



Ms. [Ledyard, John, 1751-1788]

1788 Mr. Ledyard's bill of expences.

Jun.17?

A 1:1 A list of items purchased by Ledyard for his expedition and their cost.

Banks's ms. note adds he gave Ledyard 26 guineas on June 17, 1788.

Banks collection

Ms. [Ledyard, John, 1751-1788]
1788 An acct. of expences by Mr. Ledyard since
June ? the last bill given in to Sir Joseph Banks.
A 1:2

List of items with their cost.

Banks collection

Ms.
1789
Jan.29
A 1:3

[Ledyard, John, 1751-1788]
Bill for £ 80 on Mr. Beaufoy...

Banks collection

Ms.
1789
Jan. 30?
A 1:4

Ledyard's account.

Bills, cash advanced etc.

Banks collection

Ms. Ledyard, John, 1751-1788
1788 Receipt for 47 £ and 15 shillings from Banks
Jun.26 and money from Beaufoy toward discoveries in the
A 1:5 interior of Africa.

Signed by Ledyard; embossed four pence tax
stamp on receipt also.

Banks collection

Ms. Ledyard writes from Alexandria date Aug. 9
1788 1788...

Aug.?

A 1:6

Ledyard intends to join a Nubian caravan soon;
Baldwin writes that crossing Africa should not be
so difficult since a native tribe does it regular-
ly in trade, going to the Niger to meet Senegal-
ese.

Banks collection

Pic

[Sketch showing two natives (African
Arabs?); two trees—one a palm; a rhino; an
elephant; and a unicorn.] n.d.

A 1:7

Banks collection

Ms. Voluntiers. Some of the post letters were
1788? given to Mr. Beaufoy, as see.

A 1:8

[This is the note in its entirety]

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
1791 Mr. Ludlem recommends...Mr. Bull...at St.
May 25 Cruz on the coast of Africa...
A 1:9

Banks collection

Ms.
1791?

[Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]

Volunteers. [List of eleven names; men who
might be sent by African Assn. to explore.]

A 1:10

Banks collection

Ms. Dr. Redy?...Dr. Littsom & Dr. Simmons.
1791
May [Address for Redy is given; an added note
A 1:11 by Banks also.]

Banks collection

Ms. Musgrave, Sir William
1788 Letter to Banks enclosing the names of two
July 18 men who might explore Africa--Captain James Win-
A 1:12 ter and Major Daniel Houghton.

Banks collection

Ms. Wedgwood, Josiah

1789

Letter of recommendation to Banks concerning

June 22 Mr. George Gray. Wedgwood includes two letters

A 1:13 supporting Gray for an expedition; one of Richard

French and one by Dr. Erasmus Darwin.

Banks collection

Ms. French, Richard

1789 Letter to Dr. Erasmus Darwin recommending

June 20 George Gray to be chosen as an explorer of Africa

A 1:14 The letter was forwarded by French to Josiah Wedgwood, who sent it to Banks.

Banks collection

Ms. Darwin, Erasmus, 1731-1802
1789 Letter to Josiah Wedgwood praising Mr.
June -20 George Gray as the man to explore interior
A 1:15 Africa and enclosing Mr. French's letter.

Banks collection

Ms.
1789
Jun.8
A 1:16

Irvine,

Letter to Lord Rawdon volunteering for an
expedition to Africa for the African Association

Banks collection

Ms.
1789?

Mr. Barton... [and] Mr. Trumbull...

Simply two addresses of volunteers for an
A 1:17 expedition to Africa.

Banks collection

Ms. Money received [from subscriptions, Lord
1788 Rawdon, Mr. Beaufoy, etc] Money expended [by
Ledyard and Lucas].

A 1:18

Accounts of African Assn. money.

Banks collection

Ms. List of members of the African Association
1788 of whom T. Ivatts has received their subscript-
Dec. ions.

A 1:19

Banks collection

Ms. [List of names of African Association mem-
1788 bers who have subscribed money.]

Nov.22

A 1:20

Banks collection

Ms. Masson, Francis, 1741-1805
1792? [Accounts, apparently of African expenditures
May 8? by the botanist.]
A 1:21

Banks collection

Ms. Masson, Francis, 1741-1805

1790

Jan.

A 1:22

Expences at the Cape of Good Hope on account of his Majesty from the first of Janry 1789 to the first of Janry 1790. Including a journey to the Camies Berg being about 400 miles distant from the Cape.

List of expences--baskets, boats, oxen, etc.

Banks collection

Ms. Masson, Francis, 1741-1805

1791 Expences at the Cape of Good Hope for the
 year 1790 on account of H Britannic Majesty in-
A 1:23 cluding a journey from the Cape to Kleyn Rogg-
 velt, returning by Zwartberg Platt Kloof &
 Zwellindam &c.

Banks collection

Ms. Masson, Francis, 1741-1805
1792 Expences for the year 1791.

A 1:24

Costs of journeying and collecting plants
in Rix Dollars.

Banks collection

Ms. Masson, Francis, 1741-1805
1792 & Expences at the Cape of Good Hope for the
~~1791~~ year 1790 on account of his Britannic Majesty
A 1:25 including a journey to the Kleyn Roggevelt ;
Zwart Berg; Platt Kloof &c &c. [and] Expences
for the year 1791.

Combined account with note to Banks that he
had sent a near duplicate of the statement to
him via a Dutch ship.

Banks collection



Ms. Masson, Francis, 1741-1805
1792 Letter to Banks from Cape of Good Hope which
Jun.29 accompanied his accounts for 1790 and 1791. E.
A 1:26 India ships not touching at Cape that season pre-
 vented earlier sending of accounts. Masson plans
 a journey to interior.

Banks collection

Ms. Masson, Francis, 1741-1805
1792 Letter to Banks notifying him that he has
Jun.29 drawn upon Sir Jos. for expences for the year.
A 1:27

Banks collection

Ms. Masson, Francis, 1741-1805
1795 Letter to Banks from Kensington mentioning
Aug.28 the bills which he has drawn on Banks for money
A 1:28 from Mr. Porteus and Messrs. Coutts. A note on
the reverse in Banks hand that he has and will
honor all the bills.

Banks collection

Ms.
1789
Mar.28
A 1:29

Matra, J M
Extract of a letter from Consul Matra
dated Tangier, March 28, 1789.

In Banks's hand are notes from Matra's
letter on affairs in North Africa; caravans,
trade, Timbucktoo, etc.

Banks collection

Ms. Schwediaur, Dr.

1789?

The following are the terms on which

[Dr. Schwediaur] inclines to travel in Africa.

A 1:30

Payment; that the Assn. work for his release should be made a slave, etc.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1789 Statement that Dr. Schwediaur had abandoned
Aug.6 his expedition and returned Banks's money to him.
A 1:31 [In Banks's hand and initialed]

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1789? A few figures, including money for Dr.
Schwediaur, medicine chest, passage, etc.
A 1:32

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, Bart., 1743-1820

1789? Note on Mr. Beaufoy's information that a
tribe in Gambia has "Road men" who conduct
A 1:33 travelers and their gear from place to place.

Banks collection

Ms. Schwediaur, Dr.
1789 Terms agreed to Aug. 6, 1789 when the first
Aug. 6 advance was made.
A 1:34

Money allowances.

Banks collection

Ms. Schwediaur, Dr.
1789? Articles of trade for Arabia, &c. Dr.
Schwediaur, his acct. of merchandise necessary
A 1:35 for the sea ? voyage.

Banks collection

Ms. , Trail,

1789

Feb.1

A 1:36

Extract of a letter from Consul Trail, Tunis,
Feb. 1, 89.

Details of caravan routes, stops, distances
and trade articles.

Banks collection

f960

L77

A 1:38

1789

A list of the members of the Association
for promoting the discovery of the interior
parts of Africa. n.p., [1789].

[41 p. 38cm.

Ms. additions, and note on back.

Banks collection

f960 A list of the members of the Association
L77a for promoting the discovery of the interior
A 1:39 parts of Africa. n.p., [1789].
 [4] p. 38cm.

Ms. additions to list. .

Banks collection

Ms.
1789?

[Manuscript list of members of the African
Association.]

A 1:40

Banks collection

Ms.
1789?

List received from Mr. Beaufoy.

A 1:40a Names of members of African Association and
the names of their sponsors. Probably linked
with list of members (A 1:40).

Banks collection

1960

L77 A list of the members of the African
A 1:40b Association. May 1790. [London] 1790.
3 [1] p. 38cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f960

L77

A 1:40o A list of the members of the African Association. May, 1792. [and] Members of the Saturday Club which instituted the Association for Promoting the Discovery of the Interior Parts of Africa n.p., [1792]. [One name added in pencil]

3[1] p. 40cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1789 A list of sundry articles the property of the
Aug.21 Society.
A 1:41

Camp tent, Turkish dress, watch, compass, etc.
either delivered to Banks and Beaufoy by Lucas, or
left with Consul Tully at Tripoli or shipped on
Captain Miller's brig Neptune.

Banks collection

Ms. Lucas, Simon
1790 Letter to Banks, informing him that he is
Jan.26 sending a complete Turkish outfit--cloak, shirt,
A 1:42 pistols, etc. to him. He will call again on the
27th.

Banks collection

Ms. Beaufoy, Henry

1789

Letter to Sir Joseph enclosing an abstract of
June 4-5 Patterson's tour and recommending that Ivatt be
A 1:37 paid 15 guineas for his trouble.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1788 Note, pay to Mr. Lucas or bearer one hundred
July 11 pounds. Addressed to Mr. Thomas Coutts & Co.,
A 1:43 Bankers, London.

Banks collection

Ms. Pallard (Messrs.) and Company
1789 Extract of a letter from Messrs. Pallard &
July 24 Co. to Messrs. Thomas Coutts & Co., dated
A 1:44 Marseilles 24 July 1789.

Paragraph in French attesting to Lucas's devotion to duty, honesty, etc.

Banks collection

Ms. Lucas, Simon

1788 Receipt for one hundred pounds from Sir Jos.

July 11 Banks, signed by Simon Lucas.

A 1:46

4 pence embossed tax stamp.

Banks collection

Ms. Lucas, Simon

1788 A Marseilles draught for 240 pounds sterling,
Oct.17? paid to Simon Lucas.

A 1:47

Lucas's signature plus various endorsements ?
in French.

Banks collection

Ms. 0 Lucas, Simon]

1788 Bills of Lucas; what has been advanced him
by Beaufoy, Pallard & Co. (Marseilles), etc.

A 1:45

Banks collection

Ms. Lucas, Simon

\$788 A Marseilles draught for ten pounds sterling
Sept. 8 in cash for Lucas.

A 1:48

No Lucas signature. Wm. Reynolds's is on
back.

Banks collection

Ms. Lucas, Simon
1789 Marseilles bank draught for 40 lbs sterling
July 3 for Lucas.
A 1:49

Banks's ms. note states "Please to pay this bill when due & place it to the account of the African Association." Signed, Jos. Banks.

Banks collection

Ms. Lucas, Simon

1788? Lucas offers to proceed to Fezzan via Tripoli
and Gibraltar, provided his salary is continued.

A 1:50

Reverse has penciled names of towns, Coventry,
Boston, etc.

Name "Mr. Hunter" on reverse also.

Banks collection

Ms. Thomson, W
1789 Letter (to Lord Rawdon?) concerning the
Jun.10 "Moor," Aben Ali who agrees to perform a tour
A 1:51 for the African Association.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

1789

Aug. 6?

A 1:52

Note in Banks's hand that the Moor is missing but Beaufoy has learned from Mr. Lewis that he is in Hempsted where he is being "taken" in a blackmail-type racket.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1789 Statistics. Money paid out by Association
A 1:53 to Simon Lucas, Dodsworth, and others. Financial
statement.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1789 Matters of account, 1789.

A 1:54

This is the ms. in its entirety. It was
a wrapper for other papers.

Banks collection

Ms. State of Association [African] May 1789.

1789

May 30 (Cash balances, funds anticipated, loans.

A 1:55 A 700 £ balance.)

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1789 Receipts and expenditures of the African
June 17 Association in summer 1789.
A 1:56

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1789 Names of African Assn. members and figures,
probably their subscriptions.

A 1:57

Banks collection

Ms. Beaufoy, Henry

1789 MAY Mr. Beaufoy, his account with Af. Ass[n].

1788 JUNE

A 1:58

Beaufoy's African Assn. account—subscription
loans, cash paid to Ledyard, Lucas, Banks &
Coutts (bankers). A note added by Banks also.

Banks collection

Ms. Ivatts, T
1789 Subscriptions received by T. Ivatts.

A 1:59 List of subscribers to African Assn. and
the amounts. Banks has added a note or two.

Banks collection

Ms. [Ivatts, T]

1789 More subscribers listed, African Assn.

Feb.7

A 1:60

Banks collection

Ms. Ivatts, T

1789

New subscriptions for the African Association

Feb. 24

A 1:61

Banks collection

Ms.
1789
~~Mar.~~23
A 1:62

Ivatts, T
Subscriptions for African Assn.

Banks collection

Ms. Ivatts, T
1789 New subscribers to African Assn.
May 9
A 1:63 Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1789 Receipt by Mr. Charlton, of Coutts & Co.
Jun. 23 for 73 £ and 10 shillings from Mr. Ivatts, on
A 1:64 account of the African Assn.

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1789 Receipt for 32 £, 17 s. and 6d from Mr.
Aug.7 Ivatts.
A 1:65

Banks collection

Ms.
1789
Aug. 15
A 1:66

Charlton, W

Receipt for 15 £ and 15s. from Mr. Ivatts.

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1790 Receipt for 20 Guineas from Mr. Ivatts.
Feb.2
A 1:67
.
Banks collection

Ms.
1790
Feb.27
A 1:68

Charlton, W

Receipt for 31 £ and 10 s. from Mr. Ivatts.

Banks collection

Ms.
1790
Apr.23
A 1:69

Charlton, W

Receipt for 52 £ and 10s. from Mr. Ivatts.

Banks collection

Ms. Dickie, Andrew
1790 Receipt for 68 £ and 5 s. from Mr. Ivatts.
May 12
A 1:70

Banks collection

Ms.
1790
May 25
A 1:51

Charlton, W

Receipt for 30 Guineas from Mr. Ivatts.

Banks collection

Ms.
1790
July 6
A 1:72

[Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
Note of receipt of money from Beaufoy.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
1790? Note on books and candidate for African Assn.
A 1:73
Banks collection

Ms. Gen[erall] view of the accounts of the Af[frican]
1789? As[sociation] by 2 subscribers being the number
A 1:74 of members admitted before the annual meeting in
1789:

Banks collection

Ms. "State 1790. Lucas"
1790
A 1:74a

Ms. in its entirety; a wrapper for items
A 1:75, 76, 77, 78.

Banks collection

Ms. Ivatts, [Thomas]
1790 [List of members, with dates and amounts of
Mar.20 subscriptions for African Association. Also
A 1:75 payments out to Coutts Co.]

Banks collection

Ms.

1790

A 1:75a

Matters of accounts 1790.

List of names of members only, African Assn.

Banks collection

Ms. [Ivatts, Thomas??]

1790(23 APR) [List of subscribers to African Assn. and
A 1:76 sums.]

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W

1790 Receipt for fifty guineas from Mr. Ivatts on
June 18 account of the African Assn.

A 1:79

Banks collection

Ms. [Ivatts, Thomas?]
1790 Bankers checks for the year 1790.
A 1:78

(A wrapper for the checks)

Banks collection

Ms. Ivatts, Tho[mas]

1790 [List of subscribers and amounts given, and

May 14 cash paid out.]

A 1:77

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1790 Receipt for 50^l 17s. from Mr. Ivatts; ms. note
Oct. 14 adds that this money repaid after being advanced
A 1:80 by Beaufoy.

Banks collection

Ms. Sykes?
1790 Receipt of money from Ivatts on behalf of
Dec.10 African Assn. for Messrs. Coutts.
A 1:81

Banks collection

Ms.
1790
Dec.22
A 1:82

Charlton, W
Receipt for African Assn. money.

Banks collection

Ms. Cook, John
1791 Receipt of African Assn. money.
Feb. 21
A 1:83

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1791 Receipt for African Assn. money.

Mar.7
A 1:84

Banks collection

Ms. Thomas, Wm.
1791 Receipt for African Assn. money.

Apr. 2
A 1:85

Banks collection

Ms.
1791
Apr. 11
A 1:86

Charlton, W
Receipt for African Assn. money.

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1791 Receipt for African Assn. money.

May 23

A 1:87

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1791 Receipt for African Assn. money.

May 24

A 1:88

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1791 Receipt for African Assn. money.

May 27

A 1:89

Banks collection

Ms.
1790

Wrapper for several papers states (in its entirety) Difference with Mr. Macrae, Printer on account of Printing & ~~Saving~~ up the Report.

A 1:92

SEWING

Banks collection

Ms. Macrae, Colin

1790

Mr. Macrae asks to see Banks to settle his July 26 account. Ms. answer by Banks is penned on the A 1:91 original note; he will see him about it.

Banks collection

Ms. Macrae, Colin
1790 Note that Macrae will call on Banks.

A 1:90
Banks collection

Ms. Macrae, Colin, and others.
1790 Affidavit of printers that they did print
July 1 and distribute the Proceedings of the African
A 1: 93 Association. *SEE A211 FOR A COMPANYING LTR.
FROM COLIN MACRAE*

Banks collection

Ms. Ivatts, Thomas

1790 Report that the printers have delivered 24
July 10 copies short of the agreement. Letter to Banks.
A 1:94

Banks collection

Ms. Nicol, George
1790 Letter to Banks explaining how printers
June 2 arrange reams of paper, damaged sheets, etc.
A 1:95

Banks collection

Ms. Nicol, George

1790 More information for Banks on paper in
relation to African Assn.'s publication, Pro-
A 1:96 ceedings... and charges for it.

Banks collection

Ms.
1790

African Association.

African Association to John Forbes; memo
on copies of Proceedings and cost.

A 1:97

Banks collection

Ms. Memorandum on publication of the African Assn.
1790 Proceedings. Marble paper, one folded map, etc.

May 24

A 1:98

"JACKSON" & DATE ENVERSO

Banks collection

Ms. Forbes, John

1790 Notes on the costs of Proceedings of the
African Assn., in paper, sewing, etc.

A 1:99

Banks collection

Ms. Macrae, Colin
1790 Explanation of amounts of paper, costs;
May 22 assuring Banks that there was no overcharging
A 1:100 though the bill may seem high to him. Banks
reply is on the same sheet; he will meet Macrae
to talk it over.

Banks collection

Ms.
1790
A 2:1

Macrae, Colin

Memorandum. Macrae reports how he had consulted with stationers, bookbinders to ascertain what he should charge for the printing of the African Assn. Proceedings. Details on binding, etc. This letter accompanied affidavit (A 1:93).

Banks collection

Ms. African Association.
1790 [To C. Macrae] A statement of the costs of
Mar. the printing and distributing of the Proceedings.
A 2:2 Complete break-down of various charges.

Banks collection

Ms. Houghton, (Major) Daniel, 1740?-1791
1791 A table of African place names, latitude and
May longitude for each, and remarks about routes, etc.
A 2:3 1ST 3 DAYS ENTIRE Duplicated ON A 2:4

Banks collection

Ms. Houghton, (Major) Daniel, 1740?-1791

1791 Notes from three letters of Houghton, appar-
~~July?~~ ently, in Banks's hand, concerning the way to
A 2:4 Timbucktoo. First part of table (A 2:3) dupli-
cated; incomplete.

Banks collection

MAN-JUL 1791 LTRS; DATE OF DEC 30 DEC 1791.

Ms.
1790
Dec. 18
A 2:5

Extract from the minutes of the Committee of
Association for promoting the Discovery of the
Interior parts of Africa...

Major Houghton is to be allowed to draw upon
the back of each of his letters a bill for five
pounds, to be paid by governors of forts.

Banks collection



Ms. Sykes, S ?

1791 "Bankers checks for the year 1791" Actually
July 28 receipts of African Assn. money from Ivatts, of
A 2:6 which this is one.

Banks collection

Ms.
1792
Feb. 13
A 2:7

Charlton, W
Receipt.

Banks collection

Ms. Cook, John;
1792 Receipt.

~~Ms.~~ 20

A 2:8

Banks collection

Ms.
1792
Apr.18
A 2:9

Charlton, W
Receipt.

Banks collection

Ms.
1792
Apr. 21
A 2:10

Cook, John
Receipt.

Banks collection

Ms. Thomas, Wm
1792 Receipt.

May 4
A 2:11

Banks collection

Ms.
1792
May 15
A 2:12

Charlton, W
Receipt.

Banks collection

Ms. Shoolbred, John

1791 Letter to Banks acknowledging receipt of
Feb. 23 African Assn. minutes and promising to send
A 2:15 copies to the governors of the various African
forts. (Governors in service of African Company).

Banks collection

Ms.
1792
May 21
A 2:14

Cook, J[ohn]
Receipt

Banks collection

Ms.

1792

May 18

A 2:13

Cook, J[ohn]

Receipt

Banks collection

Ms. Engagements. [Notes of payments which must
1791(?) be made by African Assn.]

A 2316

Banks collection

Ms. Debts. [List of names and amounts owed]
1791 African Assn.

A 2:17 Banks collection

Ms. Current expenses. [Binding books, salaries,
~~1791~~ postage, etc.] African Assn.

~~1788~~
A 2:18

Banks collection

Ms. "Extraordinarys" [Miscellaneous expenses of
~~1791~~ African Assn.]

1788

A 2:19

Banks collection

Ms.
1791(?)

Printing. [Expenses of African Assn.]

A 2:20

Banks collection

Ms.
~~1791~~
~~1788/89~~
A 2:21

Ledyard [misspelled Lediard]. Account of
money advanced by Beaufoy and Banks, in 1788 and
1789, to John Ledyard.

Banks collection

Ms.

~~-1791-~~

1790

A 2:22

ETC.

Moors &c.

African Assn.

[Money paid to Ben Ali and others]

Banks collection

Ms.
1791
~~1781/90~~
A 2:23

Lucas. [Amounts of money advanced by the
African Assn.]

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

1791 Letter to Professor Sir Busick Harwood asking

26 MAY him to remit his subscription to the African Assn.

A 2:24

Banks collection

Ms. Ivatts, Thomas

1792 To 101 subscriptions received by Thomas Ivatts
1791 \$ £ 530.5.0. By the following sums...

A 2:25

Accounts.

Banks collection

f382 Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820
G1791 (George III)
A 2:26 An act for establishing a company for carry-
ing on trade between the kingdom of Great Britain
and the coasts, harbours, and countries of Africa;
and for enabling the said company to hold...the
Peninsula of Sierra Leone... London, Charles
Eyre and Andrew Strahan, 1791.
[281 p. 33cm.

Pages numbered 1551-1574.

Banks collection

Housed with

Banks ms. collection

Ms.
1791
Apr.8
A 2:27

Cloete, Hendrik

A letter, addressed to Captain Edward Riou, from Cape of Good Hope. It is the English translation of the Dutch original describing a unicorn (rhino?). Ms. note at end adds that the item was published in Dutch and a translation in the Philosophical Magazine; also a German translation in J.W. von Müller's Das Einhorn, Stuttgart 1853, p. 33-35.

Banks collection

Ms. Gilbert, William

1792

Aug. A plan to plant a commercial colony to facilitate exploration of Africa. Gilbert offers to go alone or with volunteers from England or his native Antigua. A note by Banks on the letter dated Aug. 18 states he has seen Mr. G. and informed him African Assn. not yet ready for any colonization. If G. should settle near Sierra Leone, Assn. would pay him for any exploration he might do for them.

A 2:28

Banks collection

BANKS TO AFRICAN
ASSOC. DRAFT AT
END OF LTR. (1 AUG
1792)

Ms. Gilbert, William

1792

Aug.19

A 2:29

Gilbert puts his plan down in a Memoir to Banks; he states African Assn. only interested in interior exploration and Sierra Leone Co. only in coastal commerce. G. wants to combine their ends by his settlement scheme. His colonists will get ~~there~~ on their own means; African Assn. can supply scientists, however.

Banks collection

1960

L77

A 2:30

1792 MAY.

A list of the members of the African Association.
May 1792. [and] Members of the Saturday's
Club. n.p., 1792.

3 [1] p. 40cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f960

L77

A 2:30a A list of the members of the African Association.
tion. May 1792. [and] Members of the 'Saturday's
Club. n.p., 1792.

3 [1] p. 40cm.

Annotations--"doubtful," "suspended," etc.,
and names added in pen and ink.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Matters of account. These vouchers have
1792 been mislaid. M.

A 2:31 [A wrapper for vouchers. Ms. reproduced
above in its entirety]

Banks collection

Ms. Stuart, Andrew

1792

May 25

A 2:32

Received 52 £ from Banks on account of African
Assn. [Embossed six pence stamp on voucher]

Banks collection

Ms. Beaufoy, H[enry],
1792 Received 102 1/2 plus from Banks on acct. of
May 25 African Assn. [Embossed stamp]
A 2:33

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820 ?
1792 Received of Banks 102 £ for African Assn.
May 25 Appears to be signed by Banks himself! Embossed
A 2:34 tax stamp.
Banks collection

Ms. Ivatts, Thomas
1792 [Received of Banks 5 £ 5 s., his subscription
May 26 to the African Assn. A printed form; this one
A 2:35 numbered 53.1 Embossed tax stamp.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1792 My acct. [Money advanced by Banks to Ledyard,
May 25? received and paid to Coutts, and in the bank and
A 2:36 on hand. African Association account.]

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

1792? Statement on the appointment of botanist

2 JAN Adam Afzelius to the service of the Sierra Leone

A 2:37 Company and the necessities he should have, etc.

Appears to be a rough draft.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1792? Further notes on Adam Afzelius and his
needs as botanist for Sierra Leone Company.

A 2:38

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1792 Draft of a letter to Adam Afzelius which
Jan.2? accompanied the Minutes of the Court of Directors
A 2:39 [of Sierra Leone Co.?] [and, probably, the state-
ment of Afzelius's African needs by Banks (A 2:37
and A 2:38),]?

Banks collection

Ms. Houghton, [Mrs.] Philippa
1792 Short note to Banks accompanying appeal
May 26 (A 2:40a) and Memorial (A 2:40b). She requests
A 2:40 he bring the two to the attention of the African
Assn. Rough draft of reply on reverse by Banks.

Banks collection

AFRICAN ASSOC.

Ms. Houghton, [Mrs.] Philippa
1792 Letter to ~~Banks~~ accompanying the Houghton
May 26 Memorial. Addressed to "My Lords and Gentlemen"
A 2:40a it is an appeal for aid.

Banks collection

Ms.
1792?

A 2:46b

Houghton, [Major] Daniel Francis, 1740?-1791
To the King's most Excellent Majesty. The
Memorial of Daniel Francis Houghton Esq. former-
ly Capt. in the 69th Regiment of foot and late
Fort Major of the garrison of Goree in Africa.

His history in the military and as a rep-
resentative of Britain in Morocco (by Corn-
wallis), at Goree, etc. Account of his ser-
vice, losses and lack of recompense. Asks
for monetary aid.

Banks collection

Ms. Houghton, [Major] Daniel Francis, 1740?-1791
1792? Duplicate of Memorial (A 2:40b)

A 2:40c

Banks collection

Ms. Symmons, John

1793

Feb. 24

A 2:41

A letter to Banks stating that the writer has received a letter from a Creole Negro friend in Gambia reporting that Houghton was killed on the orders of a native chief. Symmons would like to send the Creole as an explorer for the African Assn.

Banks collection

Ms. Tyimmons, John

1793

Apr.30?

A 2:42

Letter to Banks and dated by him. Report on another letter from the Creole, now in Sierra Leone, that Bambia is more productive. He says the Sierra Leone Co. is more interested in making a fortune than making a good colony. Houghton's death in kingdom next to Tombuto (Timbuctoo?) a certainty.

Banks collection

Ms. Afzelius, Adam

1793 The botanist is ready to leave for Africa
Oct.28 again, now that he is well. He expects to sail
A 2:43 in mid-November.

Banks collection

Ms. Williams, J. R.
1793 Letter thanking Banks for assistance in se-
Jun.17 lection of tropic plants for Sierra Leone Colony.
A 2:44 Capt. Devereux, of the Company ship Harpy, is
ready to sail. He (Williams) sends samples of
Sierra Leone money to Miss Banks for her collec-
tion. Reverse has draft of reply; mentions Bligh

Banks collection

Ms. Williams, J. R.
1793 The Sierra Leone Company concurs with Banks
Aug.30 in postponing the sending of plants to the col-
A 2:45 ony, especially since Afzelius is absent.

Banks collection

Ms. List of the Directors of the Sierra Leone
1793 Company 1793.

A 2:46

Banks collection

960

S94

A 2:47

Substance of the report of the Court of Directors of the Sierra Leone Company to the General Court, held at London on Wednesday the 19th of October, 1791. To which is added a postscript. London, James Phillips, 1792.

34 p. 15cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Clip.
1792
Feb.21
A 2:48

Sierra Leone Company. [Two columns from
Feb. 21, 1792 Gazeteer summarizing the meeting
of the Court of Proprietors of the Company.

Banks collection

Ms. Beaufoy, H[enry]

1793

Jun.27

A 2:49

B. writes to Banks that he has at last presented to Pitt and Dundas the proposal of African Assn. for a Consul to Senegambia; King's assent in matter is expected. Willis is eager to go; is learning African dialects.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793?
May 9
A 2:50

Beaufoy, H[enry]

Letter enclosing another from Lord Rawdon.
This latter indicates there are several candidates for Consul to Senegambia—Willis, Thompson, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May 9
A 2:51

Rawdon, Lord

Letter to Banks ~~arranging~~ for a meeting to discuss problems of a Consul for Senegambia with Sir Joseph and Beaufoy. Banks's rough copy of his reply is on reverse.

Banks collection

Ms. Houghton, [Mrs.] Philippa
1793 Letter to Banks asking for help for herself
May 24 and three children in bad straits since the long
A 2:53 absence of Major Houghton.

Banks collection

Ms. Leffler, Gustavus
1793 A Swede offers to explore interior Africa
Jun. 21 for the African Association. On reverse Banks
A 2:54 has scrawled a note that he has talked with him,
 found he has traveled in America, gave him a
 book and expects him to outline his scheme.

Banks collection

Ms. [Beaufoy, Henry]

1793?

A 2:52

Letter to Banks (marked "Private"). A friend believes he can get government support and the appointment to the African post (Bambouk??) and that merchants will come in on the plan. The man is Willis, a Governor of the Turkey Company. A map accompanied the letter, showing Houghton's route.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1793 Sir Joseph Banks in Account with the
African Association.

A 2:55

~~Amounts~~ and data for Feb.-May 1793.

Banks collection

Ms. Rennell, James;
1793 Receipted bill for alterations to Rennell's
May 20 map of Africa including the engraving in of
A 2:56 Major Houghton's route. (Received by J. Walker)
Embossed tax stamp.

Banks collection

Ms. Rennell, Major [James]
1793 Bought of John Curtis, Stationer....

May 18
A 2:57 Bill for paper for African Association. RE-
ceived by R. Johnson.

Banks collection

Ms. Rennell, Major [James]
1793 Receipted bill for African Association.
June 15 Printing costs.
A 2:58

With this is a note on a folder which enclosed papers: "Paid these three bills by a draught upon Coutts, June 15, 1793." [Banks] The other two bills are A 2:56, 57.

Banks collection

Ms. Houghton, Mrs. [Philippa]
1793 Mrs. Crump's School. Bill for children of
Mar.22 Houghton; Beaufoy promised to be responsible.
A 2:59 In Banks's hand "Paid the amount to Mr. Beaufoy."

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May 22
A 2:60

Receipted bill for printing and paper for
African Association.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
Aug.6
A 2:61

Receipted bill of African Association.

FOR PAYMENT OF A2:62

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

May?

A 2:62

Society for promoting Discoveries in the
interior parts of Africa.

Bill on the Society for Mr. Faden.

Banks collection

Ms. Ivatts, Thomas
1793 Thomas Ivatts in Account with Sir Joseph
May Banks, Bart. Debit and credit account.
A 2:63

Banks collection

Ms. Ivatts, Thomas
1793 Account of Disbursements on acct. of the
May African Association by T. Ivatts, the Clerk.
A 2:64 *MAR 22 MAY 23 1793*
MAY 26 1792
Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1793 Sir Joseph Banks...Treasurer to the
May African Association...with Messrs. Thomas
A 2:65 Coutts & Co.

1791 MAY -
1793 MAY

Accounts.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May 25
A 2:66

Account of money on hand, subscriptions
received by African Association.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1792 Notes to check entries, mark off payments
May 26 in African Assn. accounts.
A 2:67

Banks collection

Ms. Cook, J [ohn]
1792 Receipt from Mr. Ivatts money for African
May 26 Assn.
A 2:68

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1793 Receipt for money from Ivatts.
May 23
A 2:69

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
June 8
A 2:70

Charlton, W
Receipt for African Assn. money.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
Aug.6
A 2:71

Charlton, W
Receipt for 86 £ from Ivatts.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1793 Matters of account. [Wrapper; two notes by
Banks.]

A 2:72

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
Aug. 24
A 2:73

Aiton, W T

Letter to Banks from Kew Gardens reporting he has been commanded by King to send plants, brot to England by Capt. Bligh, to Sierra Leone. He asks Banks whether he should send fruit from Kew or have plants sent directly from the West Indies. He appends a list of plants, with number on hand. Draft on Banks's answer on rear; hold plants till Afzelius returns; send only most useful plants; plants from the Colony will be sent in return.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

1794

July 24

A 2:74

Abstract of a letter sent to Mr. Aiton,
stating that enclosed is a letter of introduction
for the new Gardener of the Harpy (David Barret)
to the Secretary, Sierra Leone Company.

Banks collection

Ms. Watt, James, and Gray, J
1794 Copy of a letter from Free Town, Sierra Leone,
June 27 to the Governor of that Colony. The two offer to
A 2:75 explore the interior of Africa for the Company,
crossing from Sierra Leone to "Tombuctoo" and to
the Mediterranean, or taking any route the Gover-
-nor might suggest.

Banks collection

✓
Ms. *SYKES*
1794 Symms, John
Mar.30 Long letter to Banks, containing information
A 2:76 on Sierra Leone derived from letters from there.
Not of a scientific nature, but describing the
climate (unhealthy), customs, etc.

Banks collection

Ms. Williams, J R
1794 From Sierra Leone House, a letter stating
May 10 the plants for Sierra Leone Colony will be sent
A 2:77 on the Harpy, the only vessel large enough to
accomodate the plant cabin. They will be under
the care of Borone, who was servant to Afzelius
on the latter's first voyage.

Banks. collection

Ms.
1794
Apr.24
A 2:78

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

Original abstract of a letter to J.R. Williams. Banks asks when the Harpy will sail for Sierra Leone and if it is planned to fix the plant cabin on deck.

Banks collection

Ms. Williams, J R
1794 Williams writes that the Harpy will sail
July 10 about Aug. 1 with the plant cabin on her quar-
A 2:79 ter deck. He asks Banks to suggest someone to
care for the plants on the trip and return the
plants obtained in Sierra Leone.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1794 Abstract of a letter to J.R. Williams in
July 11 which Banks suggests that the King will probably
A 2:80 allow one of the under-gardeners of Kew to take
the plants on the Harpy to Sierra Leone.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
July 19
A 2:81

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

Copy of a letter Banks had sent to J.R.
Williams, asking for a reply to his proposal
that a Kew under-gardener accompany the Harpy
to Sierra Leone.

Banks collection

Ms. Williams, J R
1794 Speaking for the Directors, Williams says
July 21 they will be happy to have one of the King's
A 2:82 under-gardeners on the Harpy.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1794 - Sir Joseph reports that the plants brought
Aug.25 by Bligh, though in the best condition of any
A 2:83 he's ever seen after such a voyage, are not in
condition to be sent to Sierra Leone. Banks
suggests a postponement of the voyage of the
Harpy.

Banks collection

MISDATED AS 1793.

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1794 Banks's copy of his letter to J.R. Williams,
July 24 stating bearer is David Barret, the person cho-
A 2:84 sen by the Superintendent of Kew Gardens to be
in charge of the plants on the Harpy.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

1794? A note which states that David Barret, in
13 NOV charge of the plants on the Harpy, died Nov.
A 2:85 1794. For additional information he states see
letter from Afzelius, dated Nov. 13, 1794.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]??
1795 Unsigned letter (perhaps a copy of a letter
June 8 by Banks's secretary) from a member of the Afri-
A 2:86 can Assn. asking for relief of Major Houghton's
 widow, reviewing briefly the Major's career.
 Perhaps sent to Wm. Windham, Sec. of War.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

1795 Memorandum for Minute &c of a Committee

Aug.3 [meeting] held at Mr. Stuart's[place.] The

A 2:87 Memorial respecting Mrs. Houghton has been re-
turned by Wm. Windham (Sec. of War). Resolution
of Committee to send it to Windham to give to
Wm. Pitt (Minister of Finance), to aid widow.

Banks collection



Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1795 Letter to Windham, authorizing him to pre-
Aug.8 sent the Houghton Memorial to Mr. Pitt on be-
A 2:88 half of the African Assn.

Banks collection

332.75

J36

A 2:89

Jaques and Son, Messrs.

The particulars of a leasehold estate [of
major Daniel Houghton's widow]...reversions of...
annuities...which will be sold by auction...
19th of May, 1795... n.p., 1795.

3 [1] p. 24cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
1794 Banks's copy of his letter to destitute
Feb.25 Mrs. Philippa Houghton. He is afraid the Assn.
A 2:90 cannot keep contributing to her support. Banks
sends her five guineas. Note on reverse says she
has received 398 £ from Assn. since the Major dis
appeared.

Banks collection

Ms. Houghton, (Mrs.) Philippa
1794 Letter to Banks, from King's Bench Prison.
Mar.9 The widow acknowledges the money he's sent her,
A 2:91 asks if her boys could be placed as cadets in
artillery (etc) and expresses her hopes that
Major Houghton may still be alive.

Banks collection

Ms. Ivatts, Thomas
1795 Note to Banks with enclosed letter for his
July 6 signature, to be sent to Windham. Banks's note
A 2:92 appended—he has signed as Sec. of the African
Assn. but does not pledge himself to more aid
for education of Houghton children; he feels
Mrs. Houghton's claims fully satisfied.

Banks collection



Ms. Ivatts, Thomas

1795 Enclosing a letter which Sir John Hort had
Aug.6 planned on giving to Mr. Windham. Windham agrees
A 2:93 to present the letter to Pitt, but suggests matter
 might better be presented in a letter to Pitt di-
 rectly from the African Assn.

Banks collection

Ms. Beaufoy, Henry
1794 Letter to Banks concerning Professor Abraham Jacobus Penzel as a "missionary" for the
Jan. 21 ham Jacobus Penzel as a "missionary" for the
A 2:94 African Assn. Matra's letters of no great value; tale of a great lake in N. Africa.

Banks collection

Ms. Penzel, Abrahamus Jacobus
1793 Letter to Banks in Latin from the Professor
Oct.? in Lubiana (Ljubljana) Carniolia who was consi-
A 2:95 dered for exploring duties in African Assn.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, Dart., 1743-1820

1794 Letter apparently to Sir John Stepney. Banks
July 28 does not like Stepney's suggestion of a Frenchman
A 2:96 to explore Africa for the African Assn.--the
French claim all the glory, as when they called
"Bougainville who discovered nothing as superior
to Cook who discovered every thing." Anyway, an
Englishman has already been chosen to sail with
Captain Willis. Banks doesn't think it a good
idea for the Frenchman to go along only to estab-
lish a trade, either.

Banks collec  tion

Ms. Stepney, Sir John
1794 Proposal that a French emigré officer be
July 2¹⁵ used by the African Assn. in its explorations;
A 2:97 to go out with Captains Willis and Barbanlt
when they sail.

Banks collection

Ms. Park, Mungo

1794 Signed statement by Park that 30 guineas
Aug.26 is sufficient to buy instruments. Authority to
A 2:98 do so in a note by Beaufoy. Shorthand notes on
the reverse in pencil.

Banks collection

Ms. Park, Mungo

1798?

A 2:99

Mungo Park's account, done by Sir Joseph Banks. His salary is computed (7s. 6d per diem) and four of his bills are listed. A note added that Mr. Muirson is known to Generals Delaney & Simcoe.as a proper person to go to Joliba.

Banks collection



Ms. The balance of cash in Messrs. Coutts's
1794 hands is... [also] Total number of subscript-
Mar.20 ions in arrears [African Assn.]
A 2:100

Banks collection

Ms. Debit and Credit statement, African Assn. for
1794 1794.

A 3:1

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1793 Sir Joseph Banks Bart., Treasurer of the
African Association with Messrs. Coutts & Co.
A 3:2 [Debits and Credits]

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Jeseeph, bart., 1743-1820
1794 General statement of the receipt and ex-
May 31 penditure of the ~~African~~ Association, from the
A 3:3 institution of the Society to the 31st of May
1794.

Banks collection

Ms. Thomas, William
1794 "Bankers checks". Receipted checks for
Mar.26 African Assn.
A 3:4

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
May 7
A 3:5

Charlton, W

Received of Mr. Ivatts... Receipt for
a deposit of African Assn. money.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
May 15
A 3:6

Charlton, W

Receipt for monies to African Assn. account.

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1794 Receipt; Ivatt's deposit of 105 £ to
May 28 African Assn. account; with Coutts & Co.
A 3:7.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
May 29
A 3:8

Thomas, William;
Receipt for deposit for African Assn.

Banks collection.

Ms. Beaufoy, H[enry]

1794

Oct.17

A 3:9

From Tunbridge Wells, Beaufoy writes Banks of the present state of African affairs. He mentions the Government's role, the Consul's, and that of the inefficient Barbault. Offers of recruiting deserters, convicts, Cornish miners and French prisoners for the African expedition not necessary. Confidence in Willis; proposals he should have a commission; a surgeon should be appointed; and a vice consul (Assn. to pay his salary). Banks note on letter O.K.'s vice consul proposal—for two years only.

Banks collection

Ms. Willis, J
1794 Ships intended to convoy storeship to Africa
Oct. 15 have been sent to West Indies. A convoy for
A 3:10 Africa will sail Nov. 1. No surgeon yet but he
has found a man for vice consul position; Invalid
Corps will furnish 10 hale men. Stores and barr-
acks being obtained. [Willis's letter to Beaufoy;
enclosed by latter with his letter to Banks A 3:9]

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
Feb.?
A 3:11

Illingworth, William, 1764-1845

Letter to Banks stating that one of his clients, Mrs. Philippa Houghton, is in Kings Bench prison for debt. He suggests Banks aid her. Banks's reply is cool; he mentions his aid to her through the African Assn. and says he has no intention to "regulate Mrs. H.'s affairs."

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
1794 Sir Joseph wishes to know whether a letter
Oct.9 of his will reach Watt and Gray before they set
A 3:12 out from Sierra Leone. [Abstract of his letter]

Banks collection

Ms. Williams, J R
1794 He informs Banks of a ship sailing for Sierra
Oct.14 Leone in about a month. He thinks the men (Watt
A 3:13 and Gray) have already set out, however, so mail
would not reach them.

Banks collection

Ms. Gray, J
1795 News that Gray's companion in Africa, Watt,
June 30 died May 31, 1795 but Gray still eager to go to
A 3:14 Timbuctoo or Cashna. He hopes to set out in Nov.
if Macaulay returns to the colony so he can leave.
Gray is pessimistic about the chances of success
for Willis and Mungo Park. [Letter from Africa]

Banks collection

Ms. Williams, J R
1795 Letter, on behalf of Court of Directors,
Apr.18 Sierra Leone Co., hoping for more plants from
A 3:15 Kew for the colony.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

1795 Banks's copy of his letter to J.R. Williams.

Apr.20 He is sure King will allow more plants from Kew
A 3:16 to be sent to Sierra Leone. He thinks a gardener
can be obtained for the voyage but does not feel
they can ship the plants as quickly as they hope.

Banks collection

Ms. Hatchett], Charles]
1811 Experiment on the Water of a Well at the
Feb. 11 Cape of Good Hope.
A 3:17 Account of the laboratory experiments with
the water.

Banks collection

Ms. Hatchett, Charles
1811 Letter to Banks including an account of the
Feb. 11 first experiment in his new laboratory (A 3:17)
A 3:17a on some well water from the Cape of Good Hope,
impregnated with vegetable matter.

Banks collection

Ms. Bruce, John

1795 Letter accompanying memoranda on the Cape of
Dec.21 Good Hope. Bruce would like to peruse several
A 3:18 Dutch volumes on the Cape which Banks might have.
Letter written at India Office, Whitehall.

Banks collection

Ms. Bruce, J

A 3:19 Memoranda for Sir Joseph Banks. [Twelve questions about the Cape of Good Hope, including geography, exports, whaling, Dutch forts and military forces, etc.]

Banks collection

Ms. Bruce, J

A 3:20 Answers to the 12 questions (A 3:19) with
added notes by Banks. Information on geography
(Riou's map and journal best), taxes, agricultural
products, etc.

Banks collection

Ms. Bruce, J

More information on questions about the Cape
of Good Hope—churches, meat monopoly.

A 3:21

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

Short note concerning a map [the one with
A 3:22 Riou's journal??] of the sea coast, probably of
the Cape of Good Hope.

Banks collection

Ms.

Ivatts, Tho[m]als

Note to Banks telling him the number of
copies printed of the African Assn. publications

A 3:23

Banks collection

Ms. Sharpless, Thomas
1796 Letter to Ivatts, from Africa Coffee House,
Nov.29 stating that he is unable to find anyone willing
A 3:23a to risk going into Gambia because of a privateer
squadron from Goree. Government is going to take
action. Also, a vessel (the Robert) has arrived
at Cadiz from Gambia; it belongs to James Willis.

Banks collection

Ms. Ivatts, Thomas
1796 Letter to Banks listing the names and
Apr.19 addresses of African merchants upon whom he
A 3:24 called at Mr. Beaufoy's request.

Banks collection



Ms. Ivatts, Thomas

1796 Ivatts has discovered some vessels about to

Oct. 29 sail for the Cape Coast who will take letters

A 3:25 for Dr. Laidley and who might stop at Gambia.

A man of war will be sent soon, also, to protect
Gambia trade.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798/6
Feb.15
A 3:26

Mace

A letter from Mace to Beaufoy (who died in 1795) sent from Leghorn by a Gibraltar-bound ship. The letter accompanied a cotton dress from Timbuctoo. Banks's date on the letter suggests he may have answered it.

Banks collection

Ms. Hill, Joseph B.
1795 Receipt for money paid by Thomas Ivatts
June 2 to Mr. G. Michell; for invitations and tickets
A 3:27 printed.

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1795 Receipt for Ivatts deposit.

May 30

A 3:28

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1795 Receipt for African Assn. money from Ivatts.
June 10
A 3:29

Banks collection

Ms.
1795
June 11
A 3:30

Charlton, W

Received a sum of money from Ivatts. Receipt.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, Bart., 1743-1820

1795

June 13

A 3:31

At a general meeting of the Subscribers to the Association for Promoting the discovery of the interior parts of Africa... A memorandum for the minutes of the meeting. Willis, appointed consul to Senegambia, would sail in Sept.; Mungo Park, "geographical missionary," has sailed (April) to Africa to acquire knowledge prior to going to Timbuctoo. Resolutions agreed upon to help Mrs. Houghton.

Banks collection



Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1795 Slip containing a resolution for funds for
June? Mrs. Houghton out of African Assn. treasury.
A 3:32 Accompanies A 3:31.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1795 Note of a resolution to help Major Houghton's
June? widow financially. Accompanies A 3:31.
A 3:33

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1795 Slip containing note of a resolution of
June? an African Assn. committee to get assistance for
A 3:34 Mrs. Houghton. Accompanies A 3:31.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795
July 8
A 3:35

This letter dated 8 July 1795 and signed...
[there follows 10 names].

This note possibly accompanies letter A 3:31

Banks collection

Ms. Coutts, Thomas
1795 Letter to Banks accompanying another letter
May 29 (A 3:37).
A 3:36

Banks collection

Ms. Wise, (Rev.) Henry G.
1795 Letter to Coutts, suggesting a successor to
May 28 Mr. Beaufoy as Secretary of the African Assn. in
A 3:37 Mr. Martin.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

Various Africa notes—on Major Houghton, Park,
Mrs. Houghton, etc.

A 3:38

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1795 General statement of the receipts and expen-
June 13 diture of the African Association from the ins-
A 3:39 titution of the Society to the 13th of June 1795.
[Complete financial statement]

Banks collection

Ms. Cooper, Thomas
1796 Letter from Free Port Riopunzas, Africa, to
Apr. 12 Banks apparently. He reports he is sending a
A 3:40 box of seeds of native plants (including cola)
by the Sierra Leone Company brig Eliza, Capt.
Smith, under the care of botanist Afzelius. An
Arab traveler has corroborated the features on
Lucas's map. Cooper describes a great new river,
the "Newus." The factory would be a good site
from which to start an expedition.

Banks collection

Ms.
1796
Apr. 14
A 3:41

Matra, James M

The Tangier consul writes Banks that he hopes Banks will send Mr. Jackson on an expedition to Timbuctoo. Matra encloses a copy of the questions he put to his agent, with the answers, on conditions in the interior of Africa.

Banks collection

Ms.
1796
Apr. 11
A 3:42

Matra, James M

Copy (sent to Banks) of the questions Matra asked his agent in Timbuctoo to answer, concerning language, routes, exports, etc.

Banks collection

Ms. · Matra, James M

1796 Copy, for Banks, of the answers given to
Apr.11 Matra's questionnaire by his Timbuctoo agent
A 3:43 upon routes, towns, diet, etc.

Banks collection

Ms. Penzel, Abrahamus Jacobus
1796 The Carniolian (this time in English) writes
May ? Banks, apologizing for his weakness in that lang-
A 3:44 uage, and asks to be sent on an expedition to Af-
rica in addition to the University of Gottingen
for two years of brushing up on botany and miner-
alogy.

Banks collection



Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

1796

May 26

A 3:45

Reply to Penzel's letter, declining his offer to go on an African expedition and suggesting a strong young man better suited for exploration. Once a route is opened, Banks promises to use Penzel's talents and will not forget his wish to work in Africa. He also promises to send him books on Africa.

Banks collection

Ms.

1796

Mar.31

A 3:46

Penzel, Abrahamus Jacobus

Letter, in Latin, from Abraham Jacob Penzel reminding Banks that 2 years have passed since he wrote him asking to be allowed to join an expedition to Africa; urges Banks to secure his appointment. He has gathered books on Africa, asks Banks for more including Antonio Gongo, and a book by Sigismundi. Penzel is a professor of poetry at the University of Aemonae, now Lubiana (Ljubljana?) part of Trieste province, Austria.

Banks collection

Ms. Laidley, John

1796

May 23

A 3:49

Letter addressed to Mr. Willis from the River Gambia in which an account is given of the country and conditions which Park went through on his way to "Ginnee," after leaving Pisania. He must have reached Timbuctoo by this time. Writer also states he is enclosing a letter from Park to Banks.

Banks collection

Ms. Rennell, James, 1742-1830
1795? Copy of Rennell's instructions to Mungo Park.
A 3:48 These instructions relate to computation of bearings, distances and other geographical data on Park's projected expeditions. Ms. note by Banks reads "Maj. Rennells instructions given to Park and carried also by Horneman." [1798-1800]

Banks collection



Ms. Sintzenish

1795 Note from an engraver, recommended by Willis,
July 9? who will call on Banks respecting an African ex-
A 3:47 pedition. Banks's note on back states the Assn.
is not ready to send an artist on African exped-
itions yet.

Banks collection

Ms.
1797
June 15
A 3:50

Laidley, John

Statement of expenses incurred for Park, including such items as equipment (saddle, pistols, iron pot) and money paid to guides.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

1795-6 Letter (probably never sent) to Mungo Park,
probably via Dr. Laidley. Mention of Beaufoy's

A 3:51 death; congratulations to Park on his fulfilling
his dangerous undertaking. This letter probably
accompanied letter A 3:53 to Dr. Laidley. (A 3:
52 is Banks's rough draft of this letter to Park.)

Banks collection



Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

1795-6? Letter obviously to Dr. Laidley though not addressed. It refers to a letter to Beaufoy which A 3:53 has told of Park's stay in Pisania. Banks assures Laidley that all Park's expenses will be met, & promises to try to get a man of war sent to Gambia. (The ship which brought Park to Africa was captured on its return trip.)

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

1795-6 Presumably unsent letter, addressed to Mungo
A 3:52 Park. (Probably to be sent to Laidley to be given
to Park. This is the rough draft of letter A 3:
51.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1796 Letter probably to Dr. John Laidley. On be-
Nov.1 half of the African Assn., Banks thanks him for
A 3:54 the reception afforded Park on his arrival in
Gambia. He is also grateful for traders on
Gambia River for their assistance. He anxiously
awaits a letter from Mungo Park. (This letter
written at Revesby.)

Banks collection

Ms. Harris, Charles

1797

Receipt for Park's passage (sixty-seven
June 19 dollars) from Gambia to Charleston, South
A 3:55 Carolina, on the Charleston.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

1797 Copy of a letter addressed to John Laidley

May 5 in Gambia sent via a vessel of Eden & Court. Sir
A 3:56 Joseph has seen Laidley's letter to Willis of Aug.
11, 1796 with the latest information on Park and
thanks Laidley again for the help he gave Park.

. Banks collection

Ms. [Penzel, Abrahamus Jacobus]??
1796 List of books in Latin, concerning Africa.
Aug. 22 Probably Penzel's list sent to Banks.
A 3:57

Banks collection

Ms.
1796
Mar.22
A 3:62

Willis, James

Account of money received & expended for
the Establishment in Senegambia. Charges for
hiring the armed schooners, outfitting the
troops, etc.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]?

1796

A 3:63

Note concerning Willis's account. If it stands and is supported by the vouchers, his balance due will depend upon what the Government considers fit to order for the vessels DRobert and Mary Hall.

Banks collection

Ms. Additional report of the Committee of the
1796 African Association on the subject of Consul
Apr.?? Willis's Accounts referred to them by the Consuls
A 3:64 instructions, and by a letter from the Right Hon-
25 APR(?) ble Henry Dundas to Sir Joseph Banks dated Janry
19th 1796. (Final draft, including a copy of
Willis's account--A 3:62 is the other copy--and
similar to the rough draft of the report [A 3:61]
but not identical.)

Banks collection

Ms. Willis, James
1796 Acct. of money recd. & expended for the
Jan. 4 Establishment in Senegambia. (Debit and
A 3:65 Credit sheet)

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
1796 Notes, additions and corrections made on
Apr.? the rough draft of the report on Willis's
A 3:66 account (A 3:61).

Banks collection

Ms. Sansom

1796 Note to Banks that he does not know of any
Apr.23 ships going to Gambia at present.

A 3:67

Banks collection

Ms. Lewis

1796

17 MAY

A 3:68

A note informing Banks that Lewis has heard from Mrs. Houghton and that a warrant for an allowance of £ 30 per year shall be laid before the King. (Sent from the War Office)

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1796 Letter (apparently to Spanish authorities)
Dec.22 stating that the ship Robert has been seized at
A 3:69 Cádiz with letters from Gambia for Banks aboard.
Sir Joseph asks that such letters, respecting
science and discovery in Africa, be ordered re-
turned to him.

Banks collection

Ms. Brand

1796 Letter to Banks stating that the Endeavour
July 27 was captured (Wyatt, Captain) and the mail thrown
A 3:70 overboard including letters to Banks from Park—
and Laidley.

Banks collection

Ms. Dufaur, Cyprian

1796 Letter to Banks explaining that the writer
June ? accompanied Major Houghton on his expedition
A 3:71 up the Gambia River but fell ill with fever and
was left behind. He got to England on the brig
Africa (Captain Nevin) and now requests some in-
demnity for his impaired health and loss of time.
Banks's note adds " I had seen Mr. D for the 1st
time about a week before [June 9, 1796]"

Banks collection

Ms. Ivatts, Thomas

1798?

A 3:72

Note to Banks stating the books for the professors at Göttingen who helped Horneman (Professors Heeren, Blumenbach, Hoffman, Heyne and Tyschsen) have not been sent. He is leaving six copies of the last publication for Banks to send them. Banks's note on reverse adds they were sent by quarterly messenger Feb. 1798.

Banks collection

Ms. Bremner, David
1797 Bill for a nautical almanac for Horneman,
Apr:3 directed to Banks.
A 3:73

Banks collection

Ms.
1797
Apr. 7
A 3:74

Ramsden, J

Bill to Banks for compass, telescope, sextant
and thermometer delivered to Horneman.

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1797 Receipt on account of African Assn. for
May 2 Coutts & Co.
A 3:75

Banks collection

Ms. Lee, Robert and William
1797 Received from Banks money for Frederick
May 2 Horneman; a letter of credit to be given him
A 3: 76 for money needed in Alexandria, or Smyrna.

Banks collection

Ms. Ramsden, J
1797 Receipt for 25 £ paid by Banks for instru-
May 5 ments for Frederick Horneman.
A 3:77

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1797 Receipt.

May 12
A 3: 78

Banks collection

Ms.
1797
May 13
A 3:79

Charlton, W
Receipt for Coutts & Co.

Banks collection

Ms. Hays, Jonathan
1797 Received from Mr. Ivatts for George
May 13 Michell,(printer?), nine shillings.
A 3:80

Banks collection

Ms. Thomas, William
1797 Receipt for African Assn. money to Coutts.
May 24
A 3:81
Banks collection

Ms. Ivatts, Thomas
1797 Thomas Ivatts in account with the Rt.
May 26 Honble Sir Joseph Banks.
A 3:82

Debits and credits.

Banks collection

Ms. Thomas, William
1797 Receipt.
May 26
A 3:83

Banks Collection

Ms. Bulmer, W
1797 Bill for circular letters for African
May 27 Association, etc.
A 3:84

Banks collection

Ms. Ivatts, Thomas

1797

July 28

A 3: 85

Letter to Banks informing him that a copy of the report received from Mr. Edwards for publication is on the way, to be examined by Rennell and Sir Joseph before being sent to the press. Ivatts suggests that the text, following the account of Houghton's death, definitely state Mr. Park's appointment since he was appointed after the issuance of the last proceedings of the Assn.

Banks collection



Ms. Edwards, Bryan, 1745-1800
1797 A letter from the Secretary of the African
Aug.25 Assn. to Thomas Ivatts respecting the printing
A 3:86 and distribution of a Memoir for the members of
the Assn. This may be an abstract of Mungo
Park's account of his travels published by
Edwards or it may refer to publication of Horne-
man letters, etc.

Banks collection

Ms. Hornemann, Friedrich Konrad, 1772-1800
1797 Letter to Banks from Cairo in which the
Oct.18 explorer states he is safely situated in Cairo
A 3:87 learning Arabic. He gives an account of the
3:87 amount of money he has drawn on his letter of
credit from the African Assn. He mentions a
letter he has written to Bryan Edwards as con-
taining more information.

Banks collection

Ms.
1797
Oct.23
A 3:88

Ivatts, Thomas

Letter to Banks stating he has received Laidley's letter (from Banks) and is sending a copy to Bryan Edwards. He will also get in touch with Captain Grandison for information on Park, and forward Banks's letter and the Laidley correspondence to Mr. Stuart.

Banks collection

Ms. Jones, Robert Lea
1797 Receipt for Mungo Park's passage from
Nov.13 Antigua to England on the packet Chesterfield.
A 3:89

Banks collection

Ms.
1796
Jan.2
A 3:90

Jackson, James Grey

Letter to Banks declining his invitation to explore interior Africa under auspices of the African Assn. He sees no benefit to be derived from such an undertaking. Banks reply in rough form on reverse.

Banks collection

Ms.
1796
May 25
A 3:91

Jackson, James Grey

Letter in which he states to Banks that he has decided to go to Cashna. A draft of Banks reply is on reverse...since Jackson's earlier declining, another person has been approached.

Banks collection

Ms.

Jackson, James Grey

1796

May 26

A 3:92

Jackson thanks Banks for his promise to prefer him, should the person now considering the trip to Cashaa decline. He points out he is ready to go on any trip now, also, not just to Cashna.

Banks c o l l e c t i o n

Ms. Jackson, James Grey

1796

Aug.30

A 3:93

Letter informing Banks that Jackson is leaving
for South Barbary. Memo of reply by Banks on the
reverse .

Banks collection

Ms. Jackson, James Grey
1797 Copy of a letter of Jackson's, not to Banks.
Jan.10 (Perhaps copied by Banks's secretary). Jackson
A 3:94 is leaving Tangier for Fez to join the Governor
of Sus to go to Tafilet over the Atlas Mts. He
promises to send seeds and plants to Banks, and
will make inquiries about Mungo Park.

Banks collection

Ms.
1800
Aug.10
A 3:95

Jackson, James Grey

A copy (probably by Banks's secretary) of a letter to James Willis. Account of the plague which has spared only Tangier and Tetuan and will probably reach Timbuctoo. Jackson has heard of Park's travels. He thinks the Nile of Timbuctoo and the Nile of Egypt are connected; is critical of Park's reports; tells tale of four blacks who canoed from Timbuctoo to Cairo. He encloses a gold nose ring of Wangara. Jackson writes from Mogador; Banks note on back and drawing of ring explains it is a tracing of the actual ring.

Banks collec  tion

Ms. Wangara gold nose ring. A gold-tinted
1800 drawing of the ring which Jackson sent to James
Aug.10? Willis which Banks placed on paper to make a
A 3:96 tracing. (With letter A 3:95)

Banks collection

1795?

A 3:97

Mr. Horneman, No. 2 Shorter's Court. (Friedrich Horneman's private card)

Banks collection

Ms. Hornemann, Friedrich Konrad, 1772-1800

1796? Statement of plans and requests to African

A 3:98 Assn. He wished to choose his own equipment, desires a letter of introduction from Simon Lucas to some of the Arab sheriffs; he may bring a native back to Europe with him; he outlines the observations he will make in Africa (customs, trade, the "ruins of the Temple of Jupiter Ammon" etc.

 This letter, in German, is A 3:99

Banks collection

Ms. Hornemann, Friedrich Konrad, 1772-1800
1796? Statement of plans and requests to African
Association, same as A 3:98 except this is the
A 3:99 English copy.
Rema

Banks collection

Ms. Hornemann, Friedrich Konrad, 1772-1800

1798 Letter to Bryan Edwards explaining why he had
Aug.31 not left Cairo (plague and short of funds) and
A 3:100 how the arrival of the French in Egypt has upset
his plans. He has met the General in Chief (Napoleon) who has been kind to him and he intends to leave for Fezzan in two days in the guise of a Mohammedan merchant (with a caravan). He outlines his plan of travel and recommends to the Assn. a man he is taking with him, Jos. Fredenburg--a forced convert to Islam who knows the country. Bonaparte kindly forwarded the letter to Europe since it held no secrets, etc. Letter is in French.

Banks collect  ion

Ms. Matra, James Mario

1798 Letter to Banks from the British consul at
Aug. 4 Tangier reporting that four men—Waugh, Love, Rob-
A 4;1 ertson and Bower—are trying to get into the in-
terior from Mogador, representing themselves as
in the employ of the African Assn., which Matra
does not believe. He also reports the Spanish
Ambassador is out to get rid of him. Mention of
St. Vincent and Nelson and French maneuvers.

Banks collection

Ms. Moira [Francis Rawdon Hastings, Earl of]
1799 Suggestion to Banks that the establishment of
May 28 a garrison in interior Africa might be acceptable
A 4:2 to the Negroes if it would serve as a protection
to them from the Moors.

Banks collection

Ms. List of the members of the African Association
1799 from the institution of the Society to the 25th of
May 25 May 1799. Shewing what members have died--or with
A 4:3 drawn their subscription...[etc]

Banks collection

Ms.
1798
May 24
A 4:4

[Memo of a credit of some eighty pounds;
apparently part of African Assn.'s records.]

Banks collection

Ms.
1798
Mar. 14
A 4:5

Credit \$ 454.14.5 [to African Assn.; a memorandum]

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1798 Receipt.

July 19

A 4:6

Banks collection

Ms.
1799
May 13
A 4:7

African Association. To Wm. Bulwer...
Account for printing, including the Mungo Park
Abstract & Geography.

Banks collection

Ms. Rennell, James, 1742-1830
1799 Bill presented to African Assn. by Rennell
May 14 for the engraving of a map of Mungo Park's routes
A 4:8 in Africa. Receipted as having been paid by Banks
with Rennell's signature.

Banks collection

Ms. Rennell, James, 1742-1830

1798

May 28

A 4:9

Letter to Banks suggesting a Mr. Robert Mc-
Gregory for membership in the African Assn.

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1799 Receipt of African Assn. money for Coutts.
Jan.10
A 4:10
Banks collection

Ms.
1799
Apr.16
A 4:11

Charlton, W
Receipt.

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1799 Receipt

Apr.27

A 4:12

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1799 Receipt
May 8
A 4:13

Banks collection

Ms.
1799
May 23
A 4:14

Charlton, W
Receipt.

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1799 Receipt. Note by Banks on back.

June 14

A 4:15

Banks collection

Ms.
1799
Mar.20
A 4:16

Memo of a credit of 61 £, African Assn.

Banks collection

Ms. Memo of a credit. (African Assn.)

1799

May 23

A 4:17

Banks collection

Ms. Bulmer, W

1799 Receipt for African Assn. money from Banks.

June 14

A 4:18

Banks collection

Ms.
1798
Dec.11
A 4:19

Accounts for Aug.—December 1798 of the
African Assn. Payments to Rennell, Bulmer,
Mrs. Horneman, Mungo Park, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1799
Apr.
A 4:20

The Clerk's bill of incidents on account
of the African Association for the year 1798-9

Banks collection

Ms. Rennell, James, 1742-1830

1798

Aug.16

A 4:21

A bill presented to African Assn. for the
expencc of engraving maps for Mungo Park's Jour-
nal, etc. A receipt, signed by Rennell, is
attached to the bill.

Banks collection.



Ms. (Park, Mungo)
1798 The African Association in account with Mr.
May 26 Mungo Park. [Accounts for 1797-8]
A 4:22

Banks collection

Ms. [Ivatts, Thomas]
1798 Thos. Ivatts to the Rt. Honble. Sir Joseph
May 26 Banks. [Accounts]
A 4:23

Banks collection

Ms. [Ivatts, Thomas]

1798 Thomas Ivatts to the Right Honble. Sir

May 25 Joseph Banks. [African Assn. accounts]

A 4:24

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1798 Accounts; payments to Hornemann, Park, etc.

May 25

A 4:25

Banks collection

Ms. A list of the members of the African Asso-
1798 ciation. May 1798.
May
A 4:26

Banks collection

Ms. Boylston, Ward Nicholas, 1750-1828
1798 A letter of thanks in answer to an apparent
Aug.21 expression of appreciation by the African Assn.
A 4:27 to him for information he gave them.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
1799 Accounts for ~~May~~ 1799.

May 24
A 4:28

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
1799 Copy of a letter to John Henry Manners, 5th
June 9 Duke of Rutland, relating to an enclosed memoir
A 4:29 to be submitted to William Pitt's Cabinet. The
memoir is no longer with the letter.

Banks collection

Ms.

Ivatts, Thomas

1799

May 16

A 4:30

A letter to Banks; Ivatts, who is ill, is sending minute books of prior meetings and promises to send out announcements for the next meeting... (African Assn.)

Banks collection

Ms.
1799
Apr.5
A 4:31

Pitt, William Morton

William Pitt writes Banks to ask if Lord Ilchester can be admitted to the African Assn. and requests some seeds from New South Wales for friends in Ireland. A note by Banks on the letter indicates Lord Ilchester was elected to membership on May 15, 1799.

Banks collection

Ms. Nicol, George
1799 Letter to Banks concerning a new edition of
May 7 Mungo Park's Travels. Reverse bears notes and
A 4:32 figures by Banks.

Banks collection

Ms. Nicol, George
1799 Letter to Banks concerning a decision of
May 8 Mingo Park to change publishers (which never
A 4:33 came to pass, since 3d ed. was under Nicol
imprint) and demanding that Park make a state-
ment in order that Nicol be cleared of any mis-
conduct charges.

Banks collection



Ms.
1800
Jan.9
A 4:34

Ivatts, Thomas

Letter to Banks enclosing a letter of Hornemann's. Mr. Stuart is pleased with Hornemann's letters and Ivatts will meet Banks concerning letters of credit at Tripoli and Tunis for Hornemann.

Banks collection

Ms. Edwards, Bryan, 1743-1800

1800 Letter to Banks requesting acceptance of his
May 25 resignation as Secretary of the African Assn. due
A 4:35 to severe gout.

Banks collection

Ms.
1803
Apr.27
A4:36

Billenbeck, Rector

A letter in German informing Blumenbach that Mr. Lubrecht, whom he had recommended, no longer wishes to go ^{to} Africa since he has received a parsonage and has fallen in love with a girl.

Banks collection

Ms. Hornemann family.

1803 The brothers and sisters of Friedrich Horne-
Apr.27 mann send a receipt for the money paid them. In
A 4:37 German, ms. accompanies letter of Blumenbach.

Banks collection

Ms. Blumenbach, J Fr

1803

May 22

A 4:38

Letter to Banks thanking him for his favors and including a receipt for money given to Mr. Hornemann's family, a letter of Rector Billenbeck notifying all that Mr. Lubrecht no longer wishes to go to Africa, and a paper of Mr. Westfeld on sheep. (Letter from Gottingen)

Banks collection *BILLENBECK'S LTR.*
IS A 4:36

Ms. Willis, James

1800

Letter to Banks accompanying an extract of a
May 31 letter from James Jackson in Mogador. Willis hopes
A 4:39 time is ripe for sending an ambassador to Morocco.

Banks collection

Ms. Jackson, James Grey
1799 Extract of a letter from Jas. Jackson Esqr.
Dec.1 to Jas. Willis Esqr. dated Mogodor 1st December
A 4:40 1799.

Jackson belives time is ripe for expedition to Timbuctoo; Morocco may be friendlier to Britain now that pro-Spanish Minister is dead; he suggests that a medical-botanical scientist be sent, with the protection of Emperor of Morocco.

Banks collection



Ms. Jackson, James Grey
1801 Letter from Mogodor to Matra telling him of
Mar. a Moor from Timbuctoo who reports a huge lake
A 4:41 east of that city , that the Nile of Timbuctoo
connects with the Nile of Egypt, that white men
live on a lake in interior (perhaps descendants
of Carthaginians. He explains why the boats
have no sails, and no nails (river is full of
magnetism (!)).

Banks collection

Ms. Jackson, James Grey
1802 Letter to Banks. He is sending the skin of
June 16 a beast called (in Arabic) the aoudad, from the
A 4:42 Atlas Mts, via the brig Curlew, Capt. Caithness.

Banks collection

Ms. Ivatts, Thomas
1802 Receipt for salary of Clerk of the African
June 1 Assn.
A 4:43

Banks collection

Ms. Wright, James

1802 Receipt, money from Henry Chisholm on account

May 31 of African Assn.

A 4:44

Banks collection

Ms. Wright, James
1802 Receipt, African Assn. money.
June 16
A 4:45 Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1803 Receipt for Chisholm's deposit on account of
Apr. 14 African Assn.
A 4:46
Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1803 Receipt.

Apr. 23
A 4:47

Banks collection

Ms. Charlton, W
1803 Receipt.

May 3
A 4:48

Banks collection

Ms.
1803
May 23
A 4:49

Wright, James
Receipt.

Banks collection

Ms. Wright, James

1803 Receipt.

May 27

A 4:50 Banks collection

Ms. Bulmer, W
1803 Bill for printing African Assn. proceedings.
Mar.
A 4:51
Banks collection

Ms. Bulmer, W
1803 Receipt for money from African Assn. (Banks)
Mar.28 in payment of printing bill.
A 4:52

Banks collection

Ms. Batsford, Richard
1802 Bill for paper, engravings, printing for
~~June?~~ African Assn.
A 4:53
MAY. Banks collection

Ms. Batsford, Richard
1802 Receipt for payment of bill for printing
June 17 Hornemann's Travels.
A 4:54

Banks collection

Ms. Chisholm, Henry
1802 The African Association to Henry Chisholm.
May 29 A bill for room, transportation, binding of
A 4:55 Hornemann's Travels, etc. Note by Banks on
back.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
1797 Draft of a note to someone, asking for the
Feb. 4 proceedings of the French Institute Nationale.
A 4:56 Banks sends a copy of the list of members of the
~~African Assn.~~ ROYAL Soc

, Banks collection

Ms. Charretié, Jean?

1797 Reply to a letter of Banks from the French

Mar.27 commissary (in England) in charge of exchange of
A 4:57 prisoners. He promises to send to Banks the books
and papers he wishes (probably Institute Nationale
proceedings, etc.)

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
1797 Draft of a letter (perhaps to Charretié) ask-
May 1 ing, in the name of science, for French cooper-
A 4:58 ation in Hornemann's expedition to Africa. Banks
also sends copy of African Assn. publications.

Banks collection

Ms. Charretié, Jean?

1797 Letter to Banks in French, on official station-
May 17 ery of the Commissaire...pour l'Exchange des prison
A 4:59 niers. M. Charretié thanks Banks for the scientific
books and magazines he has sent him to be forwarded
to France. He asks for the 1801 Nautical Almanac.
Draft of Banks's reply on reverse; no Almanac yet.

Banks collection

Ms. Charretié, Jean?

1797 Letter in French on Prisoner Exchange letter-
May 27 head to Banks. He asks again for Nautical Almanac
A 4:60 for 1801, when it appears. It will please M. La-
landes and French astronomers. Also, he requests
publications on British deportation, especially to
Botany Bay and Port Jackson; asks for titles of
works. Banks's reply is (in rough draft) on the
letter—he has sent the Almanac; he lists two
works on New South Wales and sends two Parliamen-
tary papers on the subject.

Banks collection



Ms. Charretié, Jean?

1797 Letter to Banks on Prisoner Exchange station-
June 6 ery. In French, he thanks Banks for his sending
A 4:61 of books, etc. and indicates he is sending Sir Jos
some French materials. He reports that Banks's
request for a French passport for Hornemann is be-
ing considered.

Banks collection



Ms.

1712?

A^m4:62

Royal African Company.

Exports of woolen goods for 1657, 1658, 1660, 1661. Taken from the custom house register. To illustrate the "miserable state the trade was in before the Company was erected."

Banks collection

Ms.

1712?

A 4:63

Royal African Company.

Exports of the Royall African Company for 9 years (1680-1688).

Banks collection

Ms.
1713 Royal African Company
May An account of moneys paid in by the
A 4:64 Adventurers of the Royall African Com-
pany (1671-1712). First subscription
and six calls.

Banks collection

Ms.

A 4:65

A proviso for ye limitts of ye
open trade. Condit'ons under which
some of the Royal African Company's
Trade monopoly would be broken.

Banks collection

Broad.

382.6

B379

A 4:66

2 coppers

Beaumont, Richard

[Royal African Company's]...account of what money has been received for the exports, of the several out-ports to Africa in fourteen years time. [London?, 1712?]

broad. 33cm.

Taken from the Separate Traders entries in the custom-house books. Arranged as an argument against free trade to Africa, and in favor of a joint-stock company.

Banks collection

Broad.

326

B228p
A 4E67

Barbados, planters and inhabitants of.

The Barbadoes petition [to Queen Anne] relating to the African trade. [London?, 1710]
broad. 35cm.

Claims Royall Affica Company better able than Sperate Traders, to provide sufficient Negroes at moderate rates, to the plantations.

List of names of petitioners included.

Banks collection.



Broai.

P382

P965i

A 4:68

A proposal for settling the trade to Africa
in either of the methods after mentioned. Humbly
offered to the considerations of the honourable
House of Commons. [London? 1712?]

broad. 36cm.

Banks collection.

Broad.

382

P273

A 4:69

2 copy

Particulars against the bill for an open
trade to Africa. [London?, 1698?]
broad. 32cm.

"...the bill for laying the trade to Africa
free and open, takes away and destroys the
property of the African Company..."

Banks collection.

Broad.

f382

8693

A 4:70

Some considerations on the late act of
parliament, for settling the trade to Africa.
[London?, 1707?]
broad. 41cm.

The 10 percent fee paid by the Separate Traders to the Royal African Company is insufficient to support the cost of Company forts in Africa. Therefore legislative aid is needed to protect and maintain the trade.

Banks collection.



658.14

fA258su

A 4:71

Royal African Company. General Court (Feb. 18,
1713/14)

A scheme for an additional stock to the
Royal African Company by subscription.
[London?, 1714?]

3p. 33cm.

Additional stock necessary to improve African
and American trade, supply Negroes to plantations
improve African gold mines, improve fortifica-
tions for exclusion of encroachment by foreign
traders. Company seeks Parliamentary confirma-
tion of its lands and exclusive trade rights.

Banks collec- tion.

Broa 1.

f326

B646 Bleau, Robert, Royal African Company agent.

A 48.72 A letter [concerning the slave trade]
[London?, 1714?]
broad. 33cm.

In support of Company claims for exclusive
trade rights, and confirmation of title to its
holdings in Africa.

Cape-Coast Castle. Dec. 8, 1713 at head.

Banks collection.

Broad.

326

B228P
A 4:73

Barbados, planters, and inhabitants of
A letter...to the several persons in Great
Britain interested in the said island, request-
ing their application to the Honourable the
House of Commons, for establishing the African
trade by a joint-stock [as the best means to in-
sure an adequate, reasonably priced supply
of Negroes for the island plantations.] n.p.,nd.
broad. 33cm.

Barbadoes, August, 1709 at head.

Banks collec-  tion.

Broa 1.

f382

T455

A 4:74

Thomas, Sir Dalby, Royal African Company agent.

Extract of a letter from the coast of Africa received the 16th of March 1710/11. [London?, 1711?]

broad. 34cm.

Reports danger of losing the company settlements in Africa due to the hostility of Separate Traders and the Dutch, unless Parliament grants assistance to the company. Dated August 3.

Banks collection.



Broad.

f382

S559

A 4:75 [London?] 1711.
broad. 33cm.

To show that aid from Parliament is necessary to prevent loss of Royal African Company settlements in Africa with consequent loss of the trade to the Dutch and French.

. Banks collection.

Broad.
q658.14
A258ag
A 4:76

The Royal African Company, and Separate Traders agreed [on the particulars necessary in a parliamentary establishment of the African trade] [London?, 1712?]

broad. 29cm.

Includes computation of stock that may be requisite, in an exclusive company, including provision for funds to implement "the assiento agreement, when obtain'd."

Banks collection.



Broad.

£382

P965w

A 4:77

A proposal for settling the trade to Africa
wherein the ends...[of] the Separate Traders,
the [Royal African] Company...the North Britains,
out ports and plantations...and...the manufactur-
ers, are effectually provided for. [London?,
1712?]

broad. 36cm.

Banks collection,

f382

S497

A 4:78

Several reasons proving, that our trade to Africa cannot be preserved and carried on effectually by any other method, than that of a considerable joint-stock, with exclusive privileges. [London?, 1712?]

4p. 34cm.

In behalf of the Royal African Company.

Banks collection.



Broa:l.

382

E78

A 4:79 An essay on freedom of trade, and on excep-
tions out of the general freedom. [London?,
1712?]

broad. 32cm.

Maintains the African Company's exclusive
title to the African trade.

Banks collection.

Broad.
f382

S693s

A 4:80

Some short and necessary observations,
proper to be considered, in the settlement
of the African trade. [London?, 1712?]
broad. 34cm.

In support of establishment by parliament
of the charter of the Royal African Company.

Contains also Barbadoes. petition (same
A 4:67)

Banks collection.

Broad.
1382

Q4

A 4:81

(2 copies)

The queries of the Royal African Company's
creditors upon the Separate Traders Queries.
[London?, 1712?]
broad. 33cm.

"The Separate Traders...clamours, against the
bill of the Royal African Company's creditors,
[for an agreement with the Company] proved to be
malicious, groundless and false."

Banks collection.

f382

R384

A 4:82 Remarks upon some queries handed about by
the Separate Traders to Africa. [London?,
1712?]

4p. 34cm.

Refutation of arguments against an exclusive
company to trade in Africa and the charges of
Separate Traders against the Royal African Com-
pany.

Banks collection.

Broad.
f382

C337

The case of the Royal African Company.

A 4:83 The right and property of English subjects.
[London?, 1712?]

broad. 33cm.

The Company claims invasion of their.
property rights and freeholds in Africa
since the trade was opened, to all subjects
and claims benefit and protection of the law.

Banks collection

f382

M533t

A 4:84

2 copies

A memorial touching the nature and state
of the trade to Africa. [London?, 1712?]
7p. 33cm.

In favor of an exclusive joint stock company.

Broad.

f382

S741

A 4:85

(2 cove)

The specious insinuations of the Separate
Traders to Africa detected. [London?, 1712?]
broad. 34cm.

From the point of view of supporters of
parliamentary establishment of an exclusive,
joint stock company for the African trade.

Banks collection

Broad.

f382

P698

A 4:86

A plain account of the loss, this nation has
sustain'd, by laying open the trade to Africa.
[London?, 1712?]
broad. 33cm.

"In answer to the Separate 'traders feigned
great trade..." Supporting the case for a
joint stock company with exclusive trade rights.

Banks collection

Broad.

f382

L651

A 4:87

A letter to a separate trader to Africa.
[London?, 1712?]

broad. 36cm.

Opposed to open trade in a regulated company
and favoring a joint stock company with exclusive
privileges.

Banks collection



Broad.
f382

D479
A 4:88

A detection of the gross falsities which
the Separate Traders to Africa endeavour to im-
pose on the publick, by a printed paper, intitl-
ed, An account of the ships imployed in the
African trade, &c. [London?, 1712?]
broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

Broad.

f382

A626

A 4:89

The answer of the generality of the creditors
of the Royal African Company, to the observations
of the Separate Traders, on the bill for making
effectual their agreement with the company.

[London?, 1712?]

broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

Broad.

f382

D477

A 4:90

The destructive consequences of a regulated trade to Africa, as promoted by the Separate Traders. [London?, 1712?]
broad. 32cm.

From the point of view of the supporters of a joint-stock company with exclusive privileges to the trade and in support of the property rights of the Royal African Company in Africa.

Banks collection



f382

M533r

A 4:91

A memorial relating to the Royal African Company's late proposal to the Honourable House of Commons; together with their said proposal subjoined. 31st Jan. 1709/10. [London?, 1710?]

3p. 38cm.

Proposal for a joint stock company with exclusive privilege to the African trade and confirmation of Royal African Company property rights and charter in Africa.

Banks collec-  tion

Broad.

f382

P713

A 4:92

3 Cope

The planters objections to the bill
intituled, A bill for establishing the trade to
Africa, free and open to all Her Majesty's
subjects of Great Britain, and the plantations.
[London?, 1713?]

broad. 33cm.

Requests that provision be made in the bill
for establishing funds and procedures to insure
an adequate export of Negroes to the colonies.

Banks collection



Broad
f382

D313

A 4:93

3 cove

A defense of the African Company's creditors
[London?, 1713?]
broad. 33cm.

Claiming the property rights of the Company
and its creditors, to the forts and lands in
Africa, which would be invaded by passage of
a bill establishing a free and open trade.

Banks collection



broad

f382

Sl45

A 4:94 A second letter to a member of parliament,
relating to the settling the African Trade.
[London?, 1712?]

broad. 33cm.

Proposal to vest African forts and settle-
ments of the Royal African Company, in the Crown
with indemnity to the company and future operat-
ing costs to be borne out of duties assessed on
the trade.

Banks collection

Broad.

P382

L651m

A-4:95

A letter to a member of parliament, relating to the settlement of the African trade to be open to all Her Majesty's subjects, under regulations. [London?, 1712?]

broad. 36cm.

Proposal to increase the percentage paid by Separate Traders toward maintenance of forts and settlements in Africa and to approve settlement between Royal African Company and its creditors.

Banks collection.

Broad.

f382

R288

A 4:96

2 Copies

Reasons for settlement of the trade to
Africa, in a joynt-stock, with the arguments of
the Separate-Traders against it, answer'd.
[London?. 1712?]

broad. 36cm.

Banks collection

Broad
f382

P965
A 4:97

Property derived under the crown, not
inferior to property derived under the subject.
[London?, 1712?]
broad. 32cm.

The Royal African Company seeks recognition
of property rights under their charter and grants
in Africa.

Banks collection

Broad.

F382

F432

A 4:08

240/25

A few remarks proper to be regarded in the
establishment of the African trade. [London?,
1712?]

broad. 34cm.

In favor of an exclusive joint stock
company.

Banks collection



f382

C332

A 4:99

Cary, John, merchant, fl. 1713?

A discourse of the advantage of the African trade to this nation [i.e. Great Britain] extracted out of an essay of trade...

[London?, 1713?]

o 4p. 32cm.

In favor of a regulated, rather than an exclusive company to conduct the African trade.

Bank collection



f382

A694

A 4E100

The argument touching security necessary to be given for carrying on the African trade, demonstrated to be groundless and ridiculous. With reasons against confining any part of the trade to a company exclusive. [London?, 1712?] broad. 33cm.

Contains also abstract of a letter from Hen. Glynn, commander of the Mermaid Galley, dated from the Gold Coast, October 26, 1710. Also reasons against an exclusive trade...now offer'd by the African Company and their creditors.

Banks collec-tion.

382

A626t
A 5:1

An answer to several pretended arguments,
proving, that our trade to Africa cannot be
preserved and carried on effectually by any other
method than that of a considerable joint-stock
with exclusive privileges. [London?, 1712?]

4p. 36cm.

Arguments against an exclusive trade privilege.

Banks collection



Broad.

8382

J27
A:5:2
3 copies

Jamaica, Governour, Council and Assembly of, (1711)

An address relating to the African Company,
to be presented to the Queen's Most Excellent
Majesty...against an exclusive trade to Africa.
[London?, 1711]

broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

£382

I34

A 5:3

The improvement of the African Trade farther
demonstrated by Separate Traders, in answer to
a scurrilous paper, called, The falsities of
private traders discovered. [London?, 1710?]
4p. 33cm.

In favor of a free trade.

Banks collection

Broad.
£338.47
W913
A 5:4

Woolen manufacturers of Cornwall and Devon.

The case of the Woollen manufacturers of the western counties, particularly Cornwall and Devon as it relates to the trade to Africa.

[London?, 1710?]

broad. 33cm.

In favor of free trade rather than exclusive privilege for the Royal African Company.

Banks collection



£382

T763

A 5:5

The trade to Africa considered and demonstrated, to be improved to the nations benefit near a million a year by Separate Traders. [London? 1710?]

[4p.] 36cm.

Banks collection

Broad.
382
P923
A 5:6

Precedents relating to the establishing of
foreign trade, and repealing monopolies.
[London?, 1711?]
broad. 33cm.

Arranged as an argument in favor of a free
African trade and against the exclusive privilege
of the Royal African Company. Refers to articles
laying open British trade to Spain, Portugal and
France, 1605, and the articles of the Turkey
Company, and Greenland fishery company.

Banks Collection

Broad.
1382

-A626tp

A 5:7

2 Cope

An answer to a paper called Particulars
against the bill for an open trade to Africa with
some precedents touching the laying open foreign
trades by act of parliament. [London?, 1711?]
broad. 40cm.

Arranged as an argument in favor of a free
African trade and against the exclusive privilege
of the Royal African Company. Refers to articles
laying open British trade to Spain, Portugal and
France, 1605, and to articles of the Greenland
fishery company and the Turkey Company.

Banks collection

4382

E96

A 5:8

(2 Cops)

An extract out of the report of the Lords Commissioners of Trade, laid before the House of Commons in 1708/9 setting forth the fictitious and real accounts of the African Company for the 10 per cent. duty as also the true estimate of the annual charge of the British settlements in Africa. [London?, 1711?]

3p. 33cm.

Arranged as an argument in favor of establishment of a free and open African trade.

Banks collec- tion.

Broad.

f382

R288v

A 5:9

Reasons for vesting the settlements on the
coast of Africa in the crown: and the dangers of
an exclusive company demonstrated. [London?,
1712?]

broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

Broad.

f382

R288e

A 5:10

Reasons for establishing the African trade
under a regulated company. [London?, 1712?]
broad. 33cm.

Against parliamentary sanction of an exclus-
ive company.

Banks collection

Broad.

f382

H433
A 5:11

Heds of proposals for a more beneficial
and equal establishment of a regulated company
to carry on the trade of Affrica, or Guiny.

[London?, 1712?]

broad. 33cm.

Against an exclusive company.

Banks collection

Broad
f326
A172
A5:12

An account of the numbers of negroes delivered in to the islands of Barbadoes, Jamaica and Antego, from the year 1698 to 1708 since the trade was openèd, taken from the accounts sent from the respective Governours of those islands to the Lords Commissioners of Trade, whereby it appears the African trade is encreas'd to four times more since its being laid open, than it was under an exclusive company. [London?, 1712?]

broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

Broad
f382

R288

A5:13

Reasons against confirming the charter to
the African Company by act of parliament, humbly
offered to consideration. [London?, 1712?]
broad. 33cm.

In favor of free trade rather than exclusive
privilege.

Banks collection



£382

W687

A5:14

2 copies

Wilkinson, William, mariner, fl. 1690

An answer to the book written by the Guiney Company in their own defence, for the mangagement of their trade in Africa. [London?, 1690?]

4p. 31cm.

Charges the Royal African Company with misrepresentation of its establishments and their cost in Africa and with illegal interference with indepentent traders.

Banks collection

Broad.
E382

S693c
A5:15

Some considerations humbly offered, against granting the sole trade to Guiny from Cape Blanco to Cape Lopez, to a company with a joint stock, exclusive of others. [London?, 1690?]

broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

1811?

A 5:16

Banks, Sir Joseph

Random notes on Africa. Information collected in Mozambique on vocabularies of Somali, Gulla, &c. Mr. Stuart's journal mentioned; town of Tele also.

Banks collection *SEE A 5:28*

1798

May 25
(and)

1797

Sept. 2

A 5:17

Mason, George

Receipt for Banks's payment to
Bulmer Co. for printing of Parts I
and II of Letters From Mungo Park.

Banks collection

1798

Feb. 8

A 5:18

Fraser, James

Receipt by Banks for Fraser's six
pounds two shillings for five volumes
of African Assn. publications.

Banks collection


1801

Apr.22

A 5:19

Matra, James Mario, d.1806/

Letter to Banks from Tangier. He encloses a letter sent him by Jackson. He places little credence in Jackson's accounts (such as the river with the bed of lodestones, necessitating rope--instead of nails--in boats' planking.) Bandits are active; natives eating lots of locusts; plague in the Rif and Arzila. Matra is preparing for an expedition--no destination mentioned--now that the "Ministry" has come around.

Banks coll ction

1800

May 31
A 5:20

Banks, Sir Joseph

Agenda, general meeting of African
Assn. Numerous brief notes on Mrs.
Houghton, Lord Hawke, &c.

Banks collection

1803

May 7

A 5:21

Jackson, James Grey

"Mr. James Jackson presents his compliments to Sir Joseph..." and leaves a few seeds from Barbary. He will see Banks shortly; will request anything the latter wants from Fez or Morocco by a vessel leaving soon.

Banks collection

1804

June 29

A 5:22

Jackson, James Grey

A letter from Matra has reached him and the consulship at Algiers is vacant as "the Dey told Lord Nelson that if Mr Falcon landed he would take off his head". Jackson offers his services, to pave the way to complete discovery of Timbuctoo and explore new country. He mentions tribes and areas in some detail; hopes Banks will help him get the appointment.

BANKS REPLY IS

Banks collection *ON BACK OF A5:23*

1804 29# Banks, Sir Joseph

June 30 Copy of Banks letter to Lord Hawkesbury asking that Jackson be considered for the vacant post of consul at Algiers.

A 5:23

Also, on reverse, copy of Banks letter to Jackson notifying him that he has sent the letter of recommendation to Hawkesbury.

Banks collection

1804
Nov. 16
A 5:24

Jackson, James Grey

A detailed account of Timbuctoo and Houssa and description of the trade of that area. He restates his interest in the post of consul to Algiers and mentions his knowledge of the language and territory.

Banks collection

1801 Young, Sir William, bart., 1749-1815
Apr. 5 The Secretary of the African Assn.
A 5:25 writes Banks about his report to the
Assn. on the activities of the past
year, to be presented at the annual
meeting. He outlines material he pro-
poses to include and asks Banks for
suggestions and information. Horne-
man is mentioned.

Banks collection



1802
Oct. 12
A 5:26

Young, Sir William, bart., 1749-1815
He assures Banks he will be willing
to continue as Secretary of the African
Assn. after his return from a trip to
Tobago on the Globe. He will quiz newly
arrived Negroes there on the interior
of Africa.

Banks collection

~~HERRON, ROBERT~~
~~Henniff, H~~

1802

July 18

A 5:27

Writer wishes to become a subscriber to African Association.

Banks collection

1810?

Salt, Henry, 1785?-1827

A 5:28

"Observations on a vocabulary of the language spoken by a wooly-headed tribe on the Eastern side of South Africa." Language is very similar to that of Mozambique; it was the tongue of several children examined.

Banks collection

SEE A5:16

1809
May 29
A 5:29

Caledon, Lord

"Extract of a letter from Lord Caledon dated Cape of Good Hope 29th May 1809, addressed to the Rt. Honble Mr. Vansittart." It tells of exploration of Dr. Cowan in 1808 to the N. of the Cape colony; reports his ultimate objective to be Mozambique; he has notes on rivers, tribes, Caledon believes Cowan will succeed. Extract is by "R.S."

Banks collection

1806/8
May 5
A 5:30

Moir, Francis Rawdon Hastings, Earl of
He suggests that Burckhardt or any
other white explorer be accompanied by
a Moor, to avoid difficulties. His
choice, not a very trustworthy man,
would be likely to get the explorer
back safely from Timbuctoo for the
monetary reward. Rough draft of a
letter by Banks on reverse to "My dear
Lord" in which Banks still does not
trust the Moor but is willing for such
a plan to be tried.

Banks collection

1800?

"Observations political and agricultural by a Friend."

A 5:31

Notes on Cape Colony; how Dutch neglected it and what British should do. Info. on land tenure; political divisions. Portuguese pines and cork oak should do well in this person's new agricultural plan, with camels for transport; coasting trade; reservoirs; potash; wine. Source of raw materials & a market for Br. manufactures; area for excess Br. population; strategic spot vs. France.

Banks collection

1800

Dec. 22

A 5: 32

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draught of letter to Lord Glenbervie. He suggests that exploration of the S. African coast be done. The Dutch did not allow coasting trade; Portuguese have not published charts. From False Bay to Alagoa Bay is unexplored; Port. E. African coast not well known. He cites loss of Grosvenor. Choice of commander of exped. is important; a gardener might go along to collect specimens.

Banks co  llection

1801

Feb. 1

A 5:33

Banks, Sir Joseph

He makes suggestions to Lord Glenbervie as to what might be done in the Cape Colony in the fields of botany, geography, geology, zoology, &c.

Banks collection

1801
Feb. 4
A 5:34

Glenburvie, Sylvester Douglas, Lord
1743-1823.

He writes Banks that he is trying to get books on vines and wine manufacture. He thinks wine and olives will do well in Cape Colony. He may carry some olive twigs and larch, beech and black mulberry seeds there himself.

Banks collection

1801?

June 12

A 5:35

Rennell, James, 1742-1830

 Informs Banks of his illness; he
is improved.

Banks collection

1809?

Banks, Sir Joseph

A 5:36

Notes on Joseph Corry; age, place
of birth, service in Africa, &c.

Banks collection

1809

Nov.2

A 5:37

Corry, Joseph

From Maderia, he writes Banks that he had hoped to hear from African Assn. after the receipt of his African Memorial, but did not.

Banks has scribbled his answer on the letter.

Banks collection

1809?

Corry, Joseph

A 5:38

Letter to Banks accompanying his
Memorial on Africa.

Banks collection

1809

May 17

A 5:39

Corry, Joseph

A long (19 p.) ms. letter-memorial to Banks and African Assn. outlining exploration of interior of W. Africa & development of trade to Niger, Timbuctoo area. To promote civilization in Africa and trade with "one hundred Millions of People" (!). Criticizes Mungo Park's methods, route, &c. He suggests approach from Cape Messurada through Negro tribes & avoiding hostile Moors. He offers to go as explorer. An excellent sketch map of Niger, &c, included.

Banks



collection

1810.
Nov.
A 5:40

Konig, Charles Dietrich Eberhard
"Being on duty in the Reading Room
..." he writes Banks from British Museum. All the information he has on the subscribers whose funds helped Mr. Röntgen go to Africa (explorer for African Assn., disappeared without a trace) is a list of some of the names and the amounts they put up.

Banks collection

1810

Nov.22

A 5:41

Banks, Sir Joseph

Memo copy of a letter to Röntgen, wishing him success on his African journey and assuring him his communications will be conveyed to the African Assn. Banks asks him to carry a letter to a merchant in Mogador for him.

Banks collection

1810
Nov.20
A 5:42

Röntgen, G H

The German writes Banks of his secret exploration trip to Central Africa, aided by funds subscribed by friends. He plans to stay in Mogador for a year to learn the language; then disguise himself as a merchant and join a desert caravan. He promises to send reports to Banks; asks that funds to his credit be turned over to African Assn. in case of his death. He hopes to reach Timbuctoo and trace the course of the Niger.

Banks collection



1810

Röntgen, G. H

Nov.22

A 5:43

He is leaving soon for Africa; he acknowledges Banks's note (A 5:44) & will be glad to convey the letter to Mogador. His plans are secret; he does not want Moors of Mogador to suspect he is anything but a Christian trader, in Mogador to learn Arabic.

Banks collection

1810

Röntgen, G H

Feb. 9

A 5:44

A hurried letter to Banks; he
has not time to pay his respects
personally as he has to leave London.

Banks collection

1810

Banks, Sir Joseph

May

A 5:45

Wrapper with penciled note " Papers
put into my hands by Mr Hamilton pre-
vious to the Gen. Meeting in May 1810."

Banks collection

1810

May 23

A 5:46

Hamilton, William

His father is ill and doctors advise him to drop business &c. so he will not be able to attend African Assn. meeting. His son, the writer, will bring his papers to Banks.

Banks collection

1810

May?

A 5:47

Hamilton, William

His father acknowledges Banks's
note and has put the report of the
"African Traveller" in the writer's
hands for copying.

Banks collection

1810

Hamilton, William

May 26

A 5:48

Notes for a statement to African
Assn. meeting? Burckhardt's report is
presented (he is in Aleppo, Syria) to
the Assn.

Banks collection

1810

Hamilton, William

May?

A 5:49

African Assn. committee is in possession of no further info. on Mr. Salt and the object of the association Salt had engaged to forward during his residence on the coast of the Red Sea than that in the papers "now laid on your table"; Lord Valentia has no information

Banks collection

1810

Hamilton, William

May 23

A 5:50

A copy of the transactions which the African Assn. hopes to publish is "on the table" this meeting memo says, and letters from Burckhardt have been received since the last meeting.

Banks collection

1810?

A 5:51

Announcement that an educated Moor, Sadi Ambark (?) is willing to undertake an exploration of interior Africa fro the African Assn. The plan is submitted to the Assn. at this meeting. (Memo unsigned)

Banks collection

1811

Rapp, John

May 30

A 5:51a

Letter to Banks, concerning the transmission by Rapp of letters given him by Banks. They were letters of explorer Burckhardt to his father in Switzerland. Remarks on the high character of the family.

Banks collection

1812

May 12

A 5:52

Resolution of the Board of Directors of the African Institution respecting the publication of Mr. Park's Journal.

Wilberforce reports Banks says a bookseller has approached Mungo Park's widow to bring out Park's Journal. The Board resolves that extracts be published and profits given to widow.

Banks collection

1812
May 21
A 5:53

Resolution of Committee of Directors
of the African Institution.

Macaulay and Harrison are to edit
Park's Journal for publication by African
Assn. The widow of Mungo Park is
to be advised of this. Extracts of
Ludlam's Journal to be printed also.

Banks collection



1812
Oct. 27
A 5:54

Bathurst, Henry, Lord (?) 1762-1834
He has read letters from Wilberforce
about the concurrent publication of two
versions of Mungo Park's Journal. This
would injure each other's sale; should
be avoided.

Banks c ollection

1812

Dec. 30

A 5:55

Rennell, James

Letter to Banks, acknowledging receipt of some Burkhardt papers which apparently describe and map the country. Rennell praises him as a good map maker; describes him as far better explorer than predecessor Seetzen. He says: "Boney is out of humor, & will perhaps do some extravagant act that will commit him with his Friends." He fears (Captain John) Rogers will pick off a homeward-bound East Indiamen fleet; but Nelson is in the way. &c. &c.

Banks collection



1813?
A 5:56

Metcalf, P(hilip?)

Letter to Banks, undated, from
India House accompanying a copy of
resolutions of the African Assn. for
Feb. 1813.

Banks collection

1813

Feb.

A 5:57

African Association.

"At a meeting of the African Association held in Soho Square on the__ of Febry. 1813."

Copy of a series of resolutions to be adopted at the meeting, relative to the procedure of electing officers, new members, &c. and the establishment of a branch of the Assn. in India.

Banks collection



1813

Feb.?

A 5:58

Banks, Sir Joseph

Apparently the rough notes by Banks mentioned in Metcalfe's letter (A 5:56), and included in the resolutions for the African Assn. (A 5:57).

Banks collection

1813

May

A 5:59

Taberna (?), Vincenzo

A memo of a statement by Major
Taberna (?) that $\frac{1}{2}$ foot of snow fell
at Suez in Feb. 1813 and that several
people died from the cold.

In English and Italian.

Banks collection

1813

May 8

A 5:60

Hamilton, William (Richard)

Short letter to Banks informing him that Major Missett (?) at Alexandria reports $\frac{1}{2}$ foot of snow fell in Suez, several persons perishing of the cold, and that Ibrahim has left Cairo for Upper Egypt with the intention of penetrating Nubia.

Banks collection

1813

Apr. 10

A 5:61

Court, William

Extract of a letter from Court (of Mogador) addressed to C.D. Miesegaes. Roentgen was apparently murdered by his sole companion after leaving Mogador. This man, a German born in Yorkshire, turned Moor (!) and lives at a village near Mekness.

Banks collection

1813

Harrison, Thomas

June 2

A 5:62

Letter to Banks accompanying a
copy of a letter from Robert Chatfield.
(Harrison was Sec. of the African Assn)

Banks collection

1813

Chatfield, Robert

May 21

A 5:63

Copy of a letter to Thomas Harrison,
Sec. of the African Assn. His brother
reports Mr. Coffin and Mr. Pearce have
learned of an Englishman in the inter-
ior of Africa , in native dress. Near
Timbuctoo and hoping to reach Gondar,
he is believed to be Mungo Park--not
drowned in the Gambia after all. The
Abyssinian Ras would not let Coffin &
Park go in search of him.

Banks collection

1814
Feb. 14
A 5:64

Banks, Sir Joseph

Scrawled draft of letter; news of Rontgen (a letter has turned up); his companion was supposed to have murdered him but they are both setting out for Timbuctoo. Rontgen in high spirits hopes to disclose mysteries of Sudan.

Banks collection



A 5:65

Nageli, Konrad

Memo on subejcts of African interest, including the Balabar and Niger Rivers, plans for steamboats on these and the Nile!, Also notes on the construction of a large canal through N. America with British money and American workmen!

Banks collection

1814

Nägeli, Konrad

Mar. 4

A 5:66

Letter of recommendation for Jean Weber
of Nageli's town (Wetzikon, canton of Zurich)
in Switzerland. He wishes to journey to London.

Banks collection

1814

Mar. 4

A 5:67

Nägeli, Konrad

The pastor of Wetzikon, Switzerland, reminds Banks of letters he has written earlier on a plan for settling Swiss and S. Germans in Africa and a memo on the supposed course of the Niger. He sends this letter by Jean Weber. Mentions the fate of Horneman, Prof. ~~Seetzan~~, Park (?) He suggests colonization of Africa by England, first by taking Tunis & Tripoli and then finding the Niger. Mentions explorations of Mackenzie, Park and Horneman in Niger area. England, the most civilized nation, will bring light to Africa.

Banks collection

1815

Jan. 6

A 5:68

Rennell, James, 1742-1830

He asks for a copy of Cook's table of observations (1772 voyage) to check remarks of Cook made in his Voyage toward the South Pole. He discredits Blackey's geographical observations in Africa; thinks rivers--like the Ioliba--are unnavigable because of falls and rapids.

Banks collection

1815

June 19?

A 5:69

Rennell, James, 1742-1830

A great deal of mathematical data
on the flooding (and evaporation) of
the Niger River.

Banks collection

1815

Grant, James

Aug. 12

A 5:70

The ex-commander of the Lady Nelson, on the expedition to find Bass Strait (1800-02) reports on a whaler's description of Delagoa Bay and the opportunity for trade there. The rivers emptying into the bay should be explored and he offers his services. There are bullocks "elephant and sea horse teeth," &c for trade. (Banks is not too interested, a note shows)

Banks collection



1814

Dec. 9th 3^d

A 5:71

Martyn, Robert

An Irish officer in the Austrian army writes Banks and sends a petition for remuneration of his sister, now destitute, because of his brother's death on the Mungo Park expedition. (Petition not now with this letter) A copy of Banks reply is on the letter; African Assn. cannot grant money because it was not officially connected with Park's expedition. He makes suggestions about an appeal to Government.

Banks collection

1815

Dec. 15

A 5:72

Bailey, William

Offer to Banks of his services to re-trace Mungo Park's trail and to carry out Park's plan to determine the entire course of the Niger River.

Banks collection

Map
A 5:73
23 FEB
1795

A new survey of the River Congo on
the Coast of Africa, by George Maxwell,
...1795.
fold. map. 1 in. equals approx.
3/4 league or mile on "Scale of leagues
and miles."

Banks collection

1816 Aiton, Wm. T.
Feb.2 Letter sent to introduce David Lock-
A 5:74 hart, the gardener chosen by Aiton to
accompany Prof. Smith to Africa. He
has done good work at Kew Gardens.

Banks collection

1815?

Cranch, John

A 5:75

Expresses his thanks for Banks
selection of him as naturalist for the
Tuckey expedition, (on which he died,
with the others).

Banks collection

1815 Barrow, Sir John, 1764-1848
Dec.6 Thanks Banks for procuring a natur-
A 5:75a alist and agrees he should have a Kew
gardener as an assistant.

Banks collection

1816 Barrow, Sir John, 1764-1848

Jan.31 Sorry to trouble Banks, who is not
A 5:75b well, but he can offer £100 to a Kew
gardener to join the expedition to
Africa...if one can be found.

Banks collection

1815

Nov. 30

A 5:76

Aiton, Wm. T

Mention of several letters exchanged
and a Mr. Moon and a Mr. Hobby; also a
packet, the Escape. The letter is not
clear as to just what it deals with.
Golbourn is also mentioned.

Banks collection

1816 Barrow, Sir John, 1764-1848
Feb. 12 From the Admiralty, the Secretary
A 5:77 writes to Banks about Tuckey's Congo
expedition and mentions also the Rio
de la Plata. He feels Spanish will
not open South America to travelers.
The Amphion is on her way to Buenos
Aires.

Banks collection



1816 Barrow, Sir John, 1764-1848
Feb. 10 Thanks Banks for instructions to
A 5:77a Lockhart; the Congo is now ready to
sail and Tuckey says she behaves well.

Banks collection

1816? Barrow, Sir John, 1764-1848 (?)

Undated and unsigned note (memo) that
A 5:77b Europeans on the expedition (probably
Tuckey's) must have natives to do the
heavy work in the hot climate. Note
also on sailing against a (river?) current...16 knots must be made against a
6 knot current to make no leeway.

Banks collection

1817 Barrow, Sir John, 1764-1848

Feb. 21 ^{OR 24} The gardener, David Lockhart, with
A 5: 78 the Prof. Smith expedition to Africa
is alive but had to be left at Bahia
because he could not stand the sea voy-
age to England...the Congo reports.

Banks collection

SEE A 5:84
A 5:85

1816

Jan. 6

A 5:79

Griffin, M

Letter asking that he be taken on the Tuckey expedition as an assistant in either the position of surgeon or geologist (he knows both positions are filled); he asks no salary. He is known to Dr. Leech & acquainted with Mr. McLeigh.

Banks collection

1816

Feb. 12

A 5:80

Livingston, Andrew

Another offer of services to the Tuckey expedition. Writer has always esteemed Banks, &c., is cousin of Alexander McClure. Ex-troop commander and commander of sloops and a brig. Knows some languages. He has also written Tuckey, recommending a steamboat at Glasgow as better than the Congo (the engine was removed before she actually sailed).

Banks collection




1816

Feb. 12

A 5:81

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of a letter possibly to Barrow
He asks who Capt. Bowles of Amphion is,
commander of H.M. ships at Rio de la
Plata and commissioned to explore up-
river. Latter has inquired of Chinese
Embassy for a naturalist to accompany
him. Banks thinks he can find one. As
there is unexpected space on the Congo
Banks wants restrictions on the quanti-
tity of collections to be loosened. He
wants Capt. Tuckey to supply collectors
with cash to pay for aid from natives,
also powder & shot.

Banks co-llection

1816

Williams, T

Feb.29

A 5:82

Mr. Williams requests interview
with Banks on the Tuckey expedition
to the Zaire (Congo) River.

Banks has scrawled a note on the
letter also.

Banks collection

1816

Cases of Specimens procured on the
Congo expedition.

A 5:83

List of cases for plants, birds,
bones of hippo, minerals, fetishes, &c.

There is no real description of the
various specimens.

Banks collection



1817

June 29

A 5:84

Lockhart, David, 17 -1846

To John Barrow, Secretary of the Admiralty. He has arrived on the brig Regent from Bahia where he was left by the Congo because of poor health. The gardener has a book of Dr. Smith's and some specimens he will put in Mr. Barrow's hands.

SEE A 5:78

Banks collection

1817 Barrow, John, 1764-1848
July 2?1? Announces safe arrival of "poor
A 5:85 Lockhart." Barrow has closed the Congo
expedition accounts and took from the
Treasury, by Lord Bathurst's order, the
remainder of the year's salary and paid
it to the legal dependents of those who
suffered on the expedition.

Banks collection

1816

Banks, Sir Joseph

A 5:86

Undated draft of a letter to Mr. Lockhart, gardener of the Tuckey expedition, with advice on collecting and handling of plants, seeds, bulbs, etc. Lockhart was assistant to Prof. Smith, botanist of the expedition.

Banks collection

1816 Banks, Sir Joseph

Undated letter to (apparently) Prof.
A 5:87 Smith, botanist on the Congo expedition.
Suggestions on collecting plants and
seeds for Kew, etc. Trees will be felled
to feed the steamship's engine and Smith
can examine them botanically. Also, he
is to pay attention to the geology of the
area as well as the botany. His journal
will be made public and perhaps published

Banks collection



1815

Dec. 29

A 5:88

Aiton, William T

Bearer, James Hooper, is foreman of the botanic garden at Kew. He awaits Banks commands, to be in attendance at India House. Author encloses letters of Cunningham and Bowie.

Banks collection

1816

Aug. 13
A 5:89

Gordon, W

He announces that Ritchie's application is rather late, as Peddie was to start from Senegal during this month & has been there 9 mos. making preparations. Surveyor Cowdry died on the coast but Peddie has found a good surveyor there. Writer doubts Government will give more funds to adventurers. He is surprised no adventurer has tried to travel from Tunis or Tripoli to the interior. (Peddie died of fever in 1816 at Kakundy. Ed.)

Banks collection

1817
July 5
A 5:90

Crocker, JOHN ~~WILSON~~

He encloses a letter he's received from Yeo (A 5:91) and mentions he is in agreement with him about source of Niger River.

Banks collection

1817
May 12
A 5:91

Yeo, Sir James Lucas, 1782-1818
From H.M.S. Inconstant off African coast, he writes about the probable location of the mouth of the Niger. He recommends coast between Volta and the Gaboon Rivers be explored, preferably by a Govt. expedition rather than by officers of the Co. of Merchants Trading with Africa. Many other data in this long letter.

Banks collection



1817 Penrose, Sir Charles Vinicombe
Jan.25 Reports from the Albion (?) at Malta that
A 5:91a the Bashaw of Tripoli would help Englishmen
into the interior; Christian blacks from near
Timbuctoo come to Tripoli in caravans; a Mame-
luke reports finding a river bearing boats of
20 tons burthen; the brother of the vice-consul
at Benghazi can pass for an Arab—he might be
useful, as might Dr. Dickson of Tripoli. He
hopes to forward an official report from Capt.
Smyth soon.

Banks collection



1817

Feb. 24

A 591b

Smyth, Captain William Henry

He arranged with Bashaw for exploration of the ruins in Cyrenaica; tells of the Mameluke (Bey of Fezzan) who discovered the great river running eastward (he called it the Nile) & saw ancient ruins. Smyth writes from Lebida where he hopes to explore the antiquities; some of the columns destroyed by natives making millstones of them. Much archeological data in the 16 page report, and notes on the Christian Negroes of the interior.

Banks collection



1817

Mar. 27

A 5:92

Smyth, William Henry, 1788-1865

The Royal Navy commander writes from Tripoli, mentioning Bashaw's willingness to let Englishmen travel; describes his expedition to Ghirrza ("the petrified city") with its disappointing ruins and sculpture. He feels the best way for an Englishman to get to Timbuctoo is to join a slave-trading expedition of the Moors. An Englishman died near Aucalas 17 yrs. earlier, he tells Penrose.

Banks collection

1817


Nov.26

A 5:93

Smyth, William Henry, 1788-1865

Letter to Sir Charles Penrose, giving an account of his interview with Bashaw of Tripoli where he obtained promises of protection for an English expedition into interior to explore the Nile and Niger. Horneman was reported to have died of fever (1808) on his way from Fezzan to Timbuctoo. A search will be made for his papers, supposedly returned to English Consul at Tripoli.

Banks collection



1817
Sept. 4
A 5:94

Goulburn, Henry

Writer presents his compliments to Banks and, at Lord Bathurst's request, leaves a copy of a letter from Governor MacCarthy, Sierra Leone.

Banks collection

1817
Mar. 26
A 5:95

MacCarthy, C

Governor of Sierra Leone writes Lord Bathurst that Lt. Stokoe has had to leave the Peddie expedition on account of bad health. Campbell has only managed to get 150 miles; were stopped there by a Chief (at Pangettoe); in good health.

Banks collection

1817

Stokoe, Thomas

June 30

A5:96

Lt. in the Royal Navy, ill, writes Lord Bathurst that the expedition is on its way back to Sierra Leone, having lost its commander, Captain Campbell. Stokoe had had to leave them due to fever where they'd been stopped for 2 months by the Chief of the Foolas. Stokoe hopes to follow up the expedition with his own, up the Gambia or Senegal

Banks collection

1817 MacCarthy, C

June 30 Copy of a letter from the Governor of Sierra
A 5:97 Leone to Lord Bathurst, reporting on Lt. Stokoe's
arrival. Report of death of Campbell by fever.
Season too late for an expedition now but Stokoe
is undaunted and Governor thinks an expedition
on a more limited scale up Senegal or Gambia
might do.

Banks collection

1818

A 5:97a

Merryweather, Ambrose

His personal card, left with Sir
Joseph Banks.

Banks collection

1818

Merryweather, Ambrose

A 5:97b

Note left by caller when Banks not in. Writer wishes to joins an expedition to the interior of Africa. A pupil at St. Thomas's Hospital, he will go to Africa on his own if no one engages him for an expedition.

Banks collection

1818

July 13

A 5:97c

Merryweather, Ambrose

He expresses his desire to join
the Ritchie expedition to Africa,
writing to Mark Beaufoy.

Banks collection

1818

July 25

A 5:97d

Merryweather, Ambrose

Writer hopes to emulate Parke, Ledyard, etc. by joining the Ritchie expedition. He is a doctor's apprentice, 21 years old, and hopes Banks can assign him to the expedition.

Banks collection

1818

July 16

A 5:97e

Beaufoy, Mark

A letter to Banks transmitting
a letter he has just received from
Merryweather.

Banks collection

1817

Dec.6

A 5:98

Apreece, William

A Lt. in the Royal Navy writes Banks to volunteer for service on the Ritchie expedition into Africa. He describes being castaway on African coast in 1806, being enslaved by Moors, &c, and bought by French Governor Blanchard of Senegal. Interesting anecdote.

Banks collection

1818?

A 5:98a

Earle, A

Name and address on a piece of paper. Probably a volunteer for expeditions into the interior of Africa.

Banks collection

1819 Banks, Sir Joseph
Oct. 1 Notes on Ritchie, affairs in
A 5:98b Tripoli, &c.

Banks collection

1819 Goulburn, Henry
Dec.17 From Downing St., a note to Sir
A 5:99 E. Home stating that he and Sir Jos.
HOME Banks should put in writing their plan
for an expedition into Madagascar (it
is Lord Bathurst's wish that they do
so). Goulburn was Undersecretary of
State for the Colonies.

Banks collection

1820
Feb.22
A 5:99a

Goulburn, Henry
Letter, edged in black, announcing
that Ritchie is dead and that Lyon is
on his way to Tripoli.

Banks collection

1819

Lyon, George

Dec.31

A 5:100

Father of George Francis Lyon, Ritchie's companion, writes Banks inquiring about Government's responsibilities to supply and pay Ritchie & Lyon on the expedition. By their letters they were in extreme want. He makes ten points, asks Banks to help remedy the situation of the party and his son.

Banks collection

Ms.

Note with names (found with African material)-- British Museum, Horticultural A 6:1 Society, and Society of Civil Engineers.

Banks collection

Ms. Rennell, James

A 6:2 Undated letter to Banks; he is transmitting to him Burckhardt's Damascus to Egypt. He has studied it and made geographical notes. (~~Rennell~~ mentions he is too crippled to go out.)

Banks collection

Ms. Rennell, James

A 6:3 Letter (no date) to Banks with observations on source of Nile and Niger and the possibility of discovering a Roman city in Africa, between Moorzook and Burnoo.

Banks collection

Ms.
1818
Mar.21
A 6:4

Clarke, Edward Daniel, 1769-1822
The Librarian of Cambridge U.
thanks Sir Jos. for carrying out
the donation of Ibrahim's mss. to
the U. as provided in his will.
There are 88 vols. and many loose
papers; a few rock specimens.

Banks collection

1790's?

A 6:5

Banks, Sir Joseph

Rough notes on expenses, probably for the African Assn.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph
A 6:6 Mr. Bulmer's calculations on size
and cost of Abbe Gruber's translation
of Hornemann's journal.

Banks collection

Ms.
#1788
May 10
A 6:7

Hort, J

He hopes that Govt. will provide a schooner for exploring 2000 miles in the latitude of the "spice islands" (Zanzibar, etc.??) as suggested in a recent memorial. France cannot obstruct the project nor mislead the natives.

Banks collection

Ms.
11 OCT.
A 6:8
1816(?)

Banks, Sir Joseph

Rough draft, dated Oct.11, at
Spring Grove of a note that British
Museum had declined the gift of spe-
cimens by unknown addressee. Banks
has received another parcel of ~~rocks~~
and will present them to BM trustees.

BOOKS

Banks collection

TO RAMPASSE, JOSEPH.

Ms.
1801?

Banks, Sir Joseph

A 6:9

Ill, he sends the list of candidates recommended for African Assn. (A 6:10) and proposes Lord Morton as a member of "the Club" if he is elected to African Assn.

Banks collection

Ms.

1801?

Banks, Sir Joseph

A 6:10

"The following gentlemen are recommended as members of the African Association..."

List of names and sponsors.

Banks collection

Ms. "List of words of which the translation into the African Language is requested."
A 6:11

Numbers, parts of body, animals,
God, moon, &c.

Banks collection

1799?
May 25
A 6:12

Bulmer, William, 1757-1830

Bulmer writes Thomas Ivatts
with estimate of costs of the 350
copies of Mungo Park's Journal be-
ing published.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph

A 6:13 Note, found with African materials,
reminding Mr. ~~Whittaw~~ (?) that he has
not received an invitation to their
Sunday meeting. ✓

WELLOW

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph
"Books given away", candidates,
A 6:14 "Leave to be asked", etc. Names of
people. All African Assn. notes, prob-
ably.

Banks collection

Ms. "Laibach in Krain" (note in its
entirety) Apparently refers to Abra-
A 6:15 ham Penzel of Laibach (Ljubljana, Yugo-
slavia)

Banks collection

1803

May 30

A 6:16

Wright, James

African Assn. receipt.

Banks collection

1804
Apr. 23
A 6:17

Wright, James
African Assn. receipt.

Banks collection

1804
Apr. 30
A 6:18

Charlton, W
African Assn. receipt.

Banks collection

1804
May 21
A 6:19

Charlton, W
African Assn. receipt.

Banks collection

1804
May 7
A 6:20

Wright, James
African Assn. receipt.

Banks collection

1804

June 14

A 6:22

Rapier, Christopher


From Grenada, he writes of Murex (Tyrian Purple shellfish) and other subjects; sends some items including a sample of Grenada wine. He has a man for African Assn. expeditionary work whom he praises highly.

Banks collection

1804 African Association
 To H. Chisholm... (A claim for
A 6:21 expenses.)

28 MAY 1803 Banks collection
- MAY 1804

1814? Nageli, Konrad

A 6:23 His ideas (in German) to Banks on exploring Africa--steamers up the Senegal and Congo rivers, up Benin River (?) and Barbara (?) to trace the Niger. (He feels finding its mouth more important than its headwaters) Perhaps Lord Valentia can send steamers from Abyssinia up the Nile and more could come up from Egypt at highwater. Dangers of fever, shipwreck cited. He wishes Switzerland and all Christian nations would join in African exploration. His ideas on raising exploration funds (a gold mine in Africa). Advises a No. American Assn. be started, for exploration, plants &c. Graf Beniowski found 1781 an underground fruit, at 60 N.  Use St. Lawrence for steam ships into probable western rivers. (Spain may wish to take all of W. coast) Estab. colonies.

1814?
A 6:24

Seetzen, ~~ULRICH JASPER~~

Plan for exploration of Africa, in German. Routes, things on which attention must be concentrated, rules of caution toward natives, diet, care of notes sent back to Europe, &c. Trip must be planned in detail in advance and notes published in scholarly journals and papers in Germany, England, France, Sweden, &c. He mentions astronomer Lalande, naturalist Adanson, and Hollander Le Vaillant. Biographical notes on Seetzen (apparently the writer of the plan) and on his possible companion in exploration, the lawyer Heinemeyer.

Banks collec



tion

1811

(Salt, Henry)

May.25

A 6:25

Notes--by Banks--on Salt; latter has collected info. in Mozambique, Aden and Mocha, and made inquiries about Abyssinia. He has now returned and will have much to report.

Banks collection

Ms.

~~A.d.~~

A 6:26

7 JUNE
1796

African memo. A plan is afoot to send a mission to a large African nation in the interior. Writer wants to get "them" to go into an area where the African Assn. has some interest and suggests a small nation would be easier to convert. Draws conclusions from Catholic missionary experience.

Banks collection



.Ms.

1811

Mar.2

A 6:27

Rennell, James

Letter accompanying an extract
of a letter of Ulrich J. Seetzen
from Dschidda, Africa, and a copy
of Seetzen's account of the "Negro-
land Mobba and some adjacent countries!

Banks collection

SEE A 6:28
A 6:29

Ms.

1808

Seetzen, Ulrich Jaspar, 1767-1811

A 6:28

"Seetzen's account of the Negro-land Mobba and some adjacent countries"

Dated Kahira 1808 this is apparently a translation of the account in Zach's Monatliche correspondenz, v.21, Feb. 1810, "Nachrichten von dem negerland Mobba und einigen Nachbarländern." Detailed description of the country, towns, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1809
Nov.23
A 6:29

Seetzen, Ulrich Jaspar, 1767-1811
"Extract of a letter of Dr. U.J.
Seetzen." Dated at Dschidda, it re-
lates his travels to Mecca where he
spent Ramadan and mentions his planned
pilgrimage to Medina. He hopes to map
the environs of Mecca. He has met Mr.
Benzony of Aden and he hopes to join
him on a trip from Mocha to Abyssinia
and back. (From?) "Zach's monatliche
correspondenz, August 1810."

Banks collection

Ms.

1818

Aug. 14

A 6:30

Bowie, James

He notifies Banks he has sent boxes of specimens to the Cape to be forwarded to England. He writes from Plettenberg Bay.

Banks collection

Ms.

1818

Apr. 28

A 6:31

Bowie, James

Details on his collecting specimens by wagon trips in interior. He is aware of danger of being recalled if he exceeds his travel allowances. He writes from Cape Town.

Banks collection

Ms.

1818

Bowie, James

"1818. Expences at the Cape of

A 6:32

Good Hope." A long list of items,
cost in Rix dollars.

Banks collection

Ms.

1818

Bowie, James

Further notes on 1818 expenses
at Cape of Good Hope.

A 6:33

Banks collection

Ms.

1819

June 22

A 6:34

Bowie, James

Notes on various matters, written
at Vogel Valley. Plants; he has had
a cold; people have pestered him for
seeds.

Banks collection

Ms.
1820 Bowie, James
Jan.6 He is going to Cape Town by wagon;
A 6:35 rains have hindered the ripening of
 seeds; Prussian collectors (botany)
 are in Africa; the Kaffirs are tempo-
 rarily quiet.

Banks collection

Ms.
1819 Bowie, James
Jan.29 Notifies Banks he has drawn bills
A 6:36 of exchange on him for 150 £.

Banks collection

Ms.
1819 Bowie, James
Jan 29 Another copy of note sent Banks
A 6:37 from Cape Town (A 6:36) about the 150
L.

Banks collection

Ms.

1820

Bowie, James

Jan. 29

Notifies Banks of his drawing

A 6:38

bills of exchange on him.

Banks collection

960

B658

A 6:39

Blumenback, Johann-Friederich, 1752-1840.

Nachricht über Herrn Hornemanns Reise nach
dem Innern von Afrika, von dem Herrn Hofrath
J.F. Blumenbach in Göttingen. n.p., n.d.
7p. 20cm.

Banks collection

"News of Horneman"

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Scrap of paper with the following
A6:40 written by Banks, "Two papers of
 [Bodie?], Revolutions of Timbuctoo,
 News from Tripoli."

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Note stating, "Major Rennell has Cayhil's
A6:42 account of a Revolution in Timbuctoo."

Banks Collection

Ms

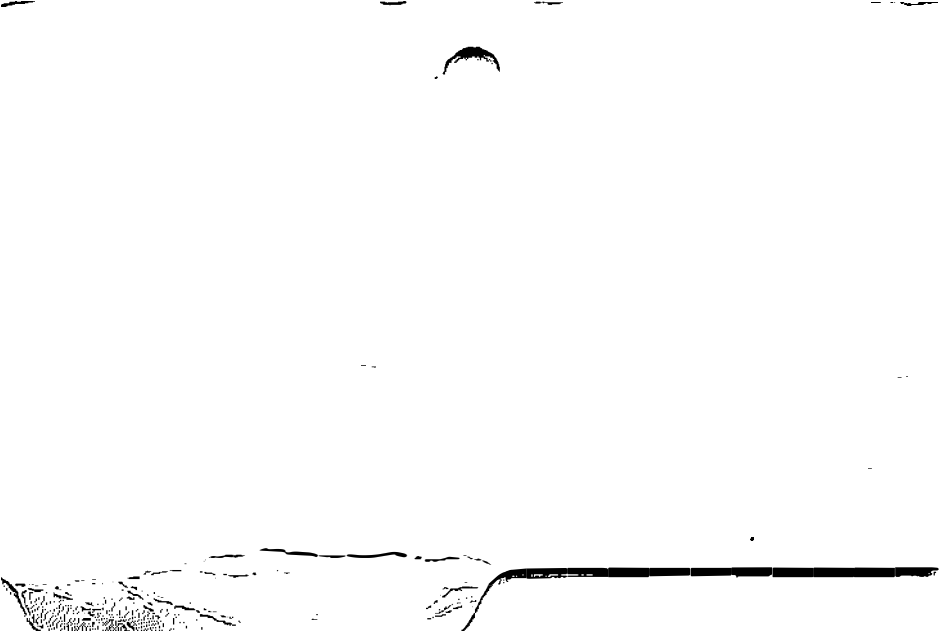
Ivatts, Thomas

n.d.

A6:41

Letter to Banks from the Secretary of
of the African Association, returns an
original and a copy of a paper sent to Mr.
Stuart, who approved of the contents.
Paper also to be sent to Lord Moira.

Banks Collection



Ms. Young, Arthur, 1741-1820

1789 Letter to Banks on the back of a circular
Feb.3 (form letter) titled Annals of Agriculture. The
Ag 1:1 circular is a list of queries to farmers about a
severe frost. The letter concerns money matters
and Young promises to help Signor Bolzano.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1791 Draft of a letter to Arthur Young. The King
Aug.7 has asked Banks to offer a Spanish Merino ram to
Ag 1:2 Young for breeding purposes; it is in the Windsor
herd of Mr. Robinson.

Banks collection

Ms. Young, Arthur, 1741-1820
1791 Young will pick up the ram shortly and try
Aug.16 to use it to improve the wool of his flock. (A
Ag 1:3 Merino ram ordered by the King for Young's experiments in sheep breeding.)

Banks collection

Ms. Young, Arthur, 1741-1820

1791 Letter to Banks on reverse of Annals of
Dec?9 Agriculture circular. This circular is a form
Ag 1:4 letter questioning agriculturalists on how best
to compare sheep as to the merit of the different
breeds. Letter queries Banks whether Young should
attend King's Levee; asks if a Merino without
horns could be obtained—Count Berchtold reports
to Young that best Segovian Merinos have no horns.

Banks collection

Ms. Young, Arthur, 1741-1820

1791 Letter to Banks explaining his comparison of
Dec.12 breeds of sheep; no judges but rules of rating
Ag 1:5 to be fixed. He quotes some statistics and
opinions on various breeds.

Banks collection

Ms. Young, Arthur, 1741-1820

1796 Young's letter to Banks thanking the King for
July 15 another Merino ram and sending a sample of grass
Ag 1:6 from Wiltshire. [The grass is in perfect condition, still with the letter.]

Banks collection

Ms. Young, Arthur, 1741-1820
1804 Answering Banks questions on mildew and
Nov.29 Fontana's experiments and mentioning effect
Ag 1:7 of frost on mushrooms and the confounding
effect (!) of barberries on their theories.
Young complains Government should prevent the
fall in prices going on, for a poor harvest was
apparent for the future. Letter on Annals of
Agriculture circular on wheat mildew.
Banks collection

Ms. Young, Arthur, 1741-1820

Apr.20 Requesting identification, Young sends some
Ag 1:8 insects and the plants in which they were found.
Draft of Banks's reply on reverse—the insect re-
sembles the Hessian fly very much though Banks
hopes it is not the same. He is experimenting.

Banks collection

Ms. Young, Arthur, 1741-1820
1801 Letter to Banks acknowledging receipt of his
May 19 memoir on the breaking up and laying down of
Ag 1:9 land in grass, signed by "A friend to humanity."

Banks collection

Ms. Young, Arthur, 1741-1820
1801 Letter to Banks acknowledging receipt of
May 19 Monsieur Otto's memoir in answer to the subject
Ag 1:10 proposed by the Board of Agriculture of methods
of breaking up and laying down land to grass.

Banks collection

Ms. [Young, Arthur]
1795 Annals of Agriculture. Manuscript copy of his
Feb. 8, 14, letter and queries, dated Jan. 23, 1795, with an-
Mar. 7 swers from Blankney, John Perkinson, P. Fydell of
Ag 1:11 Boston, J. Ansell of Ormsby. Status of provisions
and price of food, fuel, hay, etc.

Banks collection

1818

Couch, John

July 25

Ag 1:12

A Lt. in the Royal Navy writes Banks of his plan to replace loose hay (dangerous, inflammable, &c.) on board ships with pressed biscuits for horses, &c., being transported. These to be made of beanflour, roots, oats, and sulphur.

Banks collection

Broad.

f389

M533

Ag 1:13

To the Right Honourable William Pitt, Chancellor
of the Majesty's Exchequer. The Memorial and
petition of...growers of or dealers in corn,
in or near the counties of Huntingdon,
Northampton, Lincoln, Rutland, Isle of Ely,
and County of Cambridge,.. n.p., n.d.
Broad. 31cm.

Requesting standardization of weights and
measures for corn.

Banks collection.

Ms.
1815 Morris, John
Jan. 14 Mentions Sir John Sinclair's mone-
Ag 1:14 tary troubles, tells Banks about the
 expences of his Agricultural History,
 etc.; general agricultural notes.

Banks collection

broad.

631.8

C598

Clarke, Joseph

Ag 1:15 Superior manure. Desiccated compost, and
compressed night soil. To West India
planters, gardeners, and agriculturists
general. London, Ruffy and Evans, pr., n.d.
broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

631.82

G997 On the effects of gypsum, or plaster of paris,
Ag 1:16 as a manure; chiefly extracted from papers
 and letters on agriculture by the Agricultural
 Society in Canada. London, James Phillips,
 pr., 1791.
 19p. 21cm.

Contains principally letters from Philadel-
phia to members of the Agricultural Society in
Canada.

Banks collection

635.06

E847

Horticultural Society of London.

Ag 1:17 List of the fellows... May 1, 1811.
6p. 23cm.

Banks collection

broad.

636.4

B435

Ag 1:18

To be seen at the Black Bull, at Highgate,
belonging to Mr. Robert Bellamey,
a remarkable famous pig. n.p., 1794.
broad. clip. 9cm.

Banks collection.

broad.

636.2

E32

Ag 1:19

Dimensions of a Devonshire cow, in the
possession of the Earl of Egremont.
August, 1797.
broad. 24cm.

Banks collection

clips.

636.2

C368

Ag 1:20

[Cattle of unusual size and quality described
in five clips.] 1795-99.
5 clips. mounted. 31cm.

Banks collection

broad.

636.4

G444

Ag 1:21

[Warwickshire hog, property of Mr. Thomas
Gibbs, to be seen or sold] n.p., n.d.
broad. 20cm.

Ms. note: Feb. 8. 1790 at the Bell at
Smithfield. Additional notes on verso.

Banks collection

broad.

636

Cl464

Ag 1:22

[Chaplin, Charles. Prospectus for the auction
of his livestock; ewes, neat cattle, horses]
n.p., 1795.

broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

clip.

636.2

R332

Ag 1:23

Reflections of the scarcity of cattle; with
some hints on the subject, by a country
butcher. [Cambridge, 1797]

clip. 20cm.

Ms. note: Cambridge Chronicle, May 27, 1797.
Banks collection

clip.

636.2

L671

Ag 1:24

[Lewes. Shew of cattle. Report of the meeting
of the committee for arrangements.]

Lewes, 1797.

clip. 50cm.

Banks collection

broad.

636.2

I91 [Ibbetson & Co.]

Ag 1:25 The largest ox in England! The property
of Ibbetson & Co. ... [Prospectus for exhibition]
n.p., [1796]
broad. 16cm.

Banks collection

broad.

636.2

H542

Ag 1:26

An ox, of the true Herefordshire breed, fed
at Charlton...[to be on exhibition]

n.p., n.d.

broad. 34cm.

Ms. note: 7th April 1789. Comment on verso.

Banks collection

broad.

636.2

S562

Ag 1:27

Shute, Robert

To be seen...the incomparable and much-
admired Lincolnshire ox, the property of
Robert Shute... Egham, Boulton, pr., [1793]

broad. 10cm.

Banks collection

broad.

636.2

L741 [Lincolnshire white ox. Prospectus for exhibi-
Ag 1:28 tion at the Castle-yard, Piccadilly]
London, H. Reynell, pr., 1785.

broad. 11cm.

Banks collection

broad.

636.2

B533

Ag 1:29

[Great ox, bred by the late Mr. Berrington, of
Devereaux-Wootton, Herefordshire] Two
broad-sides announcing exhibitions and
a clip. reporting its sale. Ms. date; 1795.
2 broad., 1 clip. tipped together. [1795]

Banks collection

broad.

636.2

R888

Ag 1:30

Royal Lincolnshire Ox. [Announcement of
exhibition at the Lyceum, 1791]
n.p., [1791]
broad. 19cm.

Panks collection

clips.

636.2

R888

Ag 1:31

[Royal Lincolnshire ox. Announcements of
exhibitions] Ms. note: April 19, 1791.
3 clips. mounted. 21cm.

Banks collection

broad.

636.2

L849

Ag 1:32

Long-Sutton ox in a machine. Being on the
road for London, will stop...for public
inspection. Spalding, Albin, pr., n.d.
broad. 26 cm.

Banks collection

clip.
636.2

L849 Long-Sutton ox in a machine. [Announcement
Ag 1:33 of exhibitions] [1790]
clip. mounted. 21cm.

Ms. note: Cam. Chron. Jan. 23. 1790.

Banks collection

clips.

636.2

098 [Oxen of unusual size and quality described

Ag 1:34 in 3 clips.] 1790.

3 clips. mounted. 21cm.

Banks collection

clip.

636.2

S561

Ag 1:35

A Shropshire ox, the largest and handsomest
ever shewn... [Advertised for shew in
London] Clip. from [Gent. Mag. December,
1750]
1l clip. 23cm.

Banks collection

clip.
636.2
D221 Account of an ox fattened, belonging to the
Ag 1:36 Earl of Darlington. Clip. from
Annals of Agriculture, V.vi, no. 34, [1786]
1l clip. 23cm.
Marginal notes.
Banks collection

clips.

636.2

098

Ag 1:37

[Long-Sutton and Royal Lincolnshire oxen.

Notices concerning their exhibition with
descriptions of size, etc.] Cambridge
Chronicle and Oracle, 1789 and 90.

4 clips. mounted. 21cm.

Banks collection

clip.
636.2
098
Ag 1:38

[County Chronicle April 13, 1790. Particulars
about a recently killed ox of unusual size]
clip. mounted. 8cm.

Ms. notes on mounting.

Banks collection

Pic.
1792

"The figure of the Yorkshire ox,
he arrived at London the 16th of June .
Ag 1:39 1791. Weight alive 33 cwt."

Banks' notes on back.

Banks collection

Pic.
1792?

"The Method of cutting up an ox
used by the London butchers."

Ag 1:40

diagram; prices for different
cuts.

Banks collection

Pic.

1792

"The Method of cutting up a calf
as used by the London butchers."

Ag 1:41

Banks collection

Ms.
1792 Buxton, John
July 19 Letter of introduction to Banks
Ag 1:42 for Mr. Slater who has a huge ox.

Banks collection

Ms.
1790
Dec.27
Ag 1:43

Walsh,

Mr. Walsh presents his compliments
and a rump of beef from an ox... etc.

Banks collection

broad.

636.2

098

Ag 1:44

A large ox, to be seen at the Red-lion inn,
in Strait-bargate, Boston. Boston, Eng.,
Darwin, pr., n.d.
broad. 13cm.

Grazed by Mr. Hollingsworth of Tid St.
Giles.

Banks collection.



Ms.

1794

May 27

Ag 1:46

Norton

Mr. Norton of Rigsby, Lincolnshire
presents his compliments. Asks if
Banks wants any of the ox (Woodward's)
to be killed and butchered soon.

Banks collection

broad.

636.2

N882

Ag 1:47

To gentlemen curious in fat cattle. A remarkable ox, allowed...to be the largest, handsomest, and fattest long-horned bullock ever shewn...property of Mr. Norton... n.p.,n.d.
broad. 18cm.

Banks collection.

Ms.
1794 Wood, Willoughby
May 20 He recommends that Mr. Norton's ox
Ag 1:48 be inspected,

Banks collection

Ms.
1792 Purkis, S
Apr.17 Remarks on removing the hide from
Ag 1:49 a bullock.

Banks collection

Ms.

1792

May 6

Ag 1:50

Maloney, Edmond ?

Thanks Banks for the tanner's information; recommends a man for Sec. of the Soc. for the Improvement of Naval Architecture.

Banks collection

Ms.
1787? Banks, Sir Joseph
"Howich ox..." etc. Data on
Ag 1:51 great oxen of England.

Banks collection

clips.

636.2

098

Ag 1:52

[Oxen of unusual size and quality described
in 4 clips.] 1789-91.
4 clips. mounted. 21cm.

Banks collection.

Ms.
1733?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Minutes of the Royal Society

Ag 1:53 June 14, 1733.. "a monstrous dange
ox."

Banks collection

Ms.
1779 Banks, Sir Joseph
"The Blackwell ox..."
Ag 1:54

Banks collection

Ms.
1779?

"The dimensions of an ox bred by
by Christr. Hill Esq. of Blackwell..."

Ag 1:55

Banks collection

clip.
636.2
H861 [Weight of two Howick oxen killed at Alnwick.
Ag 1:56 n.p., 1787]
clip. mounted, 21cm.

Ms. note: Herald April 14, 1787.

Banks collection.

clip.

636.2

F469 Fifehire oxen [dimensions] n.p, [1789]

Ag 1:57 clip. mounted 21cm.

Ms. note: 1789 March 3.

Banks collection



Ms.

1789

May 30

Ag 1:58

Banks, Sir Joseph

Note on Dublin's 1800 pound bullock

Banks collection

Ms.

"Carried 17 stone 3 lbs loose
Ag 1:59 fatt..."

Data on a cow just butchered.

Banks collection

Ms.
1789 Banks, Sir Joseph
Ag 1:60 "Dimensions of the Long Sutton Ox"

Banks collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph

Ag 1;61 Weight of fat on ox killed in
Sussex in 1735.

Banks collection

Ms.
1787 Banks, Sir Joseph
March Notes on a wager in which a York-
Ag 1:62 shore ox ate 55 stone of turnips, &c.

Banks collection

broad.
633.4

P859c Culture of Potatoes. London, 1801.
Ag 1:63 broad. 33cm.

Banks collection.

633.4
P859a
Ag 1:64

An account of the culture of potatoes in
Ireland. London, Shepperson and
Reynolds, 1796.
28p. 23cm.

Banks collection.

clip.

633.4

P859h

Ag 1:65

Hazard, Joseph

Receipt for making potatoe bread.

Communicated to the Committee of the Bath
Agricultural society.

clip. mounted. 21cm.

Ms. note: County chronicle, Nov. 24. 89.
Notations of costs on mounting.

Banks collection.

Ms.
1794
Jan.
Ag 1:66

Banks, Sir Joseph
Potato notes.

Banks collection

Ms.

Ag 1:67 Explanation, with drawings of various devices, of the washing and squeezing of potatoes to make potato meal.

Banks collection

broad.
633.4
P859a
Ag 1:68

Avis—interessant. Les propriétés et l'utilité
de la Fécule de Pomme de Terre...
n.p., n.d.
broad. 23cm.

Banks collection.

Manuscript notes on verso.

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph

Ag 1:69 Potato notes: yield in bushels per
acre; water, fiber, etc. content of a
potato; etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Banks, Sir Joseph
Feb.13 More notes on potato--nutritive
Ag 1:70 flour as wheat, etc.

Banks collection

633.4

P859

Ag 1:71

Great Britain. Board of agriculture and fisheries.

Hints respecting the culture and the use
of potatoes. [London, 1795]

4p. 29cm.

Signed, by order of the Board, John
Sinclair, president.

Banks collection.

Ms.

1796

Hawkesbury, Lord

Jan.22

He sends Banks a letter from Girard

Ag 1:72 on the component parts of a potato.

Banks collection

Ms.
1796 Banks, Sir Joseph
Jan.23? A horribly rough draft of an answer
Ag 1:73 to Hawkesbury's letter (Ag 1:72)

Banks collection

broad.

633.4

P859g

Ag 1:74

Giraud, John Thomas

A comparative view of the uses and
advantages of the meal of potatoes.

Feversham, 1795.

broad. 27cm.

Compared with wheat.

Banks collection

clip.

633.4

P859i

Ag 1:75

Improved culture of potatoes.

n.p., n.d.

clip. 14cm.

Banks collection.

Ms.

Ag L:76

Banks, Sir Jospeh

"Societe d'agriculture de Paris."
References to the potato in their publications.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795
Ag 1:37

Honeywood

Writer presents his compliments
and a report on his potato crop (Ag 1:
78).

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

Honeywood

A full report on his potato crop
Ag 1:78 of 1794.

Banks collection

broad.

633.4

P859p

Ag 1:79

Poore, Sir John Methuen, bart.

Culture of potatoes. [London, 1801]

broad. 26cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Banks, Sir Joseph
Wrapper, with penciled note on
Ag 1:79a contents--Privy Council meeting mem-
oranda, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Fawkenner, W
Jan.29 Banks is asked to attend a meeting
Ag 1:80 of Privy Council's Trade and Foreign
Plantations members, to discuss wheat--
prices, measures to be taken,&c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795
July 9
Ag 1:81

List of ships with corn arriving
in the port of London and list of ships
under detention of the Royal Navy.

(Signatures on this memo are illeg-
ible.)

Banks collection

Ms.
1795
Jan. 31?
Ag L:82

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Minutes made at the Privy Council
Office." Notes on wheat crops, flour
supply, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

July 6

Ag 1:83

Banks, Sir Joseph

Wheat notes; flour notes.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 . Banks, Sir Joseph
Oct. 3 "Mr. Woods Flour" Notes on prepar-
Ag 1:84 ation of flour (bran) for rolls, tarts,
bread.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Cherry, George
Feb.3 Victualling office states Royal Navy
Ag 1:85 biscuit is made wholly of ground wheat,
except for some "broad Bran," and gives
figures.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795 Banks, Sir Joseph

Feb.2? "The crop of 1794..." Notes on

Ag 1:86 wheat crop, mills, bread, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795? Banks, Sir Joseph

Ag 1:87 Rough draft of a letter..."The
Lords of council knew perfectly well
the stock of wheat in Canada..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1795? Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes from a French study of wheat
Ag 1:88 and bread.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Ag 1:89

Wheat references in French publications of the Societe d'agriculture and &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795?

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Thomson on the scurvy." Notes on
Ag 1:90 hops, molasses, bread, yeast, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795? Banks, Sir Joseph
Yield of wheat and oats in terms
Ag 1:91 of flour; brief notes.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795? Milnes, Jonathan

Letter to his brother concerning
Ag 1:92 the weight of oats.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795 Winchester, Lord

Apr. 7 Note accompanying a sample of a loaf
Ag 1:93 of bread made from barley, wheat and potato flour. Banks's notes on reverse.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Winchester, Lord
Apr. 11 Winchester tries to answer Banks'
Ag 1:94 questions on the bread he sent--cost,
amount of flour obtained from a given
quantity of barley, &c.

Banks collection

Ms. 1727-1808.
1795 Hawkesbury, Charles Jenkinson, earl,
Aug. 20 Mention of coinage, price of English
Ag 1:95 wheat, the wisdom of purchasing foreign
wheat, &c., in a letter to Banks.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795
Aug.4
Ag 1:96

"Memoranda on corn." A paper
which was apparently sent Banks by
Lord Hawkesbury with the latter's
letter Ag 1:95.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Banks, Sir Joseph
Aug. Rough copy of draft of his reply to
Ag 1:97 Lord Hawkesbury on corn. He reports
on the wheat crop in England, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795?

Banks, Sir Joseph

"New wheat, oats, barley..."

Ag 1:98

Fragmentary notes.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes on price of wheat.

Ag 1:99

Banks collection

Ms. 1727-1808
1795 Hawkesbury, Charles Jenkinson, earl,
Sept. 11 He fears the stock of wheat in
Ag 1:100 England is nearly exhausted and that
London will soon be without bread, &c.

Banks collection

clip
338.17
B136
Ag 2:1

Badminton, October 3, 1795. [The undersigned, anticipating rise in wheat prices agreed not to sell at an higher price than nine shillings per bushel, not to sell to jobbers or dealers, and other measures to prevent scarcity and speculation]

clip. 11cm.

Ms. note: The Sun, Oct. 20. 1795.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795- Banks, Sir Joseph
Sept.15 Sir Joseph's copy of his reply to
Ag 2:2 Lord Hawkesbury's letter (Ag P:100)
He is happy to hear Hawkesbury has a
plan to obtain some wheat in an emer-
gency.

Banks collection

Broad

632.1

G1795

Ag 2:3

Sutro

Estimate. Losses by the floods in 1795, in
the middle and south levels. n.p., 1795.
broad. 17cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1791 Lowden, John
May 8 Letter to Thomas W. Coke about his
Ag 2:4 heifer. (Banks' copy)

Banks collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph

Ag 2:5 "Explanation of the German winnow-
ing machine," depicted in the drawing
Ag 2:6.

Banks Collection

Pic.

"A German winnowing machine." A
Ag 2:6 drawing.

Banks collection

Ms.
1789
Apr. 30
Ag 2:7

Parkinson, John

He has bought 30 Lincolnshire hogs
from John Chambers.

Banks collection

Ms.
1815 Banks, Sir Joseph
Jan.3 Copy of a communication to "Mr.
Ag 2:8 Editor" concerning the improvement
of milk production in cows, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1809
Dec.21
Ag 2:9

"Extract from Bradby Farm Account
Book. Memorandum of a heifer, bred &
fed by the Earl of Chesterfield..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1788
Jun.22
Ag 2:10

Parkinson, Jonathan
Concerning the inclosures of the
commons and fields at Andersby and a
note on flies and worms in sheep.

Banks collection

Ms.
1799
Aug.29
Ag 2;11

Young, Arthur

The agriculturalist writes Banks
at Revesby , telling him of the cows
he has purchased.

Banks collection

Ms.
1799 Balls, Anthony
Aug.27 Receipt for 27th Arthur Young paid
Ag 2:12 him forthree cows.

Banks collection

Ms.

1799

Aug.27

Ag 2:13

Clark, J(onathan)

Receipt for 12⁵ paid him by

Arthur Young for a cow.

Banks collection

Broad. Derbyshire, Scarsdale and High Peak
1819 Agricultural Society.
April 3 Resolutions of meeting of April 3, 1819
Ag 2:14 lp.

Banks Collection

MS · A rental of the estates of the trustees of
1814 Bonsall School, due to Michaelmas 1812
June 19 and Lady Day 1813.
Ag 2:15

Account concerning Adam Walley, the
renter, including note by Banks stating
that he and Wolley have examined and
allowed them, and have given up the
voucher.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1810 Pasturage Account 1810. Itemization
Ag 2:16 for rent due Lady Day 1811

Banks Collection

MS Parkinson, Jonathan
1788 Encloses his valuation of Drapes
Nov. 1 Mackinder's Farm at Rowstone. 8p.
Ag 2:17

Banks Collection

Broad Superior Manure, Desiccated Compost, and
no date Compressed Night Soil.
Ag 2:18 Advertises Joseph Clarke's firm's
Superior Manure.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1789 Measurements and weights of six oxen
Ag 2:19 ("buffaloe breed") bred by Mr. Walsh of
Warfield. lp.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 Account of visit to see Mr. Walsh's
Aug. 13 oxen at Warfield.
As 2:20

Banks Collection

MS
1795
Nov. 25
Ag 2:21

An Account of the number of Black or neat
Cattle and Sheep annually brought for sale
to Smithfield from the year 1786 to 1794.

Chamberlains office.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
no date Calculations about shipping trade in
Ag 2:22 beef(?)

Banks Collection

Pam. Woburn Sheep-Shearing, June, 1809. Account
1809 of a comparative Experiment between the
June Drill and Broadcast Culture of Barley ...
Ag 2:23 1p.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph(?)
n.d. Notes on cultivation of barley in
Ag 2:24 Greece.

Banks Collection

Pam Richardson, William (1740-1820)
1816 Essay on Agriculture as a Science,
May 31 Subdivided into Separate Departments.
Ag 2:25

Banks Collection

Ms Watson, A.
1810 Letter to Banks commenting on the
Dec 8 wheat and barley crop planted from seeds
Ag 2:26 Banks sent him.

Banks Collection

Ms Dempster, George
1811 Letter to Banks regarding the
Jan 7 Spring wheat planted by his neighbors.
Ag2:27

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Draft of a letter or report regarding
AG2:28 the grain crops of 1802-1804.
Comments on the deficiency of wheat
caused by a mildew and the impending
deficiency in Scotland.

Banks Collection

Ms Sinclair, John
1809 Information regarding the skill of
Nov 8 Scottish farmers. Sinclair wishes to
Ag2:29 publish a paper on Scottish agriculture
with Banks' help.

Banks Collection

Ms [Horsburgh?], Andrew
1809 Letter from Scottish farmer hoping
Nov 8 to meet with Banks to discuss the
Ag2:30 "present state of agriculture in Scotland."
Mentions Sir John Sinclair's endeavour
in this matter.

Banks' notes and figures on various
aspects of agriculture.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1809 In response to Horsburgh's request
Nov 9 (see Ag2:30), Banks agrees to meet with
Ag2:31 him to discuss agriculture.

Notes on improvements in pencil not
in Banks' hand.

Banks Collection

Broad Sinclair, John
1809 Copy of letter and queries addressed
Oct24 to Scottish farmers regarding their
Ag2:32 farms and methods of agriculture.

Banks Collection

Ms Richardson, William (1740-1820)
1811 Letter to Banks regarding his exper-
Nov 10 iments cultivating Fiorin. Richardson
Ag2:33 points out the advantages of winter hay
and its ability to flourish in poor soils.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1811? Draft of an essay very critical of
Ag2:34 Dr. Richardson and Fiorin. Banks
criticizes Fiorin as being too labor
intensive and inferior as feed. Gives
several reasons why English agriculturists
have not adopted Richardson's enthusiasm
for Fiorin. Banks questions Richardson's
common sense and judgment.

Banks Collection



Ms Richardson, William
1811 Letter regarding his experiments with
Sept 4 Fiorin cultivation. He feels fiorin
Ag2:35 is capable of flourishing under poor
soil and climatic conditions. Makes
five points regarding the cultivation
of Fiorin.

Mentions seeing a comet in the
N.N.W.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1807 Draft of letter communicating
Aug 38 the results of an experiment on wheat
Ag2:36 and mildew.

Banks Collection

Ms Scott, Samuel
1807 Scott is sending Banks a specimen of
Jul 16 his "American wheat."
Ag2:37

Banks Collection

Ms Scott, Samuel
1807 Forwarding several ears of his
Jul 9 "American wheat" as specimens for
Ag2:38 Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms Scott, Samuel
1807 Writes Banks commenting on the
Jun 23 disease effecting his "American wheat",
Ag2:39 English wheat seems uneffected.

Banks Collection



Ms Watson, White
1805 Comments on how a disease is
Ap 23 effecting the corn. Hopes that something
Ag2:40 like an insecticide will be discovered
 to combat this disease.

Banks Collection

• Ms Bouchorett, A.

1805 Thanking Banks for his pamphlet
Ap 14 on the origin of the mildew in winter
Ag2:41 wheat.

Bouchorett presents some of his own
theories on the origin of mildew in
wheat to Banks.

Banks Collection

Ms Mackie, William
1805 Letter to Sir John Sinclair asking
Mar 12 that he send him a paper written by Banks
Ag2:42 on the Rust on wheat.

Banks collection

Ms Mackie, William

1805 Commenting on the publishing of
Mar 26 Banks' observations on wheat rust by
Ag2:43 the Edinburgh Courant in which it was
accompanied by a letter by an anonymous
correspondent critical of Banks'
analysis. Mackie is writing an article
in defense of Banks' theories.

Banks Collection



Ms Sinclair, John
1805 Letter enclosing Mackie's letter.
Mar 16 Inquires into matters of the Board of
Ag2:44 Agriculture and Lord Sheffield's
retirement as chair.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1805 Draft of letter to Mackie thanking him
Mar 27 for the answer he wrote in response to the
Ag2:45 criticism of Banks' theories published
in the Edinburgh Courant.

Banks Collection

Ms Davy, [Humphrey?] (1778-1829)
1805 Reports findings on an analysis
Ap 26 of wheat as to the content of gluten
Ag2:46 and starch, and comparing winter and
spring wheat.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes regarding Mr. Davy's experiments
Ag2:47 See Ag2:46.

Banks Collection

Ms Davy, [Sir Humphrey?] (1778-1829)
Ag2:48 Commenting on the experiments
 regarding the composition of wheat,
 and Banks' application of them.
 See Ag2:46.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1805 Draft of an essay entitled "A
Ag2:49 Short Account of the Cause of the
Disease in Corn, called by Farmers
the Blight, the Mildew, or the Rust,
with two plates."

Banks Collection


Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1805 Notes or draft of letter regarding
May 7 the blight on wheat and commenting
Ag2:50 on the stage of growth when wheat is
effected.

Banks Collection

Clips Three clippings regarding Banks'
also treatise on mildew on wheat. (1) Letter
Ms written by an anonymous correspondent
1805 highly critical of Banks' treatise.
Ag2:51 (2) Letter written by William Mackie
 defending Banks' treatise. (3) Letter
 providing other theories regarding mildew
 and fungus in general.

 Banks' notes on front regarding
 fungus on wheat, attributed to Mr.
 G. Watkin and Mr. Gidely.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes regarding the [Ranille?]
Ag2:52 rust and an apparent connection
between weather conditions and its
development on wheat.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes under the heading, "Since
Ag2:53 Printing," commenting on the conditions
of the wheat of several individuals.

Banks Collection

Ms Scott, Claude
1805 Commenting on Banks' paper on the
Feb 20 wheat blight. Scott makes comparisons
Ag2:54 about American and English wheat and
their susceptibility to the blight.

Banks Collection

Ms Scott, Claude
1805 Letter to Banks telling of the
Feb 24 conditions under which the wheat is
Ag2:55 effected by the blight or rust. Mentions
Virginia wheat in his analysis.

Note by Banks regarding Virginia
wheat and also information given to
him by Mr. Ellison.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. List with heading, "No. of Copies
Ag2:56 Printed, " listing names of different
periodicals.

Banks Collection

Ms Excerpt of writings by Moor and
1807 and Weber regarding blight. They cite
Ag2:57 an apparent connection between the
 proximity of barberry bushes to wheat
 fields and blight in wheat.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. List of names with numbers to the
Ag2:58 right.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
Ag2:59 Notes regarding an article written
 by a Mr. Kirby on blight on wheat.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1804 Figures of amounts per acre of
Ag2:60 different kinds of grain for different
years.

Banks Collection

Ms Herschel, William
1804 Letter to Banks commenting on
Dec 12 the wheat harvest in his area. States
Ag2:61 that this is the worse year since 1756.

Banks Collection

Ms

Thenplitz[?], Baron

n.d.

Ag2:62

Letter to Banks discussing many different types of wheat diseases and what causes them, as observed by Mr. Wildenow, Professor of Botany in Berlin.

Mentions Bauer as the illustrator of Banks' published work on this subject.

Banks Collection

Pict. Two drawings on one paper, labeled
n.d. Pl. IV. Drawings presumably of wheat
Ag2:63 blight.

Banks Collection

Ms Braybrooke, Lord

1809 Letter to Banks commenting on the
Apr 19 condition of wheat near Braybrooke's
Ag2:64 residence at Aubrey End. Braybrooke
states that barberry bushes were
nearby, but does not believe they were
responsible for the mildew on the
wheat.

Banks Collection



Ms Johnson, Reverend H.
1813 Copy of a letter by Johnson report-
Nov 10 ing severe losses in grain production
Ag2:65 caused by mildew, in the vale of the
Tyne, in 1804. Comments on how
different grains were effected by the
mildew.

Banks Collection

News. Evans and Ruffy's Farmers' Journal
1819 and Agricultural Advertizer. Vol. XII,
Jun 14 No. 613.
Ag2:66 Extensive information on markets and
prices for various commodities. Also
gives current information on the
Parliament.

Banks Collection

Ms Essay entitled "Winds on the
n.d. Blight of Corn" is a summary of a book
Ag2:67 written by Mr. Winds.

 Provides a description of the disease
referred to as "rust" and comments on
the influence of barberry bushes in the
development of rust on wheat.

Banks Collection



Ms Winchilsea, George Finch, 9th Earl,
1808 1752-1826
Nov 27 Note to Banks thanking him for the
Ag2:68 peas Banks sent to him.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1809 Draft of letter or essay commenting
Jan 31 on the possibility of using inferior
Ag2:69 grain as seed, and the necessity of
conducting experiments to explore this.

Banks Collection

Ms Winchilsea, George Finch 9th Earl 1752-
n.d. 1826
Ag2:70 Account of wheat and peas harvested
per acre on his farm.

Banks Collection

Ms Leach, W.E.
1816 Writing from the British Museum
Aug 19 Leach reports to Banks on an experiment
Ag2:71 he has conducted with the larvae found
on wheat.

Banks Collection
2

Ms Edward, Mr.
n.d. Letter to the Duke of Somerset
Ag2:72 regarding a fly infesting corn.

Banks Collection

Ms Somerset, Edward Adolphus Seymour,
1816 Duke, 1775-1855
Aug27 Response to Banks' request for
Ag2:73 information regarding a disease on wheat
in Somerset's area.

Also mentions South Holland drainage.

Banks Collection

Ms Somereset, Edward A olphus Seymour,
1816? Duke, 1775-1855
Ag2:74 Describing an insect on his wheat.

Banks Collection

Ms Somerset, Edward Adolphus Seymour,
1816 Duke, 1775-1855
Sep 20 Speculates whether corn is damaged
Ag2:75 by a fly or a fungus.


Banks Collection

Ms Bauer, F.
1816 Writing from Kew, Bauer reports that
Aug 10 the wheat sent to him by Banks for
Ag2:76 testing was, as Banks suspected, infected
by the "Smut". Forwards drawings to
Banks.

Banks Collection

Ms Perkis, Samuel
1816 Letter to Banks, relaying information
Sep 3 he has received from Mr. Poole regarding
Ag2:77 the wheat harvest. Much of the wheat is
 effected by Blight.

Banks Collection



Ms Barrow, Thomas
1816? Letter to Major Rennel commenting
Jul 30 on the mildew of wheat around Rochford
Ag2:78 Hall in Essex.

Banks Collection

Ms Kerr, Robert 1755-1812
n.d. Copy of an extract of a letter by
Ag2:79 Kerr, commenting on the disease that
has infected the wheat since the
fog or mist in July.

Banks Collection

Ms Sinclair, John
1808 Letter to Banks enclosing a letter
Nov 10 from Arthur Young regarding the
Ag2:80 disease effecting spring wheat.
Comments on the necessity of growing
spring wheat in order to be independent
of foreign supply.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1808 Draft of an essay regarding barberry
Ag2:81 bushes. Describes the influence the
barberry has on the development of smut
on wheat.

Banks Collection

Ms Sinclair, John
1808 Letter to Banks suggesting that
Dec 1 the application of salt will prevent mildew
Ag2:82 on wheat.

Encloses information on this subject
from Cornwall.

Banks Collection

Ms Griers, Gilbert
1808 Answers to the inquiries of Sir
Ag2:83 John Sinclair regarding Bear or Big,
 (barley.)

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Figures regarding wheat production.
Ag2:84

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes or draft of letter concerning
Ag2:85 the damage done to wheat by sparrows.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1804 Draft of a letter regarding the
Aug 13 blight on wheat and his observations
Ag2:86 in many areas of England.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes and observations about wheat
Ag2:87 and how it is effected by blight.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. "A Table of the Number of Grains
Ag2:88 in an ounce weight...", of different
sorts of grain.

Banks Collection

Broad. A Catalogue of Agricultural Seed, &c.
n.d. Sold by Thomas Gibbs and Co.
Ag2:89 Printed by B.Mc Millan, Bow-Street,
 Covent-Garden.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Draft of a letter responding to
Ag2:90 criticisms of his treatise on wheat
blight.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1809 Notes with the heading, "Naked Barley,
Apr Mr. Hastings," commenting on the quality
Ag2:91 and yield of this kind of barley.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1805 Journal of observations on wheat,
Aug dated August 2-18.
Ag2:92 On back, "Sorts of wheat in the
north field," and comments on different
sorts of wheat.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Draft or notes with heading, "Early
Ag2:93 Virginia Wheat," commenting on its
cultivation and quality.

Banks Colleciton

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
Ag2:94 Notes regarding the conditions of wheat
in different "gardens".

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1805 Comparison of spring and winter
Oct wheat with regard to seed and its
Ag2:95 vulnerability to blight.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1805 Notes on blight on wheat taken
Ag2:96 from papers referred to Banks. Relates
to weather conditions and their connection
to the development of blight.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1806 Commenting on papers referred to him
Mar- by the Board [of Agriculture?]. Banks
Apr comments on these papers written by
Ag2:97 people on blight on wheat.
Also a proposed cure for smut on
corn received from Sweden.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes regarding smut and how it
Ag2:98 manifests itself on grain.

Banks Collection

Chart Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Chart of weather conditions for
Ag2:99 the summer months of 1801-1805.

Banks Collection

Ms Sinclair, John
1819 Sends Banks a proposed plan to adjust
Dec 30 the conflicting interests of the agri-
Ag3:1 culturists and manufacturers. Sinclair
feels this plan will benefit landed and
farming interests.

Banks Collection

Pam Bath and West of England Society, for
1812 the Encouragement of Agriculture, Arts,
Dec 15 Manufacturers and Commerce.

Ag3:2 Minutes of a meeting sent to
Banks. Printed by Richard Crutwell,
Stamp-Office, St James'-Street, Bath.

Banks Collection

Broad "Observations On the Disease in
1815 Wheat called Blight so prevalent in the
Feb 28 Harvest of 1814, By a Horticulturist."
Ag3:3 Printed by Russels' Typ.

Banks Collection

Broad Return of the Number of Sheep
1810 and Horned Cattle sold and unsold at the
Ag3:4 great ^October Fairs of Dunlo or Ballinasloe;
also for Twenty-one Years from 1790 to
Ag3:5 1810, inclusive.
Ag3:6

•
Banks Collection



Broad
1814
Ag3:7

Oxford Agricultural Society.
Results of a livestock exhibit, sent to
Banks by Mr. Stratton.

Banks Collection

Pam Announcing the next meeting of the
1814 Holderness Agricultural Society to be
Nov 21 held in Heldon. The question to be
Ag3:8 discussed is the planting of permanent
 grasses.

 List of members of the society. Bank
is listed as an honorary member.

Banks Collection

Pam Accounts of the following:
1811 the value of corn, grain and flour import-
Feb 28 ed into Great Britain from 1800-1810;
Ag3:9 the quantity of grain, malt, meal and flour
 imported in 1810; the official value of
 exports from and of imports into Great
 Britain 1790-1809; quantity of grain, malt,
 meal, and flour imported 1772-1810.

Banks Collection



Pam
1807
Ag3:10

Rusher, P.

Proposals for Publishing By
Subscription, An Easy, Cheap and
Effectual Method of Harvesting Hay and
Corn in Wet Weather and pointing out
Various other Improvements in Husbandry.

Handwritten note, presumably by
Rusher, stating he has no intention to
deceive anyone and is willing to
report his plan for examination.

Banks Colleciton

Clips Statements of the quantity of Porter
1794- brewed by twelve principal London
1795 brewers for the years of 1794,1795,1798
1798- and 1799.
1799
Ag3:11

Banks Collection

Pam
1815
Ag3:12

Craig, Alex

"Letters on Preparing Clay Ashes
for Manure." In response to many
inquiries, the editor of Dumfries and
Galloway Courier published two letters
by Mr. Craig on the subject of burning
clay.

Mr. Craig also writes of a cure
for Dropsy.

Banks Collection



Pam Oxford Agricultural Society.
Oct 12 Minutes of a meeting of the Committee
1812 of the Oxfordshire Agricultural Society.
Ag3:13 The society offers premiums to those
who invent or improve agricultural methods,
or produce superior livestock. Printed
by George Manby Smith, Chipping-Norton.

Banks Collection



Pam Norfolk Agricultural Society;. .
1805 Letter printed and sent to every
Mar 25 member written by John Repton, explain-
Ag3:14 ing the advantages and practice of
preserving turnips.

Banks Collection

Ms Notes regarding peat ash from Hunger-
n.d. ford, used as fertilizer. Also gives
Ag3:15 chemical composition of the ash.

Banks Collection

Pam Resolutions of the Smithfield
1800? Society. Regarding premiums for several
Ag3:16 different classes of livestock. Also
 a list of society members.

Banks Collection

Ms
1803
Apr
Ag3:17

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Minutes made at the Committee
of the P.C. (Privy Council?)."
Notes relating to an import
item, (plaite?), into American
ports and the prices given for
this item in New York and
Philadelphia.

Banks Collection

Ms Notes regarding oil dust as a
1799 fertilizer on wheat, not in Banks'
Ag3:18 hand.

 Note written by Banks that this
information was given to him by
Mr. Peachey, Aug.4, 1799.

 Banks' note on back regarding
an ecclesiastical court.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
Ag3:19

Figures regarding pasture lands,
commonly and privately owned. Also
mentions manorial rights.

Banks Collection

Ms
1793
Jun 3
Ag3:20

Banks Sir Joseph

Notes relating to two cows Banks
has been given.

Also mentions the improvement of the
land near Windsor Park made through
draining .

Banks Collection



Ms
1797
Jul 21
Ag3:21

Drummond, [James?]
Letter to Banks enclosing a specimen
of a new sort of grain.

Banks Collection

Clip
1798
Nov 20
Ag3:22

Clipping regarding a new plough
used by Lord Somerville.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
Ag3:23

Banks, Sir Joseph

In Banks' secretary's hand an essay regarding the damage caused by must to grain during storage and shipping.

Banks proposes a process for removing must from grain, to the the government so that all might benefit.

Banks Collection



Ms
1800
Nov 25
Ag3:24

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, Earl
1727-1808

Letter to Banks enclosing a paper,
perhaps Ag3:23. Liverpool thinks the
mode suggested by Banks of presenting
it to the Committee of the House of
Lords is the best one.

Banks Collection

Ms
1800
Dec 7
Ag3:25

Scott, Claude

Letter to Banks regarding the poor
condition of wheat received after
shipping.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Ag3:26

Banks, Sir Joseph

Banks' Secretary's copy of an
essay regarding the deficiency of the
wheat harvest of 1804 due to mildew and
smut.

Banks Collection

Ms
1806
May 5
Ag3:27

Sinclair, John
Letter to Banks enclosing a letter
relating to ear cockle in wheat.

Banks Collection

Ms
1806
Ap 28
Ag3:28

Ambrose, [John?]

Letter to Banks enclosing samples of wheat. Some of the samples are infected by "Brown Pupples." Comments on late sowing of wheat due to poor conditions.

Banks Collection



Ms
1806
Apr 19
Ag3:29

Banks, Sir Joseph
Comments on the ear cockle found
in different areas of England, as
reported to Banks by farmers in those
areas.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Ag3:30

Peachey, Mr.
Note regarding club headed wheat.

Banks Collection

Ms
1806
Mar 24
Ag3:31

Wakefield, Edward
Letter to Banks commenting on
eight different sorts of wheat he
has grown.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Ag3:32

Proportion of an Average Crop
at the Harvest of 1800 in decimals,
by counties.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Ag3:33

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes regarding the amount of
grains per pound of different kinds
of wheat.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
Ag3:34

Banks, Sir Joseph .

A list of the names by which the
same kinds of wheat are known as in
different places.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Ag3:35

Banks, Sir Joseph
A list of the names of some of the
wheats of Sicily.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Ag3:36

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes on what appears to be different kinds of wheat, identified by number.

Banks Collection

Ms A list of persons and places.
n.d. Enclosed within this document were
Ag3:37 Ag3:38 and Ag3:39.

Banks Collection

Ms
Ag3:38

Table of the number of grains
of various osrts of wheat in a
pound weight. Handwritten version
of Ag3:39.

Note stating "Proof to be sent
to Sir Joseph Banks."

Banks Collection



Card Table of the Number of Grains of
n.d. Various sorts of Wheat in a Pound
Ag3:39 Weight. Printer unknown, N.P., N.D.

Banks Collection



Ms

Banks, Sir Joseph

Ag3:40

Draft of an essay on methods of grinding wheat into flour, in relation to different sorts of wheat.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n..d. Note with heading "Extract from the
Ag3:41 3rd volume of memories, sur l'Egypt,"
regarding the growing and grinding
of wheat in Egypt.

Banks Collection



Broad Proposals for Establishing a Company
1809 for Insuring the Lives of Cattle,
Feb 7 Conformably to a Plan in the Possession
Ag3:42 of William Robert Henry Brown, Esq.,
Chairman of the Hope Insurance Company.
Printed by J. Williams, Ship Place,
Strand, near Temple Bar.

Banks Collection



Ms
1807
Aug 4
Ag3:43

Sinclair, John

Copy of a letter sent to Mr. Farey,
regarding a survey of soils in Derbyshire.
Acting in the name of the Board of
Agriculture, Sinclair gives another
300 pounds to Farey for his survey.

Banks Collection



Ms
1807
Aug 1^h
Ag3:44

Sinclair, Sir John

Letter enclosing Ag3:43, hoping for Banks' support of the increase of 300 pounds given to Farey as the Board of Agriculture thinks this sum is too much.

Mentions Arthur Young's report on enclosures which he will send to Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms
1808
Aug 2
Ag3:45

Sinclair, Sir John

Letter to Banks regarding "the pickling of wheat" and the care needed to prevent it.

Also Sinclair elludes to Sir John Moore's expedition to Sweden, information given to him by an unnamed officer.

Banks Collection


Pam
1805
Ag3:46

Premiums offered by the Board
of Agriculture, 1805.

Describes the various prizes that
the Board will give for experiments,
observations, and accomplishments in
agriculture.

Written in hand, an additional
prize offering, dated 8 Feb. 1805
for the person who can raise the greatest
number of acres of spring wheat.

Banks Collection



Ms
1805
Feb 8
Ag3:47

Announcement that the Board of
Agriculture will offer premiums
to growers of spring wheat.

Banks Collection



Pam
1807
Aug 1
Ag3:48

Sinclair, Sir John

Introductory Observations (intended
as an introduction to Arthur Young's
work on Enclosures.)

Two copies of this introduction which
speaks at great length of the usefulness
of gathering agricultural information and
publishing it so that it can become the
property of all forward-looking individuals;
the profit to be gained from the improve-
ment of agriculture and the role of the
Board of Agriculture.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Dec 5
Ag3:49

Banks, Sir Joseph
Banks' secretary's copy of a
letter to Sir John Sinclair in
regard to Sinclair's Joint Stock
Farming Company. Banks declines
to participate in this venture
because he does not believe
one general manager can supervise
ten farms scattered throughout
the kingdom.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1800 Copy of a letter to Sir John Sinclair.
Jan 6 Banks declines to participate in Sinclair's
Ag3:50 Joint Stock Farming Company due to ill
health.

Banks Collection

Ms Sinclair, Sir John
1799 Sends Banks proposal for a new plan.
Dec 5 (Most likely the plan Banks makes reference
Ag3:51 to in Ag3:49 and Ag3:50.)

Draft of Banks reply in which he does
not approve of the plan because of the
problems of managing the undertaking. (See
Ag3:49).

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Dec 5
Ag3:52

Sinclair, Sir John

Perhaps in reply to Banks criticisms of his plan, Sinclair declares his intention to meet with Banks to remove any objections Banks might have. Sinclair is sure Banks will want at least two shares and feels his plan of experimental farms on plantations will be easily managed.

Banks Collection



Ms Sinclair, Sir John
1800 States his pleasure that he has
Jan 4 heard through Dr. Garthshore that Banks
Ag3:53 will give support to his plan.

Banks Collection

Ms Sinclair, Sir John
1800 Enclosing Ag3:55, Sinclair states
Jan 7 his disappointment that Banks does
Ag3:54 not want to sponsor his plan.

Banks Collection

Pam Sinclair, Sir John
1800 "The Plough, or Joint Stock Farming
Jan? Society, for Ascertaining the Principles
Ag3:55 of Agricultural Improvement." Printed
 by W. Bulmer & Co. Russel-Court, Cleveland-
 row, St. James'.

Banks Collection

Clips
1800
Ag3:56

Two newspaper clippings concerning
the Farming Society, the joint stock
company founded by John Sinclair.

(1) Resolutions made at a meeting of the
Farming Society. (2) List of the
subscribers.

Banks Collection

Ms Sinclair, Sir John
n.d. Forwarding several copies of Mr.
Ag3:57 Simpkin's letter regarding the
experimental dinner, but he expresses
severe disapproval of such under-
takings and he does not understand
how Banks, a "grave man" could be
interested in such things.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
Ag3:58

Letter from Mr..Simpkin respect-
ing the Farming Experimental
Dinner.

Describes the dinner being prepared
for the members of the Farming
Society during which samples of
produce from all over the
kingdom will be prepared and
sampled. The menu is included.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d.. Essay regarding experiments
Ag3:59 conducted to determine the amount
of water needed to cultivate
wheat, and the problem of mildew..
Also comments on different types
of wheat and soils.

Banks Collection



Ms
1809
Ap 17
Ag3:60

[Passingham, J.?]

Sends Banks a peck of wheat to sow.

Banks Collection

Ms Knight, [S?]
1810 Writes Banks from Newfoundland, giving
Oct 20 the results of an experiemnt on wheat
Ag3:61 grown from different sorts of seed in
different soils.

Banks Collection

Ms Chart of results of experiment
1806? involving many different kinds of wheat,
Ag3:62 treated in several different ways, planted
 in rich and poor soils.

Banks Collection

Ms

Ag3:63

Banks, Sir Joseph

Commenting on an experiment done by a farmer in connection with John Sinclair. Perhaps the experiment charred in Ag3:62, it involves sowing different grains in different fields.

Banks Collection



Ms Shurgin, William
1806 Writes Banks at the request of Arthur
Mar 16 Young. Regrets that he cannot send
Ag3:64 Banks any of his Windsor wheat because
he used it for seed, but will send
samples of the wheat grown on different soils
in the future.

Banks Collection



Pam
1814
Dec 2
Ag3:65

Sinclair, Sir John
Hints on the Agricultural Advantages
to be Derived from our East India
Possessions.

Discusses plants that might be
transplanted from India to Great
Britain and to the West Indies.
Also describes efforts of the
Board of Agriculture to improve
farming in India, notably the
introduction of the potatoe.



Ms Showler, William
1806 Reporting the production of grain
Mar 19 in relation to the amount of grain.
Ag3:66 sown in Showler's fields at Revesby.

Banks Collection

Ms
1804?
Ag3:67

Unidentified writer has asked his
miller to give him an account of the
yield of the wheat of the last harvest
and the amount of flour it produced as
compared with the two preceding year.

Banks Collection

Ms [Speare?], William

1812 Comments on Banks' theory that

Oct 18 "shriveled" grains can be used as
Ag3:68 seed as well as the best with no ill
effects.

Mentions that a neighbor of his is
convinced that Barberry bushes are
influential in causing mildew on wheat.

Banks collection



Ms
1810?
Ag3:69

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a letter or essay regarding the grain harvest of 1810. Stating it was not a good harvest because August and September were very wet.

Comments on the effect the scarcity of good grain had upon prices.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes on the effects of manufacturing
Ag3:70 interests on the price of corn during
times of short supply.
Mentions Mr. Showler's experiment.
See Ag3:66.

Banks Collection

Ms
Ag3:71

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes commenting on Professor Davy's
experiments at the Royal Institution
regarding the composition of wheat.
See Ag2:46.

Banks Collection

Broad
Ag3:72

Weston, Francis [?]

The use and vertues of trefoyl,
otherwise called, Nonesuch. After it is
cleaned from its husk, and course grass,
also what land is most proper for it.
N.P., sold by Francis Weston. N.D.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
1809
Aug 14
Ag3:73

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a letter to [Dr. Richardson?] acknowledging the receipt of "the Panic of the Fiorin Grass.", from Arthur Young. Banks quotes Withering, Knapp, and Irvine on this grass.

Banks Collection

Broad
1809
Jan 26
Ag3:74

Richardson, W.

"Epitome of the Habits, Properties,
& Uses of Fiorin Grass."

Also handwritten note from Richarson
to Banks, requesting him to accept his
copy, dated Feb. 2, 1809.

Addressed to G.B. Greinough, Esq.
London.

Banks Collection

Ms
1809
Feb 9
Ag3:75

Richardson, W.

 Informs Banks he is sending some
samples in the care of Mr. Carpendale.
Comments on the samples. (Samples not
here enclosed.)

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Sample of grass, labeled "From Ld.
Ag3:76 Redendale," with notes from the works
of Withering, Knapp, Irvine, regarding
this grass.

Banks Collection

f338.17

R495

Ag3:77

Reasons humbly offered for permitting rice of the growth of the British plantations, to be transported to Spain, Portugal, and other places, to the southward of Cape Finisterre, without being first brought to England.

[London? n.d.]

3p. 34cm.

Banks collection.

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Questions regarding wheat production.
Ag3:78 Also a list of names corresponding with
different areas of England, likely persons
to whom Banks addressed his inquiries. For
replies, see Ag3:79 and Ag3:80.

Banks Collection

Ms
1790
Jul 4
Ag3:79

Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801

Answers Banks' inquiries regarding wheat production in the Oxford area. Comments on sample markets in Oxford and Abingdon. Also comments on the quality of the "cone or bearded wheat, " and quantity of wheat bought by Abingdon dealers.

Banks Collection

Ms Lind, James
n.d. Letter answering Banks' inquiries
Ag3:80 regarding wheat production in the Windsor
area.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Ag3:81

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes with heading, "has the Quantity of Wheat, grown in Great Britain increased or diminished in the last 50 years."

Another section headed, "is the Landowner of Great Britain an usefull or mischevious Being." Banks comments on both subjects.

Ms
n.d.
Ag3:82

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Solanum tuberosum." Notes by
Banks on the potato. Document
formerly catalogued as Pot1:1.

Banks Collection

Ms Macnals, James
1810 Letter to Banks enclosing a copy of
Feb 7 the subscription for Meikle, inventor of
Ag3:83 a threshing machine. County of Haddington.

Banks Collection



Broad Subscription for Mr. Meikle, inventor
1810 of a threshing machine. With list of
Ag3:84 subscribers and amount of their sub-
 scription handwritten on the document.

Banks Collection

Broad
1812
Nov 10
Ag3:85

"Premuims. The Earl of
Chesterfield, with a view to
encourage Improvements in the
cultivation of land, and of
honest industry amongst the smaller
tenants and labouring classes of
the community, offers the follow-
ing preimiums, for the year 1813,
to the Inhabitants of...Bradby,
Hartshorn, Newhall, Swadincote,
Griesley, Stanton, Stapenhill,
Winshill, Newton-Solney and
Repton."



Ms
n.d.
Ag3:86

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Extract from the Transactions
of the Royal High Academy..."
In regard to Dr. Richardson and
the Fiorin controversy. Banks
offers criticisms to Richardson's
claims.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1806 Journal commenting on wheat, barley,
Jun- corn, and agricultural conditions
Aug near Heston.
Ag3:87

Banks Collection



Broad To be seen in Great Scotland Yard, Charing
Ag3:88 Cross, a most wonderful, beautiful and truely
 suprizing great Ox. [s.l. s.d. 1795]

Broad. 26cm.

Banks collection





.

i

i

Ms
1789?
Alb1:1

Folder containing Alb1:2-5. Hand-
written in ink, "Albion Mills", in pencil,
"Riots".


Banks Collection

Notice
1789?
Alb1:2

Proposal for raising four thousand pounds by subscription of one hundred pounds each, upon undoubted security, for grinding of corn, by a manner unknown in Great Britain and Ireland.

Note by Banks: "Proposal for grinding corn offered at the Corn Exchange in Spring 1789."

Banks Collection



Ms	Boulton & Watt
1798	Letter to Banks giving information
Jul 17	about the Albion Mill; its cost, product-
Alb1:3	ion statistics and works.

Banks Collection



Notice
1798?
Mar
Alb1:4

Albion Mill: State of Facts.
Statistics of the money saved by
the public since the installation of
the mill.

Banks Collection

Clip
1798?
Mar-Apr
Alb1:5

Albion Mill.

Four different clippings.

1. "The Albion Mill Fire." (Mar 19)
2. "Five hundred pound reward; the Albion Mill fire." (Mar 24)
3. "Albion Mill" (Mar 28)
4. "Diary of the Albion Mill."
Letters of rebuttal to item 3.

Banks Collection





Ms.
1808 Reeves, John, 1752-1829.
Dec.17 Law expert writes Banks, insisting that
Am. 1:1 America is not a new case--not new in law,
though in politics--however new the fact of
granting independence may be.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808
Dec.21
Am 1:2

Reeves, John

Response to Banks's letter on "Pax Regis."
He says latter's idea of a region or people being excluded from the King's Peace is obsolete. America is now friendly to Great Britain. He chides Banks for condemning "the people" of America and disagrees with Banks's notion that Americans have deded their British character at the peace treaty. Discusses other legal matters.

Banks collection



Ms.
1808 Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

Dec.19 Copy of a letter to John Reeves arguing
Am 1:3 that if American people as a whole gained independence, how could the individuals retain the character of British subjects. Banks takes up other legal and land questions also.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808

Dec.19?

Am 1:4

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

Sir Joseph's notes on "Pax Regis" and American independence ~~which he~~ put to use in his letter to John Reeves, Dec. 19, 1808.

Banks collection

Ms.

1816

Jan.30

Am 1:6

Everett, Edward

From Gottingen, Everett writes Samuel Williams of London. Extract of his letter: mentions Abiel Smith legacy to Harvard College and the latter's two great wants—a library fund and a professor of astronomy. He thinks Nathaniel Bowditch would be the person for the astronomy chair.

Banks collection

Ms.

1817

Everett, Edward

May 11

Am 1:6

From Gottingen, he writes Banks to speak very highly of Nathaniel Bowditch (he has heard the latter si being considered for honorary membership in the Royal Society). Mentions his translation of La Place and his correction of errors in solar tables.

Banks collection

Ms.
1817
Feb. 17
Am 1:7

Letter (from unknown writer) recommending Nathaniel Bowditch to the Royal Society as an honorary member. Such an action would please all New England. Bowditch is correcting and translating La Place's Mecanique Celeste.

Banks collection

Ms.
1817
Apr. 12
Am 1:8

Vaughan, William

Mentions the letters re Bowditch and the latter's research in astronomy; adds his voice to those supporting Bowditch as eligible for honorary membership in the Royal Society.

Banks collection

Ms.
1817
Sept. 21
Am 1:9

Extract of a letter (writer unknown) to Wm. Vaughan, dated St. Vincents. Writer has tried one of his cases of preserved meat (4 years old) and pronounces it excellent. A Captain Dixon has told him that Greathead did not invent the lifeboat and that a coachmaker named Lionel Luken did, in 1785. Dixon also says that Bowditch's work is the best in navigation.

Banks collection



Ms.

1817

Apr. 16

Am 1:10

Vaughan, William

Letter which accompanied the extract of the letter from St. Vincent from Vaughan's nephew, describing the preserved meat. Vaughan will try to get Bowditch's book on navigation for Banks. ~~(Nephew's letter (extract) is 8-15-17)~~ ?)

Banks collection

Ms.
1817
Feb. 17
Am 1:11

Vaughan, B

Extract of letter to Wm. Vaughan from his brother in Boston; letter accompanied the temperature table for Salem and New Bedford (the latter "Probably the work of Mr. Folgher.") Describes cold in New England—"a portuguese, who was in liquor, was frozen to death...with-in a house..." He sends Banks a vocabulary book and a mineralogy book.

Banks collection



Ms.

1817

Apr. 12

Am 1:12

Vaughan, William

Letter to Banks enclosing two tables of
temperature at Salem and New Bedford, Mass.
and an extract of a letter from Vaughan's
brother.

Banks collection

Ms.
1817

Am 1:13

"Particulars estracted from the Register of Dr. Helyoke of Salem, Massachusetts..." A table of temperature readings over a 7 year period.

Banks collection

Ms.

1817

Am 1:14

"Meteorological abstract for 1816 at New Bedford in Massachusetts..." A table of temperature readings.

Banks collection

Pam
[1799]
AM 1:15

[Peck, John]

"Facts and calculations respecting
the population and territory of the
United States of America," projects
population figures to 1834.

Banks Collection

Map
n.d.
Am 1:16

Map: "Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania,
East and West New Jarsey;" only a
portion of the map, includes PA, E and
W NJ, some MD. North-south orientation
appears to be switched from norm.

Banks Collection



f382

V817

Am 1:17

[Virginia and Maryland, traders to]

Reasons of the merchants, trading to Virginia
and Maryland. [London? n.d.]

broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

"...relating to the bill now depending for
lying an additional duty on all commodities
imported..."

Pam

1784

AM 1:18

Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel

"Memorial of John Ferdinand Dalziel
Smith, ... an account of personal effects
lost or carried away during the rebellion,
...and testimonials..." Handwritten
addenda, 1806: "Testimonials of public
services ... 32 yrs."

Banks Collection

Ms Mitchell, Samuel Latham (1764-1831)
1816 Summary of a lecture to his class at U.
Mar 31 New York; the American naturalist discusses
AM 1:19 "The original inhabitants of America shown
to be of the same family and lineage with
those of Asia, by a process of reasoning not
hitherto advanced..." He supports his theory
on the basis of similar physiognomy, customs,
and dress, and draws further inferences.
14 half-size pages.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.y. Note headed "settled with Mr. Goldburne,"
Jan 23 and seems to be notes on (Goldburne's?)
AM 1:20 salary while he (explores?) in America.

Banks Collection



Ms.
1818
May 3
Ar 1:1

Parry, Sir William Edward, 1790-1855.

Letter written on H.M.S. Alexander
to Banks. Reports that little has
happened to the Arctic expedition since
it left the Nore; reports on chronom-
eters, temperature observations, &c.
Sends a starling for Banks to study.

Banks collection

Ms.
1818
May 9
Ar 1:2

Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847

Notes on weather, observations he
and Beechey have made; mentions that
the Greenland ships have taken so many
men that the (Shetland) islanders are
hard to find and they are having to
take landmen on the expedition.
(Letter is to Banks.)

Banks c o l l e c t i o n

1818

May 3

Ar 1:3

Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847.

Banks's notes, apparently from a letter of Franklin. Mr. Fisher, astronomer on Dorothea, finds he cannot do without an observatory. David Buchan, commander of Dorothea seems to be neither hearty in science or discovery. Everything happy ~~on Franklin's ship~~ (Trent). Mentions that Trent is rotten and leaky, &c.

Banks collection

1780?

Fabricius, Otto, 1744-1822.

Ar 1:4

On the floating ice in the northern waters and particularly in the straight of Davis.

A long, 18p., account of the origin of various types of ice by calving, &c., and its movement from "Tartary" to and around Greenland and up into Davis Strait.

Banks collection





AR

q708.2

C84

Cosway, Richard, 1740-1821

ART 1:1

A catalogue of the entire collection of pictures of Richard Cosway, Esq. R.A. principal painter to his royal highness the Prince of Wales, in the Great Saloon, and eight other apartments, of his house in Pall Mall, containing the undoubted works of the great masters of the Florentine, Roman, Venetian, Lombard, Flemish, and Dutch schools. n.p., 1791.

50 p. 27cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

q708.2

W11

ART1:2

W

H

1

Notes to the portraits at Woburn Abbey.
[London] Wilson and Co., 1800.
18 p. 29cm.

Banks collection
Unbound

362.73

L847

ART 1:3

Set of Prints illustrative of the acts of the
pew-committee of the Foundling Hospital.
(Prospectus)

Illustrative of the acts which were the
occasion and subject of the ballad, called The
Foundling chapel brawl. Includes specimen
print and satiric verse. [London, C. Roworth,
pr.,] n.d.

[3]p. 28cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1797
May 23
Art.1:4

Lind, James


"The Gipsy Lind to H.R.H. Princess
Elizabeth." Printed poem with initials
"J.L." and imprint "Windsor 23 May, 1797."
Also Silhouette figures, probably by Lind.
1p., 20cm.

Banks collection

Pic.
1797
Aug.
Art. 1:5

Lind, James
Silhouette prints (11) of children,
ladies, cherubs, at play and various
activities. Folder reads "Lucy Lind
August 1797. Printed by Dr. Lind."

Banks collection



Pic.
1790
Art 1:6

Lind, James
Silhouette of "His Majesty 1790" (6)
and "Her Majesty 1788" (5).
Approximately 12 x 10cm. each.

Banks collection



Pic. Lind, James
n.d. Silhouette miniatures of His Majesty,
Art 1:7 on pink paper. (32 total)
Approximately 9x7cm. each.

Banks collection

Pics Three plates, published by Shield &
n.d. Temple, North Shields; artist, T. M.
Art 1: 8 Richardson:
a,b,c (a) Remains of Tynemouth Priory
 (b) ~~The~~ Harbour of Shields in a Gale
 (c) Cullercoats, Northumberland

The three plates appear to have been
torn from a book.

Banks Collection



Pam West, Benjamin (1783-1820)
1819 A description of West's picture of
ART 1:9 Death on the Pale Horse; or the Opening
of the First Five Seals... by JG.
London, 1819. Printed by C.H. Reynell.

Banks Collection



Ms Short and Smithe
1797 Letter to Banks offers him a picture
Aug 4 "representing birds, insects and flowers,"
Art1:10 bought at the India Co. sales.
 Inside, Banks declines the offer.

Banks Collection



1818

Jul 13

Art 1:11

Numble, Robert

Letter to Banks enclosing a newspaper
notice of a medal of Joseph Banks.
Newspaper article is included.



Ms.
1781
Nov.30
As 1:1

Banks, Sir Joseph

Astronomy is much improved since the time of Tycho Brahe, says Banks in an address to Royal Society. Copernicus overturned the false concept of the universe; Galileo's and Huggens's telescopes helped. Newton on gravity; comets described. Banks awards Copley Gold Medal to William Herschell for his discovery of a new star.

Banks collection
Acquired by purchase 1953

Batt, William (Dr.)

Ms. Discusses possibility of sending
1803(?) Banks a sample of stones from a meteor
AS 1:2 which fell near Siena, Also hopes Banks
 will read enclosed paper which deals
 with a "medicine" he proposes.

Banks Collection



Mss

1789

Feb 10

As1:3

Davis, L.

An essay on Hindu astronomy, giving means for calculating the motions and positions of the planets and for predicting eclipses. Based on Sanskrit texts, translations of the Sooroodge Sidhanta.

Includes a letter from the author, hoping that the text will be of interest to the Royal Society, and a letter of commentary (unsigned) perhaps by Stephen Sullivan, giving a critique of the paper.

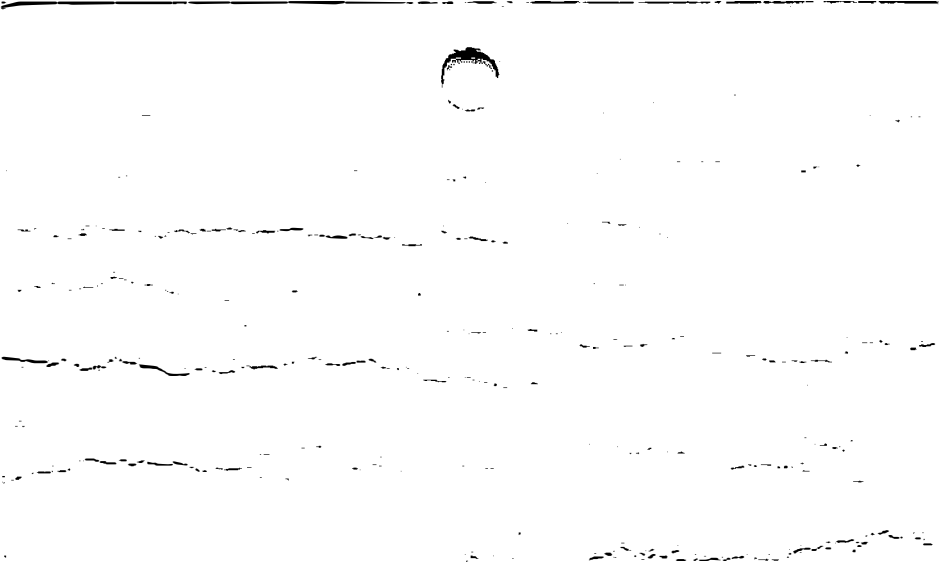
Banks Collection



Ms Gullett, Christopher
1793 Essay regarding the tails of comets. Writer
Aug 8 contradicts Sir Isaac Newton's theories on
As 1:4 comets.

Banks Collection





Clip.
629.15

C96
B 1:1

Cuchet (Libraire)

Notice of Montgolfier's experiment to take place on the following day and advertisement that a book on the subject will appear at the end of the month.

clipping

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms.
1783
Nov. 21

B 1:2

Copie du procès verbal dressé au Chateau de la Muette a Passy, après l'expérience de la machine aërostatique de Mr. Montgolfier.

A copy of the official report of the balloon ascension of November 21, 1783 by Montgolfier, witnessed and signed [the original, not this copy] by the Duke of Polignac, Duke of Guines, Count of Polastrow, Count of Vandrevil, Count of Hunaud, Ben Franklin, Faujas de St. Fond, Delisle, Le Roi of the Academy of Sciences.

Banks collec  tion

Pic
B 1:3
1783

Experiences du globe aerostatique de MM.
Charles et Robert, 1783. [Date Le 1^{er} Dec^{bre}
is inked in.]
picture

Representation of the balloon of J.A.
Charles and the Robert brothers, in flight.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Diagr.

B 1:4

(1783)

[Diagram of Charles and Robert balloon,
with brief description in French.]
diagram

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms.
1783
Sept.22
B 1:5
pt.1

^R
Boussonet, [Pierre Marie,] 1761-1807
Account in French of Montgolfier flight,
the balloon with the animals.

Banks collection

With this is Panckoucke's account.

Ms.

1783

Panckoucke

Sept. 20

Account, in French, of Montgolfier's balloon
ascent.

B 1:5

pt. 2

Banks collection

With this is Boussonet's account.

Ms.
1783
Nov.2
B 1:6

Charles, [Jacques Alexander] 1746-1823

Letter to the Duke des Chaulnes concerning his plans to show the English the new ballooning science [sending Mr. Brunet to England], description of his newest balloon, measurements, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.

1783

Dec.2

B 1:7

Berthollet, Claude Louis, Count, 1748-1822

Account of the balloon flight of Charles and Robert, in French, and additional notes in a different hand [Banks] concerning the King's warning to the two men not to expose themselves—because of intrigue by anti-King party—and were actually arrested for not obeying the order.

Banks collection



Ms.

1783

Oct.6

B 1:8

[Banks, Sir Joseph, bart.], 1743-1820

Notes [probably from information in a letter to Banks from Pierre Marie Broussonet] concerning Montgolfier's plan for another flight, Charles's subscription drive to raise funds for another balloon, and other information.

Banks collection

Ms.
1783

B 1:9

[Banks, Sir Joseph, bart.], 1743-1820

Description of Charles's balloon, vitriol
and iron filings method of inflating, its cost,
etc.

Banks collection

Ms. Shilidor ?

1784

Mar.3

B 1:10

Letter from Mrs. Shilidor's son concerning Mr. Blanchard's balloon. [Account of a flight on Mar. 2, 1784 at the Champ de Mars. Blanchard sold subscriptions to raise money for the balloon. With a Benedictine he was ready to fly but a student took possession of the balloon and damaged it with his sword. Ousted, and repairs made, Blanchard's first attempt failed but a second was successful. After flying about, he landed on the Versailles Road.

Banks collection



Clip.
629.132

E79 "Estratto della Gazzetta di Milano,
B 1:11 Notizie politiche, 24. Novembre"(18--?)

Clipped by Banks for an item on a
Milan balloon experiment by Giacomo
Veneziani.

Banks collection

MS
1783
June
B1:12

Extrait des registres des deliberations des
Etats particuliers en la ville d'Onnonay...

Brief sketch (in French) of Montgolfier's
balloon flight near the town of Onnonay.

Also, observations des inventeurs de la
machine, Extrait sur l'original envoyé a
l'academie Royale des Science le 3 juillet
1783.

Description (in French) of balloon design
and flight.

Banks



Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1783 Memo concerning Montgolfier's balloon
Nov. 21 flights.
B 1:13

Banks Collection

MS Account of flight of Charles and Robert.
1783 (in French)
Nov.- Also, includes details by Banks of opera-
Dec. tion of balloon, and of voyage.
B 1:14

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1783 Copy of letter from Etienne Montgolfier
Dec. to Argend of Geneva, concerning balloon
B 1:15 flight of Charles and Robert. (in French)

Banks Collection



MS Details of balloon flight made by an
no date Officer and a Philosopher, (as given by
B 1:16 them to the Academy afterward) sent as a
 memo to Lord Lucan.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Copy of letter from Abbi Rey (?) to the
B 1:17 Duc des Chaulnes describing balloon ascent
of Charles and Robert. (in French)

Banks Collection




Ms Blagden, Sir Charles (1748-1820)
n.d. Sends Banks results of day's obser-
B 1:18 servations of a balloon flight; calculates
distance between his station and Banks'
"at Aubert's." [Possible date: late
Sept-early Oct, 1783; see Dawson's
Banks Letters, p. 58.]

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1783?] Empty [envelope] entitled "Experience
B 1:19 [of] Duc Charles, Dec 1, 1783, in which he
and Robert flew 27 miles and himself after-
wards 2 miles high." "Journal de Paris,
No. 336 [Proces verbal?], 337 Letter on
the elevation." "Contains Dr Franklins
letter, [detected] intelligence, ticket
for admission, Lettre de Montgolfier,
Figure of the Ballon and char, Lettre de
L'Abbe Rey."

Banks Collection





Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1810 List of correspondants in the Banks'
BA1:1 Estate file, 1810, in alphabetical order.

Banks Collection



Broad
1810-1
Dec-Jan
BA1:2

Wood sales of Banks, auctioned by
Wier & Son at the places and times
given below:

Tumby wood sale, Dec 20, 1810
Fulsby wood sale, Dec 27, 1810
Shire wood sale, Jan 3, 1811

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Dec 22
BA1:3

Allix, Charles

Letter to Banks explaining the actions
of the meeting for the Marsh Chapel and
Fulstow intended inclosure.

Draft of Banks' reply.

Banks Collection

Ms	Bailey, William and Ann
1810	Letter addressed to Parkinson
Oct 15	requesting to continue as tenants of
BA1:4	Banks at the Hermitage in Wildmore Fen.

Banks Collection



Broad
1810
Sept 26
BA1:5

Bellwood,
Letter/brochure submitting the
proposal of the Cattle Life Insurance
Company (Inst. 1809) of London to Banks
for his inspection. They include the
premiums for insuring the lives of all
types of livestock.

Banks Collection



Ms Bateman, John (by C.G. Alberti)
1810 Bill submitted to Banks for 10 plain
Ap 9 Grecian back chairs and 2 Grecian back
BA1:6 arm chairs at £16.15. Note by Banks
that he paid, "see bankers book."

Banks Collection



Broad
1810
Ap 25
BA1:7

Backhouse and Co.

Receipt for £1.4 at Three Cranes
Wharf, London, for freight, wharfage,
and portage of 12 chairs from Hull for
Banks. Signed by M.H. Raby(?).

Banks Collection



Broad
1810
Ap 28
BA1:8

Riches, Isaac (master, Marianne, ship)
Receipt for 4s6d for wharfage at
Gun and Shot Wharf, Southwark, for chairs
for Banks. Shipped on the Marianne,
Isaac Riches, Master.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Ap 30
BA1:9

East India Office, Custom House

Letter to Banks informing him that
his 12 chairs have been transferred to
the Marianne and will be sent to him
at Revesby. One of the chairs is damaged.
Charges on reverse.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jan 5
BA1:10

Bower, Anth.

Letter to Banks enclosing a copy
of orders he received concerning a report
on the state of works in Wildmore Fen.
He does not feel he should answer the
orders.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Aug 13
BA1:11

Bower, Anth.

Letter to Banks informing him that
no advertisement has been made for the
appointing of 2 commissioners for the
division of the East and West Fens and
that this should be done.

Banks Collection



Ms
(1810)
BA1:12

Bower, Anth

Note to Banks informing him that he has the plan and section of Fulstow and Marsh Chapel drainage with the estimate and would like to meet with him.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Dec 9
BA1:13

Bower, Anth.

Letter to Banks commenting on the proceedings of the meeting about the Fulstow and Marsh Chapel Inclosure. Comments on his own unfair treatment. Says he is sending a plan of Fosdyke.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
May 2
BA1:14

Chaplin, Charles

Letter to Banks written from Blankney concerning the subdivision bill. He had a petition to present, but was not able to be there to present it. Thanks Banks for his assistance in Louth.

Banks Collection



Ms
1809
Jan 8
BA1:15

Blitherow, Robert
Letter to Banks written from Horncastle
thanking him for his generous subscription
towards clothing for the Horncastle
Volunteers.

Banks Collection



Ms Brand, William
1810 Letter to Banks transmitting accounts
Feb 28 of corn shipped at Boston from Oct 28
BA1:16 1809 through Feb 24, 1810 (not here
 enclosed). Gives figures on price to
 be paid for timber on Banks' land.
 Comments in private letter attached
 on Banks' illness. Wishes to have ship
 names after Lady Banks.

Banks Collection

Broad
1810
Ap 17
BA1:17

Public notice listing persons ready to subscribe towards new clothing for the Horncastle Volunteer Infantry on the condition that 600 pounds are raised by May 1, 1810. Banks gave £100.

Notes on reverse: "observations for Sir Jos Banks, May 1810,...(7 items)."

Banks Collection



Ms	Blitherow, Robert
1810	Letter to Banks(?) sending briefs
Mar 15	(not here enclosed) and discussing a
BA1:18	trial which was in their favor.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Aug 26
BA1:19

Connington, James
Letter to Banks written from Horncastle
concerning the character of Mr. Teal
of Leeds as reported by Mr. Wilson in
a letter.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Nov 27
BA1:20

Duggan, A.

Letter to Banks thanking him for informing him that the people of Spaulding don't intend to oppose the Fosdyke Bridge Mill. Thanks Banks for his support.

Discusses repairs of the banks and the condition of the poor farmers.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jan 12
BA1:21

Dinham, Sam

Letter to Banks written from Spaulding
requesting to be appointed to the position
made vacant by the death of Mr. Key of
Holbeach.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Oct 29
BA1:22

Dawson, Thomas

Letter to Banks thanking him for his patronage and wishing to know as soon as possible in what position he is to be placed.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Nov 8
BA1:23

Epworth, Christopher

Letter to Banks written from Grimsby requesting that since Mr. Bowen(Bower?) was not appointed surveyor but commissioner, he would like to be appointed surveyor, and gives his qualifications.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
May 22
BA1:24

Exley and Stocker
Letter to Banks written from Furnival's
Inn recommending, with critical comments,
the lawyers Burrough, Williams or Holroyd.
They also include their critical comments
on Sir Thomas Plumer.

Banks Collection



Ms Exley and Stocker
1810 Note to Banks enclosing the case laid
Jul 27 before Mr. Holroyd, with his opinions
BA1:25 on it (not here enclosed).
Comments by Banks at bottom concerning the judgment.

Banks Collection



Ms
1809
Feb 28
BA1:26

Ayre, Ann

Letter to Banks written from Spaulding
thanking him for the samples of wool
he sent and enclosing specimens of the
spun wool (3 here enclosed). She is
glad Lady Banks liked the shawl she sent
and would appreciate more wool.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Sept 25
BA1:27

Foster and Bonner

Letter to Banks written from Spaulding concerning the inclosure of the commons in Holbeach and Wahplode and requesting Banks' terms to be made known at a public meeting.

Draft of Banks' reply

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
Aug 28
BA1:28

Fretwell, Rev. John (d.1829)
Letter to Banks written from
Raithby giving Banks the power to cast
a vote for him at the meeting to chose
two commissioners for the East, West,
and Wildmore Fens as he will not be able
to attend.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Mar 13
BA1:29

Gardiner, James (fl.1806-15)
Letter to Banks written from Revesby
Abbey informing him about the strawberry
seeds and various plans for the garden.

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
Jan 16
BA1:30

Gardiner, James (fl.1806-15)

Letter to Banks written from Revesby Abbey listing trees received. They have begun that day to fill the ice house because there was not ice of a sufficient thickness before.

Note by Banks: "seeds were sent by Hardy the Shepherd."

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jan 8
BA1:31

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
Letter to Banks concerning the barley
from Mr. Roberts and stating that the
Herfordshire cattle arrived in good health.
Discusses proposal for property tax
surcharge. P.S.: that his son will take
longer than expected to complete the
evaluation of the timber.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jan 21
BA1:32

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)

Letter to Banks enclosing letter from Geo. Harvey (see BA1:55) in respect to Allatson. Also commenting on appointment for John Brooks and wife. Reports on inclosure meeting at Louth. Refers to an addition that Mrs. Harding and her daughter want on their house.

Banks Collection



Ms
1809
Nov 18
BA1:33

D. P. (?)
Memo for Lt. Gl. Brownrigg. "The
following is the route from Nottingham
to Ludlow, with the distance from stage
to stage." "Horse Guards"

Banks Collection



Ms Knight, Thomas Andrew (1759-1838)
1809 Letter to Banks thanking him for the
Dec 14? strawberry plants and discussing other
BA1:34 plants. Discusses the cattle he has
procured for Banks.

. Banks Collection .



Ms
1809
Dec 31
BA1:35

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)

Letter to Banks concerning the transport of the Scotch oxen and the fact that the cattle have not yet arrived. Discusses the Horncastle Fair grounds and a complaint of the freeholders of West Ashby. Gives an account of the year's sale of wood.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
May 2
BA1:36

Paddison, Robert

Letter to Banks giving notice of a meeting of the trustees of the turnpike to be made from Scartho to Louth. Requests that Banks or his agent attend.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jul 21
BA1:37

Paddison, Robert
Letter to (Parkinson) written from
Louth requesting him to have Banks deposit
the £100 in the Lincoln Bank which he
subscribed for the Grimsby Turnpike.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Oct 27
BA1:38

Norton, H.

Letter to Banks explaining the reasons surrounding a complaint that was made that he made extravagant charges for stock at Tumby Rout. He gives his charges and blames it on the villagers.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Feb 8
BA1:39

Morley, William

Letter to Banks written from Horn-
castle requesting him to intercede with
the Admiralty on behalf of young Wm
Byrd, who was pressed into service, has
one leg shorter than the other, and whose
mother is poor.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Aug 4
BA1:40

Millington, Robert

Letter to Banks requesting one of the positions left vacant by the death of the special commissioners for East, West, and Wildmore Fens. He feels he is qualified.

Draft of Banks' reply

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Aug 16
BA1:41

Millington, Robert
Letter to Parkinson recommending
Mr. Truslove as commissioner.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jun 26
BA1:42

Maughn, Joseph
Letter to Banks written from Tetney
Lock describing the circumstances of
why the 2 spires were taken down at the
west end of Lincoln Minster and of the
transport of the sermon bell.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jul 25
BA1:43

Millington, Robert
Letter to Parkinson requesting
one of the positions left vacant
by the death of 2 of the special
commissioners. He feels he is
qualified and will write Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Mar 15
BA1:44

Massingberd, C. B.

Letter to Banks informing him
that Dr. Vyner is dead and
Mrs. Buckworth is in a serious
state. He thanks Banks for his
assistance in getting relief of
carting duty on coals in Louth.

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
May 15
BA1:45

Madely, C.

Letter to Banks written from
Horncastle requesting money to
finish payment on the organ for
the Parish Church. They raised
only £90 and the cost was £261.
He gives a description of the
organ.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Oct 25
BA1:46

Lunn, G.

Letter to Banks written from
Horncastle informing him of 2
curious stones discovered by
Mr. Francis Scott while tearing
down the Black Horse Public House.
Thinks they would be of interest to
Banks and encloses a sketch of one
of them (here enclosed, with notes
by Banks on reverse).

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jun 26
BA1:47

Lunn, G.

Letter to Banks written in the name of the Horncastle Volunteer Infantry thanking him for his subscription for new clothing for them. He gives the current status of the corps and requests Banks' approbation.

Draft of Banks' reply.

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
Ap 26
BA1:48

Lunn, G.

Letter to Banks sending some papers that relate to Lincolnshire which he feels would be of interest to Banks. Requests him to make copies and return them. Thanks him for recommending his son to the care of Dr. Heath.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jan 12
BA1:49

Linton, J[ohn] (b. 1751)

Letter to Banks concerning the
taxation of lands in the East Fen for
general drainage. He discusses the laws
touching this and the condition of the
Fens at present.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jan 16
BA1:50

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of letter to John Linton in
answer to his [see BA1:49] concerning
the laws for taxation of land.
Paragraph at end in Banks' hand headed
"renewed argument".

Banks Collection



MS
1810
Jan 26
BA1:51

Langton, _____
Public notice sent to Banks by
Langton in which Langton is publicly
released from certain statements made
against him by Capt. Bourne.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Oct 18
BA1:52

Keeton, Thomas

Letter to Banks thanking him for his support in considering him for commissioner of Inclosure. He appreciates the favorable comments made by Banks about his late employer (Sir John Smith) in his letter of Oct 15.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Oct 14
BA1:53

Keeton, Thomas

Letter to Banks requesting a position
as commissioner in the intended inclosure
of Holbeach and Whapload. He gives
Sir John W. Smith as a reference.

Draft of Banks' reply dated Oct 15.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Feb 22
BA1:54

Harvey, George

Letter to Parkinson concerning the cutting of wood by Allaston in Fleet Decoy. He includes a copy of a statement by Joseph Broughton concerning this.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jan 17
BA1:55

Harvey, George
Letter to Parkinson concerning
Allaston's executrix (his widow) and
damages done to Decoy Farm. Broughton
was sent to investigate.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Dec 3
BA1:56

Harrison, Richard

Note to Banks sending the liver and spleen of a sheep which was pastured on experimental ground. They contain no flukes. He reports on the rest of the experiments and plans to have a drawing made of the liver.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jul 30
BA1:57

Hardwicke, Lord
Letter to Banks thanking him for his
letter. He feels Mr. Custance would be
a good commissioner. He would like to
view the improvements in Lincolnshire
when he returns from a trip.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
May 25
BA 1:58

Harper,

Letter to Banks recommending to him
Mr. Teale of Leeds, their Duchy surveyor,
for commissioner for the inclosure of the
fens.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jun 10
BA1:59

Hardwicke, Lord

Letter to Banks submitting the name
of Mr. W. Custance of Cambridge for
consideration as commissioner of East,
West, and Wildmore fens.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Mar 3
BA1:60

Handley, Benjamin

Letter to Banks reporting the business of the Spilsby(?) meeting of that week concerning the drainage of the fens. Maj. Sibthorpe was chairman and a petition was presented.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jan 12
BA1:61

Grantham, Lydia

Letter to Banks written from E. Kirkby
from the widow of John Peters Grantham
requesting permission to continue in her
late husband's stead.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jul 28
BA1:62

Gill, John

Petition to Banks signed by 10 people
recommending John Gill for a position in
the stamp office.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Dec 27
BA1:63

Soulby, Abr.

Letter to Banks wishing he would help him by doing something about his son who enlisted in the military but is now, he fears, in trouble.

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
Jan 22
BA1:64

Gardiner, James (fl. 1806-1815)

Letter to Banks listing seeds
received from Wm. Hardy which were all
the kitchen garden seeds he needed.
The ice house was filled as the ice was
in good condition.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jan 28
BA1:65

Parkinson, John Jr.

Letter to Banks written from Spittal
near Lincoln regretting that it will take
longer to complete the survey of Sir
Cecil Wray's plantations but giving a
preliminary report.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Feb 8
BA1:66

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)

Letter to Banks discussing the estimate
for building in the Old Toll House yard.
Also the business of John Brooks and the
tenant Farmers.

Banks Collection

Ms Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
1810 Letter to Banks concerning an affidavit
Feb 12 by Mr. Ellis and the Court of Sewers.
BA1:67 Also discusses property taxation.

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
Feb 19
BA1:68

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)

Letter to Banks concerning the court of Sewers, the draining of the Wainfleet Haven and the raising of funds for it. He also discusses the estimates of Messrs. Crow, Rennies and Bower for draining the low land.

Draft of Banks' reply.

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
Feb 18
BA1:69

Parkinson, John Jr.

Letter to Banks enclosing a copy of
report of the late Sir Cecil Wray's
plantations [here enclosed]. They are
not worth as much as he expected.

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
Feb 29
BA1:70

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
Letter to Banks enclosing a letter
(not here enclosed) from one of the
assessors for the property tax for the
Parish of Stickney. Reports on a court
of sewers meeting.

Banks Collection



Ms Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
1810 Letter to Banks mostly concerning
Feb 25 the case of Mr. Allatson. Also that
BA1:71 he is assisting Mr. Clithrow with his
 Notice of Trial.

Banks Collection



Ms Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
1810 Letter to Banks reporting that the
Mar 5 Horncastle Volunteer Corps is well
BA1:72 qualified but needs more money for
 uniforms. Also discusses business con-
 cerning the deepening of Wainfleet Haven.

Banks Collection



Bill
1810
Feb 23
BA1:73

Brooke, W.

Bill to Banks for the Lincoln and
Stamford Mercuries by post from 3 July,
1801 to 31 Dec 1809 for £11.18. Note
by Banks that he paid it on 6 Mar 1810.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Mar 19
BA1:74

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)


Letter to Banks concerning estate
business: spring wheat, a meeting about
draining and navigation and a dairy maid
who wishes to leave to better herself.

Banks Collection



Ms Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
1810 Letter to Banks reporting on the
Mar 25 Oak Bark sale on 24 March, with parti-
BA1:75 culars. He discusses the bill for
dividing each parish allotment and
suggests including a clause on preserving
the fens from the cutting of turf.
More estate business.

Banks Collection



Ms Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
1810 Letter to Banks informing him about
Ap 13 the spring wheat and thanking him for
BA1:76 his assistance in regard to Asgarby
Estate.

Banks Collection



Ms Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
1810 Letter to Banks concerning the spring
Ap 19 wheat and the use of his bull in the
BA1:77 breeding of his neighbor's cows.

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
Ap 24
BA1:78

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
Letter to Banks regarding the price
of spring wheat and the death of a tenant,
Mrs Smith, and her estate. Discusses
the selection of a new commissioner.

Notes by Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
1810 Letter to Banks concerning the wheat
Ap 30 to be shipped. Informs him that his
BA1:79 son will be finished sewing his land
 soon.

Banks Collection



Ms Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
1810 Letter to Banks reporting on estate
Jun 10 business concerning Mr Allix.
BA1:80 Mr Outram was taken very ill at a fen
 commission meeting. Wishes to commit
 the lunatic pauper.

Banks Collection




Ms Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
1810 Letter to Banks. Lords Fortescue
Jul 24 and Kingbury are visiting him. Discusses
BA1:81 some problems with the fen claims.
 Draft of Banks' reply concerning
 the allotment for Taft and St Helens.

Banks Collection

Ms Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
1810 Letter to Banks concerning fen claims.
Jul 4 Says he has gone ahead and given notice
BA1:82 of trial.
 Draft of Banks' reply that he has
 done well and to continue. He gives
 instructions.

Banks Collection



Ms Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
1810 Letter to Banks concerning Banks'
Jul 14 disallowed claims on the fens and what
BA1:83 is to be done. Reports on more estate
 business.

Banks Collection



Ms Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
1810 Letter to Banks stating that
Jul 18 Mr Whitelock has died which means there
BA1:84 must be a new commissioner. He recom-
 mends, with comments, several names:
 Dickenson, Dalton, Teal, and others.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jul 29
BA1:85

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)

Letter to Banks discussing people for the position of commissioner and enclosing letters from them (none here enclosed). He also discusses property taxes. Draft of Banks' reply.

Banks Collection



Ms Green, James
1810 Letter to (?) requesting that his
Jul 16 influence be used with Mr Mills and Mr
BA1:86 Parkinson to obtain the appointment as
 commissioner.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Jul 27
BA1:87

Clutton, W.

Letter to Parkinson highly recommending Mr Truslow(?) for the position as commissioner.

Banks Collection

MS Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
1810 Letter to Banks endorsing
Aug 23 Mr Truslove(?) and sending along recom-
BA1:88 mendations. Mr Bower has threatened
 to quit if he doesn't get fen commissioner.
 The Champion case was dismissed.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Aug ?
BA1:89

Banks, Sir Joseph
List of 11 candidates for the
commissionership with notes by Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Sept 24
BA1:90

Parkinson, A. D.-

Letter to Banks thanking him for offering him the position of clerk to the commissioners of sewers. Declines but solicits for position as distributor of stamps.

Banks Collection



Broad
1810
Jun 14
BA1:91

Whitelock, William

Public notice sent to Parkinson and forwarded to Banks of the East and West fens division disallowance of objected claims by Wm. Whitelock, Joseph Outram and Chas. Wedge.

Banks Collection

Ms Parkinson, John(?)
1810 Itemized list of trees blown down
Nov 10 during the storm of 10 Nov, 1810.
BA1:92 Total was 395.

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
Nov 16
BA1:93

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)

Letter to Banks discussing the consequences and losses of the great storm. Reports the death of Mr Brisco. Banks will have to defray the funeral expenses, he feels.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Nov 24
BA1:94

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)

Letter to Banks mostly about estate business concerning the fens and the aftermath of the storm. Mr Epworth's application for the survey of Fulstow. Lady Banks is recovering from an illness which has been widespread.

Banks Collection



MS
1810
Nov 29
BA1:95

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
Letter to Banks discussing a claim
by Mr Heald against Banks about fencing.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Dec 4
BA1:96

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)

Letter to Banks enclosing a letter from Chas. Wedge and a draft of his own letter concerning the delaying of the common rights case. Also about the catch water drain and other estate business.

Banks Collection



Ms	Wedge, Charles
1810	Letter to Parkinson concerning the
Nov 24	common rights claimed for St Helens,
BA1:96a	etc.

Banks Collection

Ms Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
1810 Draft of letter to Charles Wedge
Nov 28 concerning Banks' claims of common right
BA1:96b to five objected claims.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Dec 22
BA1:97

Ward, R.

Letter to Banks giving a copy of a letter from Mr. Conington written from Horncastle 19 Dec, 1810, concerning Mr Heald's dispute with Banks about fencing.

Draft of Banks' reply.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Nov 24
BA1:98

Ward, R.

Letter to Banks concerning the charge against him about fencing. Says he wrote concerning it but that Banks did not reply.

Draft of Banks' apology.

Banks Collection



Ms Vyner, Robert
1810 Letter informing Banks that some of
Jan 14 the hospital's stock may be sold to pay
BA1:99 Mr Harrison, the builder of the school
master's house, and that Banks' signature
may be necessary.

Banks Collection



Ms
(1810)
Mar 17
BA2:1

Trollope, Henry

Letter thanking Banks for the strawberry seed. Informs him of the death of the fourth child in the Langton family in 7 weeks by "hooping cough and scarlet fever."

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
BA2:2

Folder, labeled "Business 1810" *6/2/20*
"Nov 29, 1845, T___?, Banks Estate,
(K?)B," containing BA1:1-BA2:1.

(K?)B, "Banks Estate"

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
Aug 22
BA2:3

Tunnard & Rodgerson

Letter sending Banks a copy (not here enclosed) of the minutes of the meeting at Fosdyke Wash which Mr Tunnard attended on Banks' behalf. Mentions Sam Dickinson.

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
Jul 19
BA2:4

Tunnard & Rodgerson

Letter to Banks regarding the deaths
of Mr Outram and Mr Whitelock and the
need to choose a new commissioner soon.
Discussing the Whaplode tythe case.
Draft of Banks' reply.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Aug 10
BA2:5

Tunnard, Sam

Letter informing Banks that he has set the day to select new commissioners as 31 Aug. The verdict was in favor of the commissioners in a case; usage only could prove existence of right of common.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810?
BA2:6

Thompson, George

Letter to Banks requesting his aid
and opinion in obtaining money due to
him by the late Dr Shepherd of Butter-
wick. He gives details of the debt.

Notes by Banks on the back.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Aug 3
BA2:7

Thirkill, Francis (1743-1821)

Thirkill and Clitherow wish to know what day Banks could attend a meeting at Horncastle for the appointment of commissioners to complete the division of Wildmore.

Draft of Banks' reply: sets date as 31 Aug at the Bull Inn in Horncastle.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Aug 12
BA2:8

Thirkill, Francis (1743-1821)

Letter informing Banks that he had made notices for the meeting as Banks suggested for 31 Aug, but then discovered that Mr Tunnard took the same day for his meeting.

Draft of Banks' reply stating he would not be able to attend their meeting.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
May 1
BA2:9

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)

Letter to Banks enclosing a letter from a farmer's son requesting Banks' aid. Mentions Mrs Robinson who is raising a brick and tile building on his freehold land and suggests they start legal proceedings against her.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Ap 20
BA2:9a

Albons(?), Robert

Letter to Parkinson requesting Banks' assistance in obtaining his discharge from the Royal Horse Artillery. Says he has served well for seven years and is now needed at home.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Ap 13
BA2:10

Soulby, Robert
Letter to his father written from
the hospital at Woolwich requesting
aid in obtaining his release. Promises
that he has reformed.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
May 24
BA2:11

Mirdbury(?),
Letter to Banks written from
Woolwich informing him that (Robert)
Soulby is dead and was buried April
20. He offers his assistance in
conveying commands.

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
Ap 18
BA2:12

Purkis, Samuel

Letter informing Banks that the general opinion among London tanners is that bark will be considerably lower this year in price than last. Considers Banks as modern patron saint of tanners (Clement is ancient). Says he is enclosing (not here enclosed) a curious paper which "unfolds the secrets of the prison house."

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
Dec 6
BA2:13

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)

Letter to Banks reporting on what happened at the Louth meeting concerning the Fulstow and Marsh Chapel Inclosure business in which certain lands were to be exempted from charges.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Dec 11
BA2:14

Banks, Sir Joseph
Draft of letter to Parkinson
responding to the proposed clause in
the Inclosure Bill exempting some
lands from charges.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Dec 24
BA2:15

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)

Letter to Banks discussing accounts and the shipping of oxen. Mr Connington has declined to take the case between Mr Ward and Banks concerning the fence on Wood Field. Banks' gardener, Chas. Sharp, has died.

Banks Collection



Ms

1810

Dec 30

BA2:16

Parkinson, John (1744-1821)

Letter to Banks concerning the legal case of Mr Ward and the fencing of some of Banks' land. He is sending the Scotch oxen to London.

Banks Collection



Ms
1808
Oct 19
BA2:17

Heald, Richard

Letter to Parkinson responding to
his being accused of not paying rent.

Letter draft inside from Parkinson
apologizing, explaining and listing
actual money due.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Oct 31
BA2:18

Allix, Charles

Copy of the resolutions of the
meeting about Fulstow and Marsh Chapel
intended inclosure held at Masons Arms,
Louth, Charles Allix, Chairman.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Dec 5
BA2:19

Allix, Charles

Copy of the resolutions of the
meeting about Fulstow and Marsh Chapel
intended inclosure held at Louth,
Charles Allix, Chairman.

Banks Collection

Ms Millns and Parkinson
1810 Letter to Banks enclosing items
Dec 8 BA2:18,19, copies of the resolutions
BA2:20 of the two meetings on Fulstow and Marsh
 Chapel intended inclosure.

Banks Collection



Broad
1811
Sept 2
BA2:21

Tunnard, Samuel

Public notice concerning the East,
West, and Wildmore fens, etc., in
Lincolnshire; navigation and drainage,
stating an intent to institute legis-
lation.

Banks Collection



Broad
1811
Sept 2
BA2:22

Tunnard, Samuel

Public notice concerning East, West,
and Wildmore fens in Lincolnshire
indicating that legislation is to be
made to form that land into townships
or parishes, etc.

Banks Collection



MS Linton, John (1751-1802)
1797 Letter to B discussing the general state
Mar 11 of affairs in Lincolnshire, *eg.*, crops,
BA2:23 prices, militia, paper currency; requests
B's assistance with the passage of a Par-
liamentary bill on draining lands between
River Witham and Dales' Head Dyke.

Banks Collection

pam
1780
BA 2:24

An alphabetical list of the freemen
voted at the election holden at Lincoln
on Wednesday the thirteenth of September,
1780... Lincoln, Mary Rose, [1780]

Banks Collection

Ms
[1792]
BA2:25

"Castle Acre Abbey Barn . . . ,"
measurements; reverse, by Banks,
barn diagram, with note: "Holkham
1792, uprights of wood, the roof and
supports [?] these."

Banks Collection



Ms "...Water pits on Longlands farm ...,"
1792 notes, measurements, materials;
BA2:26 headed, by Banks, Holkham, 1792, no. 3."

Banks Collection



Ms

1792

Aug 21

BA2:27

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes by Banks regarding "Mr Coke's"
(i.e., the Earl of Leicester's) estate
in Holkham. Subjects include: [plant
diseases], trees, water pits, bricks,
slate, cattle, wool, and [a great deal
on] sheep. Leicester famed for his new
wheat hybrid.

Banks Collection



Ms Caley, John (1763-1834)
1806 Requests Banks' copy of the Hundred
May 30 Roll for Lincoln for the use of His
BA2:28 Majestie's Commission on the Public
Records.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1802?] Note, headed "Revesby," and "Midds,"
[Jun 4] concern lending money and rents due,
BA 2:29 Christmas, 1802.

Banks Collection

Ms
[after
1807]
BA2:30

Banks, Sir Joseph

List of matters to attend to concerning
his estates, financial and personal matters.
Reverse, pencilled notes in Banks' hand, on
due dates for rents, 1810-11.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1796- Notes regarding Overton property, in
1812 Derbyshire, span years 1796-1812, con-
BA2:31 cern numerous topics, among them: lead
 and coal mines, Kelstedge works, mills,
 wood, land, rents, roads, canals, etc.
 Starts with "pg 6," goes through "pg 11,"
 (foolscap, 4 sides) with inserted pages,
 one folio page, 2 smaller, and 4 slips.

Banks Collection



Broad
1795
May 18
BA2:32

Drury, John

Announces "to the Noblemen, Gentlemen,
Clergy, and Freeholders of the County of
Lincoln," that the following [54] men
recommend him to succeed Mr Butter Hunnings
in the office of Coroner, for Lindsay.

Banks Collection

[Print] "Pannel's Manor" (Lincolnshire)
[after Two pages torn from a book with the
1750] heading on each page "Walpole."
BA2:33 [Knatchbull's] handwritten notes
appear at above-named section which
discusses line of title to that land,
up to 1734.

Banks Collection

Ms
1809
Feb 21
BA2:34

Tyde11, Thomas

 Informs Banks that the "assembly of the
corporation [of Boston?]" has elected him
their Recorder. Mr. Thirkill will write;
Tyde11 will call.

Banks Collection

Ms

Fyde11, Thomas

1809

Feb 26

BA2:35

Letter to Banks acknowledges receipt of his acceptance of the Recorder-ship; encloses Thirkill's letter; mentions a swearing-in ceremony and that he [Tyde11] has acted for the late Duke of Ancaster all this time. Also mentions "your ducks."

Banks Collection



Ms

1809

Sept 12

BA2:36

Fyde11, Thomas

Letter to Banks regarding the swearing-in ceremony for [Banks' Recordership]. A trial is pending, which Banks or his appointed deputy may attend.

Banks Collection

Ms

1793-5

BA2:37

Banks, Sir Joseph

Journal, in Banks' hand, apparently made during his visits to lands and villages in the vicinity of Revesby Abbey. He discusses agricultural matters, fending, grazing, as well as business details, buying and selling of property and describes engines and buildings in the area. Also records individuals who visited him during these times, as well as visits that he made. Aug 20-30, 1793; Aug 22-23, 1794; Aug 18-28, 1795.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1781 Journal, in Banks' hand, of round-trip
BA 2:38 London-Derbyshire, April 13-25, 1781. Page
one is an expense accounting. Banks describes churches and copies epitaphs. Bulk is devoted to descriptions of manufacturing processes (in Cheadle) of hemp spinning, ribbon weaving, tape production, bleaching, wire production, tin manufacturing, mining, smelting, etc. Banks also comments in passing on the status of agriculture in some of the places he visited.

Banks Collection

Ms Gale, Samuel
1799 Letter to Banks sends ring for the nose
Aug 12 of a bull, and describes how to best put
BA 2:39 it on, and what sort of chain it may best
 be attached to.

Banks Collection

Ms Chevallier, Temple
1794 Letter (a) to Banks advises he has sent
May 29 "an account of the drover's expenses" for
BA 2:40 herding 5 cows intended for Banks, and
encloses (b) a receipt from inn-keeper
Wm. Gardner, for the drover's expenses.

Banks Collection

Ms [Chevallier, Temple]
1794 Letter (unsigned) to [Banks?] advises
May 13 of arrival of 5 cows "purchased by the desire
BA 2:41 of my friend Mr Young," and tells where they
will be brought and their cost.

Banks Collection



Ms Grimsditch and Brodrick
1818 Letter asking whether Banks is selling
Nov 14 his estate at Snitterton, Darley, and the
BA 2:42 price.

Banks Collection





641.01

S731 Soyer, Alexis Benoit, 1809-1858.

B-K 1:1 Testimonial of the first culinary artist
of the day. 6th Dec. 1844. n.p., n.d.
broad.9cm.

Addressed to A. Gunter, Esq. Commending
"your Honduras undressed Turtle...confirmed by
connoisseurs that visit the Reform Club."

Banks-Knatchbull collection.

069

R888

Royal Colosseum. London.

B-K 1:2

A description of the Royal Colosseum,
re-opened in M.DCCC.XLV. Re-embellished in 1851.
London, James Carrall, pr., 1851.

24p. 22cm.

With a description of the panorama of Paris
by moonlight as seen from a balloon, painted by
Mr. Danson from drawings taken expressly in 1846.

Banks-Knatchbull collection



606

R888r Royal Colosseum. London.

B-K 1:3 A description of the series of tableaux of the Crystal Palace, exhibited in the Royal Cyclorama, Albany Street, Regent's Park [a wing of the Royal Colosseum] including a brief account of the origin of the great exhibition of the industry of all nations, in 1851, and of the construction of the building in Hyde Park. London, E. Carrall, pr., 1852.

28p. 22cm.

Banks-Knatchbull collection



332.1

C578

B-K 1:4

The Circular to Bankers. N.77-79, Jan.8-22,1830.

London, Thomas Twigg.

3 no. 28cm.

Include English and foreign stock market reports.

N.77: On the state of the country; and on the influence of capital and capitalists.

N.78-79: On the origins of the secondary and more immediate causes of the present distressed condition of the country.

Banks-  Knatchbull collection

624.15

J96

B-K 1:5

Justice, Philip S.

[Circular concerning the Gunpowder pile
driver, by the patentee] London, [1873?].

3p. 26cm.

Banks-Knatchbull collection

ff627.2

R397
B-K 1:6

Rendel, James Meadows, 1799-1856.

Report to the trustees of Margate Harbor.

[Design for enlarging the harbor, submitted by
James M. Rendel and Robert Stephenson, March
1845]

[7]p. map, 45cm.

Includes plan of the present harbor and pro-
posed design for its enlargement.

Banks-Knatchbull collection

332.5 Joplin, Thomas, 1790-1847.

J81
B-K 1:7 Prospectus of an association to promote
the establishment of a uniform currency under
one general head. Manchester, Bradshaw and
Blacklock, pr., 1840.

15p. 22cm.

Banks-Knatchbull collection

Ms "Story of the doves about travel and
n.d. curiosity" and "The story of the hawks."
BK 1:8 Manuscript written in „Sanskrit,. Notes
in margins by Knatchbull.

Banks Collection



Ms Knatchbull, Sir Edward
n.d. A poem in Knatchbull's hand about a
BK 1:9 woman named Louisa Isabella from Cadiz.

Banks Collection

Ms Grignon, William
1845 Letter to Knatchbull concerning foreign
Nov 18 fruits, which Grignon imports. Also
BK 1:10 a printed advertisement of all Grignon's
 wares.

Banks Collection



Ms Knatchbull, Sir Edward
n.d. A poem in Knatchbull's hand which
BK 1:11 begins, "A chieftain in the Highland
 bound...."

Banks Collection



Ms Knatchbull, Sir Edward
n.d. A poem in Knatchbull's hand about
BK 1:12 Hamlet.

Banks Collection



Ms Knatchbull, Sir Edward
n.d. Note on envelope addressed to Knatchbull.
BK 1:13 Perhaps used as marker in some of Banks'
papers the note says, "Decr 9 1829 these
are of little use to me-- Nov 21, 1845.
EK."

Banks Collection

Ms Testir, James
1830 Enclosing small account to the proprietors
Jun 18 of the Morning Journal. (b) Account for
BK 1:14a, public dinners in the months of October
b and November 1829.

Banks Collection



Ms
1824
Mar 15
BK1:15

The committtee appointed by the
inhabitants of Plymouth writes Knatchbull
concerning the Lairy Embankment Bill.

Banks Collection





.

i
l
l
.
.
.

Ms.

Ryder, D (?)

May9 Letter enclosing notes on a wire
Bar 1:1 barometer.

Banks collection

Ms.
1788 Ryder, D. (?)
Sept. 3 Notes on the invention of a wire
Bar 1:2 barometer in Como, Italy, by a "canon-
ico." One hears the changes to come
in the weather.

Banks collection



1791

Sept. 8

Ber 1:1

Hamilton, Henry

From St. George's, Bermuda, he writes Banks of botany (blueflower grass, the "only" native plant); birds; soil; vegetables introduced. No one has studied Bermudan botany well; he offers some notes for Banks's attention. He thinks medicinal plants should be cultivated; he's sent to NY for Turkey and Raffia seeds; silk & cotton are possible. Notes on fish, "magnetic sand," and his plan for an academy of navigations, &c. on Bermuda.

Banks co  llection

Ms.
1792
July 9
Ber 1:2

Hamilton, Henry

He sends Banks samples of the stone and soil of Bermuda. He is sending plans of the eastern part of the Bermuda islands to the Duke of Richmond.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
Jan. 14
Ber 1:3

Hamilton, Henry

A letter concerning the establishment of a marine academy at Bermuda. Only land is wanting and the Legislature has authorized a lottery to raise funds. He hopes Banks will aid the project.

Banks collection

972.99

P699

Ber 1:3a Plan for the establishment of a
marine academy in the islands of
Bermuda. (St. George's) Bermuda,
Joseph Stockdale, n.d.
19p. 17cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1789
Sept. 4
BL 1:1

Dollfuss, Dr.

Notes on the bleaching industry in Switzerland, written to Banks from Mulhouse, and description of William Reiser's improved air pump. (See diagram BL 1:2)

Banks collection

diagr.

1789

Sept. 4

BL 1:2

Dollfuss, Dr.

Diagram of an air pump sent to Banks by Dollfuss from Mulhouse, The pump, developed by William Reiser of Mulhouse, is an improvement upon that of Cuthberson. (Sent along with data on bleaching in Switzerland)

Banks collection

Ms.

n.d.

BL 1:3

Bleaching memo, in French, "sent by Eden" to Banks and supposedly the chemist mentioned--who has found a method to bleach all sorts of material in just 24 hours--is a M. Devisme (?)

Banks collection

Arti.
1789?

A sample of bleached cloth.

BL 1:4

Banks collection

Ms.
1788
Apr.26
BL 1:5

Copy of a letter, in French, sent
to Dr. Blagden from Paris, concerning
acids used in bleaching, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1806 Hope, Thomas Charles
Dec. 29 Letter to Banks introducing a Mr.
BL 1:6 Knox, a chemist from Glasgow. (Perhaps
Knox was interested in bleaching ventures; the ms. was kept with his bleaching papers.)

Banks collection

Mss Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes by Banks, concerning bleaches,
BL 1:7 one set (a) on the reverse of a letter from
a,b [?] forwarding a paper for Banks to inspect,
discusses the use of salt in bleaches,
oxygenated [manatic?] acid, and "drawback,"
and duties on salt.

Banks Collection



Ms.

1802

Nov. 30

Boo 1:1

Bohn, Carl Ernst

A German bookdealer writes Banks as head of the Royal Society. He is sending (by Captain Robinson) a shipment of books. They are listed and priced. (Letter is in German)

Banks collection

Ms.
1805 Bohn, Carl Ernst
Aug.12 The Hamburg bookdealer writes
Boo 1:2 he is looking for the missing books
 (those not in the shipment he is
 sending on the Robert and Sarah--
 Captain Wilson.) List of the items,
 and prices. (Letter in German)

Banks collection

Ms.
1802 Bohn, Carl Ernst
July 23 He writes Banks that he has filled
Boo 1:3 his April request ("see invoice inclosed"
--no longer with this letter). He has
hopes of obtaining the few missing
books shortly. (Letter is in German)

Banks collection

Ms.

1805

Sept. 10

Boo 1:4

Bohn, Carl Ernst

He writes he has sent a box of books by Captain Wilson in August, and that he has been paid for the shipment.

Banks collection

Broad.
655.6

G1795

Boo 1:5

Great Britain. Sovereigns, etc., 1760-1820
(George III)

[Royal licence and authority for the sole
printing, publishing, and vending of the
Encyclopedia Londinensis. May 4, 1795]
broad. 29cm.

Mss. note on verso:

Banks collection



Pam
1698?
Boo1:6

Reasons humbly offered to be considered before the Act for printing be renewed (unless with Alterations) viz. for Freedom of trade in lawful books, and setting severe penalties on scandalous and seditious books against the government.

4p. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
1698?
Boo1:7
also
Boo1:8

Reasons humbly offered, against
laying a further duty upon stock in
hand of paper.

Broad. 34cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Boo1:9

Reasons humbly offered for the
bill for encouragement of learning,
and for securing the property of copies
of books to the rightful owners thereof.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Boo1:10

Reasons humbly offered to the Honour-
able House of Commons by the traders
in books for the better securing of
their properties therein. N.P.,
before 1714.

Broad. 29cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Boo1:11

Booksellers humble address to the
Honourable House of Commons in behalf
of the bill for encouraging learning
&c. N.P., N.D.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
1690
Boo1:12

Objections against the paper-bill
answered. N.P., 1690.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Boo1:13
also
Boo1:14

Reasons humbly offered to the Honour-
able House of Commons for laying a
further duty on all foreign Paper;
by which means the manufacture of
paper in England will be encouraged.
N.P., 1698?

Broad. 35cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Boo1:15 The case of the bookbinders of Great
Britain, humbly offered to the consideration of the Honourable House of Commons relating to the excessive duty resolved to be laid on Mill-Boards. N.P., after 1707.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons humbly offered against the
Boo1:16 laying a duty upon the stock of cards
also in the workmen and tradesmen's hands.
Boo1:17 N.P., Ca. 1703-1714.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons humbly submitted to the Honour-
Boo1:18 able House of Commons against laying
also a duty on Newspapers and Pamphlets.
Boo1:19 N.P., N.D.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection

1. Newspapers.
2. Pamphlets.
3. Books.
4. Tariff.

Broad Reasons for amending the clause for
1711? a drawback to be allowed to the Universities,
Boo1:20 &c. N.P., 1711?

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection

1. Books. 2. Baskett, John.



Broad An account of what duties were payable
1660 by the act tonnage and Poundage at the
Boo1:21 settling the Book, of rates Anno, 1660...
 London?, 1660.

Broad. 20x32 cm.

Banks Collection

New Wing 426B.

1. Tariff on paper.



Pam A letter from an author to a memeber
1735 of parliament occasionied by a late
Boo1:22 letter concerning the Bill now dependent
 in the House of Commons for the encourage-
 ment. N.P., 1735.

3p. 37cm.

Banks Collection

1. Books.



Pam A second letter from an author to
1735 a member of Parliament containing some
Boo1:23 further remarks on a late letter concern-
 ing the bill now depending in the House
 of Commons for the encouragement of learning,
 &c. N.P., 1735.

3p. 37cm.

Banks Collection



Pam Considerations relating to the intend-
1698? ed duties on paper, humbly submitted
Boo1:24 to the Honourable House of Commons.
 Lonson, 1698?
 2p. 32cm.

Banks Collection

Wing C5914

1. Tariff.

Pam Reasons for altering the new duty
Boo1:25 of thirty percent ad valorem upon books
imported to a duty of twelve shillings
per hundred weight, humbly offered to
the Honourable House of Commons. N.P.,
N.D. before 1707.

2p. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Pam Parker, Richard.
Boo1:26 Proposals humbly offered to the consider-
also ation of the Honourable House of Commons
Boo1:27 for raising forty thousand pounds, or
Boo1:28 upwards, per Annum, by laying additional
duties on all foreign papers and pastboard,...
N.P., Ca. 1707-1714.

2p. 37cm.

Banks Collection



Ms Nicol, Goerge (1761-1829)
n.d. Letter enclosing "one of the setts of the
Boo 1:29 sheets of the voyage." Nicol looks
forward to meeting with Banks when
convenient.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1806 Notes or copy of letter regarding
May 8 the value of Mr. Hamilton's collection.
Boo 1:30

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. List of books, with heading, "Books
Boo 1:31 taken out of Dr. Broussonet's trunk."

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Regarding a book containing "the
Boo 1:32 church rates of Lincolnshire", which
Banks wants for his collection, however
since it is illustrated with many
heraldic drawings the Herald office has
obtained it. Banks makes three proposals
hoping to obtain the book. He mentions
Mr. Burke [John Burke, (1787-1848) ?] and
Edward Topham in connection with this
book.





Ms Prospectus for establishing a national
n.d. Botanic Garden, Library and Reading
BG 1:1 Rooms in Regents Park; includes costs
which Banks has added up and pencilled
in margin.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes, on paper watermarked 1814,
BG 1:2 listing reasons against establishing a new
botanic garden at Regents Park. See also
items BG 1:1, 3.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes listing reasons against the
BG 1:3 establishment of a new botanic garden
at Regents Park. See also items BG 1:1,2.

Banks Collection

Ms
Feb
BG 1:4

Notice of a meeting to be chaired by the
Duke of Sussex concerning the formation
of a Botanic Garden in Regents Park.
Unsigned letter is addressed to "my
lord;" no year given.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Draft notes by Banks: "Sir Jos. Banks'
BG 1:5 Report on the difficulty of protecting the
exotic plants cultivated in the Royal Botanical Garden at Kew, from a system of pilfering that has existed for some years past and is now increasing." (Fourteen lengthwise half sheets.)

Banks Collection



Ms
1815
Aug 30
BG 1:6

Lee, James

Letter to Banks sends rough estimate of footage (16,000) of glass at [Kew]. Cannot estimate extent of trade or capital employed in last 70 years, but know they certainly have accumulated no money. Expresses his happiness, however, to be in his "business."

Banks Collection

Ms Cunningham, Alan and Bowie, James
1815 Letter to Banks from Rio de Janeiro
Jan 1 advising him of their arrival there, and
BG 1:7 of their inability yet to meet with Lord
Strangford, whose instruction they desire.

Banks Collection

Ms Hamilton, [Wm?]
1815 Short letter to Banks covering the
Jun 10 "duplicate dispatches" from a) Lord
BG 1:9 Strangford to Visc. Castlereagh, and
b) a translation of a letter from the
marquis d'Aguiar to Ld Strangford. See
also items BG 1:10,11. Hamilton writes
from the F[oreign] O[ffice].

Banks Collection

Ms Strangford, Lord (6th Viscount, 1780-1855)
1815 Copy of a letter to Castlereagh trans-
Mar 14 mitting a letter from the marquis d'Aguiar,
BG 1:10 in Rio, which asserts that Bowie and
Cunningham have permission to pursue botan-
ical researches in Brazil; the Portuguese,
however, decline to contribute to expenses.
(See also BG 1:11).

Banks Collection




Ms Aguiar, Marquis of
1815 Translation copy of a letter from the
Feb 28 Portuguese official in Rio, declining to
BG 1:11 support Kew collectors while in Brazil.
 (see also BG 1:10).

Banks Collection

Ms Bowie, James, and Cunningham, Alan
1815 "Account of the Expenses of Mr James
Mar 5 Bowie and Mr Allan Cunningham. Botanical
BG 1:12 Collectors at Rio de Janeiro: Up to the
 5th March 1815."

Banks Collection



Ms
1815
Mar 29
BG 1:13

Cunningham, Alan, and Bowie, James
Letter to Banks from Rio notifying of
a planned excursion to "St Paul's"; and
requesting permission to proceed to Villa
Rica (n. of Rio) for further collecting,
since passage to Cape appears unlikely.
Some lines on shipping plants, on accounts
and on directing letters for them to
H. Chamberlain, British consul in Rio.

Banks Collection



Ms Cunningham, Alan, and Bowie, James
1815 Short letter marked "1st via" from Rio
Mar 29 advisising Banks they have drawn bills of
BG 1:14 exchange.

Banks Collection

Ms Cunningham, Alan, and Bowie, James
1815 Short letter marked "2nd via" from Rio
Mar 29 advising Banks they have drawn bills of
BG 1:15 exchange.

Banks Collection

Ms Cunningham, Alan, and Bowie, James
1815 Copy of a letter to Wm Aiton, from Rio,
Mar 29 remarking on the bills of exchange (BG 1:14,
BG 1:16 15), the terms they travel on, i.e., the
cost. They have purchased pistols, a
necessary expense, which they have not
charged to public expenditure. Letter
enclosed a separate list of seeds, see
BG 1:17.

Banks Collection

Ms Cunningham, Alan, and Bowie, James
1815 List of 120 seeds collected at Rio,
Mar 29 with notes on several species, as well as
BG 1:17 on epidendrion. Appears to be a key to
numbered boxes or packages. Enclosed in
letter to Aiton, BG 1:16

Banks Collection

Ms Dela[vand], G.

1815 Copy of a letter to J.R. Lushington

May 25 in response to his query, on behalf of

BG 1:18 the Treasury, about the box, from Bowie

and Cunningham, shipped from Rio, to

Kew Gardens; no such box received yet

in Falmouth.

Banks Collection

Ms
1815
Jun 10
BG 1:19

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letters in secretarial hand with direction and initials by B, to (a) Bowie and Cunningham, and (b) H. Chamberlain. (a) concerns details of their collecting activities in Rio, advises them about dealing with private collectors, i.e., give them plants already at Kew or of no beauty. (b) comments on arrangements to get the collectors to the Cape and his disappointment in the Port gov't for not helping to support the collectors.

Banks Collection



Ms Cunningham, Alan, and Bowie, James
1815 Letter to Banks from "St Paul's"
Jul 10 (Brazil) concerning activities and
BG 1:20 generally adverse conditions there.
Mention indebtedness they are under
to Col Muller and others for aid
given.

Banks Collection

Ms Cunningham, Alan, and Bowie, James
1815 Letter to [Aiton] from St Paul's
Jul 10 (Sao Paulo) describing generally adverse
BG 1:21 conditions there; mentioning their
indebtedness to Col Muller and others
for aid given. Reverse, copy of a letter
to Banks of same date (same as BG 1:20).
Banks Collection

Ms Bowie, James, and Cunningham, Alan
1815 Letter to Banks from "St Paul's", Brazil,
Aug 11 advising of boxes shipped, and warmly des-
BG 1:22 cribing the hospitality of the Conde de
 Palma, who spoke very highly of Banks.
 Mentions several others who have been
 helpful or hospitable and pass along
 information about future possible collecting
 sites.

Banks Collection

Ms Bowie, James, and Cunningham, Alan
1815 Letter to William Aiton (Kew), from
Aug 11 "Sta Paulo," Brazil, under a copy of a
BG 1:23 letter to Banks which is the same as
BG 1:22, advising of specimens shipped,
and care necessary upon arrival.

Banks Collection

Ms
1815

Sept 13
BG 1:24

Bowie, James

Letter to Banks from Rio acknowledging receipt of Banks' letter(BG 1:19), and concerning Brazilian plants, seeds collected, and traded, under Banks' new orders. Some comments on Brazilian sociological structure, e.g., the Portuguese, blacks, and the dangers of travelling.

Banks Collection

Ms Cunningham, Alan, and Bowie, James
1815 Letter to Banks from Rio concerning
Oct 14 boxed specimens and the likelihood, in
BG 1:25 near future, of passage to Cape of Good
Hope.

Banks Collection

Ms Aiton, William T.
1815 Letter to [Banks] concerning routine
Oct 30 matters at Kew Gardens including receipt
BG 1:26 of a list of contents of a packet from
 the Brazilian collectors.

Banks Collection

Ms Cunningham, Alan
1815 Letter to Banks from Rio informing him
Nov 23 of the shipment of 2 boxes of specimens
BG 1:27 and 310 [types of] seeds; 4 more boxes,
with over 620 types of seeds, to follow.

Banks Collection

Ms Cunningham, Alan, and Bowie, James
1815 Note to Banks, from Rio, advising
Dec 18 that they have drawn bills of exchange
BG 1:28 on Banks, and amounts.

Banks Collection

Ms Bowie, James, and Cunningham, Alan
1815 Letter to Banks from Rio concerning
Dec 22 collecting activities, and the shipping
BG 1:29 of specimens. Encloses the year end
 accounts.

Banks Collection

Ms Bowie, James, and Cunningham, Alan
1815 Letter to Banks, from Rio,
Dec 26 advising him of further specimen
BG 1:30 shipments, and of bills of exchange
drawn. To this paragraph Banks has
pencilled a bracket and underlined
some sums.

Banks Collection

Ms
1815
Dec 27
BG 1:31

Chamberlain, H.

Letter to Banks from the British consul in Rio, reporting on the activities of the botanists there, particularly a Mr Sells, private collector (outfitted by Banks). He praises the conduct of Bowie and Cunningham, the two Kew collectors.

Banks Collection

Ms (1815) (Bowie, James, & Cunningham, Alan)
BG 1:32 "A list of specimens contained in
bundle(s) 1,...2,...(and) 3," sent to
Banks from the two Kew collectors in
Brazil. Lists total of 228 specimens.

Banks Collection

Ms
(1815)
BG 1:33

(Bowie, James & Cunningham, Alan)
"List of plants contained in the
box(es) No. 2,...4,...5," sent to
Banks from the two Kew collectors in
Brazil. Lists total of 138 plants,
and includes a note on orchid care.

Banks Collection

Ms (1815) (Bowie, James & Cunningham, Alan)
BG 1:34 "List of seeds collected in the
captainship of St Pauls," totalling
308, sent to Banks from the two Kew
collectors in Brazil.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks Sir Joseph
BG 1:35 Empty folder, half-size and lightweight,
 labeled: "To Cunningham, 1817, etc."

Banks Collection

Ms Cunningham, Alan
1816 Letter to Banks from sea; a passing
Dec 3 ship gives him opportunity to inform Banks
BG 1:37 of his whereabouts, near the entrance to
the [R-----] Straits.

Banks Collection



Ms Cunningham, Alan
1817 Letter informing Banks of his arrival
Jan 2 in Sydney, his meeting with Gov. Macquarie,
BG 1:38 who, having received no instructions re-
garding Cunningham, does not provide him
with a house. Macquarie hints of an expe-
dition over the Blue Mtns into the interior,
which Cunningham would very much like to
accompany for purpose of collecting.

Banks Collection



Ms
1817
Feb 13
BG 1:39

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter, in secretarial hand, to Alan Cunningham, expressing satisfaction with what was sent from Brazil, with the correct and particular way he handles accounts (especially since Treasury is strict in requiring vouchers), and hopes he can continue, with Macquarie's assistance, to keep expenses light. B wants C to explore the coasts of N.Holland and to out-do the French (there for the same purpose) so that the Paris Royal Garden may not continue to be superior to Kew.

 Banks Collection

Ms Empty envelope, addressed to Alan
n.d. Cunningham, Botanist, [care of] Governor
BG 1:40 [in] Parramatta.

Banks Collection



Ms Cunningham, Alan
1817 Letter advising Banks of box of seeds
Mar 25 he has gathered lately which he sends by
BG 1:41 the ship Kangaroo. Cunningham has Macquarie's
permission to accompany expedition to interior and very much looks forward to it.
Also sends accounts, journal, and cargo list-of-contents. Asks approval for buying a light cart to carry specimens.

Banks Collection



Ms Cunningham, Alan
1817 Letter to Banks concerning plans, pre-
Dec 1 parations and reports on the expeditions
BG 1:42 to the W and N parts of the country [Blue
Mtns], complaining of Gov Macquarie's re-
fusing him the use of a horse. Informs B
that prisoners who had helped him collect
on an expedition, had gathered duplicates
which they were selling on return to
Sydney. Encloses a letter from Macquarie
(BG 1:43).

Ms Macquarie, Gov. Lachlan (d. 1824)
1817 Letter to Alan Cunningham, Banks'
Sept 18 botanist in Australia, stating that his
BG 1:43 instructions from home do not allow him to
furnish C with a gov't horse, an "indul-
gence" he has not been able to give to
surveyors and medical officers, who, fur-
ther, would be upset if C had been granted
one. Suggests that if it is so important,
C's employers at home[Banks] purchase him
one.

Banks Collection



Ms Cunningham, Alan

1817 Letter to Banks informing him that
Dec 13 he expects the expedition to [the N and
BG 1:44 W coasts of N Holland] will be underway
next week. He has written to Aiton for
the appropriate paper for specimens and
writing; it is not stocked in local
commissary.

Banks Collection



Ms Macquarie, Gov. Lachlan (d. 1824)
1817 Letter to Banks expressing "disappoint-
Dec 18 ment and surprise," at hearing that Alan
BG 1:45 Cunningham, botanist, has complained of
Macquarie's lack of assistance; he explains
the matter -- very patronizingly-- as he
sees it; describes an interview he had with
Cunningham, which ended "with a suitable
reproof." [for C]

Banks Collection



Ms

1817

Dec 20

BG 1:46

Cunningham, Alan

Letter to Banks gives his, much fuller, version of the Dec 16th interview with Gov Macquarie, during which M confronted C about his complaints to Banks, intimated that the assistance M had rendered had been entirely out of good-will, and terminated the interview "abruptly." Cunningham suspects that a prisoner employed at copying has sold the information, in a letter to Banks, to Macquarie.

Banks Collection



Ms Cunningham, Alan
1818 Letter to William Aiton, containing
Jun 9 also a copy of a letter of same date to
BG 1:47 Banks, from Timor. To Aiton, some general
information on plants. To Banks he describes the expedition, as well as specimens and peoples found. The voyage, which began Dec 21, then took them to Van Diemen's Land.

Banks Collection



Ms
1818
July
BG 1:48

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a letter responding to Gov Macquarie's of Dec (BG 1:45) stating that neither he nor Ld Bathurst find anything in Cunningham's letter which "had the appearance of complaint," (thereby soothing M's ego and exculpating C). B subtly reminds M that C is the Prince Regent's botanist; appears to be cajoling M into assisting scientific pursuits as others (he names Ld Somerset) have. He finishes with a question about the duck-billed [platypus]; does it really lay eggs?

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1818 Draft of a letter to Alan Cunningham
Aug 7 praising his work and conduct, and
BG 1:49 detailing his [B's] response to Gov
Macquarie's letter (BG 1:45) which "very
improperly found fault" with Cunningham.

Banks Collection

Ms Cunningham, Alan
1818 Letter to Banks from Parramatta,
Oct 15 advising of upcoming departure date (19th)
BG 1:50 of new excursion he is to make to the
[Fine Islands]. Advises that the original
specimens, from the coast surveys, are
being shipped. Acknowledges receipt of
stationary from Aiton.

Banks Collection



Ms Cunningham, Alan
1818 "Alan Cunningham's account of dis-
Dec 12 bursements in New South Wales; between
BG 1:51 Dec 1817 and Dec 1818," which amount to
£ 91.1.2.

Banks Collection



Mss [Cunningham, Alan]
1818-9 Three receipts to Cunningham for money
Dec-Mar paid:
BG 1:52 (a) 12-12-18: from Thomas Parker for cargo, £1
a,b,c (b) 2-24-19: from John Boylan for book
binding, £1.5.0
(c) 3-13-19: from Sarah Wajeles for rent
and sundries, £7.5.0

Banks Collection

Ms King, Phillip Parker, Lt. (1793-1856)
1819 Receipt from the commander of the
Mar 13 Mermaid for £30, for payment of Alan
BG 1:53 Cunningham's "late voyage to Van Diemen's
Island, and more especially for our
2nd long northern voyage on the N and NW
coasts under survey, outbound."

Banks Collection



Ms Bowie, James
1816 Letter to Banks from Cape Town (Africa)
Nov 12 where he comes to collect for Kew. His
BG 1:54 reception from the Gov was a bit stiff;
 letters from Banks or Bathurst might help.

 Routine matters regarding accounting and
 specimens.

Banks Collection



Ms Bowie, James

1817 Note from Cape Town advising Banks

Jan 27 that he has drawn bill of exchange for

BG 1:55 £200 sterling; the exchange rate being
in their favor now.


Banks Collection

Ms
1817
[Jan 25]
BG 1:56

Banks, Sir Joseph

A copy, in Banks' hand, of the bill
of exchange mentioned in BG 1:55.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1817 Copy of a letter to James Bowie in
Mar 26 Africa expressing some disappointment
BG 1:57 and annoyance at Bowie's "scale of ex-
pense" while there collecting for Kew.

Banks Collection

Ms Bowie, James

1817 Letter to Banks, from Cape Town,
Jul 28 explaining that the collection he sends
BG 1:58 would have been larger had it not been
for the lateness of the season, the
small amount of rainfall, as well as the
suddenness of arrival and departure of
the ship carrying it.

Banks Collection



Ms Bowie, James
1817 Letter to Banks from Cape Town,
Nov 3 with notes on, and containing a list of,
BG 1:59 specimens he sends. He plans to go to
 Plettenberg Bay, soon.

Banks Collection



Ms [Bowie, James]
1817 Copy of a letter, from Cape Town, to
Dec 10 Banks, whose letter of the 26 Mar (BG 1:57)
BG 1:60 he has only now received. He explains and
justifies his expenses and asserts he has
been most careful; he has been busy, too,
though there is little in the immediate
vicinity to collect.

Banks Collection

Ms Bowie, James
1817 Note marked duplicate to Banks from
Dec 18 Cape Town, advising him of a bill of
BG 1:61 exchange drawn for £250.

Banks Collection

Ms Bowie, James
1818 Letter to Banks, from George Town.
Jun 20 [South Africa], notifying of his arrival;
BG 1:62 justifying expense, for which he has no
 correct statement yet; and noting the
 disappointing specimen and seed yield.

Banks Collection



Ms
[1818]
July
BG 1:63

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to James Bowie in South Africa
"exculpating" him from the charge of extra-
vagance in the currency exchange; praising
his labors and acquisitions; noting con-
tinuing threat of recall, however, if
Treasury balks at expenses; and asking
questions about woodland in the SE and
about other botanists Bowie may have
encountered.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1818 Letter to Bowie, in South Africa,
Sept 24 questioning the necessity of some of
BG 1:64 Bowie's expenses. Since the Treasury is
so strict, Banks warns of recall if Bowie
is not careful. Banks also sends news on
Cunningham, now in the Blue Mtns, in
Australia.

Banks Collection



Ms
[1818]
BG 1:65

Receipt, sent to Banks from James Bowie,
in South Africa, for a waggon, oxen,
and wages of "two hottentots," totalling
£250.

Banks Collection



MS
[1817]
BG 1:66

Banks, Sir Joseph
Empty folder labeled "Bowie 1817."

Banks Collection

Ms Moon, Alexander
1818 A letter to Banks from the Royal Botanical
Feb 16 Gardens at Colombo, Ceylon, covering
BG 1:67 his journal, seed specimens, etc., which
he sends, some shipped in Ceylonese
baskets.

Banks Collection

Ms Moon, Alexander
1819 Letter to Banks from the Royal Botanical
Jan 11 Gardens in Colombo, Ceylon, covering his
BG 1:68 journal, specimens sent, and his catalogue
of the Botanical Gardens at [Cattura].
The Gov will assist his plans for an expedition to the Kandyan Province, and has given him garden land which will be enclosed against encroaching buffaloes.

Banks Collection



Ms Maughan, Thomas
1819 The captain of the ship Jane informs
Feb 16 Banks of the arrival of the seeds from
BG 1:69 Colombo.

Banks Collection

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms Roxburgh, William (1759-1815)
1795 Letter to Banks from Calcutta,
Dec 8 accompanying a chest of plants he is
BG 1:70 sending by Captain Blake of the
Chichester.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
BG 1:71 Empty folder labeled "Dr Roxburgh."

Banks Collection

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms Roxburgh, William
1795 "Duplicate" list of plants in a
BG 1:72 chest sent to Banks from Calcutta on
the Chichester.

Banks Collection

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms Roxburgh, William
1795 Annotated list of 123 seed types
BG 1:73 sent to Banks by Dr Barney of the ship
Frances.

Banks Collection



ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms Roxburgh, William
1795 Three lists itemizing contents of 3
BG 1:74 chests from Calcutta [sent by Roxburgh]
to Banks and Kew, all to be cared for on
board the Frances by Dr Barney.

Banks Collection

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 6

Ms Roxburgh, William
1796 Letter to Banks from Calcutta in reply
Jan 6 to Banks' letter of 14 June 1795; informs
BG 1:75 of chests to be sent by the ships Frances
and Hillsborough in care of Dr Burney;
mentions death of (elder) Aiton and seems
to wonder how his son will operate as
successor at Kew.

Banks Collection

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms. Roxburgh, William

1796 List of plants sent to Banks, from

Feb 10 Calcutta with Captain Crawford of the

BG 1:76 Amelia. Roxburgh's health is not good.

Banks Collection

ALSO ON FILM - BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Roxburgh, William
1796	Letter to Banks re-identifying certain
May 2	plants; describing various shipments of
BG 1:77	plants and seeds he has sent. Mr Smith
	is still in the Spice Islands.

Banks Collection

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Roxburgh, William
1796	Note to Banks from Calcutta covering
May 14	fresh Lucietinia Trilaculuris seeds from
BG 1:78	the NorthEast frontier; marked received by Banks.

Banks Collection



ALSO ON FILM: PRINKS REEL 2

Ms	Roxburgh, William
1796	Letter sent with a packet of seeds.
Jul 7	Mr Smith, the nurseryman, awaits trans-
BG 1:79	portation to the Spice Islands. Some nutmeg plants have arrived in Madras.

Banks Collection

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms Roxburgh, William 1759-1815
1796 Letter accompanying seeds sent to
Sept 2 Banks. He hopes Mr Smith, the gardener,
BG 1:80 will soon obtain clove and nutmeg plants.

Banks Collection

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Roxburgh, William
1796	Letter to Banks covering some dried
Sept 6	specimens of the <i>Dillenia indica</i> ; asks
BG 1:81	Banks to let Dr Smith, President of the
	Linnean Society, to have a couple of them.
	Banks notes: "I did."

Banks Collection



ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms Roxburgh, William
1796 Letter to Banks giving a list of the
Oct 9 plants sent on the Georgiana. Banks notes
BG 1:82 "Received safe and in good condition."

Banks Collection

ALSO ON FILM: *BANKS REEL 2*

Ms Roxburgh, William
1796 Letter and several lists of a) 166
Dec 10 seeds, b) 54 growing plants in a chest for
BG 1:83 Banks, c) 44 plants for Kew, sent to Banks
with Sir John Murray. Suggests a botanical
garden at the Cape of Good Hope. Roxburgh
would like to be in charge because of its
milder climate. Has sent silkworm eggs
and cotton seed to Port Jackson.

Banks Collection



ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms Roxburgh, William

1796 Letter to Banks about plants and seeds
Dec 15 sent on Thetis with Sir John Murray, en-
BG 1:84 closing another list of their names, and
mentioning other shipments. Note in Banks'
hand states "Boxes per Berrington thrown
overboard[,] 1 box per Thetis nothing
alive[,] sent to Kew[,] seeds came safe...."

Banks Collection

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2.

Ms	Roxburgh, William
1807	Letter to Banks noting that few of the
Sept 16	plants he brought out from England survived;
BG 1:85	asks that more be sent. Describes a plant similar to hemp, which he thinks may be a substitute. Describes the colombo root in Dr Berry's garden.

Banks Collection

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Roxburgh, William
1808	Letter telling Banks that he sent a
Jan 5	box of roots on the <u>General Stuart</u> . The
BG 1:86	Misses Wilkinson are living with the
	Roxburghs. Includes a copy of his letter
	of Nov 25, 1807, in which he mentions
	other seeds and plants sent.

Banks Collection

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Roxburgh, William
1808	Letter to Banks advising of some
Feb 8	plants sent. Miss Wilkinson has
BG 1:87	married Major Gough.

Banks Collection

Ms Roxburgh, William
1813 Letter to Banks from aboard ship
Mar 3 near Ceylon bound for St Helena. His
BG 1:88 stay in Ceylon too short to visit Gardens
at Colombo. He is concerned that some
[alpine?] rice and a letter from
Mr Moorcroft who sent it should reach
Banks. Roxburgh's health has suffered
this year.

Banks Collection



Ms Cohl[____],
1813 Letter to [?] covering seeds from
Feb 8 Mr Moorcroft gathered in Tartary to be
BG 1:89 sent to Banks. See also BG 1:88.

Banks Collection

Ms

1792

Sept 2

BG 1:90

Murray, Sir John, 8th baronet, 1768-1827

Letter to Banks from Calcutta in
reply to one from Banks; he is pleased to
contribute to their Majesties' amusement;
has sent seeds for Banks with Mr MacFar-
lane, and encloses a list; Mr MacDonald
in Sumatra is enthusiastic about collecting
for Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms Kyd, Robert
1793 Letter to Banks from Calcutta advising
Jan 2 he has sent a mango tree, an ornamental
BG 1:91 flowering plum, drawing of a pappah
branch, and a packet of magpore wheat.
Banks pens in margin: the mango and plum
trees "dead."

Banks Collection

Ms Kyd, Robert 1746-1793
1793 Letter to Banks from Calcutta advising
Jan 9 that he has sent musk melon seeds which he
BG 1:92 hopes will grow better than cantaloupe in
Britain. Also sends indigo seeds.

• Banks Collection

25 APR 1793

Ms

Murray, Sir John

~~and~~.

Sends seeds for Kew Garden with

BG 1:93

Capt Wakefield of the General Goddard.

A list of 59 seeds in English and ~~Arabic~~
is enclosed. HINDU

Banks Collection

Ms Murray, Sir John
1793 Letter telling Banks he has sent
Mar 9 seeds for Kew on the King George in
BG 1:94 care of Mr Upton; a list is enclosed.
Regrets not hearing from Greville.

Banks Collection

Ms Murray, Sir John
1793 Covering letter for a package of
Jul 28 seeds from Calcutta. The letter states
BG 1:95 that a list of seeds is enclosed.

Banks Collection

Ms [Murray, Sir John]?

[1792]? List of 67 seed types sent to Banks
BG 1:96 from Calcutta for Kew Gardens. English
transliteration of names, together with
arabic.

Banks Collection

Ms [Murray, Sir John]?
[1792]? List of 35 plants or seeds; English
BG 1:97 transliteration and Arabic script.

Banks Collection

Ms [Murray, Sir John]?
[1792]? List of 13 plants sent to Banks from
BG 1:98 Calcutta; English transliteration and
Arabic script.

Banks Collection

Ms [Murray, Sir John]?
[1792]? List of 35 plants or seeds sent to
BG 1:99 Banks from Calcutta; English transliteration and Arabic script.

Banks Collection

Ms
1786
Ap 26
Jun 16
BG2:1

Kyd, Robert

"Extract of consultations," submitted to the Board [of the East India Co.] suggests importation and cultivation of sago palms as panacea for famines in India. Offers suggestion for founding a Botanical Garden. Brief descriptions of several commercially important plants follow. Ends with announcement that the Board will establish a botanical garden.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
BG2:2

Banks, Sir Joseph
Folder marked "Garden at St Vincents."

Banks Collection

Ms
1799
Feb 9
BG2:3

Melville, General Robert, 1723-1809
Formal note to Banks transmitting a
list of queries and responses he made to
the War Office for information concerning
the Royal Botanical Garden at St Vincent,
e.g., size, negroes employed, salaries
and espenses.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1790] Folder labeled "Sir G. Yonges Boxes,
BG2:4 1790," containing items BG2:5-12.

Banks Collection

Ms Kyd, Robert
1790 "List of plants sent home by Col Kyd
BG2:5 1790," listing eight types; Latin names
penned at side by Banks.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1790 Copy of a "List of plants dead and
BG2:6 alive received from Col Kyd 1790."

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. "Rough account" of contents of Box
BG2:7 No 1, plants sent from St Vincents.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. "Rough account," of contents of Box
BG2:8 No 2, plants sent from St. Vincent's.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. "Rough account," of contents of Box
BG2:9 No 3," plants sent from [Moorshedabad
and Calcutta?]

Banks Collection

Ms Dundas, Captain
Jun 18 Formal note to Mr Lewis at the War
BG2:10 Office informing him that [Dundas] does
not have the list of plants.

Banks Collection



Ms Yonge, Sir George, 1731-1812
[1790] Letter to Banks concerning plants,
[Aug 13] e.g., disposition of expected arrivals, as
BG2:11 well as presents and favors of same made
to one another. Banks asks for a "wampy,"
a Chinese fruit tree, for the Botanical
Garden at St Vincent. (See also BG2:36.)

Banks Collection



Ms

1790

Aug 15

BG¹:12

↑
Two

Banks, Sir Joseph

Itemization of the contents and
disposition of "3 boxes of plants[,] the
property of Sr Geo Yonge[,] put under the
care of Sr Jos Banks June 1790."

Banks Collection



ON MF: SEE BANKS VF

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1789] Empty 'envelope' labeled, "Catalogue
BG2:13 of His Majesties Botanic Garden at St
Vincent 1789. The plants marked with
x were ordered home in the breadfruit
ship[,] the plants marked with [check]
are considered as likely to be usefull
to the West Indie Isles."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1786] Lists of plant names, on five slips
Jul 1 of paper headed: a) strike out; b) send
BG2:14 specimen of; c) take care of; d) ask for,
and, on reverse, 'indian names;' and
e) list of 3 French newspaper-journal
citations.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1787 Slip of paper reading, "10 acres
Sept 24 were [] 8 negroes and a gardiner
BG2:15 at work."

Banks Collection



Ms

1787

Dec 24

BG2:16

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a formal style note to Sir Geo Yonge, to whom B returns Anderson's papers. B rejoices in the flourishing state of the garden at St Vincent; hopes it can supply Kew with new species. B identifies (and expands on) the spice [sent by Y?] as what slave traders call "monkey pepper;" B also sends some seeds, from India, for forwarding to [St Vincent.]

Banks Collection



Ms Note listing 5 spice trees, in French:
n.d. "at the home of M. Demarais Godet,
BG2:17 on Basse-Terre, Guadeloupe."

Banks Collection



ON MF: SEE BANKS VF

Ms Anderson, Alexander
1788 Copy of "Catalogue of plants in ...
Dec 24 botanical garden ... St Vincent," con-
BG2:18 taining, also, information on acres in
 cultivation (12), negroes (10) and
 gardeners(1) employed. Penned notations
 by Banks found throughout the document's
 10 pp.

Banks Collection



ON MF: SEE BANKS VF

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph

1789

Jun 27

BG2:19

Draft letter, on slip of paper, to Sir Geo Yonge, enclosing a list of plants (BG2:18?) on which, for reasons of economy and efficiency, he has crossed out over 200 plants, and marked with crosses those which "may become useful to the islands."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1789 Notes on what descriptions of plants
Jun 18 are to be admitted into the [St Vincent]
BG2:20 Catalogue. "Settled with Sir Geo Yonge
June 18 1789 "

Banks Collection



Ms
[1789]
Oct 25
BG2:21

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes on a letter from Alexander
Anderson, at St Vincent, to Sir Geo Yonge,
in which Anderson described obtaining the
cochineal insect; the prosperous, but
young, clove plant; and the loss of two
other plant types.

Banks Collection



ON MF: SEE BANKS VF

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph

1788 "Instructions for carrying out the

BG2:22 Bengall fruit trees to St Vincent," on
packing and care while on board.

Banks Collection

Ms [Pemberton, _____]
n.d. Letter describing and illustrating
BG2:23 a method of grafting mangoes.

Banks Collection



DN MF: SEE BANKS VF

Ms Anderson, Alexander

1792 Copy of a letter for Sir Geo Yonge,
Feb 22 Secty at War, to whose office Anderson
BG2:24 has directed a second shipment of plants
for Kew, hoping they won't meet the fate
of the first. He has obtained a very
young breadfruit from Martinique.

Banks Collection



Ms Anderson, Alexander
1791 Letter to Banks from St Vincent
Jul 15 advising of shipment of specimens and
BG2:25 seeds from Guiana, where traveling and
 collecting were extremely difficult.

Banks Collection



ON MF: SEE BANK VF

Ms Anderson, Alexander

1792

Jul 21

BG2:26

Letter to Banks expressing thanks for his praise and for the invitation to send a list of desired scientific books. A. prepares for Bligh's arrival; describes what may be a new genera, which he plans to call Melvilla. Reverse: Banks' draft notes Bligh there by now; mentions books sent, a financial matter; admires the species sent; has no objection to naming the new (if, indeed, it is) species after Melville (General Robert, the founder of the Garden at St Vincent).

 Banks Collection

Ms Anderson, Alexander
[1792] List of scientific books requested by
--- Anderson at Banks' invitation. Inside,
1793 by Banks, a letter to Sir George Yonge,
Mar 1 requesting that he forward the named
BG2:27 books, which will cost about £50.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
BG2:28

Two lists: a) "Plants from Demerary,"
revises previous identifications made
on certain plants; and b) headed in
Banks' hand "A list of books recom-
mended to Sir Geo Yonge March 21 1793
The purchase for the library at St
Vincent," copies Anderson's list,
BG2:27.

Banks Collection



DN MF: SEE BANKS VF

Ms Anderson, Alexander

1793 Letter to Banks acknowledges receipt of
Aug 4 and expresses gratitude for the books re-
BG2:29 quested; mentions the breadfruit, brought
by Bligh, thrives, although the war prevents
his dispersing them throughout the islands
discusses lemonchina and candlewood; and
mentions that Sir Geo Yonge has asked him
to prepare a catalogue of plants at the
Botanical Garden at St Vincent.

Banks Collection



ON MF: SEE BANKS VF

Ms Anderson, Alexander
[1793] List of books received by the
BG2:30 Triumph Capt Seaton for the use of the
- Botanical Gardens St Vincent.

Banks Collection



Ms Yonge, Sir George, 1731-1812
1794 Letter to Banks forwarding the docu-
Sept 14 ment, "State of the Garden," and stating
BG2:31 the King's approval of his and Banks'
superintendence of the Garden at St
Vincent.

Banks Collection



Ms Anderson, Alexander & Dancer, Dr.
1793 Extracts of 2 letters: a) from
Jun-Jul Anderson, June 3, covering cinnamon
BG2:32 branches and bark sent, and discussing
cultivation of same; and b) from
Dr Dancer, covers [?] from a cinnamon
tree and mentions his having gotten 6 lbs
of good cinnamon from the same 5 year-old
tree.

Banks Collection

Ms

BG2:33

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of a letter discussing cloves, black papper, and amomum nicoja; discusses the proposed Garden Catalogue, and author advises recipient that he has not the required niceties of Latin grammar; cautions that species differences can be determined only by a few botanic [specialists]. To Anderson?

Banks Collection



ON MF: SEE BANKS 'F

Ms Anderson, Alexander
1794 Letter to Banks discusses cinnamon,
Sept 12 cloves, pepper, camphor, breadfruit, and
BG2:34 sugar cane; also discusses the decaying
 garden, in Martinique, of a French Repub-
 lican friend of Anderson's, and the
 Garden Catalogue.

Banks Collection



Ms Anderson, Alexander

BG2:35 Descriptions [enclosed in BG2:34]
headed: "Esculent,...Convolvulus,...
Medicinal,...Begonia,...Oeconomical,...
Lanthoxylum,...Valuable Woods,...Fruits,
...Laurus,...The most valuable in Commerce,
...Ornamental but properties yet unknown."
Five sheets.

Banks Collection

ON MF: SEE BANKS VF

Ms	Anderson, Alexander
1796	Letter to Banks discussing the best
Sept 12	means of shipping specimens; cultivation
BG2:36	of the clove; the Chinese "wampi," or
	Cookia (like a gooseberry); and bread-
	fruit, the great production and use.

Banks Collection



Ms
[1820]
BG2:37

List of several shipments of seeds from
Dr Wallick in Calcutta, from Ceylon,
and from the borders of the [Russian]
Caspian. Banks notes "sent to Kew
Feb 24 1820."

Banks Collection

Ms
1818
[July]
BG2:38

Wilkinson,

Formal note to Banks advising that specimen shipment from Wallick in Calcutta should soon arrive; regrettably, however, owing to the shipment's having been placed on board without supervision, many plants appear to be dead.

Banks Collection



Ms
1820
Feb 15
BG2:39

Maclean, David

Letter to Banks from the Custom House
advises of arrival of some shipments from
Wallick in Calcutta, and that another may
be on a ship just landed.

Banks Collection



Ms List of 19 plant or seed names headed:
n.d. "Stapelia Aliata."
BG2:41

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
BG2:42

Letter to [?], headed "Bengal," covering
Banks' "observations on the papers
received from your Presidency in the
past season relative to the Botanical
Garden at Calcutta," which the reci-
pient is asked to read and comment upon.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
BG2:43

Proposal for a "Regents Academy of
Sciences or School of Natural History
(especially botanical) suggesting that
Banks be named President of the
"association to whose superintendence
the academy may be entrusted." Banks
has pencilled several notations.

Banks Collection



Ms Seaforth, Francis M Humberstone, Lord
1811 Letter to Banks recommending that
Nov 11 Mr Lockhead be appointed to the Super-
BG2:44 intendancy of the botanical garden at
 St Vincent, a vacancy created by the
 death of Alexander Anderson.

Banks Collection



Ms
1811
Nov 15
BG2:45

Seaforth, Francis, M Humberstone, Lord
Letter to Banks acknowledging receipt
of Banks' announcing Anderson's death;
again recommends Lockhead to the vacancy;
briefly discusses the "party disputes"
in the West Indies.

Banks Collection



Ms Melville, Robert, General, 1723-1809
1807 Memoranda [intended for Banks] outlines
Jun 1 the accomplishments of Dr Alexander Ander-
BG2:46 son and recommends that his financial
condition be improved.

Banks Collection

Ms	Lockhead, William
1811	Letter to Banks from St Vincent,
Sept 1	applying for the position of Superinten-
BG2:47	dant, formerly held by the late Anderson.

Banks Collection



Ms

1812

Dec 15

BG2:48

Lockhead, William

Letter to Banks from St Vincent discusses specimens and woods sent; the need for more books of botanic and scientific nature; and mentions that the garden needs much work.

Banks Collection

Ms

1813

Mar 2

BG2:49

Lockhead, William

Letter to Banks from St Vincent,
informing of his removal from the super-
intendancy of the Garden, by the Governor;
of the condition of the garden, and of an
erupting volcano. A note by Banks, at the
letter's end, [to Ld Palmerston] informs
him of Lockhead's removal.

Banks Colleciton

Ms

1813

Oct 25

BG2:50

Lockhead, William

Letter to Banks from St Vincent,
announcing his re-instatement by, and more
favorable relationship with, the Governor;
describing some palms; and asking for
seeds.

Banks Collection




Ms
1814
Ap 26
BG2:51

Lockhead, William

Letter to Banks from St Vincent,
informs of seeds sent and asks for some;
mentions a female nutmeg, from Bengal,
has flowered.

Banks Collection



Ms	Lockhead, William
1814	Letter to Banks from St Vincent
Sept 4	discusses the state of the garden in
BG2:52	detail.

Banks Collection

Ms
1813
Jun 2
BG2:53

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of a letter to William Lockhead regarding his removal from the Botanical Garden superintendancy, about which he has written to Ld Palmerston, who is probably pursuing the matter. Banks expresses interest in the erupting volcano which Lockhead intends to visit.

Banks Collection



Ms

n.d.

BG2:54

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes, or draft, on a slip of paper, regarding the principal advantages, i.e., cultivation and distribution of useful plants, of the Botanical Garden at St Vincent, and giving broad outline of Alexander Anderson's activities there.

Banks Collection

Ms Palmerston, Henry John Temple, Lord,
3rd Viscount
1812 Formal note to Banks, advises of
Jun 13 Lockhead's appointment to the superinten-
BG2:55 dancy at St Vincent Botanical Garden;
encloses letter of service to be forwarded
to him. Inside, Banks drafts response:
he willingly undertakes correspondence with
Lockhead; gives general outline of value
of the garden under Anderson.

Banks Collection



Ms
1812
Jun 12
BG2:56

Letter of Service, from the War Office
[Ld Palmerston], for William Lockhead,
appointing him to the Superintendency of
the Botanical Garden at St Vincent,
and outlining his duties.

Banks Collection

Ms
1812
Jun 29
BG2:57

Palmerston, Henry John Temple, Lord,
3rd Viscount
Formal note to Banks requesting suggestions for instructions to Lockhead, at the botanical garden at St Vincent.

Banks Collection



Ms
1815

May 26
BG2:58

Palmerston, Henry John Temple, Lord,
3rd Viscount

Formal note to Banks acknowledging receipt of Banks' of the 18th which announced the death of Lockhead (sup't of the botanical garden at St Vincent) and the subsequent distress of his widow and children. A draft response indicates that Banks sent Palmerston further particulars from Mrs Lockhead.

Banks Collection



Ms
1815
Jun 6
BG2:59

Palmerston, Henry John Temple, Lord,
3rd Viscount

Letter to Banks requesting him to
recommend a successor to Lockhead, the
late superintendant of the botanical
garden at St Vincent. [Palmerston's
signature.]

Banks Collection

Ms
1815

Jun 10
BG2:60

Palmerston, Henry John Temple, Lord,
3rd Viscount

Formal note to Banks advising him
that he postpones a decision on Mrs
Lockhead's pension until he hears from
Banks.

Banks Collection

Ms
1815

Jun 14
BG2:61

Palmerston, Henry John Temple, Lord
3rd Viscount

Formal note announcing that he will
call upon Banks [This may be entirely
in the hand of Palmerston.]

Banks Collection



Ms

1815

Jan 30

BG2:62

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a letter [to Ld Palmerston]
concerning "the case of Mrs Lockhead[,]
widow of the late Mr Wm lockhead[,]
Superintendant of H.M. Botanic Garden
at St Vincent," outlines Mrs Lockhead's
needs, and Mr Lockhead's work at the
garden.

Banks Collection



Ms

BG2:63

Banks, Sir Joseph

Three half-size folders labeled:

- a) No 1 St Vincents Garden
- b) 1809 Petition for a provision for
Dr Anderson's widow in the event of
the Doctors decease
- c) 1815 Mrs Lockhead

Banks Collection



Ms
1815
Nov 13
BG2:64

Oakley, J.

Letter to Banks tells of his having examined Regents Park with a view toward "ornament[ing] it as the Prince Regent intended," and desiring a personal interview with Banks to verbally describe his ideas.

Banks Collection



Ms
1815
Oct 22
BG2:65

Oakley, J.

Letter to Banks, containing excessive flattery, advances again (see BG2:64) the idea of a Botanic Garden in Regents Park. Banks' draft reply, dated Oct 20, says he has, some time ago, made it plain that such a plan is inexpedient; a second reply, Nov 15, notes he still persists in his previously stated opinion.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.y.
Dec 6
BG2:66
a,b

Chalmers, George

Letter (a) covering enclosure (b) to
Banks, with information [B had requested]
on the garden of King James V of Scotland
(d. 1542).

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Mar 28
BG2:67
a,b

Murray, Sir John, 8th Bt., 1768-1827
Letter to Banks (a) enclosing a list
of seeds (b) from Assam and[or]
Chittagong.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Dec 1
BG2:68

Murray, Sir John, 8th Bt, 1768-1827

Letter covering a list of seeds [not enclosed here] for Kew, as well as five specimens of Paddy, or rice, seed from Napaul. Banks' notes indicate condition, date received, and dispersal.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Aug 23
BG2:69

Murray, Sir John, 8th Bt., 1768-1827
Letter to Banks from Calcutta advising
of seeds sent for Kew; those seeds on
list, inside, from the interior parts of
Indonesia.

Banks Collection



Ms.
1816
Feb. 28
BG2:70

Aiton, W^c illiam, T^c homas, 1766-1849
Note to Banks accompanying baskets
of plants from the Royal Garden at
New to be forwarded to the King and
Queen of Wurtemberg.

Banks collection

Ms.
1816
BG2:71

List of 50 plants "for his Majesty
the King of Wurtemburgh."

Banks collection

Ms.
1816
BG2:72

List of 31 plants "for Her Majesty
the Queen of Wurtemburgh."

Banks collection

Ms.
1816
Mar. 1
BG2:73

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of "Instructions for the
person intrusted with the care of
the plants for their majesties the
King and Queen of Wurtemburgh."

Banks collection

Ms.
1816
Mar. 4
BG2: 74

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of letter to the Queen of
Wurtemberg to accompany baskets of
plants sent to her and to the King.

Banks collection



Ms.
1800
Dec. 3
BG2:75

Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle
Ltr. to Banks (in French) thanking
him for his gift of several books,
including a copy of his published
library. Signed by 6 names.
3p., 24cm.

Banks collection

Ms
[1820]
Jan 17
BG2:76

Bathurst, Henry, 3rd Earl (1762-1834)

Letter to Banks explains how he came by a packet of plants [from the Botanic Garden in Vienna, and from Gov. Macquarrie in Australia], both addressed to [the king?], which he sends to Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1818 Letter to [?] regarding the respective
Nov 21 situations of Cunningham and Bowie, collec-
BG 2:77 tors for Kew, in the colonies, and bills
drawn upon the Treasury by them.

Banks Collection



Bo (Botany)

See also Spring Grove

(for mushrooms, oranges, lemons,
violas, potatoes, etc.)



Ms. _____, Cockerell
1802 Letter to Banks from Calcutta, writer's
Mar.17 last name defies deciphering. Writer sends a
Bo 1:1 letter of William Hunter and a bill of lading
of a box of dried plants aboard the Comet.

Banks collection

Ms. Hunter, William

1802

Mar.10 Writer is sending Banks dried plants for
Bo 1:2 his collection, adds that Dr. Bruce of Lucknow
has died and there is danger of his natural
history drawings being lost to science unless
the government (or etc.) buyes them.

Banks collection

Speci.
1801
May 15
Bo 1:3

Specimen of an English aquatic plant,
sent by Thomas Haweis to Banks on May 15, 1801
with a letter (LMS 1:21). It reminds Haweis
of Polynesian [tapa] cloth; he wonders if it
could be used for paper during the wartime
shortage of rags for that purpose.

Banks collection

Housed with the Banks ms. collection

Ms.
1792
Aug. 8
Bo 1:4

Ramsay, W

Letter from East India House notifying
Banks that a box of dried specimens received
from St. Helena by the ship Lord Camden and
is being forwarded.

Banks has scrawled beginning of his letter
of acknowledgement on reverse.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
Aug.1
Bo 1:5

Brooke, Robert

From St. Helena he sends two tree ferns on the Powerfull and promises to send some tulips next season. Suggests men be sent on British whalers to Macao and Peru to collect plants...for Europe and West Indies. Spanish are treating British whalers well at present.

Banks collection

.



Ms.
1794
Feb. 16
Bo 1:6

Robson, (Captain) F(rancis)

Letter to Banks from St. Helena.
Robson--very probably the East India
Co. soldier who wrote Life of Hyder
Ally (1786) sends a tree fern on the
Worcester, Captain Hall, in the care
of John Crisp, ex-Governor of Bencoolen.
Robson speaks well of surgeon's
assistant on the ship, Park, who is
interested in natural history. Banks
has noted at end of letter that fern
arrived, sickly, and sent to Kew.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
May 15
Bo 1:7

Robson, (Captain) F(rancis)

Notifies Banks from St. Helena that
he is sending another tree fern and two
Barringtonia Speciosia plants on the
Brunswick, Captain Allan Cooper.

Banks collection

Ms.

1794

June 30

Bo 1:8

Robson, (Captain) F(rancis)

His son will shortly go to Cabbage-
Tree Land and get more ferns for Banks.
Robson complains someone at East India
House is calling him the "Showman of St.
Helena" because of his botanical collec-
tion. He resents it; is doing all his
duties.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

Robson, (Captain) F(rancis)

May 13

The Captain asks Banks to get the East

Bo 1:9

India Company to transfer Robson's son to
Bombay or Madras from St. Helena. He is
sending another tree fern with Mr. Mason
on the Ponsborne.

Banks c collection

Ms .

1795

Aug. 31

Bo 1:10

Robson, (Captain) F(rancis)

British fleet under Admiral Elphinstone is at False Bay; East India Co. has sent forces to join him, from St. Helena. Robson hopes the Cape will be taken soon. He again requests Banks to use his influence to have his son, Francis Augustus Robson, transferred to Madras or Bombay.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Robson, (Captain) F(rancis)
Oct.8 Captain Robson reports the Orpheus
Bo 1:11 brot news of capture of the Cape of
Good Hope, on Sept.16, to St. Helena.
He also congratulates Banks for "being
presented with the Red Ribbon."

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

Nov.12

Bo 1:12

Robson, (Captain) F(rancis)

Reports that the Royal Admiral and
Lescelles have brot word that the Brit-
ish have taken Trincomalee, Ceylon,
from the Dutch and that an expedition
against Malacca was under way.

Banks collection

Ms.
1796
May 25
Bo 1:13

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

Claims he is not influential in E.
India Co., reports all tree ferns have
died while at Kew and asks about plants
left in Company's botanical garden on
St. Helena.

Banks collection

Ms.
1789 (Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820)
List of plants, trees and shrubs
Bo 1:14 in the (E. India) Company's garden at
James's Valley, St. Helena, 1789.

Banks collection

Ms.
1789 (Banks, Sir Josenh, bart., 1743-1820)
List of plants, trees and shrubs
Bo 1:15 growing in the Companies Garden at
High Peak, St. Helena, 1789.

Banks collection

Ms.
1789 (Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820)
A catalogue of trees, shrubs &
Bo 1:16 plants growing in the Companies Botanic
Garden at Plantation House (St. Helena)
1789.

Banks collection

n.d. Banks, Sir Joseph

Bo 1:17 Brief notes--soap for salt water
can be made from agave leaves; cactus
and cochineal; chocolate "nutts,"; etc.

Banks collecton

1789 Banks, Sir Joseph
"Jamaica plants requested..."
Bo 1:18 A list of botanical names and some
popular names of plants.

Banks collection

n.d. Banks, Sir Joseph

Bo 1:19 Banks notes on Canary nuts (?),
probably Canarium, as a food in the
Moluccas and source of oil. Also, a
note on Lagos weed (?), probably Lagos
bass (raffia-like) which Banks states
is excellent for cordage.

Banks collection

Ms.

n.d.

"A description of a new plant from which the Terra Japonica of the shops Bo 1:20 is extracted." (Mimosa japonica; description of it; how extract is obtained, and its use in dyeing, tanning and as medicine in India.

Banks collection

Ms.
1814 Bowie, James
Aug. 4 Bowie writes William Aiton, re-
Bo 1:21 questing consideration for the post
of collecting botanist abroad for
Kew.

Banks collection

Ms.
1814
Sept. 10
Bo 1:22

Banks, Sir Joseph

Regarding passages on ships for
the botanical collectors Mr. Allan
Cunningham and Mr. James Bowie; he
wants them to sail on the vessel go-
ing to Rio de Janeiro.

Banks collection

Ms.
1814
Aug.27
Bo 1:23

Cunningham, Allan

His request that he be one of
the two botanical collectors sent
abroad for plants and seeds for Kew.

Banks collection

Ms.
1814 Harrison, George
Sept. 22 Letter with notes on the collectors
Bo 1:24 the cooperation of the Portuguese gov-
ernment in Brazil, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.

1814

Banks, Sir Joseph

Bo 1:25 "Instructions for the collectors
appointed...to proceed to the Cape of
Good Hope and to N S Wales for the
purpose of increasing the collection
...at Kew." Rough notes, on back of
a letter from a Mr. Rickman?

Banks collection

Ms.

1807

Sept.

Bo 1:26

Young, Sir William

"Samples of woods collected in
Tobago...(and) the leaves of each
tree..." A table listing the speci-
mens sent to England on the Hope.

Banks collection

broad.

633.5

Sl49

Bo 1:27

Beilage zu den St. Petersburgischen Zeitungen

No 7. den 24 Januar 1794.

[George Seidenreich, Polish royal counsellor, notified the Imperial Economic Association that he had discovered that the flower of the swamp-plant, Rohrkolbe, contains fiber which is three times as productive as cotton and makes wonderful cotton and felt products.] n.p., [1794]

broad. 26cm.

Banks collection?



Ms.
1805? (Hosburgh?)
"Remarks on the marine substance
Bo 1:28 called by Seamen Gulph Weed."

Banks collection

Pic.

"Papiash producing three different
Bo 1:29 kinds of flowers." Botanical drawing,
in color, of the papaya.

Banks collection

Pic.

"Hurra-Hurteka-Huritoka--of Bengal,
Bo 1:30 supposed the Mirabolans." Botanical
drawing in color.

Banks collection

Pic.

"Cactus Ophiodes, especie nueva."

Bo 1:31 Spanish botanical drawing, not in color
("Litog. de Iriarte y Ca.")

Banks collection

581.97

F842

Bo 1:32

Sutro

Fraser, John

[Invitation to subscribe for boxes of plants and seeds to be collected in North America on a forthcoming trip. Includes list of plants to be included together with others to be discovered] Chelsea, December, 1815.

[3p.] 24cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1815
Oct.2
Bo 1:33

Fraser, Jonathan

He asks that Banks support him
for the vacant post of Botanist at
Ceylon.

Banks collection

Ms.
1815
Nov.27
Bo 1:34

Fraser, Jonathan

Another entreaty from the candidate for the Botanist's position at Ceylon.

Banks collection

Ms.
1815 Fraser, Jonathan
Dec.7 Fraser is going to revisit North
Bo 1:35 America in search of plants and puts
himself at Banks' orders.

Banks collection

Ms.
1811 Banks, Sir Joseph
May 6 Letter to William Kerr, Super-
Bo L:36 intendent of the Botanical Gardens
of Ceylon, wishing him success in
this new assignment.

Banks collection

Ms.

1811?

May 9

Bo 1:37

Jenkinson, Cecil

Lord Liverpool agrees with Banks' suggestion that a botanical garden should be established in Ceylon and it will be done.

Banks collection

Ms.
1815
Nov. 28
Bo 1:38

M _____, F
From Downing Street, acknowledge-
ment of Banks' recommendation of Alex-
ander Moon for Gardener at the Ceylon
Botanic Garden, replaced the deceased
Mr. Kerr.

Banks collection

Ms.
1811? Banks, Sir Joseph
"A Project for the Establishment
Bo 1:39 of a Botanic Garden on the Island of
Ceylon..." Banks rough outline of
his plan.

Banks collection

Ms.

1811?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Bo 1:40

More notes on his projected Ceylon botanical garden. The Botanist should not only be skilled in horticulture but also in the names of plants, &c...

Banks collection

Ms.
1811?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Bo 1:41

More notes on the Ceylon Botanical
Garden plan...a person in England
should be appointed correspondent to
the Garden in order to keep nomencla-
ture consistent, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1811?

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Proposed Instructions for the

Bo 1:42

Resident Superintendent & Chief Gardener of His Majesties Royal Botanic Garden in the Island of Ceylon."

Banks collection

Ms.
1815 Aiton, W. T.
June 28 He returns a letter of Sir Alex-
Bo 1:43 ander Johnston on "the death of poor
Kerr"--William Kerr, Botanist at
Ceylon.

Banks collection

Ms.
1815 Johnston, Hester Maria
June 13 Her son (Sir Alexander) writes from
Bo 1:44 Ceylon that Kerr has died of fever.
(Banks' copy of letter to Aiton.)

Banks collection

Ms.
1814
Bo 1:45

Kemper, J M

The Rector of the University of
Leyden writes the British Ambassador
to add his plea to that of Professor
Brugmans (letter attached,
of the Leyden Botanical Garden that
Kew send plants to reestablish the
garden at Leyden.

Ms.
1814
Mar. 23
Bo 1:46

Brugmans

The Leyden Botanical Garden has suffered from the war, unable to secure plants from overseas. Students hope that plants can be sent from Kew Garden. Letter, in French, to Rector Kemper of the University of Leyden.

Ms. Clancarty, Lord(Richarde le Poer Trench)
1814 To the Earl of Liverpool. He for-
Mar.23 wards letters of Brugmans and Kemper
Bo 1:47 and suggests plants be sent to Leyden
Botanical Garden since Kemper always
faithful supporter of House of Orange.

Ms.
1814
Mar. 31
Bo 1:48

Hamilton, William

Mr. Hamilton of the Foreign Office
sends the letters of Brugmans, Kemper
and Lord Clancarty to Banks, recommend-
ing that seeds and cuttings from Kew
be sent to Leyden.

Ms.
1814
Apr. 22
Bo 1:49

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of letter to William Hamilton. There are no seeds available at Kew and cuttings would have to be sent with dispatch and care; Banks suggests Kings permission be secured before any are sent.

DN MF: SEE BANKS VF

MS Aquart, C.
1788 Letter to Mr. Anderson of St. Vincent
July 5 (Botanic Garden) concerns East Indian plants
Bo 1:50 lately introduced into Martinique, Santo
 Domingo, and Cayenne (in French).


Banks Collection



MS Roxburgh, William
1814 Hopes Banks received his drawings and
Nov. 28 descriptions, which he feels would enrich
Bo 1:51 3rd vol of Indian Plants published by
Royal Society.

Requests that some of plant-collectors
sent to South America by Banks be asked to
collect also for Calcutta Botanic Gardens
and send plants there from Rio de Janeiro.
The Company will reward anyone who finds
the true cochineal.

(see card 2)



MS Roxburgh, William
1811 Hopes Banks received his drawings and
Nov. 28 descriptions...Card 2
Bo 1:51

Discusses Edingurgh Botanic Gardens,
and mentions his intention of publishing.

MS
1818
Nov. 18
Bo 1:52

Chairman, Deputy Chairman
East India Company

Tells of impending arrival of two boxes
of plants from the Company's Botanical
Garden in Bengal. Requests that Banks
accept these on behalf of Royal Society.

Banks Collection

MS Wallich, N.
1818 Superintendent of East India Company's
Dec. 1 Botanic Garden lists contents of two chests
Bo 1:53 sent to Royal Society. (From Calcutta)

Banks Collection

MS Cels, Mr.
1793 Informs Banks that he has sent him
Jan. 12 the 1st volume of the Acts of the History
Bo 1:54 Society and some plants. Discusses botany,
 and news of the Field.
 Letter is in French

Banks Collection

MS List of seeds still wanted for Botanic
no date Garden of Calcutta.
Bo 1:55

Lists those from Lunara Flora Jamaicasis ^{JAMAICENSIS}
with page numbers. Also lists seeds still
wanted from South America and West Indies.

Banks Collection

MS Hamilton, William
1815 Regrets that Royal Society cannot
Oct. 22 patronize an undertaking by Kalman,
Bo 1:56 which Hamilton recommended to Banks, to
illustrate the island of St. John's
Antigua.

Makes observations on Geology, customs,
weather, etc. of island.

(see next card)
Banks Collection



MS Hamilton, William
1815 Regrets that Royal Society cannot
Oct. 22 patronize an undertaking by Kalman...
Bo 1:56 Card 2.

Mentions his disappointment at Banks' news that Garden at St. Vincent will be abandoned. Recommends again Tiley, a botanical artist, as a man of ability whose circumstances do not equal his merit.

Banks Collection

(see next card)

MS Hamilton, William
1815 Regrets that Royal Society cannot
Oct. 22 patronize an undertaking by Kalman...
Bo 1:56 card 3.

Talks of a species he has named the
Justicia Congifolia, and encloses drawing
of leaf.

Banks Collection



n.d. Name Description of Medicinal Qualities
Bo 1:57 of Trees, Herbs, Seeds found in
Hindostan. 28p.

Banks Collection

MS
1810
Jan. 1
BO 1:58

"Copy from Mr. Mawes description, the original being much injured by the sea water".

Recommends a "curious grass" (called Capi) from South America for cultivation in England.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1810 Banks' recommends seeds of South
Feb. 13 American grass (Capi) to the Board.
Bo 1:59 Suggests they could be sent to Sicily
in return for presents of corn from his
Sicilian Majesty.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1803 List of botanical names.
April
B0 1:60

Banks Collection




Pic Botanic drawing [portion only?] with
n.d. pencil note on verso: "cotyledon
BO 1:61 orbiculata which Bot. Mag.(t) 321
 is said to blow freely (scripsit
 Jonas Dryander ?)"

Banks Collection



Ms Murray, Sir John
1793 Has sent grass and rice seeds from
Jan 10 Calcutta on the Pitt in the charge of
BO 1:62 Capt Cox.

Banks Collection



ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms Roxburgh, William

1807 Writes Banks of some seeds he has

sent, asks that Aiton send all the seeds
he can.

SEE DATE UNDER R'S SIGNATURE.


Banks Collection



ALSO ON FILM: *PINKS REEL* o

Ms	Roxburgh, William
1807	Tells Banks of seeds and roots he has
Nov 25	sent from Calcutta. Includes a list of
BO 1:64	roots sent, including some for Greville.

Banks Collection



ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Roxburgh, William
1804	Writes Banks from Calcutta about
Ap 3	plants and seeds he has sent, including
BO 1:65	a variety of wheat.

Banks Collection



Ms
1820
Feb 22
BO 1:66

Letter to Banks from the East India
Custom House, forwarding packet of seeds
and explaining the delay.

Banks Collection



Ms Wallick, Nathaniel, 1786-1854
1819 Letter to Banks advising he has
Jan 2 sent seeds from Napaul; asking if
BO 1:67 [specified] shipments have arrived
safely.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Ap 15
BO 1:68
a,b

Irving, Ralph

Letter to [Banks?] (a) from Caunpore, regarding 2 gum-producing trees, which he[re]names; revises previous identification by Hamilton, describes them in Linnean fashion, describes properties of gum produced, suggests uses for them, 11 pp.

Folder (b), containing above, labeled "Ralph Irving," on which Banks has summarized the contents of Irving's letter.

Banks Collection



Also On Film: BANKS REEL

Ms Moorcroft, William

1812 Copy of a letter to Dr Roxburgh
Nov 29 advising he has sent some rice from
BO 1:69 India, describing it and its cultivation,
asking that it be distributed to [many
names including Banks']. Discusses
other seeds and plants, among them hemp,
and tells of his own efforts at growing
and collecting plants.

Banks Collection



Ms [Alexander, _____]
1816 . "Mr Alexander's report of the
[Dec 30] colchicum autumnale received from Mr
BO 1:70 Lugge, 30 Dec 1816," describes contents
of stomachs of cattle which died as a
result of eating c.a. [a toxic member of
the lilly family, used medicinally to
treat gout.]

Banks Collection

Ms
1820
Ap 25
BO 1:71

Macrae, [K.M.]

Letter to Banks from Demerary [Brit.
Guiana] suggesting that the "cotton" of
"epecacuana" shrub, which grows there,
might be used to produce a bank-note
paper not easily counterfeited, and
offering to take on the concession to
grow it.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
BO 1:72

VanderKemp, Dr _____
Extracts from two letters, one concerning the aloe; the other describes the effects -- initially bad, but good in the long run -- of the juice of the euphorbium tree when he accidentally got some in his eye. [Ipecacuanha sometimes called euphorbium.]

Banks Collection



Ms

Esteves, Joseph

BO 1:73

a,b,c

Two documents and a frank, in [untranslated Spanish], (a) a letter to Dr Martin de Sessé, and (b) a report addressed "Senores," both mentioning [perhaps describing] ipecacuanha and euphorbia, among others. The frank (c), also addressed to Dr Sessé.


Banks Collection



Ms
1798
May 18
BO 1:74

Letter to [illegible] advises of
seeds he is sending; mentions Sir Joseph,
hopes for his opinion on the seeds.

Banks ^Collection



Ms Annesley, George, Viscount Valentia
1802 2nd Earl Mountnorris, 1770-1844
 Letter to Banks from Madeira, where
Jun 29 he stops enroute to India, inquiring after
BO 1:75 Banks' health.

Banks Collection



Ms Swartz, Olaf, (1760-1817)
1805 Letter to Banks, acknowledges
Dec receipt of his, via Mr Peck; expressing
BO 1:76 deference to Banks; advising of a Palm
plant sent to Banks via same Mr Peck.

Banks Collection

Ms Swartz, Olaf (1760-1817)
1806 Letter to Banks introducing the
Oct 14 bearer, Prof Rosenchold, physician who
BO 1:77 visits England for scientific purposes.

Banks Collection

Ms Swartz, Olaf (1760-1817)
1807 Letter to Banks covering and discussing
Ap 29 a turnip he sends, also discusses briefly
BO 1:78 his present activities.

Banks Collection



Ms. "Method of curing Nutmegs at the Moluccas".

n.d.

BO 1:79

Footnoted by Banks with the letter "A"
on page 2. See ~~No 1:79~~ for footnote.

BO 1:80

3p., 23cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
BO 1:80

Banks, Sir Joseph

Footnote in Banks's hand to "Method of curing Nutmegs at the Moluccas." (See ~~Ms~~ BO 1:80). Footnote compares the above method to that found in the translation of Johan Stavornius.

Banks collection.

Ms.
n.d.
BO 1:81

Essay on the growing and curing of Nutmeg, corrected & edited throughout.

13p., 26cm.

Banks collection.

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1793 Folder, labeled "1793" inside, "Index"
BO 1:82 of 10 items concerns plants, their collec-
tors in various places, and names of
captains on whose ships they were conveyed.

Banks Collection

Ms Vandelli, Domingos
n.d. Letter to [Banks], describes his
BO 1:83 scientific activities and publications.
In Portuguese.

Banks Collection



Ms Vandelli, Domingos
1810 Letter to Banks describes his confine-
Sept 20 ment on the Azores, and requests the
BO 1:84 British government's help via Banks, that
is, a passport and transport to England.
In French.

Banks Collection



Ms Croft, Mr.
1810 Letter to Banks covering a letter from
Dec 18 Domingos Vandelli (BO 1:84).
BO 1:85

Banks Collection



Ms Phillips, George
1811 Letter from the Vice Consul at
Jun 6 Portsmouth, to Banks, forwarding two notes
BO 1:86 (BO 1:87 a,b) from Domingos Vandelli, who
 with his son, has arrived in England, but
 needs a passport to travel.

Banks Collection

Mss Vandelli, Domingos
1811 Two notes, to Banks, concerning passports
Jun 6,7 for himself and his son, Francisco, both
BO 1:87 newly arrived in Portsmouth. In Portuguese.
a,b

Banks Collection

Ms Vandelli, Domingos
[1811?] Letter to Banks, thanks him for his help,
Jul 9 also states English prices have exhausted
BO 1:88 funds which would have lasted longer else-
where, and expresses hopes that his son
might remain in England with him. English.
Banks pens responses, inside, to DM,
to whom he also sends money, and to a
[M ?SeurAlinto?] to help DM until B
returns to town.

Banks Collection



Ms Vandelli, Domingos
[1811] Letter to Banks thanks him for money
Jul 18 received, also states he has, per Banks'
BO 1:89 advice, sought cheaper lodging.
In English.

Banks Collection

Ms Vandelli, Domingos
1811 Letter to Banks thanking him for [further]
Aug 19 money received via a Mr Mardok, also mentions
BO 1:90 that his son has returned to Lisbon, and
discusses his health in the English summer.
In English.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1811 List of figures, totalling £21.10.0,
[Aug] paid out to, or paid for, [Domingos
BO 1:91 Vandelli] for months June, July, August,
1811.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1813 Copies, in Banks's hand, of several
BO 1:92 letters and extracts concerning Domingos
Vandelli: (a) from Ld Strangford to ?,
1811-13; (b) from le compte de Linares to
Strangford, 1811; (c) from Counte de
Galvez to Strangford, 1813; and (d) from
Strangford to ?, 1813. Some in French.

Banks Collection



Ms Vandelli, Commander _____
[1811] Letter to Banks from [the son or relative
[Nov 8] of Domingos?] Vandelli regarding securing a
BO 1:93 place for himself in Rio de Janiero, by
means of Banks', the Marquis of Wellesley's,
and Lord Strangford's help. Note in res-
ponse, by Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms Vandelli, Domingos
1813 Extracts, in Vandelli's hand, of letters
Dec 15 he had written to the Conde de Funchal, and
BO 1:94 responses from same, regarding a pension
for himself. Extracts sent to Banks.
In French.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1819 "Accounting" and spanning 1815-1819, lists
B01:95 dates and sums in pounds. The name, "Bowie"
appears next to the year 1819. Four other
note fragments seem unrelated.

Banks Collection

Ms Bonpland, Aimé J.A.G. (1773-1858)
1808 Letter to Banks enclosing part of
Oct 6 his Plantes équinoxiales. Mentions
Bo 1:96 a publication by Baron von Humboldt.
[French.]

Banks Collection



Ms Broussonet, P.M.A. (1761-1807)
1806 Sends Banks botanical specimens.
Jul 5 [French.]
BO 1:97

Banks Collection





MS Of Improving the Territorial Division of
1804 England and Wales.
Nov. Proposes new division of England into
Bou 1:1 districts. Notes by Banks.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1805 Statement shewing how generally the
Bou 1:2 Antient Hundreds and modern Divisions of
the Counties of England and Wales have the
same Boundaries.
Treated alphabetically, by County.
Includes twelve Welsh Counties, and
Exclusive Jurisdictions.

Banks Collection





q338.47

H584
Br 1:1

Heslop, Luke, 1738-1825.

Observations on the statute of the 31st
George II, ch. 29 concerning the assize of
bread. London, Shepperson and Reynolds, 1799.
32p. 29cm.

. Banks collection?

£338.47

G1774

Br 1:2

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons.

Committee on flour and wheat. 1774.

Report from the committee appointed to consider of the methods practiced in making flour from wheat; the price thereof; and how far it may be expedient to put the same again under the regulations of an assize.

London, 1774.

74p. 32cm.

Banks collection?



f338.47

B828r

Sutro

Br 1:3

Great Britain.Parliament,1772 (Dec.21). House of
Commons.Committee on assize of bread.

Report (made upon the 21st day of December
1772) from the committee appointed to examine
the several laws now in being relative to the
assize of bread. n.p., Ordered to be re-
printed 9th of November 1795.

6p. 35cm.

Banks collection

f389

W556m

Br 1:4

Sutro

A mealman.

Thoughts on buying and selling of wheat
by weight. Holborn, T. Paylis, pr., 1795.
4p. 34cm.

Banks collection

broad.
f362.5
P688
Br 1:5
Intro

[Pitt, Morton]

A plan for the relief of the poor.

n.p., n.d.

broad. 33cm.

Author named in ms.note at head of title.
Long annotation on verso.

Banks collection

broad.

ff338.47

B828w

Br 1:6

Sutro

[Watson, J.]

[Proof of a letter to the printers of
the Norfolk Chronicle concerning the causes
for the high cost of bread.] Norwich, August
26, 1790.

broad. 39cm.

Signed J.W.. Ms.addition: Watson.

Banks collection.

broad.
338.17
El36b
Br 1:7

Badminton, October 3, 1795. [The undersigned, tenants of His Grace the Duke of Beaufort, lamenting the unexpected rise on wheat, agreed not to sell at an higher price than nine shillings per bushel, not to sell to jobbers or dealers, and other measures to prevent scarcity and speculation]
Gloucester, S. Rudder, pr., [1795]
broad. 26cm.
Banks collection

clip.
ff338.47

B828r Rutlandshire, Eng. Grand Jury and inhabitants.
Br 1:8 General meeting, (July 17, 1795).

Sutro [Resolutions to conserve grain, limit use
of bread, and distribute meat to the poor by
subscription] Lincoln, 1795.

clip. 44cm.

Includes other items relating to the grain
shortage, and notice by Stamford Borough, Mayor
and Alderman, of measures to secure the peace
and prosecute any disturbances on market days.

Banks collection.

broad.

f338.47 Middlesex, Eng. Court of quarter session. 1795.

B828m Report of the engagement entered into by
Br. 1:9 several lords of the Privy Council to restrict
Sutro the use and type of bread in their households,
and the resolution of the Middlesex court to
adopt the same regulations and recommend them
to all inhabitants. Clerkenwell, 1795.

broad. 32cm. Marginal notes.

338.47 —Clerk of the peace. (Selby)

B828mc Covering letter for above.

Br 1:10 1l. 9cm.

Sutro Banks collection

clip.

338.47

B828m

Br6:9A

Sutro

Middlesex, Eng. Court of quarter session. 1795.

Report of the engagement entered into by the several lords of the Privy council to restrict the use and type of bread in their households, and the resolution of the Middlesex court to adopt the same regulations and recommend them to all inhabitants. Clerkenwell, 1795.

clip. 19cm.

Banks collection

338.47

B828mc

Br 1:10

Sutro

Middlesex, Eng. Clerk of the peace (Selby)

Letter of transmittal for resolutions
of the general quarter session of the peace, 1795,
July 10, concerning use of bread. Clerkenwell,
July 13, 1795.

1l. 9cm.

broad.

f338.47

—General quarter session of the peace, 1795...

B828m

Report of the engagement entered into...

Br 1:2

broad. 32cm.

Sutro

Banks collection

Ms.

"The price of wheat in France in
Br 1:10a September 1814."

Banks collection

f337.5

C812mc

Br 1:11

Sutro

Middlesex, Eng. Clerk of the peace. (Selby)

Cover for letter directing due execution of
the law against riotous and unlawful assemblies
... Clerkenwell, Middlesex Session-house, 1795.

broad.

1l. 33cm.

f337.5

C812m

Br 1:12

Sutro

~~-----~~ Custos Rotulorum. (Titchfield)

A letter directing due execution of the law
against riotous and unlawful assemblies...
London, July 27th, 1795.

broad. 29cm.

Banks collection.

broad.

f337.5

C812m

Br 1:12

Sutro

Middlesex, Eng. Custos Rotulorum. (Titchfield)

[A letter directing due execution of the law against riotous and unlawful assemblies and confederacies designed to obstruct free circulation of provisions and contradicting the rumor that illegal exportation of corn and flour has been widespread.] London, 1795.

-----broad. 29cm.

f337.5

C812mc

Br 1:11

Middlesex, Eng. Clerk of the peace. (Selby)

Covering letter for above.

1l. 33cm.

Banks collection.

Ms.

Br 1:12a "An account of all wheat that has
been imported into G. Britain from
America since the establishment of
the office of Inspector General of
Imports and Exports, distinguishing
each year & distinguishing as far as
the same can conveniently be done,
the ports from which such wheat was
shipped."

Banks collection

Ms.

"Importation prices (wheat) at low
Br 1:12b duties."

Banks collection

broad.

f362.5

C516

Br 1:13

Sutro

Chelsea, Eng. (Parish). Committee for the
relief of the poor. 1795.

First report... July 15, 1795. n.p., n.d.

Broad. 30cm.

Banks collection

clip
ff338.17
T866
Br 1:13a
Sutro

For the True Briton. Calculations to shew
what the price of the quartern loaf should
be, according to the last return of the
corn market in London, on the average
prices of wheat and flour, Dec. 31, 1799.
clip. 33cm.

Ms. note: Jan. 4, 1800.

Banks collection



Ms.
1800 Starbuck, Samuel (?)
Mar. 8 Letter to Charles F. Greville on
Br 1:14 Indian corn and corn bread.

Banks collection

Ms.
1800 Starbuck, Samuel (?)
Mar. 8 "Directions for making the Indian
Br 1:15 hoe cake..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1800 Edwards, Mr. (?)
Mar. "To make pone bread...journey
Br 1:16 cake...potatoe pudding."

Banks collection

clip.

338.47

B828h Hertfordshire, Eng. Court of quarter session. 1795.

Br 1:17 [Prohibition of manufacture of any type of

Sutro bread other than the standard wheaten loaf and
resolution to restrict the type and use of bread
in the households of the members, with recommenda-
tion that others do likewise] True Briton,
July 17, 1795.

clip. 26cm.

Banks collection

clip.
338.47
0455
Br 1:18

Chandler, Francis, miller at Hillborough, Norfolk,
defendant.

[Convicted for taking toll instead of
money for grinding wheat]

clip. 2cm.

Banks collection

clip.
338.47
B828e London. Merchants, bankers and traders. Meeting,
Br 1:19 1795, July 14.

Sutro [Report of a committee concerning kinds of
bread possible to conserve grain, with resolu-
tions to seek general use of that kind of bread,
and necessary revisions of the bread assize.]
London, 1795.

clip. 20cm.

Banks collection

clip.
641.56

E96 Expedients for reducing the consumption of
Br 1:20 grain and flesh provisions, and supplying
Sutro wholesome substitutes for wheaten bread.
clip. 23cm.fold.

Letter to the editor of the Morning Chronicle,
July 13, 1795.

Includes economy cooking directions and
invites suggestions and information.

Banks collection.



Ms.

1805

Mar. 11

Br 1:21

Parkinson, R (?)

Letter to Banks on the mildew
blight and rust on wheat, also scab
and other wheat matters.

Banks collection

Ms Winchilsea, George Finch, 9th earl
1796 1752-1826
Br1:22 Recipe for barley bread. Banks' note
added, "Given to me by Lord Winchilsea
Feb. 15, 1796"

Banks Collection



Ms Winchilsea, George Finch, 9th Earl
1796 1752-1826
Feb 2 Letter thanking Banks for bread Banks
Br1:23 had sent him, giving the recipe for
bread he sent Banks.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
BR1:24

"Flour for Bread."
An advertizement of flour and meal
prices by Osmond and Wood, Flour factors.

broad. 22x14cm.

Banks Collection



Mss
1800
Mar 29
BR1:25

Banks, Sir Joseph
Draft and copy of a letter regarding
the assize of bread.

Banks Collection

Broad
1698
Br1:26

Reasons proving bread may be
reduced twenty, and fine flower
forty per cent, cheaper than now
they are, according to the
present price of corn. London.
Printed 1698.

2p. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Br1:27

Some reasons humbly offered to the Honourable House of Commons for some alterations humbly desired to be made in the act of Parliament, lately made, for regulating the price and assize of bread.

Broad. 32cm.



Broad Reasons humbly offer'd against the passing of the
Br1:28 Bill, as now it is, for settling the price and
Assize of bread. N.P., N.D.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection

1 Bread. 2 Food.

Ms

1800

Sep 3

Br1:29

Notice

Announcing an assembly to be held on
Sept. 6, to consider lowering the
price of bread.

Banks Collection

Ms

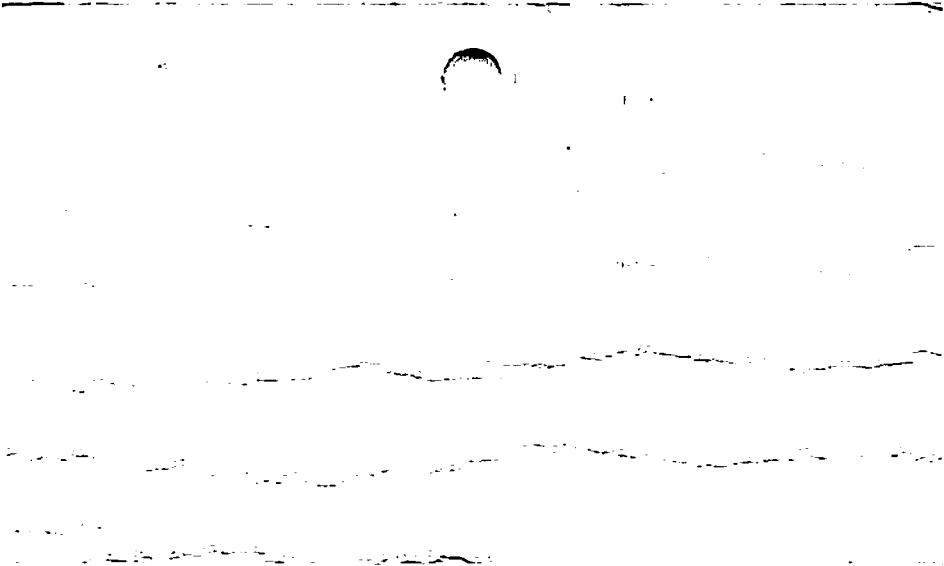
n.d.

Br1:30

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes regarding maize ground into flour, the practice of mixing it with wheaten flour, the problems of its quality and exportation of this flour from the United States.

Banks Collection



Ms.
1794
Mar.18
BF 1:1

Resolved unanimously... [A resolution of a general meeting thanking Banks for his aid in introducing breadfruit into the West Indies.]

The resolution was left by Stephen Fuller.

Banks collection

Ms. Fuller, Stephen
1794 Mr. Fuller asks Banks to correct date on
Mar. 18 breadfruit resolution from Mar. 19 to Mar. 18,
BF 1:2 1794.

Banks collection

Ms. Fuller, Stephen
1794 Fuller's letter accompanying the breadfruit
Mar.18 resolution (BF 1:1); the date changed from 19
BF 1:3 to 18 March 1794. Banks has scribbled the out-
line of his answer on the sheet.

Banks collection

Ms. Shirley, Henry
1795 Information that the Breadfruit trees in
Jan.17 Jamaica are bearing fruit. Sent from Kingston.
BF 1:4

Banks collection

Ms. Edwards, Bryan

1794?

BF 1:5

A West Indian merchant and author answers a letter of Banks's with a promise to return Banks his papers on Bligh's successful voyage. He promises to see Benjamin Vaughn about E. Indies sugar for Banks and he includes a clipping on the plants in the botanical gardens at Bath and Liguanea, Jamaica.

Banks collection

Clip.
58Q.7
C64
BF 1:6

Clipping from the Royal Gazette of Jamaica
of May 17, 1794 concerning the state of the
plants in the botanical gardens at Bath and
Liguanea, Jamaica.

clip. 1794

Banks collection

Clip.

580.7

D17

BF 1:7

Dancer, Thomas

Extract of a letter of Botanist Dancer's to the committee appointed to inspect the botanic gardens. James Smith sent the letter on to the Royal Gazette. The breadfruit are flourishing. Cinnamon and cardamom also discussed. 1793

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
July 14
BF 1:8

Wiles, James

The Superintendent of the Liguanea Botanical Garden relates that the breadfruit are doing well as are Timor plants, etc. The Tahitian, Pappe, is happy in Jamaica and shows no desire to go home. Wiles hopes Assembly will give more land for South Sea plants and he is planning on collecting Jamaica flora to send to Kew Gardens.

Banks collection



Ms
1793
Dec 14
BF 1:9

Wiles, James

The Jamaica assembly has purchased Anthony East's garden, the breadfruit are thriving, as are cinnamon, mangoes, and the single nutmeg plant. He expects the breadfruit to bear in about 4 years, the tallest is now 11 feet high.

Banks Collection



Ms Wiles, James
1794 Breadfruit trees in the
June 14 Botanical Gardens, Liguanea,
BF 1:10 Jamaica, are 16 feet high. He
 expects fruit in 18-20 months.
 Mangoes are thriving, as are all
 other South Sea plants except the
 rattah and avee.

Banks Collection



Ms Wiles, James
1794 Sends seeds from the Botanical
Sept 12 Gardens, Liguanea, Jamaica. The
BF 1:11 breadfruit plants flourish, the
 tallest is 14 ft. 2 in. high.
 Has received mountain rice from
 Banks, planted it, and it is 3 in.
 high.

Banks Collection



Ms Wiles, James
1794 Breadfruit plants in Jamaica
Oct 10 are thriving. Inquires about his
BF 1:12 money which has not been paid.
 He has produced $2\frac{1}{2}$ lbs of cin-
 namon. Sago trees do not appear
 to do well in Jamaica.

Banks Collection

Ms Wiles, James
1795 Breadfruit trees planted 23
Jan 15 months earlier are bearing fruit,
BF 1:13 the largest is 15 ft. 4 in. high.
Sends Banks some seeds of the
Myrtus fragrans for Kew.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
May 23
BF 1:14

Wiles, James

Hopes to propagate 100 bread-fruit plants by 1797; has already raised over 30. Other South Sea plants thrive, except the Sago and a Tahitian Plum. He sends 2 boxes of plants and a catalog of the plants in the Liguanea Botanical Gardens, Jamaica.

Banks Collection



Ms

1796

Jan 18

BF 1:15

Wiles, James

Asks Banks for help in money matters, and for garden pots for the Botanical Gardens, Liguanea, Jamaica.

Draft of Banks' reply: Wiles' money will be paid, garden pots have twice been sent, including those which Capt. Bligh could not stow on board the Providence.

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
June 3
BF 1:16

Wiles, James

He has propagated 200 breadfruit plants in Jamaica, so claims the premium offered by the Royal Society and includes certificate of proof. Says many plants were lost on the Providence, due to Bligh's obstinacy. Suspects the nutmeg plant is not the true nutmeg.

Banks' note: "Wrote to Mr. More enclosing the certificate July 2d"

Banks Collection



Ms Shirley, Henry
1796 Certificate mentioned in
May 2 BF 1:16, stating that James Wiles
BF 1:17 has propagated over 150 breadfruit
plants in Jamaica

Banks Collection

Ms Wiles, James
1796 Describes the method he uses for
Oct 1 propagating breadfruit in Jamaica,
BF 1:18 and hopes to claim the prize
 offered by the Society for Encoura-
 ging Arts, Manufactures & Commerce.
 The supposed nutmeg, cinnamon, and
 mangosteen plants have proved to be
 spurious.

Banks Collection



Ms
1797/

April 9
BF 1:19

Wiles, James

Continues the description of breadfruit propagation in Jamaica, that he began in BF 1:18. Sends seeds to Banks; is sorry the plants sent with Capt Carpenter did not arrive safely, a misfortune due to the unskilfulness and inattention of seamen with plants.

Banks Collection



Ms Wiles, James
1797 The single nutmeg annona plant
June 17 in Jamaica thrives, and is an
BF 1:20 acceptable substitute for real
 nutmeg. The South Sea plants
 thrive, especially the breadfruit.
 Mr. Wallen has died.


Banks Collection

Ms
1796
Aug 1
BF 1:21

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of a letter to James Wiles,
reply to BF 1:16. Wiles is not
eligible for the prize offered by
the Soc. for Encouraging Arts,
Manufacture & Commerce, but that
society might offer Wiles a special
present. Banks asks for samples of
the supposed nutmeg, thinks no
female nutmeg plants yet sent to
America.

Banks Collection



Ms Anderson, Alexander
1793 Capt. Bligh has arrived in
June 3 St. Vincent with the breadfruit
BF 1:22 plants; 50 have died, but the
rest thrive. Some have been sent
to other islands. He sends
branches of two varieties of
cinnamon.


Banks Collection

Ms
1793
Dec 29
BF 1:23

Anderson, Alexander

Regrets being unable to send breadfruit plants from St.Vincent the previous year because of French privateers. He has more for Barbados and Dominica. Encloses drawing of a plant left by Capt. Bligh as lemonchina. Note on the letter in Banks' hand identifies the plant as *lemonie trifoliata*.

Banks Collection



Pic lemonie trifoliata plant
1793 Drawing sent to Banks by
BF 1:24 Alexander Anderson from St.
 Vincent, as in BF 1:23. Taken
 to St. Vincent by Capt. Bligh,
 erroneously identified as the
 lemonchina. Identification in
 Banks' handwriting.

Banks Collection

Ms

1793

BF 1:25

Lemonchina

Description of a plant,
possibly a description made of the
lemonchina for purposes of com-
parison with the plant referred to
in BF 1:23 and illustrated in
BF 1:24

Banks Collection



Ms Anderson, Alexander
1794 Some breadfruit trees in St.
Nov 13 Vincent are bearing fruit, though
BF 1:26 they will not have been planted 2
years until the end of Jan. 1795.
The seed-bearing plant, which
Anderson received from Martinique
6 months before the others is 20-30
ft. high, but bears no fruit.
French privateers from Guadeloupe
preclude botanical excursions.

Banks Collection



Ms Anderson, Alexander
1795 Reports cutting the first
Feb 2 mature fruit from breadfruit
BF 1:27 trees in St.Vincent. Several
 trees are producing suckers.

· Banks Collection

Ms Anderson, James (1733-1805?)
1792 The breadfruit tree has been
Jan 26 found in Madras, India, by
BF 1:28 Nicol Mein. Encloses copies of
two letters and a drawing by
Mein. Silk worms cultivation
successful at Palamcottah,
Madras.

Banks Collection



Ms Mein, Nicol
1792 Copies of letters to James
Jan 20-1 Anderson. Reports seeing
BF 1:29 breadfruit trees near Trichin-
opoly, Madras. These trees
resemble the jack or bastard
breadfruit. Encloses drawing
of a branch of the tree.

Banks Collection



Pic Breadfruit tree
1792 Drawing of a branch of a tree
BF 1:30 growing in a village near Trich-
inoply, Madras. Enclosed in a
letter from Nicol Mein to James
Anderson, and forwarded to Banks.
See also BF 1:28, BF 1:29.

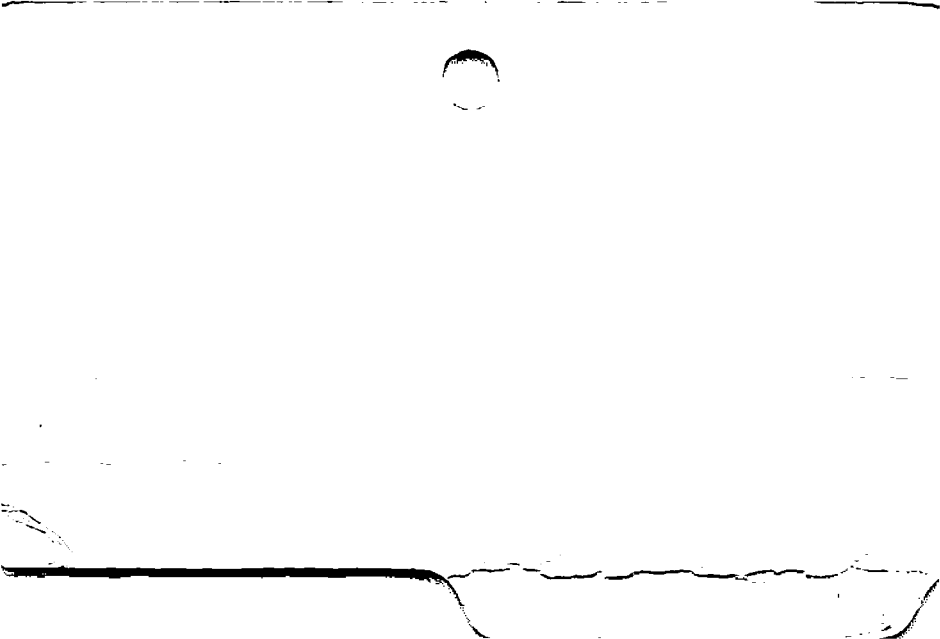
Banks Collection



BF 1:31 Folder in Banks' hand:

"St. Vincent"

Banks Collection



Broad.

599.73

T64

Bu 1:1

To the nobility, gentry, and curious in general. Just arrived from the wilds of America, and to be seen alive...the bison, the only one ever seen in England... Kingston, Circulating Library, [1793].

broad. 17cm.

Actual sample of the buffalo's hair accompanies this broadside belonging to Banks.

Banks collection

Housed with  Banks ms. collection



Broad
BT1:1

Reasons humbly offered for an absolute prohibition of all foreign buttons, and against importing them subject to any customs or impositions whatsoever. N.P., 1689-1694.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection

1. Buttons. 2. Button industry.



Broad
BT1:2

Reasons humbly offered for an absolute prohibition of all foreign buttons, and against importing them subject to any customs or impositions whatsoever. N.P., 1689-1694.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection

1. Buttons. 2. Button industry.



Broad
BT1:3

Reasons humbly offered for laying
an imposition upon, and against prohibit-
ing the importation of foreign hair buttons.
N.P., 1689-1694.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection

1. Buttons. 2. Button industry.



Broad
BT1:4

Observations upon the buttonmakers
case. N.P., 1689-1694.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
BT1:5

Reasons against the bill prohibit-
ing horn-buttons; in answer to the reasons
for prohibiting Buttons made of horn,
&c. N.P., N.D.

Broad.41cm.

Banks Collection

1. Buttons. 2. Turkey Company.



Broad
BT1:6
also
BT1:7
BT1:8

An answer to the cutlers of Sheffields
petition. N.P., after, 1699.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection.

1. Buttons. 2. Cutlers. 3. Turkey Company.



Broad
BT1:9

Reasons for the prohibiting of buttons
made of horns and Hoofs &c. and for the
encouragement of needle-wrought buttons.
N.P., after 1703.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
BT1:10

The reasons of the clothiers, dyers, packers, and many others employed in making and preparing cloth for the Turkey trade; for the prohibiting of buttons made of horns and hoofs, and for the encouragement of needle-wrought buttons. N.P., after 1703.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
BT1:11

To the reasons already offered by
the Levant Company, for the bill now
depending in the Honourable House of
Commons, for regulating buttons and button-
holes. N.P., 1703-1714.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
BT1:12

Reasons humbly offered, for bring
in a bill for prohibiting the importation
of foreign buttons made of hair, and
all other foreign buttons whatsoever.
N.P., N.D.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
BT1:13

A copy of the preamble of the placet lately published in Flanders, truly translated; whereby it appears, that the late act of Parliament to render more effectual the laws prohibiting bone-lace &c. has been no cause of the complaint in Flanders, nor any inducement to the prohibition in the said Placet. N.P., N.D.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection 

Broad
BT1:14

Reasons humbly offered for passing
the bill for rendring (sic.) the laws
more effectual for prohibiting foreign
bone-lace, &c. N.P., N.D.

Broad. 40cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
BT1:15
also
BT1:16

Short reasons humbly offered to the
Right Honourable the House of Lords,
for encouraging the making of needlewrought
Buttons and Button-holes. N.P., after
1714.

2p. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
BT1:17

Some considerations humbly offered
to the Honourable House of Commons, concern-
ing the proposal repeal of an act past
last sessions of Parliament to render
the law prohibiting the importation of
foreign bone lace, &c., more effectual.
N.P., N.D.

2p. 32cm.

Banks Collection



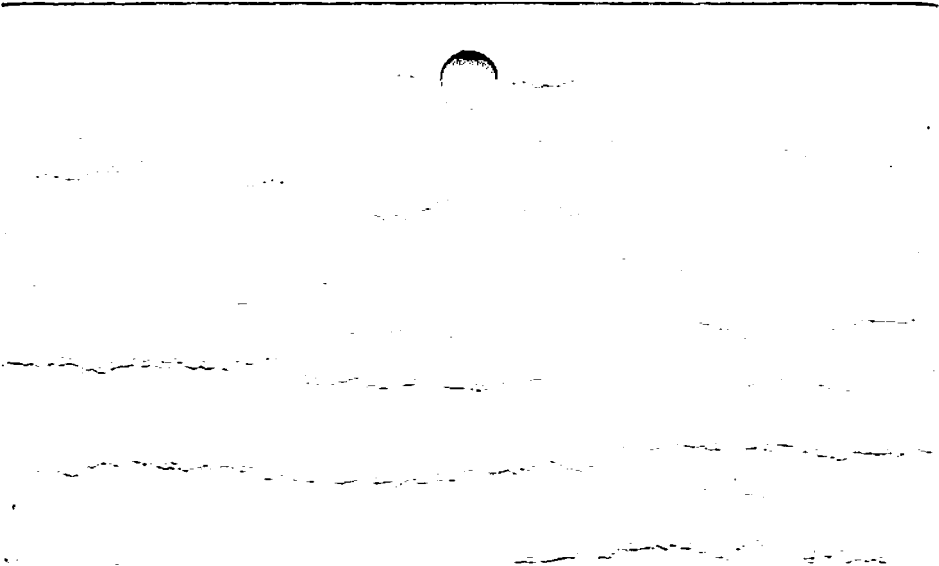
Pam
BT1:18

Some considerations, humbly offered
to the Honourable House of Commons,
concerning the proposed repeal of an
act lately passed to render the law
prohibiting the importation of foreign
bonelace, &c. more effectual. N.P.,
N.D.

4p.32cm.

Banks Collection





795.4

S55

CG 1:1

Short, Bob

Hoyle abridged, part II. Or, short rules
for playing the game of Quadrille; with the laws
of the game, &c. London, Bob Short, 1793.

23 [1] p. 12cm.

Unbound

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection



Ms.
CA 1:1

"References to the sketch of the hot wells,
&c. near the Poya Mountains on the Mosquito
Shore."

Detailed descriptions of the springs near
the Poliah River, Mosquito Shore. (Nicaragua)

Banks collection

Ms.

CA 1:2

"References to the sketch of the hot wells
&c. near the Poya Mountains on the Mosquito
Shore." (Second copy)

Banks collection

Pic

CA 1:3

"Sketch of the hot wells, with the calabash tree & cascade, near the River Poliah, adjoining the Poyer Mountains, on the Mosquito Shore--with references, &c."

Undated ink sketch of Nicaraguan hot springs.

Banks collection



Pic
CA 1:4

"Sketch of the hot wells..."

Another copy of the Mosquito Coast hot
springs.

Banks collection



1

Ms.

1815

Dec.13

CE 1:1

Birch, Captain

The Captain presents his compliments and informs Banks that the ship Astell (?) will sail for Ceylon and Bengal on May 3.

Banks collection

Ms.
1816
June 7
CE 1:2

Goulburn, Henry

The necessary authority has been
sent the Admiralty to accomodate Alex-
ander Moon on H.M.S. Minden.

Banks collection

Ms.
1816
June 26
CE 1:3

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter (copy) to Sir Robert
Brownrigg concerning Alexander Moon
(bearer of the letter) the gardener-
botanist chosen to superintend the
Ceylon Botanic Garden.

Banks collection

Ms.
1816
July 5
CE 1:4

Moon, Alexander

Captain Patterson of H.M.S. Minden
has been ordered to join Lord Exmouth's
fleet against the Algerian pirates. He
has offered to land his passengers at
Gibraltar.

Banks collection

Ms Barrow, Sir John (1764-1848)
[1816?] Letter to Banks stating, rather tongue-
[July?] in-cheek, that there is no objection to
CE 1:5 [Alex Moon]'s traveling on the Minden to
Ceylon, if "your gardener is not afraid
of Algerian shot..."

Banks Collection



Ms.
1816
Oct.22
CE 1:6

Moon, Alexander

The botanist writes from Gibraltar that he has visited gardens in Spain and in Tetuan (Spanish Morocco). He has to sail immediately on the Minden so his specimens will be forwarded by General Dunn to England.

Banks c o l l e c t i o n

Ms.
1816 Moon, Alexander
Oct.22 "A list of Plants & Seeds Collected
CE 1:7 in the neighbourhood of Gibraltar, St.
Rocque, and Tetuan."

Banks collection

Ms.

1817

Apr. 18

CE 1:8

Brownrigg, Sir Robert

Report on Alexander Moon's arrival
and the state of the botanical gardens
on Ceylon since the death of Moon's pre-
decessor, Mr. Kerr.

Banks collection

Ms.

1817

May 29

CE 1:9

Brownrigg, Sir Robert

A P.S. to Banks, advising him that
Lady Brownrigg is sending an interesting
botanical specimen on the Wellington
packet.

Banks collection

Ms
1801
May 16
CE 1:10

^uHaskisson, William

"Extract of a letter from William

^uHaskisson Esq. to the Hon. F. North-dated
Downing St., 16 May 1801.

Contains terms of engagement of Mr. At-
kinson as Civil Engineer, on behalf of
government of Ceylon.

Banks collection



Ms.
1803
Nov. 14
CE 1:11

Atkinson, George (?)

Letter to Banks complaining of having been denied a raise in salary. Refers to promise of such in original terms of engagement and to Banks' offer of assistance, June ~~4~~ 1801.. Requests Banks influence in this matter & inquires about a pension.

5p., 26cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1804
May 4
CE 1:12

Hobart, Lord

"Copy of a letter from Lord Hobart to
Gov. North."

Informing Banks and Gov. North that
Mr. Atkinson is eligible to subscribe
to the pension fund.

Banks collection

Ms Brownrigg, Robt., Sir 1759-1833
[1817?] Letter to [Banks] with his obser-
April vations on Ceylon, botanical and geo-
CE 1:13 logical in particular. Signed RB.
N.P., 1817?

8p. 30cm.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
May 16
CE 1:14

^u
~~H~~askisson, William

"Extract of a letter from W. ^u
~~H~~aski-
sson to Hon. F. North, dated 16 May 1801
....," with terms of employment for "
Mr Atkinson for the government of Ceylon,
together with a copy of a letter from
Geo Atkinson of Nov 11, 1803, to Banks
on salary matters.

6p. 31cm.

Banks Collection





Broad An answer to the Lambeth Petition in
Cha 1:1 relation to the money arising fro
 the Sunday ferries. N.P., 1700?

Broad. 28cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons for passing the bill for better
Cha 1:2 employing the poor of Lynn, in answer
 to some pretend reasons lately pub-
 lished against it. N.P., n.d.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad A letter from a citizen of London to
Cha 1:3 a member of Parliament, proposing
 a method for employment of the vagrant
 poor in the manufacture of sail-cloth.
 N.P., n.d.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad A memorial for the poor French refugees.
Cha 1:4 N.P., after 1685.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Mortimer, Margaret

Cha 1:5 Reasons humbly offer's to the Parliament of Great Britain for some alterations and additions to a late act of Parliament, intituled, An act for the better collecting charity money on briefs by letters patents, and preventing abuses &c. N.P., after 1707.

Broad. 35cm.

Banks Collections



Broad Mortimer, Margaret
Cha 1:6 Proposals humbly offer'd for a
supplement to the late act of Parliament,
for collecting charity upon letters
patents. N.P., 1707-1714.

Broad. 35cm.

Banks Collection



Broad McDonnal, Margaret (Robertson)
Cha 1:7 To the Queen's most excellent Majesty
The humble petition of Margaret Robertson,
Eldest daughter to James Robertson,
deceas'd taylor in Cannongate of Edin-
burgh, in behalf of James McDonnal her
husband also a taylor.
N.P., 1702-1707.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Pam Proposals for making provisions for
1700 setting the poor to work. London.
Cha 1:8 Printed by J. Leake, 1700.

4p. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons for passing the bill for the
Cha 1:9 better relief, imployment and settle-
 ment of the poor. N.P. 1702-1714.

2p. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons against passing so much of the
Cha 1:10 bill relating to the work house in
 the city of Worcester, as impowers
 the guardians to lett or convert the
 same to other purposes that what were
 originally intended, and which alters
 the qualifications of such guardians
 and their electors. N.P., after 1703.
 2p. 36cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Mortimer, Margaret
Cha 1:11 Mrs. Mortimer's proposals for collecting charity upon briefs, humbly presented to the honourable the House of Commons.
N.P., 1702-1714?

2p. 37cm.

Banks Collection

Broad Mortimer, Margaret
Cha 1:12 To the lords spiritual and temporal,
and Commons of England in Parliament
also assembled, the humble petition of Margaret
Cha 1:13 Mortimer widow, who with several others
were great sufferers by the dreadful
fire which happen'd in Derby-Court,
Westminster, the 16th of April, 1697.
N.P., 1702-1707.
2p. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Pam Mortimer, Margaret
Cha 1:14 To the lords spiritual and temporal
and commons of England in Parliament
assembled proposals humbly tender'd for
an addition to the late act of Parliament
by Margaret Mortimer, widow... N.P.,
1702-1707.

4p. 34cm.

Banks Collection



Doc. Customs clearance papers, port of Canton.
British ship [?] _____. December 2-31,
C 1:1 1785.

Chinese document.

Chinese attempt to state name of ships is
Da-Ma (Dah-Mah). Crew of 61 sailors, 30 swords,
12 cannon, 40 muskets, 300 bullets (balls), 400
catties of gunpowder. [One catty equals 1 1/3
lb.]

Banks collection

Housed with



Banks ms. collection

Ms.
1793
Dec. 26
C 1:2

Staunton, Sir George Leonard, bart, 1737-1801.
Letter to Banks from Canton, indicating enclosure of a receipt for plants he has sent Sir Joseph.

Banks collection

Ms. Staunton, Sir George Leonard, bart, 1737-1801.
1793 Letter to Banks from Canton. Indicates he
Dec. 27 is sending eggs of the Chinese silkworm.
C 1:3

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
Sept. 12
C 1:4

Blagden,,Sir Charles, 1794-1820.

Letter to Banks recounting particulars of Blagden's recent interview with George Staunton concerning latter's recent China expedition. Includes Staunton's meeting with emperor and impressions of Peking.

3p., 23cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
Oct. 6
C 1:5

Blagden, Sir Charles, 1748-1820

Letter to Banks recounting information from missionaries in China relative to Lord Macartney's recent visit there. They outline his requests for special priveleges for the English in China and offer possible reasons for Emperor's denial of same.

3p., 34cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1793
Nov. 12
C 1:6

Staunton, Sir George Leonard, 1737-1801.

Letter to Banks from Han-Choo-fou, expressing disappointment at lack of opportunities for scientific discovery. Has gathered plants, seeds, eggs of China silk-worm and live birds.

2p., 26cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
Dec. 25
C 1:7

Staunton, Sir George Leonard, 1737-1801.
Letter to Banks from Canton. Staunton
is sending six plants he hopes will be
worthy of Kew Gardens. Comments on French
Revolution.
4p., 32cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 (?)
C 1:9

Notes relative to "civil expenditures"
and surplus revenue "remitted to Peking
1792".

Notes on reverse side relative to Chinese
duties.

Banks collection

Ms.
1796
Oct. 30
C 1:10

Duncan, A.

Letter from Canton to Richard Hall,
responding to his letter of Sept. 19,
Transmitting Chinese plants for Botanic
Garden at Calcutta: Sugar cane, cotton,
water chestnut, and others. Detailed
instruction on cultivation & use of
plants.

6p., 33cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1806
Aug. 1
C 1:12

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Extracts from Mr. Lance's Minutes
Aug. 1, 1806." Notes on China
expedition. Includes such topics as
dwarf trees, flowers, water chestnuts,
use of manure, value of land, fruit
tills, pagodas, missionaries. Copied
in Bank's hand.

6p., 33cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1803
May
C 1:13

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Queries respecting the husbandry
of the Chinese" Brief notes
comparing English & Chinese aspects
of husbandry.

2p., 23cm.

Banks Collection



Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph

n.d.

Notes reference source on the use

C 1:14

of manure in China. Written on
inside of folder marked "China."

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes on Eastern oxen. Cites source.
C 1:15 1p., 23cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
C 1:16

"Catalogue of the Emperor of China's
presents to the King of Great Britain
and to the Ambassador & his Train."
In Latin with English translations of
p.2-7. For translation of p.1 see
C 1:17.

17p., 32cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
C 1:17

"The first presents of the Emperor
of China to the King of Great Britain."
English translation of p.1 of C 1:16.
1p., 32cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
C 1:18

"List & descriptions of packages
containing presents from the
Emperor of China to his Majesty."
4p., 32cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
C 1:19

Banks, Sir Joseph

Lists names of Macartney, the two
Stauntons and Colonel (Benson?) and
items probably received as gifts of
Chinese emperor.

1p., 24cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
C 1:20

Banks, Sir Joseph
Lists British ambassador(s) to
China & their trains.
1p., 23cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1806
Feb. 26
C 1:21

"Extract letter from China" acknowledging delivery of presents from Banks to Puankhequa for "the assistance given to his Majesty's Gardiner." Allows Puankhequa to send gifts and plants to Banks.

1p., 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1806
26 Feb.
C 1:22

Drummond

Letter from Canton (to Banks?)
praising Mr. Kerr as worthy of
Banks's selection. Encloses list
of presents sent to Banks from
Puankhequa.

2p. & 1 fragment.

Banks collection



Ms.
1806
April 3
C 1:23

Lance, David

Letter to Banks informing that his letter & presents to Puankhequa were successful in securing "his exertions to their utmost."

Note by Banks with reference to Lance's journal (see C 1:12).

1p., 23cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1806
Sept. 8
C 1:24

Wissett

Letter to Banks transmitting copy
(not here enclosed) of letter from
China to Court of Directors respecting
plants transmitted to England.
1p., 23cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1806
Oct. 21
C 1:25

Maclean(?)

Letter to Banks informing of the arrivals of the Generous Friends, the Scalesby Castle and the Warley. The latter cargo includes a lamp with silk fringe for which Banks needs special permission to import as silk is prohibited.

3p., 23cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
=1806=
C 1:26

List of articles received by
Banks from cargo of the Warley
and Scalesby Castle.
1p., 23cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1806
Sept.
C 1:27

Bill for shipment of eight China
sugar dishes for Lady Banks.

1p., 24cm.

Banks collection

Ms. List of names & Indian items.
n.d. Possibly gifts or items requested.
C 1:28 lp., 23cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1006
Nov. 23
C 1:29

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of letter to Treasury requesting permission to import gifts from China with silk ornaments, assuring they are of small value & of no threat to the silk manufacture of England.

1p., 24cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1806
Nov. 28
C 1:30

"Expences upon six packages containing
the undermentioned articles of the Warley
Captain Wilson from China for the Right
Honorable Sir Joseph Banks Bart KB. etc.
etc. etc."

1p., 23cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1807
Feb. 28
C 1:31

Bauer

Letter to Banks conveying explanation from Hy-Hee regarding Chinese characters on a saucer. Explains the use of little cups & saucers. Encloses transcription of the characters.

2p., 1 fragment.

Banks collection

Ms.

„Bauer“

n.d.

C 1:32

Description of Chinese porcelain manufacture. Explanation of characters appearing on porcelain cups. Enclosures include transcribed characters and Chinese names of Emperor and viceroy.

6p., varying sizes.

. Banks collection



Ms.
1815
Dec. 11
C 1:33

Reid, T.

Letter to Dr. Wells. Requests Banks
be told that Reid has written Lord
Amherst regarding having a gardener
from Kew accompany the embassy to China.
Requests Banks's knowledge of cotton &
tea plants for India.

2p., 21cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1815
Dec. 11
C 1:34

Amherst, William Pitt, 1st earl, 1773-1857

Letter to Banks informing that East India Co. have consented to have a gardener accompany the embassy to China. Requests Banks to select a person from Kew.

2p., 19cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1815
Dec. 14
C 1:35

Amherst, William Pitt, 1st earl, 1773-1857
Letter to Banks informing of the Court's
concurrence with his selection of gardener.
The Court's opinion that specimens of all
plants should be delivered to the Co.'s
botanic gardens at Calcutta & Madras.
3p., 19cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1815
Dec. 27
C 1:36

Reid, T.

Letter to „Dr. Wells“. Importance to
East India Co. of raising cotton & tea
plants. Solicits information from Banks
on facilitating transportation of seeds.
3p., 25cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1807
Apr. 26
C 1:37

Staunton, Sir George Thomas, bapst., 1781-1859

Letter to Banks from Canton. Acknowledges Banks's letter of May 7, 1806, and introduction to Thomas Manning. Discusses negotiations with Chinese government is a result of a Chinese supposedly killed by an English seaman. Alludes to Mr. Ker's researches in natural history.

3p., 25cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1806
Sept. 21
C 1:38

"Extract of a letter from China... ."
In French. Discusses persecution of
Christians & missionaries; acceptance
of the presents sent to Emperor of
China by King of England; inability
of ambassador to reach Peking; revolt
at Chan Sy.

2p., 3¼ cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
n.d.
C 1:39

Chinese characters copied from porcelain
pieces, on back of envelope addressed to
Lady Banks.
1p., 23 cm.

Banks collection

Ms. Staunton, Sir George Thomas, bant., 1781-1859
n.d. Letter to Banks transmitting engraving of
C 1:40 Chinese bowl and memoranda explaining a
Chinese inscription.
lp., 1 engraving, 2 fragments.
Banks collection

Ms.
1795
C 1:41

"Manifesto of the Emperor of China
on the occassion of electing a
successor to the Throne,"
7p., 31cm.

Banks collection

Ms. Carter, Benjamin Bowen
1808 Letter to Banks explaining some
June 8 characters in the Chinese manuscripts
C 1:42 of the Regal Society.
1p., 25cm.

Banks collection

Ms. Chinese characters with some English
n.d. translations.
C 1:43 3p., varying size.

Banks collection


Ms

C 1:44

Banks, Sir Joseph

Folder containing C 1:44-64,
labeled in Banks' handwriting,
"Correspondence before sailing
with persons who did not go" as
members of Lord Macartney's
Chinese embassy.

Banks Collection



Ms Painter, Charles
1792 Letter to Banks from Newington,
July 10 Surrey, enquiring about employment
C 1:45 as botanical artist for Lord
Macartney's expedition to China.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
May 14
C 1:46

Henry, Thomas 1734-1816

Letter to Lord Macartney,
declining his son's appointment
as a member of Macartney's
Chinese Embassy because the pay
is inadequate. File contains
earlier correspondence on this
matter.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
May 5
C 1:47

Macartney, George, Earl 1737-1806
Letter to Thomas Henry explaining Macartney's desire to employ an expert in silk and cotton manufacture for his Chinese embassy. Salary to be £ 100 per year, which Macartney expects any man to be happy to accept.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Feb 13
C 1:48

Percival, Thomas 1740-1804
Letter begun by Percival and
finished by Thomas Henry,
recommending Henry's son as an
expert in cotton manufacture for
Lord Macartney's Chinese embassy.
Includes abstract of reply in
Banks' handwriting.

Banks Collection



Ms Macartney, George, Earl 1737-1806
1792 Letter to Banks, clarifying
March 17 terms offered Dr. James Lind
C 1:49 to join Macartney's Chinese
embassy.

Banks Collection

Ms

1792

July 3

C 1:50

Greenwood, M.

Letter to Banks recommending
a young artist who wishes to
accompany Lord Macartney's
expedition to China.

Banks Collection



Ms Howden, Thomas
1792 Letter to Lord Macartney
Jan 28 offering his services as surgeon
C 1:51 for the China voyage.

Banks Collection



Ms

1792

Feb 25

C 1:52

Percival, Thomas 1740-1804

Letter to Banks recommending Thomas Henry's son. He says he encloses a paper on fish living in hot water ponds. Dr. Haygarth's plan for exterminating small pox has been adopted by the magistrates at Geneva.

Banks Collection



Ms Henry, Thomas
1792 Letter to Lord Macartney.
Ap 22 Henry wants his son to accompany
C 1:53 Macartney to China, asks for
adequate compensation.

Banks Collection

Ms Henry, Thomas 1734-1816
1792 Letter to Lord Macartney.
Ap 11 He asks for a decision about his
C 1:54 son's possible appointment to
Macartney's Chinese embassy,

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
C 1:55

Macartney, George, Earl 1737-1806
Wants Dr. Lind to join his
Chinese expedition. Suggests a
time of appointment to discuss
the possibility with Dr. Lind.

Banks Collection

Ms Henry, Thomas 1734-1816
1792 Letter telling Banks that
Ap 11 Mr. Tonchet, cotton manufacturer
C 1:56 of Manchester, will call on Banks
to recommend Henry's son for
Macartney's China expedition.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
May 17
C 1:57

Macartney, George Earl 1737-1806
Letter to Banks covering the
Henry correspondence which he
sends so that Banks will under-
stand how the matter stands.

Banks Collection



Ms

1792

Mar 19

C 1:58

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of letter asking the addressee [Lind?] to name the sum he would consider fair compensation for accompanying Lord Macartney's Chinese embassy.


Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Mar 21
C 1:59

Banks, Sir Joseph
Draft of a letter [to Lord
Macartney]. Dr. Lind asks
£6000 in advance to join the
China expedition, so Banks has
not told him of Macartney's
much lower offer.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1792 Letter to Lord Macartney
Jan29 recommending Dr. James Lind
C 1:60 for the Chinese expedition and
giving a resume of Lind's career.

Banks Collection



Ms
C 1:61

Name and address of James Moore,
engraver and copper plate
printer. Verso: "Major Rennell"

Banks Collection

Ms
C 1:62

Name and address of Abr.m Pether
Verso: "I cannot"


Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Ap 8
C 1:63

Percival, Thomas 1740-1804
Asks Banks if a decision has
been reached about Peter Henry's
appointment to Lord Macartney's
China expedition. Is happy that
Banks liked Dr. Camil's paper.

Draft of Banks' reply that he is
sure Lord Macartney intends to
engage Henry's son.


Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Feb 7
C 1:64

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter asking whether
Dr. Percival can recommend a
young man skilled in the dying
of cloth, to accompany Lord
Macartney's embassy to China.

Banks Collection



Ms Macartney, George Earl 1737-1806
C 1:65 Will take Banks to meet
Mr. Dinwiddie on Monday. Bottom
of page: "Dr. Gillan"

Banks Collection

Ms

C 1:66

Home, Mr.

Letter requesting Banks to tell Capt Gower of the Lyon that Mr. Lee Thomas' qualifications have been filed at the Navy Office so that he may be appointed to Macartney's Chinese embassy.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Ap 26
C 1:67

Macartney, George Earl
Letter telling Banks that he
talked with Mr. Dinwiddie of
"philosophical fireworks", but
not China. Wishes Banks to meet
Dinwiddie on Monday.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
May 21
C 1:68

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter telling Lord Macartney
that Dr. Gillan is enthusiastic
about joining the China embassy
and salary is no object. Banks
will meet with Dr. Gillan, and
send him to meet Macartney.

Banks Collection

Pam
1790
C 1:69

Dinwiddie, James
Syllabus of a course of
lectures on experimental
philosophy. London, A. Grant,
printer, 1790.

Outline of contents of
lecture series offered by
Dinwiddie.

Banks Collection



Ms Thomson, A.
1792 Letter to Banks introducing
Jun 9 David Stromach, a gardener who
C 1:70 wishes to go abroad.

Banks Collection

Ms

1792

Jun 7

C 1:71

Thomson, A.

Letter to Lord Macartney
introducing David Stromach, a
gardener who wishes to go abroad.
On reverse, in Banks's hand, a
list of positions, with name
and address of R. Phillips
Clerkenwell.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
C 1:72

Macartney, George Earl
Letter requesting that Banks
give Mr. Alexander a letter of
recommendation to the Botanic
painter.

Banks Collection



Ms Macartney, George Earl 1737-1806
1792 Informs Banks that he has
Jun 30 written Capt Gower asking for the
C 1:73 documents necessary for Mr. Thomas'
passing at Surgeon's Hall. Banks
should receive a letter from Gower
by return post.

Banks Collection.

Ms
[1792]
C 1:74

Cabo, Joze Joaquim do
Formal note in Portuguese,
written to and received by Sir
George Leonard Staunton while
he was in Rio de Janeiro as a
member of Lord Macartney's
Chinese embassy.

Banks Collection

Ms
1793
C 1:75

Banks, Sir Joseph
Folder containing C 1:76-84,
with index inside the front
cover.

Banks Collection



Ms Macartney, George Earl 1737-1806
1792 Writes from Funchal, Madeira,
Oct 16 that the Chinese expedition goes
C 1:76 well. Sir George Staunton and
Dr. Gillan collect plant speci-
mens, though probably no new ones.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792

Oct 14
C 1:77

Staunton, Sir George Leonard
(1737-1801)

Writes Banks from Madeira that
he expects to make no discoveries
as Banks has visited the island.
Will stop at Teneriffe and St.Jago,
on the way to Rio de Janeiro.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Oct 23
C 1:78

Staunton, Sir George Leonard
Letter to Banks from Teneriffe.
Limitations of time and scientific
ability, together with transpor-
tation problems, make Staunton
doubt that the Chinese expedition
will contribute much knowledge.

Banks Collection



Ms Staunton, Sir George Leonard
1792 (1737-1801)

Dec 9 Letter to Banks from Rio de
C 1:79 Janeiro describing a baobab tree,
St. Jago. Has obtained the
Ipecuana plant. Gillan investi-
gates the chochineal insect.

Banks Collection




Ms
1793

Mar 4
C 1:80

Staunton, Sir George Leonard
(1737-1801)

Letter to Banks from Sumatra,
describing Tristan da Cunha and
Amsterdam Islands, which they
passed. Will investigate the
story of the Upas tree at
Batavia.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793

Mar 30
C 1:81

Staunton, Sir George Leonard
(1737-1801)

Writes Banks from Angevy Point,
Java, sending a Latin translation
of a refutation of Foersch's
assertions about the Upas tree.
Sends a nutmeg tree, mangosteen,
and six volumes of the Batavian
Transactions.

Banks Collection



Ms Staunton, Sir George Leonard
1793 (1737-1801)
Ap 15 Letter to Banks from the
C 1:82 Straits of Sunda, accompanying
a nutmeg seed, sent on the
Sullivan with Capt. Pouney.

Banks Collection



Ms

1793

Aug 20

C 1:83

Parkins, Hugh

From Portsmouth, he sends letters to Banks which he has brought from Staunton at Java. The nutmeg and mangosteen plants died.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Sept 3
C 1:34

Pouney, Robert

Tells Banks where he can call
for the nutmeg seeds sent by
Macartney. On reverse, Banks
writes that he did not call for
them until November, but they
seemed in perfect condition.


Banks Collection

Ms
1792
C 1:85

Banks, Sir Joseph

Folder containing C 1:86-96. Notes
in Banks' handwriting: "Hermann's
Beytraege Jan 22 92" "as most
arranging of the embassy was done in
conversation ... little curious matter
is among the papers." "Sailed from
Torbay, Sept. 30, 1792."

Banks Collection



Ms
1792? List of objects and trained persons
C 1:86 wanted or taken on the Chinese embassy.
 Some crossed out in pencil.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Ap 17
C 1:87

Banks, Sir Joseph
Draft of letter to Staunton concerning the problems of arrangements for Lord Macartney's Chinese embassy, including the lack of a naturalist. Is pleased that Staunton has found interpreters; this may awaken public interest.

Banks Collection



Ms Macartney, George Earl 1737-1806
1792 Letter to Banks, covering C 1:89,
Jun 26 a translation of Lt. Colnet's Chinese
C 1:88 passport. Note in Banks' handwriting:
"Wrote to Lord Macartney on the 29th
to recommend Mr. Thomas as surgeon's
mate."

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
C 1:89

Translation of the envelope, letter,
and passport, delivered by the governor
of Cheusan to Lt. Colnet for the
Viceroy of Canton in 1791.

Banks Collection



Ms Etches, Richard Cadman
1792 Returns Kaempfer's book on Japan,
Jul 26 which he had borrowed for Capt. Colnett;
C 1:90 encloses a Latin translation of Capt.
Colnett's passport from Chusang. Would
Banks furnish a translation? (Latin
translation here enclosed, C 1:89 is
another copy.)

Banks Collection



Ms List of plants, with note in Banks'
1792 handwriting: "Recommended to Lord
Aug 18 Macartney to procure these plants for
C 1:91 Kew."

Banks Collection



Ms Etches, Richard Cadman 1744-1817
1792 Asks Banks for an English translation
Nov 7 of Capt. Colnett's Chinese passport.
C 1:92 Requests Lady Banks' patronage for a
confectioner's shop, operated by a de-
serving lady. Banks notes that he sent
the translation Nov. 8, 1792

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1792? Notes on China and Lord Macartney's
C 1:93 Chinese Embassy.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
C 1:94

Memorandum on annual~~y~~ wages for a
philosopher, surgeon, and machinist.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Jan 22
C 1:95

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a letter to Lord Macartney praising the accomplishments of the Chinese. Macartney's expedition should be more generously financed. Encloses books he calls the Chinese encyclopedia and Hermann's Beytraege.

Banks Collection



Ms "Chinese Encyclopedia." Partial list
1792? of contents of books referred to in
C 1:96 C 1:95. Banks notes that he sent the
books to Lord Macartney, Jan. 22, 1792.

Banks Collection



Ms
C 1:97

Banks, Sir Joseph
Folder containing C 1:98-C2:3, letters
from Sir George Staunton, and with his
name in Banks' handwriting.

Banks Collection



Ms Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
1792 Writes Banks from Paris, suggests
Jan 26 hiring W. Afzelius or W. Schmiller for
C 1:98 Macartney's Chinese expedition. Urges
the importance of a naturalist.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Mar 5
C 1:99

Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
After an accident in the Alps and
other delays, writes from Rome, unsuc-
cessful there in finding an interpreter,
he goes on to Naples. Has medal of
"Harry the Ninth" for Miss Banks

Banks Collection



Ms	Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
1792	Writes Banks from Naples. With help
Mar 17	of Mr. Ancover and Sir Wm. Hamilton
C2:1	he has secured two Chinese as translators.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
May 9
C2:2

Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
Requests that Banks use his influence
to assure the appointment of an
experienced naturalist to Macartney's
Chinese embassy. No expense should
be spared.

Banks Collection



Ms Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
1792 Thanks Banks for contributions to
Sept 14 Macartney's Chinese expedition, and
C2:3 for the manuscript instructions and
plans which he now returns.

Banks Collection



Ms Ramsay, William
1794 Letter to Banks from Mr. Ramsay of
Sept 8 the East India House transmitting a
C2:4 letter he received. Notes by Banks
concerning contents of Duncan letter
(see following cards).

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Dec 25
C2:5

Duncan, Alexander (d. 1796)

Letter to Banks written from Canton stating he will send more plants. Staunton and others are there but are thwarted by the Chinese in getting some information. Mentions wax tree and moutan plant. Ambassador from England is there.

Banks Collection



Ms
1788?
C2:6

Banks, Sir Joseph

Note concerning appointment of
Reuben Barrows(?) as botanist to visit
unfrequented parts of the East India
Company's possessions (?) and get their
longitude and latitude.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Mar 7
C2:7

Duncan, Alexander (d. 1796)
Letter to Banks written from Canton
forwarding plants with their description
Gives Captains who are in charge of
them. Comments on attitude toward the
English there. Is sending 2 boxes of
tea.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Dec 26
C2:8

Duncan, Alexander (d. 1796)
Letter to Banks written from Canton
enclosing rocks (Banks' note, "adementine
earth") which the Chinese use to polish
diamonds, etc.

Banks Collection



Ms	Duncan, Alexander (d. 1796)
1795	Letter to Banks written from Canton
Jan 19	requesting him to remind Capt. Patton
C2:9	of the fan he has for Lady Banks

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Jan 15
C2:10

Duncan, Alexander (d. 1796)

Letter to Banks written from Canton expressing sorrow that plants he sent did not live. Sends a fan for Lady Banks. DeGuignes has gone on tour with Dutch Ambassador and will report back all he has seen. Will send more plants.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
May 10
C2:11

Duncan, Alexander (d. 1796)

Letter to Banks written from Canton stating that he was not able to send a mouton plant by Capt. Parker but is sending other plants. Mr. DeGuignes has returned with the Dutch Embassy from P_____. Anecdote on Dutch Ambassador.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Mar 24
C2:12

Duncan, Alexander (d. 1796)

Letter to Banks written from Canton informing him that Capt. Wall of the B_____ has a large box of plants for him. Also sending some, possibly by Capt. Parker of the Bridgewater. Describes an unusual hail storm, the water from which the natives use as a curative

Banks Collection



Ms
C2:13

Folder labeled "Chinese Embassy,"
"Natural History, Two Parcels (no.1),"
containing C2:14-C2:29.

Clipping mounted on reverse, notice
of sailing of Lion, under Sir Erasmus
Gore(sic) with Lord Macartney aboard,
Sept. 26, 1792.

Banks Collection



Ms Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
1794 He is to edit an account of Lord
Dec 28 Macartney's embassy to China; wishes
C2:14 to include information about every new
plant and animal, perhaps a catalog
of Chinese plants. He has sent plants
to Banks from the Straits of Sundra.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Jan 7
C2:15

Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
Writes Banks that he encloses a letter
from Lord Macartney saying that
Mr. Dundas will do as they wish. Hopes
the letterpress will keepn pace with
the engravings.

Banks Collection



Ms Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
1795 Writes Banks concerning his proposed
Jan 14 publication of an account of Lord
C2:16 Macartney's Chinese embassy. Dundas
will discuss the cost of plates with
Banks; Staunton is thankful for the
precedent of Cook's voyages.

Banks Collection



PER BANK PROJECT, UK!
TO DUNDAS, 1ST VISCOUNT
MELVILLE

Ms
1795
Jan 16
C2:17

Banks, Sir Joseph
Copy of letter (to Staunton) enclosing an account of publication of Cook's third voyage, which Banks says is substantially correct (not here enclosed). Advises on China voyage publication.

Banks Collection




Ms
1795
Ap 15
C2:18

Staunton, Sir George Leonard

Mr. Dundas will allow a maximum of £3000 for plates for the China publication, which Staunton considers inadequate. Mr. Nicol won't bargain with the engravers; Staunton is distressed and asks Banks' advice.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
C2:19

Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
Note accompanying plants sent to
Banks from Sundra Straits. Note in
different hand: "4 died before St.
Helena, 2 sick ones were left there."
On reverse: "received on board the
Minerva," signed W.W.Farver. Also
Chinese characters.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795?
Ap 18
C2:20

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of letter assuring (Staunton)
that Mr. Nicol will assist in publica-
tion of the Chinese embassy book.
Cautions against use of too many ex-
pensive plates; recommends Josiah Boydel,
engraver.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795?
C2:21

"A list of the engravings that will be necessary for the illustration of the account of Lord Macartney's mission to China."

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Ap 20
C2:22

Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
Agrees to reduce the number of en-
gravings in his publication of the embassy
to China, asks about identification of
plants he would like to include. Barrow
will take charge of publication.
Copy of Banks' reply on page 2.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
May 5
C2:23

Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
Wants plants identified for his
account of the Chinese embassy, as the
voyage produced no other discoveries.
Banks replies that identification is
difficult, because he lacks notes supple-
mental to the specimens.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
May 9
C2:24

Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
Banks' work on the plant specimens
is perfectly satisfactory. Technical
terms will be used sparingly in
Staunton's account of the Chinese
embassy.

Banks Collection



Ms . Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
1795 Asks Banks for Sir Erasmus Gower's
Jun 26 journal of Lord Macartney's embassy to
C2:25 China. Wants to use some of Gower's
drawings for engravings in his account.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795?
C2:26

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on Staunton's proposed publi-
cation of an account of Macartney's
embassy to China.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1795? Notes (in preparation for a letter
C2:27 to Staunton?) giving details of the
publication of an account of (Cook's)
voyage. See also C2:17.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795?
C2:28

Banks, Sir Joseph
Name and address of Mr. Barrow.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795?
C2:29

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes on an account of a lama's
journey to China to see the emperor,
and death there of smallpox.

Lama's

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
Jan 6
C2:30

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a letter to Staunton. Banks has finished descriptive work on more of Staunton's plant specimens. The Pinus may interest the public if Staunton has information about it to include. Banks continues to work.

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
Jan 7
C2:31

Staunton, Sir George

Thanks Banks for work on Staunton's Chinese plant collection. There is no memorandum on the Pinus, can a drawing be made from the specimen? Banks replies that he is returning more specimens, some of which, remarkably, are common English garden plants.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Jul 18
C2:32

Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
Apologizes for asking Banks to return
his Latin translation of the Dutch memoir on the Upas tree, which he is surprised Darwin inserted in his book as if he believed it. See C 1:81 for Staunton's first reference to this paper.

Banks Collection



Ms Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
1795 Letter asking Banks to return his
Jul 9 Latin translation of a paper on the
C2:33 Upas tree of Batavia. See also C 1:81 and
C2:32. Banks replies that he sent the
paper to Mr. Nichols to be abstracted
and the original is lost.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Jul 15
C2:34

Nichols, John

Brief letter giving Banks the citation for the journal in which the paper on the Upas tree was abstracted and telling Banks the original probably was destroyed. He will ask the gentleman who did the abstraction. See also C 1:81 and C2:32-33.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Dec 23
C2:35

Banks, Sir Joseph
Returns some of Staunton's Chinese
specimens. Dryander and Banks continue
the work.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Dec 23
C2:36

Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
Thanks Banks and Dryander for their
work with his Chinese plant collection,
hopes for something suitable for engraving.
Banks replies that he has added to his
collection from Staunton's plants,
unfortunately few contain both fruit
and flower.

1795
DEC 26

BANKS RESPONSE FOLLOWS (A DRAFT)

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
Jan 23
C2:37

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter in third person, returning
more of Staunton's plants, not one is
worthy of publication. Many are English
garden plants.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Nov 21
C2:38

Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801
Asks Banks for information on Chinese plants, as his book is about to go to press. Assures Banks he is not trying to pass himself off as a botanist. Banks replies that Staunton expects more botanical data than Banks can produce from Staunton's poorly selected and preserved collection.

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
Jan 24
C2:39

Staunton, Sir George Leonard 1737-1801

Writes Banks that he is sorry his plant specimens were not in good enough condition for Banks to examine them. Banks replies that he works 4 or 5 days a week on Staunton's collection and will consult Staunton when work on the collection is complete.

Banks Collection



Ms
C2:40

Banks, Sir Joseph
Folder labeled "Mr Wedgwood,"
containing C2:41-5.

Banks Collection

ms
n.d.
C2:41

List of Chinese(?) flowers, with
description of smells(?) in Latin.

Banks Collections



Ms
1807
March
C2:42

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter (extract?) to Sir G(eorge
Thomas) Staunton enclosed in quotes.
It states that his China is the best
seen although it uses European colors.
They have learned from a note that the
six Chinese characters on a piece of
China signify the dynasty, emperor, and
reign.

Banks Collection



Ms Macartney, George Earl 1737-1806
1792 Note to Banks giving him "a few lines
Feb 17 for Mr. Wedgwood's information." He
C2:43 suggests that someone be chosen by Wedgwood
to go to China to observe porcelain
making. He refers to Bell's Travels,
vol. 2, pg. 93, octavo ed., 1788.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Feb 13
C2:44

Wedgwood, Josiah 1730-1795

Letter to Banks written from Etruia wishing to know if he is free to speak to people about going to China. A group meeting would have to be called as there are about 100 separate pot works in the area. Abstract of Banks' reply, Feb. 18, telling him to wait until Macartney is better.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Feb 6
C2:45

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of letter to Wedgwood requesting him to find someone to accompany Lord Macartney to China to learn about pottery making. He requests a speedy reply and that plans be kept secret.

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
May 29
C2:46

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of a letter to Alex. Duncan in Canton thanking him for the fan sent to Lady B (see C2:10); telling him of royal family's admiration of camelia at Kew sent by Duncan; expressing regret, however, that so many specimens do not survive the voyage.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1796 Letter to A. Duncan, in Canton, written
May 29 in secretarial hand. Thanks Duncan on
C 2:46 behalf of Lady Banks for a fan he has sent to
her. Comments on plants received from
Duncan , delivered to Kew.

Banks Collection



Ms "List of the Engravings to be bound in
n.d. a separate volume, that are intended to
C 2:47 ornament and illustrate the publication of
 the Embassy of China."

Banks Collection



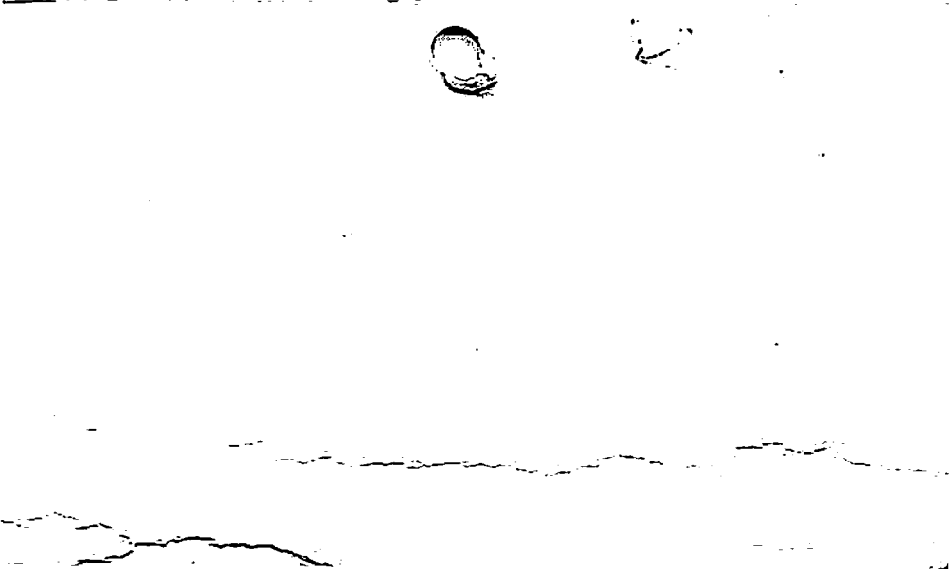
Ms Cumming, Capt [Edward]
n.y. Third person note to Lady Banks, re-
Aug 17 gretting he cannot breakfast with her, and
C 2:48 asking her to accept "the grand chop," a
Chinese document which "certifies that
[the crew aboard Cumming's Britannia]
behaved orderly, and ... her captain paid
all the exorbitant demands of the Chinese
government."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. List: "Chinaware, Cups, pictures,
C 2:49 groups of (Rock?), varnished ware, tea,
mandarin hats, (horn?) lanterns, fens,
Pour le premier Consul aboard the (Worly?)."

Banks Collection



Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:1

Banks, Sir Joseph
Research notes on history and
manufacture of Chinese porcelain.
Cites French source.
Chronology of Chinese dynasties.
2p., 33cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:2

Banks, Sir Joseph
Research notes on manufacture and use of
Chinese porcelain.
2p., 33cm.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Research notes on manufacture of Chinese
CP 1:3 porcelain. Cites French source.
4p., 33cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:4

Banks, Sir Joseph
Research notes on the Portuguese in
China with regard to history of por-
celain making. Cites French source.
1p., 24cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:5

Banks, Sir Joseph
Research notes on six kinds of Chinese
porcelain. Cites French source.
2p., 32cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:6

Banks, Sir Joseph
Vessels used by the Japanese in
preparing tea. On verso, "Quotations
from English writers" with quotation
from Shakespeare (crossed out) regarding
a China dish.
2p., 32cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
180?,
CP 1:7

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Porcelain". Notes from the 1797
Encyclopedia Britannica.
2p., 32cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
c180?
CP 1:8

Banks, Sir Joseph
Research notes, with sources, on
porcelain and iron guns in China.
2p., 32cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1803
Aug. 13
CP 1:9

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Queen Caroline's China Closet..."
1p., 33cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1803,
CP 1:10

Banks, Sir Joseph
Queries concerning use and manufacture
of Chinese porcelain.
2p., 33cm.

Banks collection

Ms.	Banks, Sir Joseph
1803	Notes on a pair of Japan porcelain
Aug. 24	jars, with rough sketches.
CP 1:11	2p., 24cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:12

Banks, Sir Joseph
List of kinds and colors of porcelain.
One side of the paper is lined out.
2p., 23cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:13

Banks, Sir Joseph
List of kinds and colors of Porcelain.
List is lined out. 1st part is in hand
other than Banks's.
2p., 22cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:14

Banks, Sir Joseph
List of pertinent dates in Far Eastern
history.
1 fragment.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:15

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes from Anderson's History of
Commerce & other sources, with emphasis
on Far East.
2p., 33cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:16

Banks, Sir Joseph
Passage from Chaucer on Yeomanry,
lined out.
1p., 21cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:17

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on the Tartans.

1p., 16cm.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Miscellaneous notes on porcelain.
CP 1:18 On verso, references to China in
"Ben Johnson."
2p., 2 1/2 cm.

Banks collection

Ms. Chinese Characters meaning:
n.d. Great, Dynasty, Emperor, year, Order,
CP 1:19 1 fragment with square cut out from
center.

Banks collection



Ms.
(1806?,
Aug. 9
CP 1;20

Weston

Letter to Banks regarding prints from the
remains of St. Stephen's Chapel. On
verso is record of Ming and Tsing Dynasties.
2p., 21cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:21

Banks, Sir Joseph
Record of the 19th Dynasty, Song, 20th
Dynasty, Yuen; 21st Dynasty, Ming and
22nd Dynasty, Tsing.
9p., 33cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:22

Record of Song, Yuen, and Ming
Dynasties, with Chinese Characters.
1p., fold.

Banks collection



Ms.
1806
Dec. 19
CP 1:23

Burden, George

Letter to Banks enclosing letter from
Mr. Morrison with the Chinese names of
the Emperors under the "Dynasty Tzing."
(Here enclosed)

3p., 25cm.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Record of the Song, Yuen, and Ming
CP 1:24 Dynasties, giving names and dates.
2p., 23cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:25

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on Chinaware, lined out.
2p., 21cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:26

Banks, Sir Joseph

List "To be drawn next year." Perhaps
referring to scenes in porcelain.

1 fragment.

Banks collection



Ms.,
1807?,
CP 1:27

Banks, Sir Joseph
List "To be Drawn in 1808." Note on
verso regarding China porcelain.
2p., 19cm.

Banks collection.

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:28

Banks, Sir Joseph
List of China pieces identified as
Tsing Dynasty, Verson notes pieces
classed as Ming Dynasty.
2p., 25cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:29

Banks, Sir Joseph
List of facts about Chinaware.

1 fragment

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:30

Banks, Sir Joseph
List, perhaps of scenes and figures
on porcelain.

1 fragment

Banks collection



Ms.
N.d.
CP 1:31

Banks, Sir Joseph
List of Facts about Chinaware. Cites
French source.
1p., 23cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1807
July
CP 1:32

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Memorandum made of Bulstrode."

Describes peices of Chinaware, with
notes on "first China manufactured in
England."

2p., 21cm.

Banks collection.

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:33

Banks, Sir Joseph

Description of a piece of porcelain
purchased, and other notes on old China
with other related miscellany.

4p., 32cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:34

Note "Mr. Foreman 22 Upper Harley St.
Brought the Chinese Book of Gods."

1 fragment

Banks collection



Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:35

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on porcelain with sources and
page references.
2p., 23cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1;36

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes on Chinese shooting, with references
to "DuHolde", v.3 & 4. Chinese words for
animals.

2p., 24cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:37

Banks, Sir Joseph
"The origin of the Chinese world"
Notes on Chinese mythology.
1 p., 24cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:38

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on the Ming and Yuen dynasties,
with reference sources.
2p., 14cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:39

Banks, Sir Joseph
Facts about porcelain, with references
from "Duttolde".
1p., 23cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:40

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes and questions on crockery
manufacture.
1. fragment.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
CP 1:41

"The Chinese Character on some pieces
of Chinaware in the possession of Her
Grace the Duchess Dowager of Portland
is as follows:

Explanation of characters with dynasties
and dates.

3p., 32cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1807
CP 1:42

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on Chinese history. On verso,
brief notes on porcelain.

2p., 24cm.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes (lined out) on history of China
CP 1:43 and porcelain manufacture.

2p., 23cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1687
Sept. 1
CP 1:44

London Gazette. No. 2273
Copy of article listing ships arrived
from the East Indies and their cargoes.
2p., 33cm.

Banks collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Part of a letter to Russell Slater &
CP 1:45 Co. concerning duty on "leaded glass" and
flint cullit.

Banks Collection





352.042

I82
Ch. 1:1.1

Isleworth, Eng. (Parish)

Report of the committee on the general
state of the parish. 18th of June, 1811.

3p. 32cm.

Includes report of inspection of books and
accounts, 1805-1810, with recommendations
concerning management and accounting of parish
expenditures.

Banks collection

Broad
1705
CH1:2

A list of those worthy patriots,
who to prevent the Church of England
from being undermined by the occasional
conformists, did like Noble Englishmen,
vote that the bill to prevent... Oxford,
1705.

broad. 41cm.

Banks Collection



Pam
1714
CH1:3

Willey, Willoughby
A letter to the church wardens of
White-Chapel. N.P., 1714.

4p. 31cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
CH1:4

A funeral oration over a grave of
a pious gentlewoman. N.P., N.D.

broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
CH1:5
also
CH1:6

Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st Earl, 1609-
1674.

A paragraph from My Lord Clarendon's
History, against the Bill to prevent
the Growth of Schism, so far as it relates
to the ecclesiastical courts. N.P. ,
N.D.

broad. 17cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
CH1:7

Some considerations upon the bill
for the more effectual suppressing
blasphemy and prophaness. Humbly offered.
N.P., after 1689.

broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Brief notes by way of query upon the
CH 1:8 Bill to prevent the growth of schism
 &c. N.P., N.D.

broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection




Broad
CH 1:9

Reasons humbly offer'd to the legisla-
ture, by the people called Quakers,
against the bill now depending in Parlia-
ment, intituled, An act to prevent the
growth of schism, &c. N.P., 1703-1714.

broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
CH 1:10 Reasons why the bill to prevent the
also growth of Schism now depending before
CH 1:11 the Right honourable the peers of Great
Britain in Parliament assembled should
not be extended to Ireland. N.P., between
1707-1714.

broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons humbly offer'd to the right
CH 1:12 honourable the Peers of Great Britain,
 in Parliament assembled, against the
 growth of schism &c. N.P., N.D.

broad 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad The governours of the Bounty of Queen
CH 1:13 Anne for the augmentation of the mainten-
also nance of the poor clergy, by virtue of
CH 1:14 the several acts of Parliament, rules
 and orders, made and established for
 that purpose, are impowered to augment
 all livings not exceeding 50L per annum...
 N.P., after 1714.

broad 32cm.

Banks Collection 

Pam A letter to a member of Parliament
CH 1:15 relating to the bill for preventing the
 growth of schism &c. N.P., N.D.

4p. 34cm.

Banks Collection

Pam Reasons humbly offered to the members
CH 1:16 of Both Houses of Parliament for Passing
 the Bill against vice and immorality.
 N.P., N.D.

3p. 33cm.

Banks Collection

Pam Reasons humbly offered for supporting
CH 1:17 a chaplain and supplying the wants of
 ship-wreck'd Mariners and other distressed
 persons at Leghorn. N.P., after 1706.


3p. 34cm.

Banks Collection

Pam Reasons humbly offered for better
CH 1:18 collecting certain small sums at Leghorn
also for public and pious uses. N.P., N.D.
CH 1:19

3p. 34cm.

Banks Collection



Pam Reasons humbly offered to the Honourable
CH 1:20 House of Commons against the bill now
 depending for restraining the disposition
 of land, whereby the same becomes un-
 alienable; as far as relates to the
 University of Oxford. N.P., N.D.

3p. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Pam Reasons humbly offer'd against the
CH 1:21 Bill (now depending in Parliament) to
also restrain the disposition of Lands, whereby
CH 1:22 the same become Unalienable. N.P., N.D.

3p. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Ms.
1794
May 7
Coal 1:1

Brown, Fra.

Request to Banks from the
Newcastle Coal Office for his
patronage, describing their
method of selling coals on
commission.

Broad England. Sovereigns. 16601685
1672 (Charles II)
Coal 1:2 At the Court at Whitehal, the fif-
teenth Day of May, 1672...[London, 1672]

broad. 38cm.

Banks Collection



Pam A letter to a Member of Parliament
1730 relating to the Coal trade. London,
Coal 1:3 1730.

4p. 33cm.

Banks Collection

Pam An answer to the lighttermens account.
Coa11:4 N.P., N.D.

4p. 41cm.

Banks Collection



Broad The keel-mens answer to the Magistrates
1711? of New-Castle. n.p.
Coa11:5

broad. 42cm.

◦ Banks Collection



Broad Reasons humbly offered; to shew that
n.d. duty upon in-land coals, will be no
Coa11:6 advantage to His Majesty, but a great
 grevance to his subjects. N.P., N.D.

broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons humbly offer'd for continuing
Coal1:7 clause against mixing at the staiths
 the coals of different collieries, in
 the act, entitl'd, An act for dissolving
 the present, and preventing the future
 combination of Coal owner's &c. N.P.,N.D.

broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Pam Reasons for making the coal-labourers
Coal11:8 on the river Thames a fellowship. Humbly
 offered to the Parliament. N.P.,N.D.

4p. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Apr 15
Coal1:9

Rastrick, John

Copy made by Banks' secretary of an account of the cause of the fire in the hills at South Shields in the County of Durham, addressed to [Sir Charles Blagden?] Rastrick believes the cause of the fire was farmers spreading hot coal cinders on their crops. Comments on damages caused by the fire.

Also a copy of a letter addressed to a woman containing this account and mentioning Sir Blagden.



Ms
n.d.
Coal1:10

Banks, Sir Joseph
In Banks' secretary's hand, a chart
of the [depth of strata in a coal mine?]

Banks Collection

Ms
1794
Jan 14
Coal1:11

Brooke, Mr.

Letter to Banks, commenting on the fire in the hills near Shields which has been burning for more than a year. Large trenches have been dug in attempt to contain the fire.

Banks Collection



Chart
1794
Coal1:12

Banks, Sir Joseph
With heading, "St. Antons Colliery
near Newcastle", chart representing
[depth of mine?].

Banks Collection

Ms
1799
Apr 25
Coal1:13

Macnab, [Henry Gray, 1761-1823?]

Commenting on and enclosing a copy of the Annual Bond (contract) between the pitmen and employers of the Newcastle coal mines. See Coal1:14. Comments on the labor market and child labor.

Banks Collection



Ms
Coal1:14

Copy of an indenture made between
pitmen and employers in the Newcastle
coal mines. Likely a copy of the document
enclosed and mentioned in Macnab's
letter. SeeCoal1:13.

Banks Collection

Map
1766
Jan 9
Coal1:15

Walton, Mr.

"Plann of the Workings of two Coal
Pits near Newcastle upon Tyne, Jan.9,
1766."

Banks Collection



Diag.
1794
Coal1:16

"Section of the Strata of St. Antons
Colliery Near Newcastle upon the Tyne."
Measurement in fathoms.

Banks Collection

Diag
Coal1:17

"Section of the Strata to the Low
Main Coal at Saint Anthons Colliery."
Scale: Fathoms.

Banks Collection



Clip
1793
Coal1:18

Mounted clipping regarding the
Public Utility, Sea-Coal Company.

Banks' note regarding the best
coals at Newcastle, according to Sir
Thomas Dundas.

Banks Collection

Ms
1793
Sept
Coal1:19

Bateman, John
(A copy), "An Account of Sundry
Experiments made to ascertain the
Specific Gravity and thickness of the
different strata or Layers of Coal &c.
in the Bannock, Main, and Six Quarters
Bands, or Seams of Coal in Howgill and
Whingill Coalleries near Whitehaven."

Banks Collection



Ms
1797
Mar 22
Coal1:20

Banks, Sir Joseph

Essay regarding the coal trade;
the number of persons it employs,
revenue gained from it, and the importance
of the coal trade to the naval strength
of Great Britain.

Banks Collection



Ms

Coal1:21

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes and figures on the depth at which
coal is found in different mines.

Banks Collection

Ms
Coal 1:22

Comparison of measurement between
the Winchester and the Coal Bushels.

Banks Collection

Ms
1793
Coal1:23

[Bateman, John?]

Statement showing that the Cities of London and Westminster with their Environs may be supplied with the Article of Coal at a fixed price the year round; with the beneficial consequence to the Manufactories and to the Inhabitants in general.

Banks Collection



Chart
Coal1:24

Walton, Mr.
Measure of Coal at Newcastle, in
Tenns, Bowles and Pecks.

Banks Collection



Map
1788
Coal1:25

Gibson, John

Plan of the Collieries on the Rivers
Tyne and Wear also Blyth, Bedlington and
Hartley; with the Country 11 miles
round Newcastle. Taken from actual
surveys by John Gibson. Published by
R. Ward, Jan. 1, 1788, London.

Banks Collection



Map
1801
Coal1:26

Casson, William

Plan of the Rivers Tyne and Wear from Tynemouth Bar to Bywell in the County of Northumberland and from Sunderland to the Junction of Chester Dean in the County of Durham with the Lands, Collieries, Waggon Ways, and Staiths thereon. Including the towns of Newcastle, Shields, Sunderland, and Chesterle Street. Engraved by I.A. Kidd under the patronage of John Hedley. Published March, 1801 by and for W.Casson, Newcastle.



Map
1776
Coal1:27

Shepherd, A.

A Plan of Kinnaird Main Coal Workings
at Jan. 4, 1775, shewing also the
space wrought from that Period to 1st
August 1776. Engraved by J. Ainflie.

Banks Collection



Ms Description of the Restoration
n.d. Pit, how the pit is worked and
Coal1:28 the depths of the different strata
witin the pit.

Written by the same hand as
Coal1:19 and Coal1:29.

Banks Collection



Ms Letter or report describing a
1800 coal vein discovered by Thomas
Jul 30 Budgen.
Coal1:29 Written in the same hand as
 Coal1:19 and Coal1:28.

Banks Collection



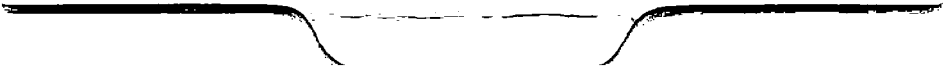
Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1793 Notes, headed "memorandums made at
Mar & Overton," record information from Mssrs
May Nuttall and Fenton, on coal in the environs.
Coal 1:30 Discusses prices, quantities, costs of
coal; brief notes, too, on copper.

Banks Collection





—



Pam. Sinclair, Sir John
1814 Hints regarding the use of coffee, as a be-
July 11 verage, and on the art of making it.
Cof 1:1 Addressed to the members of the Alfred.
4p., 22cm.

Bank& collection.

Pam.
1814
July 11
Cof 1:2

Sinclair, John
Copy of Cof 1:1

Banks collection

Ms.
1798
Dec. 12
Cof 1:3

"Account of Cost & Charges of a Far-
dell Mocha Coffee....Princessa."
Includes lists of "Charges at Smirna"
and "Charges in England" for duties,
fees, etc.

Banks collection.



Ms.
(1687)* London Gazette December 22, 1687.
Co 1:1 An extract on coinage.

Banks collection

*Copy made possibly in 1816

Ms.
(1695)*
Co 1:2

Extract from the speech of King
William 3d to His Parliament on the
22d Nov. 1695.

Extract on coinage.

*Extract made in 1816 or so.

Banks collection

Ms.
1816?
Co 1:3

Proclamations &c Vol. 1...A proclamation for raising the price of silver bullion...4th Edward 4th... etc. etc.

Coinage citations in British law.

Banks collection

Ms.
1816?
Co 1:4

Ibidem (Proclamations, &c.) Vol.2
Citations to coinage proclamations, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1816?
Co 1:5

Vol.5th of Proclamations in the
Library of the Society of Antiquarians

...

Citations to coinage measures.

Banks collection

Ms.
1816?
Co 1:6

Vol. 6th Ibidem (Coinage procla-
mations)

Banks collection

Ms.
1816?
Co 1:7

"Proclamations about Coin." Contents
listing of a ms. collection in the So-
ciety of Antiquarians, London.

Banks collection

Ms.

1816?

Co 1:8

Banks, Sir Joseph

Coinage citations (proclamations,
etc.)

Banks collection

Ms.
1816? Banks, Sir Joseph
Co 1:9 Coinage citations by Banks.

Banks collection

Ms.

1816

June.13

Co 1:10

Magens, Dornier

Note that Mr. Magens had called on
Banks about the coinage of gold shill-
ings.

Banks collection

Ms.

1816

June 14

Co 1:11

March??

Letter to Banks, returning Mr.
Dornier Magens' note on coinage.

Banks collection

Signature illegible

Ms.
1796:

Co 1:12

Copy of "An act for remedying the
ill state of the coin of the Kingdom."
(1695)

Banks collection

Ms.

1796.

Co 1:13

Copy of "An act for taking off the obligation & incouragement for coining guineas for a certain time therein mentinned." (1666).

Banks collection

Ms. /

1796

Co 1:14

Copy of "An act for granting to his Majesty several rates or duties upon houses, for making good the deficiency of the clipped money." (1696)

Banks collection

Ms.
1796
Co 1:15

Copy of "An act to incourage the
bringing plate into the mint to be
coined, & for the further remedying
the ill state of the coin of the King-
dom."

Banks collection

Ms.
1796?
Co 1:16

Manuscript copy of "An act for the
further remedying the ill state of the
coin of the Kingdom."

Banks collection

Ms.
1796?
Co 1:17

Copy by Banks of "An act for granting to his Majesty several duties upon paper, vellum & parchment, to encourage the bringing of plate & hammered money into the mihts to be coined."

Banks collection

Ms.
1796? Copy of 1696 "Act for encouraging
Co 1:18 the bringing in wrought plate to be
coined."

Banks collection

Ms.
1796? "Soit baille aux Seigneurs" Copy
Co 1:19 of proclamation ending the coinage of
the copper farthings. etc. (1698)

Banks collection

Ms.
1796?
Co 1:20 "Minutes concerning coinage &c from
Chandler's Debates of the House of
Commons." (16 leaves)

Banks collection

Ms.

1796? Banks, Sir Joseph

Co 1:21 "Observations and opinions relative
to the recoinage of the silver money...

Banks c o l l e c t i o n

Ms.
1796?
Co 1:22

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Appendix. Some account of the proceedings of Parliament previous and during the recoinage of the silver currency of the realm in the reign of K. Wm. the third."

Banks collection

Ms.

1796?

Co 1:23

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Some minutes from the journals of
the House of Commons, Vol.11"

On coinage, 100 leaves.

Banks collection

Ms.
1796?
Co 1:24

Banks, Sir Joseph
Extract from House Journals vol.
11, p. 601, on coinage. (1696)

Banks collection

Ms.
1796?
Co 1:25

Banks, Sir Joseph
Quotes from the London Gazette for
1696, on coinage.

Banks collection

Ms.

1796? Banks, Sir Joseph

Co 1:26 "Minutes from the Journals of the
Commons" (1695-96) on coinage.

Banks collection

broad.
ff332.4
G1797
Co 1:27

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820
(George III)

By the King a proclamation for giving
currency to a new coinage of seven shilling
gold pieces. London, George Eyre and
Andrew Strahan, 1797.

broad. 49cm.

Banks collection



broad.

ff332.4

G1797a
Co 1:28

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc.1730-1820.
(George III)

By the King a proclamation, for giving
currency to a new coinage of copper money of
one penny and two penny pieces. London,
George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, 1797.

broad. 50cm.

Banks collection

broad.
ff332.4
G1806
Co 1:29

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1730-1820
(George III)

By the King a proclamation. [Giving
currency to coinage of copper money as
described.] London, George Eyre and
Andrew Strahan, 1806.

broad. 50cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1790 Banks, Sir Joseph
Mar.1 "Corrected answers of the Bank di-
Co 1:30 rectors."

Questions and answers on coinage.

Banks collection

Ms.

1798

Apr. 4

Co 1:31

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Questions, originals intended"

Questions on coinage put to the
directors of the Mint.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798
Apr. 4
Co 1:32

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Answers of the officers of the
Mint"

Questions and answers on coinage.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
July?
Co 1:33

Earl of, Thos. Wm Coke (1752-1842)
(Leicester, ~~George Townshend?~~, Earl of)
"An account of all the gold & silver
coined by the Earl of Leicester, Master
and Worker of His Majesty's Mint...
1791 (to) 1794..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Lucas, Edward, and others
Mar.? "An account of the w^eight and value
Co 1:34 of the ...gold and silver coined..."

A table of Mint's output

Banks collection

Ms.
1798 Morrison, James
Apr.2 "An account of the charge and ex-
Co 1:35 pences of His Majestys Mint...1791 to
1797...

A table of statistics

Banks collection

Ms.
1797 Lucas, Edward, and others.
Jan.? "An account of the weight and value
Co 1:36 of gold and silver coined at His Majesty
Mint...1793 to 1796...

Table

Banks collection

Ms.

1798?

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Premises occupied by the officers
Co 1:37. of the Mint."

A list, with "observations"

Banks collection

Ms.

1808

June 30

Co 1:38

Banks, Sir Joseph ?

"Outline of the proposed arrange-
ments for calling in the old copper
coin."

Banks collection

Ms.

1808 Boulton, Matthew

June 24 "Proposals and arrangements for
Co 1:39 calling in the old copper coin..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1808
June 24
Co 1:40

Boulton, Matthew
Statement of returns from brewers
who are overstocked with copper coin.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808? Boulton, Matthew?
"Propositions relative to the calling in, replacing, and recoinning the legal copper coin."

Banks collection

Ms.

1798

Feb. 7

Co 1:42

Fawkenner, W

News of appointment of a new
Council for Coin.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798 Fawkenner, W
Feb.13 Covering letter, accompanying
Co 1:43 Co 1:44.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798

"Heads of so much of Lord Liverpool's
speech at the Council Board...respecting
Co 1:44 the coins and Mint... (Sent to Banks by
Fawkenner.)
Banks collection

Ms.
1797?
Mar.22
Co 1:45

1727-1808.

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl,
"Lord Liverpool presents his compliments to Sir Joseph Banks...a
Committee on Coin may be summoned
for tomorrow..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1797?
Mar. 24
Co 1:46

1727-1808

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl,
Lord Liverpool's compliments and
thanks (Banks) for Mr. Dance's drawing.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798?

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Mint. Boulton" notes.

Co 1:47

Banks collection

Ms. 1727-1808
1797 Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl,
Mar.12 Compliments of Liverpool; he has
Co 1:48 had a conversation with Boulton.

Banks collection

Ms.
1797 Banks, Sir Joseph
Mar.13 "Charge of an ordinary copper
Co 1:49 coinage from Gerbet's Report on the
Mint."

Banks collection

Ms.
1797? Banks, Sir Joseph
"History of copper coinage."

Co 1:50

Banks collection

Ms.
1797?

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Extracts from smelting"

Co 1:51

Banks collection

Ms.
1797 Banks, Sir Joseph
Mar.22 Not completed letter regarding
Co 1:52 Boulton and his head die.

Banks collection

Ms.
1797?

"Remedy for the gold monies"

Co 1:53

Banks collection

Ms.
1797?

"Dates of warrants from Treasury"
(to Mint):

Co 1:54

Banks collection

Ms.

1798?

Feb.22

Co 1:55

Lucas, Morrison and Wyett

"Principal officers of the Mint,
respecting the relative prices of gold
& silver in the Mints of foreign coun-
tries."

Banks collection

Ms.
1798?

Co 1:56

"A few remarks with respect to
coinage....Account of the proportions
between gold and silver."

Banks collection

Ms.
1798

"Silver." Boulton's proposed
charges, etc.

Co 1;57

Banks collection

Ms.
1798 Banks, Sir Joseph
 Coinage wrapper, scribbled with
Co 1:58 notes.

Banks collection

Ms.

1798?

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Kruse Hamburgischer Contorist"

Co 1:59

Coinage notes, in English.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Bourse...exchange on London"

Co 1:60

Banks collection

Ms.

1798

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Amsterdam bank, etc.

Co 1:61

Banks collection

Ms.

1798

(Banks, Sir Joseph)

"Prices at which the Bank bought
Co 1:62 dollars in the following years."

A table.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798 (Banks, Sir Joseph)
"The intrinsic par of exchange be-
Co 1:63 tween London & Lisbon."

Banks collection

Ms.

1727-1808

1798? Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl,

Feb.22 Presenting his compliments to

Co 1:64 Banks, and enclosing two papers.

Banks collection

Ms.

1797 Brind(?), Thomas

Mar.29 A note on the price of gold and
Co 1:65 silver bullion for Banks; the writer
is answering for Mr. A. Browne, now
out of town.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798
Feb.20
Co 1:66

Milton, John

A note on the price of silver.

Banks collection

Ms.
1797 Porter, John
May 23 Letter to Banks accompanying state-
Co 1:67 ment on the exchange between London &
Hamburg.

Banks collection

Ms.
1797 (Porter, John)
May 23 "A statement shewing the course of
Co 1:68 exchange between London and Hamburgh,
and the price of standard silver..."

Banks collection

Ms.

1797

May 23

Co 1:69

(Porter, John)

Copy of a statement originally
sent to Lord Liverpool (copy to Banks)
on Charles V's ordinance on regulating
the weight of money by the Cologne
mark.

Banks collection

Ms.

1798

Apr. 20

Co 1:70

Porter, John

Covering wrapper for coinage papers.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798 (Porter, John)
Apr. 20 Table shewing the rate of exchange
Co 1:71 at which silver, from 5s to 6s per
ounce, would be exported to ~~Hamburgh~~..!"

Banks collection

Ms.
1798 Banks, Sir Joseph
Wrapper for coinage papers, with
Co 1:72 rough notes.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798? Banks, Sir Joseph
"Gold..." Notes on gold, diamonds
Co 1:73 and pearls (weight, etc.).

Banks collection

Ms.
1798 Banks, Sir Joseph
Apr.? "Proceedings of the Select Committee
Co 1:74 (Notes on a wrapper)

Banks collection

Ms.

1798

Apr. 10

Co 1:75

Cottrell, Sir Stephen

Letter to Banks accompanying the
order of the Committee in Council for
Coins appointing a select committee to
investigate the Mint.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798 Cottrell, Sir Stephen
Mar.29 "At the Council Chamber..." Order
Co 1:76 for appointment of a select committee
(including Banks) to examine the state
of affairs of the Mint.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798 Banks, Sir Joseph (?)
Apr.? Mint notes. A proces verbal to be
Co 1:77 drawn up on each head, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798 Tenant,
Apr. "Gold coin...(and) silver coin..."
Co 1:78 Coinage notes sent Banks by Mr. Tenant.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798 Cottrell, Sir Stephen
Apr.18 Notice of postponement of Select
Co 1:79 Committee's visit to the Mint.

Banks collection

Ms.

1798

"Neckar on the finances of France,
Apr.? Vol. 3: ch.2. On the standard and weight
Co 1:80 of the coins in France." Extracts.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798 Banks, Sir Joseph (?)
Apr.? "Business of the Select Committee
Co 1:81 at the Mint. 1st. Reception, custody,
and delivery..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1798
Apr.21
Co 1:82

Cottrell, Sir Stephen
Date for visiting the Mint is set.
Banks collection

Ms.
1798 Boulton
Apr. 30 "Queries by Mr. Boulton" (on the
Co 1:83 Mint).

Banks c ollection

Ms.

1798

Hawkener, W

May 2

He informs Banks of the date of

Co 1:84 Select Committee visit to Mint.

Banks collection

1727-1808

Ms.
1798
May 3
Co 1:85

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl,
Lord Liverpool sends a paper of
"Observations " to Banks with this
letter. Liverpool would not reduce
the quantity of silver in the new
coin as much as this writer does.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798

May

Co 1:87

"Observations on the idea of intention of altering the standard measure of money--from silver to gold--and should that be deemed advisable, submitting modes for effecting it."

Banks collection

Ms.

1798?

May 2

Co 1:88

Banks, Sir Joseph

Coinage notes (rough), brief.

Banks collection

Ms.

1798? Banks, Sir Joseph

May? Coinage notes and figures.

Co 1:89

Banks collection

Ms.
1798 Banks, Sir Joseph
Coinage papers wrapper, with a
Co 1:90 note of contents of folder.

Banks collection

Ms.
1809 Wilson
July 28 Mr. Wilson's compliments...
Co 1:91 Notes by Banks on reverse concern
the Mint, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Hermon, John
Feb.16 Copy of a letter to Wm. Fawkenner.
Co 1:92 Copper coin troubles.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808
Feb.18
Co 1:93

Fawkenner, William

He encloses a letter he has received
from the Solicitor to His Majesty's
Mint. (Co 1:92).

Banks collection

Ms.
1808? Banks, Sir Joseph
Feb.22 A rough draft of a letter to
Co 1:94 William Fawkenner on coinage.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808 Barclay, Charles

June 11 He hopes to introduce Mr. Hanbury
Co 1:95 and Mr. Goodwyn, representing breweries,
to Banks.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Trueman and Hanbury & Co.
June A table of figures (money) con-
Co 1:96 cerning the brewery and copper pay-
 ments, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Barclay, Charles
June 7 Concerning the proposal of calling
Co 1:97 in all the old copper coin.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808 Woodward, John

June 18 Notes that brewers have appealed for
Co 1:98 relief "from redundancy of Mr. Boulton's
coin," new copper coinage has been sus-
pended by Lord Bathurst.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Banks, Sir Joseph
June 17 Answering Woodward's letter about
Co 1:99 the brewers, etc. (Co 1:98)

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Hanbury, S
June Copper collected... Dates and
Co 1:100 amounts, in £.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Banks, Sir Joseph
June 17 Letter (copy) to Barcaly on copper
Co 2:1 coinage.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808
June 5
Co 2:2

Banks, Sir Joseph
Brief letter on copper coins.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Goodwyn
June 17 Amount of copper coin received by
Co 2:3 Goodwyn & Co. (Red Lion Brewhouse).

Banks collection

Ms.
1808
July 8
Co 2:4

Hanbury, S.

Letter accompanying a report of
Treasurer of the Poor for Spitalfields,
which prevents Hanbury from getting rid
of copper coin.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Hanbury, S
July 8 Copy of William Hale's report on
Co 2:5 Spitalfields poor and coppers.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808

June 3

Co 2:6

Barclay, Robert

He hopes for Banks' help in lessening the burthen of copper coinage on the trades.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808
May 30
Co 2:7

Banks, Sir Joseph *Whitbread*
Note to Mr. W(hitehead?) asking
the amount of copper coin his business
receives.

Banks collection

W. H. B. R. B.

Ms.
1808
June 1
Co 2:8

~~Whitehead~~ & Co.

Account of copper money received.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Harton?, Samuel
May 31 Report on stoppage of old copper
Co 2:9 coinage.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Boulton, Matthew (by N. Robinson?)
July Explanation of the calling in of
Co 2:10 copper coinage, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808

July

Co 2E11

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes on the difference of opinion
between Mr. Boulton and Mint officers
on coinage (copper).

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Banks, Sir Joseph
July Notes on copper coinage, Boulton's
Com2:12 proposals, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Banks, Sir Joseph
July "Mr. Boulton's first proposal."
Co 2:13
Banks collection

Ms.
1808 "The whole to be valued at such hea-
Co 2:14 vier average." Weighing of 275 pieces
for an average.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808

Co 2:15

Banks, Sir Joseph

Figures (copper coinage)

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Banks, Sir Joseph
Nov.25 Notes on meeting Nichols, Hanbury,
Co 2:16 etc., selecting bags of coin.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808

Nov.

Co 2:17

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes on half-pence.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808

Nov.

Co 2:18

"At the meeting..." List of facts
on copper coinage brought out at meeting
of brewers, Banks, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Banks, Sir Joseph
Nov.? "Cost of coinage" notes.
Co 2:19
Banks collection

Ms.

1808 Banks, Sir Joseph

Dec.26 How to call in the Old Tower copper
Co 2:29 coins, a letter to an unknown person.
Boulton?

Banks collection

broad.

673.3

B619

Co 2:21

Birmingham mining and copper company.

[Quantity of metal allotted to each share
for the quarter commencing April, 1808.]

Birmingham, 1808.

broad. 23cm.

Banks collection.

broad.

673.3

R795 Rose Copper Company. Birmingham, Eng.

Co 2:22 [Quantity of metal allotted to each share
for the quarter commencing April, 1808.]

Birmingham, 1808.

broad. 23cm.

Mss. additions.

Banks collection

332.4

G1815

Co 2:23

Great Britain. Royal Mint.

An account of the French gold monies, coined at the British mint, and delivered to the commissary in chief; and also of the pieces deposited in the pix, from 7th June, to 31st October, 1815. The Right Honourable W. Wellesley Pole, Master and worker. London, W. Winchester, pr., 1815.

[4]p. 33cm.

Mss. Minutes of the trial of the pix of the French gold monies ...25th January 1816.

Banks collec-tion.

clip.

332.4

Q1

Co 2:24

[The quantity of current specie in the kingdom
...table showing quantities coined from...1774.]

n.p., n.d.

clip. mounted. 21cm.

Banks collection

clip.
f663.4
S797
Co 2:25

[Statement of the quantity of beer brewed by
the houses named...for three years prior
and four years subsequent to the establish-
ment of the Golden-lane Brewery...] n.p., 1809
2 clip. mounted. 32cm.

Demonstrating increased revenue from duty
resulting from accelerated business promoted
by competition.

Banks collection.



Ms.

1808 Boulton, Matthew?, 1728-1809

Dec.26 Letter, signed Robinson:Boulton
Co 2:26 (Boulton was 81--letter actually
written by Robinson?). Concerning
Rose copper coinage.

Banks collection

Ms.
1809 Williams?
Feb.13 Letter accompanying papers for
Co 2:27 Banks on copper tokens.

Banks collection

Ms.
1809 Banks, Sir Joseph
Feb.12 A proposal for withdrawing from cir-
Co 2:28 culation the old copper half-penny...

Banks collection

Ms.
1809 Banks, Sir Joseph
Draft of Committee of the Mint's
Co 2:29 preposals...on copper tokens, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.

1797 Yonge, Sir George

Apr.28 Sends sample of 1788 copper coin,

Co 2:30 etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1797 Banks, Sir Joseph
Apr. 29 Copy of reply to Sir George
Co 2:31 Yonge's letter (Co 2:30); comments
on coinage.

Banks collection

Ms.
1797 Boulton, Matthew
Sept.18 Copy of letter to Banks expressing
Co 2:32 pleasure that his new coin has found
 favor with Sir Joseph.

Banks collection

Ms.

1797 Boulton, Matthew

Sept 15 He sends with this letter the Book
Co 2:33 of Receipts and Deliveries of all copper
pence "hitherto coined."

Banks collection

Ms.
1779 Walton, Nicholas
Dec.31 Copy of a letter (to John Smeaton?)
Co 2:34 of general comments.

Banks collection

Ms.

1809?

Co 2:35

Banks, Sir Joseph

Ambiguous note, probably on coin-
age.

Banks collection

Ms.

1797 Boulton, Matthew

July 21 Notes on the troubles he has had in
Co 2:36 coining...wheels of minting machine, &c.

Banks collection

Arti.

1797

Dec.17

Co 2:37

Yonge, Sir George

Copy of Yonge's projected silver
coin design. (George III in profile)

Banks collection

Ms.

1797? Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl 1727-1808

May 17-18 Liverpool writes Banks about the specimens of
Co 2:38 the projected copper coins and his bill to punish
counterfeiters.

Banks collection

Ms.
1797 Yonge, Sir George
May 3 Mention of Banks getting in a
Co 2:39 "scrape" if he follows Sir Isaac New-
ton in the copper coinage affair; peace
is restored at St. Vincent; breadfruit
trees are thriving.

Banks collection

Ms.
1797 Boulton, Matthew
Mar.21 He reports on the news of the
Co 2:40 new coin--the head die is very far
 advanced, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1797 Banks, Sir Joseph
Mar. 4 Secretary's copy of his letter to
Co 2:41 Liverpool, probably, concerning Banks
research on coinage in the past and
the metallic value of the coins vs.
face value, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1797 Boulton, Matthew

July 29 He has struck 4 ton yesterday of
Co 2:42 the new coin (copper)...

Banks collection

Ms.

1797?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Co 2:43

Sir Joseph's research notes on earlier coinage problems. Titled "Reference of a petition of the traders complaining of...the excess of lawfull copper coin and the very large quantity of counterfeit..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1797?

Co 2:44

H.B.

Newcastle, Holles, Darlington, Legge,
Banks copy of petition of traders
to Lords Commissioners of the Treasury
and the latter's covering statement in
referring it to King and Privy Council.

Banks collection

Ms.
1787
Dec. 6
Cor 2:45

Lucas, Edward, and others
Banks' copies (perhaps made in
1797) of the Mint Office report on
coinage of copper and silver.

Banks collection

Ms.
1788
Apr. 7
Co 2:46

Lucas, Edward, and others

The officers of the Mint present specimens of new milled coins to the Privy Council. (This copy, by Banks, may have been made in 1797.)

Banks collection

Ms.

1793?

Scarborough, Lord, and others.

Co 2:47

A letter, signed by a number of men, announcing their willingness to take the notes of the Bank of Messrs. Smith Ellison & Co. in payment of rents, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May 7
Co 2:48

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter concerning banks, stocks
and paper money and accompanying the
declaration (Co 2:47).

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May 8
Co 2:49

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter accompanying a resolution to
be inserted in the Lincoln newspaper
(Co 2:50).

Banks collection


clip.
332.1

R434e

Co 2:50a

[Resolution of the undersigned announcing that
notes of the bank of Messrs. Smith, Ellison,
and Co. will be accepted in payment for
rents as well as other transactions.]
Lincoln, 1793.
4-clip. mounted. 20cm.

Mss. notes date clippings Lincoln paper,
May 10, 17, 24, 1793.
Banks collection



clip.
332.1
C855b Country banks. [Declaration that the undersigned
Co 2:50b will receive in payment as cash the paper
of banks listed.] Lincoln, 1793.
clip. 28cm.

Mss. note: Linc. May 24, 1793.

Banks collection

clip.
332.1
C855a Country banks. [Declaration that the undersigned
Oo 2:50c will receive in payment as cash the paper
of banks listed.] Lincoln, 1793.
clip. 28cm.

Mss. note: Linc. May 17, 1793.


Banks collection.



clip.
332.1
R434c
Co 2:50

[Resolution of the undersigned announcing that
notes of the bank of Messrs. Smith, Ellison,
and Co. will be accepted in payment for
rents as well as other transactions.]
Cambridge, 1793.
2 clip. mounted. 20cm.

Mss. notes date clippings Cambridge Chron.
May 10 and May 25, 93.
Banks collection



Ms.

1793

May?

Co 2:51

Banks, Sir Joseph

List of names (persons interested
in banks, paper money, etc.) with a
few comments.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Scarborough, Lord
May 7 Affirms the statement of the
Co 2:52 Bank of Messrs. Smith Ellison & Co.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

May 8

Co 2:53

Glover, Phillips

Agrees to his signature appearing
under the Bank statement (Co 2:50, &c).

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Fortescue, Lord, and Glover, Phillips
May Their signatures under the Bank
Co 2:54 statement (Co 2:50, &c.)

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Monson, Lord
May He signs Banks's Bank statement.
Co 2:55
Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Turnor, Edmund
May 14 Authorized to add the names of
Co 2:56 Lord Middleton and Sir Cecil Wray to
the Lincoln Bank statement.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Scarborough, Lord, and others.
May Another signed (all in Banks hand)
Co 2:57 copy of the Lincoln Bank statement.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May 7
Co 2:58

Pelham, Charles A.

He signs the Lincoln Bank statement
sent him by Banks.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May 9
Co 2:59

Bickinson

Abstract from a letter of Charles
A. Pelham's steward on notes and bills,
Lincoln Bank, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May
Co 2:60

Monson, Lord, and others

Another copy of Lincoln Bank statement. Banks has penned the signatures of eight signers.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May 8
Co 2:61

Harrison, I

He signs the Bank resolution.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Scarborough, Lord, and others
May Another copy of the Bank statement,
Co 2:62 with signatures (the latter in Banks'
hand)

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

May 6

Co 2:63

Turnor, Edmund

Letter accompanying his copy of
Bank statement. He has signed and has
added signatures of Whichcote and Pochin

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Turnor, Edmund
May 6 Returns his signed Bank statement,
Co 2:64 with Whichcote's and Pochin's signatures also.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May
Co 2:65

Sibthorpe, H, and Fenton, Thomas
Signed Bank statement.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Dymoke, Lewis
May Letter to Banks with returned,
Co 266 signed Bank statement.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

May

Co 2:67

Scarborough, Lord, and others

Signed Bank statement, another
copy.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Scrope, Joshua, and Banks, Jos.
May Signed Bank resolution.
Co 2:68

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Heneage, George
May He has signed the Bank statement.
Co 2:69

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Scarborough, Lord, and others.
May Yet another copy of the Bank state-
Co 2:70 ment.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May 8
Co 2:71

Pownall, John

Letter stating he has added his
name to Bank resolution signatures.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793 Scarborough, Lord, and others.

May Another copy of Bank statement, with
Co 2:72 names of signers.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May
Co 2:73

Wheat, Clifton, and Newton, Francis M.
They sign the statement, enclosed.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Turnor, Edmund
May He is authorized to add William
Co 2:74 Pennyman's name to Bank resolution.

Banks Collection

Ms.
1793 Chaplin, Charles
May 7 He is very ready to add his name
Co 2:75 to the Bank statement.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Brownlow

May

He declines to sign the Lincoln

Co 2:76 Bank statement.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May 8
Co 2:77

Beauclerk, W
Unwilling to sign the Bank state-
ment.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Nelthorpe, J.

May 8

Nelthorpe declines the invitation
to add his name to the Bank resolution.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Hobart, Lord

May 8

Hobart declines to sign the banking
Co 2:79 resolution.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Vyner, Robert

May 7

He does not want to join his name
Co 2:80 to the Bank resolution.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Banelle?, P
May 8 Declines to sign the Lincoln Bank
Co 2:81 statement.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Street, John

May 8

Ignorant of the Bank, he is unwilling

Co 2:82

to sign the statement.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

May 18

Co 2:83

Banks, Sir Joseph

Asks that the Lincoln Bank advertisement be repeated in next issue of a newspaper.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Banks, Sir Joseph
May 15 He asks Messrs. Peete & Co. to
Co 2:84 publish the Lincoln Bank advertisement
in their paper.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May 18
Co 2:85

Banks, Sir Joseph
Asks Peete & Newcombe to insert
the Lincoln Bank item in their paper.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Banks, Sir Joseph
May 15 Asks James Bell, Attorney, to put
Co 2:86 the Bank advertisement in the Lincoln
paper.

Banks c o l l e c t i o n

Ms.

1793 . Roberts, James

Apr. 29 Were it not for the Lincoln Bank
Co 2:87 there would have been a total stop to
business due to failure of Garfit &
Claypon.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Stephenson, Benjamin
Apr. 29 Notes on country banks--the Boston
Co 2:88 Bank, Lincoln Bank, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Clitherow, R
Apr. 30 Concerning the effect of stoppage
Co 2: 89 of paper currency on fairs, markets,
etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1893
May 4
Co 2:90

Banks, Sir Joseph
Copy of a letter sent to Charles
Chaplin concerning Lincoln Bank.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Banks, Sir Joseph
May 4 Copy of letter on Lincoln Bank, etc.
Co 2:91 to Richard Ellice.(?)

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Bourne, Henry

May 4

Lord Fortescue is willing to sign

Co 2:92 the Bank statement.

. Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Banks, Sir Joseph
May 5 Copy of letter (addressee unknown)
Co 2:93 about the bank advertisement, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793 Banks, Sir Joseph

May Rough copy of the Smith & Ellison

Co 2:94 Bank statement.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
Apr.23
Co 2:95

Claypon, B
Letter, with effects of stoppage
of payments by banks, particularly
on markets and fairs.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Apr. 19

Co 2:96

Walls, Edward

Letter accompanying a suggested
stoppage statement.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Garfit & Claypon

Apr. 20

Co 2:97

A statement concerning stoppage of
country bank notes, sent to Banks for
his ideas on it. by Edward Walls.

Banks collection

clip.
332.1
G231
CO 2:98

[Garfit and Claypon Bank and Peterborough Bank
of Messrs. Claypon and Cole announce the
times and places of payment of their notes.]
Date-line Boston, 22d May, 1793..

Mounted with Brighthelmston and Horsham
Banks. [Announcement of assignment of bank
property and private estates in trust to pay
creditors.] Date-line Brighthelmston, 18th April,
1793.

clips. mounted. 16cm.
Banks collec-  tion.

Ms.

1793

Apr. 24

Co 2:99

Banks, Sir Joseph

Lord P. and Banks, on the Garfit
& Claypon bank business. Memorandum
by Banks.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Apr. 24

Co 2:100

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes on statements by men concerned with the country bank notes trouble.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Apr. 29

Co 3:1

Banks, Sir Joseph ?

Unsigned, neat copy of a letter
to someone with Sir Peter Burrwell's
feelings on the circulation of paper
money, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Apr. 27

Co 3:2

Walls, Edward

He thinks the swarm of country banks would eventually have ruined all their morals and pockets.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Apr. 27

Co 3:3

Stephenson, Benjamin

News of Lincoln Fair, the Garfit &

Claypon money stoppage, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Banks, Sir Joseph
May 4 He thanks someone (Stephenson?) for
Co 314 his account of Garfit & Claypon's
affairs.

Banks collection

Arti.

Co 3:5

A piece of metal, a coinage sample of gold and "platina"--white gold. Hand rolled, chiefly gold with some silver and minor amounts of calcium and aluminum.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Linton, J(?)
May 5 Circulation of paper, effect of
Co 3:6 bank failure on Boston fair, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May 6
Co 3:7

Cottman, Thomas
Notes on Garfit & Claypon's cir-
culation of notes, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May 8
Co 3:8

Banks, Sir Joseph
Reply (rough copy) to letter of
Thomas Cottman.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Banks, Sir Joseph

Co 3:9

"Questions intended to have been
asked of Messrs. Garfit & Claypon
had they asked my assistance..."

Banks collection

Ms.

1793 Banks, Sir Joseph

May 16 "Sir Peter Burrell call'd this
Co 3:10 morn at 10" about Garfit & Claypon.

Copy of a letter.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Banks, Sir Joseph
May 14 "I saw Mr. Garfit this morn..."
Co 3:11 Copy of letter to an unknown person.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Claypon, B
May 15 Letter concerning the money Banks
Co 3:12 is going to "lodge" with his banking
house.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Banks, Sir Joseph
May 20 Copy of letter to Cottman, about
Co 3:13 Garfit.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

May 21

Co 3:14

Cottman, Thomas

More news on Garfit & Claypon.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
June 1
Co 3:15

Garfit & Claypon

They enclose receipt for a thous-
and guineas...

Banks collection

Ms.

I793 Banks, Sir Joseph

June 4 Reply to Garfit and Claypon's letter

Co 3:16 (Co 3:15).

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Claypon, B
June 6 Note, replying to a letter of Banks
Co 3:17 and accepting a breakfast invitation.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Mar. 25

Co 3:18

Scrope, Joshua

Letter concerning Wisbech and
Lincolnshire Bank.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Scrope, Joshua;
May 31 Thanks Banks for authorization to
Co 3:19 use his name on advertisement of Wis-
bech & Lincolnshire Bank.

Banks collection

clip.

332.1

L741

Co 3:20

Lincolnshire Professional Bank.

[Announcement by proprietors of the bank
that their notes may be presented for dis-
charge, with acknowledgement of indulgence
received from the holders.] 17th June, 1793.
clip. 4cm.

Banks collection

clip.

332.1

G143

Co 3:21

Gainsboro' Bank.

[Notice that the undersigned will accept
in payment the notes described.]

2 clips. mounted.

Mss. notes: Linc: July 12 and July 19, 1793.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

June 3

Co 3:22

Banks, Sir Joseph

His reply to Gainsboro Bank
people's letter.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
May 30
Co 3:23

Hornby, Erdaile and Raynes
Directors of Gainsboro Banks
send him (Banks) a newspaper ad...
(Co 3:21).

Banks collection

Ms.
1793

Co 3:24

"The average prices of gold and
and silver in bars from 1718 to 1787 in-
clusive, as furnished by the Bank of
England, and from 1787 to 1793 inclu-
sive, as taken from Lloyd's List."

(A table)

Banks collection

Ms.
1793?

Banks, Sir Joseph
Short notes on Irish money.

Co 3:25

Banks collection

Ms.

1793?

Banks, Sir Joseph
Dublin money notes.

Co 3:26

Banks collection

Ms.
1793? Banks, Sir Joseph
Historical notes on coinage in
Co #127 Ireland.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793?

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Exchange with Ireland"

Co 3:28

Banks collection

Ms.

1793?

Go 3:29

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Irish halfpence" memo.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793?

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Irish currency"

Co 3:30

Banks collection

Ms.
1804?

Knatchbull, Windham

Co 3:31

Letter to Banks, with Banks noting information on Irish exchange on it.

Banks collection

Ms.

Co 3:32

Banks, Sir Joseph

Short note on a wrapper for papers
concerned with Irish coinage.

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 Marsden, William
June 3 Letter accompanying the memorandum
Co 3:33 "On the Coinage for Ireland" which he
originally gave to W. Abbot, Secretary
to Ireland.

Banks collection

Ms.
1801 Marsden, William
Mar. 14 "On the Coinage for Ireland." A
Co 3:34 Formal memorandum.

Banks collection

Ms.
1788 Marsden, William
July "On the respective monies of Eng-
Co 3:35 land and Ireland." "Mr. Marsdens pro
ject for equalizing the terms of Eng-
lish & Irish money..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 Banks, Sir Joseph
Sept. "Thoughts on the probable effects
Co 3:36 of equalizing English & Irish money."

Banks collection

Ms.
1800?

Boulton's contracts to coin
copper monies. A memo.

Co 3:37

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 Boulton, Matthew
Apr. 16 Long letter on the money he is
Co 3:38 coining; his schedule of projects.

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 Banks, Sir Joseph
Apr. 12 Letter, probably to Boulton, advising him on questions he will be expected to answer before a committee.
Co 3:39 (Rough copy)

Banks collection

Ms.
1804
Apr. 23
Co 3:40

Boulton, Matthew

A discussion in his letter to Banks
of Irish coinage, his current coinage
projects, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1804? Banks, Sir Joseph

Prices and profits in coinage (note).

Co 3:41

Banks collection

Ms.

1804?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Cost of coinage figures.

Co 3:42

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 · Boulton, Matthew
Apr. 16 He sends Banks a list of pamphlets
Co 3:43 on coinage and other news of coinage
affairs.

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 Gatten, Samuel
July 5 Information on copper companies,
Co 3:44 in a letter to Banks.

Banks collection

622.17

B619

Co 3:45

Birmingham mining and copper company.

Copy of the deeds of the...company, commencing in 1790. Birmingham, M. Swinney, pr., 1791.
23p. 21cm.

Banks collection

clips.

622.17

C785

Co 3:46

Copper ores sold in Cornwall during the last
four years. [1800-1803. Given in tons and
values] n.p., [1804]
3 clips. mounted. 33cm.

Mounted with Copper ores sold at Redruth...
19th April 1804 and ...ores sold at Truro...26th
April 1804.

Banks collection



Ms.
1804 Boulton, Matthew
May 6 Discussion of the copper coinage
Co 3:147 project.

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 Boulton, Matthew
May 14 Figures for his prices (coinage)
Co 3:48 and other business information.

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 Boulton, Matthew
Apr.27 Copy of his letter to Mr. Vansitt-
Co 3:49 art on price of copper coins, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1804
Apr. 9
Co 3:50

Boulton, Matthew

Discusses dies, pamphlets on money
and coinage, his plans and schedule
for coining.

Banks collection

Ms.

1804

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Calculation of the waste of silver
Co 3:51 made in coining parts of dollars accord-
ing to Mr. Boulton's plan..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1805 Banks Sir Joseph
Feb.11 Prices and manufacture of coins.
Co 3:52 (Memo)

Banks collection

Ms.

1805?

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Irish tokens." Prices of copper,

Co 3:53

&c. Brief notes, figures.

Banks collection

Ms.

1805? Banks, Sir Joseph

Single sentence note on milling
Co 3:54 machine, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1805? Banks, Sir Joseph
Co 3:55 Figures on how many of Boulton's
new dollars have been sent to the Mint.

Banks collection

Ms.

1805?

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Gold & Wardens."

Notes on wardens

Co 3:56

of the goldsmiths.

Banks collection

Ms.
1804
Aug. 4
Co 3:57

Cottrell, Stephen
Copper coinage matters; a letter
to Banks.

Banks c ollection

Ms.

1805? Banks, Sir Joseph

"Draught of a plan for furnishing
Co 3:58 Dublin with such tokens & money as appear best suited to obviate the difficulties of the present emergency."

Banks collection

Ms.
1804
Apr. 23
Co 3:60

Banks, Sir Joseph

To Yorke, copy of a letter which he
sent in company with the paper on supp-
lying Ireland with money in the emer-
gency.

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 Banks, Sir Joseph
"Some considerations on the means
Co 3:61 of furnishing his Majesties subjects in
Ireland with a supply of small silver
coins." A rough copy of his plan.

Banks collection

Ms.

1804

Banks, Sir Joseph

Co 3:62 Lord Liverpool's objections to the
plan of small silver for Ireland, and
Banks' answers to the objections.

Banks collection

Ms.

1816

Farey, J.

June 14

Co 3:63

Letter accompanying his plan for new
small silver (and other) monies, using
units of tens, hundreds, thousands, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1816 Farey, J.
June 14 Copy of his plan for new monies for
Co 3:64 England (using units of tens, thousands,
etc.) which accompanied letter Co 3:63.

Banks collection

Ms.
1816 Parey, J
June 14 A second copy of his new money plan,
Co 3:65 (see Co 3:64)

Banks c ollection

Ms.

1816 Farey, J(ohn)

Jun.16 Argument for his new decimal curr-
Co 3:66 ency, including a table..."An exact equi-
valent table, for keeping accounts either
in shillings, pence & farthings, as
at present, or in Decimals of a pound,
and Mites, each $1/25$ of a farthing."

Banks collection

Ms.
1809
Mar. 15
3:68

Prices, &c. of the copper contracted
for by British copper companies from
the East India Company in 1806.

Banks collection

Ms.
1809? Banks, Sir Joseph
Money table--pounds, crowns, etc.
Co 3:69 with their equivalents, i.e. four
crowns equal a pound.

Banks collection

Ms.
1809 P., W
Dec.23 Reply (copy) to George Harrison's
Co 3:70 letter to the Lords of the Committee
of Council for Coin respecting the salary for the superintendent of the Mint, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1809?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Co 3:71

Scrawled copy of a letter or memo
that "Their Lordships are of opinion..."
respecting the machinery employed in
the New Mint.

Banks collection

Ms.

1809 Porter

Dec.23 A note to Banks that accompanied a
Co 3:72 copy of Porter's letter to the Treasury
on the subject of the appointment of
Mr. Lawson.

Banks collection

Ms.
1809 Banks, Sir Joseph
Apr. Long memo on "the questions now at
Co 3:73 issue between the officers of H.M. Mint
and Mr. Boulton..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1809 Banks, Sir Joseph
Apr. 18 Banks' recommendations on the new
Co 3:74 Mint, Mr. Bailey, dies, &c. In a
letter to Lord _____ (Banks' secret-
ary's copy, or else letter unsent.)

Banks collection

Ms.
1809 Banks, Sir Joseph
Apr. 22 Long memorandum on coinage, includ-
Co 3:75 ing the history of copper tokens, Irish
 coinage, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.

Baillie ?

Co 3:76

A note to Banks, asking for observations he mentioned at Board of Trade and which appeared to favor the reimbursing of the Demerara colony for calling in base money sent there.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808

Banks, Sir Joseph

Apr.

A neat copy (by his secretary?) of
Co 3:77 Banks' observations titled "Remarks on
the present state of the monetary concerns
of the islands of Demarara & Essequibo."
(The observations requested by Baillie (?)
in Co 3:76)

Banks collection

Ms.

1808?

Banks, Sir Joseph ?

Co 3:78

Scribe's copy of a memorandum on
how colonial Maryland raised a fund,
issued paper money on the credit of
the Bank of England, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1809

May 11

Co 3:79

Baillie, J

No objection to the word "token"
on the new coins for Essequibo and
Demerara.

Banks collection

Ms.
1809 Baillie, J
May 5 Information on the silver coinage
Co 3:80 for Demerara, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1809?

"A dollar..."
ounces, pounds.

a table of grams,

Co 3:81

Banks collection

Ms.

1811 Atkinson, Henry William

Sept. 12 To Earl Bathurst, Master of His

Co 3:82 Majesty's Mint. A letter on the concern
of the moneyers towards the accident to
the rollers at the new Mint and toward
the Minute of the Committee for Coin.

Banks collection

Ms:

1811? Loopland ?, Thomas

Co 3:83 Letter accompanying a sample token
(one shilling) from York.

Banks collection

Ms.
1811 ~~Hinter~~ ., Joseph
Sept.28 He asks Banks for information on
Co 3:84 "the enclosed letters."

Banks collection

Ms.

1811

Sept. 11

Co 3:85

Turner, Dawson

The whole town of Yarmouth is in
debted to Banks for his efforts to re
lieve their scarcity of milled silver
change.

Banks collection

Ms.
1811
Sept.27
Co 3:86

Walker, L

To Joseph Himton, a letter advising
application toe Committee of Privy
Council for Coin.

Banks collection

Ms.

1811 Bathurst, Earl

Sept. 26? Note accompanying the "Vindication"
Co 3:87 of the moneyers (Co 3:82).

Banks collection

Ms.
1811 Banks, Sir Joseph
Aug. 31 Draft of the Committee for Coin's
Co 3:88 statement on the Mint's rollers break-
ing down, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1811?

"Quantity of gold and silver stamped
at Goldsmith's Hall during the year 1809.
Co 31:89 10." (The figures, nothing more.)

Banks collection

Ms.

Co 3:90

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Bank dollar tokens." Notes for
a memorandum, apparently.

Banks collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph

Co 3:91 "Bank of England on Bank dollar
tokens. "

Banks collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph
Co 3:92 "Of the dwelling houses or apartments
in the new Mint."

Banks collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph

Co 3:93 Draft of a letter on coinage (incomplete) referring to Boulton, the Turner coinage account, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph

Co 3:94 His draft of a letter to the Governor
of the Bank, &c., concerning Bank dollar
tokens.

Banks collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph

Co 3:95 "Thoughts on the present state of our
silver money, on the impracticability of
recoining it at present..."

Banks collection

Ms.

18--?

Feb.20

Co 3:96

? ?,

It will be some time before letter
writer (signature is illegible) is able
to send proofs of the new coins.

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 Banks, Sir Joseph
Feb.9 Note (copy of) accompanying a sample
Co 3:97 of Boulton's new dollar tokens.

Banks collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph
Co 3:98 Rough copy of a note concerning dollar
token dies.

Banks collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph
Co 3:99 Historical notes on silver coinage.

Banks collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph
Co 3:100 Notes and tables of figures on
coinage.

Banks collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph

Co 4:1 "A statement of the comparative quantities of silver money ...in the case of the half guinea.." A table of figures.

Banks collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph
Co 4:2 Figures and notes on pounds sterling.

Banks collection

Ms.
1804
Feb. 6
Co 4:3

Boulton, Matthew

Copy of letter to Directors of Bank
of England with propositions for recoin-
ing Spanish dollars, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 a Boulton, Matthew
Feb. 7 Letter to Banks accompanying a copy
Co 4:4 of his proposals to Bank directors (Co
4:3).

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 Banks, Sir Joseph
Feb. 14? Notes or draft of a letter to the
Co 4:5 Governor of the Bank of England.

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 Banks, Sir Joseph
Mar. 3 Coinage resolutions of Banks Comm-
Co 4:6 ittee on coinage.

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 Banks, Sir Joseph
Mar.3 Letter, apparently to Matthew Boulton,
Co 4:7 on his coinage affairs.

Banks collection

Ms.
1804
Mar. 5
Co 4n8

Boulton, Matthew

Information on his dollars, answers
to objections of the Bank, &c.

Banks collection

Pic.
1804 Boulton, Matthew
Co 4:9 Bank of England dollar, a drawing
by Boulton.

Banks collection

Pic.

1804

Co 4:10

Boulton, Matthew

Drawing of one of Boulton's
dollars.

Banks collection

Plc.

1804 Boulton, Matthew

Co 4:11 Three drawings of sides of his
projected dollars.

Banks collection

Ms.

1804

An assistant of Boulton's notes on
the force necessary to recoin Spanish
Co 4:12 dollars, effacing all old marks, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1804 Boulton, Matthew

Mar. 9 A letter to Banks on the Spanish
Co 4:13 dollars, the drawings of them, the
contract, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1804

Boulton, Matthew

Apr. 5

Co 4:14

He hopes to send Banks specimens of the Britania dollar die; asks him to read Garbett's report carefully, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 Banks, Sir Joseph
Apr. 12 Secretary's draft of a letter to
Co 4:15 Boulton, mentioning Garbet's report,
the guinea, cutting dollars in four
parts, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1797?

Mar.1

Co 4:16

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes on Lynn, Wisbech, etc. and
how the inhabitants will support the
Bank.

Banks collection

Ms.
1797 Banks, Sir Joseph
Mar. 2 Draft of a letter on the Country
Co 4:17 Banks; clipping attached of a vote of
confidence in Bank of England notes by
citizens of Spalding.

Banks collection

Ms.
1797 Chaplin, Charles
Mar. 4 Bank news, stagnation of trade, &c.
Co 4:18 Draft of Sir Joseph's reply is on re-
verse of the letter.

Banks collection

Ms.
1797 Claypon, B.
Mar.3 Letter to Thomas Coltman on the con-
Co 4:19 sequences of the Order in Council sus-
pending the payment of specie from the
Bank of England.

Banks collection

Ms.
1807 "Comparative statement of the nominal
Jan.17 and actual weights of the copper coin
Co 4:20 for the use of Great Britain executed by
 Mattw. Boulton..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1807 "Account of the copper coinage for
Jan.7 the use of Great Britain" (Boulton and
Co 4:21 Lords Commissioners of H.M. Treasury)

Banks collection

Ms.

1797?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Co 4:22

Banks's note on copper and the
amount of coinage per weight of the
metal, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1799
Jan.22
Co 4:23

1727-1808

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl of,
Letter accompanying papers of Mr.
Robertson on silver coins, the rise
in the price of gold, &c., and Liver-
pool's questions about these matters.

Banks collection

Ms. 1727-1808
1799 Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl,
May 27 He returns a letter submitted to
Co 4:24 him by Banks who proposes to send it
to Colonel Fullarton, concerning silver
coinage.

Banks collection

broad.
p332.4
G1643
Co 4:25

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1625-164
(Charles I)

By the King a proclamation declaring
certain monies coyned in the Kingdome of
Ireland to be currant in this Kingdome...
given at Oxford...1643... n.p. [1643]
broad. 35cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1799 Weston,
Dec. 7 Mr. Weston of Fenchurch St. pre-
Co 4:26 sents Banks with a parcel on copper
 coinage from Boulton.

Banks Collection

Ms.
1799? Bower, Foster
"Copy of queries to Mr Bower on
Co 4:27 Mr. Boulton's case and of Mr. Bower's
answers."

Banks collection

Ms.
1800 Boulton, Matthew
June 27 "Copy of a letter from Matthew
Co 4:28 Boulton Esq. to Charles Long Esq..."

Banks collection

Ms.

1800 Boulton, Matthew ?

"Copy. To the Right Honourable the
Co 4:29 Lords of Council especially appointed
to consider the coins of this realm."

Banks collection

Ms.

1790? Boulton, Matthew ?

Co 4:29a "The following is a narrative of all the transactions relative to the conduct of Mr. Droz & Mr. Boulton, since the signing of the award on the 31st of July 1790."

Banks collection

Ms.
1790 Loggen,
Nov.16 Mr. Loggen called on Banks, con-
Co 4:30 cering the award and Boulton vs. Droz..

Banks collection

Ms.
1797? Banks, Sir Joseph
Various notes on Mr. B. (Boulton)

Co 4:31

Banks collection

Ms.
1797? Banks, Sir Joseph
Payments and other information
Co 4:32 on Boulton who will erect six presses.

Banks collection

Ms.

1797?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Mr. Boulton cannot find a letter
of April 4, 1787, of great importance..

Co 4:33

Banks collection

Ms.

1797? Banks, Sir Joseph

Someone has not kept his promise
Co 4:34 about delivering the original letters...

Banks collection

Ms.
1797? Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on Boulton's erecting presses.

Co 4:35

Banks collection

Ms.

1797?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Reflections on the differences of
Co 4:36 of opinion between "Mr. B." and "Mr.
D." (Draft of a letter)

Banks collection

Ms.

1797? Banks, Sir Joseph

Brief note on "Mr.B" add "Mr.D."

Co 4:37 (Boulton and Broz?)

Banks collection

Ms.

1797? Boulton, Matthew??

Account of Boulton's visit to Paris,
Co 4:38 Droz showing him the "moneying press,"
etc.

Banks collection

clip.

332.4

L847

Co 4:39

London. Mayor, 1799 (Combe)


Combe, Mayor—a caution...that any person
refusing to receive such lawful copper coin...
are liable to prosecution...Mansion-house,
Dec. 31, 1799.

clip. 4cm.

Banks collection

MS Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl, 1727-1808
1798 Writer encloses questions (no longer
Feb. 17 attached) to be asked the Governors of the
CO 4:40 Bank, and asks Banks' consideration of them.

Banks Collection



MS Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, 1727-1808
1798 Writer is sending messegges to Banks to
Feb. 18 retrieve the questions for the Bank Gover-
CO 4:41 nors which he lent Banks.

Banks Collection

MS Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl 1727-1808
1798 Writer thanks Banks for his observations
Feb. 19 on questions to be proposed to Bank Directors,
CO 4:42 and encloses a paper (no longer attached).

Banks Collection

MS Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl, 1727-1808
1798 Writer would appreciate it if Banks could
Feb. 25 find, and mark by a paper, any other passages
CO h:43 in the French Comptes Rendus concerning the
 French Mint.

Banks Collection

MS Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl, 1727-1808
1798 Writer has ordered a clerk to take out of
Feb. 26 the Mint Indenture the prices now paid for
CO 4:44 coining silver, and has added opposite to it
 prices required by Boulton.

Banks Collection



MS Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl, 1727-1808
1798 He sends Banks the return from the Gold-
March 2 smith's Company of quantity of plate marked
CO 4:45 by them (no longer attached), an imperfect
 account of the quantity of gold and silver
 concerned in English manufactures.

Banks Collection



MS Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl, 1727-1808
1798 He is happy to hear Banks is better, and
March 2 will call on him.
CO h:46

Banks Collection

MS Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl, 1727-1808
1798 Asks for Banks' suggestions on questions
March 4 to be put to Bank Directors concerning gold
CO 1:17 and silver coin.

Banks Collection

MS
1798(?)
March 4
CO 4:48

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl, 1727-1808
Notes to Banks on Bank business.

Banks Collection

MS
1798
April 6
CO 4:49

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl, 1727-1808
Writer thanks Banks for Book and Paper.

Banks Collection


MS Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl, 1727-1808
1798 He sends Banks as much of Report for the
May 18 Coin Committee as he has written in extenso.
CO h:50 Also, Banks' note that he returned the
Report.

Banks Collection



MS Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl, 1727-1808
1798 He has sent Banks the wrong paper to read,
July 10 and encloses the right one, (no longer attach-
CO 4:51 ed) asking Banks to return the other.

Banks Collection



MS Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl, 1727-1808
1798 He sends two letters from Mr. Cavendish
July 15 (no longer attached), and thanks Banks for
CO 4:52 the fact that Cavendish appears from the
 letter to be well disposed.

Banks Collection



MS
1798
Dec. 14
CO 4:53

"Answer received from the Deputy Governor of the Mines Royal Company to the Questions delivered to him ... by direction of the Lords of the Committee for coin, respecting the price of Copper for the supply of His Majesty's Yards."

Banks Collection

MS Alchorne, Stanesby (1727-1800) Assay Master,
n.d. Royal Mint.
CO l:54 Observations on the nature of the office
of Kings' Assay Master. 8p.

Banks Collection

MS Committee of Council for Coin
1799 Copy of a Report of the Committee of
Aug. 1 Council respecting a new Coinage of Half-
CO 4:55 pence and Farthings. 22p.

Banks Collection



MS Fawkenner, William
1799 Tells Banks of coming meeting of
Aug. 5 Committee of Council for Coin.
CO 4:56

Banks Collection

MS Grant, Sir William (1752-1832) Master of the
1799 Rolls.

Aug. 14 Writer tells Committee for Coin that in
CO 4:57 his opinion the making of dies by artists of
this Kingdom for coins for the King of Den-
mark and the Duke of Württemberg would be
legal. 4p.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1799 Banks's comments on the paper Lord
Dec. 17 Hawkesbury left with him yesterday concern-
CO h:58 ing the advantages of the Coinage being
carried on at Birmingham. He also offers
further advice.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1799 Copy of letter to unknown correspondent
Dec. connected with Lords of Treasury. Banks has
CO 4:59 been asked to find out upon what terms the
officers of the Mint would undertake to coin
copper into halfpence and farthings. He does
so. Includes notes on Mr. Boulton's prices.

Banks Collection



MS Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl, 1727-1808
1800 Sends a copy of letter to Committee of
July 4 Trade from Matthew Boulton (no longer attached).
CO 4:60 He feels that he cannot do anything further in
 this business, although he is really concerned
 for Boulton.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1812 Payments to the Mint Officers by the
CO 4:61 Bank of England on the Coinage of Bank
Tokens in the year 1811 and 1812.

Banks Collection

Ms
Co4:62

Boulton, Matthew
Part of a letter to Banks regarding
several pence that Boulton distributed.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799?
Co4:63

Table to reduce decimals of a pound
to shillings and pence.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Dec 24
Co4:64

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, Earl,
1727-1808

Letter to Banks discussing a report
in the form of a letter to be made to
the king on coins.

Banks Collection




Ms
1799

Mar 8
Co4:65

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, Earl,
1727-1808

Letter to Banks enclosing sheets that
are the summary of all he has written
on coin and asking that Banks read them
carefully and comment on them.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Mar 7
Co4:66

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, Earl,
1727-1808

Note to Banks enclosing two papers
on copper: one from Mr. Cotton, whose
opinion he does not respect, and the
other from Mr. Simcox. He asks Banks
to return the papers when he is through
so he can send them to Mr. Ryder.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799
Mar 7
Co4:67

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, Earl
1727-1808

Letter to Banks thanking him for
his reply and agreeing with him. He
will contact Mr. Garbett concerning
his calculations.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799

Mar 6
Co4:68

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, Earl,
1727-1808

Letter to Banks informing him that he intended to send him a copy of Garbett's calculations, but now thinks that Banks may have a copy. Banks should write to Mr. Garbett immediately and a second copy will be sent to Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799

Mar 5
Co4:69

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, Earl,
1727-1808

Letter to Banks sending more sheets of the manuscript report on which to comment. He is sending two sets of calculations which differ slightly for Banks' opinion. Robertson is going to Oxford with 100 guineas. Mr. Dundes will speak with Mr. Pitt on copper coinage.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
May 22
Co4:70

Robertson, A(braham), 1751-1826

Letter to Banks arranging to meet with him and Robertson will return the books he borrowed for calculating the relative values of gold and silver. Requests that Banks obtain permission for him to see the ancient coins in the British Museum.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1799 Draft of paper on the reform of
Jul3 the weights of coin. He gives experi-
Co4:71 ments performed on coins minted.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1799 Draft of Banks' comments on Liverpool's
May 2 paper on coinage, (see Co4:65). He
Co4:72 makes eight points.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799?
Co4:73

"Sketch of a plan for making experiments on the comparative wear of gold coin, pure and variously alloyed."

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Jan 21
Co4:74

Boulton, Matthew

Letter to Banks informing him how the copper coinage is proceeding. There is some shortage of copper, partially due to a horder. He explains some probable reasons for the appearance of few copper pence in London and offers to account for those distributed.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Jan 7
Co4:75

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, Earl
1727-1808

 Invitation to Banks for dinner to
meet Mr. Pitt so that they can discuss
silver coin.

Banks Collection



Ms
1800?
Aug 23
Co4:76

Letter to Banks discussing his interest in minting a colonial coin. Writer would like to run a sample specimen to send to the West Indies. Hopes that Banks would suggest an imprint for it. One side will have the king's head on it.

Banks Collection

Ms

Co4:77

Folder labeled "French Currency",
containing Co4:78-82.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Jul 30
Co4:78

"This French assignat the value of
which ought to be _____ is rather less
than half a crown English."

Banks Collection

Spec
1791
Jan19
Co4:79

"Coupon d'Interet of an assignat of 200 Livres issued in consequence of the Decree of the National Assembly of April 16 & 17, 1790, to bear interest at 3 per cent, but by the Decree of Oct. 8, 1790 the interest ceased Oct. 16, 1790. Therefore this coupon is only worth 3 livres. (See Journal de Paris, Oct. 9, 1790)."

Banks Collection



Spec French Currency
1791-92 5 sols (n.d.) (no.7272)
Co4:80 20 sols (Sept. 1, 1791) (no. 204)
 20 sols (Aug 17, 1791) (no. 6155)
 25 livres (Dec. 16, 1791) (no.____)
 50 livres (Dec. 14, 1792) (no.1782)

Banks Collection



Spec
1804
Mar
Co4:81

Pytches, J.

Printed personal cards for one shilling and half a crown "supposed to be for the convenience of paying labourers." Calling card for Mr. Pytches.

Banks Collection



Art Journal de Paris, no.282, pp.1147-1150
1790 Including a report of the proceed-
Oct 9 ings of the National Assembly concerning
Co4:82 the notice of decree to cease interest
 accumulation on the assignat provided
 for on April 16 & 17, 1790.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
Co4: 83 Folder containing Co4:63-72. In
 Banks' handwriting, "Mr. Gerberts report
 with copies of some printed papers of
 Mr. Gerberts' lent to me by Ld. Liver-
 pool."

Banks Collection



Chart
1797
Mar 18
Co4:84

An Account of all Gold and Silver
coined at His Majesty's Mint during
his Majesty's reign, distinguishing
each year. Prepared pursuant to
the order of the Right Honourable
the Lords of a Secret Committee of
the House of Lords. Published by the
Mint Office. Numbered No. 38 and
also a number that appears to be a
page number.


Banks Collection



Chart
1797
Mar 22
Co4:85

An account of all the gold imported into His Majesty's Mint and the amount of gold monies coined during His Majesty's Reign, distinguishing the ingots received in each year produced from guineas and from foreign gold, with the value of each, prepared pursuant to the order of the Right Honourable the Lords of a Secret Committee of the House of Lords.

Banks' note comments on the rate of production of coins.



Ms'
n.d.
Co4:86

Relative values of gold to silver
in the monies of 11 different
countries, with an explanation of
how these values were calculated.
n.p., after 1798.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
May 15
Co4:87

An account of all the silver coined by the Mill & Screw, and issued from His Majesty's mints, from the 1660 to the 31st Dec. 1797, distinguishing what was struck in the country mints at the recoinage of King William and at Edinburgh in the reign of Queen Ann, with an estimate of the quantity of each species, into which the said silver has been coined.

Banks Collection

Ms
1788
Mar 31
Co4:88

An account of the average prices of
gold and silver in bars, reduced into
standard, from the year 1788 to 1797
both inclusive, distinguishing each
year.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798?
Co4:89

Variations in the prices of gold
and silver. Distinguishing highs
and lows in prices in foreign and domestic
markets.

^D
Banks Collection

Ms
1777
Co4:90

Alchorne, Stanesby
Extract from observations on the
mints of France and Flanders in the
year 1777.

Banks Collection



Ms
1788
Feb 8
Co4:91

Mint Office

Proceedings of the Lord of Committee
on gold coin with extracts from the
reports of principal officers fo the
mint.

Also an account of the average prices
of gold in bars from 1718 to1787
inclusive.

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
Co4:92

Account of furnaces in Great
Britain and the quantity of Pig Iron
made by them in, the year 1796.

Banks Collection

Ms
1750?
Co4:93

A copy of a list of forges in
England and Wales with an account of
the quality of iron annually made.

Banks Collection

Ms
1812
Oct 6
Co4:94

Mint Office

A copy written in Banks' secretary's hand, of writings on the appointment and Office of Master and Worker of the Mint. Describes the administrative structure of the mint.

Banks Collection



Ms

n.d.

Co4:95

Garbett, Samuel

Abstracts of certain rules prescribed in the Mint indentures, for securing to the King all profits that may be made upon bullion brought into the Mint to be coined and for protecting the standard of fineness of coin.

Note by Banks that this is a copy of a printed paper by Mr. Garbett.

Ms

Jan 11

1790

Co4:96

Garbett, Samuel

Report to the Lords of Council
appointed to consider the state of
coins, regarding the prospect of making
copper coins. Garbett raises many
disadvantages to the idea.

Banks Collection

Ms
1804
Co4:97

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copies made from printed papers lent to Banks by Ld. Liverpool in 1804, with regard to Britain and foreign exchange and the value of British coins.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Co4:98

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes on information received from
Mr. Garbett regarding minting and
circulating of coins as well as a
table of exchange and expenses.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Co4:99

An account of all the gold and silver monies coined by Sir George Yonge, Bart. Master and Worker of His Majesty's Mint within the Tower of London from the 27th day of July 1794 to the 3rd of July 1799. Gives rates at which gold and silver coins were coined.

Banks Collection



Ms
1787-
1789
Co5:1

Abstracts from mint reports of 1787
and 1789, regarding silver coins
deficient in weight and the consequent
deficiency in value per cent. Contained
within this manuscript were Co5:2-
Co5:12.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1804? Schedule of contents, Co5:3-Co5:12.
Co5:2 List of documents enclosed within Co5:1.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Nov 19
Co5:3

Johnson, John

Copy of letter regarding the use of platina (crude platinum) in gold coins, to make the coins harder and to discourage the melting of them.

Note on letter stating Mr. Johnson is employed as an assayer in the Bullion Office at the Bank.

Banks Collection



Ms

1798

Dec 29

Co5:4

Office of Trade.

Observations respecting the experiments
made at the Mint, to ascertain the
diminution by wear of silver coins.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Co5:5

Two tables showing a comparative view of the experiments made at the Mint in the years 1787 and 1798 to ascertain the deficiency in the several denominations of the silver coins of Great Britain.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Co5:6

Gilpin, Mr.

Notes regarding the value of several
denominations of coins.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798?
Co5:7

Banks, Sir Joseph

Chart regarding several different
experiments done to ascertain the
deficiency of value in coins.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Co5:8

Results of an experiment made by
Sir Joseph Banks showing values of 8
half-crown pieces, 20 shilling pieces,
and 40 six penny pieces.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798?
Co5:9

Abstracts from the Mint books relating to the result of the emperiments made in the years 1787 and 1798 by order of the Committee of Privy Council for coin to ascertain the deficiency in the several species of silver coins.

Banks Collection

Ms
1807
Apr 25
Co5:10

Morrison, James W., Robert Bingley
and Henry W. Atkinson

Copy of letter addressed to the
Right Honourable the Lords of the
Committee of Council for Coin. In
regard to experiments made on gold coins
to ascertain their deficiency in value.
See Co5:11.

Banks Collection

Ms
1807
Ap 18
Co5:11

Account of Experiments made by the
Officers of the Mint by order of the Lords
of the Committee for coin, to ascertain
the deficiency in weight of the gold
coins of the average quality now in
circulation.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Jan 31
Co5:12

Banks, Sir Joseph
Figures regarding the number of coins
per pound weight and their values.

Banks Collection

Ms
1804
Feb 6
Co5:13

Banks, Sir Joseph

Note to [Mr. Porter?] asking for
information regarding the price of
silver standard bullion, fine silver,
dollars, and of a single dollar.

Banks Collection

Ms
1804
Jun 27
Co5:14

Garrard, Mr.

Reply to Banks request for the price of standard gold. Garrard states that there has been no standard price, and adds there had been very little standard gold produced in England. The price fixed lately for standard gold has been at £4.

Banks' note compares gold prices and comments on the effect the circulation of gold coins has on prices.

Ms
n.d.
Co5:15

Garrard, Mr.

Price of standard silver from 1794 to
1804.

Banks' comments regarding the
difference in price on Panton Street
and at the Bullion Office'for silver.

Banks Collection

Ms
1804
Ap 10
Co5:16

The price of standard silver bullion, of dollars, and of a single dollar, obtained at the Bullion Office.

On reverse the card of Rundell Bridge, jeweler, with gold prices, distinguishing fine gold, old standard and new standard dated March 10, 1804.

Banks Collection



Ms
1807
Ap 15
Co5:17

Garrard, R.

Letter to Banks giving the prices of
standard silver and fine gold.

Banks' note comparing the prices.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes regarding silver mined from
Co5:18 1477 to 1550 and 1516 to 1617 with a
history of coins and dollars.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Co5:19

Copy (by Banks' clerk) of document regarding procedures for elections of Governors and Directors of [the Mint?] and indicates the dates of the meetings of the General Courts.

Also gives proportion of silver and gold to alloy in coins.

Banks Collection

Ms
1804
Ap 17
Co5:20

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter regarding the purchase of French silver coins. Mentions blank coins manufactured either in Flanders or France to be used by a French Army in case of invasion. States that a neutral vessel seized by an English cruizer, was carrying coins of this type. The coins were seized by Custom House officers and sent to the Officers of the Mint.



Ms
1804
Ap 19
Co5:21

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter regarding England supplying
Ireland with coins. Gives brief history
of coins in Ireland. Raises some
questions regarding the legality of
exporting coins and bullion to Ireland.

Banks Collection

Ms
1804
May 11
Co5:22

Bingley, Robert

Letter to Banks stating that the French coins thought to be counterfeit (see Co5:20) were equal to the old French standard.

Banks' note speculates that the coins were French coin called in for recoinage and sent to pay the French army in Holland.

Banks Collection



Ms
1804
Ap 12
Co5:23

Bingley, Robert

Addressed to the Privy Council, results
of an experiment on Irish shillings to
determine their worth with some compari-
sons of their worth to English coins.

Banks Collection

Ms
1804
Apr 20
Co5:24

Office for Trade

Regarding the Mint Report relative to the assay of a parcel of base shillings circulated in Ireland. Comments on errors made in calculating the deficiency of the coins.

Banks Collection

Ms
1804
Co5:25

Banks, Sir Joseph
A translation of the seance of the
French legislature respecting coins.
List of remedies proposed.

Banks Collection

Ms
1804
Feb 23
Co5:26

Meymott, Samuel

Addressed to Miss Banks, relaying
information from the assayer's office
regarding the value of French coins.

Banks' note makes comparisons
between English and French coins.

Banks Collection

Pam
1804
Dec 6
Co5:27

Hawkesbury, Ld. (Robert Banks Jenkinson,
2nd Earl of Liverpool, 1770-1828)

Printed letter regarding counterfeit
silver coins brought from Ireland.

Printed by Kelsey, Boston.

Banks Collection



Ms
1804
May 21
Co5:28

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter addressed to Mr. Mogens
regarding the information he sent to
Banks about the nature and value of the
different kinds of paper medium
circulating in England.

Banks Collection

Ms
1804
May
Co5:29

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Crude thoughts" on exchange of
currency. Comments on French, Dutch, and
Irish currency and coins in relation
to exchange with England.

Banks Collection

Ms
1788
Jun 27
Co5:30

Banks, Sir Joseph

Lengthy letter commenting on a meeting of the Privy Council on Coin. Comments on gold coins and the loss of value caused by wear. Also a brief history of the circulation of guineas.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Co5:31

Copy of the certificate annexed
to the standard piece of gold.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Co5:32

Copy of the certificate annexed to
the standard piece of silver.

Banks Collection



Ms
Jul 10
1788
Co5:33

"Report of the Governor, Deputy Governor and Committee of Treasury of the Bank of England on the two following propositions which with the report of the principal officers of the Mint, were referred to them by Order of the Lords of the Committee of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council signified in a letter from William Fawkener."

Banks Collection

Broad
n.d.
Co5:34.

Regulations for determining the
just weight of gold monies.

Banks Collection

Clip
Co5:35

^{James}
Neckar, Monsieur (James Necker, 1732-
1804 [?])

On the standard weight of the
coins of France. Also profit of the
sovereign on the coinage of the
specie.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798

Jun 24
Co5:36

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1727-1808

Enclosing a letter he has received
from Mr. Boulton, Liverpool states
he has heard nothing as yet from Mr.
Pitt.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Jun 21
Co5:37

Boulton, Matthew (1728-1809)

Addressed to the Lords of the Committee of Privy Council appointed to take into consideration the state of coins. Boulton comments on experiments he has made relative to coining of gold. He has coined specimens by a new method.

Banks Collection



Ms Boulton, Matthew (1728-1809)
1798 Gold and Silver Coin. Makes remarks
Aug regarding present methods of coining
Co5:38 silver and gold with suggestions for
 improvement.

Banks Collection

Clip
n.d.
Co5:39

Two clippings regarding "Plugged
Guineas", mounted on folder containing
Co5:40-Co5:41. Banks' labeled
the folder "Miscellaneous."

Banks Collection



Mss
n.d.
Co5:40

Banks, Sir Joseph
Memorandums of weights of random
guineas and figures regarding weights
and values of guineas.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Co5:41

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes regarding exchange of "light"
gold coins.

Banks Collection

Pam
Co5:42

Various printed articles from
London Magazine, dated 1762 regarding
coins in France and England.

Banks Collection

Ms
1782
Co5:43

Garbett, Samuel and Stanesby Alchorne
Detailed and lengthy report by
Garbett on his inspection of the Mint.
Includes average yearly profits of the
Officers of the Mint.

Letter from Alchorne representing
the Bank of England, relating to the
amount of deficient weight coins
taken in for recoinage.

Banks Collection



Ms
1809
Jul 10
Co5:44

Morrison, James W., Lewis Pinger
and Henry Atkinson

Letter regarding a Mr. Hoole, who
claims that Banks recommended him
for a position at the Mint. Officers
of the Mint feel Mr. Hoole should
demonstrate his abilities.

Draft of Banks' reply stating Mr.
Hoole widely misunderstood Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Jun 16
Co5:45

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to Ld. Liverpool in regard
to determining the price of gold
based on the English market rather
than foreign ones. Comments on the
supply of silver and gold and the
effects of a surplus on the price.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Jul7?
Co5:46

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1727-1808

Informing Banks that the King
consented that Mr. Cavendish should
assist the Privy Council on coin.
Liverpool speculates that the King
would even make Cavendish a member of the
Privy Council if that was proper or
necessary.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Jul 12
Co5:47

Banks, Sir Joseph

Remarks on a paper by Ld. Liverpool,
with regard to legal procedures for
fixing the value of gold coin, giving some
of the history relating to the subject.
Banks also comments on recent Acts of
Parliament relating to coinage.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Jul 23
Co5:48

Cavendish, Henry 1731-1810

Letter to Banks regarding a proposed experiment on the effects of wear on the value of gold coins. Cavendish feels Mr. Hatchett should conduct the experiment. Encloses some queries which with Banks and Ld. Liverpool's approval he will put to Mr. Alchorne.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Aug 6
Co5:49

Cavendish, Henry 1731-1810

Glad Banks intends to persuade Ld. Liverpool to alter the arrangement as it is better that the experiments should be made by one whose accuracy may be relied upon; sees no reason why the instrument should not be made by the workmen of the Mint.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Aug 11
Co5:50

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1727-1808

Approves of Mr. Hatchett's
experiment to ascertain by a chemical
process, the component parts of the
alloy in different sorts of gold.
Liverpool suggests getting this gold
from many different regions to compare
their quality.

Liverpool mentions actions on the
Mediterranean between the British and
French fleets.



Ms
1798
Aug 20
Co5:51

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1727-1808

Letter to Banks anticipating a visit with him. Comments on a quarrel between Boulton and Sage. Liverpool believes that it may be proper to inform Pitt of Sage's conduct, but did not want to do so without the consent of Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798

Aug 26
Co5:52

A list of specimens of rolled
copper.

An invoice of specimens sent to
Stephen Cotrell.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Aug 27
Co5:53

Boulton, Matthew

Proposals for the rolling of copper,
coining it into halfpence, and farthings
and distributing the coins.

Also a table of proposed expenses of
coining the copper.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Aug 6
Co5:54

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1727-1808
Writes Banks that experiments at
the Mint should be made in the manner
that Mr. Cavendish recommends.

Banks Collection

Ms Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1798 1727-1808
Spt 1 Letter enclosing Boulton's proposal
Co5:55 for making copper coins, (seeCo5:53).
 Liverpool comments on the proposal.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Sept 28
Co5:56

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1727-1808

Letter to Banks regarding in what manner other governments take seigneurage and brassage from their coin, and the manner in which the government of Great Britain took it before the coinage was free. Comments on the effects of this practice on the importaion of bullion.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Nov 23
Co5:57

Banks, Sir Joseph

Regarding blank copper coins sent to America, by Boulton, for their coinage. Also comments on copper prices and a proposal by [Boulton?] for coining copper into blanks.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Dec 12
Co5:58

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1727-1808

Informing Banks of his conversation with Pitt. Pitt feels that foreign copper should be imported free of duty to be used for coins and upon a scale of duties proportional to the price of copper in the market.

Liverpool comments on Pitt's ideas and states apprehensions that owners of mines may find a way of giving a false price at the ticketing.

Ms
1798
Dec 17
Co5:59

Boulton, Matthew

Comments on mining and smelting.
Boulton is sending Banks the Bill of
coin he requested and also sending
Mr. [Ridor?] farthings, guineas, and
paper.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Dec 20
Co5:60

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1727-1808

Letter to Banks regarding Boulton's charges that Mr. Williams wants to obtain a monopoly in the copper trade. Based on this consideration, Liverpool favors permitting the government to import copper duty free. If Banks agrees Liverpool will summon a committee with Lord Spencer and Mr. Pitt in attendance.

Ms
1798
Dec 24
Co5:61

Boulton, Matthew

Letter to Banks enclosing a ticketing paper reflecting ore prices and Mr. Williams monopoly on the trade. Comments on the arrangements made by the miners and smelters.

Also comments on his dispute with Mr. Sage, over Sage's desire to inspect coins minted, by Boulton, at Soho.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Dec 26
Co5:62

Cotton, Joseph

Copies of two letters and a memorandum
addressed to the Lords of the Privy
Council on Coin.

One letter comments on Mr. Williams
interest in the ore trade and foreign
sources of ore.

The memorandum is in regard to the
copper imported into India from Bussorah.

Second letter comments on prices and
quantity of ores bought at ticketings.



Ms
1798
Dec 17
Co5:63

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to [Ld. Liverpool?] with
information regarding selling ore by
ticketing or "dumb auction".

Notes regarding the French livre.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes comparing the value of English
Co5:64 and French coins.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
Co5:65

Banks, Sir Joseph

A list of ten questions, many of which regard prices and ticketing sales of ore, others directly relate to coinage.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Dec 17
Co5:66

Boulton, Matthew

Copy of a letter regarding ticketing
and also, the method of calculating the
standard that Boulton feels should
be used.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Aug 23
Co5:67

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter regarding research being done
on the ancient values of precious
metals, based upon writings of the
classic authors. This project is
being done by Mr. Robertson, an Oxford
man.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Aug 28
Co5:68

Boulton, Matthew

Commenting on the proposals he sent to the Lords of the Committee of Coin and the box sent to Cotrell containing rolled copper in order to illustrate the superiority of this method of rolling. Also enclosed in the box are three specimens of farthings from a new die.

Mentions visit of Mr. Sage, inspector of Coin for the King's Comptroller.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1799 Letter to [Ld. Liverpool?], regarding
Jul 12 the price of coinage. Also comments
Co5:69 on Boulton's refusal to pay the fees
on the Mint patent.

Banks Collection



Ms Boulton, Matthew
1799 Commenting on copper sold at the
Feb 10 ticketings. Also a clipping regarding
Co5:70 counterfeit half-crowns.

Banks Collection

Ms Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1799 1727-1808
Feb 13 Comments on the contents of a
Co5:71 manuscript regarding coinage. Mentions
 a disputed question between the Officers
 of the Mint and Mr. Robertson.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1799 Notes and figures regarding copper
Mar 20 coinage. Comparison of the Mint and
Co5:72 Boulton's production.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799
Jul 10
Co5:73

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1727-1808

Sends Banks two warrants for the new indentures to be made with Mr. Boulton. Liverpool feels a few of the clauses in the indenture should be omitted. Asks Banks to comment on the papers to be returned to Liverpool by his son Ld. Hawkesbury.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799
Nov 27
Co5:74

Boulton, Matthew

Copy of letter to Charles Long, expressing Boulton's frustration at the delay in distributing his coins. Boulton's storerooms are full, carriers are anxious and his money is tied up. In keeping with a contract with one of his carriers, Boulton has consented to the carrier taking ten tons of his coins.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Nov 29
Co5:75

Boulton, Matthew

Enclosing Co5:74, Boulton writes Banks in confidenc' of a plan by Mr. Williams and co. to make copper coinage and states they are purchasing copper for this purpose. Asks Banks for advice in this matter.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799
Dec 4
Co5:76

Boulton, Matthew

States he will distribute his coins without putting the government to any expense, unlike the Mint at the Tower. Boulton states that he sells the Mint copper for less than its worth.

Banks Collection



Ms
1804
Sept 4
Co5:77

Cotrell, Stephen
Letter regarding Boulton and copper
coinage for Ireland.

Banks Collection



Ms
1806
Oct 24
Co5:78

Officers of the Mint.

The Memorial of the several effective Officers on the Establishment of His Majesty's Mint employed in transacting the executive duties of the Office.

With a comparative statement of the salaries and allowances of the Mint in the year 1689 (showing any subsequent alteration) and the present year, 1806.

Banks Collection



Ms
1807
Oct 12
Co5:79

Randall, Mary

Memorial addressed to the Lord
Commissioners of the Treasury by a
tenant who is to be displaced by the
new mint on Tower Hill. Randall
asks for compensation.

Banks Collection

Ms
1807
Co5:80

Wilson, Thomas

Letter on behalf of Mary Randall
(see Co5:79) and enclosing an amended
request of compensation.

Banks Collection

Ms
1807
Feb 16
Co5:81

Barton, John

Memorial addressed to the Committee of Council for Coin, Barton solicits his instrument which rolls metals into equal thickness. Barton hopes it will be used by the Mint in coining silver and gold.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
Co5:82

Barton, John
Notes regarding screws and plates.

Banks Collection



Ms
1806
Sept 5
Co5:83

Barton, John

Lengthy treatise on Barton's method
of making screws. Includes a drawing
of an instrument.

Banks Collection

Ms

Banks, Sir Joseph

n.d.

Co5:84

Comments on Barton's invention.
States that the screw by which rollers
for flattening metal are regulated, is
not the most important part, finding
perfect rollers is of more importance.
Banks sees no advantage in using Barton's
method or screws.

Banks Collection



Ms
1807
Feb 16
Co5:85

Barton, John
Letter to Banks enclosing Barton's
memorial, (see Co5:83).

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
Co5:86

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to [Boulton?] stating his
interest in persuading Ld. Bathurst
to proceed with plans for the New Mint.

Banks Collection

Ms
1809
Jul 6
Co5:87

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes regarding the appointment of
John Lawson as superintendant to the
new mint, with salary and job description
specified.

Banks Collection



Ms
1809
Apr 24
Co5:88

Boulton, Matthew and Robert Boulton
Copy of letter addressed to the Privy
Council on Coins, regarding the making
of a national copper coin using the
apparatus which Boulton employed in
making copper tokens for the East
India Co.

Banks Collection



Ms
1808
Co5:89

Prices of gold distinguishing
fine gold, old standard and new
standard.

Banks Collection

Ms
ap 19
1809
Co5:90

Bridge, Rundell and Rundell

Informing Banks of the price of gold,
distinguishing old standard, new standard
fine gold.

Comments on the rise of value of
Spanish and Portuguese coins.

Banks Collection

8



Ms
1809
Jul 14
Co5:91

Bridge, Rundell and Rundell
Informing Banks of gold prices.

Banks Collection

Ms

1811

Jul 22

Co5:92

Davis, J.B.

Letter enclosing a memorial, (Co5:94)
addressed to the Privy Council for Coin.
Davis wishes to be promoted to the
Office of Auditor at the Mint.

Draft of Banks' reply stating it
would be improper to offer an opinion
at this point.

Banks Collection



Ms
1811
Jul
Co5:93

Banks, Sir Joseph
Figures regarding gold, silver and
bank tokens.

Banks Collection



Ms

1811

Jul 22

Co5:94

Davis, J.B.

The Memorial of J.B. Davis, M.D.,
Deputy Comptroller of the Mint.

Davis petitions to be made Auditor
of the Mint.

Banks collection

Ms
1812
Co5:95

[Bathurst, Id.?)

Returning the coin sent to him by
Banks, he asks to have 10 silver heads
made for him.

Banks Collection



Ms
1812
Apr 17
Co5:96

Browne's and Brind

Receipts to Banks for 35 pounds,
4 shillings, and sixpence for fine
gold for proof pieces.

Also a receipt for gold and
silver proofs.

Banks Collection

Ms
1811
Ap
Co5:97

An Account of the Salaries and
Emoluments of the Officers of His
Majesty's Mint.

Banks Collection

Ms Comparison of Salaries of the
1812 Mint in the year 1807 and salaries
Co5:98 in 1812 after regulation.

Banks Collection

Ms	An Abstract of the Mint Indenture.
1748	Forty-two paged manuscript
Feb 7	dealing with indentures of mint officers.
Co5:99	Index written by Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms
1712
Co6:1

Anecdotes of a Contest for the
place of Assay Master to Her Majesty,
on the death of Mr. Daniel Brattell, 1712.
With reflections by Sir Isaac Newton,
Master of the Mint.

6p.p.

Banks Collection



Ms
1750
Co6:2

Harris, Joseph

A brief account of the Establishemnt
of His Majesty's Mint, with reflections
particularly respecting the Assay Office.

Banks Collection



Ms
1760
Co6:3

The Course of business and process of
making money at His Majesty's Mint
in the Tower of London.

Index by Banks

27pp.

Banks Collection



Ms
1660's
Co6:4

Anecdotes of preparing standard
trial pieces for comparing the coins
of the Kingdom.

Banks Collection



Ms Anecdotes relating to the assay
n.d. office being broke open and robbed of
Co6:5 a silver ingot, 3 March 1691-92.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Co6:6

Extracts from the printed Journal
of the House of Commons, vol. XI, relating
to Mint affairs during the recoinage
of silver in the reign of King William III
1696 and 1697.

Index by Banks.

14pp.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Co6:7

Quotation from The London Gazette,
May 26, 1690, No. 2560, regarding
farthings and half pence coined of
hardened tin.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Co6:8

Copy of a letter to the King from the Officers of the Mint, relative to coinage. Also a copy of a certificate delivered to the Council by the Officers of the Mint, the 25th of November 1618 of the gold and silver coined therein the last seven years of Queen Elizabeth and the seven late years of His Majesty's reign. In folder labeled, by Banks, "Proceedings of the Privy Council Relative to Coin."

Banks Collection



Ms Copies of letter dated 1619-1620
n.d. regarding coinage. In folder labeled
Co6:9 "Proceedings of the Privy Council
 Relative to Coin."

Banks Collection

Ms
1790
Jan 8
Co6:10

Fawkener, Mr.

Letter forwarding to Banks a copy of the Report of Messrs. Samuel and Francis Garbett to the Lords of the Treasury on the state and charge of management of the Mint. See Co6:11.

Banks Collection

Ms
1782
Co6:11

Garbett, Samuel and Francis Garbett
Copy of a report to the Lords of
Treasury on the state and charge of
management of the mint.

Note in Banks' hand that this
report was made in 1782. Mentions a
report on copper coinage January 11,
1790

Banks Collection

Ms
1799?
Co6:12

Banks, Sir Joseph
Lengthy letter regarding copper
coinage. Comparing the mint and
Mr. Boulton's costs for coinage.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
Co6:13

"A Miscellany containing several
Law Tracts printed in the Year 1765. page
181-183. Of the Trial of the Pix written
in the Year 1760."

Recounts a sort of auditing system
by trial.

Banks Collection

Chart
1800?
Co6:14

"A table exhibiting the prices of various necessities of life together with that of day labour, in sterling Money and also in decimals at different periods, from the conquest to the present time, derived from respectable authorities; with depreciation of the value of money inferred therefrom, to which is added the mean appreciation of money, according to a series of intervals of 50 years, for the first 600 years, and during the present century, at shorter periods, deduced by interpolation."



Pam
1649
Jul 17
Co6:15

"An act touching moneys and coyns of
England." In Banks' hand a note that
it was passed July 17, 1649. Printed
for Edward Husband, Printer to the
Parliament of England, London.

Banks Collection

Ms
1817
Nov 10
Co6:16

Service, John

Letter to Banks regarding two old coins he has found. Service describes them in detail and believes they are either German or Saxon. Hopes Banks will inform him in what period and where they were coined and whether they are rare or plentiful.

Banks Collection

Ms
1807?
Co6:17

Banks, Sir Joseph

A chronological account of matters relating to coinage. With comments by Banks and quotations from other authors on the subject of coinage. Also comments on the consequences of the French Revolution on the circulation of currency and coin.

Contained in folder labeled "Mint, 1807."

Banks Collection



Ms Bingley, Robert
1807 Reply to Banks request for information
May 1 on quarter guineas. Gives figures
Co6:18 regarding the coinage of quarter guineas
and other coins.

Contained in folder labeled by Banks
"Mint 1807."

Banks Collection



Ms
1807?
Co6:19

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes regarding silver coinage, commenting on the problems of clipping and wear of coins.

Contained in folder labeled by Banks,
"Mint 1807."

Banks Collection



Ms
1807
May 9
Co6:20

Locker, Mr.

Writes Banks hoping to receive Banks' comments on his writings.

Draft of Banks' reply, he is highly critical of Lockers' writings and calculations.

Banks Collection

Ms
1807
May 11
Co6:21

Morrison, James W.

Letter to Banks enclosing results
of an experiment [not here enclosed],
relative to problems in perfecting the
coinage of smaller coins.

Banks Collection

Ms
1807
Apr
Co6:22

Banks, Sir Joseph
[Extracts of minutes?] of a meeting
of the Privy Council on Coins. The
committee agrees to compensate Officers
of the Mint.

Banks Collection



Ms

Banks, Sir Joseph

n.d.

Co6:23

Expressing his feelings of incompetency to the task of auditing the accounts of the Mint. In folder labeled "Mint 1807."

BanksCollection



Ms
1807
May 8
Co6:24

Banks, Sir Joseph
List of questions regarding
gold circulation.
In folder labeled "Mint 1807."

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Feb 12
Co6:25

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1727-1808

Writes Banks concerning Boulton and coinage. Liverpool suspects that Boulton wants to raise obstructions to making silver coinage at the Tower in order that it may be carried on at Boulton's mint in Birmingham.

Banks' draft of reply to Liverpool defends Boulton, stating that it will take 12 months to prepare for production of silver coins at the Tower.

Ms
1798
Mar 7
Co6:26

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1727-1808

Thanking Banks for the queries and observations he sent to him. Liverpool will have these queries and others numbering 71 copied and sent to the members of the Committee on Coin, then summon the Officers of the Mint to answer.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Mar 17
Co6:27

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1727-1808

 Informs Banks of his conference
with Mr. Alchorne, regarding answers to
queries addressed to the Officers of
the Mint. Comments on the problems of
wear of gold coins.

 Also comments on a bill regarding
tanning of leather.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
May 6
Co6:28

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to [Ld. Liverpool?] regarding problems of circulation of the new silver coins. People seem to favor the old standard, Banks comments on the effects his has on the price of silver.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
May 10
Co6:29
Co

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1727-1808

Letter to Banks commenting on the reports of Hatchett and Boulton. Feels Mr. Hatchett's a very able one, Boulton's not useful at all. After corrections are made in both reports Liverpool hopes that Banks and Mr. Cavendish will review them.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
May 26
Co6:30

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1727-1808

Regarding information found in Smith's
Wealth of Nations. Smith makes a correla-
tion between the state of coins and the
price of bullion. Based upon this
information, Liverpool draws some
conclusions.

Also mentions papers written by
Calonne to be copied.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Jun 10
Co6:31

Banks, Sir Joesph

Copy of a letter to Ld. Liverpool
commenting on the stability of the
price of gold in England in recent
years and agrees with Liverpool that
"Gold is the national standard metal
and ought to be made the only legal one."

Banks Collection



Ms Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl
1798 1727-1808
Jul 15 Regarding stability of the price of
Co6:32 gold and correlations between the
 supply and the price of gold.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Co6:33

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notations from a book lent to
Banks, Feb. 5, 1798 by Collins. Indicated
by [page?] number, notations refer to
different coins.

Banks Collection



Ms

1798

Dec 25

Co6:34

Boulton, Matthew

Copy of letter addressed to the
Committee of Council on Coin. Comments
on the accuracy of his penny coin.
Answers the accusation that he charges
the East India Co. less for the making
of their coin than the British coin.
Boulton has an engraver working on a
die for a coin honoring Ld. Nelson.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Co6:35

Banks, Sir Joseph
With heading, "Silver coinage",
thirty-three points regarding silver
and gold coinage.

Banks Collection

Ms
1797
Co6:36

Banks, Sir Joseph
Memorandums regarding silver and gold.
Banks' opinions on a wide variety of issues
concerning coinage.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Mar 6
Co6:37

Banks, Sir Joseph
Part of a copy of a letter sent
to Ld. Liverpool regarding silver
and gold. Banks poses eight queries.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Co6:38

Banks, Sir Joseph

With heading, "corporation of Moneyers"
Banks comments on the Mint and its staff.
Also comments in some detail on the
striking of coins.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Dec 13
Co6:39

"Extract from Mr. Boulton's letter to the Lords of the Committee of Council appointed to take into consideration the state of the Coins of the Realm, dated Soho Dec. 25, 1798."

Boulton encloses the results of the last Cornish sales by ticketing and a letter from Stockholm regarding copper.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
Co6:40

Boulton, Matthew

Commenting on Banks paper on the
"Impracticability of recoinng silver."
Boulton disagrees with Banks, he does not
see it as impractical. Boulton is willing
to contract to provide the workmanship
for recoinng.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799
Feb 1
Co6:41

Boulton, Matthew

Letter to Banks regarding counterfeiters of coin and their prosecution. Note by Banks regarding expences of prosecution of counterfeitors. Attached to Boulton's letter is a clipping of an advertisement by a merchant who offers to take all coins going out of circulation as payment for goods.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
Co6:42

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Thoughts on the present state of our silver money on the impracticability of recoinage at present and on the propriety of encouraging the Bank to issue silver tokens as a temporary relief for the present scarcity of silver coin and a provision for a coinage of silver, whenever the price of that metal shall cease to fluctuate."



Ms
1804
Feb 1
Co6:43

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of a letter sent to [Boulton?]
Banks has shown a dollar made by the
addressee to Mr. Addington, the Bank
Directors, and the King. Banks sends
a note and wishes to pay for the metal
used in making the specimens. Discusses
placing the King's head on one side
of the dollar, and the legality of this.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1811? Proposals regarding exportation of gold
Co6:44 bullion and coins of the realm. Suggests
 methods to discourage and punish individuals
 engaged in this activity.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.y.

Mar 28
Co6:45

Cottrell, Sir Stephen (1738-
1818)

 Informs Banks of a meeting
to be held in Ld. Liverpool's
office in order to pass the
report of the Committee upon
the new copper coinage.

Banks Collection



Ms

1806

Mar 29

Co6:46

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes regarding a meeting in which the subject of whether the old type of coins should be retired in favor of the new coin, was discussed. Banks remarks on the opinions of several persons present at the committee meeting.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.y.

Mar 31

Co6:47

Liverpool, Ld. Jenkinson, Charles
(1727-1808)

Sends Banks a letter from
Sir George Yonge. Liverpool
states that he will talk to Banks
on the subject at the meeting
of the Committee of Trade.

Banks Collection

Ms Liverpool, Ld., Jenkinson, Charles
Apr 1 (1727-1808)
Co6:48 Asks Banks to return Sir George
 Yonge's letter and asks him
 for his opinion as to what
 answer he should return to it.

Banks Collection




Ms
n.y.

Apr 6
Co6:49

Liverpool, Ld. Charles Jenkinson
(1727-1808)

Has received Mr. Wyatt's
proposal for making a copper coin,
along with specimens. Asks Banks
to examine them.

Copy of Banks' reply. Banks
has examined the specimens, he
feels Wyatt's proposal will not
cost less than Boulton's and that
Boulton's workmanship is superior.
The specimens were sent to the
Treasury.



Ms
n.d.
Co6:50

Banks, Sir Joseph
A comparison of costs between
the two proposals for making
copper coins, one by Wyatt,
the other by Boulton.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Apr 22
Co6:51

Villers, Mr. (~~Villiers~~, Thomas?)
Letter to Banks stating he
has received samples of coins
and will forward them to the
Assay Master of the Rose Copper
Co. Villers will inform Banks
of the results of the assay.

Banks Collection

Ms	Atholl, Duke of, John Murray
1799	4th Duke of Atholl (1755-1830)
Apr 20	Letter to Banks regarding an
Co6:52	assay of Atholl's copper ore.

Banks Collection



Ms
1797
Apr 4
Co6:53

Yonge, Sir George (1731-1818)
Letter to Banks marked
"Private." Yonge has the
halfpennies, and farthings of
the dye of 1788, for Miss Banks'
collection. Preparing a dye to
make samples of the 1788 coins,
but hopes that they will not
be considered as specimens of
the best.

Banks Collection



Ms Yonge, Sir George (1731-1812)
1797 Letter to Banks regarding 7/
Oct 17 pieces in Yonge's possession.
Co6:54 Comments on Boulton's coins as
well as Roman coins, with regard
to ridges and relief on the coins.
Sends two drawings for a coin
he favors, (see Co6:55.)
Banks' copy of letter dated
Oct 18 states the idea to put
a ridge on copper coins originated
with the Chinese.



Ms Two drawings slightly
n.d. different from one another, of
1797? a proposed coin face favored by
Co6:55 Sir George Yonge. See Co6:54.

Banks Collection



Ms
1797
Oct 14
Co6:56

Yonge, Sir George (1731-1818)
Letter to Banks commenting on
Boulton's apparatus for making
copper coins at Birmingham, offer-
ing a great deal of criticism of
Boulton.

Mentions a subscription for
the widows and orphans of
Ld. Duncan's fleet.



Broad
CM 1:1

Reasons humbly offered to the consideration of this Honourable House by the master, wardens, and assistants of the Company of Clockmakers, of the City of London, on behalf of themselves and the rest of the members of the said trade, against the bill intituled a bill for securing to Mr. John Hutchinson... N.P., Ca. 1703-1714.

broad. 33cm.
Banks Collection



Broad
CM 1:2

Thwaites, Thomas
To the Lords and commons of Great
Britain assembled. N.P., after 1714.

broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
CM 1:3

Price, Joshua
To the Honourable the Commons of
Great Britain in Parliament assembled...
N.P., after 1707.

broad. 31cm.

Banks collection



Broad
1714
CM 1:4

Whereas her Majesty has been pleased
this very sessions of Parliament... N.P.,
1714.

broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection

Dated, "April 29th 1914."



Broad
1706
CM 1:5

The answer of the proprietors of the
bear-garden glass-house to the case of
Mr. John Gumley and partners, proprietors
of the glass-house over against Hungerford
Market. N.P., 1706.

broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
CM 1:6

Reasons humbly offer'd for passing
the bill for preventing the artificers
in the manufactures of Great Britain
from going into foreign parts. N.P.,
after 1707.

broad. 31cm.

Banks



Broad
CM 1:7

Reasons for passing the bill for preventing the enticing of artificers in wool, iron, steel, Bath-metal, Brass, tinn, clocks, and watches to go out of this kingdom to settle these manufactures in foreign countries out of His Majesty's dominions. N.P., after 1714.

broad. 30cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
1710
CM 1:8

Reasons humbly offered to the Honour-
able House of Commons, by the Master,
Wardens, and Company of Wax- Chandlers,
London for the suppressing of all mould
candles. N.P., 1710?

· broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
CM 1:9

Objections against passing the bill,
as desired by proprietors of the lights
now generally used... N.P., N.D.

broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons humbly offered against the
CM 1:10 passing of a bill, for the sole use of
 convex-lights, or glasses. N.P., N.D.

broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons humbly offered to the consider-
1693 ation, of the Parliament, by the Company
CM 1:11 of Tallow-Chandlers, London against
 passing the bill relating to convex lights.
 N.P., 1693.

broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Pam Reasons of the English watch and clock-
1704 makers against the bill to confirm the
CM 1:12 pretend new invention of using precious
 and common stones about watches, clock,
 and other engines. N.P., 1704.


3p. 29cm.

Banks Collection



Pam Reasons for an act intituled, an act
1704 for the further encouragement of the
CM 1:13 new art, or invention, of working and
 applying of precious and more common
 stones, for the greater perfection of
 watches, clocks and other engines. N.P.,
 1704.

3p. 29cm.

Banks Collection 

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1808 Notes in which he considers the state of
Ap 23 British whaling industry, especially in the
CM 1:14 southern circumpolar regions and with special
reference to American whalers there. American
capital outlay is less, due to British policy
and duties, thus they are at a competitive
advantage. Document appears to be in response
to an application for relief, by Mssrs Speers
and Anderson, from duty on whale oil.

Banks Collection



Broad
1796
Dec 28
CM 1:15

Circulating Notes. Notice covering "inclosed
... plan of a new establishment, intended
to facilitate the commercial world, by
rendering circulating notes more abundant,
and thereby discount more easy to be
obtained," addressed, in manuscript, to
Banks.

Banks Collection





Broad.
337

P88

Cl 1:1

Pownall, John Lillingston

An account of all seizures of corn and grain, &c. made by the officers of the customs at the ports under mentioned, attempted to be imported or exported contrary to law; with the names of the vessels seized, where destined, or from whence they came; for the last twelve years ended at Christmas 1790... London, 1791.

broad. 48cm.

A chart; the Bounty is mentioned.

Banks collec
Housed with



tion
Banks ms. collection

Broad.

382

P36

CL 1:2

Pearson, Thomas

An account of the quantities of corn and grain that have been imported from Ireland into Great Britain during the last ten years, ending with 1789... London, 1791.

broad. 25cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

382

P36a

CL 1:3

Pearson, Thomas

An account of the quantities of corn and grain which have been exported from Great Britain to Ireland, during the last ten years, ending with 1789... London, 1791.

broad. 25cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f382

C78

CL 1:4

Copy of a notice published in the Quebec Gazette, relating to the importation of corn and grain into the province of Quebec--with copies of several letters from Lord Dorchester on that subject. London?, 1790.

2 [2] p. 39cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.
382

Sl42


CL 1:5

Scott, Claude

(Copy) Information received by the Lords of the Committee of Privy Council for Trade, from Mr. Claude Scott, relative to the charges and freight of corn carried coastwise, from the east coast of England to Lancashire; and also of corn exported from the United States of America to different countries, No. 1.
London, 1791.

broad. 39cm.

Banks collection

Housed with 

Banks ms. collection

Broad.

382

S42a

CL 1:6

Scott, Claude

(Copy) Information received by the Lords of the Committee of Privy Council for Trade, from Mr. Claude Scott, relative to the charges and freight of corn to and from different countries. London, 1791.

broad. 39cm.

Circular "No. 2."

Ms. note on Danzig wheat costs.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f382

S42b

CL 1:7

Scott, Claude

(Copy) Information received by the Lords of the Committee of Privy Council for Trade, from Mr. Claude Scott, relative to the charges and freight of corn, to and from different countries, or carried coastwise to and from the several ports of this kingdom. No. 3. London 1791.

3¹ [1] p. 39cm.

-- Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

338.5

C36

CL 1:8

Catherwood, John James

An account of the average prices of corn and grain in London, counties inland, counties on the coast, and North and South Wales, for 10 weeks, ended 9th January 1790; as ascertained in pursuance of the Statute of the 10th Geo. III Ch. 39. London, 1790.

broad. 24cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f382

E96

CL 1:9

Extract from the report of the Committee of Privy Council, appointed for the consideration of all matters relating to trade and foreign plantations... London?, 1790.

23 [3] p. 39cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f382

F28

CL 1:10

Fawkenner, William

(Copy) Order of His Majesty in Council, allowing an additional quantity of grain and flour, not exceeding 750 quarters, to be exported from the port of Southampton to the island of Jersey, for the use of the inhabitants and of His Majesty's troops stationed there... London?, 1790.

2 [2] p. 39cm.

Banks collection

- Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

382

F28a Fawkenner, William

CL 1:11

(Copy) Order of His Majesty in Council,
allowing an additional quantity of 300 sacks of
flour to be exported from the port of Southampton
to the island of Guernsey, for the use of the in-
habitants, and of His Majesty's troops stationed
there, up to the 25th of December 1789...
London?, 1790.

broad. 39cm.

Banks collection

Housed with



Banks ms. collection

Broad.

382

F28o

CL 1:12

Fawkener, William

No. 1. (Copy) Order of His Majesty in Council, prohibiting the exportation of wheat, flour, rye, rye meal, barley, barley meal... until further order; and allowing the importation of certain articles of foreign grain, upon the low duties... London?, 1790.

broad. 39cm.

Banks collection

Housed with



Banks ms. collection

Broad.

382

C85

CL 1:13

Cottrell, Stephen

No. 2. (Copy) Order in council for allowing the re-exportation of foreign corn and grain, flour and meal, which is or shall be warehoused; and also the exportation of foreign and British corn... London?, 1790.

broad. 39cm.

Banks collection

- Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

382

F28or Fawkenner, William

CL 1:14 No. 3. (Copy) Order in council, for allowing the exportation of malt... London?, 1790.
broad. 38cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f382

G1789 Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820

CL 1:16 (George III)

An act for better regulating and ascertaining the importation and exportation of corn and grain; and also for better regulating the exportation of starch, and the importation of rape seed. London, Charles Eyre and Andrew Strahan, 1789.

24 p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

072

L847g

CL 1:17

The London gazette. n.1-
London, Newcomb, 1665-
30cm.

; Nov. 16, 1665-

Banks collection has:
n. 13160 for Dec. 22-26, 1789

Ms.
1787 Banks, Sir Joseph
CL 1:18 Notes on the "structure of the
present Corn Laws."

Banks collection

337.5

G1790 Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820

CL 1:19 (George III)

An act for indemnifying all persons..advising or carrying into execution certain orders of council, respecting the importation and exportation of corn and grain, and also certain orders issued by the Governor General of His Majesty's Colonies in America, and for preventing suits in consequence...and provisions relative thereto. London, Charles Eyre and Andrew Strahan, 1790.

16p. 32cm.

Banks collec- tion

Ms. Ferguson, Anthony (?)

1790? "An account of the quantities of
CL 1:20 corn, malt, meal and flour exported
from Ireland during the following per-
iods..." (1788-89).

Banks collection

Ms.
1790?

Ferguson, Anthony

CL 1:21

Banks' copy of Ferguson's "An account of the value of corn meal & flour exported from Ireland for 5 years ending March 25, 1790."

Ferguson was "Assistant Examiner."

Banks collection

f338.17

I34

CL 1:22

Sutro

Corn importers.

A state of the case of the importers of corn, who have applied to government for relief in consequence of the great losses they have sustained by the importation of corn in the beginning of the year 1796. n.p., n.d.

3p. 32cm.

Banks-collection

f338.17

S424

CL 1:23

Sutro

Scotland. Trading interest.

Case of the trading interest of Scotland;
exhibiting a remarkable instance of discrimina-
tion in the corn bill now under the considera-
tion of parliament. n.p., 1790.

3p. 33cm.

Banks collection

broad.

f338.17

Q4

CL 1:24

Sutro

Queries and observations on some remarkable
clauses in the bill now in parliament,
for establishing a general corn law for
Great Britain. n.p., April 29, 1790.
broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

f337.5

C812g

C1 1:25

Sutro

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1790.

An act for regulating the importation
and exportation of corn, and the payment of
the duty on foreign corn imported, and of the
bounty on British corn exported. London,
Eyre and Strahan, 1791.

1187-1268p. 32cm.

Banks collection



Ms.

CL 1:26 .."My ideas respecting the best
method of procuring a supply of corn
to this country from those I am acquaint-
ed with..."

Memo of a native of Fiume; he suggests Hungary and Polish Russia as best sources.

Banks collection



ff

337.3

G743s

CL 1:27

Sutro

Great Britain. Customs. Register of seizures.
Edinburgh.

An account of all seizures made by the
officers of the customs in Scotland, of corn,
grain, &c. attempted to be exported or imported
contrary to law; with the names of the vessels
seized...for the last twelve years, ending
Christmas 1790... n.p., 1791.

table 48cm.fold.

Prepared and printed by orders of the House
of Commons Feb. 11 and April 7, 1791.

Banks collection.

broad.

£338.17

CL56

CL 1:28

Sutro

Call, Sir John, bart.,

An abstract of the houses, inhabitants, produce, consumption, surplus, and deficiency of grain, in the several parishes...in the counties of Cornwall and Devon; collected in October, 1795...with the assistance of the gentlemen and clergy...particularly Wrey I'ans, Esq., of Whitstone. London, H. Reynell, pr., [1795]

broad. fold. 33cm.

Banks collection


Broad.
338.17
G743p
CL 1:29
Sutro

Portland, William Henry Cavendish Bentinck,
3d duke of, 1738-1809.

Circular letter from Portland, sent by the
Custos Rotulorum of Middlesex (Marquis of Titch-
field) to the Justices of the peace, requesting
an account of the produce of the late crop of
grain, comparing same with produce of a fair crop
in common years, and the produce of the crop of
1794. Whitehall, Oct. 28, 1795.

broad. 25cm.

338.17
G743pc
CL 1:30
Sutro

Middlesex, Eng. Clerk of the peace. (Selby).
Letter of transmittal for above.
ll.fold. 25cm.
Banks collec- tion.

- 338.17 Middlesex, Eng. Clerk of the peace. (Selby).
G743pc Letter of transmittal for a copy of a
CL 1:30 circular letter from the Duke of Portland, sent
Sutro by the Custos Rotulorum of Middlesex (Titchfield)
to the Justices of the peace requesting account
of grain crops. Clerkenwell, Nov. 6, 1795.
1l.fold; 25cm.
- Broad. Portland, William Henry Cavendish Bentinck,
338.17 3d duke of, 1738-1809.
G743p Circular letter requesting account of the
CL 1:29 produce of grain crops. Whitehall, 1795.
Sutro broad. 25cm.
Banks collection.

clip.
338.17
E96
CL 1:31
Sutro

Corn exchange, Monday, Aug. 3. [Report of
prices] London, n.p.
clip. 19cm.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph

CL 1:32 "As to the questions 'What has happened on the former dearth of grain; and what measures government took to remedy this evil.'"

Survey of measures of Richard II,
James II, various Parliaments, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph

CL 1:33 Various grain resolutions...for
repealing certain acts, establishing a
duty on corn, allowing the export of
wheat without a bounty when the price
reaches a certain figure, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1789?

CL 1:34

Banks, Sir Joseph

Summary of the Corn Act's provisions for establishing jurisdictions in the counties, appointment of inspectors by the justices in the various counties, &c---Banks' own notes.

Banks collection

Ms.

1789 Grenville, W. W.

Nov. 17 A better expedient for the execution
CL 1:35 of the Corn Act in Lincolnshire should
be devised.

Banks collection

Ms.
1789
Dec.6
CL 1:36

Reeves, John

The horticulturalist writes
Banks that he has been looking into
the Corn Act and offers some thoughts
on the division of the counties for
administrative purposes, inspection,
&c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1789 Coltman, Thomas
Nov.30 A letter to Banks on corn, the
CL 1:37 appointment of inspectors, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1789 Linton, J
Nov.21 Letter on Banks' plans for a new
CL 1:38 act on corn, appointments of inspectors, &c.

Banks collection



Ms.

1789

Dec. 8

CL 1:39

Linton, J

Letter to Banks with news of corn measures. (He will keep Banks in the background of the moves, as Sir Joseph wishes.)

Banks collection

Ms.
1789?
CL 1:40

Banks, Sir Joseph

"The London interest may with safety give up the Bounty on Exportation of Corn; all Bounties are inpolitick..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1789?
CL 1:41

Banks, Sir Joseph

"At what period did the diminution of the price at which corn was allowed to be imported take place?"

(Another memo-note similar to CL 1:40.)

Banks collection

ff338.17

G1800

CL 1:42

Sutro

Great Britain. Sovereigns, etc. 1760-1820
(George III)

By the King. A proclamation. [Recommending economy and frugality in the use of every species of grain] London, George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, 1800.
broad. 41cm.

Banks collection

broad.

ff338.17

G743a

CL 1:43

Sutro

An account of the quantities of the several
sorts of corn and grain warehoused, and
taken out for home consumption, during
the last eighteen years, so far as the
account has been received. n.p., 1791.
broad. 39cm.

Ordered to be printed 7th of April 1791.

Banks collection



f337.5

C8126

Cl 1:44

Sutro

[Lincolnshire proprietors of low lands]

[Resolutions of a meeting held at the Peacock Inn in Boston, January 14, 1778] to consider of an immediate application to parliament for the alteration of the price which is now fixed for the importation of foreign oats...

4p. 32cm.

f337.5

C8126

Cl 1:45

Sutro

----- Clerk of the meeting (Draper)

Cover for enclosure of the resolutions.
signed.

1 l. 32cm.

Banks collec- tion.

f337.5

C81320

CL 1:45

Sutro

[Lincolnshire proprietors of low lands. Clerk
of the meeting (Draper).]

[Cover for enclosure of the resolutions
of a meeting January 14, 1778] Signed.
1 l. 32cm.

f337.5

C8122

CL 1:44

Sutro

—Resolutions of a meeting...[concerning
importation of oats]

4p. 32cm.

Banks collection

632.4

B218

CL 1:46

Sutro

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820.

A short account of the cause of the disease in corn, called by farmers the blight, the mildew, and the rust. With two plates. London, W. Bulmer, pr., 1805.

14p. plates. 27cm.

Ms. notes tipped in, and additions on end leaves.

Banks collection

clip.

389

G786r Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons.

CL 1:46a Select committee on corn prices.

[Report of the committee to consider the
high price of corn, delivered to the House of
Commons on Friday last.] n.p., n.d.

- clip. 23cm. mounted.

Recommends standardization of weights
by which corn is sold.

Banks collection.

Ms.
1790 Irving, Thomas
Mar.26 Covering letter which accompanied
CL 1:47 the table of corn imports from 1697
 to 1790.

Banks collection

Ms.

1790

Cl 1:48

Irving, Thomas

"An account of the quantity of British corn exported from England between the 5th of January 1697 and the 5th of Jaunary 1790 with the bounties thereon distinguishing each year and each species of corn."

Banks collection

Ms.

1790?

CL 1:49

Irving, Thomas (?)

"An account of the quantities of
British wheat and wheat flour exported...
(and) An account of the quantity of
foreign corn which has been warehoused
and re-exported."

Banks collection

broad.

ff338.17

Catherwood, John James

G743ae

An account of the quantities of corn and grain exported from, and imported into, England and Scotland, for 18 years, from 5th January 1770 to 5th January 1789, with the bounties and drawbacks paid, and the duties received, thereon; together with the average price of corn in England under each year. n.p., n.d.

CL 1:50

Intro

broad. 41cm.fold.

Banks collection

Ms.
1815 Hardwicke
Jan.10 Letter to Viscount Sidmouth (copy)
CL 1:51 on the bad effect of the Corn Returns
in Wisbech.

Banks collection

Ms.
1815
Jan.10
CL L:52

Memo on Corn Act of July 1804,
its errors and fallacies especially
in regard to Corn Returns made by
Inspectors.

Banks collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph

CL 1:53 "Lord Hardwicke's first complaint amounts to no more than a suspicion that the Inspectors are not attentive to their duty..." Banks' notes, perhaps for a reply to Hardwicke on Corn Returns.

Banks collection

Ms.
1777 "Proceedings of the Convention
July 10 of Boroughs on the Corn Bill--Edin
CL 1:58 (burgh), 10th July 1777."

Banks collection

Ms.
CL 1:59 "Thoughts on the prices for follow-
ing Importations and Exportations."

Banks collection

Ms.

CL 1:60 "Prices of oats & meal in Dublin on
an average of 7 years, at 3 different
periods, taken from A. Young's tour
from Ireland."

Banks collection

Ms.

CL 1:61 "Scotch acts relative to the Corn
trade."

Banks collection

clip.
338.17
G548
CL 1:62
Sutro

Glasgow. Citizens and inhabitants. Meeting,
1791; March 21.

[Resolutions concerning discrimination
between England and Scotland in the corn bill
under consideration in parliament and concerning
the rights of the inhabitants at large to be
consulted on public measures before parliament
with the opinion of the meeting that the Town-
Council, Merchants-House and Trades-House do
not represent the inhabitants as alleged]

[London] 1791.

Ms.note: Gazetteer, Apr. 2, 91

clip. 16cm.

Banks collection

clip.
f338.17
E96
CL 1:63
Sutro

[Corn exchange. 1795, July. Reports of
prices.]
4clip.s mounted.

Banks collection

clip.

f338.17

E96 [Corn exchange. 1795, July 6-13. Reports of
CL 1:64 prices.] London, 1795.
Sutro 5 clips. mounted. 32cm.

Banks collection

Ms Windsor prices of wheat, 1693-1699,
1790? 1709-1710, 1757-1790. Note in margin
CL1:65 in Banks' hand. Encloses CL1:66-77.

Banks Collection

Ms Brand, William
1790 Account of quantities of oates shipped
May 1 from Boston, Lincolnshire to London in
CL1:66 1787-1789. Taken from the Custom House
books.

Banks Collection

Ms
1790
CL1:67

Summary of CL1:66, the quantity of
oats shipped from Boston, Lincolnshire
1788-1790.

Banks Collection



Ms
1790?
CL1:68

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a petition Banks wrote in behalf of growers and shippers of oats in Boston, Lincolnshire. Protests the importation of oats and the cost of coastal shipping.

Banks Collection



Ms
1790?
CL1:69

Statement of amounts of wheat, bread
and flour, exported from North America,
from January 5, 1770 to January 5, 1771.
Banks' note on reverse dates this January
5, 1771 to January 5, 1772.

Banks Collection



Ms
CL1:70

Prices of wheat in Windsor market
form 1769 to 1789.

Banks Collection

Ms Catherwood, John James
1791 Account of the average prices of corn
Mar 2 and grain in the inland and maritime
CL1:71 counties of Wales from Christmas 1789-
Christmas 1790.

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
Mar 1
CL1:72

Catherwood, John James
Account of the average prices of corn
and grain in the maritime and inland
counties of England, and in Londonn,
from Christmas 1789 to Christmas 1790.

Banks Collection



Broad
CL1:73

Comparative state between the distillation from barley and sugar. London, B. McMillan, n.d.
broad. 33cm

Compares prices and import duties of grain and sugar , seeks additional taxes on sugar, to make domestic grain prices competitive.

Banks Collection



Broad
CL1:74

Catherwood, John James

An account of the quantities of corn
and grain exported from, and imported
into, England and Scotland, for 14 years
from January 5, 1771 to January 5, 1784.
broad 41cm folded.

Banks Collection



Clip
CL1:75

Average price of oats for various counties in England, from Nov.2,1789 to Jan. 23, 1790. Average price of other grains for the same districts, Dec.14,1789-Jan.23,1790.

Banks Collection



Ms

CL1:76

General averages of grain prices
of London, the inland and coast counties
of England, and of north and south Wales
for 1771.

In pencil on front, "Mr. Whitbread"

In ink on back, "Corn Nov. 10, 1845."

Banks Collection



Broad
CL1:77

Distillery bill. London, Richard
Taylor, printer, n.d.

broad. 50cm.

Tables showing why domestic corn
cannot compete with imported sugar in
the manufacture of spirits.

Banks Collection



Ms
CL1:78

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes or letter to unknown person suggesting that distillers be allowed to continue to use sugar for the rest of the season. Grain prices would not be aided by forbidding the use of sugar. Distillers and the the sugar merchants would be hurt to no purpose.

Banks Collection



Ms
1800
Feb 23
CL1:79

Estimates the amount of wheat that can be imported to England from Northern Europe in view of the scarcity there. Importations figures given for prior years, from Northern Europe, the Mediterranean and America.

Banks' note on reverse, "given to me by Mr. Boylston Feb. 23, 1800."

Banks Collection



Broad
CL1:80

Unsigned merchant's contract for
purchase of wheat for importation into
Great Britain.

broad. 32cm.

On reverse, note by Banks concerning
wheat importation.

Banks Collection



Ms
CL1:81

Banks, Sir Joseph

At head, "contents of collections
respecting corn made in 1789-90-91."

A catalog in Banks' handwriting, of
material Banks collected on the subject
of corn. Descriptions are numbered
in pencil, corresponding with penciled
numbers on papers.

Banks Collection



Clip
1795
CL1:82

Cheales, B.

Proceedings of a meeting of magistrates of Kesteven, Lincolnshire. Constables and clerks directed to gather information about grain crops.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Nov 11
CL1:83

G.L., M.G., S.P.

Letter to the Duke of Lancaster in reply to the Duke of Portland's request for information about grain crops in Boston, Lincolnshire. Letter reports a lack of accurate information to compare current harvest with prior years, but answers according to best judgement available.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795?
CL1:84

"Observations submitted to the
wisdom of Parliament."

Note summarizing some of the laws
and regulations governing the grain
trade.

Banks Collection



Broad
1795
Oct 10
CL1:85

Lincoln, City of

Notice of dates for the assize of
bread and of intention to enforce par-
liamentary acts controlling the making
and price of bread.

broad. 25cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Oct 16
CL1:86

Lincoln, City of

Notice that acts of Parliament forbidding the purchase of grain with intent to resell and attempts to prevent corn from getting to market will be enforced.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Nov 10
CL1:87

Hunnings, Brett

Letter written on copy of grain market report for Lincoln, the week prior to Nov. 1, 1795. Hunnings states that the report is inaccurate, informs Banks on state of grain market in Lincoln, complains about corn laws, hopes Banks will make the intolerable conditions known.

Banks Collection

Broad
CL1:88

"Copy of the clauses respecting the
returns of prices of corn, in act of
31st. George 2nd."

broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Oct 20
CL1:89

Hunnings, Brett

Account of the quantitties and prices
of corn and oatmeal in the Lincoln market...

Hunnings notes that the information
is from the market keeper's books.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795?
CL1:90

Lincoln, City of
Account of the quantities and prices
of corn and oatmeal sold at Lincoln
market...

Banks Colleciton

Ms

1795

CL1:91

"Corn return." Place not identified.
Handwritten account of quantities and
prices of grain sold.

Banks Collection

Ms
1795
Nov 16
CL1:92

Parkinson, John 1744-1821

Writes Banks that wheat prices continue to rise, suggests that prices be restricted by Parliament.

Banks Collection

Ms
CL1:93

Banks, Sir Joseph
Folder marked, "Printed papers. Refer
to Annals of Agriculture." Includes
citations, possibly of enclosed clippings,
CL1:94-98.

Banks Collection



Clip
1791?
Jan 16
CL1:94

Letter to the printer of the Cambridge
Chronicle.

Note in Banks' handwriting: Arguments
against the propriety of the Proclamation
of Oct. 26, 1790

mounted clipping 32cm.

Banks Collection



Clip

1790

Feb 22

CL1:95

"Corn Market." Short list of prices
of various cereal grains.

Note in Banks' handwriting: Different
values of the produce of different counties.

mounted clipping 8cm.

Banks Collection



Clip
1789
Jan 13
C11:96

Dudley, H. Bate
Resolution protesting the fraudulent
opening of ports to foreign grain.

mounted clipping 16cm.

Banks Collection



Clip
1789
Dec 18
CL1:97

Letter to the editor of the Morning
Herald urging a new regulation of the
assize of bread.

mounted clipping 25cm.

Banks Collection



Clip

1790

April 28

CL1:98

House of Commons resolutions concerning the importation and exportation of corn and grain.

mounted clipping

Banks Collection



Broad
CL1:99

Plan for a public mill and oven...
London, Bunney & Gold, printers, n.d.

broad. 33cm.

Capital for the mill and ovens to be
raised by subscription.

Banks Collection



Ms
CL2:1

"Account of the quantity of oats
imported into Great Britain in the seven
years preceding the 5th of January 1797,
distinguishing London, the Out ports of
England, and Scotland."

Banks Collection



Ms
CL2:2

Chalmers, George 1742-1825

Letter accompanying CL2:3. Mentions
Bryan Edwards, Mungo Park, John Gillies,
says Philip Gridley King is going to
Norfolk Island.

Banks Collection

Ms

CL2:3

Account of the quantity and average price of oats imported into England from 1746 to 1765. Enclosed in CL2:2. Bears a penciled note in Banks' handwriting.

Banks Collection



Ms
CL2:4

Banks, Sir Joseph

Note apparently questioning someone's figures for the consumption of wheat and or coal by some engine. Figures in pencil on reverse.

Banks Collection



Ms
1797
Sept 20
CL2:5

Watson, Sir Brook 1735-1807 mayor, London
Copy of letter to Lord Liverpool.
Rising prices of bread and flour not due
to scarcity, Parliamentary act regulating
price and assize of bread enforced.
Statement of six weeks operation under
the act enclosed. See CL2:7.

*Banks Collection



Ms
CL2:6 Paper containing figures. Enclosed
 in CL2:5.

Banks Collection



Ms
1797
CL2:7

"Return of wheat and flour from
the commencement of the late act
regulating the price of bread..."
Covers Aug 12-Sept 16, 1797.

Banks Collection



Ms
1797
Sept 24
CL2:8

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl,
1727-1808

Letter to Banks accompanying CL2:5
and CL2:7. Liverpool concerned about
rising wheat prices, pleased that the
price fell in Croydon market the
previous day. Also see CL2:10.

Banks Collection



Ms
1797
Sept 27
CL2:9

Banks, Sir Joseph

Rough draft of Banks' reply to Lord
Liverpool, CL2:8. New corn regulations
ineffectual, agrees that "meal men"
have too much control of the market.
Explains how control has come from mani-
pulation of the market.

Banks Collection



Ms
CL2:10

Banks, Sir Joseph

Cover for CL2:11-12. In Banks' handwriting, "Sent to Lord Liverpool Feb 26, 1800," with three items listed.

On reverse, three numbered items described and mounted clipping which states that London pays more for bread than Birmingham.

Banks Collection



Ms
CL2:11

"Heads of Enquiry"

Questions and answers on the building of a public mill in London. Folded over CL2:12, which may be the paper referred to at the end of this essay.

Banks Collection

Ms

CL2:12

"On the necessity of constructing mills upon the banks of the Thames for grinding corn for the supply of the metropolis."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1800 Memorandum of papers sent to Mr.
Jun 20,21 Rennie.
CL2:13

Banks Collection

Broad
1792
CL2:14

Freehold share of the corn exchange.

broad 33cm.

Advertisement that Mr. Smith will
sell one eightieth share in the corn
exchange. CL2:15 refers to this sale.

Banks Collection





.

.

Ms
1792
Jul 23
CL2:15

Douglas, Charles

Letter to Banks reporting the sale
of a share of the Corn Exchange for
£ 445. Corrects earlier letter. (CL2:17)

In note, Banks calculates the value
of the Corn Exchange. CL2:16-18 folded
inside.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792?
CL2:16

Chevallier, Charles

Letter to Banks reporting that two
Corn Exchange shares sold for £440 and
£435 on Wed. the 25th. Folded inside
CL2:15.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792?
Jul 17
CL2:17

Douglas, Charles

Reports the sale of a Corn Exchange
share for £420. Douglas corrects this
figure in CL2:15.

Banks Collection



Clip

1792

Jul7

CL2:18

Smith, Mr.

Sale of a freehold share of the Corn
Exchange advertized by Mr. Smith.

Banks Collection

Ms
1783
Oct 1
CL2:19

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of newspaper article reporting proceedings of meeting of Lincolnshire land owners held Oct. 1, 1783.

Same article in clipping mounted on reverse, together with clipping of announcement calling the meeting, which Banks chaired.

Banks Collection



Ms
1783
CL2:20

Banks, Sir Joseph

Summary of statements made by corn
merchants at meeting held in Boston,
Lincolnshire, on Oct. 1, 1783.

Banks Collection

Ms

1783

Oct 1

CL2:21

Statement comparing expences of
selling 40,000 quarters of oats as re-
ported by old and new corn factors.

Banks Collection

Ms

1783

Oct 1

CL2:22

Statement of additional commission
received by corn factors.

Banks Collection

Ms

1783

Oct 1

CL2:23

Account of expence of selling 24,000
sheep in Springfield, comparison with
corn factor's profit.

Banks Collection

Ms

1783

Oct 1

CL2:24

Account of expences and profit of a
sugar factor. Comparison with corn
factor's profit.

Banks Collection

Ms
1783
Oct 1
CL2:25

Banks, Sir Joseph

"London corn factor's additional commission." Boston corn merchants should not have agreed to pay this commission which amounts to £1600 a year. The original commission is enough, two corn factoring houses have agreed to do business at the original rate.

Banks Collection



Ms
1783
CL2:26

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Information. Corn hints picked up
during the meeting Oct 24"

Banks Collection

Ms
1783
Sept 30
CL2:27

Dudley, Henry Bate
Letter to Banks recommending a corn
factor, Chessell.

Banks Collection

Ms
1783
CL2:28

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a reply to Dudley's letter,
CL2:27. Banks asks why Dudley recommend-
ed only Chessell, instead of both factors
advertized in the newspaper.

Banks Collection



Ms
1783
Oct 19
CL2:29

Dudley, Henry Bate 1745-1824
Reply to CL2:28, explaining why
Chessell was the only corn factor re-
commended.

Banks Collection

Ms
1783
Oct 21
CL2:30

Dudley, Henry Bate 1745-1824
Letter introducing Chessell, the
bearer, to Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms
1783
Oct 1
CL2:31

Chessell, Bygrave, Lloyd & Co.

Letter to Banks soliciting the business of Lincolnshire corn merchants for this corn factoring house.

Banks Collection



Ms
1783
Oct 5
CL2:32

Banks, Sir Joseph

Reply to CL2:31. Banks asks Chessell,
Bygrave, Lloyd and Co. for information
about the Corn Exchange, especially
its right to control the sale of corn.

Banks Collection



Ms
1783
Oct 9
CL2:33

Chessell, Bygrave, Lloyd & Co.

Letter declining to give direct answers
to Banks queries about the Corn Exchange,
contained in CL2:32.

Banks Collection



Ms
1783
Oct 13
CL2:34
.

Dixon, Pearl and Preste (Corn Factors)
Letter to Mr. Sheath, explains the
foundation of the Corn Exchange, includes
current market information. Speculates
that corn factors may "receed" (from the
new charges).

Banks Collection



Ms
1783
Oct 18
CL2:35

Clark, William

Letter to Mr. Edward Worlls(?), Spilsby,
Lincolnshire. Corn Merchants in Wisbech
have not yet paid the new commission and
have written their corn factors that they
will not pay it.

Banks Collection



Ms
1783
CL2:36

Dixon, Pearl and Preste (Corn Factors)
Letter to Mr. Abra Sheath. 1,670,000
quarters of wheat have been sold by
factors, who voted to continue the new
insurance charge. Many factors are opposed
to the charge.

Banks Collection



Ms
CL2:37

Account of the quantity of foreign
grain imported into England and Scotland
since Sept. 27, 1800...

Banks Collection



Ms
CL2:38

Account of the quantity of foreign
wheat imported into England and Scotland
from Sept. 27, 1801 to Oct. 31, 1801.

Banks Collection

Ms
CL2:39

Table for buying and selling wheat by
by weight.

. Banks Collection



Ms
CL2:40

Foreign grain imported into England
and Scotland from Sept. 27, 1800 to
April 18, 1801.

Banks Collection



Ms
CL2:41

Weekly average prices of foreign
corn, and quantity on which the import-
ation bounty is payable, from Dec. 6,
1800 to Aug. 22, 1801.

Banks Collection



Ms
1801
Nov 14
CL2:42

Glover, John
Foreign grain imported into England
in the week ending Nov.7,1801.

Banks Collection

Ms
CL2:43

Proportion of different grains in
an average crop at the harvest, 1800,
listed by county.

Banks Collection

Ms
CL2:44

Folder containing CL2:45-58, marked:
"Mr. Eccleston, Liverpool and Cheshire."

Banks Collection



Broad
1791
CL2:45

Outlines of a bill for regulation
of the corn trade.

broad. 32cm.

Notes in Banks' handwriting on the
provisions of the corn laws.

Banks Collection



Ms Trench, Francis
1791 Letter to Banks, enclosing the Corn
Apr 12 Bill outlined in CL2:45, which many
C12:46 Liverpool merchants approve.

Banks Collection



Broad
1791
Mar 25
CL2:47

At a meeting of the merchants of
Liverpool, held... this 22d March, 1791.
John Sparling, Chairman.

broad. 26cm.

Resolutions passed on the Corn Bill.

Banks Collection



Broad
1791
Mar 25
CL2:48

Considerations on the expediency of
admitting the importation of Irish corn
into Great Britain...n.p. 1791.

broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
1786?
CL2:49

Corn imported into Liverpool from
Nov.30 to Dec. 7, 1786, taken from the
Liverpool Advertiser.

Banks Collection

Ms Quantity of oats and wheat ground
CL2:50 by John Henshall and William Rosson,
 millers and tenants of John Crewe.

Banks Collection



Ms
1791?
CL2:51

E(cclestone), T(homas)
Extract in Banks' handwriting from
a letter commenting on importation of
Irish corn into Liverpool, addressed
to Mr. Townley.

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
CL2:52

Ecclestone, Thomas
Writes from Scarisbrick, near Ormskirk,
supporting the Corn Bill.

Banks Collection

Ms
CL2:53

Arguments for a permanent tax on
imported corn and grain. Banks' penciled
comments in the margins.

Banks Collection

Ms
1802
Jan 31
CL2:54

Porter, John

Letter to Banks commenting on the possibility of selling wheat by weight rather than by quarter, and the necessity for establishing a standard weight.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
Sept 5
C12:55

Porter, John

Letter to Banks covering an account
of the bounty on imported grain. Denies
the bounty has totaled £3 million.

Banks Collection

Ms Ecclestone, Thomas
1800 Letter to Charles Townley, proposing
Nov 8 restrictions on corn sales which he feels
CL2:56 would lower the price to the consumer.

Banks Collection

Ms Gilbert, John
1800 Letter containing a plan for eliminat-
Oct 2 ing grain speculations from raising
CL2:57 prices.

Banks Collection



Ms
CL2:58

Banks, Sir Joseph
Recipe for starter for bread.

Banks Collection



Ms Average crop per acre in bushels
CL2:59 of various cereal grains.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
CL2:60 Empty folder, labeled "State of the harvest
of 1800."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Folder labeled "Correspondence:
CL2:61 Mr. Linton, Mr. Coltman, Mr. Claypon,
Mr. Tydell, Ld. Sheffield, Ld. Hawkesbury.
On back inner page of folder is a
note written by Banks regarding the
passage of the Corn Bill.

Banks Collection

Ms
1790

May 19
CL2:62

Hawkesbury, Charles Jenkinson, earl,
1727-1808.

Letter to Banks stating his opinions on the Corn Bill. Recalling his efforts to regulate the importation of foreign grain by requiring the use of British vessels, notes Pitt's opposition to this plan.

Banks Collection



Ms Tydell, Thomas
1790 Letter to Banks enclosing CL2:63a.
May 14 In commenting on this information, Tydell
CL2:63 points out the drop in the quantity
of oats shipped in 1789 due to the import
of foreign grain.

Banks Collection

Ms Brant, W.
1790? An account of the quantity of oats
CL2:63a sent coastwise from this Port (Boston)
to London in the years 1787, 1788, and
1789...

Banks Collection

Ms
1790

Apr 3
CL2:64

Holroyd, John Baker, Earl of Sheffield,
1735-1821.

Letter to Banks commenting on the
Corn Paper. Holroyd advocated regulating
the ports to prevent foreign trade in
grain. Mentions a pamphlet he has written
on the slave trade.

Banks Collection



Ms Coltman, Thomas

1790 Letter to Banks, expressing his hope
Feb 26 that the distillation of grain can be
CL2:65 prevented. He feels much benefit can
be derived from a Corn Bill. Advocates
the assize of bread and making millers
amenable to jurisdiction to prevent
fraud.

Banks Collection

Ms Coltman, Thomas
1790 Part of a letter, telling of an exper-
May 2 ience with a miller, in which Coltman
CL2:66 was overcharged for the grinding of his
 grain. Meets with Mr. Claypon to discuss
 the new Corn Bill.

Banks Collection

Ms Coltman, Thomas
1789 Letter to Banks commenting on the
Jun 22 Corn Bill. Suggests that the penalties
CL2:67 be paid to the respective treasurers
 of each division as referred to in Sect.
 30 of the bill. Advocates a rider or
 subsequent bill to assize bread.

Banks Collection

Ms
1790
May 15
CL2:68

Claypon, B.

Letter to Banks, stating that he believes importation of oats under "the King's locks" is of benefit to the country. Comments on the clauses of the Corn Bill relating to the storage of grain upon import.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 Notes or draft commenting on the
CL2:69 corn bill and the landed interests' attitudes
regarding wheat prices.

Banks collection

Ms Claypon, B.
1790 Comments to Banks that beans are not
May 20 included in the King's proclamation
CL2:70 and therefore, their import can not be
 regulated.
 Comments on the scarcity of oats.

Banks Collection

Ms Claypon, B.
1790 Quantity of oats sent to the coast
May 20 from Wisbick.
CL2:71

Banks Collection

Ms Claypon, B.
1790 Comments on the quantity of oats
May 21 sent inland from sea ports. Apologizes
CL2:72 for misleading Banks with wrong information
 concerning the import of beans.

Banks Collection

Ms
1790
May17
CL2:73

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter to (Ld. Hawkesbury?) commenting
on the effects of the importation of
oats from Holland. Suggests increasing
drainage and enclosure to encourage
agriculture.

Banks Collection

Ms
1790?
CL2:74

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of a letter written by B. Claypon
on May 6, which Banks forwarded to Lord
Hawkesbury. Claypon comments on the
quality of Dutch oats.

Banks Collection



Ms
1790
Jan 22
CL2:75

Linton, J.

Letter in agreement with Banks that exportation of wheat should cease when the home price is low and importation be allowed when the price is advanced. Apprehensive that the regulation based upon a general average would prove injurious to landed interest on the Eastern Coast.

Banks Collection



Ms
1790
Jan 7
CL2:76

Linton, J.

Letter to Banks commenting on the Corn Laws. Suggest that the Privy Council send the regulations to several Lord Lieuts. of Counties, so that they may be implemented more rapidly. Suggests a clause giving magistrates power to enforce regulations in their areas.

Banks Collection



Ms
CL2:77

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes commenting on the scarcity of
wheat. Cites statistics given to him
by Mr. Young regarding the average crop.

Banks Collection



Ms Linton, J.
1790 Letter relaying information to Banks
Feb 24 he received from Thomas Tydell. Comments
CL2:78 on the last act of Parliament regarding
Corn Laws. Advocates equalizing the
measurement of grain.

Banks Collection

Ms
1790
Apr28
CL2:79

Linton, J.

Letter to Banks, advocating the regulation of grain importation based on the average price per district rather than the general average. Also suggests that warehouses for imported grain should be provided by the merchant, not the government.

Banks Collection



Ms
1790
May 10
CL2:80

Linton, J.

Letter to Banks, commenting on the new Corn Bill forwarded to him by Sir John Thorold. Linton believes equalizing prices would prevent unnecessary exportations and importation of grain, and encourage tillage.

Banks Collection



Ms
1790
May 16
CL2:81

Linton, J.

Letter apologizing to Banks for his forgetfulness in not sending the returns from the Custon House, Banks requested. Feels the interest of Lincoln will not be served by the new Corn Bill.

Banks Collection



Ms
1790
Jun 5
CL2:82

Linton, J.

Letter to Banks, commenting on information he read in the papers that the Corn Bill is to abandoned for the present session of Parliament, and a new one proposed. Linton suggests that the old law should be repealed. Comments on the promise of the crop.

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
Jan 16
CL2:83

Linton, J.

Letter to Banks, commenting on a copy of the Corn Laws Banks sent him. Linton feels new laws are inconsistent with the principles laid down by the Privy Council regarding the import of foreign grain. Disagrees that the importation of corn should be regulated based on the production of one quarter. Advocates prohibiting importation from Nov. to Feb. Also comments on the proposal of sending corn to Ireland.



Ms
1791
Feb 6
CL2:84

Linton, J.

Letter thanking Banks for sending him an authentic Winchester Bushel, thinks that it should be used as a standard measurement. Comments that the prices of corn in the inland counties are usually higher than on the coasts.

Banks Collection



Ms Linton, J.
1791 Letter to Banks. States that lands
Mar 6 are being used as pasture rather than
CL2:85 for growing grain, because of the uncer-
tainty of the corn market. Describes
petition signed by landowners regarding
the importation of foreign grain.

Banks Collection

Ms Linton, J.
1791 Letter to Banks, commenting on observa-
Feb 26 tions published by Lord Sheffield. Approves
CL2:86 of Ld. Sheffield's efforts to discourage
the importation of grain which Linton
feels discourages agriculture in England.

Banks Collection

Ms
1790
May 21
CL2:87

Banks, Sir Joseph
Draft of a letter to Ld. Hawkesbury
in which Banks is critical of the Corn
Bill and its hasty passage which precluded
opposition by persons living in the country.

Banks Collection



Ms
CL2:88

Sinclair, John Sir

Calculation of the number of acres
it would have required, in addition to
those already in cultivation, to have
supplied Great Britain with all the Grain
it has imported from foreign countries,
for eighteen years, ending 5th January
1789.

Banks Collection

Ms Tydell, Thomas
1800 Letter reporting the weights of the
Dec 6 sacks of grain he received from Banks
CL2:89 to weigh. States that price has not
yet arrived.

Banks Collection

Ms An account of corn ground and dressed
1799 at the Subscription Mill, near Southwell,
CL2:90 Nottinghamshire.

Banks Collection

Clip Chalmer, Francis
1800 Petition against the bill before the
Jul 18 House of Lords by a corn merchant who
CL2:91 imports grain.

Banks Collection

Clip
1800
Aug 8
CL2:92

Resolutions of the Grand Jury of
the County of York regarding the Corn
Laws. The Jury wishes to encourage the
inclosure of waste lands, improve agricul-
ture and regulate the import of foreign
grains.

Banks Collection



Ms
1800
Aug 12
CL2:93

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, first earl,
1727-1808.

Letter asking Banks for his opinion
on keeping the ports open to foreign
grains as he is going to meet with the
Privy Council on the subject. Liverpool
favors keeping them open.

Banks Collection



Ms
1800
Aug 16
CL2:94

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl, 1727-
1808.

Letter agreeing with Banks that an account should be taken annually of the quantity of land sown with wheat. He thinks this should be done by the Board of Agriculture. Differs with Banks in that he is not convinced that England can produce enough wheat for its consumption.


Banks Collection



Ms
1800
CL2:95

An Account of the Quantity of Foreign Grain imported into the several ports of England and Scotland since the opening of the Ports on the 26th of September 1799 to the 20th September 1800, distinguishing England from Scotland and distinguishing the Port of London from the Out Ports.

Banks Collection



Ms
1800
Aug 15
CL2:96

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to (Ld. Liverpool?), commenting on the wheat harvest. Banks feels England is capable of producing enough wheat for its consumption, if wheat prices are allowed to find their natural level.

Banks Collection

Ms
1800
Nov 26
CL2:97

Robinson, Thomas

Letter to Banks advocating measures which would prevent speculation in grain. Robinson feels farmers should be provided with a sample and the weight and price should be declared openly. He also suggests licensing of cornfactors.

Banks Collection



Ms
1801
Feb 5
CL2:98

Copy of a letter from the person who
superintends the Subscription Mill at
Southwell, to Mr. Porter. Gives figures
of weights of wheat for the crops of
1798-1800, the amount of flour per quarter
of wheat, and the amount of corn brought
in to be ground in 1794-1800.

Comments on the population increase
around Southwell.

Banks Collection



Ms
1800
Nov 25
CL2:99

Banks, Sir Joseph
Prices of various types of milled
grain.

Banks Collection

Ms
1800?
CL3:1

Porter, Mr.

Letter in response to Banks' question as to what was meant by the word "average" in the Southwell Corn Paper. Gives figures of the average amount of flour produced per quarter of wheat.

Banks Collection



Ms Parkinson, John
1800 In answer to Banks' inquiries regarding
Nov 25 wheat production. Gives statistics concern-
CL3:2 the types of crops and soils per acre
of land in Lincolnshire.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
CL3:3

Letter to Banks from the Lords Select Committee appointed to consider the Dearth of Provisions.

The committee poses questions numbered 5, 6, & 7 to be answered by Banks. His answers are to be sent to Mr. W. Rose at the House of Lords.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. In response to the Lords Select Committ-
CL3:4 ee's questions (See CL3:3). Banks'
answer paraphrases information given
to him by Parkinson, (See CL3:2).

Banks Collection



Ms
CL3:5

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of an answer in response to the last question presented to Banks by the Lords Select Committee (See CL3:3). Banks cites an experiment presented to the Privy Council by Mr. Wyatt in 1795. The experiment related to the amount of flour that can be milled from a bushel of wheat.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1799 Notes commenting on the harvests of
CL3:6 grain in different areas of England.

Banks Collection

Ms
1800
Nov 27
CL3:7

Scott, C.

Letter to Banks giving him the weight
of the bushels of wheat, he sent to him.

Banks collection



Ms
CL3:8

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes or draft of a letter commenting on the deficiency of grain and the state of agriculture in relation to the Corn laws.

Comments on the problems in regulating the importation of grain by a genral average price.

Banks Collection



Pam
CL3:9

To the knights, citizens and
Burgess in Parliament assembled.
Considerations most humbly offered,
in relation to the excessive price
of corn, by the traders and handi-
crafts-men of the city of London...
N.P., N.D.

2p. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
CL3:10

Reasons humbly offer'd to the
Right Honourable, the Lords spiritual
and temporal, and commons in Parlia-
ment assembled: for passing a
clause for compelling persons bring
meal and flower to the cities of
London and Westminster and the
places adjacent, to bring the
same to publick markets. N.P., N.D.

Broad. 33cm.



Clip
1792
Jun 26
CL3:11

"Bounties."

Clipping concerns frauds committed
in the import and export of corn from
Ireland.

On verso, section of article concerning
events of the French Revolution.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. List of nineteen names with geographical
CL3:12 location and figure by each name. [

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
CL3:13

"Bo^t of Charles DeGrave, Scale
Maker to His Majesty, St. Martin's
le Grand corner of St. Ann's Lane, Aldersgate
Street. Makes all sorts of Scales, Weights,
and Stillards for Exportation." Figures
handwritten giving prices for bross and
sealed bushel. In Banks' hand, "Cost
of a sealed bushel from the exchequer."

Banks Collection



Clip "The King v. Major."
1792 Clipping concerns a court case
Jun 19 over the use of the Winchester bushel
CL3:14 as a standard measurement of grain.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1806? Written by Banks on the back
CL 3:15 of an announcement of a General
Meeting of the Trustees of the
British Museum, are notes
regarding the price of wheat.

Banks Collection

Ms Bond, P.
n.y. Part of a letter regarding
CL 3:16 flour ground from winter grain.

Banks Collection



Broad
1707
CT 1:1

The House of Commons hath this
sessions of Parliament passed and
sent up to the Lords for their concurrence,
a bill... N.P., 1707.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection

Broad Reasons against the bill for
CT 1:2 altering the course of law in return-
 ing jurors. N.P., N.D.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
CT 1:3

Massey, Jacob

To the Honourable the Commons of
England Assembled in Parliament. The
humble Petition of Jacob Massey,
John Verger, Isaac du Ble, John Michell,
and Mathurin Lamert, Pagen, Frenchmen
and Marchant-Jewellers of the City of
Paris in the Kingdom of France. N.P.
Ca. 1649-1660.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
CT 1:4

Reasons for passing the bill for
regulating proceeding in the Crown-
Office. Humbly offered to Parliament.
N.P., ca. 1689-1694.

Braod. 38cm.

,
Banks Collection

1. Courts. 2. Crown Office.



Broad
CT 1:5

Reasons against the clause in the
law-bill which gives the courts of law
power to examine witnesses on interroga-
tories, by such persons as the court
shall appoint. N.P., N.D.

Broad. 31 cm.

Banks Collection



Braod
CT 1:6

Reasons for establishing a Court
of Conscience in the city and liberty of
Westminster. N.P., N.D.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
CT 1:7

Reasons against erecting a court of
conscience within the city and liberty
of Westminster. N.P., N.d.

Broad. 32 cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
CT1:8

Reasons for passing a bill in Parlia-
ment to erect three Court of Conscience
in the three several divisions hereafter
named, being within the bills of mortality
and without the City of London and the
Liberties thereof... N.P.? 168-?.

Broad. 34cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons humbly offered for passing
CT 1:9 a bill to erect a Court of Conscience
 in the Borough of Southwark and
 parishes adjacent. N.P., 168-?

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
1670
CT 1:10

Reasons against the Bill for erecting
Court of conscience. N.P. 1670.

Broad. 40x31cm.

Banks Collection

Broad The Lady Russel's and all the Lords
CT 1:11 of the manors, Case and reasons against the
 bill for erecting a Court of Conscience.
 N.P., N.D.

Broad. 44x35cm.

Banks Collection

Broad Caine, John

CT 1:12 The case of the promoter of the
bill for erecting a court of Conscience
for the Tower Hamlets, comprehended
within the weekly bills, of Mortality, etc.
N.P., 168-?

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
CT 1:13

Craven, John

To the honourable the Knights,
cittizens and bvrghesses in Parliament
assembled. the humble petition of
John Craven Gent. N.P., ca. 1648-
1660.

Broad. 24cm.


Banks Collection



Broad Reasons humbly offered for passing
CT 1:14 a bill to erect a court of conscience
 in the borough of South wark, and parishes
 in the county of Surry, within the
 weekly bills of mortality, for the
 relief of poor debtos and creditors
 under the value of forty schilllings
 to prevent vexations and chargable
 arrests and suits in law. N.P., 168-?

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons against the bill for erecting
CT 1:15 courts of Conscience. N.P. 1670.
also
CT 1:16 Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection

Broad Vaughan, John, of the middle temple.
CT 1:17 To the honorable the knights, citizens
and burgess in Parliament assembled, the
humble petition of John Vaughan, of the
Middle-Temple, Gent. N.P., ca. 1649-
1660.

Broad. 38cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
CT 1:18

Reasons humbly offered to the
Honourable House of Commons for passing
the bill for establishing a Court of
Conscience in Westminster. In reply
to several papers lately distributed
in opposition to it. N.p., N.D.

Broad. 36cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Answers to the objections made by
CT 1:19 Phillazers, Bayliffs, cursitors, &c
 against the bill for preventing delays
 and expences in suits &c. N.P.? N.D.

Broad. 37cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons for erecting courts of
CT 1:20 conscience in the city of Westminster,
 borough of Southwark, Finsbury divi-
 sion and the tower hamlets. N.P., N.D.

Broad. 42cm.

Banks Collection



Broad An answer to the case of the
CT 1:21 attorneys &c. N.P., N.D.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection

Broad Reasons humbly offered to the con-
CT 1:22 sideration of the Honourable the House
 of Commons, against the first clause
 in the bill for preventing delays
 and expences in suits in law and
 equity. N.P., N.D.

- Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons humbly offered to the consid-
CT 1:23 eration of the Honourable the House of
 Commons, by the sworn clerks in the
 Office of her Majesties remembrancer of
 the Exchequer... N.P., ca. 1703-1714.

Broad. 42cm.

Banks Collection



Ms Cronley, Ambrose.
CT 1:24 Ambrose Cronley's thoughts in
relation to the present duty on rod
Iron. N.P., N.D.

Banks Collection

Broad Fallowfield, William

CT 1:25 Mr. William Fallowfield's proposal
for making Iron with peat at ten pounds
a ton, in pursuance of a patenet granted
to him by his late majesty. N.P., N.D.

Broad. 30cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
CT 1:26 Reasons humbly offered to the
consideration of the honourable the
Commons of England in Parliament
assembled, against any farther
Duty upon foreign Iron by tonnage, or other-
Ways. N.P., ca. 1689-1694.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Pam To the Right Honourable William
1715 Lord Cowper Baron of Wingham. Lord
CT 1:27 High Chancellor of Great Britain. N.P.
1715.

4p. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Pam Booth, Goerge
1711 George Booth Esq. Appell^{nt}. The
CT 1:28 Right Hon^{ble} the Earl of Warrington,
respond^{nt}. N.P., 1711.

4p. 33cm.

Banks Collection

Pam Reasons humbly offer'd against
CT 1:29 the bill, entituled an act for the sale
 of the forfeited estates. N.P., N.D.

2p. 31cm.

Banks Collection

Pam Reasons for passing the bill, relat-
CT 1:30 ing to the attorneys. N.P., ca. 1703-
 1714.

4p. 33cm.

Banks Collection

Pam Answers for the dean and faculty
1722 of advocates to the petition of Mr.
CT 1:31 Patrick Haldane, Advocate. N.P., 1722.

6p. 33cm.

Banks Collection

Pam Reasons humbly offered to the
CT 1:32 honourable House of Commons, against
also the first clause in the bill for
CT 1:33 preventing delays and expences in suits
 in law and equity. N.P., N.D.

3p. 35cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
CT 1:34

Reasons humbly offered by the six-clerks of the court of chancery to repeal or explain the latter part of a clause in an act of the last sessions of Parliament, made for the amendment of the law and the better advancement of justice. N.P., N.D.

2p. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons against taking away the
CT 1:35 bill annex'd to the Dedimus, from
 the sworn clerks in chancery. N.P.,
 N.D.

2p. 36cm.

Banks Collection

Broad "Conviction, Game--No. 27 (G)"
n.d. Form for arrest for poaching. "Printed
Ct 1:36 for & sold by Coles and Galpin, Stationers
21, Fleet-street, London."

Banks Collection



Broad.

942.07

J65

John Bull to his brethren. [Anti-French
CR 1:1 propaganda...murderous savages can't be re-
formers of government, etc.] n.p., n.d.
broad. 17cm.

Banks collection

Housed-with Banks ms.-collection

Broad.

942.07

J65a

CR 1:2

John Bull, in answer to his Brother Thomas.
[Anti-French and revolutionary propaganda in
the form of a letter.] n.p., n.d.
broad. 42cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

T62

CR 1:3

To all true Britons...spurn the contemptible
invaders of your peace...[by] A friend to honest
men. n.p., n.d.
broad. 24cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

1942.07

P69

CR 1:4

Plan recommended by the Society at the Crown
and Anchor for forming other societies for pre-
serving liberty and property against Republicans
and Levellers. n.p., n.d.

3 [1] p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

-Unbound

f942.07

P69a

CR 1:5

Plan proposed for volunteer corps or companies
to be raised, and exercised in the use of arms,
for the defence of the metropolis and its
vicinity. n.p., n.d.

3 [1] p. 33cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Broad.

942.07

C73

CR 1:6

The committee of organization, appointed by a meeting of delegates from the Associated Friends of the People, after deliberation, agreed to recommend the following plan of organization for particular societies.

n.p., n.d.

broad. 32cm.

~~Banks collection~~

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

A22

CR 1:7

An address to the Association of the Parish
of St. Martin in the Fields, formed for the
preservation of liberty and property against
Republicans and Levellers. n.p., n.d.

broad. 39cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.-collection

942.07

D97

CR 1:8

The duties and powers of public officers and
private persons with respect to violations of the
public peace. n.p., n.d.

15 [1] p. 23cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

942.07

T86

CR 1:9

Truehart, John, pseud.

The soldier's answer to the pamphlet entitled
"The soldier's friend," written by a subaltern.
To which is added three loyal songs, composed by
the author. Whitehall [London], n.d.

8 p. 23cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound ---

942.07

K55

King's Square division [and] Leicester-
CR 1:10 Fields division. n.p., 1791?

23 [1] p. 21cm.

A roster of names.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks-ms. collection

Unbound -

942.07

B65

CR 1:11

Blunt, Will

Plain English for all parties. Bristol,
J. Nerton, 1792.
16 p. 20cm.

Counter-revolutionary propaganda.

Banks collection

- Housed with Banks ms. collection
- Unbound

942.07

D53

CR 1:12 Simple, on some matters relative to the present
state of Great Britain. n.p., 1792.
8 p. 18cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

942.07

C54

CR 1:13

[More, Hannah] 1745-1833.

Village politics. Addressed to all the mechanics, journeymen, and day labourers in Great Britain. By Will Chip, a country carpenter. London, F. and C. Rivington, 1792.

24p. 17cm.

Banks collection

Broad.

942.07

P23

CR 1:14 1792. 2...inhabitants...are requested to meet...
to form themselves into an association, for the
preservation of liberty and property, against
Republicans and Levellers... London, Cane
and Glindon, 1792.

broad. 17cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

B88

CR 1:15

Brown, William R.

H.

Parish of St. Anne, Westminster. 5th day of Dec. 1792. [Form letter announcing a meeting of] the Society, established for the preservation of the public peace, the constitution of the country, and the liberty and property of the subject, at Jacks Coffee House... n.p., 1792.

--broad. -23cm.

Banks collection

Housed with  Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

W52

West, R

CR 1:16

Names of subscribers towards the association
in the parish of St. Anne, Westminster, and sums
subscribed...[and] disbursements by the committee
of the association. n.p., 1792.

broad. 21cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

q942.07

B88a

CR 1:17

Brown, William R

H

Parish of St. Anne, Westminster, 5th December, 1792. At a meeting of the inhabitants of this parish, held this day, at Jack's Coffee-House, Dean-Street. Sir Joseph Banks, bart. in the chair... Plan of an Association, for the Preservation of Peace, Liberty, & Property.
n.p., 1792.

4 p. 29cm.

Banks collection

Housed with

Unbound

Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

B887 Bruce, James

CR 1:18 We, whose names are hereunto subscribed...
give to the Executive Government a vigorous
and effectual support, in counteracting the
numerous efforts of sedition... London,
1792.

broad. -34cm. - -

Three resolutions and an invitation to sign
the declaration or make subscriptions.

Banks collect  ion

Housed with

Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

B887d

CR 1:19

Bruce, James

Declaration of the noblemen and gentlemen
assembled at the St. Alban's Tavern. London,
December 6, 1792. [Three anti-sedition reso-
lutions.] London, 1792.

broad. 39cm.

Banks collection -

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

S48

CR 1:20 1792...[by] the poor man's friend. December 8,
1792. n.p.,

broad. 42cm.

Anti-French Revolution propaganda directed
at the English poor.

-Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

M22

Mainwaring, William

CR 1:21

Charge delivered to the Grand Jury of the county of Middlesex, at the general sessions of the peace, held at the sessions-house...on ...the 10th of December, 1792... n.p., 1792.
broad. 47cm.

Warning of the critical times with seditious literature being distributed, etc.; duty to exercise power with firmness and justice.

Banks collection

Housed with  Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

A84

CR 1:22

Association. To the inhabitants and land-owners of the parishes of Holywell and Whitford, in the county of Flint. [Announcement of meeting to declare abhorrence of treasonable practices.] n.p., 1792.

broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

Pl1

CR 1:23

Pennant, Thomas

Association. At a meeting of the inhabitants of the parishes of Holywell, Whitford, Northop, Flint, Halkin, Kilken, Skeivog, Nannerch, Caerwys Newmarket, Llanhafa, Saint Asaph, Rhydland, in the county of Flint...20th day of December, 1792.

broad. 30cm.

Resolutions; declaration of "unalienable attachment to the Constitution," etc.

Banks collect ion

Housed with R

Banks ms. collection

942.07

F11

P.

S

CR 1:24

Tom, the bodice maker: to the tune of bow!
wow! wow! n.p., 1792.
3 [1] p. 23cm.

Poetic lampooning of Thomas Paine (and John Paul Jones, among others) as traitors and revolutionaries.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Broad.

942.07

M34

CR 1:25

Markwell, John

The speech and confession of John Markwell,
who has been tried and condemned this week at
Horncastle. n.p., 1792.

broad. 39cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

B61

Birch, John

CR 1:26

Committee room, Jack's Coffee-House, 24th
December 1792. At a meeting of the committee
...Sir Joseph Banks, baronet, in the chair.
[Parish residents to give committee list of
lodgers and other information. Form included
on the broadside resolution.] n.p., 1792.

broad. 23cm. - -

- Banks collection -

Housed with Banks ms. collection



Broad.

942.07

S13 St. Anne, Westminster. 26th December, 1792.

CR 1:27 The publicans of this parish are requested to
meet... n.p., 1792.

broad. 13cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

D48

CR 1:28

Devaynes, William

St. James, Westminster, 5th January 1793.
At a pettit session, held in the vestry-room
this day and continued by adjournment to the
15th inst. n.p., 1793.

broad. 54cm.

Resolutions; organization of the St. James-
Square, Golden-Square, and Great Marlborough-
Street Divisions.

Banks collect ion

Housed with ms. collection

Banks

Broad.

942.07

D48 Devaynes, Willaim

cop.2 St. James, Westminster, 5th January 1793...

CR 1:29 n.p., 1793.

broad. 58cm.

Text differs slightly--Marlborough instead
of Marlboro', etc.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

SL33

CR 1:30

Parish of St. Anne's Westminster, January

26, 1793. The committee of the St. Anne's Association...order the following clauses in the said Alien Act, regarding the conduct of house-keepers in respect to such foreigners.to be printed off and left at every house with the parish... n.p.,-1793.-

broad. - 39cm.

Banks collection

Housed with  Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

C85 County bounties for seamen: Flintshire.
CR 1:31 Holywell, Feb. 2, 1793. n.p., 1793.
broad. 32cm.

Announcement of bounties to seamen joining
the Royal Navy, offered by the Committee of the
Fifteen Associated Parishes in Flintshire.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

S42

CR 1:32

Scot, Charles

[Open letter declaring that he is loyal to the British constitution, King, and form of government in repudiation of attacks which claim him an enemy of the constitution--to prevent him from being elected as physician to a hospital. n.p., 1793.

broad. 24cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

P41t

CR 1:33

Pennant, T

To the editor of Adam's Courant. [A letter of Mary Paleston, with contributions for the Flintshire counter-revolutionary society; suggestion that editor print it. Public thanks to her from Pennant and the society.] n.p., 1793.
broad. 24cm.

Ms. note added, other contributors and the amounts.

Banks collection

Housed with  Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

II9

CR 1:34

Ideson, Luke

Saint James, Westminster, 25th March, 1793.
At a petit session, held in the vestry-room of
the said parish church of Saint James, this day
at eleven o'clock;...a list of the inhabitants
to be sworn special constables in the districts
...Saint James's Square District, Golden Square
District, Great Marlborough Street District.
n.p., 1793.

broad. 48cm.

Banks collec

Housed with

tion

Banks ms. collection

f942.07

095

CR 1:35 Outlines of a plan of defence against a French invasion; intended for the county of Lincoln; but applicable to all other counties whose inhabitants are sensible of the danger of the present crisis, and willing to subscribe a small part of their incomes for the security of the remainder. n.p., 1794.

4 p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f942.07

095

Outlines of a plan of defence...

n.p.,

cop.2 1794.

CR 1:36 4 p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f942.07

095 Outlines of a plan of defence... n.p.,

cop.3 1794.

CR 1:37 4 p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with the Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f942.07

095

cop.4

CR 1:38

1794.

Outlines of a plan of defence...

n.p.,

4 p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f942.07

095

cop.5

CR 1:39

1794.

Outlines of a plan of defence...

n.p.,

4 p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f942.07

095

cop.6

CR 1:40

1794.

Outlines of a plan of defence...

4 p. 32cm.

n.p.,

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f942.07

095 Outlines of a plan of defence... n.p.,

cop.7 1794.

CR 1:40a 4 p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Broad.

942.07

A79

CR 1:41 Articles of enrolment for the proposed
corps of Yorkshire West-Riding Yeomanry.
Doncaster, W. Sheardown, 1794.
broad. 40cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f942.07

F35

Forsyth, Thomas

CR 1:42

At a general meeting of the county of Rutland, holden at the Castle of Oakham, on Saturday the 22d day of March, 1794... the plan proposed to government on the 7th of March, for forming volunteer troops of cavalry, was reconsidered; and...following plan should be adopted... n.p., 1794.

[4] p. 31cm.

- List of contributors and sums

Unbound

Banks collection

Housed with

Banks ms, collection

f942.07

T65

CR 1:43

Tolfrey, S

Crown and Anchor, Strand, April 10, 1794.
At a general meeting of the chairmen of the
several associated parishes in the metropolis,
and its neighbourhood...Wm. Devaynes, Esq.,
M.P., in the chair. n.p., 1794.

3 Ill p. 33cm.

Banks collection

- Housed with Banks ms.-collection
Unbound

f942.07

T65

Tolfrey, S

cop.2

Crown and Anchor, Strand... n.p., 1794.

CR 1:44

3 [1] p. 33 cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f942.07

T65 Tolfrey, S.

cop.3 Crown and Anchor, Strand... n.p., 1794.

CR 1:44a 3 [1] p. 33cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

1942.07

T65a

CR 1:45

Tolfrey, S

Crown and Anchor, Strand, April 17, 1794.
At a general meeting of the chairmen of the
several associated parishes in the metropolis
and its neighborhood, held here this day...
n.p., 1794.

2 [2] p. 33cm.

Banks collection -

- Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f942.07

T65b

Tolfrey, S

CR 1:46

Association, Parish of St. Anne, Westminster
Committee, April 19, 1794. Sir Joseph Banks,
the Chairman...resolutions... n.p., 1794.

3 [1] p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

1942.07

C76

Conway

CR 1:47

[Field Marshall Conway requested to take the
chair; resolutions of the St. Anne's Volunteers]
n.p., 1794.

[4] p. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Broad.
942.07
S135w
CR 1:48

St. Anne's, Westminster. In consequence of His Majesty's approbation, expressed by the following letter of the Right. Hon. Mr. Secretary Dundas, an association of gentlemen has been formed to compose a corp, to be called the St. Anne's Gentlemen Volunteers, upon the terms of the underwritten agreement. n.p., 1794.
broad. 32cm.

Banks collection -

-
Housed with Banks ms. collection

f942.07

T65c

CR 1:49

Tolfrey, S

Crown and Anchor, Strand, May 1st, 1794.

At a general meeting... Plan proposed for Volunteer Corps or Companies to be raised...

n.p., 1794.

3 [1] p. 38cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Broad.

942.07

T65d Tolfrey, S

GR 1:50 [Form letter, addressed to Banks, requesting
his attendance at the May 1, 1794 meeting to dis-
cuss raising a Volunteer Corps.] n.p., 1794.
broad. 23cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

D489

CR 1:51

Devaynes, W[illiam]

[Form letter, to Banks, accompanying a copy
of resolutions of the Chairmen of the Associated
Parishes.] n.p., 1794.

broad. 25cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f942.07

T65c

cop.2

CR 1:52

Tolfrey, S

Crown and Anchor, Strand, May 1st, 1794...

n.p., 1794.

3 [11] p. 38cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Broad.

942.07

B61

Birch, John

GR 1:53

St. Anne, Westminster. The Committee of
Associations...to meet...17th [June 1794]...
n.p., 1794.

broad. 15cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

q942.07

B61a

CR 1:54

Birch, John

Association, Parish of St. Anne, Westminster.
At a meeting of the committee, July 1, 1794.

William Knox, Esq. Deputy Chairman, in the chair.

[Letter of Henry Dundas; resolutions.] n.p.,
1794.

2 p. 25cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Broad.

942.07

B61b

Birch, John

CR 1:55

...General meeting of the inhabitants of this parish...2d of May, 1794...Sir Joseph Banks, Bart in the chair... [Resolutions and list of special constables.] n.p., 1794.

broad. 49cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f942.07

K74 [Knox, William]

CR 1:56 Vestry, Parish of St. Anne, Westminster.

Nov. 12, 1795. n.p., 1795.

2 p. 32cm.

Description of the Volunteer Company; list
of subscribers and sums donated.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f942.07

C78

CR 1:57 Copy of a loyal address now lying at the
Crown and Anchor Tavern, in the Strand, and the
Star and Garter, in Pall-Mall. For the signa-
tures of all such persons as wish to express
their abhorrence of the late daring and high-
ly-criminal outrage committed on His Majesty,
in the way to his Parliament, on Thursday,
October 29, 1795. n.p., 1795.

3 [11] p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with

Unbound

Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

R332

CR 1:58

[Reeves, John]

Association for preserving liberty and property against Republicans and Levellers. Crown and Anchor Tavern, Strand. November 10, 1795...John Reeves, Esq. in the chair. n.p., 1795.

broad. 27cm.

Resolution to recommend that members sign the Loyal Address.

Banks collec

Housed with

tion

Banks ms. collection

Broad.

942.07

H63

CR 1:59

Higgins, Bry

We, the Volunteers of St. Anne's, Westminster, assembled on the 18th of February, 1796,
... n.p., 1796.

broad. 32cm.

Three resolutions; ms. note that Banks had paid his subscription to H.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f942.07

L52 Leigh, J

CR 1:60 April 3d, 1797. Address to the inhabitants
of the Parish of Saint George, Hanover-Square,
from the Committee of Association, appointed in
December, 1792. London, H. Reynell, 1797.

3 [1] p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820.
1792? [Ms. notes concerning the organization of
CR 1:61 counter-revolutionary societies.]

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1792? [Ms. notes concerning the organization of
CR 1:62 counter-revolutionary societies.]

Banks collection

Broad.

942.07

C88

Cozens, I

CR 1:63

At a meeting of the Revolution Society,
held at the Bell Inn, Norwich, December 17th,
1792.

broad. 25cm.

A defense of their program.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

942.07

M31 Marcarot, Maurice, and Hardy, Thomas
CR 1:64 The London Corresponding Society's addresses
and resolutions. London, 1792.
16 p. 23cm.

A "radical" society's platform for Parliamen-
tary reform.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection
Unbound

942.07

C699

CR 1:65

A collection of stanzas, affixed in front of the several booths, and delivered from each respectively, on cards, at the Fete, at Frogmore, in honour of the Queen's birth-day, on the nineteenth of May, 1795. Windsor, C. Knight, 1795.

7 [1] p. 23cm.

Very patriotic poetry.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound



942.07

B93 Bull, pseud.

CR 1:66 Two penny-worth of truth for a penny; or a true state of facts: with an apology for Tom Bull in a letter to Brother John. London, 1793.

16 p. 23cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

942.07

N53 Newbery, Charles

CR 1:67 Prologue and epilogues, spoken at Heathfield
Park. London, 1793.

15 [1] p. 24cm.

Poetic parables on political events.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Ms. note "...from the Author."

Ms. Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

1801? Offering his services in the defense of

July 27 England in the event of French invasion. Banks

CR 1:68 has scrawled a reply on the back, inviting him
to write Lord Pelham directly concerning the ser-
vice of Methodists in defense.

Banks collection

Broad
1803

Aug. 8
CR 1:69

Resolutions of meeting of Inhabitants
Faling and New-Brentford.

Text of resolutions forming a Volunteer
Corps. Committees listed by town. Thanks
given to Thomas Macdonald, Esq. for his
eloquent address.

Banks Collection



Broad
1803
Aug. 8
CR 1:70

Faling and Brentford Volunteer Corps
Macdonald's speech at general meeting
of inhabitants of Faling and Brentford.

Reprints extract from minutes of meeting
containing text of Macdonald's speech.
Inflammatory declaration of the common cause
i.e. defense of England's liberties against
French tyranny. Feels confident that
England will stand forth, and that the
"God of Nature Smiles upon our Purpose".

Banks

Collection

Broad

1803

CR 1:71

Faling and Brent Ford Volunteers
Appeal for pecuniary Aid to enable
committee to form the Volunteer Corps
approved at Aug. 8 meeting.

Also, Banks' handwritten list of
subscriptions already received (contributors,
number of volunteers, money given).

Banks Collection




Isleworth

Broad Warns inhabitants that unless a
1803 Volunteer Corps is formed by the Parish
CR 1:72 under the Defense Bill, men will be liable
 to service in the Army.

 Announces Committee resolutions that
a Volunteer Corps, payable to the Treasurer
or any member of the Committee.

Banks Collection



Bunce, Edward

Ms. Tells Banks of meeting at Heston
1803 Church to be held Monday, August 15, for
Aug. 11 purpose of forming a Volunteer Corps.
CR 1:73 Hopes for Banks' attendance and support.

Banks Collection

Broad
1803
Aug.15
CR 1:74

Resolution of meeting of Inhabitants of
Heston, Norwood, Southall, Hayes and Northall.

Text of resolutions forming a Volunteer
Corps which will be financed by subscription.
Lists appointed Committees by town.
Announces next committee meeting. Thanks
Banks for chairing the meeting.

Banks Collection



Ms. Livett, John
1798 Resolution, addressed to Banks, that
Apr. 1 the ministers and church wardens of the
CR 1:75 Parish of Heston remain in the Vestry
Room after Divine Service to collect
contributions for the aid of the
government.

Signed: John Livett, Vicar: Thomas
Lidgold and John Willshin, church
wardens.

Ms.
May 7
1798
CR 1:76

Fraser, James

Public notice of the resolutions of a meeting of the committee appointed by the Voluntary Armed Association of Heston, held on May 7. Lists those present and 5 resolutions.

Ms.
1798
May 9
CR 1:77

Fraser, James

Ltr. to Banks enclosing a copy
of the minutes of a general meeting
of the Parish of Heston. Encloses a
copy of the minutes and resolutions
of the first meeting.

Banks had been placed on the
committee.

Clip.

1798

Dec. 17

CR 1:78

Brettell, John

A correct list ... of the certificates issued by the clerk of the Peace for the county of Middlesex. Clipping from the Times [in note by Banks.] It gives names of gamekeepers, manors, Lords and ladies thereof, and date the certificate was granted.

Broad.

1798

CR 1:79

Fraser, John

Public notice of resolutions
of a meeting of the Heston Voluntary
Armed Association on May 4 to consider
the resolutions of the special meeting
on April 24.

Ms Bruce, James, 1730-1794
1792 Asking Sir Joseph Banks to St. Albans
Dec 7 tavern concerning the resolution he
CR1:80 signed... London, 1792.

Banks Collection



Clip
1792

Dec 13

CR1:80a

Clipping of Surrey publicans for
the king. London, 1792.

clipping 7x11cm.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Dec 13
CR1:81

Hiort, George C.
Writes to Sir Joseph Banks for an
appointment to the parish committee
supporting the government. London,
1792.

1 p. 23cm.

Banks Collection

Ms Rose, George.
1792 Requests Banks permission to use
Dec 3 his name to the items seen last week.
CR 1:82 London?, 1792.

2 l. 24cm.

Banks collection.

1 Counterrevolutionary Societies.



3

Clip
n.d.
CR1;83

Clipping for planned relief of wives
and children of soldiers and sailors.

1 p. 4x7cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Dec 14
CR1:84

Chetwynd, Richard, 5th Viscount 1757-
1821

Letter to Sir Joseph Banks, enclosing
contribution and with political comments.
Gislingstone, 1792.

1p. 23cm.

Banks Collection



Ms Bruce, James, 1730-1794
n.d. Writes Banks that he can not find
Feb 12 missing pages of Dr. Trusler's paper,
CR1:85 on back, Banks writes that paper is
complete. London, n.d.

1p. 22cm.

Banks Collection

Ms Trusler, James, 1735-1820
1792 Describes to Sir Joseph Banks the
CR1:86 last page of his manuscript. London,
1792.

1p. 17x23cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
CR1:87

Name and address of a Mr. Groves.

1p. 19x11cm.

Banks Collection



Ms Brown, Mr.
Dec 11 A declaration to Sir Joseph Banks
CR 1:88 that he did toast the king at the
Nov 12th meeting in St Albans tavern.
N.P., N.D.

10. 20 x 23cm.

Banks collection.

1 Counterrevolutionary Societies.

Ms
1792
Dec 12
CR1:89

Trusler, James, 1735-1820.

Letter to Banks about a print tract
read to St. Alban's committe together
with draft of Banks' reply. London,
1792.

1p. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Ms Trusler, James, 1735-1820.
n.d. Letter to Banks about the paper he
CR1:90 wrote. London, 1792?

1p. 20cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
Feb 15
CR1:91

Banks, Sir Joseph
Note to write the governors of M.
Hospital rather than make a public
newspaper appeal. London, 1792?

1p. 20cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Feb13
CR1:92

Banks, Sir Joseph.

Draft of a note to a general concerning a meeting between he, the General and two other people. London, 1793.

1p. 20cm.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph.

CR 1:93 Note or draft stating he did not
recieve the notice until 9 P.M.
London, N.D.

10. 20cm.

Banks collection

1 Counterrevolutionary Societies.

Ms
CR1:94

Trusler, James, 1735-1820.

Brief letter to Banks stating the enclosed letter was intended for an address but was too long. (not included)
London, n.d.

1p. 21cm.

Banks Collection

Ms Resolution to support the government
CR1:95 and to aid suppression of sedition.

2pp. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Ms Letter to Sir Joseph Banks con-
CR1:96 cerning the disloyalty of the Crowm
 Anchor association secretary.

1p. 23cm.

Banks Collection



Ms Letter to Banks enclosing a paper
CR1:97 not identified for circulation by
 the Committee. London, n.d.

1p. 21x33cm.

Banks Collection

Ms Letter addressed to St. Anne committee
1793 for the preservation peace against
Feb 12 the war with France addressed to
CR 1:98 Banks. London, 1793.

2 1/2 33cm.

Banks collection.

1 Counterrevolutionary Societies.

2. St. Anne's  Parish, Westminster

④

Ms
1793
May 4
CR1:99

Birch, John

Letter to Banks about Parish association meeting. Banks' draft for a reply declining to attend. London, 1793.

2pp. 22cm.

Banks Collection



Broad St. Anne's Parish, Westminster.
1793 Association of St. Anne, Westminster
Mar 2 meeting notice for March 5th, 1793.
CR2:1 Sent to Banks. London, 1793.

broad. 22cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Feb18
CR2:2

Devaynes, William
Invites Banks to the Crown and
Anchor tavern meeting. London, 1793.

2pp. 26cm.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1792 Draft of a letter to James Bruce
Dec 12 stating Dr. Trusler's manuscript
CR2:3 is not complete. London, 1792?

1p. 20cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
CR2:4

Birch, John

Letter to Banks announcing a meeting
of the Committee of the Association
of the parish of St. Anne's. Banks notes
that he did not attend.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Dec 22
CR2:5

Birch, John
Letter to Banks introducing John
Hawthorne, who has information for Banks.

Banks Collection

Broad
1792
Dec 26
CR2:6

Byron, George

Declaration by the Mayor of the city
of Boston, county of Lincoln, of a public
meeting to discuss loyalty to the King
and constitution, to be held the follow-
ing Friday.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Dec 27
CR2:7

Coltman, Thomas

Copy of the resolutions passed at
a general meeting of the inhabitants
of Horncastle.

They resolve to suppress sedition,
and assist the magistrates in suppress-
ing illegal activities.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Dec 12
CR2:8

Whichcote, Thomas

Copy of the resolutions passed at
a general meeting of the inhabitants
of Sleaford.

They are "firmly attached" to their
Sovereign; they will prevent sedition;
they will form a Constitutional Association.

Banks Collection



Ms Handley, Benjamin
n.d. Informs Banks of a meeting to be held
F7:8 discuss the Walcot Timberland and Blankney
 Drainage Bill.

2 MAY IN BANKS' HAND.

Banks Collection

Ms

Sept 184

F9:72

[1803?]

Handley, Benjamin

Letter to Banks concerning the
statute respecting libel.

Banks Collection

ms
1792
Dec 17
CR2:9

Handley, Benjamin

Letter to Banks, informing him that a Constituional Association will be formed in Sleaford, in accordance with the plan Banks suggested in a previous letter.

Handley thinks it likely that the people in his area will respond enthusiastically to plans for a new bridge.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Dec 28
CR2:10

Coltman, Thomas

Letter to Banks, enclosing a copy of the resolutions of the Dec. 27 meeting of the Horncastle Constitutional Association. Describes the general gaiety with which the meeting ended. Also gives Banks some news about the deaths of local inhabitants.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Dec 22
CR2:11

Harrison, E.

Letter to Banks, asking his opinion on several resolutions that he has prepared for the meeting of the Constitutional Association in Horncastle on Dec. 27. Banks has made some corrections in pencil. Harrison also apologizes for some trouble or disturbance that he had caused Banks.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Dec 18
CR2:12

Clitherow, Richard

Letter to Banks. Cliterow is pleased that Banks approves Horncastle's plan to form a Constitutional Association, asks Banks to chair their first meeting on Dec 27. He also reports a business meeting of the navigation committee and other business matters.

Banks Collection



Clip
1792-93
CR2:13

Clippings relating to general meetings
and counter-revolutionary activities
held in the city of Lincoln.

Banks Collection

Clip
1793?
CR2:14

Describes a gathering hosted by
Lord and Lady Arundell at which Tom
Paine was burnt in effigy.

Banks Collection



Clips
1792-93
CR2:15

Declarations and resolutions from various locales in Lincolnshire announcing that the inhabitants are loyal to the King and Constitution, and that they intend to quell sedition and to form Constitutional Associations.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794-96
CR2:16

Notices of meetings held by the
Committee of the Association of St.
Anne's parish, Westminster, dated
as follows: 1794 - April 17, 24, &
30, May 3, 16 & 24, June 9 & 24,
July 2 & 7, and December 13.
1795 - February 24, and August 22.
1796 - April 27.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
May 21
CR2:17

Essay in opposition to William Pitt. The author believes that Pitt is going too far in his attempts to quell sedition, that efforts would better be spent in ameliorating the lot of the poor. He accuses Pitt of prolonging the war with France in order to favor financial interests. He expresses himself in favor of Godwin.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Apr 19
CR2:18

Letter to Banks. The signature and the address of the writer have been crossed out. He writes to inform Banks about a seditious meeting that he attended in which the speaker railed against all the powers that be. Description of the speech and the author expresses the hope that Banks will put an end to such goings on.

Banks Collection



Ms
CR2:19

Banks, Sir Joseph

The Committee of St. Anne's parish heartily approves the suggestion made by St. James parish that the resolutions of loyalty from the combined parishes of Westminster be presented to the King.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Jan 9
CR2:20

Ideson, Luke
Letter to Banks enclosing a plan
presented by the St James parish
for his consideration.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Jan 8
CR2:21

Devaynes, William

Letter to Banks informing him
that the Committee of St. James parish
has proposed new measures for keeping
the peace. Devaynes asks if the
Committee of St. Anne's will consider
these new measures and give their
opinion. (See CR2:20)

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
May 2
CR2:22

Minutes of a general meeting of
St. Anne's parish. Banks was chairman.
Approved the Committee's plan for
raising a military force, but decided
not to implement the plan at present.
Householders willing to be sworn in
as special constables will have their
names submitted to the magistrate.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
CR2:23

Minutes of the Committee of the
Association of St. Anne's parish.

April 11 - Banks, as chairman, given
power to attend a general meeting
of chairmen at the Crown and Anchor.

May 6 - assorted business and approval
of a special pledge to be taken by
citizens who agree to become special
constables.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Apr 17
CR2:24

Knatchbull, Sir Edward

Letter to Banks explaining the
arrangements that being made in Kent
for raising a military corps.

Also comments on his health and
expresses a severely critical opinion
of a certain "colleague".

Banks Collection



Broad.
1794
Apr 4
CR2:25

Outlines of a Plan of Defence
Against a French Invasion

Intended specifically for the county of Lincoln, but applicable to other counties it outlines the number of troops that will be necessary, how they are to be raised, outfitted, paid, and funded.

Banks Collection



Clips
1794
Spring
CR2:26

Clipping discuss the arrangements that have been made in the communities of Chester, Whitehaven, and Cambridge., for augmenting the militia and providing for local defense in case of an invasion from France.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
May 9
CR2:27

Reeves, John

Letter to Banks giving him information. Banks appears to have questioned the abilities of justices to transact business in different counties.

Banks Collection

Ms
1793?
May 19
CR2:28

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a letter in which Banks explains to the Committee of St. Anne's parish that he will not be able to attend the next meeting because of another obligation and that his duties as High Sheriff of Lincoln will necessitate more absences.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Mar 29
CR2:29

Minutes of a general meeting of
the county of Rutland.

The meeting resolved to adopt a
modified form of the government's
proposal for raising local militia.
The plan specifies the number of men,
officers, etc...

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Mar 27
CR2:30

List of subscribers for the raising
of funds, (probably for a militia.)
Meeting of subscribers held at St.
Albans Tavern, St. Albans Street,
London.

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
Apr 15
CR2:31

Birch, John

Letter requesting Banks' presence
at a meeting to be held at St.Anne's
Westminster, to dicuss volunteer
corps.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Jul17
CR2:32

Birch, John
Extract of minutes of meeting of
the Association of the Parish of St.
Anne at Westminster.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Apr 5
CR2:33

Devaynes, William
Letter to Banks requesting his
attendance at an Association meeting,
"to call for particular attention
at the present crisis."

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Apr 14
CR2:34

Devaynes, W.

Letter asking Banks to meet with him before a meeting on the following Thursday, at which Devaynes will present a plan. Devaynes wants Banks opinion on the plan.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Apr 11
CR2:35

Devaynes, William

Letter to Banks enclosing a copy of the "unanimous resolutions" made at an Association meeting. The resolutions relate to the actions to be taken in case of riots and tumultuous assemblies.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
May 16
CR2:36

Barber, George
Letter to Banks regarding the
availability of a meeting place to
accomodate the Committee.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Jul 16
CR2:37

Birch, John
Letter to Banks apologizing for
not notifying Banks earlier of an
Association meeting.

Printed announcement mounted on
reverse.

Banks Collection



Notice
1794
May 8
CR2:38

Dunlop, James and Henry Dundas
Light-Horse Volunteers. At a
General Meeting of the Light-Horse
Volunteers, at the London Tavern,
on Thursday the 8th of May 1794
pursuant to Advertisement in the Public
Papers.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
CR2:39

Tolfrey, S.

Letter to Banks enclosing a copy of the resolutions "intended to be finished." Banks notes that it was "Given to St. Anne's."

Banks Collection

Ms
1794
Apr 30
CR2:40

Dundas, Henry

Letter to William Devaynes stating that he had received a plan for organizing volunteer corps and the outlines of a plan to defend the "metropolis" in case of an emergency. Dundas states that he will give the plan his immediate attention.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Jul 17
CR2:41

Birch, John

Letter Banks stating that Mr. Knox, Mr. Higgins, and himself had called on Banks at his Soho Square home and were disappointed that he was not available to meet with them.

Birch also encloses "Resolutions of the Committee."

Banks' draft of answer to Birch's letter on reverse. See CR2:41a

Banks Collection

Ms
1795?
Jul
CR2:41a

Banks, Sir Joseph

Response to CR2:41. Banks explains he is unable to attend meetings of the Association of St. Anne's Parish regularly because of various other obligations. He also states that if he had been aware that Mr. Knox, Mr. Birch and Mr. Higgins were going to call on him he would have been available.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Apr 2
CR2:42

Dundas, Henry

Letter to Banks requesting a meeting with him to discuss "the best manner of preserving the Peace in his Neighborhood in case of any sudden Emergency."

Banks' note on reverse notes that Dundas feels there is a possibility not only of invasion by France, but that the French may establish a port. Raising of troops for defense, important.

Banks Collect

Ms
1794
May 10
CR2:43

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a letter to Edward Knatch-
bull. Banks describes the equipment
and money needed for establishing
troops.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Apr 5
CR2:44

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter to John Birch, asking him
to call a special meeting of the
Association of St. Anne's Parish to
consider raising troops in defense
of enemy invasion and riots.

Banks Collection

Ms
1845
Nov 19
CR2:45

Folder labeled- Nov. 19, 1845,
National Defence. Containing CR2:16-
44.

Banks Collection

Clips
1794
CR2:46

Relating to the internal defense of England and the raising of voluntary troops for that purpose. Clippings relate to these activities in the following locales: The counties of Huntington, Kent, Norfolk, Oxford, Rutland, Stafford, Surrey, and Somerset. Other locations: Berwick, Chelsea, Cinque Ports, Forfar, Hackney, Hanover Square, Kingston, London, Peterborough, Tower Hamlets.



Clips
1794
May
CR2:47

Regarding the Light Horse Volunteers,
London.
See CR2:38.

Banks Collection



Clip
1792
Dec 17
CR2:48

Statement of Tavern Keepers and
Coffee House-Keepers and Publicans
in the Parish of Hackney that they
will report any seditious activities
to the magistrate.

Banks Collection

Ms
1793
May 13
CR2:49

Essay addressed to Banks and the members of St. Anne's Committee, commenting on the causes and effects of the French Revolution. The writer warns that conditions in England could lead to a revolution. Refers to the activities of the India Company and criticizes William Pitt. See CR2:17, it appears to be written by the same writer.

Banks Collection



Ms
Nov 28
CR2:50

Locations and times of secret meetings held by the London Corresponding Society.

Banks notes on reverse "Names of Club", giving names, occupations, and residences of three of the members.

Ms
1793
CR2:51a

Information regarding secret meetings
of societies, discussing parliamentary
reform and the admission of soldiers
into the societies.

Banks Collection

Ms List of names and the addresses
1793 referred to in CR2:51a. Banks note
CR2:51b on reverse paraphrases CR2:51a.

Banks Collection

Ms
1794
Apr 21
CR2:52

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter forwarding and commenting
on a copy of a lecture sent to him.
Banks is critical of the ideas of
the lecturer.

Banks Collection

Ms

1792

Dec 5

CR2:53

"Copy of Requisition."

A request, by a committee of subscribers, to call a town meeting in order to declare the readiness to support the constitution and "to associate for the support of the laws and the preservation of the Peace and good Order." Addressed to the Mayor of Boston, Lincolnshire.

Banks Collection



Broad
1792
Dec 28
CR2:54

Byron, George

Resolutions to organize in order
to counteract acts of sedition and
suppress tumults and riots.
Boston, Lincolnshire.

Banks Collection



Pam "Anti-Cobbett, or The Weekly
1817 Patriotic Pamphlet. Extracted
Feb 22 from the Daily Morning Paper,
CR 2:55 'The Day and New Times.' Saturday
 Feb. 22, 1817. Published No. 12
 Crane Court, Fleet Street."
 vol I., No. 2 John Knight,
 Printer, Lane's court, Great
 Warner Street, London.

16pp.



Broad
1793
Feb 9
CR 2:56


"Port of Boston. By order
of the Committee of Subscribers
for Raising a Fund for paying
additional bounties to volunteers
for His Majesty's Royal Navy."
Preston and Kelsey, Printers,
Boston.

Banks Collection

Clip
1793
Jan 30
CR2:57

Resolutions of a meeting of the
Inhabitants of Boston. Resolution that
a subscription should be immediately entered
into for raising a fund for paying a
bounty to volunteers entering at Boston to
serve on Board H.M. Ships of War. List of
subscribers and amount of subscriptions.

Banks Collection





Ms.
1792
May 12
EI 1:1

Abercromby, Lt. I.

"Vestal at sea." The lieutenant,
in charge of dispatches from Earl Corn-
wallis and others in India, sends a
packet of papers via a small vessel
bound for Bristol.

Banks collection

Ms.
1792
Apr. 27
EI 1:2

Manesty, Samuel and others

*Extracts of letters from Manesty, Jones, Morris, Stewart concerning the war in India and Cornwallis' victory over Tippoo's army. The fall of Seringapatam seems certain.

Banks collection

Ms.

1791

Jun.13

EI 1:3

Hazlett(?), John James

"Extract of a letter off Cananon
..." Report of a battle in India,
retreat, loss of baggage and cannon,
&c, in Perripatnam-Elliaver campaign.

Banks collection

Ms.
1801
Jan. 19
E1 1:4

Farquhar, Sir Walter

A note accompanying a letter from
his son in Amboyna and a box of sea
shells (from the son) for Banks.

Banks collection

Ms.

1800

Feb. 11

EI 1:5

Farquhar, R.

T.

From Fort Victoria, Amboyna, a note
to Banks accompanying a box of shells.

Banks collection

Ms.
1802.
Jun.13
EI 1:6

Farquhar, R T.

He is sending botanical specimens to Banks and building up a collection he hopes to take back to England. He, and his friend Smith, are leaving for Penang.

Banks collection

Ms.
1802 Banks, Sir Joseph
" A list of plants of which speci-
EI 1:7 mens preserved in arrack or other
spirits are wished for by Sir Jos.
Banks." Mangosteen, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1796 Rennell, James
EI 1:8 "Observations on the Proposed
Canal from the Ganges to the Hoogly
River"

Sir Joseph Banks Collection

Ms.

1792

Sept.

EI 1:9

Kyd, Colonel Rbbert

From Calcutta, Kyd addresses Banks
on mangoes, sugar, politics in India,
indigo, &c.

A nurseryman (gardener-botanist)
will soon be sent to India.

Kyd is sending mango plants to
Banks.

Sir Joseph Banks Collection

Ms.

1793

Mar.

EI 1:10

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Abstract of Letter to Col. Kyd"

Banks's reply to EI 1:9

Sir Joseph Banks Collection

Ms.

1792

June 8

EI 1:11

Morton, Thomas

Writer, a secretary at East India House, is sending Banks newly-received cotton from Malay Coast, long fleece and fine wool from the "shawl goat."

Banks Collection

Ms.
1791
Nov. 25
EI 1:12

Kyd, Colonel Robert
"Extract of the Public Letter
from Bengal, dated 25 November 1791"

Banks Collection

Ms.
1792
June 18
EI 1:13

Ramsay

Covering note to Banks which
accompanied copies of letters from
Robert Kyd in India.

Banks Collection

Ms.

1791

Oct. 26

EI 1:14

Kyd, Robert

"Extract, Bengal Public Consul-
tations..."

A letter on bread made from "cass-
ada" (cassava) root.

Banks collection

Ms.
1792
Jan. 24
EI 1:15

Kyd, Robert

A letter on mango groves found by Daniel on the frontier, snow country in winter; leads Kyd to think the fruit might be domesticated in England or France.

Banks Collection

Ms.

1791

Nov. 25

EI 1:16

Davidson, James

Letter to Lt.Col. Robert Kyd
from Naugpore concerning artificial
insemination of mares ("artificial
fecundation").

Banks Collection



Ms.
1791
Nov.21 Kyd, Robert
EI 1:17 Information concerning Indian
fruits and plants.

Banks Collection

Ms.

1791

June 16 Kyd, Robert

EI 1:18 Copy (for Banks) of his letter
to Lt. Davidson at Nagpore Behar re-
questing information on "artificial
fecundation" of mares in Nagpore.

Banks Collection

Ms.
1791
Aug. 30
EI 1:19

Davidson, Lt. James

Copy of his letter to Kyd (for Banks) and, attached, letter of Kyd to Davidson of Oct. 4 1791. All on artificial insemination of mares in India.

Banks Collection

Ms.

1777

Dec. 28 Kerr, James

EI 1:20 Letter to John Fothergill, from
Patna, with news of natural history
curiosities, a duel, &c. Kerr is
sending with the letter seeds of the
mimosa Japonica.

Banks Collection



Ms.

1792

Feb. 9

EI 1:21

Kyd, Robert

Kyd writes Banks from Calcutta, forwarding a specimen of indigo manufactured in India. Court of Directors of the East India Company is, regrettably, not yet encouraging its manufacture.

Banks Collection

Ms.

1792

Feb. 9

EI 1:22

Kyd, Robert

"To render the indigo manufactory permanent and prosperous in th's country (India) the following indulgences ought to be granted by government..." Kyd's plan for indigo.

Banks Collection

Ms.
1794?
Feb.?
EI 1:23

Brooke, Robert

The Governor of St. Helena's "Account of services rendered the honourable East India Company...", battles in India, negotiations with Hyder Ally; service in Ireland and St. Helena. Copies of certificates by Warren Hastings and Sir Robert Barker, extracts from books mentioning him, &c.

This sketch was sent to Banks with letter SH 1:22

f382 ,East India Company,
E13 Proposals humbly offered to the considera-
EI 1:24 tion of the Honourable House of Commons, for
settling the East-India trade in a new national
joynt stock, by act of parliament. ,London?,
1693?,
broad. 32cm.

Banks collection



f337 {East India Company,
E13 An account of the funds for payment of which
EI 1:25 the duties on East-India goods are appropriated.
 {London? 1712,
 broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

Arranged as an argument against any further
increase in the duty.




Ms.
1792
Aug. 10
EI 1:26

Ramsay, W.

Letter to Banks transmitting:

1. Extract of the general letter from Bengal,...25 January 1792.
2. Extract of Bengal Public Consultations the 9th December 1791.
3. Copy of letter from Col. Kyd to I. L. Chauvet, Sub-secretary to the Bengal government, dated 21st January 1792.

Banks collection.



Ms.

«East India Co.»

1792

Jan.25

EI 1:27

"Extract of the general letter from Bengal in the Public Department to the Court of Director...

Paragraphs 68-74 concerning:

Proposed voyage of Majors Lambert & Ross to Northwest coast of America; suggestion of Lt. Col. Kyd to introduce coffee into Bengal; reference to plant from Kyd regarding cassada plant; letter from Kyd accompanying specimens of furs.

6p., 37cm.

Banks collecti



Ms.
1791
Dec. 9
EI 1:28

„East India Co.“

"Extract of Bengal Consultations...containing a circular letter to the Collectors respecting the Cultivation of the Cassada plant referred to in the 72nd paragraph of the Public letter from Bengal dated 25 January 1792."


Banks collection.

Ms.
1792
Jan. 25
EI 1:29

Kyd, Robert

Copy of "Letter from Colonel Kyd to I. L. Chauvet Sub-Secretary to the Bengal government... referred to in the 73rd paragraph of the Public Letter from Bengal dated 25 Jan. 1792. "Also copies of 2 letters to Kyd from T. Lumsden (Collector of Rungshore) dated Jan. 19 & 21, 1792, regarding procurement of furs. 1lp. (lp. missing from ms.) 38cm.

Banks collection.



Ms
1792
Feb 9
EI1:30

East India House
Extract of the general letter
to Fort St. George which allows Baron
Reichel to remain at Madras.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Aug 18
EI1:31

Ramsay, William
Letter to Banks enclosing an extract
of court orders respecting Baron
Reichel. Contains EI1:32-34.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792?
EI1:32

Reichel, A., Baroness?

Letter written in Dover, thanking
Banks for his efforts in behalf of
Baron Reichel, which allowed Baron
Reichel to remain in Madras.

Banks Collection



Ms
1790
Jan 4
EI1:33

Reichel, J., Baron
Copy of Reichel's petition to be
employed in Madras by the East India
Company as a civil architect.

Banks Collection



Ms
1790
Feb 4
EI1:34

Reichel, J. Baron
Letter asking Lord Middleton's
aid in securing a position in Madras
as civil architect, for the East
India Company.

Banks Collection



Ms
1806
Oct 16
EI1:35

Heyne, Benjamin
Letter from Madras describing reports
he has written on Indian products
and resources. He has been at Bangalore
several years, is now appointed to
Cuddapah.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
EI1:36

Translation from German of a letter
published in the Allgemeinen Literatur-
Zeitung. Letter describes Corcondah,
India.

Banks Collection

Ms
EI1:37

Note: "The name of the gentleman
recommended by Dr. Roxburgh is Dr.
Heyne."

Banks Collection



5/L CARD

Ms
EI1:38

Folder marked "Madras 1790, 1791,"
and "Dr. Roxburgh 1791-2".

Banks Collection



E/L CARD

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Banks, Sir Joseph
1792	Draft of letter asking assistance
Apr 7	in sending pimento trees to Dr. Roxburgh
EI1:39	in India.

Banks Collection



ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL ✓

Ms
1792
Mar 6
EI1:40

Banks, Sir Joseph
Acknowledges receipt of plants
from Dr. Roxburgh, promises assistance
in "the fascicule drawings," which
Banks has asked the Court of Directors
to send him.

Banks Collection



S/L CARD

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Molesworth, Richard 1737-1799
1792	Letter to Banks, sends plants from
Jan 31	Roxburgh in India, asks Banks' aid
EI1:41	in having pimento trees sent to Roxburgh.

Banks Collection



S/L CARD

ALSO ON FILM: PAPER REEL 2

Ms	President of Council, Fort St. George
1791	Extract of letter to the Court
Jan 21	of Directors. Sends plants, drawings,
EI1:42	and papers, from Dr. Roxburgh.

Banks Collection



S/L CARD

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS 1851-2

Ms	Roxburgh, William 1751-1815
1791	Unsigned letter (copy?) from
Sept 4	Samulcottah, asking that he be sent
EI1:43	some pimento plants.

Banks Collection

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Roxburgh, William 1751-1815
1791	Writes to Banks on botanical matters,
Jul 8	reports on hermaphrodite pepper plant,
EI1:44	encloses seeds, including severtenia rubra.

Banks Collection



ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Roxburgh, William 1751-1815
1791	Memorandum of plants sent to Banks
EI1:45	on the Danish ship, <u>Disco</u> .

Banks Collection



ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Roxburgh, William 1751-1815
1791	Explains that he needs more female
Apr 28	hermaphrodite pepper plants if the
EI1:46	pepper plantations are to flourish.
	Asks Banks to explain this to the
	East India Company.


Banks Collection



ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Roxburgh, William 1751-1815
1791	Pleased to have Banks' aid in
Aug 30	possible publication of his work.
EI1:47	Describes famine due to drought.

Banks Collection



Ms
EI1:48

Folder labeled "Pepper, Facicule,
Lac. All these from Dr. Roxburgh".
Contains EI1:49-55.

Banks Collection



S/L CARD

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Roxburgh, William 1751-1815
1789	Account of the number of prop
Nov 1	trees and pepper vines in East India
EI1:49	Company's plantations in Peddapore
	and Pittapore.

Banks Collection



Also On Film: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Roxburgh, William 1751-1815
1790	Letter to Dr. Russel from Samulcottah.
Aug 1	He will send drawings and plants,
EI:1:50	suggests the need of a botancial garden, describes his botanical work.

Banks Collection



ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms
1789
Dec 16
EI1:51

Scott, A.

Letter informing Roxburgh that the government has postponed expanding plantations until more is known about the success of the pepper tree cultivation.

Banks Collection



S/L

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Roxburgh, William 1751-1815
1790	Letter to Dr. Russell reporting
Jan 20	on botanical and other work at
EI1:52	Samulcottah.

Banks Collection



ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Roxburgh, William 1751-1815
1790	Letter to Dr. Russell on botanical
Oct 26	matters, encloses a description of
EI1:53	discoveries about the pepper vine.

Banks Collection



ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms Roxburgh, William 1751-1815
1790 Description of the pepper vine,
EI1:54 Piper Nigrum. He has discovered separate male and female plants. Enclosed in EI1:53.

Banks Collection



Ms
1788
Aug 3
EI1:55

Anderson, Dr. James
Account of the Che or Oldenlandia
umbellata communicated to Dr. James
Anderson of Edinburgh by Dr. James
Anderson of Madras.

Banks Collection

Also On Film: BANKS REEL 2

Ms Russell, Patrick 1727-1805
1789 Natural History and Appointment of
Sept Dr. Roxburgh to succeed Dr. Russell.
EI1:56 Copies of documents and extract of
letters from Fort St. George, including
correspondence with Banks, 1788-1789.
Publick Vol. 22. 99pp

Banks Collection

Ms
1793
Apr 22
EI1:57

Ramsay, William
Letter to Banks from Ramsay of
the East India House, transmitting
to him a packet he received by the
General Goddard. Packet includes
EI1:58-60.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Dec 3
EI1:58

Kyd, Robert

Letter to Banks written from Calcutta apologizing for his previous political comments and forwarding a letter from Dr. Boyd, who is engaged in the manufacture of Indigo. Includes samples of Indigo (not enclosed here). Discusses Pappah Tree and encloses drawing. See EI1:60.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Nov 4
EI1:59

Boyd, William

Copy of letter to Robert Kyd, written from Buxar, India concerning physical science, specifically "Elastic arial fluids." Boyd also relates the growth of some seed which he has sent.

Banks Collection



Pict.
1792?
EI1:60

Papiah; producing three different
kinds of flowers.
A drawing, in color. See also
Bo1:29.

Banks Collection



Ms
1779
Mar 31
EI1:61

Wombell, Sir George
Note to Banks written from East
India House informing him that Mr.
Konig has been appointed Assistant
Surgeon at Madras as he requested.

Banks Collection

Ms
1787
Mar 12
EI1:62

Morton, Thomas

Letter to Banks written by the
East India House secretary informing
him that his letter of February 22,
was presented to the first Court of
Directors. Dr. Russell has been
appointed to succeed Dr. Konig.

Banks Collection

Ms
1787
Jan 27
EI1:63

Morton, Thomas

Letter to Banks written by the
East India House secretary requesting
his comment on the work of the late
Dr. Konig. Konig received an allow-
ance from the East India Co. and Dr.
Russell wishes to continue this research.

Banks Collection



Ms
1787
Jan
EI1:64

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of letter to Thomas Morton
stating that he is honored to comment
on the research of the late Dr. Konig
and Dr. Russell's proposed plan.
Requests that another copy be sent
as it was not enclosed in his letter.
See EI1:56, p.11.

Banks Collection



Mss,
Broad
1794-5
EI 1:65
a,b,c

Creassy, James

Letter to Banks (a); broadside: re-printed letters to Ld and Ldy Carbury (b); and notes by Banks(c) labeled "Col Watson." Documents concern the allegation by Creassy that the deceased Col Watson's effects were rifled and robbed in India; that a missing document may be Watson's last will, which might have made Ldy C, Watson's daughter, his heir, instead of Mrs Shepherd. Banks' notes regard the request and his decline to undertake the office of Receiver in memory of Watson.



Banks Collection

Ms.

1794

EI 1:66

Dunkin, Sir William

Extract from a letter from
Calcutta describing ritual
suicide by the Azoura tribe.

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1813 Notes by Banks on the Parsees of India,
Aug 29 descendants of ancient Persians, who do not
EI 1:67 bury their dead but expose their bodies on
lofty buildings to be devoured by vultures.
He describes a type of box, with a mosaic
exterior, made only by a Parsee family of
Bombay.

Banks Collection
Acquired by purchase, 1953



Ms [Sect'y to Committee of Buildings]
[1805?] Unsigned letter addressed to "my dear
EI 1:68 Mary," pleads for "Sir J B and Mr G[reville]'s
continued support in his quest for a suitable
position "on this island." [Ceylon?] Author
has rejected the EIC's offer of a police
magistrateship (in a new policing system
based on Calcutta's); feels he has claim to
a higher position. Watermark reads 1805.

Banks Collection



Ms Extract of a General Letter to the Court
1793 of Directors [E.I.C.?]..." discusses
Aug 12 information from a Capt Kirkpatrick
EI 1:69 about Nepalese plants, including munjeit
 used as a dye (but called here, a drug),
 and the Capt's recommendation for employ-
 ing native Nepalese herbalist and
 specimen collector.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
EI 1:70 Index to papers on products and commerce
 of India.

Banks Collection

Ms Heyne, Benjamin
1804 Copy of a report on a type of "soda" and
Aug 25 the locations where it is found in India
EI 1:71 also Heyne's experiments to determine its
chemical ingredients. Written in Banks'
clerk's hand.

Banks Collection

Ms Sennon, W. Caulfield
1804 Copy of letter to Lord Bentinck, describ-
Feb 23 ing a "white earth" he has seen in India,
EI 1:72 which he thinks will be useful in British
porcelain manufacture. In Banks' clerk's
hand.

Banks Collection



Ms "Notes from Colonel Ironsides book of
n.d. which one copy was printed." Banks has made
EI 1:73 notes from the copy lent to him by Col.
 Roberts. Comments on various subjects:
 cattle, oxen, sheep, the manner of hunting
 by the English in Bengal, and everyday life
 of the English in India, dimensions of a
 tiger killed by a hunting party, diamond mines
 fuel, method of tanning leather, dimensions
 of a Guzzerat ox.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
EI 1:74 Notes on agriculture in India from Dr.
Buchanan's journal. Comments on soil,
crops, cattle, insects, timber, cocoa, and
tobacco.

Banks Collection

Ms "Invoice of Articles sent by Dr. Scot
1794 of Bombay to Sir Joseph Banks by the London
Jul 28 Capt. Grant." List includes sugar, produce,
EI 1:75 wool and soda plants.

Banks Collection

Map
1844
E11:76

India, British

Map published by the Committee of General Literature and Education of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. Printed by John Bishop, Surrey. British possessions are colored. Scale: 1'=100 miles.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes regarding Hindu beliefs concerning
EI 1:77 transmigration of souls. Also comments
on funeral practices.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1786 Copy of excerpts of an essay or book in
Jun 3 three parts, concerning the customs, rites
EI 1:78 and ceremonies of the Brahmins of Syringham.
Tritchnopoly, 1786.

Banks Collection



Ms
1812
Dec 31
EI 1:79

Moorcroft, William :(1765?-1825)

Copy of letter to Edward Parry regarding
Moorcroft's crossing of the Himalayas.
Watermark indicates this copy to be dated
1813, Moorcroft published his account of
this expedition in 1816.

Banks Collection

Ms Pemberton, F.W.
1792 Plans on leaving Bombay in December, 1794,
Dec 30 he will make a collection of plants and
E11:80 trees for Banks. Lists and describes various
types of plants.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1807 Comments on proposal by Mr. Jacob to trade
Dec on the eastern coast of Africa and the Red
EI 1:81 Sea, and tis possible effects upon the
East India co. Gives figures and describes
imports and exports of several regions.

Banks Collection



Ms Copy of a motion made at a Court of
1815 Directors that Dr. Roxburgh submit an
Apr 7 account for the money that has been
EI 1:82 advanced by the East India Co. to him,
and the amount of money received by
the sale of his published works.

Banks Collection



Ms Nicol, Goerge
1815 Letter enclosing EI 1:82. Nicol
May 22 states that the debt to the Directors is only
EI 1:83 £161.12.0 and that the India House will
receive 100 copies of the work.

Banks Collection

Also On Film: BANKS REEL 2

Ms Wissett, Robert
1815 Letter to Banks asking him to comment
Apr 25 on Roxburgh's work.
EI 1:84 Draft of Banks' reply, explaining
his intention to propose to the Court of
Directors a publication of Dr. Roxburgh's
descriptions of Indian plants, illustrated
with some of his drawings, a less
expensive undertaking than the one being
considered.



S/L

Ms Forbes, [J. or T.?]
1814 Copy of letter to Sir Evan Nepean.
Aug 30 Comments on the coffee he has sent on
EI 1:85 the ship, the Mercury, and plans to
send to England, "Kissmiss, Arungabad,
Senna, and Peach trees."

Banks Collection

Ms Nepean, Sir Evan (1751-1822)
1814 Letter in secretarial hand to Banks,
Oct 8 enclosing a copy of Forbes' letter (see
EI 1:86 EI 1:85). Sending Banks a bale of coffee
on board the Alexander. Will send trees
and vines home on the Lord Castlereagh
and Lord Wellesley. In Nepean's hand
a note that he has received the Persian
vines in good condition and will send
them under the care of Dr. Dunbar.

Banks Collection



Ms Crawford, J.H.
1814 Letter to Banks relaying the information
Oct 31 that Capt. Laing says the Lord Castlereagh
EI 1:87 will sail on Wednesday.

Banks Collection



Ms Nepean, Sir Evan (1751-1822)
1814 Letter to Banks enclosing a receipt for
Oct 31 a parcel of teak seeds, put on board the
EI 1:88 Cumbrian. See EI 1:89. Nepean is sending
it along with five of the Persian vines
on the Castlereagh.

Banks Collection



Ms [Setons?], D.
1814 Receipt for a box for Banks on board
Oct 13 the Cumbrian. See EI 1:88.
EI 1:89

Banks Collection

Ms Weltdon, G.
1815 Letter enclosing EI 1:91, regarding a
Jul 13 plant missing, thought to be stolen.
EI 1:90 Sends Banks a specimen of corn.

Banks Collection

Ms Kinnal, W.
1815 Responding to Weltdon's note regarding
Jul 12 vines. States that one vine was missing,
EI 1:91 but that it was long dead before reaching
 port.

Banks Collection

Ms Weltdon, Capt.

n.d. Note to Banks stating the vines were
EI 1:92 removed before Banks directions were
received.

Banks' note that he received two
dead vines. Letter by Banks dated
Jul 5, requesting Capt. Weltdon to make
an inquiry as to what happened to three
other vines.

Banks Collection

Ms Maclean, David M.
1815 Letter to Banks regarding three vines
Jul 3 on board the Cumbrian.
EI 1:93

Banks Collec

Ms Weltdon, G.
1815 Letter to Banks stating that General
Jul 15 Skinner, a passenger on the Indus, informed
EI 1:94 him that he threw the plants overboard
as they appeared to be dead.

Banks Collection

Ms Nepean, Sir Evan (1751-1822)
1815 Letter to Banks, has sent another box of
Jan 2 vines by the Indus under the care of Capt.
EI 1:95 Weltdon.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1816 Folder containing EI1:97- EI 2:2.
EI 1:96 Banks' gives accounts for plants he
received and charges on coffee.

Banks Collection

Ms Nepean, Sir Evan (1751-1822)
1815 Letter to Banks, marked "Private."
Jul 18 Learns from Banks' letters that with the
EI 1:97 exception of the Corinda, none of the plant
he has sent have made it to England alive.
Nepean will send more plants on the Bombay
under the care of Capt. Hamilton.

Banks Collection

Ms Nepean, Sir Evan (1751-1822)
1815 Copy, in secretarial hand, of EI 1:97
Jul 18 with some additional comments by
EI 1:98 Nepean.

Banks Collection

Ms Flinn, Micheal
n.d. Receipt for charges for the delivery
EI 1:99 of plants sent by Nepean to Banks on the
 Bombay.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.y.
Jul 19
EI 2:1

Nepean, Sir Evan (1751-1822)
Letter to Banks, has received
the Bill of Lading for the coffee.

Banks Collection



Ms Bill of Lading for one bale of coffee
1815 shipped from Bombay to London, on board
Jul 18 the Milford.
EI 2:2

Ms Nepean, Sir Evan (1751-1822)
1815 Letter to Banks regarding a flower
Oct 3 which Nepean has cultivated from cuttings
EI 2:3 He is sending Banks Mocha coffee on the
Lord Castlereagh along with peach trees
and Persian vines.

Banks Collection

Ms "Charges upon One Bale 2.0.4., EI
n.d. Coffee." Sent on the Loujee Family.
EI 2:4

Banks Collection

Ms Nepean, Sir Evan (1751-1822)
1816 Letter to Banks stating he has put
Feb 24 a large case of plants on board the David
EI 2:5 Scott, addressed to Banks. Has shipped
upon the Loujee Family, a bale of coffee
which weighs 264 lbs.

Banks Collection

Ms
1816
Mar 19
EI 2:6

Maclean, D.M.

According to Banks' directions he has sent for the two vines supposed to be on the Lord Castlereagh. The commanding officers say the vines were not on board.

Banks Collection

Ms Nepean, M.
1816 Thanks Banks for the 61 lb bag of
May 30 coffee he forwarded her as a favor to
EI 2:7 her husband, Sir Evan Nepean.

Banks Collection

Ms "Coffee by the Milford, 1471/2 lb."
1816 Figures by Banks regarding cost and
Feb 20 weight of coffee.
EI 2:8

Banks Collectio

Ms Maclean, D.
1816 Forwards roots of two vines belonging
Sept 3 to Capt. Henning and enlôses his letter.
EI 2:9 See EI 2:10.

Banks Collection

Ms Henning, George
1816 Letter to Maclean, wants cuttings
Aug 27 from the vines if they reach Banks in
EI 2:10 good condition.

Banks Collection


Ms Nepean, Sir Evan (1751-1822)
1816 Letter to Banks, is pleased that two
Jun 27 peach trees and two of the vines arrived
EI 2:11 in good condition.

Banks Collection



Ms Grix, William
1817 Writes C.J. Briscoe that he has arrived
Dec 24 safely on board the Buckinghamshire East
EI 2:12 India Man, without damage to the roses.
 Confident they will arrive in Bombay
 in good condition.

Banks Collection



Ms Briscoe, Charles Joseph
1811 Letter to Banks commenting on his own
Jul 25 misfortune and the difficulties in
EI 2:13 applying British law to the natives of
 India. Comments on proceedings pending
 against him. Banks notes in pencil,
 "He went in 1808."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Fragment of letter in which Banks pleads
EI 2:14 on behalf of "Mr. B" to your "lordship."
Letter appears to concern Briscoe's
misfortune in India, see EI 2:13.

Banks Collection

Ms Maclean, D.M.
1820 Acknowledges the receipt of the bill
Jan 29 of lading for plants sent to Banks.
EI 2:15

Banks Collection





f379.42
B839
Ed 1:1

Brentford, Eng. Free Daily School.

Free Daily School for the children of old and new Brentford, Ealing and Isleworth. Report of the committee [of management] 29th of June, 1811. Brentford, Norbury, pr., [1811]

[3]p. 32cm.

First annual report. Contains list of subscriptions and abstract of the accounts.
Banks collection.

Pam
1689
Ed 1:2

Reasons why a college of infants
was instituted and set up. London, 1689.

2p. 3⁴cm.

Banks Collection



Pam
Ed 1:3

[Maidwell, Lewis], 1649 or 50 to 1716

A scheme for a public academy,
some reasons for its institution the
common objections answer'd, with
the easie method of its support;
design'd by a privat person, and
humbly submitted to both the honourable
Houses of Parliament... n.p., [1700?]

3p. 34cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Ed 1:4

A vindication of Mr. Maidwell's
design and Bill, in a letter to a
Member of Parliament. N.P.,
[1700?]

2p. 33cm.


Banks Collection

Broad
Ed 1:5

Reasons against Mr. Maidwell's bill,
for appropriating to himself and
other governors of a school for educating
a few gentlemen's sons in the art of
navigation, the sole printing and
publishing of all manner of advertise-
ments, intelligences and notifications
for maintaining the said school. n.p.,
[1700?]

Broad. 28cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Ed 1:6

Reasons against Mr. Maidwell's Bill.
n.p., [1700?]

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Pam
1811
Ed1:7

Parish of Heston. It is proposed to establish on Friday, the first day of February next, a daily school, and on Sunday, the third day of the same month, a Sunday school for the instruction of boys, the children of poor persons, resident in or belonging to this parish. Printed by P. Norbury, near the market-place, Brentford.

Banks Collection



Ms
1811
Jan 21
Ed1:8

Trimmer, H.L.

Letter enclosing plan for school for the children of the poor residents of his parish. See Ed1:7. Trimmer has engaged a master for the school. He hopes to have Banks' approval of his plan.

Banks Collection



Ms
1816
May 17
Ed1:9

Bignell, Robert

"A short abstract of Elisha
Biscoe's will as relates to
school poor children."

Bignell asks Banks as a trustee
of the school, Biscoe supports, how
the school will be supported upon
Biscoe's death.

Banks Collection





..

Draw
n.d.

En1:1

[Walford, Thomas?]

"Insects injurious to Agriculture."

Drawings of several different insects,
one segment has been clipped out. Likely
drawing is the one mentioned in En1:2 and
En1:3.

Banks Collection



Ms

1807?

En1:2

Walford, Thomas

Explanation of drawings, probably
corresponding to a plate of drawing,
(see En1:1).

Banks Collection

Ms
1807
Apr
En1:3

Walford, Thomas

Letter to Banks with calculations of the damage to wheat and the loss to the farmer caused by the wireworm. Walford offers remedies such as early ploughing and adding lime to the soil, to combat the wireworm.

Banks Collection

Ms
1789
Nov 24
En1:4

Anderson, James

Extracts of letter to John Holland,
regarding "pe-la" wax. Gives account of
an experiment with the white covering of
an insect which when put into heated
olive oil becomes a type of wax.

Extract of letter dated Dec 11, 1789
Anderson states the covering of the insect
to be similar to that of the Lac insect.
Fort St. George, 1789.

Banks Collection



Ms

1791

Jul 6

En1:5

Anderson, James (1733-1805)

Letter to Banks responding to his of Jan 31, discusses the possible cultivation of "white lac insects" from which may be derived pela wax.

Also mentions nopal sent to India from Kew and encloses a letter regarding cochineal. Fort St. George, 1791.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Apr 1
En1:6
also
En1:6a

Schmeisser, Johann Gottfried (1767-
1832)

Letter to Banks enclosing his account
of the experiments made on pela wax,
En1:6a. Gives the specific gravity of
pela wax to water and compares it to
common wax.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph

n.d. Draft of observations on pela wax.

En1:7 Observes that the Chinese cultivate the insects which produce pela wax much in the same manner the Mexicans cultivate the cochineal. Comments on a lac insect that also can be used in making red dye.

Banks Collection



Ms "Account of the Chinese insects
n.d. that produce [pela] wax.' Written
En1:8 in French.

Banks Collection

Ms
1816
May⁴
En1:9

Extract of a letter describing a
"phenomena", insects apparently hatching
after a "scirocco" wind fell to the ground
during a freeze. The writer describes
the weather conditions and insects
in detail. Aigle, 1816.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
En1:10

History of the Coccus Laccae.

A detailed description of the insect and its different stages of maturity. Comments on the secretions of the insect and its many uses; sealing wax, varnish, stone cutting, painting, dying. Also a description of the Pross Tree and its many uses.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
En1:11

Comparing three different orders of
insects; Neuroptera, Diptera, and
Orthoptera.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
En1:12

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Expanations of a [?] describing
the method of sowing, gathering , and
drying the grana or cochineal done by
an Indian of the Bishopric of Oxaca."
Banks' note that this document was
copied at the British Museum.

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
Jun 28
En1:13

Extract of a letter from Bengal
commenting on the introduction of the
cochineal into Bengal. The cochineal is
of the species called "Sylvester" brought
from Brazil by Captain Nelson. It will
only live on the nopal plant and not
on the Mexican Opuntia sent to Col. Kyd
by Banks.

Banks' note states letter was sent
to him by Mr. Princep, delivered Jan 1797
by Mr. Dickson.


Banks Collection



Ms
1796
Aug 18
En1:14

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to Mr. Inglis regarding the rearing of cochineal in India and its transport from Brazil and Mexico. Recounts an unfortunate incident in which the intention of transporting the cochineal was revealed to the Spanish government and the consequences of this mishap. Comments on problems of procuring the insects, in part because a small vessel cannot "navigate with security without convoy" because of the state of Europe.



Ms
1791
Oct 21?
En1:15

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Abstract of papers put into my hands
by the Court of Directors, Oct. 21, 1791."
One letter by Dr. Scott of Bombay to
Col. Kyd dated Feb. 23, 1791. The
other from Col. Kyd to Seth? Smith dated
March 23, 1791. Both regarding cochineal.

Ms
Oct 7 1793
En1:16

Banks, Sir Joseph
Banks's notes regarding
James Anderson's letter to
the Madras Courier on the
subject of the nopal
cactus plant.

Headed: Notes regarding a
general letter from England
to Madras dated Sept. 19,
1792 published in the Madras
Courier March 21 1793.

Ms
1793
En1:17

Banks, Sir Joseph

Folder labeled "Sylvestre Cochineal,
sent home from Rio Janeiro by Dr. Gillan."
Containing En1:18 to En1:23.

Banks note on inside folder, "see
Sir Geo. Stauntons letter from Rio de
Janeiro, Dec 1792 in the papers concerning
the Chinese Embassy." See C 1:79.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Dec 11
En 1:18

Gillan, H.

Writing from Rio de Janeiro, Gillan has put on the ship Hero, cactus plants with the cochineal insects. Describes the preparations made for the safe transport of the insects. Mentions Ld. Macartney and Sir Geo. Stanton's assistance since his arrival.

Banks Collection

Draw.
1792
Dec 11
En1:19

Alexander, William

Drawing of a plant presumably of the
nopal plant. The drawing indicates the
plant's height at 6ft. 7 inches.

Banks Collection



Draw
1792
Dec 11
En1:20

Alexander, William

Drawing of a cactus, presumably the
nopal, with flower and fruit depicted.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
En1:21

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Cost of the Sylvester Cochineal".
Itemized account of the expenses of
shipping the cochineal and cactus plants.

Banks Collection

Ms
1793
May 2
En1:22

phys

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter addressed to the Secret Committee, India House, reporting on his experiment with cochineal procured for him by Dr. Gillan, Ld. Macartney's physician in Rio de Janeiro. Banks is confident that the cochineal will do well away from other insects that prey upon them. Comments on the possibility of introducing the insect in India on the plantations of nopals, grown for that particular purpose.



Ms
n.d.
En1:23

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of letter to Dr. Gillan
regarding his attempts to rear cochineal
concludes he did not have the right
type of cactus for the insects to thrive

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Aug 21
En1:24

Smith, Christopher (d.1807)

Writing from the Botanic Garden at Calcutta, he has received the two small nopal plants with the sylvester cochineal insects thriving on them, from Captain Neilson of the 7th Regiment. Comments on experiments made on placing cochineal on different species of nopal, concludes that they only thrive on the plants from Brazil and the native Bengal nopal.

Banks Collecti

Ms
1795
Aug 24
En1:25

Smith, Christopher (d. 1807)

Letter addressed to Banks with much of the information contained in En1:24. Previous to Smith's departure from England he arranged for a copy of Bligh's publication of his last voyage to be left for him in the care of Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Sept 17
En1:26

Smith, Christopher (d.1807)

Letter to Banks reporting his progress in rearing the cochineal insect. He has given some of the insects to Dr. Fleming and Dr. Dinwidy appointed by the Supreme Council to "try the colour." Mentions again Bligh's publication, see En1:25. Calcutta, 1795.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Nov 17
En1:27

Smith, Christopher (d. 1807)

Enclosing a sample of cochineal,
see En1:28. Comments on plants grown
at the Botanic Garden at Calcutta. States
Dr. Dinwiddie has experimented with the
cochineal in making dye with favourable
results, comparable in quality to the
sylvester species.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Nov
En1:28

Smith, Christopher

Sample of "cochineal insects 28 days
old, reared upon small plants in the
open ground and in the rainy season. "

Banks Collection



Ms
1787
Aug 31
En1:29

Phillip, A.

Writes regarding many plants grown in Brazil. Hopes to cultivate the cochineal. Contained in folder labeled by Banks, "Brazil Cochineal."

Banks Collection

Ms
1788
Jul 4
En1:30

Gray, E.

Writing from the British Museum, Gray replies to Banks' queries about what the Portuguese call the cochineal and its fruit. States the committee should have met, but only two trustees came. London 1788. Contained in folder marked "Brazil Cochineal."

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
En1:31

DuPinto, Monsieur

Letter to Banks regarding cochineal at
Rio de Janiero and on the island of
St. Catherine. More information regarding
the cochineal will come from Lisbon.
Written in French. Contained in folder,
"Brazil Cochineal."

Banks Collection



Ms
1788
Apr 25
En1:32

Goodwin, Mr.

Sending and comparing two samples of cloth dyed using East India and Spanish cochineal. States it took four times the quantity of the East India to the Spanish cochineal to achieve comparable results. Goodwin declines to state "its real value" because of the "smallness of the experiment." Contained in folder "Brazil Cochineal."

Banks Collection



Ms
1788
May 10
En1:33

Wissett, Robert

Letter to Banks forwarding a sample of cochineal from Brazil and papers on the cochineal given to him by Mr. Inglis. Contained in folder marked, "Brazil Cochineal." East India House, 1788.

Banks Collection



Ms
1788
May 7
En1:34

Inglis, Mr.

Comments on Goodwin's experiment, see En1:32. Speculates that the inferior strength of the Brazilian cochineal may be due to a lack of knowledge of the cultivators in Brazil. Confident he will be able to procure the true cochineal and plans to have cochineal sent from Brazil. Contained in folder, "Brazil Cochineal."

Banks Collection

Ms
1802
Aug 5
En1:35

Roberts, John

On behalf of the secret committee,
thanks Banks for instructions regarding
the transportation of cochineal from
New Spain to Bengal.

-

Banks Collection



Ms
1787
Nov 13
En1:36

Masson, Francis
Informing Banks of the plants
that left Brazil in the care of
Governor Phillip among which were cactus
plants with the cochineal breeding on
them. Cape of Good Hope, 1787.

Banks Collection

Table
1787? 1792?
En1:37

Amount of cochineal imported and
exported from England in pound weight for
the years 1773 to 1786. Contained in
folder labeled, "Custom house information
at Home and in Spain."

BANKS'S NOTE ON VERSO:

Banks Collection

SECRET COMMBEE
AUGUST 16 1792.
FROM L^D SHEFFIELD.

Ms
1787
En1:38

"An account of the quantity of cochineal imported into England in the last two years." Encompasses the years 1785 and 1786, distinguishing cochineal and sylvester. Contained in folder labeled, "Custom house information at Home and in Spain."

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
Dec 15
En1:39

C, J.D.

Comments on the duty placed on cochineal
by Spain and the political situation
effecting the trade of cochineal.
Contained in folder, "Custom house
information at Home and in Sapin."

Banks collection



Ms
1788
Jan 17
En1:40

Maitland, John

Letter to Banks forwarding a sample of Granilla and Sylvester, comments on their origins. Gives the amount of duty charged by Spain on cochineal and states that no duty is charged on either Granilla or Sylvester. Contained in folder, "Custom house information at Home and in Spain."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes concerning the cochineal,
En1:41 quoting from several sources.

Banks Collection

Ms
En1:42

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes regarding the climate of
Calcutta.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
En1:43

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Extract from a letter directed to the Rt. Honourable Sr. George Yonge, Bart., signed Alexander Anderson and dated St. Vincents November 26, 1789."

Writer feels that the cochineal will not thrive in India and thinks it more practical to cultivate the insect on islands held by Great Britain as the insects are native to these islands.

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
Oct 21
En1:44

Morton, Thomas

On behalf of the Court of Directors,
forwards correspondence between Col.
Kyd and Nathaniel Smith and requests
Banks observations on these. Drawings
of the nopal plant included. East
India House, 1791.

Banks Collection

Ms
1791
Mar 9
En1:45

Kyd, Robert (1746-1793)

Letter to Nathaniel Smith, forwarding
a drawing of the Nopal from a slip
taken from the original stock received
in 1788 from the Kew garden. Calcutta,
1791.

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
Mar 23
En1:46

Kyd, Robert (1746-1793)

Letter to Nathaniel Smith relating
an extract from Mr. Scott, Surgeon at
Bombay concerning the possibility of
obtaining the cochineal insect from
Rio de Janeiro at reasonable expense.
Calcutta, 1791.

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
Feb 23
En1:47

Scott, William
Copy of letter refered to in En1:46,
concerning the còhineal in Rio de
Janeiro. Also comments on coffee plants.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
En1:48

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Hints for Memorial", gives reasons
why the English should introduce the
cultivation of cochineal in India.

Banks Collection



Ms
1788
Mar 29
En1:49

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Directions for taking care of the
cochineal Insects while at sea." Detailed
instructions for preparation and
transportation of the cochineal.

Banks Collection

Ms
1790
Mar 29
En1:50

Devaynes, William (d.1805)

Returning to Banks his paper concerning
the cochineal with a few alterations
added.

Banks Collection

Ms
1790
Mar 11
En1:51

Banks, Sir Joseph

Memorial regarding the means and benefits of introducing the cultivation of cochineal insects into India. Underlined are the alterations suggested by the Chairman, [Devaynes?]. See En1:50.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
En1:52

Banks, Sir Joseph
 Recounting the journey of Monsieur
Thiery de Menonville attempting to
obtain cochineal from Mexico and trans-
port it to San Domingo in hopes of
cultivating it there.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
En1:53

Banks, Sir Joseph

Describing the nopal plant and giving complete instructions for its cultivation. Comments on the amount of water, sun and type of soil it requires and also planting, watering, and weeding instructions.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
En1:54

Banks, Sir Joseph

Comparison between the Sylvester and the "True" cochineal. Also compares labor costs at Guaxaca and Port ua Prince as a consideration to the practicaltiy of cultivating cochineal.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
En1:55

Banks, Sir Joseph

Description of the cultivation of the
sylvester cochineal; its growth stages,
methods of harvesting it, and the
method in which it should be killed.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792?
Jun 15
En1:56

Baring, Sir Francis (1740-1810)
Will call on Banks at noon, relative
to papers communicated to him by M.
Vaughan.

Banks' reply apologizes for not being
at home to receive him. Wants Baring
to consult with members of the committee
in regard to his plan.

Items En1:56-En1:64 were contained
in a folder labeled by Banks, "resump-
tion of the cochineal business in 1792."

Ms
1792?
Jun 27
En1:57

Baring, Sir Francis (1740-1810)

Baring has persuaded the Court to concur in the expense of bringing the cochineal to India. Leaves to Banks' judgment whether it is advantageous to procure the inferior cochineal.

Note by Banks that when he has recovered he will write Baring and notes, "I have reported against sylvester being brought from Brazil."

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Jul 4
En1:58

Baring, Sir Francis (1740-1810)

Wishes to meet with Banks before he leaves on an excursion , if it is inconvenient for Banks he hopes to meet with him after he returns from his trip.

Note by Banks that he went to town to meet with Baring.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Aug 16
En1:59

Baring, Francis, Smith Burges, and
John Roberts

Letter marked "secret", informing
Banks that 2000L have been appropriated
for his plan to procure the true cochineal
from Spanish America. Hopes that Banks
will undertake the management of his
plan, and that he will communicate
his progress to the Secret Committee.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Aug 21
En1:60

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to [?], Banks is pleased that the Secret Committee has shown renewed interest in his plan, but since two years have elapsed he is not certain if the person whom he had arranged to travel to Yucatan to collect the cochineal is still alive and residing in South America.


Banks Collection



Ms
1792
En1:61

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Private Memorandums", Banks states due to "so many checks and so much inattention from the Directors," he is not as enthusiastic to the project of obtaining cochineal from Mexico. He cannot begin until he returns to London in November as he cannot till then see whether Mr. Bartlet is alive and in Honduras.

Dated Nov. 17 a memo, returned to London because of Mr. [Hodgkenson?]'s illness and subsequent death, Banks is to occupied  to persue project.

Ms
1791
Jul 21
En1:62

Bartlet, James

Sends Banks tools used by the natives of Honduras. Writes about many aspects of the country and offers his service to Banks.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
En1:63

Banks, Sir Joseph

Marked "secret" a letter to Bartlet, Banks wants to hire Bartlet to obtain cochineal and nopal plants and travel with them to London. Banks will pay him 1000L for this, but more if Bartlet is willing to go with the plants to India and settle there. Sends an account by a Frenchman who transported the cochineal. See En1:52.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Jun 16
En1:64

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter addressed to Mr. Dyer
forwarding two letters to Mr. Bartlet.
Banks' impression is that Dyer thinks
another person would be more likely than
Bartlet to accept Banks' proposal, if
that is the case Banks asks that Dyer
send the secret letter to the other person
and the other to Bartlet.

Banks Collect

Ms
1789
En1:65

Anderson, James (1733-1805)

Copies of letters labeled, by
Anderson, as "Cochineal Coreespondence
from Jan. 6, 1789 to Jan 31, 1789."

Correspondence between Anderson,
Charles White, and Andrew Berry in
regard to cultivating the nopal plant.
Contained in folder labeled by Banks
"Anderson of Madras, 1789" along with
items En1:66-En1:70.



Ms
1789
En1:66

Anderson, James (1733-1805)

Copies of letters labeled by Anderson as "Cochineal Correspondence from Feb. 12 to March 23, 1789."

Letters in regard to expense and other considerations in establishing the nopalry in India and introducing the cochineal insect.

Banks ^Uollection



Ms
1789
Jan 30
En1:67

Gregorie [?], Captain

Writing to Anderson he states he
has received the two nopal China plants
and will deliver them to Banks. Madras,
1789.

Banks Collection



Ms
1789
apr 7
En1:68

Anderson, James (1733-1805)

Relaying a report of Andrew Berry to John Holland. Berry has planted cactus plants in anticipation of receiving the cochineal. Fort St. George, 1789.

Banks Collection



Ms
1789
Feb 6
En1:69

"Extract from a General Letter to
England, dated 6th February 1789."

Comments on the progress made by
Anderson in India in establishing
the nopals which the cochineal thrive
upon and mentions problems in obtaining
the cochineal from Brazil.

Banks Collection



Ms
1789
En1:70

"A particular Account of the population, land and of the circars of Movetezanajur[?] taken in the year 1789 by Anthony Ladlier, Esq, Chief of Masulipatan."

Relayed to Banks by Anderson, contains detailed information regarding different tribes, occupations, family size and agricultural practices. In folder labeled by Banks, "Anderson of Madras, 1789."

Ms
1788
Aug 1
En1:71

Anderson, James (1733-1805)

 Informs Banks he has received the
nopal plants from Mexico by way of
Manilla and believes them to be of the
same species as the opuntia he received
from China. Fort St. George, 1788.

Banks Collection



Ms
1788
En1:72

Copy of correspondence between
James Anderson, Charles White and
Archibald Campbell, regarding the
nopal plants from China sent to Anderson
and the establishment of a nopalry
in India.

Banks Collection

Ms
1788
Sept
En1:73

Copy of correspondence between
James Anderson and Charles White
regarding the establishment of a
nopalry at St. Thomas. Mentions
procuring more nopals from China.

Banks Collection

Ms
1788
Oct 20
En1:74

Anderson, James (1733-1805)

Letter to Banks enclosing Kyd's letter, see En1:75. Anderson sends Banks some of the nopals from China, on the ship, the Bridgewater.

Banks Collection



Ms
1788
Sept 29
En1:75

Kyd, Robert (1746-1793)

Letter to Anderson telling him he has received the "Chinese prickly pear plants." Kyd has obtained a treatise in two volumes on the cultivation of the nopal and the rearing of the cochineal published by a society called the Philadelphes at Cape Francis on the island of San Domingo.

Banks Collection



Ms
1788
Oct 23
En1:76

Anderson, James (1733-1805)
Letter to Archibald Campbell
commenting on problems of procruing
Brazilian cochineal. Mentions the
possibility of engaging someone in
"clandestine trade" in order to
obtain the Mexican cochineal.

Banks Collection



Ms
1791?
En1:77

Banks, Sir Joseph
Abstracts of several letters, with
heading, "True Cochineal."

Banks Collection

Ms [Mylner^{*}, Mr. ?]
n.d. "A recipe against bugs." The mixture
En1:78 is to be placed where the insects deposit
their eggs.

Banks Collection

Mss "American Insects."
1788- Copies of correspondence to the Privy
1790 Council relating to this subject. Preface
En1:79 written in Banks' hand. The bound volume
has 439pp. and pp. 95-199 contain information
from America, some original letters
addressed to Banks.

In front cover of volume there is a
listing of some of Banks items sold at
auction, with price indicated.

Banks Collection





Map England. Lincoln.

F 1:1a A plan of the low fen lands and marshes lying between the Rivers Witham, Kyme Eau, and the Glen, in the county of Lincoln. with the several brooks, becks & rivulets by which the waters descend into ye levels, and also the drains by which they are conveyd to their out-falls into Boston Haven & Fosdyke Wash.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 2 miles.

Banks collection



Map
F 1:2

England. Lincoln. 1811

A plan of the drains intended to be converted into navigations through the East West and Wildmore Fens in the county of Lincoln.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 mile

Map is partially colored.

Banks collection



Map England. Lincoln. 1811

F 1:2 A plan of the drains intended to be converted into navigations through the East West
cop.2 and Wildmore Fens in the county of Lincoln.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 mile

Map is partially colored.

Banks collection

Map England. Somerset.

F 1:3 A plan of Kings-sedgemoor drains and
parochial allotments.

fold. map. 1 in. equals $5 \frac{1}{2}$ furlongs

Banks collection

Map England. Lincoln. 1726

F 1:4

A map of South Holland in Lincoln Shire the Hundred of Wisbech in Cambridg Shire, and the North Level. Shewing the course of the rivers and other principal drains of sewers with their goats, sluces, and outfalls.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 2 miles.

Banks collection

Map England. Lincoln. 1763

F 1:5

A map of Deeping Fen in the county of Lincoln. The several lands and commons, surveyed by Vincent Grant, about the year 1670, the several rivers & drains are carried down to their outfalls, by Jos. Featherstone.

fold. map. 1 in. equals $8\frac{1}{2}$ furlongs.

Banks collection

Map England. Holland. 1723?
F 1:6 [Map of Holland, Lincoln, the Wash, and
 parts of Norfolk]
 fold. map. no scale

 Hand-drawn map.
 Ms. note on back "See Stukeley's map of the
 levels...Lincoln...Holland...1723"

 Banks collection

Map England. Holland. 1796
F 1:7 [Shearcroft's map of Lutton Leam drainage]
 fold. map. no scale.

Banks collection

Map England. Holland.
F 1:8 [Map of Moulton Marsh drainagel
 fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. 12 chains.

 Banks collection

Map England. Holland. 1791.

F 1:9 A plan of the salt marshes in or adjoining to the several parishes of Moulton, Whaplode, Holbech and Gedney, in the county of Lincoln, and also of the new banks &c proposed to be constructed to prevent these lands from being overflowed by the sea 1791 by James Creassy.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 40 chains.

Banks collection

Map
F 1:10

England. Lincoln.

[Map of part of Lincoln (Nasaburgh Hundred)
between Stamford, Market Deeping and Peterborough
fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 mile.

Hand-drawn map.

Attached is piece of paper with figures of
distance.

Banks collection

Map England. Nene River. 1777.

F 1:11

A map of the sands as are vested in the Bedford Level Corporation by act of Parliament of the thirteenth of Geo. the III. Reduced from the large map of an actual survey taken by John Watte.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 3 furlongs.

Banks collection

Ms. note on reverse: "The Kinderley's Cut shown on this map is the old one that was destroyed by a mob 17-".


f627.5

T92 Tunnard, Sam, and Brackenbury, Jo.

F 1:12 Lincolnshire. East, West and Wildmore Fens drainage. Particulars of sale of two thousand one hundred and six acres and thirty perches of pasture ground in the East Fen, in lots by auction, at the Peacock Inn, in Boston...1808.
Boston, Kelsey, 1808.

3 [1] p. 32cm.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms.
Unbound



f627.5

T92a

Tunnard, Sam, and Brackenbury, Jo.

F 1:12a

Lincolnshire. East, West, and Wildmore Fens
drainage. Particulars of sale...1810. Boston,
Hellaby, 1810.

3 [1] p. 33cm.

Accompanied by map (F 1:12b)

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Unbound

Map England. Lincoln. 1810?
F 1:12b [Map of the East and West Fens, Lincolnshire.
To accompany Tunnard's "Particulars of sale"
pamphlet of 1810].
 fold. map. no scale.

Banks collection
Hand-drawn map.

Map England. Holland.

F 1:13 The map of Lindesey Level.

fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. 425 perches.

Banks collection

Broad.

627.5

W59

F 1:14

Charles.

Whitelock, William, Outram, Joseph, and Wedge,
Lincolnshire. Wildmore Fen division. 1807.
[Notice of rights of common, and etc. to be
ended on Wildmore Fen, soon to be allotted.]
broad. 27cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.5

C64 Clitherow, Richard, and Thirkill, Francis.

F 1:15 Lincolnshire. Wildmore Fen division. To be
sold by auction, at the Peacock Inn in Boston...
1807. Horncastle, Weir, 1807.

broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.5

Th/4 Thirkill, Francis, and Tunnard, Samuel.

F 1:16 Boston East Inclosure. [Resolution to
bring a bill to Parliament for the inclosing
and allotting of the Boston East fens.] 1809.
broad. 33cm. Boston, Kelsey, 1809.

Banks collection

Broad.

627.5

S56

F 1:17

Sibsey inclosure. [Resolution to inclose
and allot the Sibsey fens, 1809.]
broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

Broad.

627.5

S56a

F 1:18

Sibsey inclosure. [Resolution to bring a
bill to Parliament for the inclosing and allot-
ting of the Sibsey fens.] n.p., Hellaby, 1809.
broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

Broad.

627.5

S62

F 1:19

Skirbeck inclosure. [Resolution of proprietors of estates in Skirbeck parish to bring a bill to Parliament for inclosing the Skirbeck fens, 1810.] Boston, Hellaby, 1810.

broad. 32cm.

Newspaper clipping on Erewash Canal and Major Trowell, from Dec. 31, 1791 Oracle accompanies the broad.

Banks collec  tion

f627.5

L43

Leake inclosure. [Resolution to allot the
F 1:20 fens of the parish of Leake.] Boston, Hellaby,
1810.

3 [1] p. 33cm.

Unbound

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

q627.5

W55

F 1:21

Whaplode in the county of Lincoln. [Maxwell
and Hare report on Holbeach-Whaplode fens allot-
ment resolution.] n.p., n.d.

2 [2] p. 30cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms.

627.5

W55

cop.2

F 1:22

Whaplode in the county of Lincoln. [Maxwell
and Hare report on Holbeach-Whaplode fens allot-
ment resolution.] n.p., n.d.

2 [2] p. 32 cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.5

F59

F 1:23

[Fleet land proprietors meeting announcement,
at the Crown Inn, to discuss fen drainage.]

n.p., n.d.

broad. 23cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

627.5

All

A

, J

F 1:24

To the commissioners for inclosing the
common of Fleet, in the county of Lincoln.
Cambridge, F. Hodson, 1799.

4 p. 23cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.5

M46

F 1:25

Maxwell, George, Hare, Edward, and Walker, Jona-
Drainage of South-Holland & inclosure of
Fleet Common, in the county of Lincoln. n.p.,
1799.

broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.5

W11

F 1:26

Drainage through Wainfleet Haven. [Con-
siderations to be brought up at a Spilsby meet-
ing.] Spilsby, Howe, 1811.

broad. 23cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Ms.
1811?
F 1:26A

Brief list of figures in pencil. Believed
to be an item associated with F 1:26.

Banks Collection

Broad.

627.5

F75

F 1:27

Foster, Thomas

Inclosure of Moulton Common & Salt Marsh.

[Notice to proprietors.] n.p., 1796.

broad. 26cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.5

T92L

F 1:28

Tumard, Sam, and Brackenbury, Jo.

Lincolnshire. East and West Fens, &c.

Division and inclosure. Notice is hereby given...
n.p., 1808.

broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

f627.5

F53 Fishtoft inclosure. [Resolution to inclose
F 1:29 fens.] Boston, Kelsey, 1809.
 2 p. 32cm.

Banks collection
Unbound
Housed with Banks ms.

1627.5

L66

F 1:30

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Leverton inclosure. [Resolution to divide
the Leverton fens.] Boston, Kelsey, 1809.
2 p. 32cm.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms.
Unbound

f627.5

R41

F 1:31

Rennie, John , 1761-1821

Mr. Rennie's report, on the effect the tunnel under the Witham, west of Lincoln, is likely to produce on the lands east of Lincoln; and the resolution thereon of the General Commissioners, for Drainage, by the River Witham. Sleaford, R. Thornill, 1806.

2 [2] p. 33cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms.

f627.5

R41

Rennie, John, 1761-1821

cop. 2.

F 1:31a Mr. Rennie's report, on the effect the tunnel under the Witham, west of Lincoln, is likely to produce on the lands east of Lincoln; and the resolution thereon of the General Commissioners, for drainage, by the River Witham. Sleaford, R. Thronill, 1806.

2 [2] p. 33cm

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms.

Map England. Holland. 1722.
F 1:32 Mr. Hibbins's map of S. Holland.
 fold. map. no scale

Hand-drawn map; ms. note to Rev. Mr. Britain
includes list of bearings of the different towns
from the "common center," Holbech.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms.

Map England. Holland.
F 1:33 A plan of Moulton salte marsh shewing
the fin creeks.
fold. map. no scale

Hand-drawn map

Banks collection

Map England. Holland. 1800?

F 1:34 A sketch of Holbeach and Waplode drains.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 12 chains

Hand-drawn map.

Banks collection

Diagr. England. Holland. 1800?
F 1:35 Profile of Holbech East Drain.
diagr. 1 in. equals approx. 200 yards.

Hand-drawn diagram, by Anthony Bower, of
Lincoln.

Banks collection

Map
F 1:36

England. Holland.

A plan of the River Glen and counter wash
lying in Deeping Fen in the county Lincoln.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 19 chains.

Hand-drawn.

Banks collection

Map England. Holland. c1650
F 1:37 The map of Deeping Fenne.
 fold. map. 1 in. equals 280 ?? (units not
 given.)

 Banks collection
 Ms. note indicates map made between 1642
and 1652.

Map England. York.

F 1:38

A true and perfect plot of Hadfield Chase
in the counties of Yorke, Lincolne, and Notting-
ham, surveyed by Iosias Acerlebout.

fold. map. no scale

Ms. note on back states " Hadfield Chase,
Dugdale [Sir William, 1605-1686]

Banks collection

f627.5

P48

F 1:39

The case of the petitioners against the bill for the more effectual draining and preservation of the North Division of the great level of the fens, called Bedford Level, by a new out-fall to the sea. n.p., n.d.

4 p. fold. map. 32cm.

Map: is titled: A map of the North Level &c and of the marshes a drain is proposed to be made through to convey the waters y^t now overflow that level &c to sea.

Banks collec

tion

Housed with

Banks ms. collection

Broad.

627.5

B85

F 1:40

A brief case of the Lincolnshire petitioners
against the Bedford Level Bill. n.p., 1797?
broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Map England. Lincoln.
F 1:41 A chart or map of the parishes of Scothorne
and Sudbrooke in the county of Lincoln.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 9 chains.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms.

f627.7

E19

[Eckhardt, A G]

F 1:42

Succint account of the advantages of mills
with inclined float-board-wheels. Used for
draining of marshes. n.p., n.d.

4 p. picture. 39cm

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

627.7

E19a

F 1:43

[Eckhardt, A G]

Exposé succinct des avantages des moulins
a roues inclinées a palettes, en usage pour le
dessechement des marais... n.p., n.d.

8 p. picture. 23cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

627.5

K48s

F 1:44

Killigrew, Sir William

St. VWilliam Killigrew his answer to the
fenne mens objections against the Earle of
Lindsey his drayning in Lincolnshire. London,
1649.

14 p. 19cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Unbound pamphlet

Broad.

627.5

L75

F 1:45

Reasons humbly offered, to bring in a bill
to confirm the decrees for draining of Lindsey-
Level, in the county of Lincoln. n.p., n.d.
broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.5

K48

F 1:46

Killigrew, Sir Robert:

The case of Sir Robert Killigrew, Thomas Wyndham, William Killigrew, Henry Heron, and Edward Heron. Drainers and participants of Lindsey Levell, in Lincolnshire, claiming under the late Earl of Lindsey. n.p., n.d.

broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

1627.5

K48p

F 1:47

Killigrew, [Sir] William .

The property of all English-men asserted, in
the history of Lindsey Level. London, 1705.

24 p. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

627.5

M47

F 1:48

Maynard, Sir John, 1602?-1690.

The picklock of the old femme project: or, heads of Sir John Maynard his severall speeches, taken in short-hand, at the committee for Lincolnshire Fens, in the Exchequer Chamber... London, F.B., 1650.

16 p. 19cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.5

L75a

F 1:49

Reasons humbly offer'd to the honourable
the Commons in Parliament assembl'd, against
a bill brought in by Sir Robert Killigrew and
others, undertakers and participants for the
pretended draining of Lyndsey Level in Lincoln-
shire. n.p., n.d.

broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

627.5

K48sh

F 1:50

Killigrew, William

A short answer to a paper, intituled, reasons
humbly offered to the honourable the Commons
assembled in Parliament, against a bill brought
in by Sir Robert Killigrew, and others...
n.p., 1698.

3 [1] p. 38cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Ms.

The case of Lindsey Level on behalf of the
country.

1698

F 1:51

5 [1] p., copy (apparently) of a broadside
or pamphlet attacking the plans of the drainers
of Lindsey Level.

Banks collection

Broad.

627.5

P96

F 1:52

To the proprietors of fen lands near Spalding
n.p., n.d.
broad. 32cm.

Protest that men who know the local fens are
not used in the drainage projects; defense of
Mr. Creassy and an attack on a Mr. F—.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

f627.5

E13

F 1:53

2d September 1805. Lincolnshire. East,
West, and Wildmore Fens drainage. Particulars
of sale...by auction... Boston, Kelsey, 1805.

3 [1] p. 33cm.

Ms. additions of names, figures.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f627.5

E13a

F 1:54

8th September, 1806. Lincolnshire. East,
West and Wildmore Fens drainage. Particulars
of sale...by auction... Boston, Kelsey, 1806.
3 [1] p. 33cm.

Ms. additions of names and figures.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f627.5

E13b

F 1:55

September 11th, 1807. Lincolnshire. East,
West, and Wildmore Fens drainage. To be sold
by auction... Boston, Kelsey, 1807.

3 [11 p. 34cm.

Ms. additions of names and figures.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms.

f627.5

E13c

F 1:56

22d August, 1808. Lincolnshire. East,
West, and Wildmore drainage. Particulars of
sale...by auction... Boston, Kelsey, 1808.

3 [1] p. 32cm.

Ms. additions of names and figures.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms.

f627.5

E13d

F 1:57

22d August, 1808. Lincolnshire. East,
West, and Wildmore Fens drainage. Particulars
of sale...by auction... Boston, Kelsey, 1808.
3 [1] p. map. 33cm.

Map is titled: Land to be sold in the East
Fen at the Peacock Inn Boston Sepr. 29th & 30th
1808.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

627.5

F46

F 1:58

Fifty guineas reward. Whereas some person
or persons...cut the bank between the temporary
cut and the New Drain... Boston, Hellaby, 1806.
broad. 28cm.

An announcement or poster; reward by a Mr.
Pinkerton.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

627.5

A62

F 1:64

An answer. to the case of the commoners of the manor of Epworth in the Isle of Axholme in the county of Lincoln; published in opposition to the bill for making the statutes of Edw. I and Edward 6. against destroying improvements more effectual. n.p., n.d.

broad. 37cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

627.5

E63b

F 1:67

The case of the commoners of the mannor of
Epworth in the Isle of Axhelme in the county of
Lincoln. n.p., n.d.
broad. 41cm.

Concerning a bill to punish persons who
pull down fences, burn property, etc. on the
commons.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

627.5

T86

F 1:68

A true account how Mr. Reading's house
at Santoft happened to be burnt. n.p., n.d.
broad. 44cm.

Repudiation of Reading's charges that his
house was burnt by the commoners of Epworth area

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

627.5

C62

F 1:69

The case of the clergy of Holland in the
Isle of Axholme, and other parts, in Lincoln-
shire. n.p., n.d.
broad. 30cm.

Concerning an act which would reduce their
tithes.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection



Map England. Lincoln. 1806.
F 1:59 Land to be sold in the West Fen at the Pea-
 cock Inn Boston October 16, 17, 1806.
 map. 1 in. equals 32 chains.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

627.5

W21

F 1:60

Walls, Edward

An address to the commoners, and a letter
to Mr. Tunnard, the solicitor, &c. &c. &c.
on the drainage of the East, West and Wildmore
Fens. London, Harding, 1806.

24 p. 23cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.5

W73

F 1:61

Willock,

The particulars of three hundred & forty-two acres of rich grasing land and sundry messuages, in Wyberton, near Boston, in the county of Lincoln: to be lett by auction...
n.p., 1805.

3 [1] p. 33cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.5

W21c

F 1:62

Walls, Edward

Case of the commoners in the Soke of
Bolingbroke, having rights in the East and
West Fens. London, G. Sidney, 1810.

3 [1] p. 35cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

627.5

N76

F 1:63

Noddel, Daniel

. To the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England, and every individual member thereof. The declaration of Daniel Noddel solicitor for the freeholders and commoners within the Mannor of Epworth, in the Isle of Axholm... London, 1653.

29 [1] p. 18cm.

Author's name spelled Noddell on last p.

Unbound

Banks collec

tion

Housed with

Banks ms. collection

f627.5

E63

F 1:65

Case of the lords of the manors, and other proprietors, consenting to the "Bill for inclosing the commons and waste grounds in the parishes of Epworth, Haxey, Belton, and Owston, in the county of Lincoln. n.p., 1795.

3 [1] p. 32cm

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.5

E63a

F 1:66

The Case of the promoters of the "Bill for inclosing the commons and waste grounds in the parishes of Epworth, Haxey, Belton, and Owston in the county of Lincoln. n.p., 1795.

3 [1] p. 32cm.

Ms. notes added.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Unbound

f627.5

G66

F 1:70

Gorges, Richard

Observations made upon the marshes below the four Cambridgeshire Gotes, of the outfall of Wisbich River, and certain creeks there, by Richard Atkins, June 1605. [and] A view of the River of Wisbech, from Guyhirn to the four Gotes of Kings-Creek, &c. by the Commissioners of Sewers, August 17, 1618. n.p., 1682.

2 p. 40cm.

Banks collec tion

Housed with
Unbound

Banks ms. collection

F627.5

B21so

F 1:71

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820.

South Holland drainage. [Resolutions concerning fen drainage.] Spalding, D. Dann, 1812.

3 [1] p. 34cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.5

B2lso

cop.2

F 1:72

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

South Holland drainage. Spalding, D.

Dam, 1812.

3 [1] p. 34cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.5

B21so

cop.3

F 1:73

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

South Holland drainage. Spalding, D.

Dann, 1812.

3 [1] p. 34cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.5

B21sou

F 1:74

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820.

South Holland drainage. n.p., 1812.

2 p. 33cm.

Different edition than f627.5 B21so.

Pp. 3-4 missing.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.5

S69

F 1:75

1775-1855

Somerset, Edward Adolophus Seymour, Duke of,
[Somerset presiding, resolutions of land-
owners in South Holland.] n.p., 1812.
2 [2] p. 34cm.

Somerset's letter to Banks read at the
meeting and resolution that it be published.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.5

1775-1855

S69

cop.2

F 1:76

Somerset, Edward Adolphus Seymour, Duke of,
[Somerset presiding, resolutions of land-
owners in South Holland.] n.p., 1812.

2 [2] p. 34cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.5

1775-1855

S69 Somerset, Edward Adolphus Seymour, Duke of,
cop.3 [Somerset presiding, resolutions of land-
F 1:77 owners in South Holland.] n.p., 1812.
2 [2] p. 34cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.5

S69

cop.4

F 1:78

1775-1855

Somerset, Edward Adolphus Seymour, Duke of,
[Somerset presiding, resolutions of land-
owners in South Holland.] n.p., 1812.
2 [2] p. 34cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.5

S69

cop.5

F 1:79

1775-1855

Somerset, Edward Adolphus Seymour, Duke of,
[Somerset presiding, resolutions of land-
owners in South Holland.] n.p., 1812.
2 [2] p. 34cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Broad.

627.5

MI7

F 1:80

Names of the proprietors present, by themselves or their agents, and consenting to the resolutions entered into at a meeting of the proprietors of lands in South Holland...the Duke of Somerset in the chair... n.p., 1812.
broad. 34cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.
627.5
NL7
cop.2
F 1:81

Names of proprietors... n.p., 1812.
broad. 34cm.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.
627.5
NL7
cop.3
F 1:82

Names of proprietors... n.p., 1812.
broad. 34cm.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.
627.5
NL7
cop.4
F 1:83

Names of the proprietors... n.p., 1812.
broad. 34cm.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map
F 1:84

England. Holland.

The map of South Holland.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 450

??

Ms. note states that this is a Dugdale map.

Banks collection

Map
F 1:85

England. Lincoln.

Copy of an old map in the parish chest
at Croyland.

map. no scale.

Banks collection

f627.5

G1774a
F 1:85a

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820.
(George III)

An act for amending, and rendering more effectual, several acts of Parliament of the sixteenth and seventeenth, and twenty-second years of King Charles the Second, and of the eleventh year of his late Majesty, for draining and preserving certain lands called Deeping Fens, in the county of Lincoln. London, Charles Eyre and William Strahan, 1774.

[20] p. 32cm.

Pages numbered 551-560.

Banks collection Unbound

Housed with Banks ms. collection

q627.5

T64

F 1:86

Tofield, Thomas

Mr. Tofield's report, on a survey of
Deeping Fen, for the more effectual drainage
thereof. n.p., 1768.

\$ [31 p. 27cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.5
G1738
F 1:87

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1727-1766
(George II)

An act to enable the adventurers, owners, and proprietors of the taxable lands, and the owners and proprietors of the free lands in Deeping Fens, and other fens in the county of Lincoln therein mentioned, to raise a competent sum of money for the effectual draining and future preservation of all the said fens...
London, John Baskett, 1738.

20 p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

f627.5

G1795

F 1:88

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820.
(George III)

A bill to enable the trustees for executing
an act passed in the thirty-third year of the
reign of his present Majesty, intituled, "An
act for draining...lands lying in...Spalding,
Weston, Moulton, Whaplode, Holbeach, Fleet,
Gedney, Sutton Saint Mary and Sutton Saint
Nicholas...all in South Holland... n.p.,
1795.

28 p. 33cm.

Banks collec



tion

Unbound

Housed with

Banks ms. collection

f627.5

G1802

cop.2

F 1:89

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820.

(George III)

An act for altering, amending, and rendering
more effectual... [London, George Eyre and
Andrew Strahan,] 1802.

26 p. 33cm.

Title-page missing.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Broad.

627.5

M66

F 1:90 Minutes or resolutions made at the meeting of
adventurers and free land owners at Ely, ...the
30th day of October 1777... n.p., 1777.
broad. 26cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

627.5

C68

F 1:91

Cole, Charles Nalson

Bedford Level. At a board held at the Fen-
Office, in the Temple, pursuant to summons,
December 12th, 1777. n.p., 1777.

broad. 26cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f627.5

G61a

Golborne, John

F 1:92

The report of Mr. John Golborne, Engineer;
on a view taken in pursuance of an order of
the Bedford Level Corporation, in the months
of June and July last, of the Middle and South
Levels, and their outfalls to sea; with a plan
for the effectual draining the said levels.
Chester?, 1777.

22 [2] p. 33cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Nene River. 1767
F. 1:93 A map of the River Nene and Bay from
Wisbeach to the Eye, taken in 1767. By
Mr. Golborne.
fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. $\frac{1}{2}$ mile.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Diagr. England. Holland.

F 1:94

Section of the Newton Drain. Section of the
Leverington Drain. Section of the Tid St. Giles'
Drain.

diagr. no scale.

Ms. note says "By Grundy." Diagrams are
hand-drawn.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820.]`
[Ms. notes--a list of items (maps) once
F 1:95 kept together in his files.]

Banks collection

f627.5

Pl46

F 1:96

Perry, J[ohn], 1669-1733.

To the gentlemen land-owners in the parts
of South-Holland, in the county of Lincoln.

[Captain Perry's report on fens drainage,
1726-27.] London, 1727.

14 p. fold. map. 32cm.

Map is titled: A map of the North Level &c.
and of the marshes. a drain is propos'd to be
made ...

Banks collection

Housed with

Banks ms. collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820.]
F 1:97 Note concerning Capt. Perry's report of
1726-1727.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820.]
F 1:98 Note and figures on the fall of water
at different points; relates to Perry's report.]

Banks collection

Ms. Stovers?, George

Letter to Banks concerning Perry's examination of the fens around Spalding.

1729

May 17

F 1:99

Banks collection

Ms. Stovers?, George

1730 Letter concerning drainage of South Holland,
Apr. 20 to Sir Joseph Banks, mentioning Perry's under-
takings.

F 1:100

Banks collection

f627.5

L41

F 2:1

Law of sewers made at Spalding, 38 Eliz.
relating to Clows-Cross, alias Shire-Drain.
And also, some clauses out of a law of sewers,
made at King's-Lynn, 6 Car. I... [for] draining
of the great level of the fens called Bedford-
Level, &c. n.p., 1795?

3 [1] p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Some ms. notes added to pamphlet.

Map England. Holland. 1810.
F 2:2 Land to be sold in the East and West Fens
at the Peacock Inn Boston 1st & 2d of Febr.
1810.
fold. map. no scale.

Hand-drawn and colored plat. Signature of
"Anthy Bower."

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Kindersley, N. E.,
Letter to Banks, concerning his scheme for
1717 draining the low lands of South Holland.

June
26?

F 2:3 Banks collection

Broad.

627.5

C33

F 2:4

The case of the low-lands in Sutton, cum Membris, Gedney and Gedney-Hill, Holbeach, Whaploade, and their droves, and of Moulton, notwithstanding their engines, all in Lincolnshire. n.p., [1717].

broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

Ms. note states "Kindersly scheme for draining South Holland in 1717."

Housed with



Banks ms. collection

Broad.

627.5

C33

cop.2

F 2:5

The case of the low-lands in Sutton...

n.p., [1717].

broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f627.5

R289

F 2:6

Reasons for passing the bill for the more effectual draining and preservation of the North Division of the great level of the fens, called Bedford-Level, by a new outfall to sea, as the same is now proposed to be amended by the petitioners for the bill. n.p., n.d.

3 [1] p. 33cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound



f627.5

G1727

cop.2

F 2:7

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1727-1760
(George II)

A bill for the more effectual draining and
preservation of the north division of the Great
Level of the fenns, called Bedford Level...

n.p., n.d.

10 p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.5

014

cop.2

F 2:8

Observations on the reasons for passing the bill for the more effectual dreynning and preservation of the North Division of the Great Level of the fens, called Bedford-Level, by a new outfall to sea. n.p., [1727]

3 [1] p. 32cm.

Ms. note of date, 1727.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

627.1

J58a

F 2:10

Jessop, W

The report of W. Jessop, Engineer, on the practicability and expence of making a navigable communication between the River Witham and the town of Horncastle. Horncastle, J. Weir, 1791.

15 [1] p. 19cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.1

H88

F 2:11

Hudson, John, and Bonner, William

Messrs. Hudson and Bonner's report, relative to the intended navigation from Lincoln to Horn-castle. Lincoln, 1792.

[4] p. 33cm.

Banks collection

Ms. note added--a resolution.

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

627.5

W21 Walls, Rev. Edward
A letter to the right honourable Sir Joseph
F 2:12 Banks. Louth, R. Sheardown, 1803.
22 p. 23cm.

Banks collection
Drainage tax, etc. squabble between Banks
and Walls .

Housed with Banks ms. collection
Unbound

Ms. notes of comment on text added.

627.5

W21a

Walls, Rev. Edward

F 2:13

A letter to the right honourable Sir Joseph
Banks. The second edition, with considerable
additions. Louth, R. Sheardown, 1804.
20 p. 22cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

q627.5

S64

cop.2

F 2:14

Smith, Humphry

Mr. Humphry Smith's scheme for the drain-
ing of the South and Middle Levels of the Fens,
... n.p., 1729.

8 p. 26cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Ms. Creassy, James

1801 Letter to Banks, explaining amendments de-
Nov. 24 sired to an act in order that the Holbeach area
F 2:15 be improved without delay or unnecessary expense
to the proprietors and public. He differs with
Banks over the discharging of the waters from
the Wolds into Boston Harbor; begs Banks to re-
consider. Lambasts graft in public works.

Banks collection

Ms. Trustees under the South Holland Drainage
Act.

F 2:16

[List of names.]

Banks collection

Ms. Foster, Thomas
1817 Letter, entitled "Circular South Holland
July 19 Drainage Act," notifying the addressed trustee
F 2:17 of a meeting to be held of the Trustees.

Banks collection

Broad.

627.5

Ill

F 2:18

I the undersigned... [Letter giving power
of Trustee to the deputy whose name is in blank
space.] Spalding, Albin, 1817?
broad. 23cm.

Printed form letter, for Trustees (of South
Holland Drainage Act) to vote by proxy.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Somerset, Edward Adolphus, duke of, 1775-1855
1817 Concerning the choice of committee-men for
Aug. 4 the Trustees of the South Holland Drainage Act
F 2:19 group; the Duke favors a Mr. Latham.

Banks collection

Ms.

1785

Apr. 8

F 2:20

Creassy, James

"A comparative estimate between the expence of executing the works recommended by Jm. Grundy, Esqrr and those recommended by James Creassy for effecting a general drainage of the fens and low grounds by Wainfleet Haven in the county of Lincoln."

Banks collection

1785
March
F 2:21

Creassy, James

"The report and opinion of James Creassy Engineer concerning the drainage of the low grounds and reed lands belonging to Bridewell Hospital in the parish of Wainfleet in the county of Lincoln."

Banks collection

Ms.
1785 Creassy, James
Sept.28? Drainage affairs make up the great
F 2:22 part of this letter to Banks. He pre-
fers general drainage to partial drain-
age in the case of the hospital (Bride-
well) as in all cases, &c&c.

Banks collection

1785 Banks, Sir Joseph
"Mr. Creassy's plan." Notes on
F 2:23 drainage; Grundy's plan vs. Creassy's.

Banks collection

Ms.

1777

Banks, Sir Joseph

F 2:24

Wrapper for papers on the fens,
apparently, with a few notes of con-
tents...Creassy, Sir Hyde Page, Gol-
borne, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1796
Jan. 14
F 2:25

Dyson, Jonathan

Letter accompanying (then) a plan
and report on the Morton Carr drainage
and a plan for flood control on River
Trent. He has sent copies to Harrison.

Banks collection

Ms.
1796
Jan.13
F 2:26

Harrison, T

Explanation of the River Trent system of sluices to catch incoming tides and carry them inland where they deposit silt which, it has been found, produces good crops. A bill will be brought into Parliament for improvement of commons in Lincoln by this werp (silt) method.

Banks collection

Ms.

1815

June 14

F 2:27

Vaughan, John, and Burrough, James
"Additions to case laid before Mr.
Burrough & Mr. Serjt. Vaughan respect-
ing the drainage of South Holland &
the powers of the Commissioners of
Sewers over the works of the Comm-
ission of the South Holland Act."

4 $\frac{1}{2}$ folio leaves.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795?

F 2:28

"South Holland drainage creditors"
A table of dates, names, place of residence, sums advanced or due.

Banks collection

Ms.
1791 Banks, Sir Joseph
Aug.22 "South Holland drainage..." Notes,
F 2:29 on wrapper it has "My memorandum" and
"Private memorandums" in Banks's hand.

Some six leaves.

Banks collection

Diagn.

1791?

Banks, Sir Joseph

F 2:30

"Capt Perry's levels." A plan of
the River Welland, apparently, for a
project of new cuts, etc. for drainage.

Banks collection

Ms.
1791
Nov.19
F 2:31

Ashley, (Philip) and Sanderson, (Full-
wood)

The engineers appointed to view the
drainage of the River Welland are not
yet able to make their report.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Jan. 21

F 2:31a

Foster, Thomas

Proprietors of lands in South
Holland have adjourned their meeting
in order to read new clauses in the
bill.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
Jan.6
F 2:32

Ashley, (Philip) and Sanderson, (Full-
wood)

New meeting of proprietors of
South Holland properties is announced;
at Crown & Anchor tavern.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Jan.

F 2:33

Maxwell, George

He will meet Banks and give him
an explanation of the South Holland
"business" (drainage plan).

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
Jan.22
F 2:34

Long, F

He will see Banks about the
South Holland drainage. Notes by
Banks on back of letter.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Jan. 23

F 2:35

Long, F

Mr. Long will see Sir Jos. on
Saturday...

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
Jan.15
F 2:36

Long, F.

He feels Tydd St. Mary's should be exempted from the tax for drainage improvement since its land needs no more drainage. He will not be able to attend the meeting. Banks's notes for a reply are written on the letter.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
Mar. 3
F 2:37

Long, F.

He asks whether anything further
has passed relative to the South
Holland drainage project. Banks notes
follow on the letter.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Trollope, Sir John
Feb:1 "South Holland drainage. Whitehall
F 2:38 Inn, Spalding, 1st Febry. 1793. Pro-
ceedings of the meeting."

Banks collection

Ms.
1793 Banks, Sir Joseph
Feb.4 "South Holland drainage. Crown and
F 2:39 Anchor Tavern, 4th Febry 1793. Pro-
ceedings of the committee."

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Feb. 15

F 2:40

Wheldale, Thomas

"Some persons are skeeming to insence
the proprietors of Low Lands..." against
the drainage plan.

Banks collection

Ms.

n.d. Banks, Sir Joseph

1793? Note that Maxwell and Hudson could
F 2P41 not get together till Mar.12 to see the
lands while under water.

Banks collection

Ms.
1793
Apr. 18
F 2:42

Maxwell, George

Opposition to amendment to South
Holland Drainage Bill proposed by
Hobart. Matter of expense and tax-
ation, etc. Banks's notes added.

Banks collection

f627.5

G1793

F 2:43

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820
(George III)

An act for draining...lands, lying in the
several parishes of Spalding [etc.]...all in
South Holland in the County of Lincoln. 3d June
1793. London, C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1793.

[51p] 32cm.

Mss. note: "See Fleet enclosure act page 13
for amendment of this act."

f627.5-----See for Fleet enclosure act.

G1794

F 2:44

Banks collection.

f627.5
G1794
F 2:44

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820
(George III)

An act for dividing...and inclosing the commons...in the parish of Fleet, in the County of Lincoln; and for altering an act..."for draining...certain lands lying in the several parishes of Spalding [etc.]...all in South Holland in the County of Lincoln. n.p., [1794]

29p. 33cm.

Mss. note: "pp. 13-16 relate to the S. Holland act."

f627.5-----See for South Holland act here amended.
G1793 Banks collec- tion
F 2:43

f627.5

S734
F 2:45

[Newspaper clippings concerning drainage and
enclosure in Lincolnshire, vicinity of
Spalding] 1799-1800.
Mounted on 4p. 32cm.

Banks collection

q627.5

J58
F 2:46

Jessop, Rennie, Maxwell, & Hare.

Report...on the drainage of Deeping Inclosed
fens, and the commons adjoining thereto.

Spalding, J.L. and T. Albin, pr., [1800]

7p. 28cm.

Banks collection

q627.5

M465

F 2:47

Maxwell, George, and Hare, Edward.

The report...on the drainage of Deeping,
Langtoft, Baston, Crowland, Cowbit, Spalding,
& Pinchbeck, Commons, in the County of Lincoln.
Spalding, J.L. and T. Albin, pr., 1800.

8p. 27cm.

Banks collection



1627.5

S726

F 2:48

South Holland, Lincolnshire.

[Meeting of proprietors of lands...held
3d day of October, 1791...to consider the present
state and condition of those lands, with a
view to a better drainage thereof.] n.p. [1791]

2p. 30cm.

Banks collection


Clip.
f627.5
S726c
F 2:49

South Holland, Lincolnshire.

[Meeting of proprietors of lands..held
3rd day of October, 1791...to consider the pre-
sent state and condition of those lands, with a
view to a better drainage thereof.] n.p.[1791]

Banks collection

Clipping from the Cambridge Chronicle, dated
Oct. 15, 1791 in mss. note.



627.5

014

F 2:50

Observations as to the present state of the lands in the neighborhood of Spalding, in the County of Lincoln; with a view to an improvement in the outfall of the river Welland, and to the drainage of the lands on both sides thereof. Peterborough, J. Jacob, pr., 1791.

2lp. 24cm.

Banks collection



Broad.

f627.5

L752

F 2:51

Reasons for bringing in the drainers bill for
Lindsey-Level. n.p., n.d.
broad. 36cm.

Banks collection

f627.5

W822

F 2:52

Case of the General Commissioners for draining
the fens on the sides of the River Witham
in Lincolnshire, against the bill of Earl
Fitzwilliam and other proprietors of lands
in Billingham in the same county.

n.p., n.d.

5p. 32cm.

Banks collection

£627.5
G1794
F 2:53

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820
(George III)

An act for improving the outfall of the
River Welland, in the County of Lincoln, and for
the better drainage of the fen lands...and for
...improving navigation of the said river by
means of a new cut...and for building a bridge
over the said cut. 23d May 1794. London,
Charles Eyre and Andrew Strahan, 1794.

— [56]p. 31cm.

Banks collection



Ms.

1793

Feb. 10

F 2:54

Gattens (?), Edm. (?)

Letter to Thomas (T.W.) Coke,
asking for an introduction to Sir
Joseph. He is interested in fen
drainage.

Banks collection

Ms.

F 2:55

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a letter (perhaps to
Creassy) on fen drainage and navigation of rivers.

Banks collection

627.5
H692s
F 2:56

Hodskinson, J, and others.

Sundry papers and reports relative
to the defence of the estate of Cherry
Cob Sands, against the Humber. New-
castle, Edward Walker, 1799?

23p. 22cm.

Banks collection



627.1

Cl466k

F 2:57

Chapman, William

Report of William Chapman, engineer, on the drainage and navigation of Keyingham level, in Holderness. Newcastle upon Tyne, Edward Walker, pr., 1797.

30p. map, 23cm.

Banks collection?

627.5

T218

F 2:58

Tatham, William, 1752-1819.

Proposals for publishing a collective history of the fens; exhibiting the ancient and modern methods of draining... August 10th, 1798.

3p. 23cm.

Mss. note: Subscribed Sept. 14, 1798 to John Taylor.

Banks collection

broad.

627.1

E741

F 2:59

Lincolnshire proprietors of low lands.

Resolutions of a meeting held in Spalding
Monday the 13th day of June 1774, [concerning
intended drainage of such lands.] n.p., [1774]

broad. 25cm.

Banks collection

627.1

E49p

F 2:60

Elstobb, William,

The pernicious consequences of replacing
Denver-dam and sluices, &c. consider'd; in a
letter to Mr. John Leaford. Wherein his argu-
ments contained in a pamphlet entitled,
Observations, &c. are fairly and candidly
examined. Cambridge, Joseph Bentham, 1745.

20p. 22cm.

Banks collection?

clip.

386

W447

F 2:61

Sutro

[Notice of intention to apply for an act to
vary or alter in part the line of the
cut or river authorized for improving
the outfall of the river Welland] n.p., 1807.
clip. 12cm.

Banks collection

clip.

386

W447

F 2:62

Sutro

[Notice of intention to apply for leave to
bring in a bill for repealing, altering,
and amending the act for improving the
outfall of the River Welland] n.p., 1806.
clip. 10cm.

Banks collection

Ms.

1807?

Banks, Sir Joseph

F 2:63

"An enumeration of things suggested necessary to be done..." to protect areas affected by new discharge of the River Welland after the proposed embankment is completed.

Banks collection

Ms.
1807
Feb.12
F 2:64

Banks, Sir Joseph

Rough copy or draft of a letter in which he mentions he had examined the clauses of a petition or plan and notes that one of them makes him a trustee of the drainage works.

Banks collection

Ms.

1807?

F 2:65

Banks, Sir Joseph

"What Sir J B thinks due to the
county is as follows: That the drains
of each Parish shall be extended..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1807
Apr.27
F 2:66

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of his letter to George Maxwell and Edward Hare, commissioners for executing the works at the outfall of the River Welland. His opinions on the plans.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
Jan. 3
F 2:67

Maxwell, George, Joshua Scrope, & others
"Welland Bank and road thereon."
Resolutions of a meeting--the payments
to be made by the Adventurers of Deep-
ing Fen for repair of the Country Bank,
&c.

Banks collection

clip.

388

N864

E2:68

Sutro

North level committee. Meeting, 1794, Jan. 3.

[Resolutions against renewal of the Act
of parliament for preservation of the Great
Bank of the River Welland and for continuation
of the road under reorganized management]
n.p., 1794.

clip.mounted. 14cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1794
Apr. 14
F 2:69

Scrope, Joshua

Letter to Banks (with his answer,
in notes, at bottom) concerning the
Welland Outfall and Cowbit Bank.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
Apr. 16
F 2:70

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of letter to George Maxwell
concerning their difference of opinion
over repairs to the Country Bank.

Banks collection

Ms.

1794

Apr. 8

F 2:71

Maxwell, George

He explains his proposition to
Banks concerning the strengthening of
the Bank.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
Apr. 19
F 2:73

Banks, Sir Joseph

Explains his position in refusing
to agree with Engineer Maxwell's plan.
(Retained copy of a letter to George
Maxwell.)

Banks collection

Ms.
1794? Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on Maxwell and his attitude.
F 2:74 Banks collection

Ms.
1794
Apr. 19
P 2:75

Maxwell, George

He does feel the material in the
present bank is sufficient to make a
bank capable of protecting the country...
(A letter to Banks.)

Banks collection

Ms.
1794?

Banks, Sir Joseph

F 2:76

More notes on what he said and
thinks of Maxwell's plan.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794?
F 2:77

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Sir J B consents to the terms
under which the new Bank Road Act is
intended..."

Banks collection

Ms.

1794

Apr. 20

F 2:78

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Mr. Scrope tells me that M. (Maxwell) made the Bargain with the Adventurers (of Deeping Fen) before he arrived at Spalding..."

Banks collection

Ms.

1794

Banks, Sir Joseph

F 2:79

Notes and a diagram on the County
(or Country) Bank, to be maintained by
the undertakers of Deeping Fen.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794

Sanderson, F

A note to Banks on tolls of the
Cowbit Bank road, &c.

F 2:80

Banks collection

Ms.
1794?
Apr. 18
F 2:81

Banks, Sir Joseph

Retained draft of a letter
about the tolls. He has delayed send-
ing it in hopes of getting an answer
to his letter to Maxwell.

Banks Collection

Ms.
1794?

"A general statement...payments &
tolls...paid on the Turnpike Road from
Spalding through Cowbit..."

F 2:82

Banks collection

Ms.
1794?

F 2:83 "An account of the money expended on
the several respective parts of the Turn-
pike Road leading from Spalding on the
Bank of the River Welland..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1794? "According to the proceeding accounts
the money expended to defray the expenses
F 2:84 of Forming, repairing, Covering...the
Bank and Turnpike Road from Spaling to
Glenton..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1794.
Apr.22
F 2:85

Sanderson, Fulwood

Covering letter to Banks. He has
sent the accounts of the cost of the
Welland bank road (F 2:82-84).

Banks collection

Ms.
1794?

"Bank Road, an account of tolls..."
Perhaps by Sanderson.

F 2:86

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
Apr.
F 2:87

Banks, Sir Joseph

"By the late agreement £221 pounds
a year were paid for the support of
the three (river) banks..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
May 21
F 2:88

Banks, Sir Joseph and ~~Serape~~, Joseph
Letter to Fulwood Sanderson on the
Cowbit Bank Road.

Banks collection

Ms.

1794

June 27

F 2:89

Sanderson, Fulwood

Note to Banks on a copy of the
proceedings of the meeting of the
trustees and creditors of the Bank
Road.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
July 28
F 2:90

Copy of a notice being made public that a bill will be submitted to Commons to repair the bank of the River Welland. Banks' comments at bottom in his hand. He has no objection to the notice.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794?
F 2:91

Part of a letter to Banks which
accompanied the copy of the notice
(F 2:90).

Banks collection

clip.

388

N912

F 2:92

Sutro

[Notice of intention to apply for leave to
bring in a bill for enabling commissioners
of several drainage project districts to
compound for making and keeping a road
on the bank] n.p., 1794.

clip. 11cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
Aug. 20
F 2:94

Sanderson, Fulwood

He asks Banks if he can attend
of the men appointed to cooperate
with him and Scrope on the Bank Road.

Banks collection

Ms.

1794

Sept. 2

F 2:95

Sanderson, Fulwood

Scrope will meet Banks, writer
tells Sir Joseph, at Spalding.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
Sept. 3
F 2:96

Sanderson, Fulwood

He checks again on the date for the
meeting at Spalding on the Bank Road--
will it be convenient?

Banks collection

Ms.
1794 Sanderson, Fulwood
Sept.16 Scrope cannot make the Oct.2 meet-
F 2:97 ing--will Friday the 3d do?

Banks collection

Ms.

1794?

Banks, Sir Joseph

F 2:98

Note on the results of the Oct. 3
meeting (Banks and Scrope, &c.)

Banks collection

Ms.

1794

Nov.6

F 2:99

Sanderson, Fulwood

He sends Banks a copy of the Wellan^d

Bank and Road resolution of Nov.6 and
a clipping, signed by Sanderson, from
a paper with the news of the Spalding
meeting (Nov.6) and its subject.

Banks collection

Ms.

1812

F 2:100

"Accounts of the late South Holland
Drainage Comm'ttee for business done by
their order, to carry into effect the
Resolutions passed at the Crown & Anchor
the 1st June 1812."

Banks collection



Ms.

1815

Apr. 3?

F 3:1

"A calculation of the quotas which the members of the late South Holland Drainage Committee would respectively have to pay, upon the principle proposed at their last meeting." (Banks's note at bottom "paid my share...")

Banks collection

627.5

Bl3

F 3:2

Badeslade, Thomas.

A scheme for draining the great level of the Fens, called Bedford Level, and for improving the navigation of Lyn-Regis. Founded upon self-evident principles in experimental philosophy and practical mathematicks, and upon historical facts. And farther demonstrated, by comparing the River Ouse, with the River Thames &c. and Lyn-Harbour, with the Harbour of Rye. With reflections upon

(Continued on next card)

627.5

Badeslade, Thomas

B13

F 3:2

A scheme for draining the great level
of the Fens... 1729. (Card 2)

all the schemes hitherto proposed for draining
the Fens, shewing wherein they are defective.
Also observations upon artificial-scours:
shewing where, and in what cases they are, or
can be of use; where not. London, J. Roberts,
1729.

(Continued on next card)

627.5

B13

F 3:2

Badeslade, Thomas

A scheme for draining the great level
of the Fens... 1729. (Card 3)

12 p. 26cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

627.5
B21
F 3:3

[Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]

A statement of facts relating to the
drainage of South Holland, in the county
of Lincoln. Spalding, T. Albin, 1811.

30 p. 20cm.

With this is bound: The following corres-
pondence has taken place, since the commission-
ers resolved on their printed "Statement of Facts."

14 p. 20cm.

Banks collection
Unbound

627.5
B33
F 3:4

Bateson, Peter

Some papers relating to the general drainage of marsh-land in the county of Norfolk, with Mr. Berner's objections and proposals, as also. an answer to those objections and proposals, &c. n.p., 1710.

24 p. fold. map. 23cm.

Map is titled: A map of marsh-land in Norfolk, by Sr. Wm. Dugdale, with additions and amendments.

Banks collection

Unbound

627.5

C75

F 3:5

Considerations and reflections on the present state of the Fens, near Ely: with a proposal for inclosing and dividing the common, called Gruntifen. Cambridge, J. Archdeacon, 1778.

27 p. 23cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

627.5

C91

F 3:6

Creassy, James

Report of James Creassy Engineer, on the drainage and improvement of the Keyingham Level, and the adjoining country. Hull, William Rawson, 1801.

10 p. fold. map. 23cm.

Map is titled: Plan of the drainage of the levels of Keyingham, Burstwick &c. with the improvements projected by William Chapman, Engineer, 1797.

Banks collection

Unbound

627.5

C91s

F 3:7

Creassy, James

Second report of James Creassy, Engineer,
on the drainage and improvement of the Keying-
ham Level, and the adjoining country. Hull,
Robert Peck, 1802,.

13 p. 23cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

q627.5

E26

F 3:8

Edwards, Langley

The report of Langley Edwards Engineer,
for amending the outfall of the Nene, securing
the middle and north levels of the fens...

n.p., 1771.

8 p. 27cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

627.5

F43

F 3:9

A few short observations upon a pamphlet;
intituled, a view of the conduct of the parties
respecting the proposal of accomodation offered
by the merchants of Lynn to the promoters of
the Eau-Brink Cut. By a member of the comm-
ittee. n.p., 1794.

15 p. 22cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

627.5

G61

F 3:10

Golborne, John

The report of John Golborne, Engineer, concerning the drainage of the North Level of the Fens, and the outfall of the Wisbeach River. Chester? [1769].

11 p. fold. map. 24cm.

Map is titled: A map of the River Nene and Bay from Wisbeach to the Eye, taken in 1767 by Mr. Golborne.

Banks collection

Unbound

627.5
G1774
F 3:11

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820
(George III)
An act for dividing and inclosing the open
and common fields, meadows, pastures, fens, heath,
and waste lands, within the parish of Potterhan-
worth, in the county of Lincoln. n.p., 1774.
25 p. 30cm.

Banks collection
Unbound



627.5

G1785

F 3:12

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820
(George III)

An act for draining and preserving certain
low lands, within the parish of Timberland, in
the county of Lincoln. London, Charles Eyre
and William Strahan, 1785.

37 p. 30cm.


Banks collection

Pages are numbered 427-64.

627.5
G1787
F 3:13

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820
(George III)

An act for dividing and inclosing the low lands and common fens, with the hamlet of Martin in the parish of Timberland, and within the parish of Blankney, in the county of Lincoln; and for draining and preserving the low lands and fens within the said hamlet of Martin, and parish of Blankney, and within the hamlet of Linwood, in the said parish of Blankney.

 (Continued on next card)

627.5
G1787
F 3:13

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820
(George III) (Card 2)

An act for dividing and inclosing...1787.
London, Charles Eyre and Andrew Strahan, 1787.
[55] p. 30cm.

Pages are numbered 1451-1506.

Banks collection

627.5
G1788
F 3:14

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820
(George III)

An act for more effectually draining
and preserving certain fen lands and low grounds
in the manor or township of North Kyme, in the
county of Lincolnshire. London, Charles Eyre
and Andrew Strahan, 1788.

[19] p. 30cm.

Pages are numbered 387-406.

Banks collect- ion

627.5

G1789

F 3:15

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820
(George III)

An act for embanking and draining certain
fens and low lands in the parishes of Nocton
and Potterhamworth, in the county of Lincoln;
and in the parish of Branston in the county of
the city of Lincoln. London, Charles Eyre
and Andrew Strahan, 1789.

[44] p. 30 cm.

Pages are numbered 795-839.
Banks collect- ion

q 627.5

G1789a

F 3:16

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820
(George III)

An act for dividing and inclosing the open common fen and ings in the parish of Dunston, in the county of Lincoln, and for draining and improving certain parts thereof; and also certain inclosed low lands in the said parish, and in the parish of Metheringham, in the said county. London, Charles Eyre and Andrew Strahan.

[48] p. 30cm.



(Continued on next card)

q627.5

G1789a

F 3:16

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820
(George III) An act for dividing...(Card 2)

Pages are numbered 1547-1595.

Banks collection
Unbound

f627.5

G1791

F 3:17

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820
(George III)

An act for dividing and inclosing the open common fields, meadow ground, half years land, common fens, and waste lands within the parish of Anwick, in the county of Lincoln; and for embanking and draining the said common fens, and certain inclosed low lands adjoining thereto, called The Praie Grounds, in or near the township of North Kyme, in the said county. London, Charles Eyre and Andrew Strahan, 1791.

(Continued on next card)

f627.5-

G1791

F 3:17

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820
(George III) An act for dividing ... (Card2)
[59] p. 30cm.

Pages numbered 3343-3402.

Banks collection

527.5

H43

F 3:18

Heads of a bill proposed, to be applied for
to Parliament, for preserving the drainage and
navigations of the Middle and South Levels.

n.p., 1775.

6 p. 26cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

627.5

H58

Hesleden, William [S]

F 3:19

Particulars of the carrs and low grounds within the Level of Ancholme, surveyed in the years 1767 and 1768, and rated and taxed by virtue of an act of Parliament, passed in the seventh year of the reign of King George the Third, intituled "An act for the more effectual draining the lands lying in the Level of Ancholme, in the county of Lincoln, and making the river Ancholme navigable from the river

(Continued on next card)

627.5

H58 Hesleden, William [S] (Card 2)

F 3:19 Particulars of the carrs...

Humber, at or near a place called Ferraby-Sluice, in the county of Lincoln, to the town of Glamford-Briggs, and for continuing the said navigation up or near to the said river from thence to Bishop-Briggs, in the said county of Lincoln." containing the numbers of the carrs corresponding to the reduced plan of



(Continued on next card)

627.5 . .

H58 Hesleden, William [S (Card 3)

F 3:19 Particulars of the carrs...

of the level, the names of carrs or remarks
thereon, the owners thereof in 1767, the quan-
tity of land charged with the drainage tax.

69 p. 19cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

627.5 Huddart, Joseph, 1741-1816
H88 Eau Brink new river or cut. Deed poll,
F 3:20 stating...1804.

Banks collection
Unbound

627.5

I62

F 3:21

[Investigator] pseud.

A letter to Sir Thomas Hyde Page, in answer to his letter lately published on the subject of the Eau-Brink Cut. By a member of the committee appointed for conducting the bill through Parliament. n.p., 1793.

15 p. 22cm.

Imprint date is altered by ink to read 1794.

Banks collection

Unbound

627.5

J55

F 3:22

[Jenyns, Soame], 1704-1787

Remarks on a bill, presented to parliament in the last sessions, intituled, a bill for preserving the drainage of the Middle and South Levels, and the several navigations through the same, &c. Cambridge, J. Archdeacon, 1777.

35 p. 17cm.

Banks collection

Unbound



627.2

J55

cop 2

F3822a

[Jenyns, Soame], 1704-1787.

Remarks on a bill, presented to
parliament in the last sessions ,
intituled a bill for preserving the
drainage of the Middle and south levels
and several navigations through the same
&c. Cambridge, J. Archdeacon, 1777.

35p. 17cm.

Banks collection
Unbound

author preser~~ation~~ tation

627.5

L11 [Labelye, Charles], 1705-1781

F 3:23 The result of a particular view of the
North Level of the Fens. Taken in August, 1745.
London, C. and J. Ackers, 1748.

32p. 22cm.

Banks collection
Unbound

q627.5

014a
F 3:24 Observations on the means of better draining
the middle and south levels of the fenns. By two
gentlemen who have taken a view thereof.
London, T. Evans, 1777.

31 ,1, 29cm.

Pages 17-31 contain "The report and opinion
of James Creassy, respecting the drainage of the
middle and south levels of the fenns, called the
Bedford-Levels.

With this is bound an additional copy of pp.
17-31, and two maps.

Banks collection

Unbound

627.5
Pl3
F 3:25

Page, Sir Thomas Hyde, 1746-1821

The reports or observations of Sir Thomas Hyde Page, on the means of draining the South and Middle Levels of the Fens. n.p., 1794.

38 p. fold. map. 23 cm.

Map is titled: A sketch of the River Ouse, from Erith to Lynn, with a section of the Channel shewing the obstructions which prevent the draining of the Bedford Levels.



(Continued on next card)

627.5

P13

F 3:25

Page, Sir Thomas Hyde, 1746-1821

The reports or observations...1794 (Card 2)

Printed in 1775 and 1777 and reprinted 1794.

Banks collection

Unbound

627.5

Pl3e

F 3:26

Page, Sir Thomas Hyde, 1746-1821

Estimate of the expence of carrying into execution the plan of embankment, recommended by Sir Thomas Hyde Page, for the improvement of the drainage of the South and Middle Levels, and other lands having their drainage through the River Ouse, and for the improvement of the navigation of that river, and other rivers communicating therewith; together with the survey and measurement of the several rivers upon which



(Continued on next card)

627.5

Pl3e Page, Sir Thomas Hyde, 1746-1821
F 3:26 Estimate of the expence...1794 (Card 2)

the estimate is founded. London, 1794.
20 p. fold. map. 23cm.

Map is titled: A map shewing the embankment
of the rivers which have their outfall at Lynn,
according to the plan proposed by Sir Thomas
Hyde Page for the improvement of the navigation



(Continued on next ^{Card} page)

627.5

Pl3e

F 3:26

Page, Sir Thomas Hyde, 1746-1821
Estimate of the expence...1794 (Card 3)

and the drainage of the country.

Banks collection
Unbound

627.5 .

S11 [S.,R.]

F 3:27

Proposals and inducements for a considerable number of people, to joyn in the purchas of several thousand acres of drein'd and derelict lands, in several counties of England, which will redound to the vast advantage of the purchasors. For that end application will be made to the King and Parliament, that the purchasors may be made a body corporate, in nature of that of Bedford Level. And most



(Continued on next card)

627.5

S11 [S.,R.]

F 3:27

Proposals and inducements...1726 (Card 2)

of these lands proposed, having been under the same circumstances with those of Bedford Level, the history of that Level, is annexed, which will give a just and proper idea, of what may be expected from this undertaking. The whole will be entertaining, and let people see, they are invited to honour, pleasure, and profit.



(Continued on next card)

627.5

S11 [S.,R.]

F 3:27 Proposals and inducements...1726 (Card 3)

xvi, 31 p. 20cm.

A plan to settle reclaimed fen land; a history of the drainage of Bedford Level and its geography; and the organization and rules of "The Governors, Bailiffs and Commonality, of the Company of Conservators of the Great Level of the Fenns."

Banks collec-tion

Unbound

627.5 .

S64
F 3:28

Smith, Humphry

Mr. Humphry Smith's scheme for the draining of the South and Middle Levels of the Fens, August 28, 1729. n.p., 1729.

8 p. 27cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

627.5
T76
F 3:29

[Trafford, Sigismund]

An essay on draining: more particularly with regard to the North Division of the Great Level of the Fenns, called Bedford Level.

London, J. Roberts, 1729.

23 p. [1] fold. map. 21cm.

Map is titled: A map of the North Level &c. and of the marshes. a drain is propos'd to be made through to convey the waters that now over-



(Continued on next card)

627.5

T76

F 3:29

[Trafford, Sigismund]

An essay on draining...1729 (Card 2)

flow y.^t Level &c. to sea. To which are
added some particulars explaining Capt. Perry's
report, on his view lately taken of the drains,
sluces, & outfalls.

Banks collection
Unbound

627.5 .

V67

F 3:30 View of the conduct of the parties, respecting the proposal of accomodation offered by the merchants of Lynn, to the promoters of the bill for making a cut from Eau Brink to Lynn; and of the grounds on which the former continue their opposition to that bill.
London, 1794.

56 p. 20cm.

Newspaper clippings attached to pam.

Banks collec tion
Unbound



q627.5


W34

Watté, John

F 3:31

The report of John Watté, surveyor and engineer, for the better drainage... of the fens... of the River Ouse, and amending the outfall of the said river, by a new cut or Channel from Eau-Brink to Lynn. n.p., 1791?.

18 p. diagr. 28cm.

Diagr. is titled: A line and scale of levels along the present channel of the River Ouse, from St. German's Bridge to the Crutch, about two miles  below the Port of Lynn.

Banks collection. Unbound.

627.5 ...

Y46 Yeoman, Thomas

Fp3:B2 The report of Thomas Yeoman, engineer,
concerning the drainage of the North Level of
the fens and the outfal of the Wisbeach River.
n.p., 1769.

12 p. 24cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

Ms. Seven manuscripts descriptive of
n.d. "fen engines" (pumps?) for draining
F 3:33- English fen lands.
F 3:39

MS

1817

July 9

F3:40

Johnson, Maurice

Congratulates Banks on passing of recent act for better drainage of South Holland.

Wants Banks to instruct his agent to vote for him for committeeman, and assures Banks that if elected, he will attend to drainage of level country.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1793 Asks Johathan Vorley for information
July 15 about the local landowners. Under the
F 3:41 act, they may petition to have their
property drained, and he wishes to know
how they are proceeding.

Banks Collection

MS Norton, Thomas
1817 Is sending two prints of South
July 19 Holland Drainage Act. Informs Banks of
F 3:42 date of first meeting of Trustees under
the Act, and asks Banks to consider able
men for Committeemen.

Banks Collection

MS

1793

July 22

F 3:43

Vorley, Johnathan

Acknowledges receipt of Banks' letter, but says it was too late for the parishes to petition commissioners at their first meeting. Speaks of second meetings and urges Banks to lead local landowners in forwarding petition.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1793 Draft of letter to Mr. Maxwell
July 27 concerning details of carrying out the
F 3:44 Holland Act.

Banks Collection



MS Maxwell, George
1793 Writer assures Banks that Lord Eardley
July 30 probably agrees with his views on Holland
F 3:45 Act, and states that he would not be sorry
to see all of South Holland drained under
the Act.

Banks Collection

MS Vorley, Jonathan
1793 Encloses list of Holbeach and Fleet
Aug. 8 proprietors. Suggests meeting and
F 3:46 petition.

Banks Collection



MS

1793

Aug. 8

F 3:47

Maxwell, George

Wants to know when Banks could have a meeting called on the Boston Report, considering the possibility of prosecuting the Business and getting the sense of the country on the Bank Business at the same time.

Banks Collection



Broad The owners and proprietors of High Lands
1793 situated in the parish of Fleet, in the
Aug. 10 County of Lincoln.. . .

F 3:48

Announces meeting of proprietors to
discuss Petition to Commissioners request-
ing that the High Lands of Fleet be included
in the new Drainage.

Enclosed is Vorley's letter Aug. 20, 1793.

Banks Collection



MS Maxwell, George
1793 Acknowledges Banks' letter, and informs
Aug. 11 him of meeting where he and other local
F 3:49 landowners can present their petitions to
the commissioners with the possibility
that they could be included in the Act.

Includes draft of reply by Banks (Aug.12)
in which he agrees with desirability of
including landowner's request in petitions,
and asks to be informed of developments.

Banks Collection




Broad The owners and Proprietors of High Lands
1793 situated in the Parish of Holbeach, in
Aug. 12 the County of Lincoln. . . .
F 3:50

Announces meeting to consider Petition
to commissioners of South Holland Act, on
subject of including High Lands in Parish
of Holbeach in drainage under the Act.

Includes Banks' notes on meeting, which
he had attended. Petition unanimously passed.

Banks Collection



MS . Worley, Jonathan
1793 Covering note to Banks accompanying an
Aug. 14 enclosure - no longer attached.
F 3:51

Includes Banks' draft to the effect that he approves of the Landowners of Leeke holding a meeting on the subject, and hopes that the gentlemen of Holbeach and Teller will follow their example. He offers his services if necessary.

Banks Collection



MS Maxwell, George
1793 Clears up mistaken information he gave
Aug. 15 Banks. Informs Banks of meeting on Holland
F 3:52 Business, and desires to hear about Banks'
attendance by return mail.

Includes Banks' draft in which he says
he will attend.

Banks Collection



MS Vorley, Jonathan
1793 Encloses notice of meeting of
Aug. 20 Proprietors of Parish called in consequence
F 3:53 of Banks' advice to him. Feels not all
 proprietors agree, but that majority favor
 the cause. Affirms that Banks' attendance
 of meeting would be extremely favourable.
 to the cause.

Banks Collection

Clip Lincolnshire
1793 Holland Elloe
Sept. Announces that steps will be taken
F 3:54 against unqualified persons who have been
 killing game of late years.

Banks Collection



Clips
1793
3:55

South Holland Drainage Act.

Announcements of meetings on various matters by Commissioners of South Holland Drainage Act. Four clippings.

Banks Collection

MS Sanderson, Fullwood
1794 Informs Banks of amount of tax due
June 10 under the Act.
F 3:56

Includes Banks' draft (June 12) stating
that he will have difficulty paying at
present.

Banks Collection

MS Sanderson, Fullwood
1794 Text of Resolution at meeting of
June 21 South Holland Drainage Commissioners of
F 3:57 June 21.

Includes Banks' draft (June 28)
stating that he finds it hard to pay at
this time, and is much mistified that so
little money has been collected, as the
county is full of money.

Banks Collection



MS
1794
June 25
F 3:58

Sanderson, Fullwood

The commissioners have seen Banks' letter of June 28, 1793, and have agreed that there is no defect in wording of South Holland Act concerning taxing proprietors to carry out Act. Therefore, urges Banks to pay his share, and to support the Commission.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1794 Agrees to right of Commissioners to
July 28 tax, but wants a proper and legal notice
F 3:59 to present all mistakes or misapprehensions
before he will pay, as the amount asked of
him has varied in different letters.

Banks Collection

MS Sanderson, Fullwood
1794 Receipt to Banks from Commission for
Oct.2 his payment of first call for tax under
F 3:60 Act.

Banks Collection

MS
1795
Oct. 5
F 3:61

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on various sluices - new sluice
at Peters' Point, Gunthorpe Sluice, etc.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
no date Strictures on the South Holland
1794? Drainage Act and the mode by which it
F 3:62 is carried into execution with proposals
 to amend the Act by Mr. Creasy.

Banks Collection



MS

1796

May 16

F 3:63

Sanderson, Fullwood

Notifies Banks of further taxes under
the Holland Act.

Also, Banks' reply (draft) stating
that he cannot pay now, but that he will
let them know when he can.

Banks Collection

MS Sanderson, Fullwood
1796 Wants Banks to pay his second call
Sept. 27 of tax.
F 3:64

Also, Banks' draft stating that he cannot pay at present, and criticizing lack of precision in proceedings of commission.

Banks Collection

MS Sanderson, Fullwood
1796 Letter to Mr. Parkinson concerns
Nov. 22 payment of latter's tax under the Act.
F 3:65

Banks Collection

Clip

Nov. 19

F 3:66

Ashley, James


Letter to George Maxwell stating that he will not in future waste newspaper space on local squabbles, but meanwhile asserting that Maxwell is in the wrong in a current matter.

Banks Collection



Clip To the Reverend James Ashley
1797 George Maxwell assures Ashley that
Nov. 28 his recent newspaper controversy will
F 3:67 be remembered so long as Folly and
 Easeness are despised.

Banks Collection



MS

Parkinson, Jonathan

1797

Letter to Sanderson from Banks'

F 3:68

Steward asking for some figures on proposed taxes, and particulars of quantity and situation of lands covered and demolished by new drainage.

Also, note by Banks.

Banks Collection



MS Maxwell, George
1799 Desires to meet with Banks to give
Aug. 5 him explanation relating to actions by
F 3:69 South Holland Commissioners.

Also, Banks' draft of reply stating
that he will be glad to meet with Maxwell.
His opinion of commissioners remains high
dispite some of their actions to him.

Banks Collection



MS Maxwell, George
1799 Has received Banks' letter. Does not
Aug. 11 know the nature of Banks' complaints in
F 3:70 detail.

Includes notes by Banks detailing his
complaints against commissioners.

Banks Collection

MS Maxwell, George
1799 Letter concerns details of the assess-
Sept. 9 ment of rates on lands under the Act.
F 3:71

Banks' draft (Sept. 10) states he disagrees with practice of Commission in the matter, but will study accounts sent him by Maxwell in preparation for next meeting.

Banks Collection



MS Maxwell, George
1799 Discusses financial details of tax
Sept. 15 levied under Act concerning matter Banks
F 3:72 complains of. Maxwell himself didn't
agree to it but was overruled by other
commissioners.

Also, Banks' draft of reply.

Banks Collection



MS

1799

Sept. 15

F 3:73

Vorley, Jonathan

In compliance with Banks' wishes, he has obtained the general opinion of the proprietors of High lands in the parish of Holbeach and Whaplode, and finds that they desire a meeting at Holbeach. He hopes Banks will set a time convenient for himself, as his presence is very much wished for by all.

Banks' draft (Sept.17) of reply sets date.

Banks



Collection

Broad Holbeach, September 25th 1799
1799 The owners of High Lands, in the
Sept.25 several Parishes of Holbeach and Whap-
F 3:74 lode, in the County of Lincoln....

Enclosed in Vorley letter, Sept. 30,
1799.

Banks Collection



MS Vorley, Jonathan
1799 Encloses notice of intended Holbeach
Sept.30 meeting on drainage of High Lands, and
F 3:75 hopes for Banks' attendance.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1799 Accounts copied from book of
Oct.21 Commissioners of South Holland Drainage
F 3:76 Act, along with criticisms of the manage-
ment of the Act.

Banks Collection



MS Millington, Robert
1799 Writer gives details of the inadequacies
Oct.22 of South Holland Drainage Act.
F 3:77

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1799 Letter to George Maxwell regrets being
Nov.10 unable to keep appointment with him and
F 3:78 thanks him for accounts.

Banks Collection



MS Maxwell, George
1799 Feels matters in the Holland drainage
Nov.16 affair have taken a good turn lately.
F 3:79 Surveying has been done in order to include
lands of the proprietors of Holbeach and
Whaplode who petitioned Commissioners.

Banks Collection



MS
1799
Dec. 1
F 3:80

Maxwell, George

Writer tells Banks of his recent observation of the Sea Sluice, and claims that it has held back water from Whaplode and Holbeach.

He will call on Banks soon.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1799 Observations on charging interest on
Dec. 9 moneys in South Holland affair.
F 3:81

Banks Collection

MS
1799
Dec.
F 3:82

Banks, Sir Joseph

 Informs committee of better drainage
of High Lands in Holbeach and Whaplode
that he has seen Maxwell, and advises
tham to hire a disinterested professional
surveyor before proceeding further.

 In case they do not know any such men,
he recommends Mr. Bowen of Lincoln.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1799 Notes on details of Commissioners'
F 3:83 administration of South Holland Drainage
 Act.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1799 Memorandum concerning questions about
F 3:84 the South Holland Drainage Act, especially
specific drains and sluices.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1799 Some memorandums respecting the
F 3:85 breach of the Bank of Deeping Fen.

Banks Collection



MS
n.d.
1799?
F 3:86

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on Holland Drainage Act and
details of its execution.

Banks Collection



Clip.
1800

Jan. 1
F 3:87

Drainage of South Holland, in the County
of Lincoln.

Commissioners for South Holland
Drainage give notice of action they can
take to those protesting certain payments
as irregular.

Banks Collection



MS

Key, J.

1800

Jan. 3

F 3:88

Sends Banks a copy of report of committee for the better drainage of High Lands in Holbeach and Whaplode, and desires Banks' opinion of it.

Also, Banks' draft reply in which he suggests they consult a disinterested professional engineer.

Banks Collection

MS
1800
Jan. 9
F 3:89

Copy of the Report of the Committee for
the better drainage of the lands lying
on the North side of Hurdle Tree Bank in
the Parishes of Holbeach and Whaplode in
the County of Lincoln.

Banks Collection



MS Maxwell, George
1801 Tells Banks of meeting on November 13.
Nov. 6 Requests that Banks either attend himself
F 3:90 or send an agent to investigate the South
 Holland Accounts.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1801 Banks asks unknown correspondent to
Nov.13 inspect accounts of South Holland Act
F 3:91 Commissioners.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1801 Copy of accounts of South Holland
late Commissioners covering period to
F 3:92 September 1, 1799, examined by Banks'
deputy, Jonathan Parkinson, Nov. 14, 1801.
(8p)

Banks Collection

Broad/clip 1803 South Holland Drainage, in the County of Lincoln.

April 5
F 3:93 The Commissioners call for payment of tax money owed them under the Act, and further state that they may in future call on landowners for more money. States amount of arrears for Banks.

Also, draft of reply from Banks (April 5) and notes.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1803 Notes on acts of Commissioners of
F 3:94 South Holland Drainage Act.

Banks Collection

MS
1804
Jan.30
F 3:95

To Messrs Maxwell, Hare and Goldberg, the
acting Commissioners of South Holland
Drainage in the County of Lincoln....
Statement of protest enclosed in Key
and Harvey letter of Feb. 5, 1804.

Banks Collection



MS
180h
Feb.5
F 3:96

Key, John and Harvey, Mr.

Writers enclose copies of proceedings of meeting of Proprietors of Lands within South Holland Drainage in the County of Lincoln, and also (separate document) a copy of the protest on notice which they wish served upon the Commissioners. They desire Banks' opinion on both.

Banks Collection



MS

1804

Feb. 6

F 3:97

Banks, Sir Joseph

He agrees with the gentlemen who met
at Holbeach January 30 about tax unfairness
in carrying out the South Holland Drainage
act.

Banks Collection

Clip
1804

June 8
F 3:98

South Holland Drainage in the County of
Lincoln.

Announces meeting of Commissioners to
set tax on land within boundary under Act.

Banks Collection



Clip

1804

June 29

F 3:99

South Holland Drainage, in the County
of Lincoln.

Announces that Commissioners will tax
all owners of lands within original
boundary of Act, and details amount to be
charged. Includes numbers of Banks.

Banks Collection



Broad South Holland Drainage in the County of
180h Lincoln.

F 3:100 Announces Banks' share of tax, and
details of when it falls due.

Banks Collection

MS

1804

Oct. 31

F 4:1

Banks, Sir Joseph

Banks tells Commissioners that with this letter, his Steward, Jonathan Parkinson will deliver a copy of Banks' account with them. He complains of unequal taxation under the Act.

Banks Collection



MS

1804

Nov. 29

F 4:2

Maxwell, George

He answers Banks' letter of October 31, to Commissioners, and upholds amount of tax fixed on Banks' land. He attempts to dispute Banks' claim that benefits from Act. have been unequal. Banks will be billed again for arrears.

Banks Collection



MS

180h

Dec. 4

F 4:3

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of letter to law agent of
Commissioners of South Holland Drainage
Act requesting that he procure an answer
to Banks' letter of October 31, particularly whether they will hear his evidence
concerning overcharge on his land.

Banks Collection



MS

1804

Dec. 8

F 4:4

Handley, Benjamin

States that he is incompetent to answer Banks' inquiry. Feels that rate of tax probably is incontrovertible on grounds of inequality. Hopes to see Act carried out.

Banks Collection

MS Handley, Benjamin
1804 Writer details his opinions, requested
Dec.10 by Banks, on subject of taxation under
F 4:5 South Holland Act.

Banks Collection

MS
1804
Dec.12
F 4:6

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter, probably to Benjamin Handley,
thanks him for his opinions of the South
Holland Act, and discusses details of the
interest dispute.

Banks Collection



MS
1804
Dec.30
F 4:7

Key, John

Writer sends copy of Resolution made at a further meeting of some of the proprietors under South Holland Drainage, and wishes to know details of Banks' consultation with council on this subject.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1804 Copy of Banks' account with South
F 4:8 Holland Drainage Act Commissioners.

Banks Collection

MS
180h
F 4:9

Banks, Sir Joseph
Banks' private figures on his
account with the Commissioners of
the South Holland Drainage Act. (lp)

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes on details of South Holland
1801(?) Act administration.
F 4:10

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Chronology of financial outlay in
F 4:11 connection with South Holland Drainage
 Act.

Banks Collection



MS
n.d.
F 4:12

Banks, Sir Joseph
Thomas Seawell has attended meeting
of Commissioners, and wants their permission
to put into writing question for them, so
that they can deliberate on it.

Banks Collection



Clips Lincolnshire, South Holland Embankment
1791 Commissioners will accept bids to
Oct. 2 build a sea sluice on Holbeach Creek.
F 4:13 Meeting time and place given.

(and)

(and)

South Holland Embankment....

2 clippings.

Banks Collection



MS

1795

Jan.19

F 4:14

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to Fullwood Sanderson asks
him to attend meeting of Commissioners
of South Holland Embankment Act. on
January 28th for Banks.

Banks Collection



MS
1795
Jan.21
F 4:15

Sanderson, Fullwood

Writer will attend meeting of
Commissioners of South Holland Embank-
ment on January 28, and will report
result of meeting to Banks. At Spalding.

Banks Collection



MS

1795

Jan. 30

F 4:16

Sanderson, Fullwood

Writer attended South Holland
Embankment meeting January 28th at Banks'
request, and reports that he feels the
Commissioners are intent to follow the
Act strictly.

Banks Collection



MS Bowen, Anthony
1800 Report respecting the Drainage of
April 26 certain High Lands in Holbeach and
F 4:17 Whaplode in the County of Lincoln.
 Sent to Banks with his letter of
 July 15, 1801.

Banks Collection



MS Bowen, Anthony
1800 Copy of his Report respecting
April 26 Drainage of certain High Lands in
F 4:18 the Parishes of Holbeach and Whaplode...

Banks Collection

MS
1800
May 19
F 11:19

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter, probably to George Maxwell, states that Banks has obtained a report on the New Sluice erected by Commissioners on Moulton River, and he now can say that Moulton Sluice is inadequate. Further, another Sluice is needed in addition to Holbeach Old Sluice, and Commissioners should build one as stated by the Act itself. Banks wants to know when Commissioners will do this.

Banks Collection

MS
1800
May 22
F 4:20

Maxwell, George

Writer wants a copy of report of the proprietors who petitioned to be included in the South Holland Drainage Act.

Also, remarks by Banks.

Banks Collection



MS

1800

May 23

F 4:21

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter, probably to George Maxwell, informs him that Commissioners have not done for petitioners to be admitted into South Holland Drainage what they claimed they would do. Therefore, the petitioners must insist upon the letter of the Act. Refuses to lend Maxwell a copy of Petitioners' report.

Banks Collection



MS
1800
May 29
F 4:22

Maxwell, George

Tells Banks of meeting of embarkment Commissioners, and begs him to lay his matters of the new Sea Sluice before them then.

Feels Banks has been misled in his opposition to Commissioners, and begs an interview to show him the connection between it and some of the blackest Villainy that a depraved mind can be guilty of.

Banks Collection



MS

Maxwell, George

1800

June 1

F 4:23

Writer does not impute any motives to Banks' conduct, and feels that Banks runs great risks in ignoring the latter part of his last letter. At Flitten near Stilton.

Banks Collection



MS Maxwell, George
1800 Informs Banks that he is mistaken
June 7 about his claims, and that Maxwell has
F 4:24 suffered many insults from him.

Banks Collection



MS Strong, Still, and Strong
1800 Informs Banks of meeting of proprietors
June 10 interested in South Holland Embankment.
F 4:25 Also, draft by Banks - crossed out.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1800 Letter to Strong and Still, regretting
June 11 that he will not be able to attend the
F 4:26 meeting of the proprietors of the South
Holland Embankment.

Banks Collection



MS Strong, Still and Strong
1800 Account of meeting of proprietors
June 11 interested in South Holland Embankment,
F 4:27 and text of resolutions, included in
 Strong, Still and Strong letter of June
 15, 1800.

Banks Collection



MS Strong, Still and Strong
1800 They send Banks a copy of resolutions
June 16 of proprietors interested in South Holland
F 4:28 Embankment.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1800 Letter to unknown correspondent urging
July 10 that committee for Holbeach and Whaplode
F 4:29 write the Commissioners that in the opinion
of the professional consulted by them the
Sluice made by the Commission is insufficient.
The Commissioners should not be allowed to
sign their award before they have fulfilled
the trust reposed in them by the Act.

Banks Collection



MS
1800
July 24
F 4:30

Petition to Commissioners of the South
Holland Embankment Act.

Committee of Proprietors of High Lands
in Holbeach and Whaplode informs
Commissioners that Anthony Bowen, a pro-
fessional surveyor inployed by them,
recommends additional work be done on the
Sluice built by Commissioners.

Also, letter to Banks form Key (july,26)
stating that a meeting of proprietors is to
be called, and urging Banks to attend.

Banks Collection



MS Millington, Robert
1800 Copy of his observations on the Drainage
Sept.21 of the High Lands in the several parishes of
F 4:31 Whaplode, Holbeach, Fleet and Gedney in the
 County of Lincoln.

Banks Collection



MS
1800?
F 4:32

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on still unsettled state of
proceedings against commissioners of South
Holland Embankment Act, who still refuse
to build the Sluices Banks and other
proprietors feel they should.

Banks Collection



MS Bowen, Anthony
1801 He sends Banks his report on drainage
July 15 of Holbeach, etc.
F 4:33

Banks Collection

MS Rennie, John
1801 He has observed the new Sluice for
June 18 draining Holbeach, etc., and concludes
F 4:34 that the bad drainage of these areas is
due to the fact that the sill of the
Sluice is too high, and the Sluice itself
too narrow.

Banks Collection



MS Harvey, George
1811 Addresses Banks on his dissatisfaction
Sept. 29 with present course of Commissioners of
F 4:35 South Holland Drainage Act, and hopes to
enlist Banks' support against them.
Includes two clippings
Drainage of South Holland in the
County of Lincoln
(and) Borough Fen-Intended Enclosure and
Drainage

Banks Collection



MS Millington, Robert
1812 He has received Bill to be introduced
Feb. 21 into Parliament to render more effective
F 4:36 the South Holland Drainage Act. He feels
 it favors the Commissioners, however, and
 suggests a meeting be held immediately,
 which he hopes Banks will attend.

Banks Collection



MS Millington, Robert
1812 Observations on South Holland Drainage
March 7 Act.
F 4:37

Banks Collection

Broad South Holland Drainage
1812 Resolutions of a Meeting at Holbeach
March 9 March 9, 1812.
F 4:38

Only page 3.

Banks Collection

Pam. South Holland Drainage
1812 At a general Meeting of the Proprietors
Mar. 9 of Lands, in the Several Parishes and Places
F 4:39 comprized within the Drainage called the
South Holland Drainage
Resolutions of meeting. 4p.

Ranks Collection



MS Dean, J.
1812 South Holland Drainage Rough draft of
Mar. 12 resolutions of a meeting of Proprietors of
F 4:40 Estates and other Persons interested in the
Drainage of South Holland ... Includes
corrections by Banks. 4p.

Banks Collection

MS Dean, J.
1812 South Holland Drainage. Observations
Mar. 14 on the Bill now before Parliament. Includes
F 4:41 notes by Banks.

Parks Collection

MS Harvey, George
1812 Discusses present state of disagreement
Mar. 14 with Commissioners of South Holland Drainage
F 4:42 Act.

Includes receipt for taxes under the Act
by Fullwood Sanderson, clerk to the
Commissioners.

Banks Collection



MS Harvey, George
1812 Sends Banks the petition and the original
Mar. 18 Agreement (no longer attached) to be got
F 4:43 stamped within the twenty-one days allowed
by Parliament.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1812 South Holland Drainage Accounts.
Mar. 26
F 4:44 8p.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1812 Letter, probably to George Harvey,
Mar. 27 informs him that second Reading of new
F 4:45 South Holland Bill has not taken place yet.
He feels the Bill is the instrument of
George Maxwell and he hopes for information
from Harvey on what parts of the Bill Banks
should attempt to alter in hopes of curbing
Maxwell.

Banks Collection



MS Groom, William
1812 Sends an account of arrears of South
Mar. 30 Holland Drainage taxes, and wishes Banks'
F 4:46 advice on Lord Costlereagh's payment.

Banks Collection

MS Johnson, Maurice (Dr.)
1812 Assures Banks of his support of his
Mar. 30 efforts in South Holland business. He will
F 4:47 ask that a reading of their Bill takes place
soon after the Holidays.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1812 Letter, probably to William Groom,
April 1 stating that the Costlereagh account he
F 4:48 left with Banks was not the one he wanted.

Banks Collection

MS Millington, Robert
1812 Account of measurement of water level
April 6 on lands in several Parishes within South
F 4:49 Holland Drainage. 4p.

Banks Collection

MS Johnson, Maurice (Dr.)
1812 Informs Banks of Proceedings of recent
April 11 meeting of Commissioners.
F 4:50

Banks Collection

MS Maxwell, George
1812 Refers to "Law matters" between him
May 1 and Banks. Discusses details of South
F 4:51 Holland Sluice, etc.

Banks Collection



MS Seawell, Thomas
1812 Regrets he will have to miss meeting
May 29 of South Holland Drainage Committee, and
F 4:52 wants Banks to make his excuses for him.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1812 Observations upon the distress of
Sept. Holbeach and Fleet Tenants from the South
F 4:53 Holland levee overflowing their land.....
4p.

Banks Collection



MS
1812
F 4:54

Johnson, Maurice and others

The Petition of the Several Noblemen
and the Humble Petition of the several
other persons....

Proprietors want a Bill passed to
effect Several purposes.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1812 Notes on petition to be presented to
F 4:55 Parliament.

Banks Collection

MS
n.d.

F 4:56

The South Holland Drainage having been
partial in its effects...

Proposal by unknown author of remedies
for this partiality. Includes marginal
notes by Banks. 4p.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Some notes on duties of Trustees
F 4:57 under South Holland Drainage Act.

Banks Collection

Pam.
1766
Sept. 17
F 4:58

Yeoman, Thomas.

A report of the state of the level of Anchòlme, and the methods proposed for the more effectual draining the same, together with making the River Ancholme Navigable, from Ferribly Sluice to Bishop Brigg.

4p. 31 cm.

Includes map of A Section of the River Ancholme in Profile.

Banks collection.



Broad
Early 18th C.
F 4:59

Reasons humbly offered to the considera-
tion of the Honourable House, for passing
an Act of the ~~of the~~ Thirteenth of King
Charles the Second, Entitled, An Act for
confirmation of certain Decrees of Sewers
made by the Commissioners for the Limits
of the Level of the River of Ancholme in
the county of Lincoln...
broad, 31cm.

Banks collection.



Pam
1793
F 4:60

The claim of taxing the Navigation and free
lands for the drainage and preservation of
the fens, considered, being the contents of
a pamphlet first printed in 1778....
London: sold by Messrs. Benjamin and John
White.
46p. 20cm.

Banks collection

Pam Page, Sir Thomas Hyde, 1746-1821
1793 Observations on the present state of the South
Fl:61 Level of the Fens, with a proposed method, for
 the better drainage of that country...
 London: H. Reyrell
 First printed in 1775
 12p. 20cm.

Banks collection.

Pam Chapman, William

1801

F4:62

Sundry papers and reports, relative, first, to the defence of the estate of cherry cobb sands against the Humber: secondly, the draining of Keyingham marshes: and thirdly, the eventual improvement and accretion of the fore-shore opposite foul holme sands. London, printed by C. Clarke, 1801.

46p. maps. 19cm.

Banks Collection



Ms . Seafood, John
1740 Mr. John Seafood's scheme for draining
F4:63 the South level of Bedford.

Banks Collection

Pam
1740
Fl:64

[Seaford, John]

Some observations made of the Frequent
Drowned Condition of the South Level of the
Fenns, and of the Works made for Draining
the same: with A Scheme for Relieving
that Level, by carrying those Works into
Execution with some small Additions.
London, 1740.

24p. 22cm.

Notes on covers: "Leafords scheme for
Bedford Level[?], 1740" and "Mr. Grundy."



Ms
1776
F4:65

Banks, Sir Joseph

Note on folder that the maps were made from a survey by James Creasy in 1776. Original draft of the map was loaned to him by Mr. Percy of Boston.

Banks Collection

Map Creassy, James

1776 Map from Lincoln Lock to Fiskerton.

F4:66 Witham drainage. (original survey done
by James Creassy, see F4:65.)

Sheet #1 of two.

Banks Collection

Map Creassy, James
1776 Map from Fiskerton to Timberland.
F4:67 Witham drainage. (original survey done
 by James Creassy, see F4:65.)
 Sheet #2 of two.

Banks Collection



folio
n.d.
F4:68

Reasons against the Imbanking of Walpole
Salt-Marsh, Offered to the Consideration of
all Persons interested in the Preservation
of the Outfal of Wisbech River.

Banks Collection

Map [Dugdale, Sir William 1605-1686 ?]
n.d. Map of marshlands in Norfolk giving
F4:69 towns, and "highways, droves, greens, seabanks,
banks of charge, rivers, sewers, churches,
and notable buildings."

The number 244 is in lower left corner
and the number 10932 on verso. See also
F4:70.

Banks Collection

Map [Dugdale, Sir William, 1605-1686 ?]
n.d. Map of marshland in Norfolk...
Fl4:70 Copy of F:69. Written on back
in Banks' hand, "Marshland, Dugdale."

Banks Collection



Map
n.d.
F4:71

Dugdale, Sir William 1605-1686

"A map of marshland in Norfolk by
Sir William Dugdale with Additions and
Amendments."

Scale: "the scale of Perches er Poles
320 of which make one mile."

Banks Collection



Clip Four mounted clippings pertaining to
1791-4 the drainage of marshland in Norfolk.
F4:72 Clippings are dated as follows:
 1791 (anon.)
 Sept. 8, 1792 (anon.)
 Oct. 6, 1792 (Thomas Sheepshanks)
 Oct. 21, 1794 (Johnson Lee)

Banks Collection



Map Map of [marshland in Norfolk?]
1796 Scale of Perch and Furlongs: 2" equals 360.
F4:73 On reverse, in Banks hand, "1796, from
 an ancient map in the British Museum."

Banks Collection




Ms
n.d.:
F4:74

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a resolution concerning the
taxing of the lands of the East Fen [?]
at one shilling per annum per acre for
the purpose of drainage.

States that an account should be made
of land sales by the clerk of the special
commissioners to the collector.

Banks Collection




Ms Banks, Sir Joseph

n.d. Draft of a resolution concerning a
F4:75 complaint by a Mr. Burcham against

Richard Newton, that the latter had
damaged the banks of the River, Witham.
He is given notice to have them repaired.

Also describe damage caused by a vessel
entering the Heb hole sluice. Banks
suggests posting of a hand bill stating
that vessels will not be allowed in the
drainage area.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph

n.d.

F4:76

Draft of a resolution concerning the salary as tax collector of Mr. Wm. Banner. He says that £125 per year is too little as his labor is increased by the increased sale of land. Banks raises his salary to £200 per year.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F4:77

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of resolutions laid before a meeting of the [Promoters of Work?], by B. Claypon. Claypon proposes to set up a committee to investigate drainage.

Mr. Bower reports to the meeting of Mr. Rennie's offer to build a boat. It was resolved to accept the offer.

Banks Collection



Map
1764
F4:78

Tate, C.

A plan of an Actual Survey of the Middle and North Bailiwicks of Holderness. Describing the Low Grounds &etc which are almost continually Overflow'd with Water.

With a Scheme for Drawing the same by Mess. Grundy and Smeaton, Engineers.
1764 H. Shepherd, Sculpt.

Verso: "Drainage of a part of Holderness by the River Hull 1764."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Folder labeled "Marshland" Note by
F4:79 Banks, "Lent the Museum Map to Mr. Wolcot
Feb 28, 1796. Returned."
Contents: F4:68-78.

Banks Collection

Ms Eccleston, Thomas
1794 Copy of letter to Charles Townley
May 23 proposing publication of Mr. Elkington's
F4:80 pamphlet on discovering springs and
draining lands.

Banks Collection

Ms Townley, Charles
1794 Letter asking Banks to submit
May 29 Eccleston's proposal (F4:80) to the
F4:81 Board of Agriculture.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1794 Copy or draft of letter to Townley,
Jun 4 in his secretary's hand, refusing
F4:82 to subscribe to the proposed publication
of Elkington's drainage pamphlet.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph

1794 Letter to Sir John Sinclair, enclosing
Jun 5 Eccleston's proposal F4:80, suggesting
F4:83 that perhaps the Board of Agriculture
might publicize Elkington's discovery.

Banks Collection

Ms Townley, Charles
1794 Requests that Banks lend him a copy
May 23 of Mr. Eccleston's statment of Elkington's
F4:84 mode of draining. On reverse, Banks
replies that he will send paper.

Banks Collection

Ms [Eccleston, Thomas?]

1794

F4:85

The principles on which Mr. Elkington proceeds in his mode of draining. With four drawings.

Most likely the paper referred to by Charles Townely. See F4:84.

Banks Collection

Ms
1795
F4:86

Sinclair, Sir John, bart. 1754-1835
Asks Banks to critique a paper on
Mr. Elkinton's drainage discoveries.
On reverse, Banks' draft of a reply,
sending back Sinclair's paper with
observations.

Banks Collection

Pam
1795
F4:87

Extracts from the minutes of the
proceedings of the Board of Agriculture,
respecting Mr. Elkington's mode of
draining.

pam. 5 plates. 23p. 33cm.
Plates from drawings in F4:85.

Banks Collection



Ms
F4:88

Banks, Sir Joseph
Folder labeled, "Elkington", contain-
ing F4:89-92.

Banks Collection

Pam
F4:89

Observations on Draining Land.

A six page report with two maps and two drawings.

Note in Banks' hand, Mr. Wedge reported the same discoveries to the Society of the Arts in 1792.

pam. 2 maps. 2 drawings. 26cm.

Banks Collection



Ms Townley, Charles

1795 Returns paper to Banks, Wedge's and
Feb 6 Elkington's drainage procedures are
F4:90 alike only in the practice of boring,
which Wedge learned from Elkington.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
F4:91 Folder labeled "Cole Hill", containing
F4:92.

Banks Collection

Ms Darell, Henry
1795? Invites Banks to observe Mr. Elkington's
Dec 17 drainage of Darell's bogs, at Cole Hill.
F4:92 On reverse, Banks' draft of his reply.
Banks states he will relay the news of
Elkington's discoveries to the Board of
Agriculture, and that he plans to accept
Darell's invitation to observe Elkington's
work.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
F4:93 Folder labeled "Kenwood, " containing
F4:94-F5:8.

Banks Collection

Ms
F4:94

Banks, Sir Joseph

Explains the methods used by Mr.
Elkington to drain Lord Mansfield's
land.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1796 Discussion of Elkington's spring
F4:95 . drainage plan, and the conditions it must
meet to be patentable.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1796 Description of a drainage project
F4:96 by Elkington on Lord Egremont's
estate in Kenwood.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
F4:97 Notes on the construction of a drain.

·
Banks Collection

Ms Mansfield, D. [David Murray, second earl
1795 1727-1796?]
Dec 4 Letter to Banks defending Elkington's
F4:98 work at Lord Egremont's which has been
 criticized.

Banks Collection

Ms Elkington, Joseph
1795 Letter to Banks, copied by his secretary.
Dec 5 Describes Elkington's meeting with
F4:99 Lord Egremont. Elkington decides to
complete work at Egremont's at his
own expense, he is confident he will
be successful in discovering a spring.

Banks Collection

Ms
1795
F5:1

Elkington, Joseph

Sends Banks a letter given to him
by Lady Mansfield for delivery to Banks
Reports that the Duke Boggs at Priestly
have drained very well.

Banks Collection

Ms Jones, John
1796 Copied by Banks' secretary, Jones' letter
Feb 14 provided information and prices on lead
F5:2 pipe, manufactured at Mr. Wilkinson's
wharf, by a process invented by Mr. John
Rowe using a steam engine.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1796 Notes on Joseph Elkington's land
F5:3 drainage methods and statement of expenses
of traveling with Elkington to learn
those methods.

Banks Collection

Ms Stanley, John 1766-1850
1799 Send Banks a sample of "Cheshire
Dec 29 marle", the type of soil which a pupil
F5:4 of Elkington's is draining for Stanley.
Describes the work.

Banks Collection

Broad Rennie, John 1761-1821

1811 Letter to the Earl of Buckinghamshire,
Aug 9 from London, August 9, 1811. Proposals
F5:5 for improvement of Witham River navigation
and drainage. Banks' note questions some
of the proposals.

Banks Collection



Ms
1802?
F5:6

"Statment of the present amount
of the Witham tolls and their estimated
produce under the proposed act."

Banks Collection

Ms
F5:7


Sums subscribed towards the improvement
of the River Witham drainage and navigation.

Banks Collection



Ms Thirkill, Francis, 1743-1821
1811 Resolutions passed at a meeting of
Oct 1 the commissioners for navigation of the
F5:8 River Witham, urging amendment of the
 Witham Act.-

Banks Collection



Ms
F5:9

Drawing and description of a tile used
in drains.

Banks Collection



Ms Folder marked "Mr Townley," containing
n.d. items F5:11 to F5:21.

F5:10

CONTAINS 2 WRAPPERS ORIGINALLY
USED TO ORGANIZE WHAT ARE NOW
ITEMS F5:11 - F5:21.

Banks Collection

Ms
[1795]
[Aug]
F5:11

[Townley, Charles]
Short account of Elkington's drainage
at Townley, Lancashire, which had immediate
positive effect.

Banks Collection



Ms [Townley, Charles]
[1795] Letter adding to a report of Joseph
Aug 13 Elkington's drainage work at Townley (F5:11),
F5:12 work which has succeeded where earlier work
failed.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Sept
F5:13

[Banks, Sir Joseph]

Report, in secretarial hand, entitled
"Mr Elkington's drainage at Townley, made
in the course of the last 14 months." Con-
tains calculations on amount and cost of
both manure and lime used prior to and since
installation of Elkington's drainage system.
Details information regarding the system,
including amount of water drained; discusses
and compares this one deep drain with
earlier superficial ones.

Banks Collection



Ms [Banks, Sir Joseph]
1795 Report, in secretarial hand, entitled
Sept "An account of Mr Elkington's Drainage at
F5:14 Townley, made in the course of the last
fourteen months. September 1795," a
slightly altered version of F5:13 [q.v.].

Banks Collection



Ms
[1795]
F5:15

[Banks, Sir Joseph]

Report, in secretarial hand, entitled:
"The strait drain across the Avenue meadow,"
being a further discussion of Elkington's
deep drainage system which he calls "tapping
the lower spigot."

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
F5:16

Hawkshead, C.

In secretarial hand, "Extracts from Mr R. Hawkshead's letters relative to Elkington's drains at Townley," spanning dates June 5 to Aug 4, 1794, describe process, location and progress on drainage system.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
F5:17

Cooper, _____
In secretarial hand, "Extracts from
Mr Cooper's letters relative to
Elkington's drains at Townley," spanning
dates Jan 3 to Sept 14, 1795, describes
process, location, and progress on
drainage system

Banks Collection



Map
1795
F5:18

"A sketch of Elkington's drains marked
in red lines in the grounds round
Townley 1795."

Banks Collection



Pic Painted cross-"Section of the Broad-
n.d. Ing drain," having overlay folding
F5:19 down (from top) and marked with letters
 to which F5:20 provides the key.

Banks Collection



Ms Key to the sketch F5:19 of Elkington's
n.d. drainage system in the Broad-Ing

F5:20 pasture drainage system.

Banks Collection



Ms
[1796]
F5: 21

"Produce of the meadows at Townley in 1793 and 1796," in secretarial hand, compares costs-to-crop yield prior to and since installation of Elkington's drainage system; notes changed (for better) local reaction to the system, and its immediate and positive effects at making land arable.

Banks Collection



1796

Ms
F5:22

Folder labeled "South Holland
Embankment."

Banks Collection



Clip
1792
Dec 15
F5:23

Hunnings, John
Announcement of a meeting of Gedney
proprietors, to decide whether to be
included in the general embankment.
clip 5cm.

Banks Collection

Pam
1792
F5:24

A bill for embanking and draining
certain salt marshes and low lands within
several areas in the county of Lincoln.

pam. 32cm.

In ink, "No.1."

Banks Collection



Pam
1792
F5:25

A bill for embanking and draining
certain salt marshes and low lands within
several areas in the county of Lincoln.

pam. 32cm.
In ink, "No. 3."

Banks Collection



Pam
1793
F5:26

A bill for embanking and draining
certain salt marshes and low lands within
several areas in the county of Lincoln.

pam. 32cm.
In ink, "No. 4."

Banks Collection



Pam
1793
F5:27

A bill for embanking and draining
certain salt marshes and low lands within
several areas in the county of Lincoln.
pam 32cm.
In ink, "No. 5."

Banks Collection

Ms
1793
Dec 12
F5:28

Strong, Still and Strong

Letter inviting Banks to a meeting
of Proprietors interested in the recently
passed Holbeach Embankment Bill.

Banks Collection



Clip Ashley, Philip
1793 Notice of the first meeting of commiss-
Jun 26 ioners of the Salt Marsh Embankment.
F5:29 clip. 6cm.

Banks Collection



Clip
1793
Dec 24
F5:30

Salt Marsh Embankment commissioners,
Ewen, Hare, and Maxwell give notice
of intent to borrow L7000, as empowered
by act of Parliament.

Banks Collection

Ms Minutes of a meeting of proprietors
1794 interested in the South Holland Embankment
Jan 4 Act. Resolutions concerning assessments
F5:31 and means of payment.

Banks Collection


Ms Creassy, James 1782-1805
1793 Informs Banks that the South Holland
Jul 30 Embankment commissioners have "swindled"
F5:32 him of his job as Superintendant of the
works.

Banks Collection



Ms Foster, Thomas
1796 Letter asking Banks' aid in obtaining
Oct 27 consent of Guys Hospital for alterations
F5:33 in the South Holland Embankment plans.
Banks replies on reverse.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
F5:34

Creassy, James 1782-1805
"Strictures on the South Holland
Embankment Act and the mode in which
it was carried into execution..."
Creassy's views on action taken under
the embankment act provisions.

Banks Collection



Ms Millington, Robert
1803 Informs Banks that Mr. Wilton would
May 2 like to discuss the Holbeach Sluice.
F5:35 Note in Banks' handwriting, he met Mr.
 Wilton.

Banks Collection



Ms Folder (heavyweight) labeled "South
[1794?] Holland Drainage. Mss and my notes
F5:36 1791, 2, 3," containing items F5:37
 to F5:47 incl.

Banks Collection



Ms Folder labeled "South Holland Drainage,
[1794?] Mss and my notes," containing items
F5:37 F5:38 to F5:46 incl.

Banks Collection



Ms Folder, half-size, labeled "1774 -
[1794?] Grundy & Hogard Reports," containing
F5:38 items F5:39 and 40.

Banks Collection

Ms Grundy, John, and Thomas Hogard,
1774 "South Holland Drainage," an engineers
Sept 14 report and plan for draining the South
F5:39 Holland fens. Includes an estimate
of expenses. 52 pp.

Banks Collection

Ms
[1774]
Mar 22
F5:40

Grundy, John, and Thomas Hogard,
Second report on the drainage of
South Holland fens; an alternative to
F5:39.

Banks Collection



Ms
[1785]
F5:41

Banks, Sir Joseph
Folder labeled "Creasy's report,
1785," containing items F5:42-46 incl.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1812] Note, "For Grundy's map, see also
F5:42 [t]his and the [] South Holland
Papers 1812."

Banks Collection

Ms
1785
Mar
F5:43

Creassy, James

"A report and opinion of James Creassy
..., " on the proposed fen drainage by
continuation of Kinderley's cut in the
Wisbeach Channel, apparently made to
the Governors of Guys Hospital whose
coast land was under consideration and
to which Thomas Viscount Somerset has
also laid claim. Several pencilled objec-
tions found throughout.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F5:44

Banks, Sir Joseph

Explanation of the formation of river banks, and silting of river mouths because of man's diverting the river. Map on reverse illustrates the process.

Banks Collection



Ms Wheldale, Thomas
1787 Proposal for draining the South Holland
Jan 25 fens, with covering letter to Banks.
F5:45 Banks notes difficulty in obtaining
 landowners' consent for cuts.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F5:46

Peart, Joshua

"Proposal for an application to Parliament...", for an act to implement drainage of South Holland fens; also proposes this act should confirm Lincoln and Norfolk county boundaries, as well as those for local landowners (see F5:43).

Banks Collection



Ms Boulton, Matthew (1728-1809)
1791 "Resolutions" of a meeting chaired
Jul 20 by Boulton of proprietors interested
F5:47 in the South Holland embankment at which
 the report and estimate (attached) of
 Mssrs Hare, Maxwell & Hudson was approved
 over that of James Creassy.

Banks Collection



Ms
F5:48

Banks, Sir Joseph
Folder labeled "16. Jan. 1793",
containing items F5:4951.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Nov 29

Feb 19

Strong, Still and Strong

Letter inviting Banks to a meeting
regarding the Holbeach Embankment bill
at the Crown and Anchor Tavern in the
Strand on January 2, 1793.

Banks Collection



Ms Strong, Still and Strong
1793 Letter to Banks accompanying a copy
Jan 19 of resolutions passed at the last meeting
F5:50 of Holbeach proprietors.

Banks Collection

Ms
1793
Jan 16
F5:51

Strong, Still and Strong

Minutes of a meeting of the Holbeach proprietors. Correspondence between the proprietors and Thomas Tydell was read, regarding compensation for buildings Tydell will have to move if the Embankment act is passed. Resolutions were passed to deal with the objections of Tydell and Lord Buckingham.

Banks Collection



Map
F5:52

Map section labeled, "Sheet No. 3
From Kirksted Lock to Chapel Hill."

Banks Collection

Ms
F5:53

Banks, Sir Joseph

Folder labeled "South Holland Embankment." Contains F5:54-63.

Banks' note on front cover refers to different maps published of the South Holland area.

Two clippings on reverse, regarding meetings held at Gedney, concerning the South Holland Embankment.

Banks Collection



Broad
1791
Mar 26
F5:54

Peart, Joshua, Henry Boulton and Nathan
Kent

Report on the Holbeach Embankment,
presenting James Creassy's findings and
estimate of costs for the project.

broad 32cm.

Banks Collection



Pam
1791
Apr 27
F5:55

Creassy, James

The report and opinion of James Creassy concerning the embanking the salt marshes from the sea... in the county of Lincoln.

Also gives an itemized list of costs for the project.

pam 8p. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
Nov 8
F5:56

Minutes of a meeting of the South
Holland Proprietors. Resolved that copies
of the minutes be sent to all other
proprietors, as well as Mr. Boulton,
so that they may consider them before
the next meeting.

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
Nov 21
F5:57

Strong and Still

Invitation to Banks, to a meeting of persons interested in the South Holland Embankment. States the intention that a final resolution will be made at the meeting.

Banks Collection



Ms Strong and Still
1792 Letter enclosing copies of the Holbeach
Mar 20 Bill and announcing a meeting for con-
F5:58 sideration of the bill.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Mar 28
F5:59

Strong and Still

Announcement of a meeting of proprietors interested in the Holbeach Embankment Bill.

Draft of Banks' reply, he cannot attend. Banks expresses concern that the land owners will not benefit unless they have some control over the outfall.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Apr 2
F5:60

Strong and Still

Letter to Banks enclosing a copy of the Holbeach Embankment Bill.

Draft of reply by Banks, stating his objections to the powers over the outfall allowed by the proposed Embankment Bill. Banks wishes to address the committee with his objections.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Apr 9
F5:61

Strong and Still

Banks will be informed of the date the Holbeach Embankment Bill goes to the House, so that he can attend the committee.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Apr 19
F5:62

Strong and Still
 Invitation to attend a meeting on
the Holbeach Embankment Bill.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Apr 25
F5:63

Minutes of a meeting of the Holbeach
Proprietors, on the Holbeach Embankment
Bill.

States that Banks' clause regarding
the control of sluices was read and agreed
to be made part of the bill.

Banks Collection



Pam
1793
F5:64

"Act of Parliament," deliberated on
between Nov. 25, 1790 and Dec. 13, 1792,
passed in 1793.

An act providing for drainage of the
Holbeach salt marshes. Pages numbered
3555-3595. Printed by Eyre and Strahan,
London, 1793.

pam. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
1809
Feb 15
F5:65

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of a letter to unidentified correspondent in which an angry Banks expresses his views of George Maxwell's actions which Banks thinks are meant to "terrify" him into supporting Maxwell.

Banks Collection



Ms
1811
Jun 2
F5:66

Fremantle,
Returns letters which Banks has lent
him, letters which prove to Fremantle
misconduct on the part of the commis-
sioners.

Banks Collection



Ms Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
1811 Informs Banks of the contents of
Jun 2 George Maxwell's pamphlet, which defends
F5:67 actions of the Holbeach Embankment
 Commissioners.

Banks Collection



Ms
1809
Feb 13
F5:68

Handley, Benjamin
George Maxwell has told him that
conditions of the Holbeach bank make
a new parliamentary act imperative.
Handley asks Banks' opinion.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1809 Draft of letter to [?] demanding a
Feb 20 written report on the state of the
F5:69 Holbeach bank from George Maxwell.
Letter may be a reply to F5:71.

Banks Collection



Ms Maxwell, George
1809 Letter to unidentified correspondent,
Feb 11 stating his readiness to propose any
F5:70 measures favorable to the South Holland
Drainage project.

Banks Collection

Ms Handley, Benjamin
1809 Requests that Banks name the person
Feb 16 he wants to report on the Holbeach bank.
F5:71 Feels certain Maxwell's motive in asking
for an ammendment is good.

Banks Collection



Ms
1809
Feb 23
F5:72

Worley, [James]
With Mr Millington, he has inspected
the Welland barrier bank, which is in
very bad condition.

Banks Collection



Ms Millington, Robert
1809 Reports to Banks on the poor condition
Feb 27 of the South Holland barrier bank.
F5:73

Banks Collection



Ms Bellamy, James
1811 Informs Banks that Maxwell has
May 17 planned a meeting to organize support
F5:74 for his conduct of Holbeach^{em} bank^{ment} affairs.
Inside: draft in Banks' hand
indicates that he will not attend.

Banks Collection

Ms
1811
Jun 7
F5:75

Bellamy, James

Returns resolutions, with his alterations [of a meeting of South Holland proprietors] which the addressee and Banks may not accept. Comments on Maxwell's pamphlet. See F5:86 for the resolutions.

Banks Collection



Ms
F5:76

Banks, Sir Joseph
Folder labeled "South Holland Drainage"
containing F5:77-F5:91.

Banks Collection



Ms Foster, Thomas
1811 Asks Banks to set a time for an
Mar 26 appointment to discuss the terms of
F5:77 enclosure of Whaplode and Holbeach
commons.

Banks Collection



Ms Foster, Thomas
1811 Returns to Banks the resolutions of
Apr 30 the South Holland Drainage proprietors.
F5:78 Will call to relate conversations he
had with proprietors while in the country.

Banks Collection

Ms Creassy, James
1800 Reports to Banks on errors he has
Oct 28 observed in the work on the South Holland
F5:79 drainage.

Banks Collection

Ms
F5:80

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on an ownership dispute over
the commons held jointly by Holbeach
and Whaplode parishes.

Banks Collection

Ms
F5:81

Banks, Sir Joseph

Rough draft of the minutes of a meeting.
Clippings on Stamford Junction Canal
Bill and South Holland Embankment mounted
on page 2.

Banks Collection



Clip Hare, Edward and George Maxwell
1811 Notice of an award made by the
Apr 12 commissioners of the Holland Embankment
F5:82 Act.
 7 cm.

Banks Collection



Clip
1811
F5:83

Banks, Sir Joseph
Minutes of a meeting of South Holland
proprietors. Committee was appointed
to report on the status of the South
Holland Drainage.

Banks Collection



Ms
1811
F5:84

Banks, Sir Joseph
Draft of minutes of a meeting of
the South Holland proprietors. Minutes
list the grievances against the South
Holland drainage commissioners.

Banks Collection

Ms
F5:85

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a defense against an accusation that he defaulted on payment of the Holbeach Embankment assessments.

Banks Collection



Ms Minutes of a meeting of the South
1811 Holland proprietors. Copy of F5:84,
F5:86 with corrections by Mr. Bellamy.

Banks Collection



Ms
1811
F5:87

Banks, Sir Joseph
Draft of his defense against charges
of defaulting on Holbeach Embankment
assessments. Banks has numbered this
draft, "No. 2."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1811 Draft of a defense against charges
F5:88 of defaulting on Holbeach Embankment
assessments.

Banks Collection



Ms
F5:89

Banks, Sir Joseph
Draft of a defense against charges
of defaulting on Holbeach Embankment
assessments.
See also F5:85 and F5:8791.

Banks Collection.

Ms
1811
F5:90

Banks, Sir Joseph
Note added to draft of his defense
against charges of defaulting on Holbeach
Embankment assessments.
See also F5:85 and F5:8791.

Banks Collection

Ms
1811
F5:91

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Preparations in case of an answer to the first paper." Rough draft of additional defense against charges of defaulting on Holbeach Embankment assessments.

See also F5:85 and F5:87-90.

Banks Collection



Ms
1811
Mar 16
F5:92

South Holland drainage proprietors
express their thanks to Banks for his
work as chairman of their meeting held
March 14. Forty-eight signatures (or
marks).

Banks Collection



Clip Johnson, Rev. Maurice, D.D. 1759-1834
1807 Resolutions passed at a meeting, which
1807 he chaired, of persons interested in
F5:93 the drainage and navigation of the river
Welland.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
Note bearing only the following:
F5:94 "Duke of Somerset, Maxwell North Level,
Kinderley."

Banks Collection



Ms
1812
Jun 3
F5:95

Seymour, William and Montriou,
Letter, headed "South Holland Drain-
age," enclosing a copy of resolutions
of a general meeting of proprietors
[not here enclosed].

Banks Collection



Ms Seymour, William and Montriau,____
1812 Copy of the deed of reference has
Dec 31 been sent to Lord Castlereagh. Mr Groom's
F5:96 answer is enclosed [F5:97].

Banks Collection



Ms Groom, William
1812 Copy of a letter to Seymour. Lord
Dec 23 Castlereagh does not approve the deed
F5:97 of reference because the time of payment
is not uniform for all parties.

Banks Collection

Ms
1812
Nov 28
F5:98

Seymour, William and Montriou,
Letter, headed "South Holland Drain-
age and Barrier Bank," announcing a
committee meeting at St. Alban's Tavern.

Banks Collection

Ms Seymour, William and Montriou, _____
1812 Sends Banks the deeds of reference;
Sept 30 asks that they be forwarded to Messrs.
F5:99 Foster and Bonner. Mr Rennie will be
at Holbeach on Monday.
On reverse, Banks forwards deeds.

Banks Collection



Ms Seymour, William
1812 Asks Banks to write Mr Rennie con-
Sept 11 cerning the drainage plans suggested
F6:1 by the Duke of Somerset and Messrs
Freemantle and Seawell. Banks replies
that Rennie agrees to most of the
measure.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1812 Assures Benjamin Harrison that plans
Sept 13 for the South Holland drainage will not
F6:2 proceed without Harrison's consent.

Banks Collection



Ms Seymour, William
1812 Sends Banks the deed of reference,
Aug 21 with Mr Bonner's proposed alterations
F6:3 in red ink; asks that it be forwarded
to Mr Freemantle.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F6:4

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on the provisions of the proposed
drainage measure.

Banks Collection

Ms	Banks, Sir Joseph
1812	Notes on the views of Messrs Seymour
Jun 13	and Rennie on the proposals for regulating
F6:5	the South Holland drainage.

Banks Collection



Ms Seymour, William
1812 Encloses a receipt from Messrs
Jul 25 Gosling and Sharpe [F6:7].
F6:6

Banks Collection



Ms Sharpe, and Gosling,
1812 Receipt to Joseph Banks for £ 851
Jul 25 placed to his credit with the South
F6:7 Holland Drainage Committee.

Banks Collection



Ms Seymour, William and Montriou,
1812 They will reply to the enclosed
Jul 23 letter from Mr Bonner [F6:9] only when
F6:8 Banks has paid his assessment. Banks
replies that he has sent a check.

Banks Collection



Ms Bonner, William
1812 Extract of his letter to Seymour
[Jun] [F6:8], enquiring whether arrears of
F6:9 taxes owed to the South Holland Drainage
Committee have been paid.

Banks Collection



Ms Seymour, William
1812 Mr Rennie is willing to report on
Jun 12 the drainage. Mr Maxwell is willing
F6:10 to cooperate on the resolutions.

Banks Collection

Ms Maxwell, George
1812 Copy of a letter [to the South
Jun 4 Holland Drainage Committee] approving
F6:11 the resolutions, now that all tax
arrears have been paid.

Banks Collection



Ms Seymour, William and Montriau,
1812 Note accompanying a copy of Mr Max-
Jun 5 well's letter [F6:11] which they send
F6:12 to Banks.

Banks Collection



Broad
1812

Jun 1
F6:13

Somerset, Edward Adolphus Seymour, Duke
17751855

At a meeting of the proprietors of lands
in South Holland ...

Resolutions of South Holland land-
owners on South Holland drainage, with
names of proprietors present.

Broad 32cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
F6:14

[Banks, Sir Joseph]
Recommendations, in secretarial hand,
to protect the South Holland area from
flooding.

Banks Collection



Clip
1795
Sept 3
F6:15

Devie, James

Minutes of a meeting of persons interested in navigation and drainage between Peterborough and Wisbech.

Clip 17cm.

Banks Collection



Clip Wing, John
1795 Minutes of a meeting he chaired of

Jul 31 of proprietors, many here named, of
F6:16 lands in the North Level.

Clip. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F6:17

Creassy, James
"Proposal for improving the Black
Sluice Drainage between Bourn and
Boston," in Banks' secretary's hand.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Jun 2
F6:18

Chaplin, William
Reports on coast and tidal conditions from the Humber to Thedlethorpe, as reported by Mr Hinds, a smuggler.

Banks Collection

Ms
Sept 4
F6:19

Banks, Sir Joseph
Information received from Mr Robinson,
Boston, on the ability of ships to put
in to shore along the Lincolnshire coast.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F6:20

"References to a plan of the parish of
Mablethorpe shewing the names of the
proprietors of each particular
pasture, described by its number
on the plan," [not here enclosed].
Concerns 227 plots.

Banks Collection



Ms
F6:21

Extract, in secretarial hand, and in French, from Journal de Physique, 1793; p.202; an article on drainage of the Pontine Marshes in Italy.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1796 Statement of payments made to
Sept 22 Thomas Weatherhogg and others.
F6:22

Banks Collection



Ms Delegates for the Eau Brink Bill
1795 inform Banks of a Committee hearing
Apr 18 on special clauses to be added to the
F6:23 bill.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
F6:24 Folder labeled, "Lincolnshire Coast,"
 containing items F6:25, 26.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1801 Draft of minutes of a meeting of
Oct 12 deputy lieutenants and magistrates of
F6:25 Horncastle. Resolutions concern Lincoln-
shire coastal defenses. Includes a
covering letter.

Banks Collection



Ms
1801
F6:26

Banks, Sir Joseph
Extract of the minutes of a meeting
of deputy lieutenants and magistrates
of Horncastle, Linc. Meeting held Oct
10, 1801.


Banks Collection



Ms
F6:27

Banks, Sir Joseph
Folder labeled, "Old proceedings
with plans and Road Act. Countrey [sic]
Bank," containing items F6:28 to F6:55.

Banks Collection



Ms
F6:28

Banks, Sir Joseph
Folder, half-size, bearing notes on
contents, containing items F6:2933.

Banks Collection

Ms
1786
Dec 4
F6:29

Ashley, Philip

Letter to Mr Stephenson explaining
provisions of an act regulating payment
for repairs of the banks of the River
Welland.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Extract of laws governing repair of
F6:30 banks of the Holland River, Lincoln-
shire, in Banks' hand.

Banks Collection



Ms
F6:31

Banks, Sir Joseph

Extract, in Banks' hand, governing maintenance of the river banks from Spalding High Bridge to Crowland, and an account of work done and expenses incurred.

Banks Collection



Ms
1790
Aug 23
F6:32

Banks, Sir Joseph

Summary of the status of repair of
river banks in Deeping Fen, who is
responsible and what has been done from
information supplied "chiefly" by Mr
Maxwell.

Banks Collection



Clip

1795

Jul 20

F6:33

Turner, John

Court of Sewer's published notice
prohibiting riding on Trent River banks
and ordering placement of rails on the
banks.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
F6:34

Banks, Sir Joseph
Folder dated 1795 and labeled "The
act is bound up with my estate acts at
Revesby," containing items F6:35-55.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
F6:35

Petition of South Holland, Lincolnshire, landowners to the House of Commons for authorizatioin to control the repair of the River Welland's banks, and the tolls collected on the bank road. Forty-eight names subscribed.

Banks Collection

Ms
1795
F6:36

Petition to Parliament for a bill
to continue the terms and powers of
an earlier act concerning bank repair
on the River Welland. Signed by creditors
who hold mortgages on the tolls.

Banks Collection



Ms Statement of tolls collected and
1795 repair expenses for Cowbit Bank and
F6:37 Road in 1795

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
F6:38

Cowbit Bank and Road financial statement
for 1795. On reverse: "...[the] un-
dersigned approve Mr Sanderson's pro-
curing a parliamentary act for a renewal
of the Cowbit Road Act....," signed,
May 19, 1795, by Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
F6:39

Cowbit Bank and Road financial statement for 1795. Banks notes that he disapproves of the plan to ignore Mr Hunter's £1000 investment, though no heirs have presented a claim.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
May 7
F6:40

Sanderson, Fulwood
Letter informing Banks that the
[Cowbit Bank Road] Bill will be read
the following Tuesday.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
F6:41

Banks, Sir Joseph
Summary of action taken and discussion
concerning the Cowbit Bank Road Bill,
March 27-May 30, 1795.

Banks Collection



Ms Wills, John
1795 Copy of a letter to M. Long
May 13 suggesting two clauses to be included
F6:42 in the proposed Cowbit Bank Road Bill.
 Banks notes "sent by Mr White to
 Mr Saunderson, May 18, 1795, with the
 clauses."

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
F6:43

[Wills, John]

Clauses prepared by Dr. Wills to
be included in the Cowbit Bank Road
Bill; enclosed in F6:42.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
May 17
F6:44

Wills, John
Letter to Mr Long explaining the
need for a new parliamentary act govern-
ing the maintenance of river banks in
Lincolnshire.

Banks Collection



Ms Sanderson, Fulwood
1795 Letter informing Banks that he will
May 20 call on Mr Long to discuss the [Cowbit
F6:45 Bank Road] Bill.

Banks Collection



Ms Sanderson, Fulwood
1795 Informs Banks that he called on
May 23 Mr Long, who will be in town on Tuesday.
F6:46 Banks' note, "I will come to town on
Tuesday to meet Mr Long."

Banks Collection



Ms Sanderson, Fulwood
1795 Changes Mr Long's appointment with
May 27 Banks from Thursday to Saturday.
F6:47 On reverse, note in Banks' hand.

Banks Collection



Ms Sanderson, Fulwood
[1795] Due to illness, he is unable to meet
[May 25] Banks the next day, but will arrange
F6:48 a meeting with Mr Long for Tuesday.

Banks Collection



Ms Sanderson, Fulwood
1795 Dr Wills will be in town this evening.
[May 30] Sanderson will meet with him and call
F6:49 on Banks in the morning.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Jun 4
F6:50

Sanderson, Fulwood
[Cowbit Bank and Road] Bill clauses
were sent to Mr Maxwell. On reverse,
Banks agrees to the 21-day limitation
but wonders if Dr Wills agrees.

Banks Collection



Ms [Wills, John]
[1795] Copy of clauses, concerning "goole or
F6:51 gooles breach or breaches," to be in-
serted in the Cowbit Banks and Road
Bill, enclosed in F6:50.

Banks Collection

Ms
[1795]
F6:52

[Wills, John]
Copy of clauses to be inserted in
the Cowbit Bank Road Bill.

Banks Collection



Ms Sanderson, Fulwood
1795 Has sent Mr Maxwell copies of the
May 30 clauses, thanks Banks for his support
F6:53 of the bank bill. Sanderson continues
to work for its passage.

Banks Collection



Ms Sanderson, Fulwood
1795 The [Cowbit Bank and Road] Bill will
Jun 6 be reported to the House of Commons on
F6:54 Monday, Dr Wills did not agree to the
21 day limitation, so the original clause
stands.

Banks Collection



Ms	Sanderson, Fulwood
1795	Thanks Banks for supporting the
Jun 18	[Cowbit Bank and Road] Bill, which passed
F6:55	the House of Lords on June 16.

Banks Collection



Clip
1792
F6:56

Two clippings mounted on folder marked "1792." On inner, front page a mounted clipping, notice of a meeting of South Holland proprietors. On back inner page a mounted clipping announcing a meeting of proprietors at Fleet. Folder contains F6:57-82.

Banks Collection



Clip
1792
Dec 14
F6:57

Ashley, Philip
Announcement of a meeting of South
Holland proprietors, to be held in order
to read the South Holland Embankment
Bill.

Banks Collection



Clip
1792
Oct 20
F6:58

Banks, Sir Joseph
Resolutions passed by South Holland
proprietors, at a meeting held Oct. 15,
1792, approving Hudson and Maxwell's
report, except for fund raising pro-
visions.

Banks Collection




Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1792 Notes on the South Holland Bank Bill's
F6:59 revenue provisions.

Banks Collection

Pam Hudson, John
1792 The report of John Hudson, and George
Aug 18 Maxwell; on the drainage of South Holland
F6:60 in the county of Lincoln. Spalding,
J. Albin, printer, 1792.
7p. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Ms Ashley, Philip and Fulwood Sanderson
1792 Letter informing Banks of the ad-
Dec 26 journment of the South Holland Embankment
F6:61 Bill.

Banks Collection

Ms
F6:62

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Memorandums (sic) concerning the
report" [on the South Holland Embankment
Bill.]

Banks Collection

Ms
F6:63

Proposal for publishing by subscription
a plan of Lincoln fen and marshlands,
compiled by James Creassy.

Banks Collection



Ms Wheldale, Thomas
1792 Spalding, Weston, and Moulton will
Dec 31 join in the South Holland drainage, but
F6:64 not Whaplode or Holbeach.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1792 Memorandum on a report on the South
Oct 15 Holland Embankment, objecting to some
F6:65 of the provisions.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Aug 23
F6:66

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on the South Holland drainage
plans.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Aug 25
F6:67

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on the condition of Holbeach
and Moulton outfalls.

Banks Collection



Ms Ashley, Philip and Fulwood Sanderson
1792 Invitation to Banks to Messrs. Hudson,
Sept 10 Maxwell, and Goldbourne's report on
F6:68 proposed river Welland improvements.
Clipping mounted on the letter.

Banks Collection

Ms Sanderson, Fulwood and Philip Ashley
1792 Announcement of a meeting of the
Aug 23 South Holland drainage committee. Banks
F6:69 replies that he will not attend.

Banks Collection



Ms Ashley, Philip and Fulwood Sanderson
1792 Letter enclosing "the first printed
Sept 20 copy" of a paper [not here enclosed.]
F6:70

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Oct 22
F6:71

Ashley, Philip

The South Holland Drainage committee ordered preparation of a bill to be presented to Parliament. The bill will be ready for the next meeting.

Banks Collection



Ms Ashley, Philip
1792 Announcement of a South Holland
Dec 16 Drainage committee meeting, to read the
F6:72 bill prepared for Parliament.

Banks Collection

Clip
1792
Oct 19
F6:73

Banks, Sir Joseph
Minutes of a South Holland proprie-
tors' meeting, Hudson and Maxwell's
report approved, except for the portion
dealing with revenue. See F6:58.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
F6:74

Johnson, Rev. Maurice, D.D. 1759-1834
Minutes of a meeting of South Holland
proprietors, held Dec. 26, 1792, to
appoint South Holland drainage commiss-
ioners.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
F6:75 Folder labeled "Reports, etc. 1770-
71. With the Tid [St. Giles] and Newton
Act 1772."
Contains F6:76.

Banks Collection 

Ms
1773
May 8
F6:76

Grundy, John
"Report on Kinderley's cut, from
Wisbeach River's end to below Gunthorpe
New Sluice."

Banks Collection



Ms
F6:77

Banks, Sir Joseph
Empty folder with notes in Banks'
handwriting that it contains Bridgman's
scheme and Colonel Armstrong's report.

Banks Collection



Ms
F6:78

"Mr. Charles Bridgman's scheme for
draining the fens." Dated in pencil,
1724.

Banks Collection

Ms
1812
F6:79

Ellis, C.T.

Account of expenses of opposing the
South Holland Drainage Bill, with receipt
for Banks' payment of the account.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
F6:80 Folder marked "Humber," with notes
 on reverse. Contains F6:81-82.

Banks Collection

Ms Ellis, C.T.
1815 Acknowledges payment of the money
Jul 22 due him, encloses a receipt.
F6:81

Banks Collection



Ms Ellis, C.T.
1815 Letter enclosing a copy of an account
Jul 12 [see F6:79] and requesting payment.
F6:82

Banks Collection



MS Linton, I
1796 Writes Banks concerning the Inclosure
March 1 Act now coming before Parliament. Issue
F6:83 is extra pay for clerks.

Banks Collection

Ms

1791

Nov 17

F6:84

Thompson, J. G.

Note to Banks acknowledging receipt of papers, and sending reports on Deepening Fen and Witham drainage. Invites Banks, at any time, to visit and peruse the papers of his grandfather, Mr Grundy.

Banks Collection



Ms

1793

Oct 13

F6:85

Johnson, Maurice, Rev.

Letter to Banks reports that, per Banks' request he has called on Mr Thompson regarding the purchase of Mr Grundy's papers, which consist of 15 bound quarto volumes of reports with plans, maps, elevations, various acts of Parliament, surveys of parishes, etc. Mr Thompson, Grundy's grandson, leaves the price to Banks, but would like to keep some maps and have copies of some documents.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Nov 28
F6:86

Thompson, J. G.

Letter to Banks apologizes for the delay in sending the Grundy papers and regrets his absence when Banks called. He will send whatever Banks wants a.s.a.p.

Inside, Banks replies: indicates that some papers may be missing from what Thompson has sent; asks that a clerk might look for those; mentions Smeaton papers.

Banks Collection



Ms

1793

Dec 7

F6:87

Thompson, J. G.

Letter to Banks says he has sent the requested papers, but will look further for [those Banks thinks are missing]; is honored by Banks' attentions to self and predecessors.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Dec 9
F6:88

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to the Rev M Johnson explaining, or trying to forestall, a misunderstanding in the matter of purchasing Mr Grundy's papers from his grandson, Mr. Thompson. Banks feels Thompson has not sent the whole lot; itemizes what he thinks is missing (he had seen them during a visit); asks Johnson to mediate.

Banks Collection

Ms
1793
Dec 15
F6:89

Johnson, Maurice, Rev

Letter to Banks reporting he has called upon Thompson who seemed hurt by Banks' idea that he had been withholding some of Grundy's papers. Thompson will, however, continue to look for these. Johnson also discusses Whaplode, Holbeach meetings; taxes on coal; roads; and much more.

Banks Collection



Ms
[1793]
Dec 17
F6:90

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to Rev M Johnson regarding the purchase of the Grundy papers from his grandson, Mr. Thompson. Although satisfied of Mr Thompson's honorable intentions, Banks remains certain that what he has received is not the whole of what he has purchased [for £50].

Banks Collection



Ms

Thompson, J. G.

1793

Dec 23

F6:91

Letter to Banks states, a little testily, that he has sent the remainder of the Grundy papers, and has received the draught for £50 in payment.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1811 "Remarks and memorandum..," also headed
Jun 11 "Calls," appear s to be several pages of
F 6:92 notes, by Banks, on taxes resulting from
[drainage acts?].

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F6:93

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes: "Business at the meeting of the Committee," regarding the South Holland Drainage Act, appears also, reverse, to be a draft of a public notice concerning that act.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes regarding taxes and South Holland
F 6:94 drainage act.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes (a) concerning peet bogs (vehn=fen)
F 6:95 in [Germany and the Low Countries] trace
a,b (briefly) history of number of vessels [used
to transport peet], some population figures,
and a note on town layout. Page headed by a
paragraph, in different hand, about Papenburg,
[Germany], its proprietorial history. Notes
on same subject continued on a second, smaller,
slip of paper (b).

Banks Collection



Ms Groom, William
1817 Letter to Banks advises that Mr. Roberts
Aug 15 "neither assents to nor departs from our
F6:96 (Banks and Groom's) determination," about
why there is to be a meeting in Spalding
and in which Ld. Castlereagh has some
interest; probably refers to enclosure
and drainage in Lincolnshire.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F6:97

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Reports by various Authors." List of reports, giving title, author, and date of publication of works regarding drainage.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, R. Langton
1795 Minutes of an adjourned meeting of
Dec 22 the General Commissioners for drainage
F6:98 by the River Witham. Resolved by the
 committee to change day of their meeting
 so that Banks may attend.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
1796
F6:99

Set of clippings regarding meetings
and resolutions of the Commissioners on
River Witham drainage. Five clippings.

Banks Collection



Ms Bankes, R. Langton
1795 Mintues of an adjourned meeting of the
Dec 22 General Commissioners for Drainage by the
F7:1 River Witham.

Banks Collection



Ms
1811
Apr 19
F7:2

Waite, John

Informing Banks that he has been re-
elected to the General Commission for
Drainage by the River Witham. Mr. Duggan
has taken the place of Lord Monson.

Banks Collection

Ms
1797
Apr 6
F7:3

Bankes, R. Langton

Minutes of a meeting of the General
Commissioners for Drainage by the River Witham
regarding embanking the vale lands in Walcot
Timberland, Martin and Blankney.

Banks Collection

Ms Linton, John
Oct 16 Letter to Banks regarding resolutions made
F7:4 by the committee regarding problems caused
 by the willows planted on the banks of
 the river.

Banks Collection

Ms
1808
Oct
F7:5

Banks, Sir Joseph

"The report of the committee appointed by the General Commissioners of Drainage by the River Witham for the purpose of viewing and obtaining the opinion on the state of the river and banks of the same at and near Kirkstead and of the work lately executed in Bardney Beck."

Banks Collection

Ms
1808
Oct
F7:6

"Report of the Committee appointed by the general Commissioners of Drainage by the River Witham for the purpose of viewing and obtaining their opinion..." Copy of F7:5. Signed by Banks, Fydell, Linton, and Saul.

Banks Collection

Ms
1808
Oct 19
F7:7

Linton, John

Enclosing F7:5 and F7:6, the report
of the Commissioners of River Witham.

Also forwards a notice respecting the
decision of the Commissioners in favor of
a certain tithe owner.

Banks Collection

Ms Handley, Benjamin
n.d. Informs Banks of a meeting to be held
F7:8 to discuss the Walcot Timberland and Blankney
 Drainage Bill.

Banks Collection

Ms
1797
Mar 2
F7:9

Minutes of a meeting of the General
Commissioners for the Drainage by
the River Witham..." Concerns bill
relative to Walcot and Timberland.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F7:10

"That the Committee was prevented by the willows growing upon the bank from ascertaining its height with any degree of precision but it appeared to them that it was lower than those below and opposite to it and not high enough to deficit the land within it from extraordinary floods."

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
F7:11

"Particulars of a Survey of the Drainage
of the East Holland Towns (in the County
of Lincoln) taken in the year. 1795, by
John Slator."

Ms
1795
Dec 15
F7:12

Linton, John

Regards choosing a clerk to replace
R. Langton Bankes, who is thought to be
dead and dates of upcoming meetings.
Also comments on crops and Mr. Whitbread's
Scheme to fix the Minimum of Wates" and
states this would discourage tillage of
the land.

Banks Collection

Ms
1797
Nov 1
F7:13

Linton, John

Comments on a suggestion made at a meeting of the Commissioners of the River Witham to embank opposite to Blankney and to build a new lock and staunch. Gives Mr. Bonner's recommendations on the proposal.

Asks Banks if he has read Mr. Cartwright's "An Appeal on the Subject of the English Constitution." Linton calls it "one of his most extraordinary Productions."

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
F7:14

Slator, John

"A Plan of the Drainage for the Parishes
Fishtost, Freiston, Butterwick, Bennington,
Leverton, Leake and Wrangle, in the Parts
of Holland and County of Lincoln reduced
from a survey taken in the Year MDCCXCV,
by John Slator. N.B. All, except the
Drains and Eye Draughts."

Banks Collection

Ms
1795
Nov 4
F7:15

Bankes, R. Langton

Encloses proceedings of a meeting of the Commissioners for Drainage of the River Witham. See F7:16.

Copy of letter by Banks to Bankes, Banks is unable to attend meetings because of Royal Society business. Comments on the Witham Act.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Oct 28
F7:16

Minutes of an adjourned meeting of the
General Commissioners for Drainage by the
River Witham.

Banks Collection

Ms Minutes of a meeting Proprietors of
Clip unimbanked lands lying between the Daleshead
1795 and River Witham in Walcot Timberland,
Sept 12 Martin, Linwood and Blankney.
F7:17 Clipping attached , a printed version
of the manuscript.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Nov 17
F7:18

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter to [Linton?]. Banks comments
on the re-election of R. Langton Bankes
as clerk, disapprovingly.

Banks Collection

Ms
1795
Feb 11
F7:19

Pilley, Michael

"Observations upon a Trent Flood which attained its height the 20th of November 1770 compared with one that happened the 11th day of February 1795."

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Nov 12
F7:20

Linton, John

Will engage person to make the draught
of the principal drain from Wrangle Parish
to the Outfall, as Banks requested.

Banks Collection

Draw
F7:21

"A Section of the present River-Bank
near Eau-Brink, and of the two Ends of the
intended New Banks, shewing also the
Bottom sides of the New Cut."

Banks Collection

Ms
1795
Oct 15
F7:22

"Account of the Lands in the first
District that are not Embanked."

Showing town names, private property,
half-years lands, and common lands.
William Bonner, Collector. Notes by
Banks regarding acreage.

Banks Collection

Ms
1795
F7:23

"Account of the Lands paying Drainage
Tax to the River Witham." Divided into
districts, giving town names and indicating
amount of acreage that is private property,
half-years lands, and common lands.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F7:24

"An Estimate of the probate Expence of
Widening, Deepening and Embanking the
River Witham between the Grand Sluice
and the Staunch at Lincoln."

Banks Collection

Ms

1795

Oct 20

F7:25

Bates, William

Stating that the River Witham plan
would cut away his best hay growing
land.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F7:26

"Experiments and Observations made by
Mr. Wm. King and Michael Pilley respecting
the water flowing down the Donton Brook
in common dry Seasons."

Banks collection

Pam
1794
Mar 10
F7:27

Page, Thomas Hyde

"A Letter to Sir Martin Folkes upon the
Eau-Brink Cut."

3pp.

Pam
1804
F7:28

"Eau Brink New River or Cut. Deed Poll, Stating the Opinion (in the Nature of an Award) of Joseph Huddart, Esq. In Pursuance of the Reference to Him by Sir Thomas Hyde Page, Knt. and Robert Mylne, Esq. under the Powers of An Act of Parliament 35th George III, c.77.

Includes a "Plan of the Intended New River or Cut..." and an diagram of the sections of the river.

Banks Collection



Pam
1729
F7:29

Badeslade, Thomas

"A Scheme for Draining the Great
Level of the Fens, called Bedford-
Level; and for Improving the Navigation
of Lyn-Regis."

1Opp.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
May 15
F7:30

Wills, Ed

Letter to Banks regarding Wills' call on
Mr. Waite, clerk to the Commissioners of
the 4th District concerning erecting a
staunch on the West Fen.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
May 17
F7:31

Coltman, Thomas (1745-1826)

Comments on meeting regarding scouring the Newholm drain, repairing the banks and erecting staunches to preserve the Witham waters in the West and Wildmore Fens.

Banks Collection

Ms Coltman, Thomas (1745-1826)
1792 Regarding contract with Pearson of Boston
Jun 3 for placing doors at Cherry Corner and
F7:32 at Cow Bridge.

Banks collection

Ms
1798
Jun 18
F7:33

Linton, John (1751-1808-)

Mr. Green has delayed survey because of the height of the water.

Comments on a rumor that Coltman, at the head of the 4th District had ordered staunches to be erected, preventing water from flowing into parts of the West Fen.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Jun 26
F7:34

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to Linton, Banks has furnished Mr. Green with instructions for making a map and plan similar to Jessop's for the River Trent. Replies to Linton regarding the 4th District erecting staunches. He states that the staunches are erected under the authority of the Witham Act and are quite legal and necessary.

Banks collection



Ms Stephenson, Benjamin
1792 Letter to Banks regarding the Horncastle
Jun 25 Navigation. Also addresses himself to the
F7:35 staunches erected by the 4th District and
 rumours that Linton will lead a mob to cut
 them down.

 Comments on the abuse of the commons by
 particular individuals.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F7:36

Banks, Sir Joseph

Comments on a meeting of the Witham Commissioners, at which Mr. Bonner gave his report regarding staunches erected by the 4th District.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F7:37

Banks, Sir Joseph

Empty folder, on which Banks has listed
maps, perhaps once contained in folder.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. "Average of Sales." Figures concerning
F7:38 land, acreage and price per acre.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. List of maps and plans of drainage areas.
F7:39

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F7:40

"Act for Draining and preserving certain
Low Lands called the Fens lying on both
sides of the River Witham and the County
of Lincoln and for restroing and maintaining
the Navigation of the said River from the
High Bridge through the Borough of Boston
to the Sea."

8pp.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Oct 30
F7:41

Foster and Bonner

Sends Banks a copy of the resolutions entered into at a meeting relative to the proposed enclosure of Holbeach and Whaplode commons. See F7:42.

Copy of letter by Banks in which he declines to offer an opinion on the subject.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Oct 19
F7:42

Slator, William

Resolutions made at a meeting of the
Proprietors of Messnages, Toftsteads, Lands
and Heridtements within the Parishes of
Holbeach and Whaplode.

Banks Collection

Ms Waite, John
1789 Minutes of a meeting of the Commissioners
Sept 2 of the 4th District. Appointed committee
F7:43 to meet with Banks regarding the expediency
 of dividing the West Fen from Wildmore Fen.

Banks Collection

Ms
1789
Jan 7
F7:44

Saul, John, Godfrey Morton and William
Parkinson
Letter to Banks regarding the division of
West and Wildmore Fens. The writers propose
enclosing the West Fen.

Banks Collection

Ms
1789
Oct 20
F7:45

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to [?] stating he met with
Coltman and that he was ready to obey the
command of the Commissioners of the 4th
District.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F7:46

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter addressed to "Gentlemen," regarding the division of Wildmore and West Fens, Banks offers his opinions on the proposal.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Letter addressed to Saul, Parkinson and
F7:47 Morton, in reply to F7:44. Banks states
problems concerning their proposal for
the enclosure of the West Fen.

Banks Collection

Ms
1789
Spt 3
F7:48

Waite, John

Letter enclosing a copy of an order made
by the Commissioners of the 4th District.

Draft of Banks' reply and notes regarding
Mr. Coltman's meeting with the Commissioners

Banks Collection

Ms
1789
Jan 18
F7:49

Stephenson, Benjamin
Offers opinons on the proposal for the
enclosure of West Fen.

Banks Collection

Ms
1812
Apr 11
F7:50

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter addressed to Dr. [?] regarding the Bill for embankment, discusses whether taxes should be levied on the land-owner or renter.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F7:51

Banks, Sir Joseph
List of six points regarding bridges,
drains, and tunnels.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Essay in opposition to the Amended
F7:52 Embankment Act.

Banks Collection



Ms
1797
Aug 26
F7:53

Banks, Sir Joseph
Note stating, "Why is not taken Reservoir
Rent Entered in the Rental. Coach Road,
Aug 26, 1797."

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F7:54

Banks, Sir Joseph

Regarding the New Holbeach Sluice and
the need for a road from the Old Sluice,
on the banks of the cut.

Banks Collection

Ms
1804
Apr 25
F7:55

Golbourne, James (1785-1804)

Sends Banks a copy of a survey done by his father in 1785, and a copy of a paper delivered at the General Meeting of the North Level Commissioners regarding Kinderley's Cut.

Banks Collection

Ms
1794
F7:56

Vancouver, Charles (fl. 1785-1813)

"Appendix to Mr. Vancouver's Agricultural
Account of Cambridgeshire."

"Appendix. Observations on the proposed
Eau Brink Cut for the further draining of
the Fens. Part I- Of the Fens, Section i
Of their Nature and Origin."

Banks Collection

Ms
e.d.
F7:57

"A Commoner of the East and West Fens."
Writes Banks relating the events of a
meeting held for the purpose of electing
two new commissioners for allotting and
enclosing East and West Fens.

Banks Collection

Pam
1811
Jan 5
F7:58

"To the Commoners, Having Rights in the East and West Fens." Signed by Ed Wills, the pamphlet addresses itself to those in opposition to a bill regarding the division of fens. John Howe, Printer, Spilsby.

3pp.

Banks Collection



Ms
1811
Jan 16
F7:59

Tunnard, Samuel

Relating the proceeding of a meeting at Spilsby. Offers four inquiries by the commoners of the East and West Fens and his answers to them.

Draft of letter by Banks thanking Tunnard for the information.

Banks Collection

Ms
1811
Jan 12
F7:60

[Hockwell?]

Writes Banks concerning a circular letter in which he feels Banks and the other commissioners have been "improperly alluded to." Also informs Banks of a meeting of the Commoners having rights in the East and West Fens.

Banks Collection

Ms
1811
Jun
F7:61

Meeting of Lord Buckinghamshire,
Sir Joseph Banks, Col Ellison and Mr.
Chapman, regarding the Plan laid down by
the amended Act for improving the Drainage
and Navigation of the River Witham.

Banks Collection

Broad
1762?
F7:62

"A Proposed Plan for raising £31,500
by Securities to be granted on the Taxes
to be raised by Virtue of An act of Parlia-
ment passed in the Second Year of his Present
Majesty, for draining and preserving the
Low Lands and Fens lying on each side of the
River Witham in the County of Lincoln."

Banks Collection



Ms
1807
Dec 20
F7:63

Bower, Arthur

Met Mr. Chapman and gave him a plan of the Witham River. Also gave him the level of the Grand Sluice cill, Maud Foster and Hobhole.

Asks Banks opinion on notice to stop new cut on the southside of Horncastle.

Banks Collection

Ms Tunnard and Rogerson
1807 Banks' solicitors' report on the conference
Oct 28 on the division of Wildmore fens and the
F7:64 "matter in difference" between Banks and
 the Rector of Kirkby.

Banks Collection

Ms Thirkill, Francis (1743-1821)
1807 "At an Assembly of the Mayor, Aldermen,
Oct 22 and Common Councilmen of the bourough of
F7:65 Boston in the County of Lincoln."
 Selected a committee to meet with Banks
 regarding a clause in the proposed
 General Inclosure Bill.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Apr 3
F7:66

Maxwell, George

Mr. Hill wants to meet with Banks to discuss the Holland Bill. Maxwell lists Hill's objections to the bill, and gives his own answers to them.

Banks Collection

Pam
1801
Nov 9
F7:67

Rennie, John (1761-1821)
"The Report of John Rennie, Esq.
on the Ancholme Drainage, and Navigation."
Printed by Robert Peck, in Scale-Lane, Hull
8pp.

Banks Collection



Pam
1802
Feb
F7:68

Rennie, John (1761-1821)

"Further Report of John Rennie, Esq.
on the Ancholme Drainage and Navigation,
February, 1802."

Printed by Luke Hansard, Great Turnstile,
Lincoln's-Inn Fields.

3pp.

Banks Collection



Pam Rennie, John (1761-1821)
1803 "Mr. Rennie's Report, 26 October, 1803."
Oct 26 Kelsey Printer, Boston.
F7:69

7pp.

Banks Collection

Ms "An Account of the Improvement that
1807 will arise to the Rectory of Bolingbroke
Sept 23 by the Inclosure of Wildmore Fen --
F7:70 23rd September, 1807."

Banks Collection



Ms
1809
Feb 13
F7:71

Brackenbury, John

Sends Banks a copy of the proceedings of a meeting of patrons and incumbents. Mentions rumors of a meeting to be held the next month regarding subdivision of the East and West Fens.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
Sept 25
F7:72

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter thanking (?) for the sketch sent
to Banks. Comments on a proposal to sell
lands which rights to are disputed.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F7:73

Banks, Sir Joseph

Note stating, "To reconsider the Question of the Propriety of making the principal Decision all the three Fens navigable by placeing ten sluices where staunches were intended to be Find and to Obtain the determination of the Proprietors in case any new matter may have arisen which induces them to alter their opinions relative to the Questions of subdivision..."

Broad
1808
Dec 20
F7:74

Partridge, Samuel

"At a Meeting of Patrons and Incumbents
of the several Benefices..."

Resolutions made at the meeting regarding
tithes.

Banks Collection

Pam
F7:75

"anno decimo sexto & septimo Caroli
secundi Regis..."

"An Act for Draining of the Fen called
Deeping-Fen and other Fens therein
mentioned."

Banks Collection

Pam
1699
F7:76

"...or, Strange news from the Fenns. Being
a Full and True Account of a Powerful and
Tumultuous Riot, Near Spalding in
Lincolnshire."

"Printed according to Order. R.
Griffin in Little Britain."

8pp.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F7:77

Banks, Sir Joseph

Banks handwritten copy of "An vicessimio secundo Caroli II Regis, An Act for settling the draining of the Fens in Lincolnshire called Deeping Fens. 1617"

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F7:78

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes regarding the Laws of Sewers
encompassing the years 1642-1697.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
F7 79

A Law Act Ordinance and Decree of Sewers
Intended had made enacted and decreed at a General
Sessions of Sewers holden by Adjournment at the Town
Hall in Spalding in the County of Lincoln on Tuesday
the 26th day of October in the ninth year of the
reign of our sovereign Lord William the Third...

Copy in Banks clerk's hand, original date
of copied document, 1697.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F7:80

Copy of "The Award made by the Referrees at
Spalding September 4, 1698 and afterwards drawn at
large and singed and sealed by said referrees."

9pp.

BanksCollection

Ms
n.d.
F7:81

Copy of "Mr. Fortney's last Draft of Act of
Parliament about Deeping Fen."

15pp.

Banks Collection

Ms
1769
Apr 30
F7:82

"A Particular Account of the works done in the
Year 1742 by John Grundy for the adventurers of
Deeping Fen.." [Copy in Banks' clerk's hand.]

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F7:83

"Brief Account of a Scheme for the Drainage of
Deeping Fen proposed by Thomas Tofield." Addressed
to John Smeaton.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Josepn
n.d. "Memorandums made in reading the Report of John
F7:84 Grundy, engineer respecting the Drainage of Deeping
Fens. 1770."

Banks Collection

Broads "References to each and every of the Proprietors
F7:85 Lands, as they are specified in the Map of Deeping Fen,
 by Joseph Featherstone."

3 copies.

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1795 Historical notes regarding drainage of Deeping
May 30 Fen, encompassing years 1599-1772.
F7:86

Banks Collection

Broad
1673?
F7:88 "Reasons Humbly Offered to the Consideration of
this Honourable House for passing the Bill for Repeal-
ing the Clause in an Act of the Thirteenth of King
Charles the Second Entitled, An Act for Confirmation
of certain Decrees of Sewers, made by the Commissioners
for the Limits of the Load of the River Ancholme in
the County of Lincoln; And that the said level may be
liable to the Laws of Sewers."

Banks Collection



Ms
c.1800
F7:89

"Copy Statement for case relative to the
requisition for a sea sluice on the new marsh in
the Parish of Holbeach in the County of Lincoln with
V. Gibbs, Esqr's opinions."

"Copy extract from the Journal of John Pickett
touching the new embanked Lands of Nathaniel Garland
Esqr. in the Parish of Lolbeach and County of
Lincoln."

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F7:90

Millington, Robert

"Observations on certain Marshes in Lincolnshire."

Banks has labeled the document as "Mr. Millington's
opinions respectin the South Holland drainage."

9pp.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F7:91

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft by Banks of essay regarding the dispute between the proprietors of lands in Holbeach and the commissioners for the South Holland Embankment, as to whether the proprietors are committed to the South Holland Drainage Act.

9pp.

Banks collection



Ms
n.d.
f7:92

Banks, Sir Joseph

List of reports made on drainage, navigation and
sewers in different areas in England.

Banks Collection

Ms "South HOLLAND Taxes."
n.d. Description of sections of land and their acreage.
F7:93

Banks Collection

Map
n.d.
F7:94

Hand-drawn map of South Holland drainage area.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F7:95

Banks, Sir Joseph
List of maps and diagrams of levels and fens,
their makers and respective dates.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F7:96

Banks, Sir Joseph
Chronology of events concerning Deeping Fen,
encompassing years 1599-1696.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F7:97

"Proposals for engraving and publishing by subscription a Plan of the low Marshes and Fen lands extending from Sleeping River near Spilsby in Lincolnshire..." The plan is to be made by James Creassy and engraved by John Clay. Subscribers are to pay Banks one guinea.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F7:98

Banks, Sir Joseph

Folder containing F7:99-F8:40, written on inside cover list of manors in Holbeach and Whaplode. Also includes figures regarding acreage.

Banks Collection

Ms "Holbeach and Whaplode Commons. Intended
1807 Inclosure."

F7:99 Minutes of a meeting of the proprietors
of Toftsteads and Lands in Holbeach and
Whaplode Commons.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F8:1

„Key, John?„

Inquiring as to whether Banks has commissioned Messrs. Maberly and Daniel to forward the propositions respecting the Whaplode Inclosure to Mr. Key at Holbeach.

Banks Collection

Ms
1807
Jan 20
F8:2

Maberly and Daniel

Want to meet with Banks regarding a letter they have received from the Duke of Somerset concerning the enclosure of Whaplode and Holbeach.

Banks' draft of reply, they may call upon him tomorrow.

Banks Collection



Ms
1807
Feb 16
F8:3

Maberly & Co.

Have had a conference with the Duke of Somerset who wishes to have a meeting of the principal proprietors when it is convenient for Banks.

Banks' reply, having a relapse of the gout, but will sign petition regarding the allotment of lands.

Banks Collect on



Ms Maberly and Daniel
1807 Relaying information given them by Dr.
Feb 23 Fisher regarding a landowner's agreement to
F8;4 a mode of allotment suggested by Banks.
 Mr. Foster and Mr. Daniel would like to
 meet with Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms
1808
Feb 23
F8:5

Maberly and Daniel

Transmit to Banks a copy of resolutions relative
to the Holbeach Enclosrue.

Banks Collection

Ms Maberly & Co.

1808 Transmit the resolutions relating to the Holbeach and
Jan 15 Whaplode Enclosure.

F8:6 Banks' reply, dated Jan 24, he has been unable to
look over the resolutions sooner because of his gout.
Will consent to sign, but will give his full approval
only after the parties in the country approve.

Banks Collection



Ms Maberly & Co
1808 Remind Banks to look over the resolutions as time
Jan 23 is pressing. See Banks' reply, (F8:6).
F8:7

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Figures regarding losses incurred by allotment and
F8:8 division of lands.

Banks Collection

Ms "Holbeach and Whaplode Inclosure. Copy of the
1808 Resolutions of the Meeting of Proprietors.
Feb 19
F8:9

4pt.

Banks Collection

Ms Somerset, Edward Adolphus Seymour, Duke of , (1775-1851)
1806 Would like to meet with Banks regarding Holbeach
Jan 6 and Whaplode enclosure.
F8:10 Banks' reply will meet with Somerset, but reminds
him the proprietors were unable to agree upon terms in
1793 and 1803.

Banks Collection

Clips "Holbeach and Whaplode Commons, Intended Inclosure."
n.d. Two mounted clippings of resolutions of two different
F8:11 meeting of those interested in the commons.

Banks Collection



Ms Key, John
1802 Reporting the proceedings of the first meeting of
Dec 11 proprietors regarding the enclosure of Holbeach and
F8:12 Whaplode commons.

Banks Collection

Ms Fisher, Phillip
1802 Vicar of Whaplode, Fisher wants to know whether the
Sept 13 new plan for enclosure meets with Banks approval.
F8:13 Draft of Banks' reply, has not been made aware of a
new plan, but unless the terms have changed he does not
approve.

Banks Collection

Broad
1802
Dec 10
F8:14

"Holbeach & Whaplode Commons, Intended Inclosure.
At a meeting of Proprietors interested in the said Commons
held at the Chequer Inn, in Holbeach on Friday, 10th Day
of December 1802, to consider the Expediency of dividing
alloting and inclosing the said Commons ..."

Printed by T. Albin, Spalding.

Banks Collection



Ms "Extract from a Terrier of the Parish of Whaplode dated
n.d. 26th of September in the 14th year of the Reign of
F8:15 Charles the SEcond, 1662."

Also an "Extract from a Terrier of the Parish of
Holbeach in 1675,"

Banks Collection

Ms
1803
F8:16

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to c?, commenting on the ancient
antiquities of Holbeach and Whaplode commons
with regard to the rights to the Common.

Banks Collection

Broad
&
Ms
1803
Feb
F8:17

"Holbeach and Whaplode Commons Intended
Inclosure. Town Hall, Spalding, Monday
Feb 7th 1803." Resolutions of the meeting.

On following page, letter to Banks from
John Key. Key states that the motion for
alloting part of the commons will not be
approved by the owners of messuages cottages
and tofts because it is contrary to
established usage.

Banks Collection



Broad

Ms "Holbeach and Whaplode Commons, Intended Inclosure."


1803 Resolutions made at a meeting held on Jan. 17, 1803.

F8:18 Letter to Banks by J. Woulds, forwarding the resolutions.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.y. Refers to F8:17, displeased that his name
Feb was published in the resolutions of the
F8:19 Proprietors of Whaplode and Holbeach.

Banks Collection



Ms Millington, Robert

1803 Asks Banks for a letter of recommendation
Jan 2 to be appointed by the proprietors as a
F8:20 commissioner.

Banks' reply, will not send a representative
to the meeting, but will be pleased if
Millington is voted commissioner.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1803 Notes regarding the rights of Commoners on Holbeach and
Apr 13 Whaplode. Banks feels the Commons is held by both
F8:21 parishes with equal rights.

Banks Collection

Ms
1794
Mar 29
F8:22

Key, John

Wants to meet with Banks to discuss
the bill to divide and enclose the
commons of Whaplode and Holbeach.

Banks reply, he will meet with
Key, but doubts if it will be worth
Key's while.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1803 Letter to Mr. Key addressing seven questions
Apr 15 regarding the manors of Whaplode and Holbeach.
F8:23

Banks Collection

Clips
1793
F8:24

Three clippings regarding meetings discussing
Holbeach and Whaplode Common Intended Inclosure.

Banks Collection

Ms Vorley, John

1793 Letter to Banks regarding thithes and
Dec 24 how Holbeach and Whaplode differ in
F8:25 this regard. Believes the Holbeach
and Whaplode commons are jointly owned
by both parishes.

Banks Collection



Ms Key, John, et al.
n.d. Promoters of the Whaplode and Holbeach
F8:26 Inclosure solicit Banks support for the
 project.

Banks Collection

Ms
1794
Apr 15
F8:27

Banks, Sir Joseph
In [his sister's?] hand a letter
in reply to F8:26. Banks states his
objections to Holbeach and Whaplode
enclosure.

Banks Collection

Clip
1794
Aug 30
F8:28

"Notice is Hereby Given..."
Clipping announcing that at the next
session of Parliament application will be
made to bring before the House of Commons
a bill for dividing allotting, and enclosing
Holbeach and Whaplode commons.

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
Spt 30
F8:29

Hunnings and Key

Enclosing a copy of the resolutions of the last meeting. Wish to meet with Banks and present him with a draft of the intended bill.

Banks' reply, still does not believe that this is the proper time to proceed with the intended enclosure.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1796 "Notes on the bill, December 30, 1796,"
Dec 30 regarding boundaries, compensation, sale
F8:30 of lands, taxes, drainage and other matters
relative to the Holbeach and Whaplode
enclosure.

Banks Collection



Ms Foster, Thomas
1797 Wants to send Banks a petition that would
Jan 5 leave the determination of boundaries
F8:31 between Whaplode and Holbeach to arbitrators
to be appointed by the two parishes.
Banks' reply, on verso, will sign the
petition.

Banks Collection

Ms "Whaplode and HOLbeach Common intended
1796 Inclosure."
Spt 23 Minutes of a meeting of the proprietors
F8:32 interested in the commons regarding the
propriety of dividing and enclosing the
common.
Also a copy of a clause in the Moulton
Act.

Banks collection

Clip "Whaplode and Holbeach Common Intended
1796 Inclosure."
Sept Clipping is a printed copy of F8:32.
F8:33

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1796 Letter to [?], stating his objections to
Dec 30 the bill, particularly to the clauses
F8:34 which give the commissioners arbitrary
power over the property of the landholders.
Also comments on tithes, scarcity of money
and drainage.

Banks Collection



Ms Johnson, Maurice, Chairman
1796 Banks has labeled the document, "answer to my letter
Nov 16 of 1794." Answers to Banks objections to the
F8:35 enclosure bill by the proprietors of estates in Holbeach
and Whaplode.

Banks' reply, feels his objections are not fully
answered by the proprietors.

Banks Collection

Clip Banks, Sir Joseph
Ms Folder labeled "Fleet Enclosure", on inside covers
F8:36 two clippings mounted, concerning the "Drainage of
 South Holland and Inclosure of Fleet Common Drovers
 and Waste Lands in the County of Lincoln," and
 "A Card. The Commissioner for the Fleet Inclosure..."

Banks Collection

Ms Maxwell, George and Edward Hare
1798 "Copy of Moulton Inclosure in the County of Lincoln."
Jul 21 As Commissioners appointed by the Parliament
F8:37 they decide that no livestock except sheep will
be allowed on the commons as they have done a
great deal of damage to the sea bank. And that com-
pensation will be made to Banks for tithes.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799
Jun 7
F8:38

Sanderson, Fullwood

Letter to Banks' regarding the enclosure of Fleet Common. Asks Banks if it would be agreeable to Banks to join in a requisition for selling part of the common for raising money to defray the expence of drainage or to pay the fee which will be laid on the commons for drainage.

Banks' draft he ahs already signed a requisition.

Banks Collection

Ms Yarborough, [Id.?
1799 Letter to Banks regarding an application in behalf
Oct 21 of the Reverend George Malin.
F8:39

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1799 Notes regarding Banks allotment of land in lieu
Aug 21 of tithes on Moulton enclosure.
F8:40

Banks Collection

Ms Parkinson, John (1744-1821)
1784 Letter to Banks regarding land Mr.
Oct 13 Birtwhistle occupies in the East and West
F8:41 fens and the Holland fen inclosure.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F8:42

"An Account of the returns made at the
Verdict Day held on the 4th December,
of 83, by the Jurymen of the Soak of
Bolingbrook of what their respective
parishes will subscribe at 1d pound
towards defending their common right
on the East and West Fens."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes regarding the case of Scholes v.
F8:43 Hargroves, a case concerning rights to
a common. Banks cites source of
information.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes regarding recommendation by Mr.
F8:44 Russell that a memorial be presented to
the Dutchy court, conerning the Birtwhistle
case.

Banks Collection

Ms Pacey, Henry Butler (d. 1785)
1784 Letter to Banks regarding Mr. Birtwhistle
Jun 7 who is accused of surcharging the common.
F8:45 Also comments on a balloon flight in
Boston.

Banks Collection

Ms
1783
Dec 11
F8:46

Stephenson, Benjamin

 Informs Banks of the decision of the
jurymen on the Fen Verdict Day. All
parishes except Thorpe, Little Steeping
and Hundleby agreed to the subscription
of a penny a pound toward defending their
common rights on the fens.

Banks Collection

Ms "An Account of Horned Cattle in the
1784 high and low fen Beast Drifts upon the
Sept 16 16th and 17th September 1784." Gives names
17 of the owners and number of cattle.
F8:47

30pp.

Banks Collection

Ms
1784
F8:48

"An Account of the Number of Scotch
Beasts, Mr. Birtwhistle had in the
West fen, each Year."

Encompasses years 1774-1784. Gives
number of beasts and an account of how
vouched for by different individuals.

Banks Collection



Ms
1784
oct 5
F8:49

Coltman, Thomas

 Informs Banks of the results of his
conference with Mr. Walls, regarding
Birwhistle's usage of the Common.

Since no law exists, Coltman feels it
necessary to ascertain and establish
general and individual rights of the
commons. Coltman and Walls hope to
meet with Banks on Saturday.

Banks Collection



Ms
1784?
F8:50

Banks, Sir Jospeh
Letter to [Coltman] regarding the
Birtwhistle case. Wants Coltman and
Walls to vist Birtwhistle to learn
what his future conduct will be like.

Banks Collection

Ms
1784
Oct 6
F8:51

Coltman, Thomas

Reply to F8:50, will meet with Mr.
Walls. He thinks a law suit is necessary
as he is inclined to think Birtwhistle
will not comply with the purpose of their
visit.

Banks Collection

Ms
F8:52

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to Birtwhistle concerning
the drift made on September 16 and 17,
confirming that he surcharged the common,
having five times as many stock as any
other individual on the common.

Banks Collection

Ms
Oct 9
F8:53

Walls, Ed.

Letter to Banks concerning the practicality of limiting the number of stock in the West and East fens. Feels the East Hollanders are not friendly to the interests of the Soke of Bolingbroke, and want to drive the Soke into an inclosure.

Banks Collection



Ms

1811

Nov 2

F8:54

Thirkill, Francis

Transmits a copy of the Report of a committee respecting the intended improvement of the drainage and navigation by the River Witham. See F8:55.

Also sends copy of resolutions of the committee. See F8:56.

Banks Collection

Ms
1811
Nov 2
F8:55

Copy of minutes of a meeting of the committee
appointed respecting the improvement of the naviga-
tion by the River Witham, held at the Guild Hall,
Boston , November 2, 1811.

Banks Collection

Ms
1811
Nov 2
F8:56

Resolutions made at a meeting of the committee
on improvement and drainage by the River Witham.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F8:57

Banks, Sir Jospeh
List of eight points or observations regarding
the River Witham drainage and navigation.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1811 Recommendations regarding the Grand Sluice.
Nov 26
F8:58

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.

Banks, Sir Joseph

F8:59

Letter to [Rennie?] as Recorder of the Borough
of Boston, Banks asks the addressee's opinion
on several questions regarding drainage.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes regarding provisions of a new act for
F8:60 River Witham drainage and navigation.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.y.
Dec 21
F8:61

Banks, Sir Joseph

Regarding bill proposed relating to River Witham
drainage and navigation.

Banks Collection

Ms
1811
Nov 12
F8:62

Linton, John

Encloses letter by Thomas Poole, (F8:63),
regarding the effects on the poor or forming the
lands sold in the fens into distinct parishes.

Banks Collection

Ms Poole, Thomas (1765-1837)
1810 Letter to [Linton?] regarding the propriety of
Oct 13 uniting parishes for the maintenance of the poor.
F8:63

Banks Collection

Ms
1811
Dec
F8:64

Linton, John
Comments on the parts of Poole's letter
(F8:65) which relates to the establishment of
churches and schools in the fens.

Banks Collection



Ms
1811
Nov 23
F8:65

Poole, Thomas (1765-1837)

Letter to Banks answering his request to give an opinion on "What number of fertile acres is the proper quantity to be put together under one parochial jurisdiction?"

Banks Collection

Ms
1811
Dec 11
F8:66

Rennie, John (1761-1821)

Copy of letter to [?] answering queries brought forth at a general meeting of the Witham Commissioners.

Banks Collection

Ms
1811
Dec 11
F8:67

Hobart, Robert, 4th Earl of
Buckinghamshire (1760-1816)

 Informs Banks the subscription has been obtained
Mr. Handley is preparing the rough draft of a bill
concerning the Witham.

Banks Collection

Ms Handley, Benjamin
1811 Met with Lord Buckinghamshire and Mr. Chaplin,
Dec 12 who thought it advisable to convene a meeting of the
F8:68 Witham subscribers.

Banks Collection

Ms

1811

Dec 17

F8:69

Rennie, John (1761-1821)

Comments on his disagreement with Linton.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Apr 2
F8:70

Banks, Sir Joseph

Minutes of a meeting regarding the power of
the general commissioners to lay a tax on the
enclosed land in the East Fen.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F8:71

Copy of case respecting the deduction from
tythe allotments for endowment of chapels in
Wildmore Fen.

Banks Collection

Ms
1805
Dec 27
F8:72

Creassy, James

Copy of correspondence between R.G. Thomas
and Peter Sirs regarding the new act for south
Holland Embankment and Creassy's reply to Thomas.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F8:73

"Additions to Edward's Scheme for Draining
the East, West, & Wildmore Fens, by Mr. Creassy."
Copied in Banks' clerk's hand.

Banks Collection

Pam
1810
F8:74

"Report and Estimate on the Improvement of the
Drainage and Navigation fo the South & Middle
Levels of the Great Level of the Fens. In Consequence
of a Reference from the Honorable Corporation of the
Bedford Level, Made the 24th May 1809, By John Renne,
Civil Engineer." London: Printed by E. Blackader.

Banks Collection



Ms
1753
Jan 18
F8:75

"The Proportion in which each Town in the
Soake of Bolingbroke pays towards defraying the
charges relating to the East and West Ferms."

Banks Collection

Ms
F8:76

Banks, Sir Joseph
[Draft of resolutions?] concerning River
Welland drainage.

Banks Collection

Ms
1793
Spet 30
F8:77

Foster, Thomas

Encloses resolutions of a meeting held at
Spalding.

Banks' draft of reply, did not receive the
minutes from Foster until very late, he will not
take the blame for them not appearing in the
papers this week.

Banks Collection

Ms Resolutions regarding the report of Messrs.
F8:78 Hudson, Golbourne and Maxwell.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F8:79

Decision by [?] about the exchange proposed
by a petition between Ellison and those who are
interested in the settled estates, and the Dean
and Chapter of Lincoln.

Banks Collection

Ms
Clip
F8:80

Banks, Sir Jospeh
River Welland Drainage. Minutes and re-
solutions of a meeting of the proprietors of
estates interested in the drainage.

Banks Collection

Ms

Banks, Sir Joseph

n.d.

"Spalding notices", numbered list of [newspaper
notices?]

F8:81

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1793 "Resolutions of Novr. 4, 1793 with observations."
F8:82 concerns River Welland drainage.

Banks Collection

Map
1793?
F8:83

"A Plan of the direction agreed to by
the meeting of the 4th of November 1793."

Banks Collection



Ms Ashley & Sanderson
1793 Informing Banks of the proceedings of a meeting
Nov 8 in Spalding.
F8:84

Banks Collection

Clips
1793-
1794
F8:85

River Welland.

Group of 12 related clippings concerning River
Welland outfall, drainage, and navigation.

Banks Collection

Ms
1793
Nov 4
F8:86

River Welland and Drainage.

Minutes and resolutions of a meeting on
the improvement of the outfall of the said river
and better drainage of the lands on both sides.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F8:87

Banks, Sir Joseph
Regarding the Redstone Gwt.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F8:88

Banks, Sir Joseph
List or index of plans and maps.

Banks Collection

Pam
1772
F8:89

Grundy, John

"The Report of John Grundy, Esq; Respecting
the Drainage and Navigation proposed for
Walling fenns, &c. 1772."

31 pp.

Banks Collection



Pam
1786
Feb 13
F8:90

"Observations on the Drainage of Certain Low
Grounds on the East Side of the River Hull, In
Consequence of A View of the Works, the 13th
of February, 1786."

20pp.

Banks Collection



Pam
1764
F8:91

Grundy, John and John Smeaton

"The Report of Mess. Grundy and Smeaton,
Engineers, Concerning the Drainage of the Low
Grounds and Carrs lying in the Parishes, Townships
Hamlets, Lordships, Precincts, and Territories
of Sutton, Canstead, Swine, Bemmingholme,...

7pp.

Banks Collection



Pam
1727
F8:92

"A Copy of the Bill for the More effectual
Drainage and Preservation of the North
Division of the Great Level of the Fenns called
Bedford Level, by a new outfall to Sea, as
the same is proposed to be altered and amended
by the Petitioners for the Bill.

11pp.

Banks Collection

Ms
1780
Oct 7
F8:93

An Account of a boat trip made
by Banks, Pacey and Stephenson into
the East fen and observations on
the depth of the water in several
locations

Banks Collection



Clip
1795
Aug
F8:94

Marshland, Snee and Fen.
Resolutions of a meeting of proprietors of Snee
Rights, in Marshland, in the County of Norfolk.

Banks Collection

Clip
1795
Sept 7
F8:95

Marshland

Resolutions of a meeting of proprietors
of estates in Marshland, in the County
of Norfolk.

Banks Collection

Ms
1795
May 19
F8:96

Banks, Sir Joseph
History on the rights to common, held
by toft owners. Also gives an account of
acreage in tofts and toftsteads in different
areas.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F8:97

Survey of different areas in the fens
measured in roods, gads, and feet.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F8:98

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Outlines of a scheme under which it is not improbable that various parties interested in the commons of West, East and Wildmore Fens may agree to Drain Enclosure and divide the same... "

Banks Collection

Ms
1793
F8:99

Banks, Sir Joseph

Folder containing "Mr. Pocklington's
Scheme for Draining the Fens. Communicated
by Mr. Linton December 1793." See F9:1.

Written on inside of folder, Banks
opinion on the scheme.

Banks Collection

Ms
1793?
F9:1

"The Opinion of William Pockington
for drainage the East, West & Wildmore
Fens, also the Holland Towns & part of
Frishney & Wainfleet low grounds--"

Written in John Linton's hand.

Banks Collection

Ms
1794
Feb 2
F9:2

Linton, John

Forwards Banks information concerning
the new rents on enclosed lands, compares
them with old rents.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. "Summary" of reading Banks has done
F9:3 on the history of the fens.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. "Holland fen award." Concerns allot-
F9:4 ment of lands to individuals on the fens.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F9:5

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes concerning Birtwhistle's case.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Essay on rights to the common in the
F9:6 fens.

9pp.

Banks Collection

Draw.
n.d.
F9:7

Banks, Sir Joseph
Plan of a drainage area.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Dec 3
F9:8

Clitherow, Richard

Letter forwarding evidence given
regarding Birtwhistle's cattle on the
common, and also gives answers from
towns as to whether the division of the
fens into parochial allotments will be
of general benefit.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Nov 26
F9:9

Pacey, Mrs.

Appeals to Banks for help in protecting part of their estate which has "swine-cotes and willows", that would be taken over by fen inclosure.

Banks' reply, he will use his influence to "procure proper terms" for the Paceys.

Banks Collection



Ms
1779
Jul 12
F9:10

Boll, Howard

Encloses papers that Clitherow asked him to send to Banks. The proprietors want Banks' opinion on their proposals for the division of the fens.

Banks Collection



Ms
1779
May 18
F9:11

Russell, [T.]

Sends Banks a copy of a petition
presented to the Duchy court concerning
the fens in Lincolnshire. See F9:12.

Banks Collection

Ms
1779
F9:12

Copy of petition to the Duchy Court
concerning a division of the East &
West Fens.

Banks Collection



Ms
1779
May 15
F9:13

Russell, [T.]

Copy of answer of the Duchy committee
to the petition concerning East and
West Fens.

Banks Collection

Ms
Clip
1792
F9:14

Banks, Sir Joseph

Empty folder, written by Banks,
"attempt of the Holland towns to take
the lead in a general scheme of drainage
and division".

Mounted clipping concerns drainage
and enclosure in Lincolnshire.

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
Oct 27
F9:15

Minutes of a meeting of the proprietors
of estates in Leake, concerning division
and enclosure of fens.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Sept 12
F9:16

Jessop, William
Letter to Thirkill with his observations
on drainage matters on the River Witham.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Oct 23
F9:17

Minutes of a meeting of the Proprietors of estates in Leake and Wrangle, for the consideration of William Jessop's report. See F9:16.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Sept 12
F9:18

Linton, John

Relays to Banks information about his trip with Jessop to survey the commons and low lands in Leake and Wrangle.

Banks' reply concerns drainge of the low lands in Leake.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Oct 23
F9:19

Linton, John

Letter to Banks commenting on improving
the Maud Foster Gowl.

Banks' reply or notes ocncerning drainage
and division of the East and West Fens.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Oct 25
F9:20

Linton, John

Unable to find a copy of the proceedings of the Court of Sewers at Partney. Comments on meeting and correspondence with Mr. Bowen respecting Lord Monson's opinion.

Banks' reply concerns his visit with Mr. Clitherow. Banks gives his opinion on the East Holland towns and the Soke.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.y.
Dec 9
F9:21

Linton, John

Letter to Banks regarding resolutions
made at a drainage meeting at Boston
and the inhabitants of the Soke of
Bolinbroke's objections to them.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F9:23

Banks, Sir Joseph
Copy of letter returning fen papers to
[Linton?]. The papers concern law suits
to determine boundaries between West and
Wildmore fens.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. "Thoughts on Dividing the Fens."
F9:24 Relative to the mode of draining, raising
money, watering, and previous division.

3pp.

Banks Collection



Ms
1721
Oct 13
F9:25

"Revesby ad cur ibus rent. 13 Oct. 1721.
the Jury presented these Toftsteads
following as belonging to ye Lord yt have
Comon wright in ye fenn when Pouils &
Inhabited to with."

Banks Collection.

Ms
1792
Jul 1
F9:26

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter to Stephenson concerning
enclosure of the fen.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph_{v1}
n.d. List of Soak Tons and East Holland
F9:27 towns.

Banks Collection .



Ms "Scheme for Dividing the East Fen."
n.d. Gives acreage of the East Fen and
F9:28 number of houses.

Banks Collection

Ms "Soake of Bolingbrooke."
n.d. Lists number of houses in various
F9:29 towns and vicinities.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F9:30

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes regarding [acreage?] in west and
east fen and deductions to be made.

Banks Collection

Ms
1790
Nov 14
F9:31

"Thoughts and Observations of the
Fens." Gives reasons for enclosing and
legally improving the fens.

Banks has written his comments on the
manuscript.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F9:32

Banks, Sir Joseph
Thanks [?] for his paper on enclosing
and dividing the fens. Banks does not
fully agree with him and gives his reasons.
F9:31 is possibly the manuscript in
question.

Banks Collection



Ms
1789
Oct 5
F9:33

"Thoughts upon the Fen."
Banks indicates that the document was
was given to him by Mr. Parkinson.

Banks Collection

Ms
1789
Nov 2
F9:34

Parkinson, John

Further comments on F9:33 in regard
to the fens and rights to the common.

Banks Collection



Ms
1790
Dec 3
F9:35

Parkinson, John
Letter to Banks apologizing for any
inaccuracies there might be in his paper,
"Observations of the Fens."

Banks Collection

Ms
1793
May 22
F9:36

Parkinson, John

Letter to Banks primarily concerning enclosure of fens. Comments on Mr. Birtwhistle's abuse of the Common.

Also comments on Sir John Sinclair's bill encouraging the improvements in agriculture. Also apologizes to Banks for bothering him with the matter of a young man who expressed an interest with sea service and now does not want to join.

Banks Collection 

Ms
1791
Jul 25
F9:37

Clitherow, Richard
Letter to Banks concerning a bill
dividing the fens into parochial allotmennts.

Banks Collection

Ms
1791
Jul 10
F9:38

Walls, Ed.

 Informs Banks of the intention of
some gentlemen to propose a meeting for
the enclosure of fens at the next Lincoln
assize.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F9:39

Walls, Ed.

Has heard the meeting to propose enclosure of the fens will be conducted by Mr. Peart and that Banks would not take an active part in the business.

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
Jul 20
F9:40

Peart, Joshua

Letter to Banks stating that his information concerning Peart's intention of holding a meeting to apply for an act to enclose East and West fen is unfounded. States how this misunderstanding occurred and James Greassy's part in it. Encloses F9:33.

Also relays information on a woman Banks inquired about. Banks' reply reiterates his original opinion regarding enclosure of East & West fen.



Ms

1790

Dec 17

F9:41

Birtwhistle, William

Letter to Peart regarding enclosure of
Wildmore ren, near Boston.

Banks Collection

Ms

1792

Feb 25

F9:42

Coltman, Thomas

Surprised Peart denies knowledge of the meeting to propose an act to enclose the fen, because it has been the common conversation at Boston for some months past.

Banks Collection

Ms
1793
Feb 13
F9:43

Harper, Mr.

Mr. Lily of Lincoln has informed him that he has no court rolls of Bolingbroke prior to the year 1720. Mr. Harper has found some ancient ones.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
F9:44

"Copy of paper seen on a sign post in Sibsey,
December 14, 1792." Concerns the poor's use of
the common.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F9:45

Banks, Sir Joseph
Folder containing F8:93-F9:44. Banks notes
on inside of folder concern allotments.

Banks Collection

Ms
Clip
1791
F9:46

Folder containing F9:47-F9:49. Clipping mounted on inside folder, is an announcement of a meeting of proprietors in South Holland.

Banks has labeled folder "S. Holland Drainage, maps & printed report, etc."

Banks Collection



Ms
1729
F9:47

"Holland Sewers April. 1729. 28 May Wednesday in
which week meeting of sewers at Spalding."

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
F9:48

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes concerning law of sewers.

Banks Collection



Ms
1726
Oct
F9:49

"At^a General Session of Sewers holden by
adjournment at the Town Hall in Spalding in the
said county..."

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. "Dugdale's embanking & draining."
F9:50 Chronology of [Dugdale's works?] on
drainage.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Figures pertaining to execution of
F9:51 South Holland Drainage Act.

Banks Collection

Ms
1819
Apr 17
F9:52

Wolley, Adam
Wants Banks' signature on a bill for
enclosure of Oker common.

Banks Collection

Ms
1812
F9:53

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Some cursory observations on the
ancient state of the Drainage of South
Holland."

2pp.

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
May
F9:54

Banks, Sir Joseph
Copy of minutes from a meeting concerning realloftment of lands in Wainfleet.

Banks Collection



Ms
1785
May 9

Copy of minutes of a meeting to take
into consideration the report of James
Creassy on drainage of the fen lands
belonging to Bethlem Hospital and other
low grounds.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F9:56

Newman, Mr.

List of [locations or Acts of Parliament?] with note that Newman has sent all the Acts of Parliament he can obtain.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.y.
F9:57

[Banks, Sir Joseph]
"Minutes taken in the View I made upon
the spot of Bedford Level, August
the 15, 16, 17, 18 & 19.

Banks Collection

MS
1811
Mar 19
F9:58

James, Charles

Mr. Bellamy has sent a draft of the resolutions concerning [South Holland Drainage]. Criticizes Mr. Maxwell's actions toward the proprietors.

Draft of Banks reply dated Mar. 19. Banks thinks the minutes are inaccurate and wants to meet with James the next day.

Banks Collection



Ms

[Jenkins?]

1811

Mar 25

F9:59

Sends Banks a copy of the Resolutions concerning the South Holland drainage, also encloses a copy for Mr. Maxwell.

Banks Collection



Ms [Tenkins?]

1811 Wants to know if Banks has received
Apr 6 communication from Maxwell.

F9:60 Draft of Banks reply, dated April 6.
He has received from Maxwell a letter
informing him that Maxwell will communicate
with his fellow commissioners on his
return to the country.

Banks Collection

Ms

1811

Apr 17

F9:61

James, Charles

Has received Banks' letter concerning
Mr. Maxwell and sent it to the Post.

Banks Collection



Ms

1811

Apr 22

F9:62

James, Charles

Suggests that Maxwell should not be allowed too much time in answering Banks' letter as the term begins the first of May.

Banks' reply, sends copy of Maxwell's correspondence.

Banks Collection



Ms

1811

Jun 8

F9:63

[Jenkins?]

Encloses a copy of a letter from Mr. Bellamy and the resolutions. Refers Banks to observations made in the margins by Mr. James.

Draft of Banks' reply dated June 10. would like to know when the committee at Spilsby will meet again.

Banks Collection



Ms

[Jenkins?]

1811

Encloses a copy of a letter from Mr.
Millington.

Jun 7

F9:64

Millington hopes a meeting at
Holbeach will be held and that Banks will
attend.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F9:65

"Quere, whether in mentioned the Fens
& low lands in this paper costing 4L per
acre-whether it might not be advisable
to add that the Fens nearer to Lincoln..."

Banks Collection

Pam
n.d.
F9:66

"A Refutation of the Charges brought forward by Mr. Coltman, at a Meeting held at Spilsby, against Sir Joseph Banks, and his Steward, Mr. Parkinson." Printed by W. Bulmer and Co. Cleveland-row, St. James's.

Incl, udes printed letter to Coltman.

11pp/

Ms
1804
F9:67

Banks, Sir Joseph

Explains Coltman's duplicity in the conviction of Banks' keeper. Perhaps the business referred to in F9:66, under "The Fourth Charge."

Banks Collection

Ms
1804?
F9:68

Banks, Sir Joseph
Copy of letter to Coltman printed in
F9:66.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1803 Letter to Parkinson along with rough
Jul 22 draft of F9:66.
F9:69

Banks Collection



Ms

1804

F9:70

Banks, Sir Joseph

"A refutation of the charges brought forward by Mr. Coltman at a meeting held at Spilsby against Sir Joseph Banks and his Steward Mr. Parkinson." Draft of F9:66.

Banks Collection



Ms
1804?
F9:71

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter "sent with copies distributed
by Sir JB." Requesting that his friends
distribute copies of F9:66 to those
induced by Mr. Coltman's aspertions.

Banks Collection



Ms Handley, Benjamin
Sept 18 Letter to Banks concerning the statute
F9:72 respecting libel.

Banks Collection



Ms	Parkinson, John
1803	Comments on the dangers of the war.
Jul 27	Encloses an explanation of the short minutes
F9:73	he took at a meeting at Spilsby. Also
	comments on dispute with Coltman and Walls.

Banks Collection

Ms

n.d.

F9:74

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Advice given verbally to Mr. Waite
at Boston in consequence of which he
applied to the comt. & they ordered my
defence to be entered on their minutes."

Banks Collection



Ms

n.d.

F9:75

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to the [commissioners of the
4th district] concerning implementation
of the Witham Act.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Oct 5
F9:76

Atkin, William, William Ash and Thomas
Mawer

Informing Banks that he must scour
out the Outring or Division dyke within
fourteen days. Notes on verso by Parkinson
and Banks commenting on the document.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Nov 18
F9:77

Banks, Sir Joseph

Asks Mr. Waite whether the decision that Banks' letter could not be discussed in Parkinson's presence was the decision of the commissioners or merely that of the chairman.

BanksCollection



Ms
1799
Nov 21
F9:78

Waite, John

Answer to Banks' inquiry (F9:77),
concerning discussion of Banks' letter
at a meeting of the 4th district
Commissioners.

Banks Collection

Ms
1791
Oct 5
F9:79

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter to Mr. Thomson regarding the
report of Mr. Grundy concerning the
drainage of South Holland.

Banks Collection

Ms Thomson, William
1791 Concerning the reports of Messrs.
Oct 6 Grundy and Hogard and their relevance
F9:80 to South Holland drainage.

Banks Collection

Ms
1632
F9:81

Copy of a Decree of Sewers made at
Boston, 2d March 1632.

Banks Collection

Ms
F9:82

Copy of "Great Presenment & Law
of Sewers from Bourne to Boston, Sept.
1566."

Banks Collection



Ms "Pattison w. Laron & Gray."
1713 Case involving Rights to Common. See
F9:83 F9:84.

Banks Collection

Ms
1715
Aug 8
F9:84

Regarding case of Thomas Pattenson
vs. John Larson and Richard Grey involvning
Rights to Common.

Banks Collection

Ms
1783
Dec 12
F9:85

Stephenson, Benjamin
Copy of letter to H.B. Pacey concerning
parishes entering into subscription for
defending their Rights of Common on the
Fens.


Banks Collection



Ms
1783
F9:86

" An Account of the returns made by
the Jurymen of the Soak of Bollingbroke
at the verdict day held on the 4 Decr.
1783, that all respective Parishes (except
Three) were willing to raise and pay a
penny assessment towards defending their
rights of Common on the East and West
Fens.

Banks Collection



Ms
1783
F9:87

Proposal of legal measure to be taken
against Thomas Birtwhistle and others who
surcharge the common.

Banks Collection



Ms
1789
Jul 23
F9:88

Lloyd, John
Copy of F9:87 for the opinion of
John Lloyd. Attached Lloyd's opinion.

Banks Collection

Ms
1783
Nov 1
F9:89

Banks, Sir Joseph and others.

Banks and others recommend that a fund be raised by the several parishes having Right of Common in the East and West Fens for the purpose of defending their rights.

Banks Collection



Ms
1806
F9:90

"The expence of Works Executed with
an Estimate of those yet to be done, upon
the East, West and Wildmore FEns, for the
purpose of ascertaining the proportion
due to each fen to enable the special
commissioners to divide the same."

Banks Collection



Ms
1806
Feb
F9:91


Bower, [Anthony or Arthur]
Concerning damages at the temporary cut
at Cambridge and the Luke's Corner Drain.

Banks Collection



Ms Bower, [Anthony or Arthur]
1806 Repairs have been made and the drainage
Feb 25 problem is solved. Gives results of
F9:92 borings made by Mr. Allen at Maud Foster.

Banks Collection



Ms Bower, [Anthony or Arthur]
1806 Describes troubles he has been having
Apr 30 due to errors of the Wildmore Fen Survey
F9:93 and his dealings with the commissioners.

Banks Collection



Ms Bower, [Anthony or Arthur]
1806 Comments on effects of Banks' letter
May 19 to Tunnard & Rogerson. Reports on progress
F9;94 of work at Maud Foster, a culvert at Cow
 Bridge, the Revesby Gap Bridge and the
 road to Boston.

Banks Collection



Ms

1806

Dec 14

F9:95

Bower, [Anthony or Arthur]

Concerning drainage of the East and West Fens and Hobhole drain. Reports there are 750 men working on the drainage project. Comments that some people think the drains are too large.

Note by Banks concerning terras purchased by Mr. Shutteworth's bricklayer.

Banks Collection



Ms Bower, [Anthony or Arthur]
1806 Letter to Banks with observations on
Dec 26 drainage in Lincoln. Also comments on a
F9:96 meeting with Mr. Clitherow respecting
 actions of the Horncastle Navigation
 Co.

Banks Collection



Ms Minutes of a meeting of the Commissioners
1806 for Navigation on the River Witham, Dec. 27,
Dec 27 1806, Peacock Inn, Boston.
F9:97

Banks Collection



Ms "Biddings at Auction on letting the
1806 Tolls arising from the several locks on
Dec 26 the River Witham." December 26, 1806,
F9:98 Peacock Inn, Boston.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1806? Figures relevant to the drainage of
F9:99 East, West, and Wildmore Fens.

Banks Collection



Ms "Particulars of the Sale of Lands
1806 for Drainage of the East, West, and
Spt 19 Wildmore Fens, and for the Division of
F10:1 the East and West Fens.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
F10:2

"Copy of Mrs. Burton's Bill. Mr. Walls having wrote several letters respecting my being cheated in a vessel of coals and that the master and metters had spent about ten pounds- at the Scalp & ahd Drank success to the 'Hobhole DRainage more money in the fens yet.' The inclosed is the bill actually spent."

Bill covers the expenses incurred at Mrs. Burton's, Anchor INn.




Ms "Materials in Hand, October 10th
1805 1805. With Estimated Value thereof by
F10:3 Mr. Bower.

Banks Collection

Ms
1806
Apr
F10:4

"Hobhole Line from the Junction to
Bennington Bridge- and from the Junction
to Lukes Corner." An account of
construction expenses.


Banks Collecvtion



Ms
1806
F10:5

"A Statement of the Expence that
Hobhole Drain, Bridges & Gowt, should
be according to the additional dimensions
it is made over and above what was
estimated by J.R. [John Rennie] "
Also, "Cost of Hobhole Drain as taken
from the Book with the articles deducted
that are not included in J.R.'s Estimate."

Banks Collection



Ms
1806
Apr
F10:6

"Hobhole Line from the Sea to &
Including the Junction at Frieston Common."
An account of expenses.

Banks Collection

Ms
1806
Mar 28
F10:7

Witham Drainage Committee order that Mr. Bower at the next meeting produce a separate estimate of the drainage works from Hobhole to Bennington Bridge and from the Junction at Freiston Common to Luke's Corner.

Also order that Mr. Hickman made an account of the expense of drainage in several areas.



Clip
1806
Oct 4
F10:8

"To the Commoners having a Right in
the East, West and Wildmore Fens." A
commoner states grievances about the
expenses of drainage.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1806 "Fen Proceedings 1806." List of
F10:9 materials regarding drainage.

Banks Collection



Ms
1806
Jan 7
F10:10

Report read to Witham Commissioners
by John Rennie concerning the cost of work
done by Mr. Parkinson.

Banks Collection

Ms Copy of report read at a meeting of
1806 the Witham commissioners regarding
Jan 7 payment of Pinkerton for cutting and
F10:11 embanking the drain from Hobhole to New
 Dike.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Essay giving an account of drainage
F10:12 and fen improvement activities in Lincoln-
shire and an estimate of the expense.


Banks Collection

Ms [Orther?], William
nd. Letter to Banks regarding the
F10:13 persons who destroyed the weir of the
Denton Reservoir.

Banks Collection

Ms "River Witham Water."
1806 Enclosed in F10:13, the statement
Feb3 by Thomas Drury and Richard Tryner, who
F10:14 destroyed the weir on Denton Reservoir.

Banks Collection



Clip "East, West and Wildmore Fens Drainage."
1806 Commoners request that Sir Joseph
Nov 22 Banks call a meeting to take into
F10:15 consideration the present state of
drainage works.

Banks Collection



Ms "An Account of the Sale of 90 0 33
1805 of land in Wildmore Fens at the Bull
oct 21 Inn in Horncastle on Monday the 21st
F10:16 October 1805, with the names and
 residence of the Purchasers and amount
 of the purchase Money." On verso, Banks'
 notes and figures on fen sales.

Banks Collection



Ms East, West, & Wildmore Fens. Drainage
1807 & Division Collection of Sales to 17th
Oct 17 October 1807 inclusive."
F10:17

Banks Collection

Ms Buckinghamshire, Robert Hobart, earl
1806 (1760-1815)
Oct 12 Letter to Banks. Met with Mr. Handley
F10:18 on the subject of the Witham Plan.
Asks Banks to send him Rennie's Plan.

Banks Collection

Ms "An Account of the Number of Bills
1798 which have passed from Session 1786 to
F10:19 Session 1797/8 inclusive, relating to
 Drainage, Inclosures and Canals.

Banks Collection

Pam

1768

F10:20

Smeaton, John

The report of John Smeaton, engineer concerning the drainage of the north level of the fens and outfall of the Wisbeach River.

n.p., [1768].

24p. 1 fold plan. 25cm.

Banks Collection

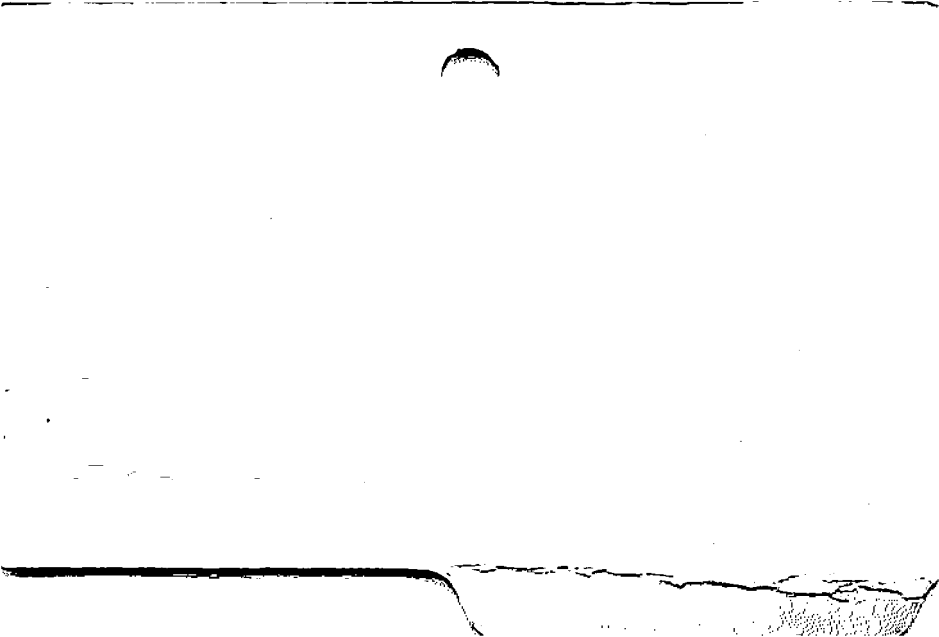


Ms
n.d.
F10:21

Banks, Sir Joseph
Empty folders, (six) some inscribed by
Banks regarding particular fen lands or
relating to drainage and fen matters.

Banks Collection





Ms.

1790?

List of authors to trace the invention of
the fire engine.

FE 1:1

List from Tacitus to Maillard, 1783, with
short descriptions of their inventions, etc.

Banks collection

Ms. Gadolin, John
1793 Letter to Banks from Abo describing new
Nov.18 fire extinguishers discovered by Mr. Nystrom
FE 1:2 (using lye, potash, etc. and water) in Sweden.

Banks collection

614.84

K74

Knox, William

FE 1:3

Letter addressed to Sir John Sinclair...respecting the important discovery lately made in Sweden, of a method to extinguish fire, with an account of the process adopted...and hints of means for preserving timber used either in houses or in ship building, from that destructive element. Edinburgh, William Creech [& others]1793

32 p. 22cm.

Includes translation of Nils Nystrom's work.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

FE 1:4 Scrawled two lines as reminder that fire
extinguishers were treated in an article in
an agricultural journal.

Banks collection

614.84

N72

FE 1:5

Nisser, Samuel Contr

The dreadful and calamitous effects of fire in many cases totally prevented; in all, suddenly checked and thoroughly subdued, with much less expence than by any other method known. London, 1794.

8 p. 18cm.

Reprinted advertisement (by the Secretary of the Northern Society) for the Swedish chemical fire extinguisher.

Banks coll  ection

Housed with  Banks ms. collection

Ms. Aken, Frans Joachim von,
1794 Letter to Banks from Orebro, telling him
Jan. 1 that he has told the King of England of his dis-
FE 1:6 covery of fire extinguishing material; he is
sending Banks minutes and hopes he will lay the
discovery before the Royal Society; alum and
vitriol used; an apothecary is trying to steal
his idea. [Aken knew Banks and Solander years
earlier.]

Banks collection

Ms. Nisser, Samuel Conr

1794 Letter from Nisser, quoting a letter to him
Feb.18 from Claes Grill of the Northern Society. The
FE 1:7 Royal Patriotic Society of Stockholm wishes the
London society to support von Aken's discoveries.
Nisser suggests his fire extinguishing compound
be tested in London first.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1794 Copy of a letter to "Rev^d Sir" mentioning
Mar.5 a considerable fire in Gothenburg and wondering
FE 1:8 if von Aken's fire extinguisher was used in combating it.

Banks collection
Addressee is Samuel Nisser.

Ms.
1794
Mar.6
FE 1:9

Nisser, Samuel Conr

Nisser answers Banks's letters, explaining that von Aken's method was used to combat the Gothenburg fire but it was too far along by then to show real results. Mr. Nystrom's fire extinguishing materials also used.

Banks collection

Ms. Nisser, Samuel Conr
1794 Letter to Banks accompanied by two Swedish
Apr.2 newspapers with news of the attempts to fight
FE 1:10 the Gothenburg fire. Von Aken has been given
300 Riksdollars for his fire extinguishing work
despite the Nystrom clique. One paper has a
letter from King of Poland praising von Aken.
Nisser's hopes of von Aken's success in winning
the Royal Society over are raised.

Banks collection

078

066 Orebro Wectoblad. Lordagen, den 22 Febru-
FE 1:10a arii 1794.

R:o 9

The Orebro weekly paper with news of the
Gothenburg fire and von Aken's measures to
contain it with fire extinguishing equipment.
Sent by Nisser to Sir Joseph Banks.

Banks collection

Housed with

Banks ms. collection

078
066a Orebro Wectoblad. Lordagen, den 8 Martii
FE 1:10b 1794.

R:o 11

More von Aken material.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

078

666 Orebro Wectoblad. Fredagen, den 14 Martii
FE 1:10c 1794.

R:o 12

More of the von Aken material, including a
copy of the letter (in French) of the King of
Poland .

. Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection



Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1794 Note summarizing the contents of the Orebro
Mar. newspaper of Mar. 8, 1794. It contains account
FE 1:11 of the Gothenburg fire, stating that Nystrom's
materials had little effect upon the fire while
von Aken's seemed to fare much better.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

1794 Copy of a letter to S.C. Nisser thanking him
March 6 for the Swedish newspapers he sent. Banks re-
FE 1:12 iterates his opinion that his countrymen will
not subscribe to von Aken's fire extinguishing
method until an actual experiment is carried out
in England for them.

Banks collection

Ms. Davis, John

1793

Letter to Banks, requesting an appointment to

Mar.23 show his newly invented fire escape to Sir Jos.

FE 1:13 Inventor claims even a child in bed can convey
it to any part of the house without assistance.

Banks collection

Broad.

614.84

D26

Davis, John

FE 1:14

By His Majesty's Letters Patent. John Davis,
coach-maker, and preserver of the inhabitants of
London from fire.... [London], Glindon, 1793?
broadside 22cm.

Proposal to furnish the parish with fire
escapes for a subscription of seven shillings
sixpence each.

banks collection

Housed with



Banks ms. collection

Broad.

614.84

D26f Davis, John

FE 1:15 Fire escape. An invention of the first consequence and utility to the public at large, and to every individual who sets a just value on the preservation of their lives and property...

n.p., n.d.

broad. 26cm.

Davis urges the public to buy his wonderful machine.

Banks collec  tion

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Horne, John

1793 Letter requesting an opportunity to demon-
May 6 strate his two fire extinguishing machines to
FE 1:16 Banks.

Banks collection

614.84

R43

FE 1:17 Resolutions of the associated architects,
with the report of a committee by them appointed
to consider the causes of the frequent fires,
and the best means of preventing the like in
future. [London, 1793]

80 p. 20cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Clip.

1794

Feb. 21? Associated Architects.

FE 1:18

Introduction to the resolution of the
clipping

The association, interested in controlling
fires in England, wishes Parliament to change
the law relating to fire insurance.

Reverse of clipping has notes in mss. in-
cluding "Gazetteer Feb. 21, 1794."

Banks collec

Housed with



tion

Banks ms. collection

Broad.
614.84

See FE 1:17

C73 The Committee [on fire prevention] have...
FE 1:19 been much assisted by Mr. Hanson...[and others].
 broad. 20cm.. n.p., n.d.

Simply a sheet of paper with acknowledgements
of aid by five people in the fire protection ex-
periments of the Associated Architects.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Letter, unsigned, from Soho Square and add-
1783 ressed only to "My Lord" concerning an inflammable
Dec.29 mixture which the writer knows of, the "Black Wad!"
FE 1:20

This could be a rough draft of a letter by
Banks to someone in the government.

Banks collection

Ms. Wedgwood?

1783 Experiment of Mr. Wedgwood, on the 14th, is
Mar.15 described. He placed two pots of lamp black in
FE 1:21 a baker's oven. Found the uncovered one took
fire, the covered one did not until opened for
some time.

Banks collection

Ms. Greig, Samuel Carlovich, -1788
1782 "Extract of a letter from Admiral Greigg to
June 24 Baron [Thomas] Dimsdale, dated Cronstadt June
FE 1:22 $\frac{13}{24}$ 1782."

Directions for making an inflammable material
[spontaneous combustion] out of lamp black and
hempseed oil.

Banks collection

Ms. Process for the spontaneous inflammation of
1782 lamp-black and painter's oil.

Aug.?

FE 1:23 Directions for making the material and notes
on the experiment, made at Czernichev's hotel in
Kronstadt, reported by Georgi. Port officers
and Czernichev (vice pres. of the committee
headed by Admiral Greig?) witnessed the experi-
ment.

Banks collection

Ms. [Five different spontaneous inflammation
FE 1:24 mixtures listed in a brief note.]

Banks collection

Ms. [Arithmetical figuring, apparently concerned
FE 1:25 with the spontaneous combustion experiments.]

Banks collection

Ms. [List of temperatures, apparently to which
FE 1:26 experimental inflammable mixtures were heated.]

Banks collection

Ms. [Description of experiments 1,2,3,4,5, and 6
1782 with spontaneous inflammation materials. List of
Dec.18 those present at the experiments.]
FE 1:27

Banks collection

Ms. [Description of experiments 6,7,8 and 9 with
1782 spontaneous inflammation materials.]
Dec.13
FE 1:28

Banks collection

Ms. Mixture No. 3...

1782

Dec. Recipe for another inflammable mixture, using
FE 1:29 ochre and linseed oil.

Banks collection

Ms. Dec. 13th 1782. N^o. 4. Two lbs. of the
1782 burnt residuum of No. 3...
Dec.13
FE 1:30 Another experiment with spontaneous combust-
ion.

Banks collection

Ms.
1782
Dec.13
FE 1:31

Dec. 13, 1782. N^o. 5...

Another experiment with inflammable material.

Banks collection

Ms.

1782

Feb. 1

FE 1:32

[Description of an experiment with black wad
and linseed oil as inflammable material.]

Banks collection

Ms. [Description of another experiment with in-
1782 flammable material.]

Dec. 11

FE 1:33

Banks collection

Ms. [Experiment with lamp black as inflammable
1783 material].

Jan.30

FE 1:34

Banks collection

Ms. Legge, Heneage

1798 Letter addressed from the War Office con-
Jan. 6 cerning Mr. Grove's fire balls and promising to
FE 1:35 support him in apprehending a traitorous Irish-
man.

Banks collection

Ms. B., W

1798

Jan.3 Letter to Legge telling of Grove's invention
of a fire ball for the destruction of shipping.

FE 1:35a An Irishman, possibly in French service, has
offered to buy it but Grove intends to trap
him. Boulton and the author received the news
together.

Banks collection

Ms. Boulton, Matthew
1798 Letter to Banks enclosing the Grove letters
Jan.15 (letters of W.B. and H. Legge). He asks that
FE 1:36 Banks not show them to Legge or Windham and
suggests that he consult with Marsden. Boulton
thinks it all right to send a man to Birmingham
to watch the [fire ball?] experiments.

Banks collection

Ms Aken, Franz Joachim, von
n.d. Description of a fire extinguisher,
Fe 1:37 (in Swedish). See also Fe 1:6.

Banks Collection

639.2

S66

Fi 1:1

Smith, Simon

The herring-busse trade: expressed in sundry particulars, both for the building of busses, making of deepe sea-nets, and other appurtenances also the right curing of the herring for forreine vent. Together with sundry orders of the Netherlands for the better government of the Royall Fishing... London, Nicholas Bourne, 1641.

[iv] 44 p. 19cm.

With this is bound Smith's A true narration of the Royal Fishings of Great Brittain...

Banks collect ion Unbound

Housed with Banks ms. collection

639.2

S66

Fi 1:1

Smith, Simon

A true narration of the Royall Fishings of Great Brittain and Ireland. Instituted anno 1632, and prosecuted by the Right Honourable, Philip, Earle of Pembroke and Montgomery... London, Nicholas Bourne, 1641.

[iv] 8 p. 19cm.

Bound with Smith's The herring-busse trade...

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with



Banks ms. collection

639.2

S63

Fi 1:2

A small collection of valuable tracts, relating to the herring fishery; comprehending John Keymer's celebrated observations on the Dutch fisheries, in 1601. The Grand Pensionary John De Witt's sentiments on the same subject: and a discourse shewing the necessity, and proving the practicability, of establishing a British herring fishery, by Sir Roger L'Estrange. To which an introduction is prefixed. London, R. Griffiths, 1751.

[iv] xxiv 34 p. 22cm.

Banks collect  ion Unbound
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Account of the manner of taking Sticklebacks
in the Baltic Sea.

1753

Fi 1:3

Copied from the Transactions of the Royal
Academy of Stockholm for 1753.

Account of preparation of fish oil also in
the account.

Banks collection

f639.2

S790 Statement of the owners of ships employed
Fi 1:4 in the northern whale fishery. London, W.
Simpkins, n.d.

[4] p. 33cm.

Solicitation that British Government protect the country's whaling interests in Greenland's waters.

Banks collection Unbound
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms.
639.2

S790 Statement of the owners of ships employed
Fi 1:5 in the Greenland & Davis-Streights Fisheries.

Ms. copy of Statement of the owners of
ships employed in the northern whale fishery
(Fi 1:4) with some slight variations.

Banks collection

J.S.

Ms. Egginton, Joseph , Cooper, S , and Bowden,
1816 Letter from these three gentlemen to Banks,
Feb.2 accompanying the Greenland whaling memorial which
Fi 1:6 protests importation of tallow and rapeseed into
Britain. Also accompanying this letter is a
letter of William Spence (Fi 1:7). The three
express their concern for Banks's health since
his indisposition.

Banks collection

Ms. Spence, William
1816 Letter introducing Banks to Egginton, Bowden
Jan.22 and Cooper, the Greenland ship owners. The 3
Fi 1:7 men were the deputation which petitioned the
government for a protective duty on rapeseed

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1816 Notes (some in his own hand, some in his
secretary's (?) concerning the price and use
Fi 1:8 of tallow, whale oil and rapeseed oil.

Banks collection

Ms. Egginton, Joseph, Cooper, S , and Bowden, JS
1816 Note to Banks informing him that Mr.
Feb. 24 Robinson has agreed to meet with them at the
Fi 1:9 Board of Trade. They hope that Banks will be
there.

Banks collection

f639.22

N547

Fi 1:10

Some reasons humbly offered to the Honourable
the House of Commons for passing the
Newfoundland bill. [London? n.d.]
broad. 33cm.

Banks collection.

To encourage the fishing industries.

Ms.

n.d. "...List of oyster fisheries in Kent,
together with such information as I have
Fi 1:11 been able to obtain in answer to your
questions respecting the different com-
panies."

Banks collection

Broad
Fi 1:12

Reasons humbly offered for the
adding the word lobsters, to the except-
ion made to a bill intituled, a bill
to prevent the sale within this kingdom
of fish taken by forreigners in Forreign
vessels. n.p., n.d.

Broad. 35cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
Fi 1:13

Reasons of several owners of fishing vessels, humbly offer'd against a clause, proposed by some fishmongers, to repeal the law, now in force prohibiting Lobsters being imported by foreigners. N.P., after 1707.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Fi 1:14

Farther reasons humbly offer'd for
passing the fish bill. n.p., after 1707.

Broad 33cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
Fi 1:15

An answer to the allegations of the fishmongers, in their paper, intituled reasons humbly offered for passing the bill for preventing the importation of fresh fish caught by foreigners. N.P., after 1707.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection

Ms
1802?
Fi1:16

Banks, Sir Joseph

Folder containing Fi1:17-Fi1:24,
labeled "Fish Ponds." Banks' notes on
inside of folder regarding three ponds:
Round Pond, Field Pond, and WellPond.

Banks Collection



Ms
1805
Aug 13
Fi1:17

Banks, Sir Joseph
Note regarding, "Pond in the 10 acre
field," giving number of tench and carp
planted in pond.

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
Jul 6
Fi1:18

Banks, Sir Joseph
Amount of carp and tench taken out ~~+~~
and planted at "the pond at the top
of the 4 acres."

Banks Collection



Ms
Fi1:19

Banks, Sir Joseph

Regarding the "Pond in the Pond field," giving number of tench and carp taken out and put into the pond for several years. Also comments on the size of the fish.

Banks Collection

Ms
1807?
Fi1:20

Banks, Sir Joseph

Regarding the number of tench, perch,
and carp in "the pond before the [house?]"
and how many planted in the pond in the
years 1793-1796 and 1807.

Banks Collection



Ms
Fi1:21

Banks, Sir Joseph
Note indicating the number of fish put
in "the upper pond on the common."

Banks Collection

Ms
Fi1:22

Banks, Sir Joseph

Figures regarding number of fish
taken out and put in the "Round pon on
the Common," in the years 1795 and
1807.

Banks Collection

Ms
1785
Fi1:23

Banks, Sir Joseph
Note regarding number of fish in the
Stew Pond.

Banks Collection

Ms
1784
Fi1:24

Banks, Sir Joseph
Regarding number of carp and tench
put into and taken out of "the Round
Pond upon the Common," during the month
of June.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. A set of three questions posed to
Fi1:25 someone about raising oysters in England--
depth of water at creek mouths, the type
of bottom for the fattest oysters, &c.
Formerly catalogued as Oy1:1.

Banks Collection

Ms Pallifax, Hugh
1792 Letter to Banks, discusses the establish-
Jun 27 ment of the Dagenham Co.
Fi 1:26

Banks Collect on

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1809 Letter to Mr. Baker addressing
Jul 15 questions relative to the catching
Fi 1:27 transport and feeding of eels.
See Fi 1:29 and Fi 1:30

Banks Collection

Ms	Stephenson, William
1800	"Weight of 1 Strike of Bones,
Dec 30	3 st. 7 lb. Weight of 1 Strike
Feb 1:28	of Stittlebags 4st. 1 lb."

Banks Collection

Ms Baker, George
1809 Answers Banks questions regarding eels.
Jul 22 See Fi 1:27. Baker tells how he procured
Fi 1:29 eels in the creeks feeding into the River
 Surinam. Gives information as to how the
 eels were transported, fed and managed.

Banks Collection

Ms Baker, George
1809 Letter to Banks giving additional
Jul 31 information about eels. See Fi 1:27 and
Fi 1:30 Fi 1:29.
Mr. Pattenden, who wrote the letter for
Baker, sends his compliments to Banks.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. A list, in Latin, which appears to pertain
Fi 1:31 to fish sold or a fish market in Stamford,
Northampton.

Banks Collection



f338.526

L1786c London. Common Council. Committee to consider

Fo 1:1 high prices of provisions. (1786)

Report of the committee... London, 1786,
112p. 32cm.

Banks collection?

Broad
Fo1:2
also
Fo1: 3

Reasons humbly offer'd by the Cheese-
mongers of London, against a bill entituled
an act for preventing abuses committed by
the searchers and weighers of butter and
cheese. N.P., N.D.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Fo1:4

Reasons humbly offer'd to the
Honourable House of Parliament, against
the repealing a clause in an act made
last sessions of Parliament for prevent-
ing one butcher selling fat cattle or
sheep to another, to sell again either
dead or alive. N.P., after 1707.

Braod. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Pam
1795
Fo1:5

Monopoly. Price Six-Pence. The Cutting
Appeal to the Legislature, upon the High
Price of Meat: In Which Many of the Base
Practices of Smithfield Market are Exposed
and a Remedy Pointed out for the Poor.
By a Philanthropic Butcher.

Printed for H.D. Symonds, No.20.
Paternoster-Row, T. Bellamy, No. 32,
Maiden-Lane, Covent-Garden, and all the
Booksellers in Great Britain.

Note by Banks, "written by Thelwal."

Banks Collection



Ms
1815
May 8
Fo1:6

Sackett, H.

Writes Banks regarding the curing of meat by smoking. Speculates that it is the acid in the wood smoke rather than heat that cures the meat. Sackett comments on his experiments with "condensed smoke" and will send Banks a ham to sample.

Banks Collection

Ms
1815
May 12
Fo1:7

Sackett, H.

Letter to Banks concerning the curing
of meat by smoking. Giving directions
on how to cure hams, salmon, and tongues.

Banks Collection

Ms
1815
May 19
Fo1:8

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of a letter to H. Sackett. Banks comments on the ham sent to him and speculates that the smoke used in curing is perhaps just a pleasing flavor that the heat and salt are the major agents in curing meat.

Banks Collection



Ms
1815
May 28
Fo1:9

Sackett, H.

Comments on different methods of smoking meat, and some research he has done on the subject. Hopes Banks will present this subject to the Society for Arts, he will forward a ham for them to sample.

Banks Collection

Pam
n.d.
Fo1:10

"Opinions of the Press With
Regard to Gunter's Honduras Turtle."
Extracts from different news
articles regarding Gunter's Honduras
Turtle as food.

Handwritten note giving prices
for cans of turtle and turtle soup
by the agent, W.K. Greignon, 2
Suffolk, Pall Mall, East.

Banks Collection



Broad
Fo1:11

Reasons humbly offer'd by the
land-owners and farmers of England
for passing the bill relating to
the Butter and Cheese trade in
answer to those offer'd by the
cheesemongers against it. N.p.,
N.D.

Broad. 39cm.

Banks Collection



Mss Jackson, John
1803 Letters (2) to John Wilkinson describe
Nov 25 his method for preserving meat which begins
Fo 1:12 with killing the animal quietly. Jackson
a,b developed his method, which uses salt,
spices, saltpeter, and special packing,
while in Tunis where he had "a great many
ships to victual, in the hottest season..."

Banks Collection





Ms.
1797
May 3
France
1:1

Charretié, ^{can} John

The French Commissioner, charged
with the exchange of British and French
prisoners, ^{cannot} ~~not only has~~ arranged for a
passport for African explorer Horneman
but is interested in an exchange of
scientific materials between France
and Britain. (In French)

Ms.
1797
May 10
France
1:2

Banks, Sir Joseph
To Charretié, thanking him for
his efforts to set up an exchange of
scientific material between France
and Great Britain.

Ms.
1797
Jun 7
France
1:3

Charretié, ^{ean} John
Note to Banks in re exchange of
Annals of Chemistry. (In French)

Ms.
1797
Jun 16
France
1:4

Charretie, ^{ean} John

The French prisoner-exchange
commissioner has a passport for
Horneman to travel from France to
Alexendria to explore Africa.
(In French)

Ms.
1797
Jun.18
France
1:5

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a note to Charretié,
thanking him for Hornemans' passport.
He sends him a scientific journal.

Ms.
1797
July 11
France
1:6

Routa,

M. Routa, in the absence of Charretié from the Bureau de la République Française...pour l'Exchange des Prisonniers, reassures Banks about the exchange of materials between France and Britain. (In French)

Ms.
1797
Aug. 25
France
1:7

Charretié, ^{ean} Jean
Thanks Banks for a scholarly
work sent to him. (In French)

Ms.
1797
Sept. 8
France
1:8

Charretie, ^{Jan} John

Another note, in French, to Banks
re the exchange of scholarly journals,
&c.

Ms.
1797
Sept. 26
France
1:9

Charretié, ^{Jan} John

He is happy to be of service to
Banks, &c, &c. (In French)

Ms.
1797
Oct.17
France
1:10

Charretié, ^{un}John

He sends Banks French works, with
great pleasure. (In French)

Ms.
1797
Nov. 20
France
1:11

Charretié, ^{ean}John

Thanks him, on behalf of French
scholars for the journals containing
the work of William Nicolson.
(In French)

Ms.
n.d.
France
1:12

Stuart

Mr. Stuart, editor of the Oracle and Daily Advertiser, asks Banks for a copy of the Letter of the National Institute of France, because there are spurious copies of it about.


Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Brief note on the latest numbers of
France the Memoirs of the Academy of Science
1:13 (France) held by the Royal Society.

Ms.
1798
Jan.10
France
1:14

Charretié, ^{John} John

The writer is being replaced in London by M. Gallois. He thanks him for all the favors he has done him.
(In French)

On back of letter is draft of Banks' reply. He is grateful for his efforts to keep the scientific links between Britain and France complete. He sends a parcel of scientific books.



deLalande

Ms. Delalande, Joseph Jerome Le Francais
1798 The Director of the Observatory thanks
Jan.30 Banks for his interesting letter and
France sends items which may be of interest
1:15 to British science.
(In French)



Ms.
1798
Mar.3
France
1:16

Gallois,

M. Gallois tells Banks he will
continue the exchange of scientific
literature. He includes some notes
on scientific matters with his letter.
(In French)

Ms.
1793
Mar. 3?
France
1:17

Banks, Sir Joseph

Reply to Callois's letter (1:17)
in which the Frenchman said he would
not be able to visit him, for fear it
would cause trouble. Banks regrets
this, that he cannot meet freely with
"a learned man" just because their
nations are at war.

Ms.
1798
Mar.13
France
1:18

Nettement,

M. Nettement writes Banks in regard to the exchange of books and scientific papers with France. (In French)

Ms.
1798
Mar. 25
France
1:19

Nettement,

The French functionary in London
sends, via Banks, a report for the
President of the London Medical Society
(In French)

Ms.
1798
Mar. 25-
1800
Jan. 4
France
1:20-
1:23

Lallemant, *Kronne Jean Noël* (A. 1797-1800)

The Secretarie de la Marine in
Paris, M. Lallemant, thanks Banks for
books and asks for others in the Franco-
British scientific exchange. Four let-
ters in French

Ms.
1800
Jun. 4
& Jun. 8
France
1:24-2
1:26

Otto

The Commissioner of the French Republic continues the exchange of scholarly materials with Britain and sends Banks a description of a prize for astronomy. (Three items, two in French)

Ms.
1801
Jun. 8
France
1:27

Banks, Sir Joseph
List of books and journals de-
livered to Otto, the French com-
missioner.

Ms.
1802?
Jan. 26
France
1:28

Banks, Sir Joseph

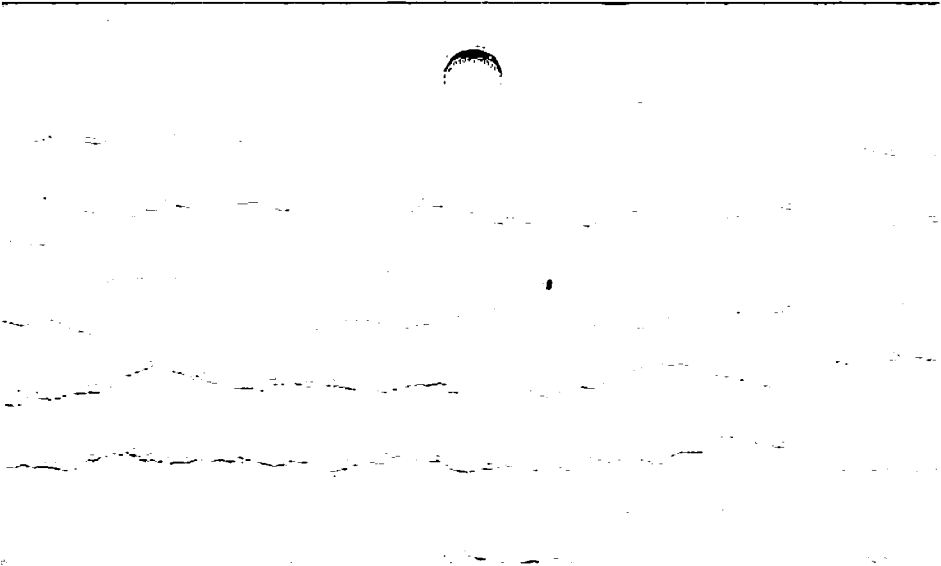
Banks' draft of a letter to Otto that he agrees with him; wars should not interrupt science. He thanks Napoleon, through Otto, for the copy of Capt. Marchand's voyage. (Banks has cancelled out a paragraph which is too friendly to Napoleon.) (Otto was the son-in-law of St. John de Crevecoeur)



Per. Journal Général de France. Vérite
1817 impartialité. Mardi 1er Avril, 1817.
Apr 1 (Numero 937.)
France 1:29

4pp.

Banks Collection



q662

H55

GL 1:1

An heroic epistle to Mr. Winsor, the
patentee of the hydro-carbonic gas lights,
and founder of the national light and heat
company. London, Printed for R. Spencer,
1808.

[4] 18 [2] p. 29cm.

Banks collection

: Housed with Banks ms. collection

q662

H55

cop. 2 An heroic epistle to Mr. Winsor, the
GL 1:2 patentee of the hydro-carbonic gas lights,
and founder of the national light and heat
company. London, Printed for R. Spencer,
1808.

[4] 18 [2] p. 29cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Description of a marine substance, from
GL 1:3 which a transparent glue is extracted in China
...[for the] manufacture of these lanthorns
[lanterns]...

Description of Chinese lanterns of the
glass type and the paper type; the latter are
covered with a transparent glue made from the
Siamese seaweed.

Banks collection



Ms. On the manufacture of Labchoks in China.

[Data on Chinese method of making tallow candles

GL 1:3a

Banks collection

Arti. Sample of the soft paper used in Chinese
lanterns, after being covered with transparent
GL 1:4 glue extracted from a Siamese seaweed.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks.ms. collection

Ms
Clip
1794
GL 1:5

Banks, Sir Joseph
Concerning an accident in which
candlewick soaked with oil, stored in
a warehouse, ignited. Clipping relates to
this incident.

Banks Collection





Ms.
n.d.
Geol
1:1

"Cleavage and Foliation" and
"Geology of Sarawak". Two geological
essays, after Ramsay, and Ansted in
the first case and Raja Brooke in the
second. Hand-colored cross-sectional
drawings of strata, &c.

Map
MS
1808
Sept. 9
& 1:2

For explaining the Faults, shewn in J.
Farey's small map of the great Limestone
District in Derbyshire, made for Sir Joseph
Banks. 1808. 1808.

Geol
Hand-drawn map (cut along lines of the
geological fault?)

~~Of the geological fault~~ M2.22

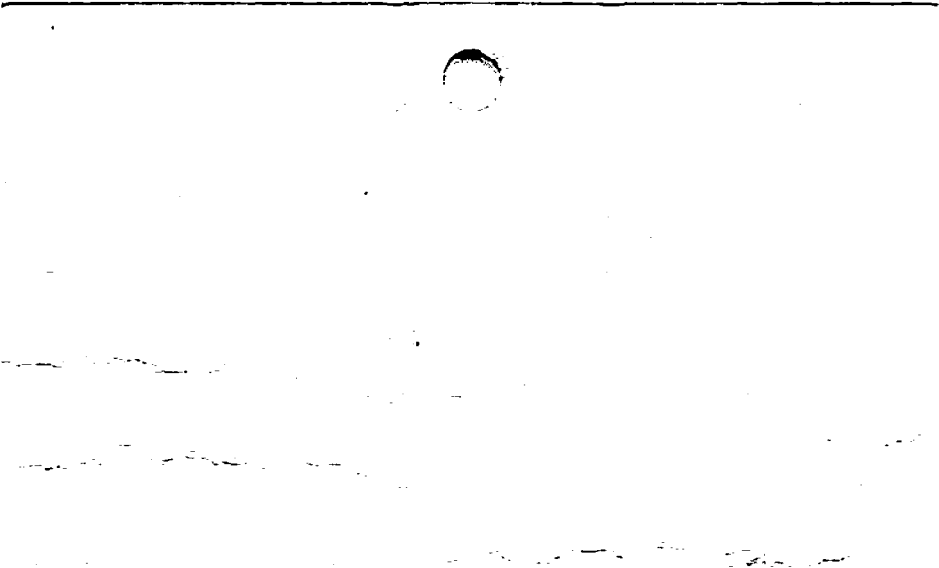
Banks Collection



Pic Farey, John (Sr.)
1812 "A rough [cross] section of part of
April Hampshire...." Handpainted.
Geol 1:3

Banks Collection





Clip.

910.4

R58

G 1:1

Riou, Edward]

Two letters to Phil. Stephens, Esq. concerning the shipwreck of the Guardian, printed in an English newspaper.

clip.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms.

910.4

T83 Trimlit

G 1:2 Mr. Trimlit's account [of the shipwreck of
the Guardian, Dec. 23, 1789.]

Ms. note by Banks of Trimlit's account of
the launching of small boats, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.

910.4

S65

G 1:3

Smith, John

Letter to Banks inquiring about his brother, James Smith, gardener to Banks and at Kew Gardens who was lost when the Guardian was wrecked on the way to Botany Bay. Note by Banks on back states that Smith left in a small boat which was never heard of again.

Banks collection

Clip.
910.4
R58a
G 1:4

Riou, E[dward]

The Guardian frigate. Journal of the proceedings on board His Majesty's Ship the Guardian, Lieutenant Riou, Commander. (Concluded from our paper of yesterday.)

clip.

Long newspaper account, clipped from London
Oracle.

Banks collection

Housed with  Banks ms. collection

Diagr.

910.4

N32

G 1:5

Navy Office, 7th August 1789. Plan of part
of the Guardian's quarter deck, as fitted to
carry plants to New South Wales.
diagr.

Dimensions penciled in.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms.

910.4

R58b

G 1:6

1789

Jun.3

Riou, Edward]

Letter to Banks asking him to come to Woolwich to see how the arrangements for housing plants on board the Guardian were coming along. He suggests a coach be built on the quarter deck. (Riou had just conversed with Lord Hood.)

Banks collection

Ms.
910.4
B219 Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
G 1:7 Answer to Riou's letter (G 1:6) with rec-
ommendations and news that he has visited the
1789 Guardian and marked out the dimensions on the
Jun.5 quarter deck, for a coach to hold the plants,
in chalk.

Banks collection

Ms.

1789

Jun. 5

G 1:8

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

Note that he had visited the Guardian to see about fitting her out to carry plants to New South Wales. Mr. Nelson ("the builder") and Riou had laid out dimensions of a coach on the quarter deck in chalk lines. Banks measured these.

Banks collection

Ms.

1789

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

Jun. 5?

G 1:9

Notes of dimensions of coach for potted
plants to be placed on Guardian, for transport
to New South Wales.

Banks collection

Ms.

1789

Riou, E[dward]

Jun.6

G 1:10

Letter from Woolwich. Riou is sorry he was not aboard Guardian when Banks called. He is sure the coach on quarter deck will cause him no inconvenience in handling the ship.

Banks c ollection

Ms.
1789 Smith, James
Jun.6 Statement of receipt of 10£ from Banks,
G 1:10a half a year's salary for the purpose of collect-
ing specimens and seeds for him in New South
Wales.

Embossed two penny stamp.

Banks collection

Ms.

1789 Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

Jun.7

G 1:11

Copy of a letter to Sir Evan Nepean notifying him of his visit to the Guardian, and that he had found the cabins unsuited for storage of plants. Banks describes the planned coach on the quarter deck and is willing to alter it if it meets with any objection from "the Lieutenant Commander" (Riou?).

Banks collection

Ms.

1789

Smith, James

July 20

G 1:12

Letter to Banks from gardener on board the
Guardian. He reports on the condition of the
plants (ship is at Spithead).

Banks collection

Ms.

1789

Sept. 7

G 1:13

Smith, James

Letter to Banks from Spithead, reporting on condition of the plants from Kew. Mr. Austin is ill and Mr. Alexander has not been aboard since the Guardian arrived at Spithead. She was to sail the next day, Sept. 8, 1789.

Banks collection

Ms. Smith, James

1789

Writing from Tenerife, Smith reports plants
Sept.29 aboard Guardian in good condition after a fine
G 1:13a voyage. To sail on 30th. He has refused to
collect plants or seed for commercial sale,
this was George Austin's plan. Capt. Riou is
very kind and helpful.

Banks collection

Ms. Smith, James
1789 Writing from the Cape of Good Hope, Smith
Dec.9 reports a fine voyage from the Canaries but
G 1:13b many of the plants are dead (herbs, currant
trees, etc.) Mr. Riou has gotten a list from
him of the plants and their condition; he has
given Smith £ 5 for replacing dead plants.

Banks collection

Ms.

1789

Nelson, J

July 28

G 1:14

Letter to Banks containing the cost of the construction of the coach on the Guardian; he begs it be considered unofficial. Total cost was £ 60.0.1.

Banks collection

Ms.

1789 Ronalds Hugh

Aug. 17 Receipt, for fifteen pounds sterling (plus)
G 1:15 for goods sent aboard the Guardian.

Banks collection

Ms.

1789

Layton, Thomas

G 1:16

Mr. Layton's bill for the 'carriage of a large boat of plants from Kew' on board the Guardian. Note added by Banks concerning the bill from Hugh Ronald.

Banks collection

Ms. Smith, James

1789 List of plants brought on board at Cape of
Dec.7 Good Hope, given to Lt. Riou.

G 1:19

Banks collection

Ms. Smith, James

1789 A list of plants taken on board at the Cape.

Dec.7? A list of seeds taken on board at the Cape.

G 1:20

Appears to be preliminary draught of Smith's report to Riou. Note added in another hand (perhaps Banks's) of plants which died on the passage to the Cape.

Banks collection

Ms. Smith, James
1789 Report of the state of the plants &c. by or-
Dec.7? der of Lieutenant Edward Riou, Commanding His
G 1:21 Majesty's Ship Guardian. (copy)

Banks collection

Ms.

1790

Feb.? Guardian against a huge iceberg on Christmas day,
G 1:22 1789. Almost all abandoned ship but Riou, in a
miraculous voyage, brought the sinking vessel to
Table Bay on Feb. 22, 1790, thanks to incessant
pumping.

Banks collection

Ms. Riou, Edward]

1789 The ship is about to sail; Riou promises to

July 15 write to Banks frequently and will not let anyone
G1:23 take any plants from the garden-house aboard. The
Guardian is very heavily loaded; the plants in ex-
cellent shape; Riou is pleased with Smith. He can
not find a time keeper (chronometer?) but hopes
Banks can obtain one from Count Bruhl. Banks note
concerns the bringing of specimens back for others
than the King (Riou has mentioned an amateur bota-
nist, Spragg.)

Banks collection

Ms Riou, Edward 1758-1801
1789 Writes Banks from Teneriffe
Sept 29 en route to Australia. Plants
G 1:24 in excellent condition due to
 Smith's care; Austin is lazy.
 (This letter was found in folder
 CR2.)

Banks Collection

Ms.

1789 Riou, E[dward]

Aug. 24 Letter to Banks from Spithead expressing con-
G 1:17 cern over Banks's accident (he'd fallen out of
his phaeton). Riou is pleased with gardener Jas.
Smith. Camomile plant has died. No sailing date
yet.

Banks collection

Ms. Riou, E[dward]

1789

Guardian to sail for Port Jackson on the 11th

Dec.10 Riou has had no word of the Lady Juliana. He
G 1:17a is submitting to the Admiralty an account of the
plants' condition on arrival at Cape of Good
Hope and a list of items procured there. Also
information about his animals. American and
French vessels would like to trade with NSW.

Banks collection

Ms. [Riou, Edward]

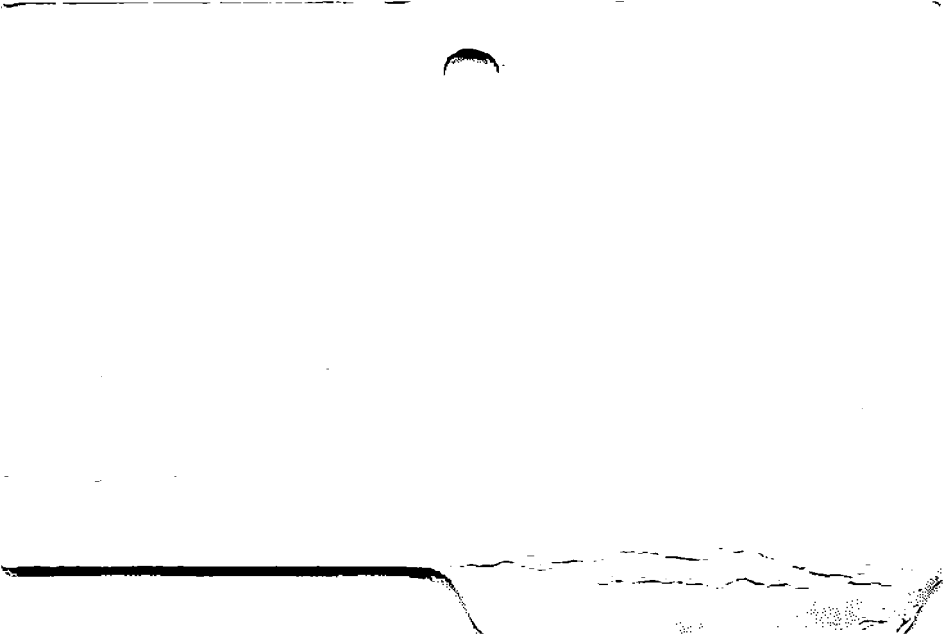
1789 A list of sundries carried from the Cape of
Dec.10? Good Hope to New South Wales by Lieut. Riou of
G 1:17b His Majesty's ship the Guardian.

Includes ducks, bulls, geese, rabbits, etc.
with the prices paid.

Banks collection

Ms.
1791 Ronalds, Henry and Hugh.
Aug.18 Bill from nursery to Banks for trees shipped
G 1:18 on board the Guardian and for nectarines, incense
pines, etc., sent aboard Providence, June 15,
1791. On letterhead.

Banks collection



Map England. Wells harbor. 1779

H 1:1

A map of the harbour & haven of the port of Wells in the county of Norfolk; with the imbank'd marshes on the east side of the town, & the un-imbank'd out marshes lying north. Done from an actual survey in the year 1779 by W. Elstobb & J. Turpin.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 furlong

Banks collection

Map England. Wells harbor. 1779

H 1:1a

A plan of the harbour and haven of the port of Wells in the county of Norfolk; with the imbanked marshes on the east side of the town; and the un-imbanked out marshes lying north thereof. reduced from Messr. Elstobb & Turpin's original plan taken in 1779. by John Grundy.

fold. map. 3 1/2 in. equals 1 mile
Hand-drawn; in colors

Banks collection



Map

England. Wells harbor. 1780

H 1:2

A plan of Wells harbour with the adjoining salt marshes and the several imbankments of Wells & Warham &c 1780.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 72 poles.

Multi-colored

Banks collection

Map England. Wells harbor. 1810

H 1:3

A correct chart of the outer harbour of Wells, (eight miles west of Blakeney, in Norfolk) from an actual survey, taken at low water, by Captn. John Race, of the Dudgeon light-vessel. fold. map. 1 in. equals 2 furlongs.

Multi-colored

Banks collection

Map England. Sheerness. 1800

H 1:4 Plan of Blue & Mile Towns Sheerness in the
county of Kent, surveyed for their improvement
by R. Dodd engineer.

fold. map. no scale

Multi-colored

Banks collection

f627.2

H69

H 1:5


Hodskinson, James, Nickalls, Joseph, and others.

The reports of Mess. Hodskinson, Grundy, Hogard, and Nickalls, on the state and causes of the decay of Wells harbour. n.p., 1782.

16 p.; 5 p. fold. map. 33cm.

Pp. 1-16 include Hodskinson, Grundy and Hogard reports plus appendix by Col. Armstrong; following pp. 1-5 is Jos. Nickall's report.

Colored map is titled: A plan of the harbour

 (Continued on next card)

f627.2

H69

H 1:5

Hodskinson, James, Nickalls, Joseph, and others.
The reports of Mess. Hodskinson...(Card 2)

& haven of the port of Wells in the county of
Norfolk, with the marshes adjoining thereto
1782. 1 in. equals 2 furlongs.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

f627.2

K37

1737-1810
Kent, Nathaniel, and Creassy, James.

Report of Messrs. Kent & Creassy, upon the
great advantages, that may be derived in many
parts of England, by the improvement of what
are generally stiled dry harbours...with par-
ticular reference to the harbour of Wells...
Norwich, Stevenson and Matchett, 1804.

6 p. [2] 38cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Unbound

f627.2

M99

Mylne, Robert, 1734-1811.

H 1:7

Mr. Mylne's report, on his survey of the
harbour, &c. of Wells, in Norfolk. n.p.,
1781.

7 p. [1] 32cm.

Marginal notes in ink and pencil.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

f627.2

S63

Smeaton, John, 1724-1792.

H 1:8

The report of John Smeaton, engineer, upon
the state and condition of Wells harbour, in
the county of Norfolk. London, 1782.

15 p. 32cm.

Marginal notes in ink and pencil.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Map England. Lynn harbor. 1693

H 1:8a A chart of the jurisdiction of the Admiralty of Kings-Lyn from Staple ware up the river to ye Long-sand end down to sea, taken and made when the boundaries were gone in the mayoralty of Henry Bell : 1693.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 3/4 miles.

Banks collection

Navigational notes in handwriting on back.

Map England. Lynn harbor.

H 1:9 A plan of the harbour of Lynn, extracted
from a large plan survey'd and drawn by Mr.
Bell and engraved by T. Jefferys Geographer
to the King.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 1/3 furlongs.

Banks collection

Map England. East coast.

H.1:10 To the merchants, and masters of vessels, employed in the coasting trade, &c. This chart of the east coast of England is most respectfully dedicated by their obliged and humble servant, Wm. Heather.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 3 3/4 miles.

Banks collection



Map England. East coast.

H 1:11 To the merchants and masters of vessels
employed in the coasting trade, &c. This chart
of the east coast of England and Scotland from
the Humber to Aberdeen is most respectfully
dedicated by their obliged humble servant
William Heather.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 8 miles.

Banks collection



Map England. Boston harbor. 1741

H 1: 12

A plan of the borough & port of Boston, in the county of Lincoln, survey'd in the year 1741. By Robert Hall.

fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. 3 1/2 gunter's chains.

Drawings of Boston cathedral, the Market Cross, the seal of the city included. Dedicated by Hall and Wm. Nichols to Rev. Bernard Wilson.

Banks collection



Map England. Harwich harbor. 1686

H 1:13

Harwich Woodbridg and Handfordwater, with the
sands from the Nazeland to Hosely Bay. To ye
Hon^{ble} Samuell Pepys Esq^r. Secretary of the
Admiralty of England. President of ye Royall
Society & Maister of ye Trinity House of Deptford
Strond. This chart is dedicated and presented by
Capt. Greenvil Collins. Hydrogr. to the King 1686
fold. map. 1 in. equals $5/8$ mile.

Banks collection



Map England. Humber River.

H 1:14

The River Humber is most humbly dedicated and presented to the worshp^l. Corporation of Trinity House at Kingston upon Hull. By Capt. Greenvile Collins Hydrogr. to the King.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 1/4 miles.

Banks collection

Map England. Humber River. 1734

H 1:15

This draught of the River Humber is most humbly dedicated to the honourable commissioners of His Majesty's Customs by their most obedient servant John Scott 1734.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 3/4 miles.

Sailing directions stated also on map.

Banks collection

Map . England. Thames River.

H 1:16 The River of Thames from London to the
Buoy of the Noure...

fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 2/3 miles.

Chart shows much of Suffolk and Norfolk
coast also.

Banks collection

Map England. Lincoln.

H 1:17 [Estuary and The Well, or Lynn Deepes;
Wisbeach and Welland Rivers, and fens]
fold. map. 1 in. equals 2 miles.

Part of Norfolk coast is covered.

Banks collection

Map England. Lincoln. 1750

H 1:18

To the Honble. the Commissioners, of His Majesty's Customs. This chart of the sea-coast from the Spurn Head, to Wells, with the Lincolnshire and Norfolk coast. Exhibiting all the harbours, creeks, sands, shoals and places of danger, is most humbly dedicated by...Robert Mitchell.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 2 miles.

Banks collection



Map England. Lincoln. 1765

H 1:18a To the Honble. the Commissioners, of His Majesty's Customs. This chart of the sea-coast from the Spurn Head, to Wells, with the Lincolnshire and Norfolk coast. Exhibiting all the harbours, creeks, sands, shoals and places of danger, is most humbly dedicated by...Robert Mitchell
fold. map. 1 in. equals 2 miles.

Banks collection

Map England. Lincoln. 1749.

H 1:18b To the Honble. the Commissioners of His
Majesty's Customs, This chart of the sea-coast
from the Spurn Head, to Wells, with the Lincoln-
shire and Norfolk coast...

fold. map. 1 in. equals 2 miles.

First edition of this map.

Banks collection

Map England. Lincoln. 1727?

H 1:19 To the Honble. Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs, this draught of the sea-coast, from Foulness to the Spornhead, with the Norfolk and Lincoln-shire coast; and also, all ye harbours; creeks, sands, shouls, and places of danger, with the true sett of the flood tides...Joseph Southgate.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 2 miles.

Banks collection



Map England. Lincoln. 1610?

H 1:20 The countie and citie of Lyncolne described
with the armes of them that have bene Earles
thereof since the conquest.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 4 miles.

Coats of arms of Earles of Lincoln; map of
the county and a plan of the city.

Banks collection



Map England. Boston harbor. 1804.
H 1:21 The new passage into Boston Deep.
map. no scale.

Navigational chart.

Banks collection

Map England. Boston harbor. 1793.
H 1:22 A sketch of the entrance of Boston
 harbour 24th July 1793.
 fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. $\frac{1}{2}$ mile.

 Colored map; "Scale about two inches to
a mile."

 Navigational chart.

 Banks collection

Map England. Boston harbor. 1807.

H 1:23 A chart of the entrance into Boston Deepes,
taken by order of the Mayor & Corporaⁿ August
27th 1807.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 2 miles.

Sailing directions also.

Banks collection

Map England. Humber River.

H 1:24

This draught of the River Humber is humbly dedicated to the worshipfull Corporation of Trinity House of Kingston upon Hull. By your obedient servt. Rob. Mitchell.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 mile.

Banks collection



Broad.

337

L78

H 1:25

An account of the receipts and disbursements
of the money arising by the rates and duties on
ships trading to or from the port of Liverpool,
from the 22d day of June, 1805, to the 23d day
of June, 1806. Liverpool, T. Billinge, 1806.
broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Map England. [King's] Lynn harbor. 1791.
H 1:26 A sketch or map of Lynn Haven, and of the
River Ouse to St. Mary Magdalen, shewing the
proposed new cut.
 fold. map. no scale.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Poole Harbor.

Directions to anchor in Sudland Bay or
H 1:27 Poole Harbour.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 3/4 miles.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad
623.894

D59

H 1:28

Directions for ships sailing by the Long
Ships Light. Trinity-House, London, October
1795.

broad. map. 40cm.

Sailing directions and a chart of part of
coastal Cornwall.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Norfolk. 1790.

H 1:29 A survey of Hasbro Gatt, with part of the
coast of Norfolk, taken by Captn. Jos. Huddart
in the year 1790, at the request of the trade
and by the order of the Trinity House, Deptford
Strond.

fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. 2/5 leagues

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Scrawled note by Banks "Gave Haseborough
1807? Gat [Hasbro Gatt coast chart] to Capt Bligh
Mar.24? Dec 2 1797. 2d.[?] to Hammond [?] March 24.
H 1:30 1807."

Banks collection

Map England. Isle of Wight. 1781.

H 1:31 A map of the Isle of Wight drawn & engraved
for the History of the Isle of Wight from sur-
veys in the possession of the Right Honourable
Sir Richard Worsley Baronet by John Haywood...
fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 mile.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Beaulieu Harbor.

A map of the mannor & haven of Bewley
H 1:32 (Beaulieu) in Hamp-Shire belonging to his
Grace ye Duke of Montagu.

fold. map. 1 in. equals $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles.

Old chart, late 17th or early 18th cent.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Blakeney Harbor.
 To Sr. Clodisley Shouel Kt. Rear Adml. of
H 1:33 the Blew, this is most humbly dedicated and pre-
 sented by Capt. G. Collins.
 fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. 3/8 mile.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Milford Haven. 1758.

Plan of Milford Haven.

H 1:34 fold. map. 1 in. equals 1000 yards.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Milford Haven.

H 1:35 To his grace Henry Duke of Beaufort, and Earle of Worcester, Baron Herbert of Chepstoll, Raglan, and Gower, Lord President, and Lord Lieut. of Wales, &c. This draught of Milford-Haven is humbly dedicated and presented by Capt. Greenmile Collins. Hydr. to ye King.

fold. map. 1 in. equals $3\frac{1}{4}$ mile.

Excellent example of map making.

Banks collection

Housed with  Banks ms. collection

f623.1

R42 Report from the committee, to whom the book,
H 1:36 intituled, Report, Plans, and Estimates, for
Fortifying Milford-Haven, by Lieutenant Colonel
Bastide, Director of Engineers, November 1757;
was referred: together with a survey of the
harbour of Milford. n.p., 1758.

11 [1] p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Liverpool. 1768.

H 1:37 A plan of the town of Liverpool with its
docks, streets, lanes and alleys, laid down to
the 29th day of September 1768. By John Eyes.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 140 yards.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Liverpool. 1725.

H 1:38 A plan of Liverpool as it was in the year
1725. Chas. Eyes, delt. 1787.
map. 1 in. equals approx. 140 yards.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Yare River. 1000.

H 1:39 The entrance of the Hierus or Yare, with the
course of that river, & the towns bordering
thereon A.D. 1000...this plate is inscribed by
I. Ives. [n.d.]
map. no scale.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Bristol Harbor. 1802.
 Design for improving the harbour of
H 1:40 Bristol. By William Jessop, 1802.
 fold. map. 1 in. equals 140 yards.

Map is partly colored.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Channel Coast. ca.1693.

To the Honourable Sr. John Ashby Kt.

H 1:41 Admiral of the Blew. This is most humbly
dedicated and presented by Capt. G. Collins.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 3 leagues.

Chart of English Channel, including Kent,
Suffolk, Norfolk, Flanders, Holland and Frisia.
Soundings; banks indicated, etc.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Yorkshire. 1791.

H 1:42 To the Right Honble. Constantine John, Lord
Mulgrave, this draught of part of the coast of
Yorkshire is humbly presented by his Lordship's
most obedient and dutiful servant with the great-
est submission, Jona. Pickernell. 1791.

fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. 520 yards.

Also a plan of the town of Whitby. (1 in.
equals 140 yards.); Horizontal view of coast.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection



Map England. Plymouth Harbor. 1780.

H 1:43 A plan of the town, citadel, dock, and sound
of Plymouth with their environs. Surveyed by
Richd. Cowl...1780.

fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. $3/8$ mile.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map Scotland. Clyde River. 1758.

H 1:44 A plan of the River Clyde in the county of Clydesdale from Dumbarton to Rose-Bank, laid down from a survey 1758, by James Barry, with a projection of the navigation by John Smeaton. fold. map. "1 3/4 inch = 1 mile."

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

627.2

R65

H 1:45

Robinson, Arthur

Reasons for making a harbor or mould in
Tor-Bay, humbly submitted to the consideration
of both houses of Parliament. By Arthur Robin-
son, Gent. n.p., n.d.

broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f623.894

I61

H 1:h6 Instructions for sailing in and out of
Happisburgh, commonly called Haseborough Gatt.
n.p., 1791?.

3 [11] p. 40cm.

Sailing directions for Haisborough Sands
area, Norfolk coast.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Ramsgate Harbor. 1755.

A plan for making a harbour at Ramsgate.

H 1:47 Surveyed Sepr. 1755 by Sr. Piercy Brett and
Captain Desmaretz.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 100 feet.

Map is partially colored.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Ramsgate Harbor. 1755?

H 1:47a Plan of proposed harbor for Ramsgate.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 140 feet?

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

387.1

P96

H 1:48

The progressive increase of dock duties at
Liverpool, from the year 1752, ending the 24th
June, each year. n.p., Billings, 1807?
broad. 23cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f387.1

S79

H 1:49

State of facts of the merchants and ship-
owners, relating to Ramsgate Harbour. n.p.,
1792?

3 [1] p. 39cm.

Includes table of duties for 1750-91.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f 387.1

015

H 1:50

Observations and facts relating to Ramsgate
Harbour, shewing its present state, and its
great utility to commercial navigation.
n.p., 1792.

3 [1] p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f387.1

015a

H 1:51

Observations respecting the funds of
Ramsgate Harbour, admitting the works projected
by the gentlemen of the present trust to be
completed according to the estimate of Mr.
Smeaton... London, 1792.

3 [1] p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Rye Harbor. 1698?

 A map of Rye-Harbour with the channels and
H 1:52 marshes near the same delineated by Robt. Cole-
pepyr, Gent:.

 fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 3/4 miles.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f627.2

C72 Colepepyr, Robert

H 1:53 A proposal to prevent further decay in
harbours, &c. without charge. To the Honourable
the Commons of England, in Parliament assembled.
Your petitioner Robert Colepepyr, Gentleman...
London?, 1698.

4 p. 33cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.2

C72a

H 1:54

Colepepyr, Robert

To the Honourable the Commons of England,
in Parliament assembled. A proposal for pre-
venting the farther decay of our harbours...
n.p., 1698?

4 p. 30cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.2

C72b

H 1:55

Colepepyr, Robert

To the Right Honourable the Lords spiritual
and temporal, and to the Honourable the Commons
of England in Parliament assembled; a proposal
to mend Rye Harbour in Sussex... London?,
1698?

4 p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.3

W34 Watson, Justly, and Collingwood, Edward.

H 1:56 Report from the committee to whom the petitions concerning the harbours of Rye and Dover were referred. To which is subjoined, a report with an appendix thereto; which, together with several drawings relating to the harbour of Rye, were referred to the said committee. London?
1757.

39 [1] p. 33cm.

Banks collection

Housed with
Unbound



Banks ms. collection

f 387.1

G78d

H 1:57

(George III)

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820

A bill for continuing our moiety of the duties granted by an act of the eleventh and twelfth year of King William the Third, for the repair of Dover Harbour, and which have been by several other acts continued till the twelfth day of May one thousand seven hundred and sixty-five; and for applying the same to compleating and keeping in repair the harbour of Rye in the county of Sussex. London?, 1765?.

8 [2] p. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with

Unbound

Banks ms. collection

q627.3

E96

H 1:58

Explanation of the plan proposed for the
improvement of the harbour of Bristol...
Bristol, J. Rudhall, 1802.

18 p. fold. map. 26cm.

Map is titled: Design for improving the
harbour of Bristol by William Jessop, 1802.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.3

E96a

H 1:59

Explanation of the design for improving the
harbour of Bristol... Bristol, J. Rudhall,
1802.

10 p. fold. map. 34cm.

Map is titled: Design for improving the
harbour of Bristol. Wm. White, delt. 1802.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.collection

Unbound

Ms. Ferry, [John], 1669-1733

1727 Statement of difficulties he has encountered
Jun. 19 in making piers in Rye harbor; shortage of men
H 1:60 and pay, and oak timber.

Banks collection

Ms. Perry, John, 1669-1833

1727 Memorial, stating difficulties caused by

Oct. 25 storms and drift piling up bars across harbor

H 1:61 mouths, suggesting a type of pier to stop building up of a beach (plus sluice scours) utilizing draw doors at Rye Harbor. Difficulties of shortage of men and timber still prevail

Banks collection

Ms. Perry, 'J[ohn], 1669-1733
1728 Estimate of expences of building piers at
Feb.6 Rye Harbor to keep mouth of harbor clear of
H 1:62 sands and cutting a canal.

Banks collection

Broad.

627.2

W58

H 1:63

The Whitby case [appeal to Parliament to
repair and improve Whitby harbor. n.p., 1696
broad. 30cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

627.2

N32

H 1:64

Navigation improv'd: or, the case of the
ancient towne of Whitby. Humbly offered to
both Houses of Parliament. n.p., 1696?
broad. 41cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Diagr. England. Hull Harbor. 1774.
The harbour at Hull, in its present state.
H 1:65 [1774].
diagr. 1 in. equals 15 feet.

Horizontal view of harbor.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

q627.3

B95

H 1:66

Burgess, A

Hull, 8th April, 1793. ...recommendation of
a dock on the garrison side... n.p., 1793.

2 [2] p. 25cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

627.3

G89a

H 1:67

Grundy, John

The report of John Grundy, Esq; engineer,
respecting the proposition of making quays or
wharfs on the west side of the haven of the
River Hull. Hull?, 1772.

14 p. 20cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

627.3

D31

H 1:68

A defence of the rights of the dock company
at Kingston-Upon-Hull. n.p., 1787.

43 [11 p. 21cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Map England. Hull Harbor.
[Plan of the town of Hull, the Humber River
H 1:69 and surrounding area.]
fold. map. 1 in. equals 400 feet.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Hull Harbor. 1786.
 A plan of the town & harbour of Kingston
H 1:70 upon Hull: by A. Bower, 1786.
 fold. map. 1 in. equals 6 chains.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.
623.894

T833

H 1:71

Trinity House. Deptford Strond, Eng.

A list of the thirty-one elder-brethern
of the Trinity-House, according to seniority
of election. July 1799.

broad. 26cm.

Mss. note on verso.

Banks collection

MS Grundy, John
1780 Report on the cause of decay of the
May 24 Harbour and Haven of the Port of Wells in
H 1:72 Norfolk. Includes suggestions for improve-
ment. 4p.

Banks Collection



MS Grundy, John
1780 "Copy of Views, Admeasurements,
Sept. 2 Observations, and a Report of the State
H 1:73 of Wells Harbour- made in August, 1780."
8p.

Banks Collection

MS Grundy, John
1780 Report on the cause of decay of
H 1:74 Wells Harbour. 4p. (Differs from H 1:72
in content)

Banks Collection

MS Brown, Mr.
1781 Minutes of a Conference between Mr.
May 14 Milne, Mr. Elstobb and himself in London.
H 1:75 The Subject, restoring Wells Harbour.

Banks Collection



MS Grundy, John
1781 Observations upon Mr. Mynes Evidence at
Nov. 1 Norwich on the subject of Wells Harbour. 4p.
H 1:76

Banks Collection

MS Hodskinson, Joseph
1782 Letter with his report concerning
April 25 alterations he has made.
H 1:77

Banks Collection

MS Grundy, John
1782 Mr. Hogard's Calculations of the
H 1:78 Quantities and momentums of the waters.
Work relates to Wells Harbour restoration.
4p.

Banks Collection



MS Grundy, John; Hogard, Thomas and
1782 Hodskinson, Joseph
H 1:79 To the Commissioners for the preserva-
tion of the Harbour of Wells in the County
of Norfolk

The Report of Grundy and others,
engineers. Enclues note by Banks on
cover. 22p.

Banks Collection



MS Jickling (?), Nicholas
180h Answers to questions from Banks on
July 7 rivers. Related to Wells Harbor.
H 1:80

Banks Collection

MS

Mylne, Robert

1804

July 9

H 1:81

Informs Banks that he cannot find any maps or plans of Wells Harbour, and talks about Commissioners' current plans for the harbour.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1808 Notes on the Reservoir, and gain of
H 1:82 water for Wells Harbour as a result.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1810 Draft of a letter concerning improve-
June ment of the Wells Harbour, and further plans
H 1:83 for the area.

Banks Collection

Pam. Report of Mr. Ralph Dodd, Engineer to the
1810 Representatives in Parliament, of
H 1:84 Great Grimsby, in the County of Lincoln,
on the improvement of that Port and Harbour.
lp.

Banks Collection



MS Grundy, John
n. d. Extracts from Report (on Wells Harbour).
H 1:85 20p.

Banks Collection

MS Grundy, John
no date Report Respecting the State of Wells
H 1:86 Harbour in Norfolk. 22p.

Banks Collection



MS
n.d.
H 1:87

Banks, Sir Joseph
Note on location of additional
correspondence.

Banks Collection

Pam
1767
H 1:88

Smeaton, John 1724-1792

A report upon the harbour of King's Lynn,
in Forfolk, by John Smeaton, Engineer, and
F.R.S. n.p., 1767.

14p. 26cm.

Pam
1767
H 1:89

Smeaton, John

A report upon the harbour of King's Lynn,
in Norfolk, by John Smeaton, Engineer, and
F.R.S. n.p., 1767.
27p. [1] 29cm.

Contains appendix- an extract from Elstob's
pamphlet of 1742. Last page has handwritten
"Table of Errata."

Banks Collection





.

.

.

Pam
Hat 1:1

France. Sovereigns. 1643-1715
Louis XIV

Extract of the register of the Council
of state. N.P., after Oct. 1699.

4p. 34cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Hat 1:2

An Answer to a proposal for laying
a duty upon Hats. [London, 1696]

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Hat 1:3

An answer to a proposal for laying
a duty upon hats, humbly offered to the
consideration of the honourable House
of Commons. [London?, 1696]

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection




Broad
Hat 1:4

H,T.

A proposal for the raising the sum
of two hundred thousand pounds or more
per annum as a fund or security for
advancing moneys for the service of the
government, with great ease to the subject
[London, 1690]

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Hat 1:5
also
Hat 1:6

A proposal for raising one hundred
thousand pounds, by laying a duty
upon hats. N.P., ca. 1696.

Broad. 37cm.

Banks Collection



Hawkers and
Peddlers

Broad
1691
HA 1:1

Reasons humbly offered to the
considerations of the High court of
Parliament by the Drapers, mercers,
haberdashers, grocers... London,
Printed for Charles Palmer, 1691.

Broad. 43cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
1705
HA 1:2

Some reasons for suppressing all
pedlars and Hawkers in England.
London, printed for the shopkeepers
of the Cities, Corporations and
Twon, and sold by the booksellers.
1705

2p. 21cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
HA 1:3

Further reasons for suppressing
all Pedlars and hawkers, humbly offered
to the consideration of Parliament,
in behalf of the shopkeepers of the
cities and towns in England. N.P.,
after 1702.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
1704
HA 1:4

To the Honourable the Commons
of England, in Parliament assembled,
a proposal of advancing her Majesty's
revenue by suppressing of hawkers and
pedlars. N.P., 1704.

Broad. 34cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
HA 1:5

Reasons against the words agents
and servants, in the hawkers acts.
n.p., after 1702.

Broad. 30cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
Hp 1:1

Banks, Sir Joseph
Note on indenture and cost of six men
to go to India to raise Hemp.
[London, n.d.]

1p. 32cm.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
Mar 21
Hp 1:5

Hamond, Andrew Snape, Sir 1738-1828
Letter stating how much the six
hemp growers are to be paid going out
and in India. London, 1801.

2p. 31 cm.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
Mar 30
Hp 1:2

Bicknell, Mr.

Note to Sir Joseph Banks on the
six men to go to India to raise hemp.
London, 1801.

1p. 22x18cm

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
Mar 3
Hp 1:3

Duncan, H.

Note to Sir Joseph Banks asking
for the names of the six men and
the consent of the East India Co. to
go on one of their ships. With reply to
the note on reverse side. London, 1801

Banks Collection



Ms
1801
Apr 1
Hp 1:6

Ives, Matthew

Letter to Sir Joseph Banks introducing Simon Benstead and William Reynolds.
London, 1801.

1p. 20cm.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
Mar 20
Hp 1:7

Duncan, H.

Letter to Sir Joseph Banks about
the six hemp growers coming to London
and boarding East India Company ship
and draft reply to the letter.
London, 1801.

2p. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
1801
Mar 30
Hp 1:8

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of a letter to Rev. Maurice Johnson that the six hemp growers should come to London. Also a letter to Matthew Ives on the same topic.
London, 1801.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
Hp 1:9

Banks, Sir Joseph
Questions asked of Hemp growers.
London, 1801.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
Hp 1:10

Banks, Sir Joseph
Answers to questions put to hemp
growers for India. London, 1801.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
Ap 2
Hp 1:11

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter introducing the hemp growers
and asking that equipment be provided.
London, 1801.

Banks Collection

Ms Johnson, Maurice 1759-1834

1801 Letter to Banks stating growers of
Apr 1 hemp will meet him at Spalding and
Hp 1:13 Ives is looking for more hemp seed.
Spalding, 1801.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
Apr 23
Hp 1:14

Duncan, H.

Letter asking Banks to pay Everson's
wife 12 shillings and that he will
be reimbursed.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
Apr 28
Hp 1:15

Banks, Sir Joseph
Draft of a letter asking Lord
Carrington to tell Parish officer that
Mrs. Everson will receive 10 shillings
a week. London, 1801.

Banks Collection

Ms Hamond, Andrew Snape, Sir 1738-1828
1801 Letter stating that 12 shilling
May 1 are being deducted from Mark
Hp 1:16 Everson's wages. London, 1801.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
May 21
Hp 1:17

Ives, Matthew

Letter to Banks stating that the
instructions regarding Mark Everson
are being followed. Spalding, 1801.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
May 14
Hp 1:18

Ives, Matthew

Hoping hemp seed arrives safely,
and thanking him on behalf of Mrs.
Everson. Spalding, 1801.

Banks Collection



Ms List of the six men going to India
1801 to cultivate hemp: Edward Porter, William
Jan Halgarth, Simon Benstead, William Reynolds,
Hp1:4 Mark Everson, and Joseph Seymour.

Banks Collection



Ms
1801
Mar
Hp 1:12

Banks, Sir Joseph
Expenses for hemp growers owed to
Matthew Ives. London, 1801.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
Nov 13
Hp1:19

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter to unknown person asking that
Mr. Ives be reimbursed for the advance
given to Mrs. Everson. London, 1801.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
Ap 23
Hp1:20

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of letter to P. Scott. Banks asks him to deduct 12 shillings from Everson's wages to be paid to his wife. Asks to be notified in event of Everson's death in order that this payment may be stopped.

Banks Collection



Ms
1809
Ap 11
Hp1:21

Bicknell, Mr.

Letter to Banks asking permission to copy the agreement between Banks and the Commissioners of the Navy on the subject of cultivation of hemp. A reply in Banks' hand.

Banks Collection



Ms
1803
May 18
Hp1:22

Everson, Elishaba

Letter inquiring about her husband,
Mark Everson, whether he is living and
whether he is likely to return to England.
She has not heard from him since he arrived
in Bengal.

Banks Collection

Ms
1804
May 29
Hp1:23

Everson, Elishaba
Has learned that her husband wanted her
to have an allowance of 12 shillings, she
has been paid 10 shillings. Thanks Banks
for some of the arrears and relies on his
genrosity for the remainder.

Banks Collection

Ms
1804
Aug 6
Hp1:24

Everson, Elishaba

Asks again for the arrears, (see Hp1:23)
from Banks. Draft of Banks' reply, stating
Everson was alive as of May 1803. sStates
that if Mrs. Everson does not like the mode
of payment she may contact the East India
Co. Banks has not been reimbursed for the
allowances he has paid her.

Banks Collection



Ms
1803
May 23
Hp1:25

Winsett, Robert

Letter informing Banks that the hemp growers have arrived and that some of the seed has arrived. Notes by Banks on reverse, regarding wages.

Banks Collection

Ms
1805
Jan 18
Hp1:26

Everson, Elishaba

Asks Banks for payment of 12 shillings a week.

Banks Collection

Ms
1809
May 1
Hp1:27

Ramsay, William

Sends Banks the latest account of
the men sent to Bengal to cultivate
hemp.

Banks Collection

Ms
1808
Spet 20
Hp1:28

East India Co.

Extract of a printed letter about
hemp and the hemp growers.

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
Nov 8
Hp1:29

Ramsay, William

Informing Banks that William Halgarth is discharged at the end of his contract, because his services are no longer needed. Discusses arrangements of his discharge and passage to England.

Banks Collection



Ms
1810
Nov 20
Hp1:30

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter to the East India Co. on behalf
of William Halgarth for a sum owed to him
by them.

Banks Collection

Ms Halgarth, William
1810 Petition to the East India Co. for
Jul 17 payment, stating the Board of Trade
Hp1:31 kept back 200 rupees of his pay. Gives
 figures regarding expenses incurred on his
 return to England. Note in Banks' hand.

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
Aug 20
Hp1:32

Ramsay, William
The East India Co. will look into the
request of Banks on behalf of William
Halgarth.

Banks Collection

Ms
1811

Mar 21

Hp1:33

Ramsay, William

Letter to Banks agreeing to pay William Halgarth for his passage from India, but not the 200 rupees Halgarth claims were dis-allowed by the Board of Trade.

Banks Collection



Ms	Banks, Sir Joseph
1811	Draft of letter stating the settlement
Mar 22	with the East India Co. in regard to
Hp1:34	Halgarth.

Banks Collection



Ms

1811

Apr 28

Hp1:35

Johson, Maurice, 1759-1834

Letter to Banks stating that
William Halgarth has been notified of the
settlement with the East India Co.

Banks Collection

Ms Bosanquet, Jacob, 1756-1828
1811 Writes Banks stating that the
Oct 24 East India Co. still owes Halgarth 96 pounds
Hp1:36 and asks Banks if he will handle the matter
as Halgarth may be in debtor's prison.

Banks Collection



Ms
1811
Nov 1
Hp1:37

Halgarth, William
Writes Banks that his problems with
the East India Co. will soon come to an
end. Leaves matters to Banks' discretion.

Banks Collection

Ms Halgarth, William
1811 Asks Banks to pay his debts for him so he
Hp1:38 may leave Newgate.

Banks Collection

Ms
1811
Dec 4
Hp1:39

Halgarth, William

Letter to Banks stating he is still in Newgate, and the secretary of the Board of Trade has his money, in his possession. Halgarth asks Banks for his assistance.

Banks Collection

Ms [Halgarth, William?]
1811 Notes and figure accompanying Hp1:37
Hp1:40 and Hp1:38.

Banks Collection

Ms
Hp1:41

Instructions for hemp growing. N.P.,
ca. 1805.

Banks Collection

Ms Aiton, William Townsend, 1766-1849?
1811 Stating Charles Whitloe of New York
Jan has a superior kind of hemp. N.P.,
Hp1:42 1811.

Banks Collection

Ms
1811
Hp1:43

Aiton, William Townsend, 1766-1849
Letter to [Banks?] about Mr. Whitloe
accompanying Hp1:42.

Banks Collection

Ms
Hp1:44

Huddart, Joseph, 1741-1816

Letter to Banks stating Captain Goodall has brought a specimen of Fil de Pit and hopes Captain Mendoza's table will be published as Trinity House has agreed to buy 20 copies.

Banks Collection



Ms
1803
May 18
Hp1:45

Favarque, Charles, Simon Benstead, Joseph
Seymour, William Halgarth and Mark Everson.
Letter to Banks from the hemp
growers stating the difficulties in India.
Note that William Reynolds died May 18,
1803.

Banks Collection

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Roxburgh, William 1751-1815
1803	Letter to Banks stating that the hemp
Dec 26	does not grow well, but the Jerusalem
Hp1:46	artichokes, nutmeg and cloves grow well.
	Calcutta, 1803.

Banks Collection



ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms	Great Britain, Privy Council for Trade.
1800	Minutes of the meeting of the Privy
Dec 19	Council. Discussed were hemp in Russia,
Hp1:47	India via Roxburgh, and Young's report in Great Britain.

Banks Collection



5/L CAN

Ms
1800
Dec 16
Hp1:48

Great Briatin, Privy Council for Trade.
Minutes of meeting discussing hemp in
the colonies and Russia. Ld. Liverpool
offers suggestions on the topic .

Banks Collection

Ms Great Britain, Privy Council for Trade.
1800 Minutes of meeting discussing hemp,
Dec 22 particularly in India, heard reports
Hp1:49 from various persons on hemp in India
 and the Levant.

Banks Collection



Ms Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, 1st Earl of,
1801 1727-1808
May 12 Letter to Banks on Charles Hatchett's rep-
H61:50 ort and thanking Banks for the Hemp law.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801?
Hp1:51

Banks, Sir Joseph
Note found in Hp1:51 concerning
money most likely associated with
Charles Hatchett's report.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801?
Hp1:52.

Report on various fibers used to
make cordage, including hemp, jute, etc.

Banks Collection

Ms Shairp, Stephen
1800 Copy of a report of hemp exports
Dec 23 from Russia via Riga between 1783-1796,
Hp1:53 and general trade to 1800. St. Petersburg,
 1800.

Banks Collection

Ms
1800
Dec 18
Hp1:54

Great Britain, Privy Council for Trade.
Meeting on hemp cultivation in Ireland,
Spain, the Netherlands, and France.

Banks Collection

Ms
1800
Dec 23
Hp1:55

Shairp, Stephen
Report to the Privy Council for Trade
regarding Russian hemp by the council in
St. Petersburg. St Petersburg, 1800.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
Apr 1
Hp1:56

Banks, Sir Joseph
Contract between the hemp growers and
Banks to raise hemp in India.

Banks Collection



Ms
1801
Jan 14
Hp1:57

Minutes of a meeting of the Committee on the subject of hemp, of which Banks is a member. Gives figures and information concerning hemp importation. Discusses creating a bounty to encourage cultivation of hemp in Ireland, and the duties to be placed on hemp imported from other British dominions, and countries on the Mediterranean.

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
Hp1:58

Banks, Sir Joseph
List of persons who have sent Banks
seeds and date sent. Also mentions
clove trees.

Banks Collection

Pam
n.d.
Hp1:59

"Remarks on the Means of preventing
Dry Rot in Cordage."

Cut out of pamphlet, the article
comments on an invention of Mr. William
Chapman's for preserving rope.

Banks Collection

Ms
1807
May 9
Hp1:60

Bond, William

Letter to Banks stating he believes the reason that hemp does not do well in America is that the seed becomes rancid en route from England.

Banks Collection

Ms
1806
Nov 5
Hp1:61

"Observations on the papers relative
to the culture of hemp transmitted to the
board by Sir George Shee, Nov. 5, 1806."

Regarding appointments to superintend
culture of hemp in Canada.

Banks Collection

Ms
1806
Apr 8
Hp1:62

Banks, Sir Joseph

Observations on a paper referred to him by the Board of Agriculture. Banks states several reasons why he believes the writer of the paper is unworthy of a premium. C
Comments on conflicting theories about hemp cultivation and dressing.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Outline of many of the points about
Hp1:63 hemp that Banks discusses in Hp1:62.

Banks Collection

Ms
1791
Apr 3
HF1:1

A.B. (?)

Note to Banks enclosing some wheat plants which are infected with a type of maggot (sample enclosed.) Speculates that it is the Hessian Fly and asks Banks to comment on it in the Annals of Agriculture.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Aug 3
HF1:2

Sinclair, John

Letter to Banks enclosing "some very unpleasant letters from Yorkshire." These discuss and enclose samples of blighted wheat. The writers speculate that the blight is the Hessian Fly. Letters from John Boyer and S. Smith, Jr. See HF1:2a-b.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
July
HF1:2a
HF1:2b

Boyer, John and S. Smith, Jr.
HF1:2a- Boyer describes a blight
covering wheat in area of forty miles.

HF1:2b- Smith describes the presence
of small active yellow grubs on his
wheat.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1795 Folder labeled "Corn Fly, 1795", on inner
HF1:3 front page is a note written by Banks
dated August 16, that Mr. Claud Scott
says the disease is not a new one
and if found in small quantities it is
seen as a sign of a plentiful crop.
Contains HF1:4-12.

Banks Collection

Ms Hawkesbury, Charles Jenkinson, earl,
Aug 5 1727-1808
1795 Letter to Banks thanking him on behalf
HF1:4 of the Privy Council for sending information.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1795 Letter to Lord Hawkesbury commenting
Aug 5 on the damage caused to wheat by an insect
HF1:5 in several areas in England.

Banks Collection

Ms

1795

Jul 9

HF1:6

Ellison, R.

Letter to Banks describing the insects
that have infested the wheat in the area
of York.

Banks Collection

Ms Salisbury, Richard 1761-1829
1795 Letter to Banks commenting on the insect
Aug 6 infesting corn. Expresses the opinion
HF1:7 that the infestation is not widespread
or threatening.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Copy of a letter by Ld. Carlisle to
HF1:8 Mr. Grenville. Carlisle comments on the
destruction done by the corn fly.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph

1795? List with the heading "The insect has
HF1:9 been observed in", gives locations and names
of observers.

On the reverse is the heading "The insect
is not yet observed."

Banks Collection

Ms ^F Tydell, Thomas
1795 Letter to Banks enclosing a sample of
Aug 2 infested wheat.
HF1:10

Banks Collection

Pict. Drawing depicting a worm or caterpillar
1795? and where it is found on the wheat plant.
HF1:11

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1795 Inventory of amounts and condition of wheat
Aug 5 harvested, classified in three categories:
HF1:12 Sound, Rusty and Maggoty.

Banks Collection

Ms Horncastle, John

1796 A description of the insect which has
Jul 17 been very destructive to the Rye in many
HF1:13 parts of Nottinghamshire. Also describes
 the destruction caused by the insect to
 rye.

Banks Collection



Ms Dymond, Joseph
1796? Letter to Banks describing the infestation
Jul 23 of wheat and rye by insects.
HF1:14 Dymond also mentions that he was an
observer of the Transit of Venus.

Banks Collection

Ms Horncastle, John
1796 Letter to Banks commenting on the
Jul 20 insect infesting the wheat flowers.
HF1:15 Speculates that the insect becomes a fly.

Banks Collection

Ms Mellish, C.
1796 Letter to Banks commenting on the destruction of the insect infestation of wheat.
Jul 21
HF1:16 Mellish expresses the fear that it could cause a famine.

Banks Collection

Ms
1805
Nov
HF1:17

Part of a letter by an unidentified writer. Writing from Philadelphia, the writer comments on the differences between the Hessian Fly and the Flying Weevil, previously thought to be the same insect.

Comments on problems caused by these insects in the United States and the times when the wheat is most vulnerable to infestation.





Broad.

632

B218 Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820.

Ho 1:1

Notice from a work of Monsieur Lelieur, on the
hereditary diseases of fruit trees. [London,
1811-12?]

4 copies

broad. 27cm.

From the transactions of the Horticultural
Society of London.

Banks collection

MS

1815

Aug. 31

Ho 1:2

Lee, James

Presents some details of his greenhouses.

Banks Collection

Ms Knight, Thomas A.
1805 Letter to Banks tells he is sending
Dec 9 sample trees of 3 different kinds of
H0 1:3 apples; discusses new method for raising
nuts; discusses his new experiments on
tropisms which show that some roots are
more susceptible to gravitation and
others to water sources.

Banks Collection



Ms Wigful, Joshua
1811 Short letter to Banks describes new
Aug 9 method for cultivating strawberries.
HO 1:4

Banks Collection



Ms

Walker, John

n.d.

HO 1:5

Letter to Banks describes and discusses the Everlasting Potato, attempts to explain why it manages to survive underground through the winter.

Banks Collection



Ms

Willis, Thomas

1810

Feb 21

HO 1:6

Letter to Banks describes the produce of one monocotyledenous oat which grew in his garden and yielded, after cutting, 46 stalks and 1,975 grains. He offers to let Banks view the dried stalks when he is in the vicinity. Included is a list of the stalks and the number of grains each yielded. 2 pieces.

Banks Collection



Ms Cumming, Captain

n.y.

Mar 22

HO 1:7

Third person note advises he is
sending a few grafts of the [frits?]
flower apple he has just received from
Devonshire.

Banks Collection



Ms Wilbraham, Roger
1803 Brief note to Banks covers box of
Mar 30 Brandy Apple cuttings, from Hereford,
HO 1:8 which he sends.

Banks Collection



Ms [Cursson? Ansonn?], _____
n.d. Third person note to Banks tells he
HO 1:9 is sending him the pomme d'apris which
he had mentioned.

Banks Collection

Ms Ronald[s], _____
1810 Third person note to Banks advises
Mar 21 that [clitherai ____?] are sent to
HO 1:10 Fairbairne; also that the [Nord? and
 Swisse?] pear, and Spring Grove Codlin
 have been carefully grafted.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes, on small slip of paper (both sides)
HO 1:11 regarding grapes -- comparing Indian and
European varieties -- and peaches. Ship
and personal names may refer to person who
sent or brought the sample-specimens.

Banks Collection

Ms Sabine, Joseph (1770-1837)
1816 Letter enclosing an abstract of the
Mar 12 St. Anne's Account. Also encloses a draft
H0 1:12 of a report relating to the affairs of
the Horticultural Society.

Banks Collection





2

3

HE (Household expenses)

See also

SG (Spring Grove)

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Soho Square [household] expenses. 1785.

1785

HE 1:1

Figures for taxes, travel expenses, horses and carriages, apparel, furniture, liquors, servants' wages, building and repairs, coal and wood, newspapers, miscellaneous.

No food expenditures given.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Soho Square [household] expences. 1786.

1786
HE 1:2

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart. 1743-1820
Soho Square [household] expences. 1787.

1787
HE 1:3

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Soho Square [household] expences. 1788.

1788

HE 1:4

A few figures for beef and venison
included with this year's account.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Soho Square [household] expences. 1789.
1789
HE 1:4a Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Soho Square [household] expences. 1790.
1790
HE 1:5 Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart,, 1743-1820
1782 Spring Grove expenses. 1782.
HE 1:5a

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1783 Spring Grove expences. 1783.
HE 1:5b

Banks collection

Ms.
1784
HE 1:6

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Spring Grove expences. 1784.

Banks's farm expence broken down into
several main categories and described with
figures.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1785 Spring Grove expences. 1785.
HE 1:6a

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1786 Spring Grove expences. 1786.
HE 1:6b

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart,, 1743-1820
1787 Spring Grove expences. 1787.
HE 1:6c

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1788 Spring Grove expences. 1788.
HE 1:6d

Banks collection

Ms.
1789
HE 1:7

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Spring Grove expences. 1789.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1790 Spring Grove expences. 1790.
HE 1:7a

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1791 Spring Grove expences. 1791.
HE 1:7b

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
Note of weight of a deer.

July 15

HE 1:9

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
Note of weight of a deer.

July 21

HE 1:9a Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]

Figures on how much flour and rice needed
HE 1:10 per week for a family of 20, and the cost.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
1789 Dates with quantities of meat purchased,
Apr.26? the earliest Nov. 25, 1781 and the last April
HE 1:11 26, 1789; also remarks.. "waste of meat in cook-
ing", etc.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
1795 Statistics on meat, bread and flour consumed
July 11 during the weeks of May 30--July 11 by Banks's
HE 1:12 household.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
1795 Statistics respecting meat, bread and flour
Aug.8 used in Banks's household from week ending July
HE 1:13 25 to that ending Aug.8.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]

Note on how much bread $1\frac{1}{4}$ lbs. of flour makes
HE 1:1 $\frac{1}{4}$ and a note on rice.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]

Pencil note that accompanying papers are

HE 1:15 "observations made in my own family."

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Jpseph, bart., 1743-1820]
1813 Promissory note; signed by Wm. Padwick, it
Apr.22 is a request that 52 pounds be paid Alexander
HE 1:17 Strong on Banks's account.

Banks collection

Ms.

1809

Jan.?

HE 1:18

Banks, Sir Joseph
"A new fashionable Charriot, built
of best materials..." Agreement between
Banks and coach maker - £45 a year for 3
years, to be paid in advance.

Banks collection

Ms.
1800 Banks, Sir Joseph
Apr.? "To Hunter Boston & Co." Year's
HE 1:19 bill for carriage work.

Banks collection

,Ms.

1801 Banks, Sir Joseph

June? Charges for repair of Banks' carr-

HE 1:20 iage after another ran into it.

Banks collection

Ms.
1805 Banks, Sir Joseph
Apr.? Charges for replacements of parts,
HE 1:21 repairs, to carriage (Hunter Boston &
Co.)

Banks collection

Ms.
1809 Hunter, Andrew
Jan.27 Offer of a new chariot "on job"
HE 1:22 for three years to Banks. (Hunter
 Boston & Co.)

Banks collection

Ms.

1811 Spawforth, Robert

Sept.2 He writes from Jersey to tell Banks

HE 1:23 he has bought some cows for him.

Banks collection

Ms.

1811? Spawforth, Robert

HE 1:24 A bill for the costs of the cattle
he has bought for Banks, and his commission.

Banks collection

Ms.

1811 Fairbairn, Thomas

May 31 Reports on the fields, the hay

HE 1:25 and the cows, etc. at Spring Grove farm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1811 Fane, John
May 24 He is a rranging for Banks' Alderney
HE 1:26 cow to get to Spring Grove..."she
should not be hurried."

Banks collection

Ms.

1811

Jefferson, J.W.

Jan.?

Costs of the keep of a cow. (figures)

HE 1:27

Banks collection

Ms.

1811 Fane, John

"Expence of cows to be imported
HE 1:28 from Jersey for Sir Joseph Banks."
Figures for three cows.

Banks collection

Ms.

1811 Ballard, C

May 12 Letter to Fane; Ballard has Alderney

HE 1:29 cows he can part with.

Banks collection

Ms.

1811 Ballard, C

May 20 His Alderney cow does not look so
HE 1:30 well and has recently calved. He will
accordingly reduce the price for her.

Banks collection

broad.

£333.33

D781

HE 1:31

Sutro

Drinkwater, Col.

Particulars of the spacious convenient
freehold mansion, offices, and pleasure ground,
situate at Little-Ealing, Middlesex...property
and present residence of Colonel Drinkwater:
which will be sold by private contract.

New-brentford, Norbury, pr., n.d.

broad. 35cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1807 Banks, Sir Joseph
 "Memorandum 1807" on calves, pigs,
HE 1:32 horses, etc., Fairbairn's wages.

Banks collection

Ms.

1801?

HE 1:33

Banks, Sir Joseph

"I have us'd in the year 1801
78 hogsheads of small beer." Brewing
expenses, e tc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1796 Banks, Sir Joseph
Apr. 13 Memo on handling milk and cream.
HE 1:34 Banks collection

broad.

254.8

H588

HE 1:35

Sutro

Heston, Eng. (Parish).

[Notice of increase in the rate of vicarial
tithes] Sept. 14th, 1796.

broad. 23cm.

Signed John Livett

Banks collection

Ms.

1794

Apr. 6

HE 1:36

Banks, Sir Joseph

Hay seed figures.

Banks collection

Ms.

HE 1:36a Banks, Sir Joseph
"Oats, Barley" Costs of his farm
in wages, grain, cows, etc.

Banks collection

336.2

B218s

HE 1:36b

Sutro

Sutton [Lincolnshire?] Eng. (Parish). Tax
collector. (Groom)

Assessed taxes, No. 10, 1st part. for the
year 1812, ending 5th of April 1813. To Sir
Joseph Banks of Smallbury Green.

1l. 20cm.

Tax billed on enumerated form.

Banks collection

Ms.

Wilbraham, G

July 13

Value of myrtle-leaved orange

HE 1:37

trees.

Banks collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph

Aug. 28 "Let Mr. Benham have some gold
HE 1:38 fish..."; notes on Alderney cows; un-
paid bills.

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 Pines, William
Aug.25 Receipt for 19 shillings, paid for
HE 1:39 12 chickens by William Noyes.

Banks c ollection

Ms.
1804 Noyes, William
Aug. 25 He reports having bought 12 chickens
HE 1:40 for Sir Joseph.

Banks collection

Ms.
1803

Ms 1:41

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Calves, bull..." Costs for
1803, including Fairbairn's wages,
of his farm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1802 Banks, Sir Joseph
"Profit this year..." costs, &c.,
HE 1:42 of his farm.

Banks collection

Ms.

1801

Banks, Sir Joseph

HE 1:43 "Calves, bull hire..." Figures of
operating expenses for Banks' farm for
1801-02.

Banks collection

Ms.

1804

Banks, Sir Joseph

"State of the piggery..."

HE 1:44 Figures, description.

Banks collection

Ms.
1805 Banks, Sir Joseph
July 22 "Spring Grove..." Farm report for
HE 1:45 1804-05.

Banks collection

Ms.
1805 Noyes, William
Apr.2 Report on the grass, cows, pigs
HE 1:46 &c. by Banks's hired hand.

Banks collection

Ms.
1805 Banks, Sir Joseph
June 7? "Profits to Sir Joseph..." Purchase
HE 1:47 and sale of a bull.

Banks collection

Ms.
1805 Farnell, William and Taylor, William
Apr.2 Bill of sale for the bull Noyes
HE 1:48 bought for Banks.

Banks collection

Ms.

1805 Trimmer, H. L.

June 19 Minister writes Banks concerning
HE 1:49 vicarial tithes of his parish, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1805 Banks, Sir Joseph
June 18. "Measurements of Sir Jos. Banks prem.
HE 1:49a ises at Spring Grove..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1798 Hunter, Boston and Reynolds
Apr. 26 "Memorandum of agreement between
HE 1:50 Hunter Boston & Co. and Sir Joseph
Banks, Bart."...for hire of a char-
iot and harness for three years.

Banks collection

Ms.
1803 Hunter, Boston and Reynolds.
Apr. 25 "Memorandum of agreement" for hire
HE 1:51 of chariot and harness by Banks for
three years."

Banks collection

Ms.
1800 Roberts, Job
Feb.20 Roberts raises the hire of Banks'
HE 1:52 pair of job horses because of increased
 price of hay, corn and straw.

Banks collection

Ms.
1800 Roberts, Job
Apr.2 Terms of renting a "jobb" coach
HE 1:53 pair of horses to Banks.

Banks collection

Ms.
1799 Roberts, Job ?
 "4 jobb horses at 280 guineas per
HE 1:54 year..." Costs of hired coach horses
 to Banks.

Banks collection

Ms.

n.d.

"Town coach estimates..." Estimate
of cost to repair Banks' coach.

HE 1:55

Banks collection

Ms.
1804 Boston, Thomas
Apr. 26 Receipt for payment of a year's
HE 1:56 chariot hire by Banks.

Banks collection

Ms.

1803

Hunter Boston & Co.

Bill for repairs, hire &c of coach.

HE 1:57

Banks collection

Ms.

1798 Hunter Boston & Co.

Bill for repairs, maintenance and
HE 1:58 hire of coach for a year.

Banks collection

Ms.

Hunter Boston & Co.

HE 1:60 "An Elligant new charriot..." Des-
cription of coach they agree to rent.

Banks collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph

HE 1:59 His notes on type of chariot he
wishes.

Banks collection

Ms.
1800 Hunter Boston & Co.
Apr.8 Bill for Banks' hire of coach and
HE 1:61 receipt for its payment.

Banks' collection

Mss Receipts, various
[var] Five receipts for coach hire or repair,
HE 1:62 from Thomas Boston; dates, 1798, 1799,
 1800, 1806, 1807.

Banks Collection

MS

n.d.

HE 1:63

Banks, Sir Joseph

The Duties of a House Steward.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. List, headed "Tusser" [author of "500
HE 1:64 Points of Good Husbandry"] of household
servants and [qualities?] each is to
represent, e.g., "Porter - continuance."
[Taken from Tusser's "The Assembly of
Ladies," p. 433]. Partially in French.

Banks Collection



Mss	Receipts, various
[var]	Etomological [sic] dictionary, 1808 (a);
HE 1:65	burnished gold frame, 1792 (b); and
a,b,c	[?], [1762?] (c).

Banks Collection



Mss

1810

HE 1:66

a-h

Expenses - Overton

Nine documents concerning Overton expenses for the year 1810: "Labor at Overton (a); Taxes (b); Repairs (c); House Expenses and Furniture (d); Quit Rents and Annuities (e); Remittances to Banker (f); Recapitulation (g); and Account with W. Milnes (h)."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1812] Notes by Banks regarding rents
HE 1:67 received during years 1811-13.

Banks Collection

Ms

Expenses - Overton

1816-7

HE 1:68

a-1

Twelve documents concerning expenses for years 1816 (part) and 1817 (part):

"Labor at Overton (a); Taxes (b); Repairs (c); House Expenses & Furniture (d); Quit Rents & Annuities (e); Servants Wages (f), Planting (g), Remittances to Banks & Money Paid to Sr J's Order (h); Account with W Milnes (i); Mineral Account (j); Sales of Wood (k); and Recapitulation (l)."

Banks Collection

Ms Green House Farm
[1800] Brief credit-debit account of rents
HE 1:69 due on this property for years 1794
 and 1800.

Banks Collection

Ms Accounts and Rents
1816-7 "Pasturage account, 1816," (a); and
HE 1:70 "A years rent due Lady Day 1817," (b),
 lists 97 tenants, or properties.

Banks Collection



Ms Bennett, S. G.
1813 Letter to Banks regarding a mis-
May 20 calculation made in Banks' order for
HE 1:71 stack cloth; Bennett sends more, thus
price increased.

Banks Collection



Ms Bennett, S. G.
1813 Bill, with very complimentary words
May 26 on his own product, sent to Banks for
HE 1:72 stack cloth ordered.

Banks Collection



Broad Bennett, S. G.
n.d. Advertisement, addressed to Banks, for
HE 1:73 Bennett's canvas sack cloth from which
sacks are made, and which is also used
for wagons and carts. Banks purchased some.

Banks Collection



Ms, Diag,
Broad
1795
Jun 26
HE 1:74
a,b,c

Saxe, Philip
Letter to Banks, with diagram
illustrating how to use his product,
osier covering, to protect stored
fruits (a); (b) and (c) are broadsides,
dated 1794, advertising oseir covering.

Banks Collection



Ms

1792

Jul 26

HE 1:75

Receipt

"For one years dung."

Banks Collection



Ms Recipe:
n.d. For Spruce Beer.
HE 1:76

Banks Collection

Ms "Expenditures on meat in the ... Banks
1809 family from 5 Dec 1808 to the 27 Feb
HE 1:77 1809," gives weights of meats bought
 during the period; Banks has appended
 totals.

Banks Collection

Ms "Expense of making white bricks at
1788 Limber, Mr Pelham...", in Banks' hand,
May on the reverse of a list (in another
HE 1:78 hand) of costs of materials and labor.

Banks Collection

Broad "Food for Hounds, Pointers, &..."
n.d. Advertisement for prepared biscuits
HE 1:79 made by Osmond and Wood, Corn and
Flour factors, London.

Banks Collection



Mss Banks, Sir Joseph
1798- Two cost-profit lists with figures:
1800 (a) 1798-99, and (b) 1799-1800, pertain
HE 1:80 to calves, bulls, butter, hay, grass
a,b "costs after gross".

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Lady Dortha (1758-1828)
1809 Written on a ledger page and signed
Jan 2 "Lady Banks", the document appears to
He 1:81 be an order or inventory of items.

Banks Collection



.



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1790 "Matters relative to Hungary 1790."
Hun 1:1 Folder containing Hun 1:2-Hun 1:18.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1790 Diary notes recounting Banks' meetings
Mar with a Hungarian baron, who hopes to meet with
Hun 1:2 Pitt concerning an Hungarian alliance
 with England, against Austria. Banks has
 numbered the correspondence and commented
 on the letters he, the Baron and Pitt exchanged.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1790 Copy of a letter to Pitt which Banks
Mar 23 has numbered "No. 3." The baron is very
Hun 1:3 anxious to meet with Pitt. Banks attests
to the baron's good character.


Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Copy of note to Pitt. The baron wishes
Hun 1:4 to meet with Pitt, secrecy is of the
utmost importance. No. 4 in the series.

Banks Collection

Ms Pitt, William (1759-1806)
1790 Numbered No. 5 by Banks, Pitt agrees to
Mar 29 meet with the baron to receive information.
Hun 1:5 Pitt wants it understood that he will not
enter into any "ministerial explanation on
the subject of his communications." Pitt
thinks it best to meet with the baron at
Banks' house.

No. 6, copy of letter to Pitt by Banks
stating he will meet Pitt at the St. Anne's
Church and enter Banks' house through
the back door.



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1790 No. 7, note to [Pitt?] stating the
Mar 30 31 identity of the person is Baron Vae de Vaja.
Hun 1:6 The baron is in England on the pretense
of having eye surgery. He has told
Banks that an order was offered to him
as a reward for his services, but that
he refused, it being resolved to quit
Austria.

Banks Collection



Ms
1790

Hun 1:7

Banks, Sir Joseph

No. 8 in this series of manuscripts, a paper with the number 179009710971. Banks' note indicates that it was left with him in case the baron had made a mistake in transmitting it to Pitt earlier.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1790 No. 9. The baron wants to give Pitt
Apr 11 more information. "He particularly
Hun 1:8 wishes for an interview before an answer
is given to the notification of the
succession of the Present King of H."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1790 No. 10. NOTE to Pitt, the baron wants to
Apr 23 know whether or not Pitt received the number.
Hun 1:9 The baron has asked Banks to deliver a
paper to Pitt.

Banks Collection

Ms No. 11

n.d.. In Banks' hand, in Latin, a document
Hun 1:10 by [the baron?] encouraging British
intervention on behalf of Hungary.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1790 No. 12. Draft of note to Pitt, the
May 6 baron wants to meet with Pitt, but if
Hun1:11 that is impossible he wishes to state
his business to a cabinet minister inwhom
Pitt has confidence.

--
B nks Collection



Ms Pitt, William (1759-1806)
1790 No. 13, will meet with the baron
May 8 at the India board, 9:00 the next
Hun 1:12 evening.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. No. 14, three propositions which Banks was
Hun1:13 to communicate to Pitt on behalf of the
baron.

Banks Collection

Ms List of five names: L. General Rheinsford,
n.d. Mr. Agor, Dr. Blagden, Mr. Triander,
Hun1:14 John Hunter. A note by Banks, "if a line
 under the name signify the person named
 if not The."

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1790 "What I am to say to Mr. Pitt."
Apr 26 Concerning an offer made to the Prince
Hun1:15 of Wales of the Crown of Hungary.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1790 Marked private, a letter to [Pitt?]
Jun 28 forwarding a paper, see Hun 1:17 in
Hun1:16 which the baron has drawn out all his
 arguments.

Banks Collection

Ms [Vay de Vaja, Baron?]
n.d. In Banks' hand, a rough draft and final
Hun1:17 draft of an essay in favor of restoring
Hungary's ancient constitution. Appeals
to the Court of London in favoring its
reinstatement. Gives several arguments
why it would be in England's interest to
support Hungary. Comments on the social
sturcture of Hungarian society and relations
between the nobility and peasants.

Banks Collection



Ms cBanks, Sir Joseph?
1790 In Banks' hand, but likely originating
Aug 10 from the baron, the declarations of the
H-nl:18 Diet of Hungary, sent to King Leopold II
 on July 20, 1790, from Buda.

Banks Collection

Ms Vay de Vaja, Baron
1805 Comments on his involvement in the
Oct 5 Hungarian insurrection of 1796, and the
Hunl:19 war with France.
 Relates information regarding domestic
 affairs, land reform and drainage.

Banks Collection



Ms.

1780?

MB 1:1 Considerations respecting a free trade to Hudson's Bay. [An anonymous essay attacking the Hudson Bay Company monopoly of trade; argument that free trade policy will increase fur trade. Suggestion that furs be sent from Hudson's Bay to King George's Sound and across Pacific to Nanking rather than current roundabout route to London, St. Petersburg and across Siberia to China. Gives distance figures, temperatures, to show advantages of trans-America route. Quotes Coxe, Dobbs, and Ellis and mentions latter's journal of the voyage of Cook.

Banks collec

tion

Ms. Wilson, Pat[rick]

1789

Sept.12 Letter from the Professor of Astronomy at
HB 1:2 University of Glasgow to James Lind, Physician
to the Royal Household, Windsor, asking him to
consider an inclosed printed sheet (by Wolf)
on exploration and trade in Canada. Wilson asks
Lind to consider his ideas on exploration of a
route between Hudson's Bay and Nootka and men-
tion is made of a plan to settle convicts at
Nootka.

Banks collection



Broad.

971.2

W85

Wolf

HB 1:3

Some observations upon the trade of Canada
and hints for prosecuting geographical discover-
ies and commercial improvements in that province.
n.p., 1788.

broad. 31cm.

Sent to Dr. James Lind in a letter of Pat
Wilson.

Banks collection

Housed with

Banks ms. collection

Ms. Robertson, Henry

1789 Copy of a letter to "a friend at London."

Nov.28 He says England should explore Western Canada,
HB 1:4 establish communication route from Atlantic to
Nootka Sound via Hudson's Bay, and make settle-
ments by using convicts, soldiers and ordinary
settlers.

Banks collection

Ms. Goulburn, Henry, 1784-1856
1817 Letter from Downing St. to Banks enclosing
Feb. 10 another letter from Mr. Bouchette concerning the
HB 1:5 settling of boundary lines in North America.
Goulburn asks Banks to suggest a man for assistant to Bouchette.

Banks collection

Ms. Creassy, James

1793 A long letter to Banks stating the reasons
Feb. 14 why the King should allott land to loyal subjects
HB 1:6 (land in Upper Canada) to compensate them for the
land they lost to the United States. Creassy de-
sires Banks to help him in his attempt to get an
allotment.

Banks collection

Ms. Robertson, Henry

1802

Letter to Banks accompanying a paper describing the condition of Canada (HB 1:1?), asking him to give it his attention again. It was first sent him in 1789. A Mr. D. Burns is also interested in Robertson's project; his letter to Sir Archibald Campbell is also sent to Banks by Mr. Arrowsmith.

Banks collection

Ms. Wilson, Pat
1789 Letter to Banks from Glasgow College thank-
Dec.21 ing him for his approval of Henry Robertson's
HB 1:8 papers and enclosing another of Robertson's
papers, this one concerned with convicts (HB 1:4)
Wilson praises highly [Sir William] Herschel,
and offers his compliments to Doctor Blagden.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]

1789 Scrap of paper with note on it "Hudson's
Dec.9? Bay." The other papers were given to Mr.
HB 1:9 Grenville on the 9th of December 1789.

Banks collection

f368

N532 [Hudson Bay Company]

HB 1:10 Reasons humbly offered in behalf of the
Hudson-Bay Company, that they may be exempted in
the clause that will be offer'd for suppressing
the insurance offices. [London? cl711]
broad. 32cm.

Banks collection



r948.9
D295
I 1:1

Declaration. (A statement giving the Danish point of view on the disruption of peaceful relations between Denmark and Great Britain after the seizure of Danish fleet, June 1807. London, C. and W. Galabin, 1807?

(40p. 33cm.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks mss.

f948.9
D295f
I 1:2

Declaration. L'Europe entiere...
(French version of Danish statement
which appears in English in I 1:1)
London, C.and W. Galabin, 1807?
(40p. 33cm.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks mss.

Ms.
1807
Nov.21
I 1:3

Fenton, D?

Letter, presumably to Banks, from the Deputy Marshall of the Admiralty on the subject of Icelandic ships detained in the port of Leith. There were but two ships. The letter answers an inquiry made earlier.

Banks collection

Ms.
1807
Nov.21
I 1:4

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Manuscript letter to Dr. William
Wright (rough copy) concerning the two
Icelandic ships held at Leith. Banks
wants Wright to arrange for two Ice-
landers to come to London to plead
their case.

Banks collection

Ms.
1807
Nov.27
I 1:5

Wright, William

Dr. Wright, Edinburgh physician and botanist, answers Banks's letter and he will pay for the Icelanders (2) to go to London. Admiral Vashan has kindly intervened in the case of the two Icelandic ships. Mr. "Petrius" is the owner of one vessel...(Petraeus)

Banks collection



Ms.
1807 Wright, William
Nov.27 Another letter, advising Banks he
I 1:6 has given Mr. Denovan a copy of Banks's
letter and it has been read to the Ice-
landers at Leith.

Banks collection

Ms.
1807
Dec.1
I 1:7

Denovan, J

The interpreter for Danish and Icelandic at the Council Chamber, Leith, writes a letter introducing Westi Pet-raeus, Bjarne Sivertsen and Hans George Bredal, three of the men from the ships held at Leith. Denovan, Asst. Town Clerk has raised a subscription to help them and suggests an alien office be set up in Leith. Passports for the Icelanders have arrived.

Banks collection



Ms.
1807
Dec.2
I 1:8

Haldorsen, G

One of the captured Iceland merchants writes Banks asking for help. He is penniless and only hope of a voyage to Denmark is ended by the Hamburg ship being damaged.

Banks collection

Ms.
1807
Dec.15
I 1:9

Petraeus, Westi, Bredal, Hans George
and Sivertsen, Bjarne.

A letter to Banks asking for inter-
cession in their behalf. Their hard-
ships are described.

Banks collection

Ms.

1807

Dec.17

I 1:10

Thielsen, Hans

From London another Icelandic merchant writes Banks for help. His ship Rennthier, captured near Elsinore, is at Yarmouth.

Banks collection

Ms.
L807
Dec.22
I 1:11

Petraeus, Westi

He thanks Banks for the liberation of the Icelanders and asks him whether he should ask the British government for aid, since he and his family are in bad financial condition, til he can sail for home. (Note in Banks's hand "Sent him £30.")

Banks collection

Ms.
1807 Petraeus, Westi
Dec.24 Thanks Banks for his letter (and
I 1:12 the B30).

Banks collection

Ms.
1807
Dec. 24
I 1:13

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Copy of a petition for allowance
for Icelanders kept in England. He
excerpts letters of Haldorsen and
Petraeus. Sent, apparently, to the
Commissioners for the Transport Ser-
vice (Board of Transport) at their re-
quest.

Banks collection

Ms. .

1807 MacLeay, Alexander W., 1767-1848

Dec.28

I 1:14

The Secretary of the Commissioners for the Transport Service, &c. informs Banks that a subsistence will be paid to the captured Icelanders until they could sail for Denmark.

Banks has written a draft of a letter to George Wulff, asking him to contact Petraeus and notify him to see the Board, on ^{Mac}Leay's letter.

Banks collection

Ms.
1807 Sivertsen, Bjarne
Dec.31 Another request that Banks help
I 1:15 in getting financial aid from British
 government, or even a loan. Banks has
 written a note on letter asking him to
 Banks collection.. call.

Ms.

1807?

Dec.?

I 1:16

Preidel, John Christopher

A London merchant's note, stating
he is waiting on Sir Joseph with Capt.
Thielsen at 23 Great Winchester St.

Banks has made notes on back on
Thielsen, his ship, and cargo.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808

Jan. 4

I 1:17

Preidel, John Christopher

Letter accompanying a copy of the memorial presented to Lords Commissioner of His Majestys Treasury in favor of 3 Danish ships masters. Banks asked to interest himself in their behalf.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808
Jan. 4
I 1:18

Preidel, John Christopher

A London merchant, agent for the captured Danish captains, presents a memorial to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, requesting that the Danes be granted the amount of their shares in the vessels.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808
Jan. 5
I 1:19

Preidel, John Christopher

A response to a letter of Banks,
stating only one of the 3 Danish ships
captured was from Iceland. Details of
capture given; Banks asked to help.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808
Apr. 18
I 1:20

Sivertsen, Bjarne

Appeal for help again, to free the
Icelanders from the captured ships and
to allow them to sail and sell their
cargoes and carry provisions to Ice-
land.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808
Apr.20
I 1:21

Preidel, John Chhnistopher

Requests Banks's aid to save the
Renntheir (Captain Thielsen) from con-
demnation as a Danish, and not Icelan-
dic, ship.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808
Apr. 29
I 1:22

Boulton and Baker.

London firm with many trade connections in Norway and Denmark requests aid for the ships Eskefiord, Nyeprove, Bosand and Husevig, the owners of which are Icelanders and not Danes.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808? Baker, D.B.

I 1:23. Letter from Boulton & Baker, dated
only "Wednesday morn. 3". A letter of
introduction for Mr. Bogesen who will
give Banks info. on the Icelanders.

Banks has scrawled some notes on
the verso.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808

May 16

I 1:24

Boulton and Baker

They notify Banks that motions for condemnation of the Nyeprove, Bosand and Husevig were on the list at the Admiralty for the next day. His advice requested. Draft of Banks's reply on back...he has written for a delay of condemnation proceedings.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808
May 20
I 1:25

Boulton and Baker

The Icelandic ships have been condemned. Ask advice on whether a petition for restoring of proceeds of the condemnation to the Icelanders would be wise. On verso is draft of reply--not wise to continue the case.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808
May 27
I 1:26

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Draft of a letter in Banks's hand
apparently directed to a government
board or official. Reviews the case
of the Captured Icelandic ships, urges
their liberation and stresses need for
provisions in Iceland. Many notes on
the Icelanders themselves.

Banks c o l l e c t i o n

Ms.

1808

May 31

I 1:27

Bredal, Hans George

A request for advice and aid in
obtaining back his seized property.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Finch, Jonathan
June 20 Admiralty Prize Court bill for
I L:28 Nyeprove, captured Icelandic ship.
"Captor's bill." Bill paid by Boulton
and Baker.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808
June 21
I 1:29

Deacon, Jonathan
Receipted bill for Admiralty Prize
Court against the Icelandic ship Nye-
prove, Captain Hans Thielson.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Deacon, Jonathan
June 21 Marshall's bill against the Bosand,
I 1:30 Admiralty Prize Court.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Finch, Jonathan
June 20 Admiralty Prize Court bill for Bosand
I 1:31 "For the King's Proctor."

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Deacon, Jonathan
June 21 Husevig bill, Admiralty Court, paid
I 1:32 by Boulton and Baker.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Finch, Jonathan
June 20 Receipted Admiralty Prize Court
I 1:33 bill against the Husevig.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808?

June?

I 1:34

An undertaking for Actuary's Bill.
Marshall of the Admiralty's bill against
the Iceland ship Johanne Charlotte.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808? Admiralty Prize Court. Bill in be-
June? half of the Crown, against the Johanne
I 1:35 Charlotte.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808? Banks, Sir Joseph, bart, 1743-1820
I 1:36 Short note on Icelanders being the
victims of the temper of the Crown
Prince of Denmark.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808? Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

I 1:37 Notes, only a few words--"tonnage,
nature of cargo, number of men, how
many of them are Icelanders."

Banks collection

Ms.
1808? Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
I 1:38 Notes, rough, of questions to put
to captured Icelanders. Information on
Iceland harbors, trade, whaling, etc.
desired by Banks.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808? Banks, Sir Joseph, bart, 1743-1820
I-1:39 More questions which Banks appar-
ently put to the captured Icelanders.
"How far do they go out to ice & fish?"
etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808? Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
I 1:40 Memoranda on Iceland which Banks
has collected, on ships, trade, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808?

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

Penciled notes, repeating info.

I 1:41

in 1:40; on commissaries, names of
the men.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808? Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Son Troille. Notes by Banks on
I 1:42 Iceland's geography and government.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808?

Banks, Sir Joseph, and others.

I 1:43

Notes in Banks's hand and someone else's, on ships being sent from Leith to Iceland for trade. Perhaps a summary of desirable regulations for the Iceland trade.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808? Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Notes concerning government, cli-
I 1:44 mate, agriculture and geography of
Iceland.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808?

I 1:45

Iceland proposal for shipping
English trade. Plan for regulation
of the trade, in an unknown hand.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808?

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

I 1:46

Project. Banks's plan to free Icelanders now captured, take the island from Denmark and annex it to Great Britain. Very rough draft.

Banks collection

Ms.

1808? Banks, Sir Joseph, bartt, 1743-1820

I 1:47 A project for the conduct of S.J.B.
in respect to Iceland. The Icelanders
in England to be asked if the island
would not prefer annexation to Britain.
Sent home with an escort vessel. Ice-
land not worth conquering but Banks
hopes for voluntary annexation. He
envisions new market in sealing.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808 Jorgensen, Jorgen
May 27 Letter to Banks accompanying an en-
I 1:48 closure.

Banks collection



Ms.
1808
May 27
I 1:49

Jorgensen, Jorgen

Leader of Iceland independence movement advises Banks in a long statement that a show of force will be necessary before Iceland will join Britain. He feels Iceland would be of little benefit to Britain, however.

Banks collection

Ms.
1810
May 30
I 1:50

Horneman, Hans Frederik

Letter accompanying one from Clausen
notifying Banks of a petition by Ice-
landers for their vessels; reports Clau-
sen wants to know quantity of fish prod-
ucts allowed to be exported from Iceland

Banks collection

Ms.
1810 Clausen, Holger Peter
Dec.5 Letter accompanies a copy of his
I 1:51 petition to Board of Trade.

Banks collection

Ms.
1810
Nov.?
I 1:52

Clausen, Helger Peter

To the Right Honourable the Lords
Commissioners of the Board of Trade.
A petition by the Iceland merchant
that Icelanders be allowed to bring
produce directly to England, that corn
coal, etc. be exported to Iceland and
that definite trade regulations be set
up.

Banks collection

Ms.

1810

Nov.29

I 1:53

Clausen, Holger Peter

Petition of H.P. Clausen--Iceland
Merchant. (Bears notation "Abstract
no. 39--Poultrey??) Covers same sub-
jects as 1:52--trade to be allowed,
duty to be arranged, train-oil and klip
fish mentioned. Banks has added notes
on last two commodities.

Banks collection



Ms.

1810

Dec. 11

I 1:54

Boulton and Baker

Request for Banks's aid in getting
a license for J.A. Wulff's ships to
sail with cargo for Scandinavian coun-
tries.

Banks collection

Ms.
1810 Horneman, Hans Frederik
Dec.12 Letter accompanying list of Iceland
I 1:55 vessels (no longer with this letter) at
 Leith. Banks's has a note on reverse
 "no other ships expected this year."

Banks collection

Ms.

1810

Dec.13

I 1:56

Horneman, Hans Frederik

Why Icelanders prefer klipfish to
stockfish; information on cargo carried
by the Renthier, Jonge Gore, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1810
Dec.?
I 1:57

Corbett, Borthwick, & Co.

The merchants (of Leith) write Banks and point out need of changes in regulations of import of fish and oil. They list vessels in Faroe trade and Greenland and describe conditions in Faroe Islands

Banks collection

Ms.

1811

Jan.?

I 1:58

Corbett, Borthwick, & Co.

Discussion of fish export (klipfish, etc.) from Iceland, fish oil from Iceland, and blubber from Greenland. Trade items--salt, gun powder, etc., discussed and list of Faroe and Iceland ships.

Banks collection

Ms.

1811

May 24

I 1:59

Corbett, Borthwick, & Co.

Stressing need of precise regulations
for Iceland--Leith trade; enclosing a
copy of letter from Royal Greenland Co.
and urging a ship be allowed to sail
from Copenhagen for Greenland to aid
people there, threatened with famine.

Banks collection

Ms.

1811

July 9

I 1:60

Parke, John

Written at Reykjavik, letter informs Banks that some of his Icelanders own shares in privateers preying on British shipping.

Banks collection

Ms.

1811

Ag.2

I 1:61

Corbett, Borthwick, & Co.

Letter once enclosed two others (not with it now) from Iceland. This letter mentions Icelanders anxious to know the intentions of Board of Trade with respect to fish and oil. Iceland trade will be carried on under Orders in Council, 1810 March.

Banks collection



Ms.
1811
Aug. 20
I 1:62

Parke, John

Letter to Banks from Reykjavik.
Includes copy of a form letter he has sent to all merchants in Iceland, informing them of British regulations on klipfish and fish oil export and asking for account of all linens imported into Iceland from Denmark. Park distinguishes true Iceland merchants from Danes .

Banks collection



Ms.

1811

Aug. 21

I 1:63

Corbett, Borthwick, & Co.

They ask Banks to support their request for import licenses for Iceland trade.

Banks collection

Ms.

1811

Everth, Mr.

Sept. 3

I 1:64

Letter enclosing another letter from
John Parke (I 1:65).

Banks collection

Ms.
1811
July 13
I 1:65

Parke, John

Letter sent to Everth and delivered to Banks by him. Parke mentions too much specie incirculation in Iceland, comments on amount of fish and oil to be exported. Written at Reykjavik.

Banks collection



Ms.

1811

July 13

I 1:66

Parke, John

Duplicate of letter sent to Everth
for Banks (I 1:65). This one sent di-
rectly to Sir Jos.

Banks collection

Ms.

1811 Everth and Hilton

Sept.? Undated letter informing Banks their

I 1:67 Adventure about to sail for Iceland and
that Orion is expected. They ask how
much oil may be imparted.

Banks collection

Ms.
1811
Oct.15
I 1:68

Lack

A note to Banks; Mr. Lack has been directed by Lord Bathurst to forward the enclosed letter of ~~Mr~~ John Parke, dated Aug.20,1811.

Banks collection

Ms.

1811

Nov.27

I 1:69

Majendie, Captain W.H.

The Captain urges Iceland be taken from the Danes and Icelanders enlisted as soldiers. Majendie, son of the Bishop of Bangor, and a soldier, offers his services.

A note by Banks ... "your offer shall not be forgotten" on last page.

Banks collection

Ms.
1811 Clausen, Holger Peter .
Dec.20 Letter accompanying a copy of his
I 1:70 petition to the Privy Council.

Banks collection

Ms.
1811 Clausen, Holger Peter
Dec.20 Report of the Gratierne, from Olsen,
I 1:71 Master, from Iceland. (List of cargo)
This list apparently accompanied letter
(I 1:70) and petition (I 1:72).

Banks collection

Ms.
1811 Clausen, Holger Peter
Dec.20 Petition to Privy Council, asking
I 1:72 that another vessel be allowed to visit
Iceland in place of the Gratierne, on
which repairs--possibly taking a long
time--must be made at Copenhagen.

Banks collection

Ms.
1812 Boulton and Baker
Jan.2 Letter to Banks, requesting he support
I 1:73 their petition to permit Icelandic
ship Eskefiord, driven by storms into
Bergen, to sail directly to Denmark
without stopping at Leith.

Pencil note by Banks on Olsen and
a ship to Norway.

Banks collection

Ms.
1812 Clausen, Holger Peter
Feb.23 Statement explaining why he hopes to
I 1:74 be able to export oil and klipfish from
Iceland.

Banks collection

Ms.
1815 Corbett Bosthwick and Company, Leith
Mar.18 A copy of their petition to the Board
I 1:75 of Trade is enclosed for Banks and they
ask him to use his influence to help a
project of importing salt mutton, as well
as wool, from Iceland.

Banks collection

Ms.
1815
Mar.18
I 1:76

Corbett Bosthwick and Company, Leith
Copy of the petition to Board of Trade
requesting that importation of salted
mutton from Iceland, prohibited now, be
permitted again.

Banks collection

Ms.
1816 Frederik VI.
Sept.11 A ms. translation, from the Danish
I 1:77 original, of the royal ordinance respect-
ing an extended liberty of foreign trade
with Iceland and outlining conditions un-
der which the trade may be carried on.
Dated at Frederiksberg, Sept.11, 1816
and signed Frederik R.

Banks collection

Ms.

18--

Locke, E ??

Apr. 13

I 1:78

Brief note accompanying results (no longer with it) of inquiry into the Iceland vessels.

(This ms. was omitted from New Source Material.. Item 77 was last inc. in the WPA mimeo. volume)

Banks collection

Ms.
(1807) Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Dec.9 Note referring to Icelanders Petraeus
I 1:79 Sivertsen and Bredal.

Banks collection.

Ms.
(1808)
Jan. 4
I 1:80

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Note on trading licenses, mentions
salted fish, cochineal, an Olsen, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.

I 1:81

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Scrawled subject index to Iceland
papers, labelled "Contents."

Banks collection

Broad.
387.5
W85a
I 1:82

Wolff, George

At a meeting of merchants trading to Denmark and Norway, held as above, (Bank Coffee-House, Cornhill, 4th December, 1807) George Wolff, Esq. in the chair. n.p., 1807.

Broad. 40p.

(Funds for detained Danish masters.)
Banks collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1800 Thanks Lord Auckland for forwarding
Feb 3 Mitchell's letter. Supplies information on
I 1:83 Sladstrand Bay and Gottenburg; urges further
investigation before acting on suggestions
for Mitchell- Norwegian consul.

Banks Collection

Ms
1800?
Jan 4
I 1:84

Auckland, William Eden, 1st Baron of
Letter enclosing papers regarding accesss
to the Continent, Danish and Norwegian
ports especially.

Banks has written draft of reply on verso;
notes on Jutland ports, the Eyder River,
etc.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799?
Dec 25
I 1:85

Auckland, William Eden, 1st Baron

From Eden Farm, Ld. Auckland writes Banks to state he will station a special agent at some German port other than Cuxhaven, perhaps Bremerlehe (?) near the Weser R. Mention of Mr. Warburg and the Tonningen port.


Banks Collection

Ms
1799
Dec 13
I 1:86

Mitchell, John

The King's consul in Norway writes from Copenhagen to Ld. Auckland (this is a copy forwarded to Banks) , suggests ports in Denmark and Norway where mail for Hamburg and the Continent can be landed when the Elbe is shut off from navigation by the ice. (This is the letter referred to by Banks in I 1:83.) Sladestrand Bay is best, he states.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799?
Dec.?
I 1:87

Warberg,


Notices about the harbours of the western coast of Denmark. Notes sent to Banks by Warberg on ports of Hierting, Fanoe, Sylt, and Tonningen. Warberg got the information with explanations, in this letter to Ld. Auckland.

Banks Collection



Ms Lobnitz, L. and Hammershiemp. H.
1810 Letter written at Thorshavn, Faroe Island,
Dec 12 and sent via the adventure (Capt. Alexander)
I 1:88 to Captain Bohnitz. They urge him to come
as soon as possible in the spring with
provisions, which are geing exhausted in
the Faroes.
"Copy and translation."

Banks collection




Ms Corbett, Borthwick & Co.
1811 Letter which accompanied the Faroe letter
Jan 1 to Bohnitz (I 1:88). They think the latter
I 1:89 will persuade the Board of Trade to allow
Bohnitz to take the jubelfast to the Faroes
with provisions. Banks' aid asked for Mr.
Isifiord, Iceland merchant. Appended
is "Report of the Jubelfast, J. Bohnitz,
M(aster) from Faroe" ---manifest of cargo.

Banks Collection



Ms Findlay, Bannatyne, & Co.
1811 Banks asked to aid their petition for
Jan 28 licenses for ships (2) to trade to Faroes.
I 1:90 Also inquiry about licenses for two ships
to Greenland for Corbett & Borthwick.

Banks Collection



Ms Nolsoe, J.
1810 (Date on translation is 1811; very
Dec 12 probably an error). Requests information on
I 1:90a fate of brother and describes food conditions
in Faroes to Consul Wolff. States he has
submitted a petition to His Majesty for
trade.

Banks Collection


Ms Wolff, (George?)
1811 Translation of Mr. Wolff's answer to
Feb 27 J. Nolsoe's letter of 10th December.
I 1:91 Wolff (probably Danish Consul) has recommend-
 ed Nolsoe's peition to Wilberforce.
 Nolsoe's brother probably lost at sea.
 Sketch of this brother's activities.

Banks Collection



Ms Nolsoe, J.
1811 Translations of two letters from Thorshavn,
Apr 24 addressed to Consul Wolff, London. IN first,
Jul 15 thanks Wolff for aiding his petition; ship's
I 1:92 arrival would avert famine in islands.
 In second, describes hardships in Faroes--
 natives eating seaweed, etc.

Banks Collection



Ms [Nolsoe, J.?
1811 An unsigned petition addressed to Board
Jun 10 of Trade; probably Nolsoe's. Famine
I 1:93 conditions in Faroe described; request that
Nayaden, Captain Henricks, be allowed to
proceed with provisions to the islands.
A note is added by Banks.

Banks Collection

Ms Corbett, Borthwick & Co.
1811 The Leith merchants have petitioned for
Jul 19 a license for the Jubelfast and Sayaden
I 1:94 to sail for Faroe with provisions. Also
they hope for licenses for vessels to
carry supplies to Greenland.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1799? Copy in Banks hand of letter to Ld.
Dec 27 Auckland referring to communications and
I 1:95 mail to Germany, despite French control of
continent and ice in shipping routes. A
Mr. Vorberg has supplied Banks with
information on harbors N. of Hamburg, etc.

Banks Collection

Ms Wadkorky,
n.d. A note in Iceland materials, perhaps
I 1:96 referring to Icelandic affairs.
 In entirety: "I wish to have an answer
 from the letter I brought this morning
 from Brompton from Mr. Wadkorky."

Banks Collection

Ms Haldorsen, G. et al.
n.d. Note with only names of Haldorsen, Petraeus,
I 1:97 Thielsen and Sivertsen and a figure (L30).

Banks collection

Ms Corbett, Borthwick & Co.
1811 British government has resolved to supply
Jun 10 settlements of Greenland with provisions.
I 1:98 First ships should go to northern sector
(iced in first) at Disco and Good Hope.
Reports on famine in the Faroe islands,
--the ifshery has failed-- and hoped that
Britain will let Danish government help
them. They have nothing to trade for
supplies.

Banks Collection



Ms Corbett, Borthwick & Co.
1811 They inform Banks the Freden cargo are re-
Nov 15 stored to the Greenlanders, and they
I 1:99 have petitioned that it be allowed to
carry supplies to Greenland. Two ships
have arrived in Greenland and a ship from
Hull has seized skins and oil in Greenland
by force.

Banks Collection



Ms Clausen, Holger Peter
1810 A letter accompanying a statement on the
Dec 24 Faroes and Greenland by Corbett & Borthwick
I 2:1 and a petition for two ships to sail to
Greenland.

Banks Collection

Ms Corbett & Bortwick
1810 Petition addressed to Lords Commissioners
Dec 21 of the Board of Trade enclosed in letter to
I 2:2 Banks from H. P. Clausen (I 2:1). They
 request permission for a vessel to proceed
 from Copenhagen to Greenland, calling
 at Leith for clearance, and return to
 Leith. Provisions (rye bread, etc.)
 needed in Greenland; corn will not do they
 have no means of grinding it.



Ms Boulton & Baker
1813 They request the support of Banks in
Feb 1 their petition for the sending of seed
I 2:3 corn to the Northwest coast of Norway.

Banks Collection



Ms Boulton & Baker
1813 Petition to Privy Council for permission
Feb 1 to send British oats and barley to Norway
I 2:4 to be used as seed. (This petition was
 enclosed with letter I 2:3) to Banks.

Banks Collection

Ms Corbett & Borthwick
1813 Petition for the sending of barley and
Jan 29 oats to Norway, for seed, has been made
I 2:5 (enclosed here); asks for Banks' aid.


Banks Coll edction

Ms Corbett, Borthwick & Co.
1811 Petition to Board of Trade (copy)
Dec 7 enclosed in a letter to Banks. The request
I 2:6 Freden be allowed to asil for Copenhagen
and that the oil and blubber of her cargo
be tax exempt. They give figures for duty
on blubber- higher than the current
selling price.

Banks Collection



Ms Corbett, Borthwick & Co.
1811 Letter to Banks; petition for the Greenland
Dec 7 ship Freden has been deied, and duty
I 2:7 demanded on blubber and oil. High duty will
make it necessary to abandon the cargo to
the Crown, the first shipment from Greenland
under the Order in Council. Another
petition concerning the duty is sent to
the Board and a copy enclosed for Banks,
(I 2:6?).



Ms
1811
May 6
I 2:8

Frusch, H., Martin, S., and Jensen, H.

From Copenhagen, they write that a license to send provisions to Greenland not obtained; suggest stores from Greenland on the Freden be allowed to lay over at Leith and a cargo of powder, lead coal, &c. be sent to Greenland.

Banks collection

Ms.

1810

July 30

I 2:9

Wulff, J A

Letter to Banks in Danish, written
aboard the Freden.

Banks Collection

Ms.
1810
July 30
I 2:10

Wulff, J A

Translation of the Danish letter into English (I 2: 9). Wulff tells Sir Joseph Freden is about to sail for Iceland with a cargo of corn. He warns him of men, using assumed names who are trying to enter the Icelandic trade.

Banks Collection



Ms.

1811

June 1

I 2:11

Findlay, Bannatyne & Co.

A note to Banks that their petition to the Trade Office in behalf of the Greenland settlers has been turned down.. They ask Banks's help.

Banks Collection

Ms Jürgensen, Jürgen

1806 Letter to Banks asking his help in
Oct 21 publishing two accounts of J's travels in
I 2:12 the South Seas--Australia, New Zealand,
Tahiti--ca. 1803-4, also mentions his
previous application to Banks (about
Tahitians) under his anglicized name,
John Johnson. He asks for secrecy about
this request.

THIS LETTER NOT INCLUDED IN THE
WPA publication on Iceland and Banks.

Banks Collectio

ms Eggers, Peter van
n.d. "On the real situation of the Osterbygd
I 2:13 in Greenland," an abstract, pertains to the
location of Osterbygd in Greenland, which
the author seeks to prove from various
historical, navigational, etc., sources.
15 pp.

Banks Collection



Ms.

1790

May 10

J 1:1

Dancer, Thomas

He acknowledges honor conferred on him by Society of Arts; has sent specimen of Maagosteen and a sketch of it to Banks. Turmeric and other specimen he planned to send were spoiled by rain. Some of Lord Effingham's seeds have grown (wheat, barley) in Jamaica. Dr. Clarke is planning to bring out a Jamaica Catalogue--a valuable supplement to Brown's.

Banks collection

Ms.

1790

Mar. 24

J 1:2

Dancer, Thomas

From Bath, Jamaica, a letter stating that articles he's sent Banks (and not received by latter) were entrusted to an impostor named Peadlie who claimed an appointment from Royal Soc. Cinnamon premium--to encourage importation into Britain--is too low to encourage its culture in Jamaica. He promises to send Banks another mangosteen; he has sent specimens to Dr. Anderson at St. Vincent and to Curtis at Lambeth. Dancer has not heard anything of the Bounty--except in the papers.

Banks collection

Ms.
1790
July?
J 1:3

Dancer, Thomas

Director of Jamaica botanical garden reports to Banks that some of the pandanus plants are bearing fruit. He plans to experiment with mango spirits.

Banks collection

Ms.
1790
July?
J 1:4

Dancer, Thomas

Through carelessness of a wharfinger some articles were never sent to Banks; he will now receive them, also a mango-steen. Capt. Raffles will be glad to carry messages to the Jamaica botanic garden. He adds a few notes on plants, including cinnamon.

Banks collection

DN MF: SEE BANKS VF

Ms.

1791 Dancer, Thomas

July 28 Acknowledges plant from Banks and
J 1:5 news that another ship (after the
Bounty Mutiny??) has been sent to
the South Seas for plants for Jamaica.
He sends with this letter a catalog of
the principal Jamaican plants; some
mangosteen specimens (pickled); and a
new tree.

Banks collection

1792
Apr. 21
J 1:6

Felsted, Samuel, and Harris, Dr. John
Extract of letters from Jamaica to
William Chamberlaine of London. Harris
recommends Felsted and his artwork; Fel-
sted needs a job with a naturalist (he
has been fired as Kingston Church organ-
ist for uncovering abuses in "the trust
of a public charity."). Felsted's letter
lists contents of specimen cases--crabs,
fish, coral, &c.

Banks collection

1792

Felsted, Samael

His calling card, in his handwriting

J 1:7

Banks collection

1792

Felsted, Samuel

J 1:8

List of 16 botanical specimens;
Latin names and a few notes of description. Lichens, &c.

Banks collection

1792 Felsted, Samuel
June 11 From Mount Content, St. Andrews,
J 1:9 Jamaica, a letter to Wm. Chamberlaine,
announcing that he is sending botanical
drawings to be placed in Banks's hands
to be shown to the King. He hopes to
be appointed Botanic Painter for Jamai-
ca. Felsted had given butterfly draw-
ings years before to American Philosoph-
ical Society and was elected to member-
ship.

Banks collection



1792

Aug. 20

J 1:10

Chamberlaine, William

Letter from London to Banks recommending Samuel Felsted, botanic-artist, who has some cases of West Indian fish specimens for Banks and needs a position. This note apparently accompanied Felsted's letters. Chamberlaine also has the botanical drawings for Banks.

Banks collection

1792

Dec.6

J 1:11

Chamberlaine, William

A note to Banks that he has Felsted's botanical drawings for him. On the bottom are Banks's notes for his answer--he declines to show them to the King, because the drawings are not acceptable. Felsted's lack of botanical knowledge is the reason.

Banks collection

1792

May 25

J 1:12

Dancer, Thomas

He is sending Banks some plants
on the Maria, Captain James, in addition
to specimens for Kew Gardens.

Banks collection

1792

Mar.23

J 1:13

Dancer, Thomas

From Bath, Jamaica, Dancer writes Banks, thanks him for his support of the botanic garden. The wampee (?) is doing nicely. Articles he has sent Sir Jos. never arrived, due to an accident. He will try agin. He is making a catalog of the garden's plants for publication, and is collecting for Kew.

Banks collection

1794

Feb. 24

J 1:14

Dancer, Thomas

Letter to Banks accompanying a
memorial about his work in the botanic
garden, opposition, &c.

Banks collection

ON MF: SEE BANKS VF

1794

Jan. 22

J 1:15

Dancer, Thomas

Memorial of Thomas Dancer, the
Island Botanist, to the Committee of
Directors sitting at Bath. (His en-
deavors for Botanic Garden opposed;
some would abolish it, &c)

Banks collection

ON MF: ~~SEE~~ BANKS VF

1794

Feb. 7

J 1:16

Dancer, Thomas

Considerations respecting the late purchase of a new Botanic Garden. (Dangers of old garden at Bath being washed away are over; soil of new garden is no good; Dancer defends his record, &c.

Notes added "One thousand pounds to Captain Bligh"; also mention of Portlock and Broughton. Must refer to their efforts in procuring the plants sent home by Capt. Bligh.

Banks collection

DN MF: SEE BANKS VF

1794

May 17 Dancer, Thomas.

J 1:17 Letter to Banks; he's not sure his enemies have stopped their attacks, & attempts to replace him as Island Botanist. He sends items with Capt. Renwick of the Albion. Breadfruit are flourishing in Jamaica (brought by Bligh on Providence)

Banks collection

DN MF: SEE BANKS VF

1794? Dancer, Thomas

Feb.? To Banks, a letter announcing he's
J 1:18 sending cinnamon specimen. He's sorry
materials on Providence didn't reach
Sir Jos., and those on Julius Caesar
probably won't survive the sea voyage.
He encloses two clippings on the Jam-
aica Botanic Garden. He tells of tries
to "depreciate" his services; Broughton
paid for his aid in collecting plants
for Bligh but Dancer got nothing. His
salary (£200 per yr.) is trifling.

Banks collection

ON MF: SEE BANKS VF

Clip.

1793 Dancer, Thomas

Dec. 14th Extract of a letter to Committee
J 1:19 appointed to inspect the Botanic Garden
From Royal Gazette of Dec. 14 1793.

(Letter written Oct. 22 '93) Good progress for breadfruit, cinnamon, cardamon

Banks collection

Clip.

1793

Dec. 14?

J 1:20

Royal Gazette.

A clipping (sent to Banks by Dancer containing: An Act for appointing trustees for purchasing from the executors of the late Hinton East, Esq., the Botanic Garden in Linguanea... (because of flood damage to Bath garden, & danger of being carried away."

Banks collection

1794
Nov. 24
J 1:21

Dancer, Thomas

"Doctor Dancer presents his compliments to Sir Joseph Banks..." Note sent via Capt. Scott accompanying a jar of preserved mangoes.

Banks collection

ON MF: SEE BANKS VF

1794


Banks, Sir Joseph

Dec.17

J 1:22

He will not take part in the dispute between Dancer (to whom he is writing) and the House of Assembly, Jamaica. He urges him to send only full-grown plants (pruned) since seedlings always die at sea. Mangoes arrived in poor condition--he couldn't tell if they were preserves or pickles!

Banks collection



1795

May 26

J 1:23

Edwards, Bayly

Copy of a letter to Banks from the brother of Bryan Edwards. He will take sugar cane from Antigua to Jamaica if packet will stop at English Harbour (Antigua), wishes Banks to request Postmaster General to allow this.

Banks collection

1795

May 27

J 1:24

Banks, Sir Joseph

Rough draft of letter to "My Lord"
(Postmaster General) suggesting a pack-
et call at English Harbour, Antigua, so
Bayly Edwards can transport sugar cane
from there to Jamaica, for planting.
(Cane had not yet been introduced to
Jamaica)

Banks collection

1795

Edwards, Bayly

June 2

J 1:25

Note asks Banks if his application to have packet touch at English Harbour, Antigua, to pick up sugar cane has been successful.

Banks collection

1796

Dancer, Thomas

Feb. 1

J 1:26

To Banks, a letter about plants to be sent to Jamaica (South Sea peach, &c) Breadfruit are doing well and great expectations are held for the sugar cane.

Banks collection

1796 Dancer, Thomas
Feb.1 List of plants for the Botanical
J 1:27 Garden in Jamaica.

Banks collection

1796
Jan. 23
J 1:28

Jamaica, Privy Council and Assembly
Members of the two bodies vote money
for cost of importation of plants to
Jamaica from Kew, &c. Money for Thos.
Dancer included; "From the Bath Records

Banks collection

DN MF: SEE BANKS VF

1788

Dec.25

J 1:30

"Gazette of St. Jago de la Vega..."
Resolutions of Jamaica Legislature,
that a committee be appointed to receive the breadfruit trees coming from the South Seas on Bligh's H.M.S. Bounty and that Dr. Mäarter be rewarded for introducing nutmeg, clove and other spice trees to Jamaica. Resolved that the committee have power to draw £1000 Also a tribute and thanks to Banks for his good work and especially for his efforts to bring the breadfruit etc from E.Indies and S. Seas to the West Indies.

Banks collection

1972.92

J27pg

[Jamaica, Planters and traders of, (1713)]

J 1:29

An account of some of the many grievances of
Jamaica, touching the multiplication of offices
in the person of Mr. Richard Rigby; which in their
natures ought to be checks, one upon the other, &c.
[London? 1713?]

8p. 33cm.

Banks collection.

Mss. note.

ON MF: SEE BANKS VF

1788 French, George

Dec.20 Copy of the Clerk of the Assembly's

J 1:31 resolution by the Jamaica House of Assem-
bly that a committee be organized to re-
eeive and distribute the breadfruit trees
to be received when the Bounty, Lt. Bligh,
shall arrive, &c.

Banks collection



929.71

B331

KB 1:1

A minute and particular statement of the ceremonies that will take place at Westminster Abbey, on Thursday, the 19th of May, 1803, at the installation of the Knights of the Bath. London, S. Reed, 1803.
19p. 23cm.

Includes list of the Knights of the Order.

Banks collection.

Ms
1803
KB 1:2

Banks. Sir Joseph

List of Tickets (not quite correct) for the
Ball of the Knights of the most Honorable Order
of the Bath who were installed May 19, 1893.
The Ball was June 1st, 1803 at Kanelagh.

16 p. 33cm.

Banks Collection.

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1803 Appendix to the List of Tickets (for Ball
Kb 1:3 at Ranelagh, June 1, 1803)
12p. 33 cm.

Banks collection.

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1803 Abstract of the expenses of the Ball at
KB 1:4 Ranelagh, June 1, 1803.
 1p. 32 cm.

Banks collection.

Ms
1788
KB1:5

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Second Appendix, being an account
of the expense of the installation
in 1788."

An itemized account of the expenses
for the installation of the Knights
of the Bath, in sixteen parts.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Folder containing items KB1:7-Kb1:19,
KB1:6 information regarding the installation
of the Knights of the Bath in 1803.
Notes on folder, perhaps a rough
draft of a table of contents, Banks
has crossed it out.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1803 "First Appendix", list of correspond-
KB1:7 ence, KB1:8-KB1:19, assigned numbers,
1 through 12 by Banks.

Banks Collection

Ms
1803
KB1:8

Henley, Ld., Morton Eden, 1st Baron
1752-1830

Letter to Banks stating a dividend
will be paid to the Knights of the Bath
because expenses incurred did not use
all the funds contributed by members.

Banks Collection

Ms
1803
Jun 19
KB1:9

Henley, Ld., Morton Eden, 1st Baron
1752-1830

Writes Banks commenting on additional
claims by carpenters for constructing
a platform and scaffolding for the Install-
ation of the Knights of the Bath.

Banks Collection

Ms
1803
Jun 23
KB1:10

Hiort, John

Written from the Office of Works, a letter to Mr. Townsend, enclosing bills for work done in the Henry VII Chapel, Westminster for the Installation of the Knights of the Bath. Hiort is having drawings made.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1803 In response to Hiort's letter, (see
Jun 26 KB1:10). Will lay the Accounts of the
KB1:11 Office of Works before the newly installed
Knights.

Banks Collection

Ms
1803
Jun 15
KB1:12

Wyatt, Jeffery

Wyatt writes Banks hoping to receive payment for his bill, for work done in the Henry VII Chapel. Cites the price of timber and labor as the reason the cost is much more than the previous construction work done for the installation of 1788.

Banks Collection

Ms
1803
Jun 18
KB1:13

Banks, Sir Joseph

Writes Wyatt that he believes part of the expense of erecting galleries for the Installation should be paid by the Dean and Chapter. Asks Wyatt to contact their officer.

Note that Mr. Gell informs Wyatt that the Chapter does not pay any expense regarding the chapel, but will pay for the galleries erected in the abbey.

Banks Collection



Ms Henley, Ld., Morton Eden, 1st Baron
1803 1752-1830
Feb 22 Thanking Banks for his assistance in
KB1:14 dealing with the claims made by Wyatt
 and others for the construction done
 for the installation of the Knights of
 the Bath.

Banks Collection



Ms
1803
Jun 23
KB1:15

Wyatt, Jeffery

Has contacted Mr. Gell, accountant to the Chapter. Wyatt charges £160 to the Chapter for the work done in the Abbey. Pressed for money he has written the Dean in Weymouth.

Draft of Banks' reply, he believes the Dean and Chapter paid a considerable share of the expenses of the last installation. Assures Wyatt he will receive payment as soon as the true amount is determined.

Banks Collection



Ms
1803
Oct 7
KB1:16

Wyatt, Jeffery

Begs that the remainder of his account may be settled immediately or at least £100, leaving the balance to be decided between the Knights and the Chapter.

Note by Banks that he advanced Wyatt £150.

Draft of Banks' letter, stating that the bill will require consideration by a surveyor before it is agreed upon.

Banks Collection

Ms

1803

Nov 10

KB1:17

Wyatt, Jeffery

The Dean and the Chapter have agreed to the statement of account.

Draft of reply by Banks that what the Knights agree to apy must be judged by them when they are assembled, as they have not authorized anyone to any more than their proportion by precedent.

Banks Collection

Ms
1803
Jul 4
KB1:18

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to Lord Henley commenting
on the bills for work done at the Abbey
for the Installation.

Banks feels they have been over-charged
the Dean and the Chapter have not paid
thier part, and goes further to state
that everything done under the direction
of the Dean has been "conducted with
a degree of profligate expenditure almost
beyond credibility."

Banks Collection



Ms Henely, Ld., Morton Eden, 1st Baron
1803 1752-1830
Jul 21 Agrees with Banks and will support
KB1:19 him in any action he may take. The whole
body of Knights must be grateful for the
efforts of Banks in this matter.

Banks Collection

Mss

1803

KB1:20

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Transactions relative to the Installation
and Bill for Expences incurred on that
occasion."

Talbe of contents and 33 items regarding
the 1803 Installation .

Ms

Banks, Sir Joseph

n.d.

Notes and figures regarding the
Installation of the KNights of the Bath
in 1803, with some comparisons to
expenses of 1788.

KB1:21

List of 23 names, probably of the
"new" Knights.

Banks Collection

Ms
1803
KB1:22

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Schedule of Bills, Relative to
the Fete given at Ranleagh, June
1803 by the newly installed Knights
of the Bath."

Schedule divided into 37 sections.

Banks Collection



Ms "Circular"
1805 Account of Expenses of the Installation
Feb 28 of 1803, of the Knights of the Bath and
KB1:23 a letter regarding Banks efforts in
settling this matter. Also that each
subscriber will receive a dividend.

Banks Collection

Ms Ticket (draft) to the Ball at
1803 Ranelagh, on June 11, 1803, given by the
KB1:24 newly-installed Knights of the Bath.

Banks Collection

Mss Banks, Sir Joseph
1803? Notes regarding some of the expenses
KB1:25 of the installation of 1803.

Banks Collection

Ms.

1813

Oct. 30
KB 1:26

Banks, Sir Joseph

From Spring Grove, a manuscript on the origin of the Order of the Garter as related by the Duke of Northumberland. Not from Countess of Salisbury but from siege of Acre--Crusaders wore white leather strip on leg as identification. Account of Prince Ferdinand's truce with French when he had ceremony in field to salute his award of the Order; hostilities resumed after ceremony. Banks asks that old documents on the Order, in possession of Holy Roman Emperor, be returned.

Banks collec  tion (Purchases 1953)

Ms.
1813
Oct.30
KB 1:27

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of Banks's holograph ms. on
the origin of the Order of the Garter
(G 1:1).

Banks collection
Acquired by purchase 1953

Ms
1803?
Jun 12
KB1:28

Henley, Ld. Morton Eden, 1st Baron
1752-1830

Letter to Banks enclosing copies
of claims made by workmen after the
installation of the Knights of the Bath.

Banks Collection

Broad
KB1:29

The Right Honorable Thomas Robinson,
Lord Grantham, Knight of the most Hon.
Order of the Bath. Died 30th September,
1770. Aged 74 years and 4 Months.
n.p., 1770?
Formerly catalogued as GR1:1.

Banks Collection



.

.

.

In Exchequer

Broad.
1798
Spring
Law 1:1

Coningsby, Lincolnshire

Tait vs Shelton and others. Minutes of
proceeding and decree.

Tythe dispute. Mentions decree of 1656
by this court in a cause in which William
Banks was defendant.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Description of 17th century dispute
Law 1:2 involving William Banks.

Banks Collection

Clip. Law Report.
1799 Westminster-Hall, May 9.
May 10 Sittings before Lord Kenyon
Law 1:3 Middleton Qui Tam, v. Blake

Reports action brought against Mr. Blake
for non residence.

Banks Collection



Broad Assizes
1802 Warwick Assizes
Aug. 25
Law 1:4 Report of trial of tythe case.

Banks Collection

Pam Broughton, Spence (fl. 1792), defendant.
[1792] The Trial of Spence Broughton for
Law 1:5 robbing the Rotherham mail, at the Lend
 assizes, 1792, held at York, before
 Sir Francis Buller, bart., taken in court,
 and published with authority. York, J.Weir,
 [1792].
 11p. 26cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Broughton, Spence, (fl. 1792)
[1792] "A copy of a genuine letter, written
Law 1:6 by Spence Broughton, whilst under sentence
of death ... for robbery of the Rotherham
mail; to his Yorkshire companion."
N.p., [1792].
broad. 30cm.

Banks Collection



Ms Tunnard and Rogerson
[1795?] Copy of the "defendants answer with
Law 1:7 schedule" in the legal matter of Metthew
Shelton, et al, v. Wm. Tait, who seems to be
suing for tythes owed to him by defendants.
The case was either heard before or argued
by Samuel Romilly, whose name appears at the
end of the "answer," page 8. Tunnard and
Rogerson, Banks' solicitors, also involved
in Whaplode Tythe cases, BA 2:4.

Banks Collection



Ms List of persons paying rent and
1796 tithe to Banks and Jenkinson. Gives
1797 amounts paid, also assessment and tax.
Law1:8

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1794 "Coningsby Tithe Cause." List of persons
Law1:9 their holdings, place of residence and
amount of [tithe?] paid.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1798 "Memorandums made May 7, 1798 in the
May 7 Court of Exchequer." Regarding Kirksted
Law1:10 Abbey and tithes.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes concerning Kirksted and the
Law1:11 rights to common on West & Wildmore Fens.
 See also Fens.

Banks Collection

Ms Tunnard, Samuel
1794 Encloses an extract from the augmentation
Oct 18 office respecting the Coningsby Tithes
Law1:12 (not here enclosed). Wants to meet with
Banks regarding Rev. Dr. Tait, Rector of
Coningsby suit for recovery of tithes.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
nd Letter to [?] commenting on the extract
Law1:13 records concerning Kirksted and rights to
 common on Wildmore fen.

Banks Collection

Ms "Minutes respecting the Coningsby
1794 Tithe Cause."
Lawl:14

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes concerning Kirksted and tithes.
Law1:15

Banks Collection

Ms Copy of Decree on case of Tait, Rector
1798 of Coningsby.
May 15
Lawl:16

Banks Collection



784.71

L364

L 1:1

Latrobe, Christian Ignatius, 1757-1836.

The dawn of glory, an hymn on the bliss of
the redeemed at the last day. Set to music.
London, 1803.

4p. 20cm.

Banks collection

821.03

F927 A collection of stanzas, affixed in front of the
L 1:2 several booths, and delivered from each res-
 pectively, on cards, at the fete, at Frogmore,
 in honour of the Queen's birth-day, on the
 nineteenth of May, 1795. Windsor, C. Knight,
 1795.
 7p. 23cm.

Banks collection

E821.03

C689

L 1:3

Cole, Benjamin. Thomas Holcutt

The Holy Wars. A Seatonian prize poem.
Cambridge, 1808.

15p. 28cm.

Banks collection

broad.

f821

B942

L 1:4

The bundle of sticks. [A poem] n.p., n.d.
Broad. 3lom.

Banks collection

822.33

S527

L 1:5

Shakespeare, William. Portraits.

[A leaf to be inserted immediately after the advertisement prefixed to the edition of Shakspeare, 1793, in 15 vols. 8vo.] Editorial comments in a prospectus for the appearance of an engraving by Trotter of a portrait of Shakespeare. Signed G.S. Dated Nov. 10, 1794.

n.p., [1794]

[3]p. 23cm.

Banks collection



broad.

821

G795

L 1:6

The green mens delight. A new song. n.p.,n.d.
broad. 19cm.

Banks collection

broad.

f821

E85

L 1:7

Etrennes mignonnes. Apologue. Aujourd'hui
et demain. Today and tomorrow. [a poem]
n.p., n.d.
broad. 37cm.

Banks collection

broad.

f328.33

R449

L 1:8

Revelations. Chap. III. London,
J. Norris, n.d.
broad. 37cm.

A satire concerning a contested election
in Middlesex. [Referring to Sir Francis
Burdett in the election of 1802?]
Banks collection

827

J97

L 1:9

Juvenis, pseud.

The village muse; or, a poem on summer.
York, Wilson, Spence & Mawman, 1796.
lx, 117 p. 25cm.

Banks collection
Unbound

SUTRO

827 [Juvenis], pseud.

J97p

L 1:10

Peter not infallible! or a poem, addressed to Peter Pindar, Esq. on reading his Nil Admirari, a late illiberal attack on the bishop of London; together with unmanly abuse of Mrs. Hannah More. Also lines occasioned by his ode to some Robin red-breasts in a country cathedral, by the author of Gleanings after Thomson, or the Village Muse, etc. I too am a poet! Cambridge, M [ary] Watson, 1800.

34 p. 24cm.

Banks collec  tion
Unbound

245.2

M.12

L 1:11

Sutro

Mason, William, 1725-1797.

Two Sunday hymns, n.p., 1794.

2p. 16cm.

Set by Dr. Burney.

Banks collection

Ms
n.d.
L 1:12

Louch, Francis
Easter Hymn. n.p., n.d.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
L 1:13

Copy of a poem, entitled "Epilogue",
written by Thomas Moore.

Banks Collection

Pam
1808
L 1:14

"Hints to J. Nollekens, Esq. R. A.
On His Modelling a Bust of Lord
G-----le." A political satire. Printed
for R. Spencer, No. 22, Great Ormond Street
by W. McDowall, Pemberton Row, Gough Square.

15 pp.

Banks Collection



Pam
1807
L 1:15

"Verses Addressed to the Archduke Charles." Written in English, Latin, Italian and French. Sent to Banks by John Macpherson along with a copy of a letter addressed to Macpherson by the Archduke.

Banks Collection



Pam Hughes, Thomas Smart (1786-1847)
1806 A poem in Latin about the death of
L 1:16 Lord Nelson.

Banks Collection

Broad
n.d.
L 1:17

"Verses on the curious Labrador Stone
which exhibits the Head of Louis XVI
and when reversed that of Nero. It is
to be seen at Mr. Robassome's, No. 5,
Woodstock-Street, Oxford Road."

Banks Collection



Ms "The Constitution."
n.d. Tracing the history of
L 1:19 the Order of the Bucks in Britain.
Includes mottos of the Order,
which according to this account
was founded by Nimrod and
Bacchus. Anon. 7pp. bound.

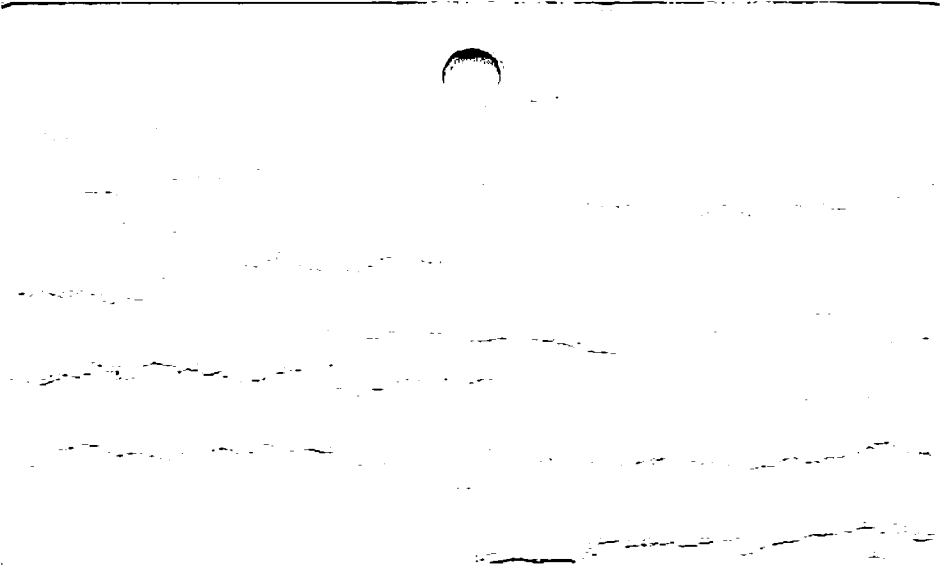
Banks collection

Ms "Evidences and remarks on
n.d. the terms butler and butlery."
L 1:18 Essay, by unidentified writer,
 about the derivation of these
 terms.

 Notes by Banks in which
 he disagrees with some of
 the author's ideas.

Banks Collection





Map
LD 1:1

England. Thames River. 1750

Plan of the River Thames, from the Tower to Blackwall, taken by the Corporation of the Trinity House, in the year 1750.

fold. map. 3 3/16 in. equals 880 yards.

Published in 1796 by I. Stockdale, London.

Banks collection

Map England. Thames River. 1794
LD 1:2 The London docks. Plan of the River Thames
 with the proposed docks and cut.
 fold. map. 4 1/4 in. equals 1 mile.

Dock area colored in green.

Banks collection

Map England. Thames River. [1794]
LD 1:2a The London docks. Plan of the River Thames
 with the proposed docks and cut.
 fold. map. 4 1/4 in. equals 1 mile.

 Legal Quays between the Tower and London
 Bridge outlined in heavy black.

 Banks collection

Map England. Thames River
LD 1:2b The London docks. Plan of the River Thames
with the proposed docks and cut.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 1,150 feet.

Thames in green, docks and New Gravel Lane to
Blackwall Cut in blue.

Banks collection

Map
LD 1:3

England. Thames River. [1794]
Plan of the river with the proposed docks.
fold. map. 4 5/16 in. equals 1 mile

Map has dock area colored brown and green

Banks collection

Map
LD 1:4

England. Thames River. 1796
Fairburn's plan of the proposed wet-docks
and cut, from New Gravel Lane to Blackwall.
fold. map. 3 3/4 in. equals 1 mile.

River and dock areas in color.

Banks collection

Map
LD 1:5

England. Thames River. 1796

A plan, shewing the situation of the public foreign sufferance wharfs within the limits set out by the commissioners of His Majesty's Customs and particularly specified and declared by them to be public wharfs on the 13th May 1789. fold. map. 1 in. equals 110 feet.

Wharfs are set off in water colors.

Banks collection



Map vEngland. Thames River. 1796
LD 1:5a A plan, shewing the situation of the public
foreign sufferance wharfs...
fold. map. 1 in. equals 110 feet.

Legal Quays shown in yellow and brick-red,
wharfs on south side of Thames in blue-green.

Banks collection

Map
LD 1:6

England. Thames River.
River Thames at Bell Dock.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 55 yards.

Plan of "wet dock" at Wapping.

Banks collection

Map England. Thames River.
LD 1:7 A plan of the district supply'd with water
 from Shadwell waterworks.
 fold. map. no scale.

Water mains in red; proposed docks in green-
blue.

Banks collection

Diagr.

LD 1:8

England. Thames River.

Section of the river, locks, bason and
docks in Wapping, at spring and neap tides,
in the locks, bason & docks.

diagram

Cross-section view of "wet dock", in color.

Banks collection



Map
LD 1:9

England. Thames River.

Plan of the River Thames, with the proposed docks at Rotherhithe & in the Isle of Dogs, for 814 ships with room for shifting and lighters.
fold. map. no scale.

Contains plan of Legal Quays and Bridge Yard.
in color, 1 in. equals 200 feet.

Banks collection

Map England. Thames River.
LD 1:10 The Legal Quays in their present state [and]
the Legal Quays as proposed to be improved.
fold. map. no scale

Thames is shown in blue.

Banks collection

Map England. Thames River.
LD 1:11 City plan, of the proposed docks, and of the
alterations in Thames Street, and the Bridge-
Yard.

fold. map. 2 in. equals 8 furlongs

Contains plan of Legal Quays and Bridge Yard
in color, 1 in. equals 220 feet.

Banks collection

Map England. Thames River.
LD 1:12 City plan. Plan of the River Thames with
the proposed dock in the Isle of Dogs for 500
ships with room for shifting & lighters.
fold. map. no scale.

Contains plan of Legal Quays and Bridge Yard,
in color, 1 in. equals 200 feet.

Banks collection

Map

England. Thames River.

LD 1:13

Mr. Edwd. Ogle's plan. Plan of the River Thames, from London Bridge to the King's mooring chains at Deptford; with an improved system of mooring vessels therein.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 800 feet. (colored)

Contains plan (in color) of "Proposed improvements at the Legal Quays and in Thames Street."

Banks collection



p627.3

035

Ogle, Edward

LD 1:13a

Explanation of Mr. Edward Ogle's plan, for the improvement of the port of London, the security of property and revenue, and the greater dispatch of business upon the Legal Quays. London, .1796.

8 p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms. collection.



Map England. Thames River.
LD 1: 14 Mr. S. Wyatt's plan of the proposed docks
 at the Isle of Dogs, from Blackwall to Limehouse
 Hole.

 fold. map. 1 in. equals 100 yards.

 Colored in part.

 Banks collection

Map England. Thames River.

LD 1:14a Mr. S. Wyatt's plan. The proposed London
docks compared with those proposed at the Isle
of Dogs.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 420 yards.

Isle of Dogs docks in blue-green.

Banks collection

Pic
LD 1:14b

Wyatt, S

Mr. S. Wyatt. A design shewing the manner of bringing the King's beam to the ship's side, by means of a floating platform or wharf, for the purpose of ascertaining the King's duties. Drawing. 1 in. equals 10 feet.

Sketch of ship with lighter alongside, and Wyatt's floating wharf.

Banks collection



Map England. Thames River.
LD 1:15 The proposed London docks compared with
 those proposed at the Isle of Dogs.
 fold. map. 1 in. equals 1/4 mile.

Banks collection

Broad.

LD 1:16 Batson, Robert

To the Right. Hon. the Lord-Mayor, and Court
of Aldermen of the city of London... London,
1774.

broadside

Statement of Robert Batson's plan for
mooring places for ships when the "usual tiers
are full."

Banks collection

Broad. England. Thames River.

LD 1:17

To the honorable the Commons of Great Britain
in Parliament assembled. The humble petition of
the proprietors of estates, manufacturers, whar-
fingers, warehousemen, tradesmen and inhabitants
within the parishes of Saint Paul Shadwell,
Saint Ann Limehouse and the hamlets of Ratcliff
and Poplar... n.p., n.d.

Broadside

Banks collection



Clip.
LD 1:18

London—Docks

At a meeting of proprietors, lessees, and occupiers of sufferance and other wharfs, quays, and warehouses... London, The Times, 1795.
newspaper clipping

A column from the London Times of May 4, 1795 containing news of the London docks plans.

Banks collection

Map
LD 1:19

England. Thames River.

First plan making one large wet dock by
digging a new channel for the river from
Blackwall to Limehouse.

fold. map. no scale.

Mr. Willey Reveley's first plan.

Banks collection

Map
LD 1:20

England. Thames River.

Second plan making two wet docks, by means of a new channel being dug for the river, from Woolwich Reach to Limehouse, in a right line.
fold. map. no scale.

Mr. Willey Reveley's second plan.

Banks collection

Map
LD 1:21

England. Thames River.

Third plan making three wet docks, by digging a new channel for the river, from Woolwich Reach to Bell Dock. and Cherry Garden Stairs. Map of part of the River Thames, shewing a general idea of the improvements proposed in the channel, as far as this map reaches...
fold. map. 1 in. equals 2,100 feet.

Mr. Willey Reveley's third plan.

Banks collection



Map
LD 1:22

England. Thames River.

Fourth plan by which two large docks are obtained communicating with each other, by Limehouse Cut. the King's Dock Yard is by this plan on the open channel.

fold. map. no scale.

Mr. Willey Reveley's fourth plan.

Banks collection

Map England. Thames River. [1796?]
LD 1:23 A proposed plan of wet docks at Wapping
 &c. By Ralph Walker.
 fold. map. 1 in. equals 1/8 mile.

Map colored in parts. "Perpetual tide table
for Blackwall" (movable) inset.

Banks collection

f627.3

W18 Walker, Ralph

Explanation of Mr. Walker's proposed plan of
LD 1:23a wet docks in Wapping, &c. &c.
18 p. 32cm.

Housed with Banks ms. collection.

Banks collection

Unbound

Map England. Thames River. [1803]
LD 1:24 A plan of East India docks at Blackwall...
John Rennie [and] Ralph Walker Engineers.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 1100 feet.

Inset plan of proposed E. India docks,
1 in. equals 300 feet. Both maps colored.

Banks collection

Map
LD 1:25

England. Thames River.
Mr. Spence's plan. No. I [and] No. II.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 1/4 mile (plus)

Banks collection

Map
LD 1:26

England. Thames River. 1796
The London docks.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 1/4 mile (plus)

Plan for mooring 440 loaded ships.

Banks collection

Map
LD 1:27

England. Thames River. 1793.
A late survey by John Diston of
Lowestoft pilot, master & mariner 1793.
fold. map. 1 3/4 in. equals 1 furlong.

Water depths, sounded at low water during
Spring tides, are shown.

Banks collection



Map England. Thames River..
LD 1:28 Plan of the River with the proposed docks.
 fold. map. 1 in. equals 1/4 mile.

Banks collection

Broad.

656.8

S79

LD 1:29 Stations of the ships arrived in the port
of London from the West Indies, with their draft
of water and tonnage, from 25th March, 1798, to
25th March, 1799. n.p., 1799.
broad. 39cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

1627.3

H62

LD 1:30

[Hibbert, George]

Report of West-India planters and merchants,
with the resolutions for forming wet docks in
the Isle of Dogs. London, 1798.

7 [1] p. 33cm.

Hibbert's report; William Chisholme in the
chair.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms. collection



f627.3

B85

LD 1:31 of the two plans now under the consideration of
Parliament, for improving the port of London,
by wet docks, &c. n.p., 1798.

3 [1] p. 33cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Clip.

627.3

P83

Port of London, Dec. 18, 1798. West-India
LD 1:32 Docks. At a meeting of the committee...
clipping

Newspaper clipping from London Times, Dec.
31, 1798, concerning docks for West India trade.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f627.3

R43

LD 1:33 Resolutions as to the object and capacity
of the Merchant's docks at Wapping, for the
convenience and security of commerce and revenue. n.p., 1799.

3 [1] p. 34cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms. collection

q627.3

W25

LD 1:34

Wapping docks triumphant!!! or, Quoz
refuted; in an answer to a pamphlet entitled
Eastward Ho!!! by an inhabitant of the east.
London, J. Skirven, n.d.

21 [1] p. 26cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

627.3 England. Thames River. 1794.
P699 Plan of the London-dock, with some observa-
LD 1:35 tions respecting the river immediately connected
with docks in general, and of the improvement of
navigation. London, 1794.
12p. fold. map. 23cm.

Banks collection

Pam
1794
LD 1:36

J., W.

Plan of the London-Dock, with some observations respecting the river immediately connected with docks in general, and of the improvement of navigation. London, 1794.

12p. 20cm.

Banks Collection



Pam

1795

LD 1:37

J., W.

Two plans of the London-Dock; with some observations respecting the river, immediately connected with docks in general, and of the improvement of navigation. London, J. Parsons 1795.

17p. 21cm.

Banks Collection



Pam
1799
LD 1:38

A comparative statement of the advantages
and disadvantages of the docks at Wapping
and the docks in the Isle of Dogs, with
general remarks on the advantages of
making the port of London a great depot.
2d ed. London, H.L. Galabin, 1799.
45p. 21cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
LD 1:39

Brother Quoz, pseud.

Brother Quoz to his fellow-citizens, on
the plan for making wet docks at Wapping
and the Isle of Dogs. London [Tower-Hill
Press?] 1796.

18p. 23cm.

Banks Collection



Pam
1796
LD 1:40

Answer to objections against the
London-Docks. London, 1796.
21p. 23cm.

Banks Collection

Pam
1793
LD 1:41

On wet docks, quays and ware houses, for
the port of London; with hints respecting
trade. London, 1793.
[3] 27p. 20cm.

Contains statistics on number of ships
clearing from England, etc.

Banks Collection



Pam
1796
LD 1:42

Reasons in favour of the London-Docks.
London, 1796.
9p. 23cm.

Banks Collection



Pam
1796
LD 1:43

Plummer,
A letter to the Right Hon. the Lord Mayor,
on the subject of the intended new docks to
be established at Wapping. London, J.
Johnson and W. Richardson, 1796.

iv, 46p. 23cm.

ms. note on title page: by Mr. Plummer.

Banks Collection



Pam A letter to a friend on commerce and
1796 free ports, and London-Docks. London, 1796.
LD 1:44 [2] 24p. 23cm.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
no date Note on Mr. Earnshaw(?) and history of
(after Board of Longitude.
1800)
LON 1:1

Banks Collection

MS Relates Complaint of Mr. E. (Thomas
n.d. Earnshaw ?) who is trying to obtain
LON 1:2 recognition, by the Board of Longitude,
 of himself as Inventor of a longitude-
 measuring device.

Banks Collection

Mss Board of Longitude
1791- Minutes of the Board of Longitude
1805 from 3 March 1791 to 12 Dec 1805.
Lon 1:3 These concern the judging and rewarding
of Thomas Earnshaw, 1794-1829, and
J.R. Arnold, son of John Arnold, for
their improvements made in chronometers.

Banks Collection



Ms

1806

Feb 15

Lon 1:4

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to Mr Dalrymple, marked "not sent," gives Banks' account of the Board of Longitude meeting in 1791 at which Thomas Earnshaw took some "civil speeches" to mean that the Board then designated him the inventor of a chronometer. In 1802, Banks continues, "astronomer R" proposed a £3000 reward, which would have exhausted the Board's funds, and to which Banks was opposed. Banks' subsequent application to House of Commons for these funds was refused. A long p.s. in support of Banks' contentions.



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1806 Copy of letter to [Dalrymple?, see
Feb 13 Lon 1:4] concerns Thomas Earnshaw's claims
Lon 1:5 to being the inventor of the [chronometer],
at least, in Banks' view, as it satisfies
the Board of Longitude's requirements, or
as he can determine from notes and memory.

Banks Collection



Ms Board of Longitude
[1806] Report, in B of L secretarial hand, of
n.d. Banks' having complained to the Board of
Lon 1:6 Thomas Earnshaw's libelous publication
(Lon 1:7) and Banks' proposal of a lawsuit
which the Board, though 'having the highest
respect for the character of Sir Joseph
Banks ... disapproves most strongly of..."
Banks pens note at bottom which begins,
"This is as near a libel as possible..."

Banks Collection



Broad, Ms
[1806?]
Lon 1:7
a,b

Earnshaw, Thomas

Publication in which Earnshaw defends himself and Board of Longitude against the "extraordinary exertions" of Sir Joseph Banks and Gilpin to keep him from having the Board's £3000 reward for inventing the chronometer (a); (b) a long-hand copy, by Banks' secretary, of the broadside.

Banks Collection



Ms
1806
Mar 3
Lon1:8

Dampier, Henry

It is Dampier's opinion that the paper does impute Banks that he was at the head of a conspiracy to obstruct Earnshaw in the attainment of his just rights that is therefore libellous and subject the author and publisher to an action or criminal prosecution. See Cameron's biography of Banks, pp. 240-241.

Banks Collection

Ms Groves, Matthew
1804 Letter to Banks asking for aid in
Nov 11 carrying on experiments in the determina-
Lon 1:9 tion of longitude, at sea, from the
 eclipses of satellites of Jupiter.

Banks Collection




Broad
1803
Lon 1:10

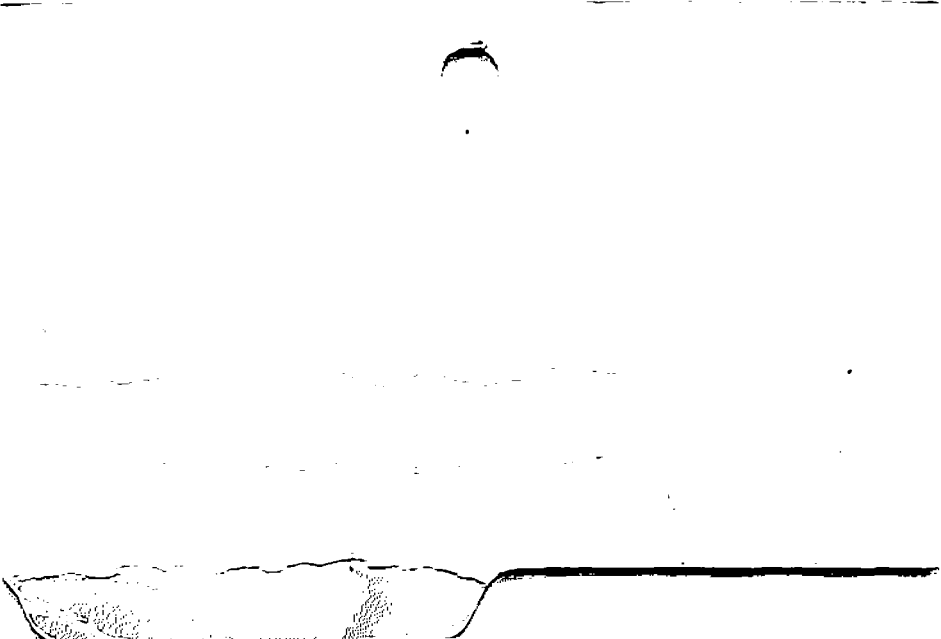
"Groves Patent Astronomical Quadrant."
Recommendations of several men on
Groves' invention. Also an address by
Matthew Groves on the difference between
single and double reflection. Boston, Mass.

Banks Collection



Board of Longitude

Records indicate that there were four other documents concerning Groves' Astronomical Quadrant in this collection. 1) A paper written by Groves describing his invention. 2) A copy of a letter by Levi Lincoln certifying that the Groves Astronomical Quadrant conforms to law, dated Sept. 3, 1802. 3) a copy of a patent granted by the United States government on Sept. 3, 1802 to Matthew Groves, copy of James Madison's signature. 4) Letter to Banks dated Aug. 29. 1803 giving Banks power of attorney. The location of these documents, at this  time (Feb. 1987), is unknown.



f910.45

W74

LMS 1:1

Captain
[Wilson, James]

Missionary society. London, May 12, 1798.
The London directors of the Missionary Society
hasten to circulate among their brethren, the
following copy of a letter this day received
from Captain James Wilson of the ship Duff...
London, 1798.

4 p. 33cm.

Banks collection Unbound
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms.

1796

Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

LMS 1:2 Haweis presents his compliments to Banks,
and asks for information on Tahiti. He will
call on the next day when he understands
Capt. Bligh will have breakfast with Banks.

YEAR BASED ON LMS 1:3

Banks collection

Ms. Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

1798

Rev. Haweis apologizes for having asked Banks

Sept. 14 to have the King honored in a dedication of the

LMS 1:5 London Missionary Society book. Mentions fear
that Polynesians will become extinct from dis-
eases and the practice of killing female chil-
dren.

Banks collection

Ms.

1796

June 14

LMS 1:3

Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

Banks is thanked for his information on
Tahiti, given to the Missionary Society, and
the Society offers its help to the African
Association.

Banks collection

Ms.

1798 Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

Aug. 27 Information that the missionary papers will
LMS 1:4 be published and that a second expedition is
soon to be under way. He asks Banks about ded-
icating the publication to the King. A rough
copy of Banks's reply is written on the same
letter; Banks does not want to have a part in
the dedication of the work to the King, head of
the Established Church because of the different
doctrines of those connected with the Missionary
Society.

Banks collec  tion

Ms. Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

1798 Letter to Banks, notifying him the mission-

Nov.13 ary ship is ready to sail. They expect to set
LMS 1:6 up a new mission at Comptroller's Bay on Sir Hen-
ry Martin's Island, and at Alietea or Huahine;
to settle married people on Tongataboo; others at
Vovao and the Navigator's Islands (Samoa).

Banks collection

Ms. Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

1798 The ship (Duff?) at Gravesend; Haweis will
Nov.22 continue to call on Banks for help when necess-
LMS 1:7 ary; he feels that new mission to Caffrana will
 help open the way into Africa.

Banks collection

Ms. Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

1798 Writer fears that an unreasonable request

Nov.23 has been made of Banks but assures Sir Joseph

LMS 1:8 that the Society's objects are strictly humane;
hopes for exemption from government duty on
goods.

Banks collection

Ms. Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

1798 His letter to Banks includes the text of the
Dec.7 dedication of the Missionary Papers sent to Dun-
LMS 1:9 das. Dedication is to the King; stresses the
need of saving the Polynesians from extinction.
Their numbers lessening since Cook's time [Capt.
Cook is called Crook by Haweis]. Ship is ready
from Portsmouth with the Africa convoy.

Banks collection

Ms. Rose, George, 1744-1818

1798 Note that states Mr. Pitt has consented to
Dec.6 the Missionary Society's having their goods
LMS 1:10 duty free. (The exemption desired in LMS 1:8)

Banks collection

Ms. Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

1802

Dr. Haweis requests a meeting with Banks and
May 13 offers extracts from the Tahiti letters in this
LMS 1:11 letter. More missionaries are desired, Pomare
himself approves. A mission at Huahine should
be begun since the king of that isle is in favor
of it. Medical supplies are needed, also donkeys
for travel. Haweis adds that Capt. Wilson and
the Royal Admiral will have corrected some of
these shortages. The loss of the Duff is men-
tioned.

Banks collec  tion

Ms. Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

1803 Account of how Pomare has beaten a revolt

Apr.18 with the aid of a shipwrecked crew of a Port

LMS 1:12 Jackson vessel and a boat's crew from the
Nautilus. Depopulation of Tahiti continues.

He asks about the Government's intention to
place a permanent settlement on Tahiti to supply
Port Jackson with food. Banks jotted down the
queries he has to make in order to answer him
on last page.

Banks collection



Ms. Burder, George, 1752-1832

1805 The Secretary of the Missionary Society sends

Jun. 24 his address to Banks, in case Earl Camden writes

LMS 1:13 him rather than the society concerning Mr. Warn-

er's application.

Banks collection

Ms. Burder, George, 1752-1832

 Note accompanying a letter from Haweis re-
LMS 1:14 questing aid in getting passage for missionary
 group to New South Wales...and on to Tahiti.

Banks collection

Ms. Burder, George, 1752-1832

Names of the four missionaries for Otaheite.

LMS 1:15

Banks collection

Ms. Bathurst, Henry, Lord, 1762-1834

1818 From Downing Street, a note to Banks with
July 12 news that his four missionaries will be given
LMS 1:16 passage; Banks is asked for suggestions on
appointing a gardener for the Ceylon Botanical
Garden.

Banks collection

Broad.

910.45

P96

LMS 1:17 Proposals for printing in one volume...the
voyage of the ship Duff, Captain James Wilson,
to the three groups of islands in the South
Seas, the Society, the Friendly, and Marquesas.
[London, 1798]

broad. 24cm.

Ms. note in Banks hand: "Subscribed but
paid nothing Sept 13 1798."

Banks collec
Housed with

tion
Banks ms. collection

Ms. Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

1798? Enclosing a piece of printed matter just off
Apr.27 the press, Haweis informs Banks on the state of
LMS 1:18 affairs in Tahiti. He wishes the island to be
a provisioning point for Port Jackson; reminds
Banks how the missionaries saved the stores and
crew of the Norfolk; wants Otoo's authority con-
firmed and a ship stationed at Tahiti

The enclosure may be item LMS 1:1

Banks collection

Ms. Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

1800 News of the missions, including: the East

Mar.3 India refuses to help the Royal Admiral; Tonga-

LMS 1:19taboo mission flourishes, ditto for Tahiti where

some have left on the Nautilus for Port Jackson;

Capt. Bligh in the Cornwall spent a few days

at Tahiti Sept. 1798. News of Vanderkemp in

the Kaffir country also, exploring beyond Fish

River. Plans of the Society for Tahiti, Tonga-

taboo, the Sandwich Islands, and the Bushmen

country, including the sending of assistance in

a fur ship commanded by Capt. Barber.

Banks collec~~tion~~ tion

Ms. Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

1801

A reply, affirmative, to Banks's letter asking Sept. 19 whether he would serve in defense activity vs. LMS 1:20 French attacks on England. He questions Banks on Tahiti plans--would East India Company interfere with a settlement planned for Matavai, would the government grant them a ship to keep at the island and use to carry supplies to Port Jackson. Haweiss would like botanists, naturalists, etc. to join the colony on Tahiti.

Banks collection

Ms. Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

1801 Examples of an English aquatic plant which

May 15 Banks might find interesting and perhaps poten-

LMS 1:21 trially useful for cloth, in the absence of rags.

News of Tahiti (some of the missionaries have re-
turned there from Port Jackson, and the Royal
Admiral, en route, is at Rio de Janeiro) and a
desire for information on the interior of South
Africa close his letter.

Banks collection

The plant specimen is item Bo 1:3

Ms. Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

1801 Regrets are expressed for Banks's health

Dec.2 state (he has the gout), and Haweis re-states

LMS 1:22his hope of the government approving of his plan
to found a settlement on Tahiti. He reports
that the true nutmeg has been found there. He
will send Vanderkemp's journal to Banks and ex-
presses strongly the loyalty of his co-religion-
ists and their zeal to defend the kingdom vs.
invasion; decries the attacks on them by others.

Banks collection

f996

M67

LMS 1:23

Missionary Society, Aug. 1st, 1802. [News
of the missions brought by the Royal Admiral;
largely concerning the establishment on Tahiti,
it includes a letter of Captain William Wilson
of the Royal Admiral.] London, G. Auld, 1802.

4 p. 40cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms. collection

996

R38

LMS 1:24

Religious intelligence. Missionary Society.
[Letter from the missionaries on Tahiti, printed
in the Evangelical Magazine.] [London] 1802?
8 p. 23cm.

Pages are numbered 213-220; letter is dated
July 8, 1802.

Banks collection Unbound
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

1801 The war is over and Haweis expresses his
Oct.29 happiness; he reminds Banks of the great val-
LMS 1:25 ue of the missions in the South Sea Islands--;
 hopes that Lord Liverpool will favor the Society
 remaining permanently in the islands.

Banks collection

Ms. Hardcastle, Joseph, Waugh, Al, and Allday, John.
1799 Request that Banks advise them whether they
Apr. 8 may dedicate the new volume on the Missionary
LMS 1:26 Society's activities in the South Seas to the
King. They have written Mr. Dundas but got no
reply. Banks thinks they can go ahead, according
to an outline of his verbal reply contained in
the letter.

Banks collection

Ms Haweis, Thomas, 1734-1820

1799 A quoting of Vanderkemp's letter from the
Jan 26 Hillsborough, with the Duff in Portland Roads.
LMS 1:27 The missionaries are preaching to the convicts
 though they had been warned they'd be risking
 their necks.

Banks Collection



Ms Hardcastle, Joseph
1801 A communication to Banks, enclosing extracts
Jan 20 from the letters of Dr. Vanderkemp in South
LMS 1:28 Africa.

Banks Collection

Ms Hardcastle, JOseph
1801 Answering Banks queries as to the where-
Feb 8 abouts of Vanderkemp, the Treasurer of the
LMS 1:29 Missionary Society reports that Vanderkemp
 is in Kafffir land, about 50 miles from the
 sea. Hardcastle suggests a settlement on
 that coast would open up Madagascar, interior
 S. Africa, etc. He says tales of Vanderkemp
 being pro-French are calumnies; encloses
 a circular on the Bushmen; quotes Vanderkemp's
 journal concerning an ink made from a plant.

Pam Missionary Society... the missionary intell-
1801? gence...[from] Tongataboo... and from the
LMS 1:30 Cape... John Eyre, Secretary. London,
1801?

4p. 45cm.

Largely news of the mission to the Bushmen
by Kicherer and Dramer but also information
on Tahiti and Tongataboo-- the mission on
the later island being abandoned.



Ms
1801
Mar 10
LMS 1:31

Hardcastle, Joseph
To Banks a letter accompanying a paper
describing the mission to the Bushmen.

Banks Collection

Ms Vanderkemp, J.T.
1801 Long report on Kaffir land, 25 pages with
May 27 information on the area's customs, religion
LMS 1:32 population, climate, geography, witchcraft,
clothing and ornaments, plants, animals,
history, language, etc.

Banks Collection



Ms Haweis, Thomas 1734-1820
1798 The good Dr. Haweis tries to correct some
Sept 12 misapprehensions of Banks concerning the
LMS 1:33 Missionary Society's doctrines vis a vis those
 of the Church of England; both Church men
 and Dissenters are in it, helping humanity
 by means of missions. Haweis asks Banks to
 become a subscriber to the proposed volume
 on the Society's work.

Banks Collection



Ms Hawsis, Thomas 1734-1820
1798? Undated letter to Banks requesting he
LMS 1:34 arrange for passports for the Dutch brethern
 (Vanderkemp and Kircherer, probably); he
 requests that Banks return to him a letter
 of Van Braum.

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
Nov 25
LMS 1:35

Haweis, Thomas 1734-1820

Vanderkemp and his associates, choosing a convict ship (the Hillsborough) for their passage so that they may be of service to the poor men, are to sail soon. Haweis wonders if they could take one of the convicts with them to South Africa if they find a suitable "convert." He asks if an order for such could be procured.

Banks Collection



Ms Haweis, Thomas 1734-1820
1798 News of the decision of the Missionary
Dec 17 Society to send reinforcements to their
LMS 1:36 stations via the convict ship Royal Admiral
 and to visit the Sandwich Islands.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799

Mar 25

LMS 1:37

Haweis, Thomas 1734-1820

Letter accompanying copies of latest (unpublished as yet) report of the Society for Banks and Ld. Liverpool. Haweis has been encouraged in his plans for a Sandwich Islands mission by Captains Broughton and Wake, but he needs a ship--perhaps the Government would give them one. A rough draft of Banks' reply is appended-- he is so busy with civil defence, etc. work he can not devote much time to the Missionary Society's program; he suggests more British missionaries be used.

Ms
1799
May 29
LMS 1:38

Haweis, Thomas 1734-1820

Replying to Banks' suggestion that more British, instead of German, missionaries be used Haweis suggests that a vessel be procured for a passsage to South Africa and the Sandwich Islands and Tahiti and to pick up cargo in BEngal or China from the E. India co. to pay for the trip and perhaps carry convicts. Haweis knows of a ship which would be suitable.

Ms Haweis, Thomas 1734-1820
1799 Banks' assistance is desired in arranging
Jul 4 for the procurement of the Royal Admiral to
LMS 1:39 transport the missionaries; a note from the
 Duke of POrtland's office is needed. Haweis
 offers a statue, carved in Toa wood, of
 a native or goddess if Banks desires it.

Banks Collection



Ms Haweis, Thomas 1734-1820
1799 News of the arrival of the hillsborough
Jul 14 at the Cape of Good Hope; 34 convicts died
LMS 1:40 en route despite the work of the missionaries
 due to disease; Vanderkemp kindly received
 by Gen. Dundas and has purchased wagons at
 the Cape for the trek to Caffraria [Kaffir]

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
July 18
LMS 1:41

Haweis, Thomas 1734-1820

A promise to send the missionary journals soon; these relate the activities of the missionaries with the convicts on the Hillsborough. Haweis stresses the importance of a load of convicts for the autumn, so that missionaries can be sent on the same ship, with the help of Banks. [Letter to Banks.]

Banks collection



Ms
1799
Jul 30
LMS 1:42

Haweis, Thomas 1734-1820

Printed versions of the journals kept
by the missionaries on the Hillsborough are
sent to Banks with this letter; if he wishes
the original mss., Haweis will send them to
him.

Banks Collection



Ms Haweis, Thomas 1734-1820
1799 A Philadelphia communication from the mate
Aug 2 of the Duff reveals that the ship, together
LMS 1:43 with the Lisbon packet and two other ships
 has been taken by the French privateer,
 Buonaparte on entering Rio de Janeiro. The
 missionaries, Capt. Robson, etc., released
 at Montevideo, await transportation home.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Sept 23
IMS 1:44

Haweis, Thomas

Letter accompanying dispatches concerning the capture of the Duff; some wish to abandon further attempts in the South Sea and concentrate on the Cape and Madagascar, others wish to add to the Tonga and Tahiti missions and place one at Matavi. Haweis hopes the government will give them a ship to aid in this last objective. Banks' reply— he is against seding women as missionaries, suggests those missionaries who sill intermarry with the natives ar best.



Ms
1800
Jan 17
IMS 1:45

Haweis, Thomas 1734-1820

Word from a ship in the Galapagos tells that two ships fishing from that station—Capt. Bligh of the Cornwall and Capt Moore— have touched at Tahiti and found the missionaries well in Sept. 1798, after the others went to Fort Jackson.




Ms Haweis, Thomas 1734-1820
1800 Royal Admiral, ready to sail with convicts
Jan 29 and missionaries for Tongataboo and Tahiti
LMS 1:46 needs permission to pick up cargo in India
 for the return trip. Eight missionaries
 in Tahiti are doing well, but one has
 married a native woman.

Banks Collection



Ms Haweis, Thomas 1734-1820
1800 Rev. Haweis reports to Banks that the
Feb 20 Royal admiral is about ready to sail with
LMS 1:47 the missionaries for Tahiti and Tongataboo
 soon to embark. Vanderkemp and the others
 are doing well in Africa; Haweis offers
 to send Banks Vanderkemp's letters and
 journals.

Banks Collection



Ms Haweis, Thomas 1734-1820
1800 The Socceity was unable to finance the
Mar 11 Royal admiral voyage, but secured £ 3000
LMS 1:48 for passage for the missionaries. The
 East India Comapny has been a lot of
 trouble. Haweis reminds Banks of need
 for action on passports to Cape.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Mar 5
LMS 1:49

Banks, Sir Joseph

Rough draft of a letter to Hardacastle with permission for Vanderkemp, Kitcherer, Edmonds and Edwards to remain at the Cape of Good Hope provided they do not preach there, without permission. Banks notifies him of peace among the Bushmen and a desire by them for missionaries to come amongst them.

Banks Collection



Ms Hardcastle, Joseph
1799 Answer to Banks' letter (LMS 1:49); he is
Mar 7 glad to hear willingness of Bushmen kraals
LMS 1:50 to receive missionaries. He states the
aims and purposes of the Missionary Society.

Banks Collection

Pam
1799
IMS 1:51

Missionary Society... letters to the public
from the missionaries at Port Jackson, and the Cape
of Good Hope... John Eyre, Secretary. London,
T. Gillet, 1799.

4p. 40cm.

Letter of the missionaries who fled Tahiti and
those already working in South Africa, including
Vanderkemp. Expanation of why they fled Tahiti on
the Nautilus.



Pam
1799
IMS 1:52

South African Mission. [Letter of John Eyre,
including letter from Vanderkemp, for the information
of the public regarding the Bushmen and Kaffir
missions.] n..p., 1799.

4p. 38cm.

Banks Collection



Pam Missionary Society. London
1799 Report of the directors to the members...
LMS 1:53 at their fifth annual meeting, held the 8th
 day of May 1799. n.p., 1799.

20p. 23cm.

Acknowledges Banks assistance to the
society.

Banks collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1789 Draft letter concerning location of
June 19 monument to John Loten, late Govenor of
LO 1:1 Ceylon.

Banks Collection

MS
1789-
90(?)
LO 1:2

Loten (nee Cotes) Letitia (fl 1758-1790)
Second wife of J. G. Loten.

She has decided to have the monument
put up in Westminster Abby, and thanks
Banks for his continued attention in the
matter.

Banks Collection



MS

Banks, Mr.

no year

? 22

LO 1:3

Note to Banks about unresolved details of Loten monument. He will wait upon the Bishop of Rochester (John Thomas) to press him to come to some resolution.

Banks Collection

MS
1790
April 20?
LO 1:4

Banks, Sir Joseph
Brief notes on Loten matter.

Banks Collection

MS
1790
June 22
LO 1:5

Thomas, John (1712 - 1793). Dean of
Westminster and Bishop of Rochester.

 Informs Banks that a meeting will be
called to get proper workmen empowered to
proceed on monument to Loten.

Banks Collection



MS
1790
July 4
LO 1:6

Thomas, John (1712 - 1793). Dean of
Westminster and Bishop of Rochester.

Asks Banks to look into possible Loten
monument before reporting back to him, and
to send him a copy of the intended inscrip-
tion. Also, Banks' draft.

Banks Collection



MS Thomas, John (1712 - 1793). Dean of
1790 Westminster and Bishop of Rochester.
July 16
LO 1:7 Invites Banks to visit him and talk
of the Loten monument.

Banks Collection



MS
1791
June 6
LO 1:8

Loten (nee Cotes) Letitia (fl 1758-1790)
Second wife of J. G. Loten.

She wishes to know if a location and
permission for the monument to her husband
will be given before she leaves town.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 Receipt for money advanced him for the
June 25 monument to Loten by Mrs. Loten.
LO 1:9

Banks Collection

MS Yell, Anthony
1792 Receipt to Banks for payment for
April 9 monument, and for burial fees for Loten.
LO 1:10

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1792 Account of expenses for Loten monument.
LO 1:11

Banks Collection

Draw Drawing of a design for a monument to
n.d. John Gideon Loten. In Banks' hand,
LO 1:12 "Original Design being the Emblematic
 figure of Generoisity." Under design,
 in Banks' hand "7 feet width may be had."

Banks Collection



Ms Loten, Letitia (fl. 1758-1790)
n.d. Note to [Banks?] expressing her desire
LO 1:13 for a reading of the fifteenth psalm and
 a conclusion which she provides here.
 Gives some biographical information
 about her late husband.

Banks Collection

Ms Loten, Letitia (fl. 1758-1790)
1790 Thanks Banks for his perserverance in
Jul 6 erecting a monument to Loten. If Banks'
LO 1:14 will approve the Latin inscription sent
by John G. Loten's brother, she will give
up the idea of the fifteenth psalm. Encloses
Loten's Quarter and Arms. See LO 1:15.

Banks Collection

Draw Quarter and Arms of John Gideon
n.d. Loten, F.R.S.E.F.S.A. See LO 1:14.
LO 1:15

Banks Collection

Ms Loten, Letitia (fl.1758-1790)
1790 Note to Banks, wants his opinion on the
Apr 10 inscription for the monument.
LO 1:16

Banks Collection

Ms Inscription on the monument of Digby Cotes
n.d. M.A., Principal of Magdalen Hall and
LO 1:17 Public Orator in the University of Oxford.
 Gives information as to family relations.
 He was a relative of Letitia Loten (nee Cotes.)

Banks Collection



Ms Draft of an inscription (in Latin) for
1789 the monument to John Gideon Loten. Editing
LO 1:18 and corrections in Banks' hand.

Banks Collection

Ms Inscription (in Latin) for the monument
1789 to John Gideon Loten.
LO 1:19

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Note regarding the phrase, "Cotes de Cotes"
LO 1:20 as an ending to the inscription for the
monument to John Gideon Loten.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Draft of an inscription (in Latin) for
LO 1:21 the monument in memory of John Gideon
Loten.

Banks Collection

Ms Loten, A.
1790 Letter to Banks (in French) enclosing
Apr 6 an inscription (see LO 1:22) for the
LO 1:22 monument to his brother, John Gideon Loten.
 Thanks Banks for the money donated in
 memory of his brother.
 On reverse, Banks co py of LO 1:23.

Banks Collection



Ms Loten, A.
1790 Inscription for the monument to his
LO 1:23 brother. See LO 1:18.

Banks Collection

Ms Noleken, Baron
1782 "The Grave of Doctor Daniel Solander,
LO 1:24 19 May 1782." An epitaph distributed to the
friends of Dr. Solanders who attended his
funeral.

Banks Collection

Pam Memorial poem to Dr. Solanders, written
1782 in Swedish.
LO 1:25

Banks Collection

Pam Memorial poem to Dr. Daniel Solanders
1782 written in Danish.
LO 1:26

Banks Collection



Ledg "Subscription for a Monument to the
1802- Memory of the late Duke of Bedford."
1806 Gives names of subscribers and amount of
LO 1:27 subscription.

Banks Collection

Ledg "Committee for Erecting a Statue of the
1808- Duke of Bedford." A passbook for an account
1818 with Hammersley's, Greenwood, Drewe, and
LO 1:28 Brooksbank.

Banks Collection

Pam "Subscribers to Dr. Johnson's Monument,
1790 September, 1790."
Sept. List of subscribers and sums subscribed.
LO 1:29
8pp.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 A summons to a meeting of the Committee
Mar 17 to procure contributions for erecting a
LO 1:30 monument in memory of Dr. Samuel Johnson.
List of persons to whom the summons was
sent.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes regarding proceedings of the
LO 1:31 Committee to erect a monument in memory of
Dr. Johnson.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 Enquiry addressed to Mr. Mylne regarding
Mar 27 cost of erecting a monument in St. Paul's
LO 1:32

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1790 "Present Jan. 5, 1790." List of names,
Jan 5 probably members of the committee to erect
LO 1:33 a monument to Dr. Johnson.

Banks Collection

Clips Two clippings regarding the monument to
n.d. Dr. Johnson. 1) Announces the decision of
LO 1:34 the committee to erect the monument in St.
Paul's rather than at Westminster Abbey.
2) Letter to Banks signed by "the Old School"
in which the author, a subscriber to the
monument is critical of the decision to
change the location without the approval
of all subscribers.

Banks Collection



Clip "Monument for Mr. Howard, in St. Paul's
1791 Cathedral, Prince of Wales's Coffee-house
Mar March 28, 1791."
LQ 1:35 Gives the account of expenses and list
of subscribers for the monument for Mr.
Howard (John Howard?).

Banks Collection



.

.

.

.

Ms.
1815
Dec.18
LPS 1:1

Pettigrew, B (P) (Thomas Joseph??)
Letter to Dr. Adams with information for Sir Joseph Banks on the objects of the London Philosophic Society (discussion, communication etc. of ideas in literature, philosophy, etc.). Banks has been proposed as a member. List of other proposed members.

Banks collection

Ms.
1815 Banks, Sir Joseph
Dec.? "Objects of the L.P.S." A list of
LPS 1:2 the objects of the London Philosophic
Society with page and volume citations
(to the Society's publications??).

Banks collection

Ms.
1815 Banks, Sir Joseph
Dec.? Unfinished note concerning Banks
LPS 1:3 being made an honorary member of the
London Philosophic Society. He raises
some questions about aims and member-
ship (not always philosophical?, etc.)
(Religious and political discussions,
too?, etc.)

Banks collection



Ms.

1815

Pettigrew, Thomas Joseph, 1791-1865

Dec. 15

LPS 1:4

He announces that Sir Joseph Banks has been proposed for honorary membership in the London Philosophical Society. (Banks has added a note on the letter, about seeing Dr. Adams, etc.)

Banks collection

Ms.

1815

Dec. 30

LPS 1:5

Pettigrew, Thomas Joseph

The Council of the London Philo-
sophical Society expresses its regret
that Banks cannot become an honorary
member and adds that the nature of the
society may have been misrepresented
to Banks.

Banks collection



11

12

Broad Neale, Thomas
1693 A profitable adventure to the fortunate,
Lot 1:1 and can be unfortunate to none. London:
printed by F. Collins, 1693.

2p. 31cm.

Banks Collection

Broad Neale, Thomas
1694 A profitable adventure to the fortunate,
Lot 1:2 and can be unfortunate to none. London:
 printed by F. Collins in the Old Bailey,
 1694.

[2]p. 30cm

Banks Collection



Broad
1714
Lot 1:3

A proposal to raise £4000,000 without any
new fund by a lottery. London: printed
for the author and sold at the Wool Pack
in King's street near Guild Hall [1714].

Broad 44cm

Banks Collection

Broad A scheme for raising 500,000 £ for the use of
1713 Her Majesty, upon a fund of 35,000 £ per
Lot 1:4 Annum, for 32 years, payable out of all
 the funds for the Civil List. London,
 printed by John Barber, 1713.

Broad 35cm.

Banks Collection

Broad Carter, Richard

Lot 1:5 Reasons and motives for inducing the disposing of the forfeited estates in Ireland by way of lottery; for the advantage of Greenwich Hospital and Chelsea Colledge. N.P., between 1703-14.

Broad 40cm

Banks Collection

Broad A scheme for raising two millions upon
Lot 1:6 annuities for lives out of a fund of
 £120,000 per ann. appropriated to that
 use, with greater ease to the government,
 and more advantage to the subject than
 any other scheme heretofore. N.P.,
 1714?

Broad 39cm

Banks Collection



Broad
1711
Lot 1:7

A scheme for raising £1,500,000 upon tallies and orders payable in course out of a fund of £140,000 per ann. to be settled for thirty two years, with such certain increase of principal from £10 to £30 on each £100 and such premiums as are mentioned in the following table.
London, 1711.

Broad 51cm

Banks Collection



Pam Blunt, John

1712 A true account of the payments made by

Lot 1:8 Mr John Blunt into the exchequer, on his
receipt of £993,000 of the class lottery,
as appears by the Records of the Exchequer,
and several accounts deliver'd on oath to
the commissioner of accounts. London,
Printed by Richard Mount, on Tower Hill, 1712.

3p 33cm

Banks Collection



Pam A scheme for raising £1,800,000 upon
1712 standing orders in the exchequer,
Lot 1;9 payable in course, out of a fund of
 £168,003 per annum, for thirty two years
 ... London, Printed by John Barber, on
 Lambeth Hill, 1712.

4p. 36 cm

Banks Collection



Pam Carter, Richard
1712 A scheme for a three million lottery.
Lot 1:10 [by R Carter] [London] Sold by J. Morpew
near Stationers Hall, at Nando's coffee
house in Fleet Street on Ludgate Hill,
1712.

4p. 36cm

Banks Collection

Broad Jackson, Samuel

Lot 1:11 A scheme for raising two million of
money for the service of the year, 1714.
N.P., 1714?

Broad 34cm.

Banks Collection

Pam Carter, R.

1712 A scheme of a lottery for raising One
Lot 1:12 million eight hundred thousand pounds, on
the settled fund of 168,003 per annum, for
32 years, on soap, paper, silk, &c. [by
R. Carter] [2nd ed.] London: Printed and
sold by J. Morphew near Stationers Hall, at
Nando's coffee house in Fleet Street and at
the Rain-bow coffee house on Ludgate Hill.
3p. 38cm.

Banks collection



Broad Proposals humbly offered to the consideration
Lot 1:13 of the Parliament, for the raising of two
 1:14 Millions, for the vigorous carrying on
 the war against France, at £6 per cent
 by a lottery. N.P., n.d.

Broad 41cm

Banks Collection

Pam Proposals for a lottery, and a fund to pay
Lot 1:15 the same. N.P., after 1707.

[4]p. 41cm.

Banks Collection



Pam A scheme for raising two millions upon
Lot 1:16 standing orders in the exchequer, payable in course out of a fund of £186,670 per ann. for thirty two years; with a certain increase of principal and interest, according to several classes, in the same manner as was propos'd for raising £1,500,000 and in this scheme there are 857 premiums or prizes, which make about one premium or prize in every 22 tickets or receipts. N.P., n.d.

[4]p. 42cm

Banks Collection



Pam A supplement to the scheme for raising
Lot 1:17 £1,500,000 upon tallies and orders
 payable in course out of a fund of
 £140,000 per ann. for thirty two years;
 with a certain increase of principal and
 interest, according to several classes,
 with additions of chance. N.P., n.d.

[4]p. 41cm.

Banks Collection



Pam Carter, Richard
1712 A scheme for a three million lottery.
Lot 1:18 N.P., 1712.

4p. 41cm.

Banks Collection



Pam Proposal for a lottery of £1800000
Lot 1:19 divided into 72000 tickets of twenty
 five pounds each. London, Printed by
 A. Bell at the Cross-Keys and Bible
 in Cornhill. N.D.

4p. 41cm

Banks Collection



Pam To the honourable the Knights, cittizens,
Lot 1:20 and burgess in Parliament assembled, a
 proposal for raising a million of money
 by a tax, which few are compelled to,
 but most persons will, and for their own
 pleasure. N.P., before 1707.

3p. 34cm

Banks Collection



Pam Carter, Richard

Lot 1:21 Several proposals to rais money by
sundry and different methods humbly offered
to the consideration of the Commons of
Great Britain. N.P., after 1707.

4p. 39cm.

Banks Collection

Pam Carter, Richard

Lot 1:21 Several proposals to rais money by
sundry and different methods humbly offered
to the consideration of the Commons of
Great Britain. N.P., after 1707.


4p. 39cm.

Banks Collection





Ms.
1819
Nov. 26.
Math
1:1

Hoene-Wronski, Josef Maria, 1778-1853.
The Polish mathematician and philosopher writes, in French, to the British Ambassador to France to explain how he could be useful to Britain. He asks that the duties on his instruments be lifted so that he can enter England and help the Admiralty. Mentions his methods of measuring the curvature of the earth; a new theory of celestial mechanics to predict motion of moon and stars; his accurate determination of longitude at  sea.

Ms.
1820
Feb.6
Math
1:2

Hoene-Wronski, Josef Maria, 1778-1853.
Letter to Banks, covering the copy
of his appeal to the British Ambassador
to France (Math 1:1). He wishes to
demonstrate his theories to Board of
Longitude, asks Banks's help in getting
his instruments and books from tax of-
ficials and appeals to the scientific
spirit of the English in the name of
Newton. (In French)

Ms. Hoene-Wronski, Josef Maria, 1778-1853.
1820 Note, for Banks probably, listing
Feb.6 the items stuck in Customs--two cases
Math of his mathematical instruments and
1:2a two cases of books. (In French)

Ms.
1820
Feb.12
Math
1:3

Hoene-Wronski, Josef Maria, 1778-1853.
Letter to Banks mentioning his contact with Thomas Young, to whom Banks (probably) recommended him. (In French)

Ms.
1820
Feb.
Math
1:4

Young, Thomas

A note to Banks that Hoene-Wronski has just helped him by solving an equation. He has lent him £10 and hopes Banks will lend him money, too, and help him reclaim his instruments and mss. Young thinks he has merit although he is "a little mad upon some subjects."





610.69

L741 Lincolnshire Benevolent Medical Society.

Me 1:1 Officers...for the present year [and
circular address to regular medical practitioners
of the districts] n.p., n.d.

○ 2 leaves. 24cm.

3 copies

Address concerning society membership and
regulation of irregular medical practitioners.

Sir Joseph Banks, patron and a trustee of the
Society.

Banks collection

Ms.

1802

Addington, I. N.

Apr. 1

Ms 12

From the Treasury Chambers, he writes Banks about the conditions of delivery of Mr. Hunter's collection (purchased by Government) to the Court of Assistants of the Surgeon's Company. (Banks had been nominated one of the trustees.)

Banks collection

Ms.

1798⁴

Mar. 4

Me 1:3

Home, Sir Everard.

The well-known surgeon writes Banks, requesting his attendance at the House of Commons to give evidence concerning the value of Hunterian Collection.

Banks has penned notes for the points he will discuss, on the last page.

Banks collection

Ms.

1796 Home, Sir Everard.

Mar.? A note, dated only "Monday," requesting
Me 1:4 Banks's attendance at a committee meeting concerned with Hunter's collection.

Banks collection

Ms.

1796

Mar.9

Me 1:5

Carlisle, Sir Anthony.

The well-known surgeon offers his services
for the management of the late John Hunter's
Museum.

Banks collection

f 611

F687

Me 1:6

Foot, Jessé

Observations on Mr. Hunter's Museum.
London, 1796.

(4)p. 32cm.

Banks collection

f611
B428
Me 1:7

Belfour, Okey

Terms and conditions on which the Hunterian Museum, purchased by Parliament, was delivered to the late Corporation of Surgeons; which Corporation having become dissolved, the Members thereof were re-incorporated by his Majesty's Charter, dated the 22d day of March 1800, under the title of the Royal College of Surgeons of London. London, J. Adlard, 1800?

(4)p. 32cm.

1806

Banks collection

Ms.
1799
June 1
Me 1:8

Harrison, Edward, M.D.

Doctor Harrison of Horncastle reports on his experiments, against smallpox, in inoculating persons with cowpox. Of four children inoculated, only one "took", but he is pleased with the experiment while disappointed by the hostility to the new procedure. He encloses a detailed journal of the trials (Me 1:9) and a form (Me 1:10).

Banks Collection



Ms.
1799
June 1
Me 1:9

Harrison, Edward, M.D.
"Cases of patients inoculated
for the cowpox." Detailed log of
the experiment in 20 pages.

Banks Collection

1799
June ?
Me 1:10

Vaccine Pock Institution.

Form, reading "I recommend the bearer, for the benefit of inoculation at the Vaccine Pock Institution, in Warwick Street on Tuesday next at one o'clock", sent to Sir Joseph by Dr. Edward Harrison of Horncastle.

Banks Collection

Ms.
1805
Mar.23
Me 1:11

Harrison, Edward, M.D.

Dr. Harrison compliments Banks on his recent paper on disease in wheat, then discusses medical reforms including a tax on those entering the profession to build a medical college. He favors female midwives and is disappointed that few returns of the medical queries (Me 1:12) have been made.

Banks Collection



1799

June ?

Me 1:12

Harrison, Edward, M.D.

"Queries Addressed to Medical
Practitioners in the County of Lin-
coln." Form-letter, questionnaire.

Banks Collect ion

Ms.
1805
Mar.23
Me 1:13

Harrison, Edward

The Horncastle doctor outlines for Sir Joseph the results of his medical survey in the market towns of Wragly, "Razon" (Market Rasen) and Castor. He lists surgeons, apothecaries, midwives, druggists and "Irregulars."

Banks Collection

1807

Nov.5

Me 1:14

Harrison, Edward, M.D.

"Medical Reform". A reprint of or extract from the Medical and Chirurgical Review. A letter to the editors which urges control of the profession in the outlying districts and the answers of Sergeant Williams to the questions put to him by Dr. Harrison.

Banks Collection



Ms.
1805
Jan.?
Ms 1:15

Lincolnshire Benevolent Medical
Society

Extracts from the minutes of the
Society, of which Banks was a patron,
suggest the concern over needed re-
forms in medical practice. Too many
quacks, &c. *See also ME 1:28*

Banks Collection



MS Summary of contents of lettere
Me 1:16 estemporanea Sopra alcune curiosita
Fisiologiche, 1782

Unknown author says Banks gave him the letter, signed "Il Cavalier Michola Rosa," and he summarizes contents, which deal with experiments attempting to prove that the veins, rather than the arteries, are the natural home of the blood.

Banks Collection



Broad The Apothecaries reply to the city-
Me 1:17 reasons against their bill humbly
 submitted to the consideration of this
 present parliament. N.P., 1697?

Broad. 40cm.

Banks collection (in packet Marked
Physick)

1. Medicine 2 Pharmacists

④


Broad Reasons humbly offered against part of
Me 1:18 the bill, for the better viewing,
searching and examining of all drugs,
medicines &c. N.P. Ca. 1697.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks collection (in packet marked
physick)

(L)

1 Medicine. 2 Drugs - Laws and legisla-
tion.



Broad Reasons humbly offer'd to the honourable
ME 1:19 House of Commons, by the Church wardens
 and other inhabitants of the citty and
 libertie of Westminster, against passing
 the bill to exempt Apothecaries from
 serving parish and ward-offices.
 N.p., 1697?

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection (in folder marked
 Physick)



Ms These orders after having been duly
ME 1:20 considered were unanimously confirmed
 by the two general boards. N.p., after
 1714. On regulations for surgeons.

Mss 1 sheet. 20 x 32cm.

Banks Collection (in packet marked
Physick)



Broad We whose names are under written, do
ME 1:21 certifie, that Mr Joseph Tanner...
 N.p., before 1716.
 Broad 32cm

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons humbly offered against part of the
ME 1:22 bill for the better viewing, searching
 and examing drugs, medicines, &tc...
 N.p., 1697?

Broad 42cm.

Banks Collection



Broad The oath taken by the censors, who are the
1700 examiners of the college. [London, 1700]
ME 1:23 Broad. 35cm.

Banks Collection



Broad	It was little expected by the Colledge of
1694	of Physicians... [London, 1694].
ME 1:24	Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad An Answer to the objections made to the
ME 1:25 surgeons bill. N.p., 169_?
Broad 31cm.

Banks Collection

Broad My Lord, the importance of the subject
ME 1:26 to a great number of families will I
 hope induce your lordship...
 N.p., 1697? Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1813 Copy of letter written at Spring Grove
Oct 18 to the Earl of Clancarty [Richard Le Poer
Me 1:27 Trench, 2nd Earl] concerning Banks' feelings
against quarantine of merchandise in port.
Discusses infectionists vs. contagionists.

Banks Collection

Ms, Pam Lincolnshire Benevolent Medical Society
1807-8 Paperbound set of three documents
ME 1:28 regarding medical reform. See also MR 1:15.

Banks Collection

Broad Watson, James
1809 To the public in general..., prospectus
ME 1:29 for Watson's Medical College, Worcester.
 Uttoxeter, R. Richard, printer, n.d.
 Broad. 24cm. 1810

Banks Collection



Ms Watson, James
1809 Letter to Banks enclosing a pamphlet
Oct 31 proposing a medical college and making
ME 1:30 an appeal for funds.

Banks Collection



Ms Harrison, Edward, M.D.
1809 Letter to Banks describes the attempted
Ap 15 fraud by two students at Edinburgh College
ME 1:31 of Surgeons who forged diplomas, a practice
which, apparently, had been carried on for
some time.

Banks Collection



Ms Liston, Sir Robert (1742-1836)
1817 Letter to Banks, in answer to his
Mar 8 request for information on hermodactyl,
ME 1:33 used in the treatment of gout; Liston
 sends bulbs he obtained, but information
 on the history of its use was skimpy.

Banks Collection



Ms L[iston], [Sir] R[obert] (1742-1836)
1815 Note to [?] requesting information and a
Mar 22 specimen of the drug-root hermodactyl,
ME 1:33 used in treatment of gout. In French.

Banks Collection

Mss Kelli, Jules Cesar
1815 Letter (a) to [?] transmitting Kelli's
Mar 21 request and the response from Steffanelli
ME 1:34 (b) concerning hermodactyl, a drug used in
 a,b,c the treatment of gout, and (c), in a
 third hand, information on the root, hermo-
 dactyl. All in French.

Banks Collection



Mss Hermodactyl, and gout.
n.d. Various undated, unsigned mss regarding
ME 1:35 -the use of hermodactyl in treatment of
a-f gout: (a,b) in Greek; (c) in French;
 (d,e,f) in Italian and Latin.

Banks Collection



Mss Banks, Sir Joseph
1794 Two letter to Mr Farquhar concerning
Ap 10,30 his promise to forward Dr. Henry Cline's
ME 1:36 report on Gibbon's tumor. These papers were
a,b being considered for publication, but Banks
questions the propriety of publishing until
he sees an original of Cline's report[,
which was sent? see ME 1:38].

Banks Collection



Mss Farquhar, Mr.
[1794] Three undated third-person notes to
[April] Banks respecting Dr. Henry Cline's papers
ME 1:37 on Edward Gibbon['s tumor]. See also
a,b,c ME 1:36,8.

Banks Collection



Ms Cline, Henry, M.D. (1750-1827)
1794 Copy of letter by Cline to Mr Farguhar,
Ap 31 over a copy of Cline's report on the tumor :
ME 1:38 from which Edward Gibbon died; report also
a,b describes autopsy (a); and (b) an [original?]
of several paragraphs of (a), requested by
Banks (see ME 1:36).

Banks Collection



Mss Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Note, headed by the name, Dr. Lind,
ME 1:39 contains "a most certain cure for rheumatism"
as well as treatments for relieving the pain
of that disease.

Banks Collection

Ms Crisp, F.
1817 Letter from the "late Chief Officer
Dec 24 Ship Friton," to Banks contains "observations
ME 1:40 on the scurvy," the cause of which he
 thinks is in the sea air, or has to do with
 age, weak blood, etc.

Banks Collection



Ms Home, Sir Everard
1806 Note from Banks' surgeon covering a
Ap 20 prescription he sends, identified in Banks'
ME 1:41 hand as "ipecacuenta - 1 grain, extract of
chamomile fleurs - 1 1/2 grains."

Banks Collection



ms Jus de ribas - small slip of paper headed
n.d. in arabic script, discusses, in French,
ME 1:42 the "herb, thought to be raised on
 Mount [Liban?], Levant, the virtue of
 which is quick refreshment to the health,
 and which one takes during the long
 voyage of the [Meke?].

Banks Collection





Ms. Benecke, William

Min 1:1 Memorial to commissioners of Board of
Trade announces Benecke's development of
a patented English verdigris equal in
quality to the French brand. Therefore
requests increase of duty on foreign
verdigris to protect his infant industry.

Banks Collection



Ms. Thomson, Thomas Phillips, Richard
Min 1:2 Vaughan & Plank

Copies of testimonials for Benecke's verdigris stating that it is at least as good as the French, in composition, and that as a dye-stuff, it is comparable to French verdigris.

Banks Collection

Pam. The interest of Great Britain in
Min 1:3 herself with Iron:Impartially considered.

Discusses process of ironmaking, and
argues that England should make herself
self-sufficient in iron supply. Includes
list of forges in England and Wales.

Banks Collection




MS Yell, Philip
1785 Tax upon lead. Resolutions of a meeting
Feb. 11 of the principal Miners and Maintainers of
Min 1:1 mines in the County of Derby....

Banks Collection

MS (Banks, Sir Joseph?)
1794 Observations on the tax or Duty laid
Aug. 29 upon lead exported.
Min 1:5

Banks Collection



MS
1797
Min 1:6

Banks, Sir Joseph
Brief note on copper.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1798 He sends to George Rose an account of
Feb. 26 quantity of Pig-Iron made in Great Britain
Min 1:7 in 1796, as well as the supposed produce of
the intended tax upon Pig-Iron.
6p.

Banks Collection



MS
1798(?)
Min 1:8

Banks, Sir Joseph
Iron Trade 1798. 4p.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1799 Copper ores sampled 14th November and
Nov. sold 28th... 1799.
Min 1:9

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1806 Notes on smelting. 4p.
Sept.
Min 1:10

Banks Collection

MS Byerley, Thomas
1807 He has received Sir Joseph's note and
July 23 will provide the information he wants
Min 1:11 concerning lead ore.

Banks Collection



MS Nicholl, J.
1807 Copy of question and his reply-
Aug. 6 question concerns whether lead has ever
Min 1:12 been declared contraband. Enclosed in
 Tuller letters of April 20, 1808.

Banks Collection



MS
1807
Aug. 8
Min 1:13

Byerley, Thomas

He has made enquiries for the information Banks wants - on lead ore supplied to potters. He has been unable to obtain all the information, and hopes Banks will give him further commands if what he has found proves insufficient.

Banks Collection

MS	Johnson, John
1807	Record of his trial (assay) of samples
Aug. 25	of lead ore for Banks, along with figures
Min 1:14	on the proportions of fine lead in a ton.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1807 Receipt for John Johnson, concerning
Aug. 25 payment for his trial (assay) lead ore
Min 1:15 samples for Banks.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
no date List of prices for English lead ore
1807? from 1766 to 1785.
Min 1:16

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1807 or Some dates and figures on lead and
after copper.
Min 1:17

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
no date Prices for lead ore in England -
(1807)? from 1786 to 1807.
Min 1:18

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1808 Dates and figures on ore.
Ladyday
Min 1:19

Banks Collection

MS Tuller, C. and L.
1808 Copy of a letter to William Fawkenner,
April 20 giving information and statistics on the
Min 1:20 lead trade.

Banks Collection





MS
1808
Sept. 6
Min 1:21

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on smelting.

Banks Collection

MS
1810
July 18
Min 1:22

Irving, William

A copy of an account of the Quantity of
lead exported from Great Britain with the
amount of the Duties paid thereon in the
last five years - and in the Quarter ending
5th April 1810.

Done at the London Custom House.

Banks Collection



MS Mattley, Thomas
1810 Letter to Banks containing observations
Dec. 19 on the effects of the present heavy duty on
Min 1:23 lead on the mining interests of this Country.
 16p.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1811 Mineral account current.
Sept. 29
Min 1:24

Banks Collection

MS
no date
Min 1:25

Banks' copy of General Rule for
Calculating the value of Lead Ore.

Banks Collection

MS Banks' copy of a table for Calculating
no date the value of Lead Ore.
Min 1:26

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
no date A Table showing the value of a ton
Min 1:27 of Lead Ore.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
no date Price on Lead ore at Overton
Min 1:28 between 1746 and 1765.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
no date Calculations, probably related to
Min 1:29 Lead ore figures.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
no date The prices of Gregories Ore and
Min 1:30 Lead at Hull, from 1775 to 1777.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Observations on the Tax or Duty laid
Min 1:31 upon Lead lp.

Banks Collection



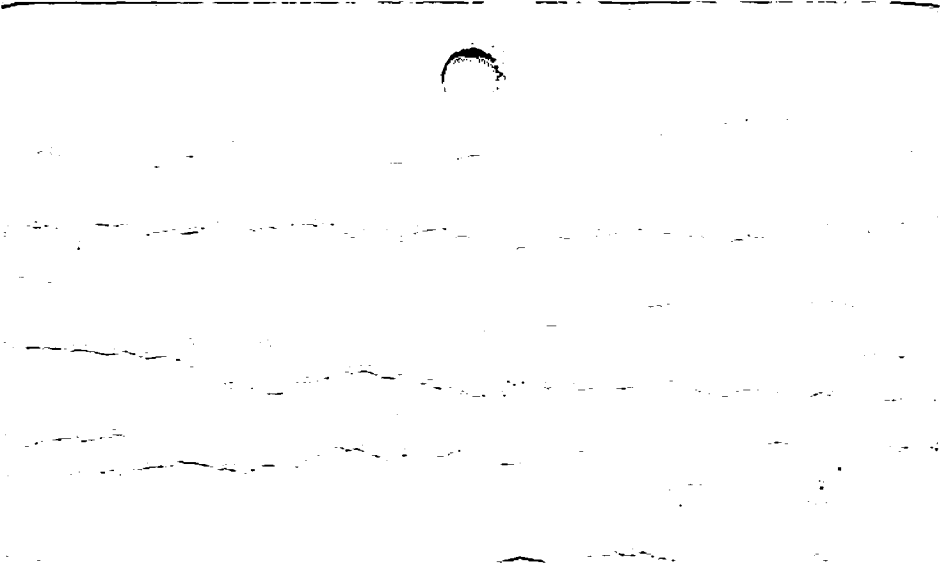
Map Geisler, Mr.
n.d. Mineral Ideas -
Min 1:32 Two map-like drawings by a Swede,
 illustrating location of minerals in
 Norway & Sweden.

Banks Collection



Ms "A plan of the mines and veins of
1790 of lead ore in the possession of the *partners*
Min 1:33 and proprietors of Portoway Placket
 Yate Stoop, Limekiln and Drake."

Banks Collection



Ms. Elevation of the coal & mine measures from
the barren rock up to the black pins or veins—
M 1:1 at Dowlais [Glamorganshire].

Undated table of figures.

Banks collection

Ms. In the court of Kings Bench July 6th 1803.
1803 Horne & Devey vs. Saunders.
July 6

M 1:2 An account of the trial before Lord Ellen-
borough in which he gave the opinion that buyers
were not obliged to receive coal at night or other
inconvenient hours.

Banks collection

Broad
1698
M 1:3

An Account of the duty on tin exported
from Anno 1610 to the year 1698.
[London?, 1698] 30cm.

Banks Collection

Contiguous to An answer to some objections
against returning and raising the exportation
duty on tin. Wing A 3383.

1. Mines and mineral resources 2. Tin

Broad
1698
M 1:4

An Answer to some objections against
returning and raising the exportation
on tin. [London?], 1698. 33cm.

Banks Collection

Contiguous to an account of the duty on
tin exported from Anno 1610 to the year 1698.
Wing A 282.

1. Mines and Mineral Resources 2. Tin



Broad
1659
M 1:5

Booker, Walter

There is a patent lately granted under the great seal, etc. for several beneficial uses. As for raising all sorts of mines... by Walter Booker. London, 1659. 19cm.

Banks Collection

1. Mines and mineral resources
2. Mine water



Broad
M 1:6

Reasons for the passing of the mine
adventurers bill by the authority of
Parliament. n.p. ca. 1707-14. 25cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
M 1:7

Reasons against passing the bill
relating to the mine adventurers.
N.p., ca. 1707-14. 33cm.

Banks Collection

1. Mines and mineral resources.




Pam
M: 1:8

Some reasons for the farther encouraging
the manufactures of copper and brass in
this kingdom. N.P., 17--.

3p. 33cm.

Banks collection.

(5)

1. Mines and mineral resources. 2 copper
3 Brass found ing.

Broad.
M 1:9

To the honourable the Commons of Great Britain,
in Parliament assembled, the humble petition of
Abraham, Elton, Benjamin Coole, and Edward Loyd,
merchants in Bristol, John Hitchcock, John
Shorey and James Knight, merchants in London in
behalf of themselves and all the several
manufacturers in copper ear, Lapis Calimnaris,
wrought Brass, Battrey, &c. within the Kingdom
of Great-Britain... N.P., 17--.

Broad. 34cm.
Banks collection.

10

1 Coole, Abraham 2. Coole, Elton 3 Coole, Benjamin
4 Loyd, Edward 4. Hitchcock, John. 5 Shorey,
John 6 Knight, Jam  ss. 7 Cooper
8 Mines and mineral resources.

Pam A short answer to several objections against
M 1:10 Sir Humphrey Mackworth, and the directors of
 the Governor and Company of the Mine-adventurers
 of England. N.P., 1709 or 1710.

121p. 36cm.

Banks collection.

Mine. Mine adventurers Company. Mackworth,
Humphrey, Sir, 1657-1727.

Ms Folder labeled "Mines of Asia Minor,"
n.d. with notes by Banks on reverse, containing
M 1:11 items M1:12-23.

Banks Collection

Broad
n.d.
M 1:12

Macnab, Dr.

"Conditions for exploring for Minerals,
Ores, and Metals." This enumerates travel
expenses and reimbursement for explorers.
Address: Dr. Macnab, Bridgnorth,
Shropshire.

Banks Collection

Pam
1808
M 1:13

Geological Society

Purpose and constitution of the society,
established Nov 13, 1807, with a list of
officers and members as of Jan 1, 1808.

Printed by W. Phillips, London.

Banks Collection



Ms

M 1:14

Excerpts from books and mss on mines
in several languages. Written after 1788.

Banks Collection



Map Armenia, Syria, Mesopotamia
n.d. Sketch of a map showing locations of
M 1:15 mines and distances to various places from
Diarbekr. Note in corner: "As this is a
sketch of my unpublished map, I'll request
of you not to let it go out of your hands. "

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Dec 25
M 1:16

Jones, [Hurford]

"Extract of letter from Mr Jones, the English resident at Bagdat..." concerning an error he made in calculating in his memoir on Copper. See M 1:23.

Banks Collection



Ms
[1800?]
M 1:17

Banks, Sir Joseph

Note concerning the cost of copper per
ton from copper mines, computing profits
from it.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1800?] Note on copper in the Diarbekr [Turkey]
M 1:18 mines, computing its profit if it were
sold at Bussorah.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799
Feb 14
M 1:19

Jackson, John


Letter to Richard Lee giving his
observations respecting the mines and
mining of Armenia and surrounding areas.

Banks Collection



Ms Hawkins, [John, F.R.S. (1758-1841)
1800 Report giving figures on copper
April production in the following years:
M 1:20 Austria, 1798; Saxony 1788; the Prussian
Monarchy, 1797; the Harz Forest, 1788;
and Siberia, 1786.

Banks Collection



Ms Hawkins, John, F.R.S. (1758-1841)
1800 Mss reporting on copper mines of Asia
April Minor which was communicated by Mr Hawkins
M 1:21 to Banks. Includes information from Major
Morrison, 1788, and queries and answers
on copper mines in Tocat.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799
Feb 2
M 1:22

Bosanquet, Jacob (1756-1828)

Letter to Earl of Liverpool stating that he has heard that there are copper mines in Tocat, and giving facts and figures on them.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799
Dec 1
M 1:23

Jones, Hurford

Report written in Baghdad on copper mines near Mt Taurus with appendices and notes on weights and equivalents, coins, and woolens proper for the Baghdad market.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
M 1:24

"Fourth Report on the copper mines
in the Venkatygherry country."

Describes the geologic formations of
the area of the mines in Madras, India,
and makes recommendations for development
of the mines.

Banks Collection



Ms
1800
Feb 4
M 1:25

Mills, A braham

Letter to Banks with information on the Parys and Anglesea Mines, tonnage extracted and shipped by Mr Williams, compared with that of Roe & Co, July 1783-Sept 1785, so Banks may "further judge of Mr Williams' accuracy." Also discusses mineral leasing possibilities in the Crown lands of Carnarvonshire, Wales. Asks to be apprised in advance of Copper Regulation Bill's being again brought forward.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799
Dec 29
M 1:26

Mills, Abraham

Letter to Banks noting difficulties of obtaining accurate intelligence on Parys Mtn mining, e.g. number men employed, tonnage, yield, in old and new mines. Yet, transmits some information in which he places confidence, which seems to confirm Mr Williams' "Pg 63" statement before Committee of Enquiry. Also includes results of Cornish tickettings for Dec 5, 12, & 19, 1799.

Banks Collection



Ms
(1800)
M 1:27

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copper mining file list of contents:
"1798-Variou paper of Cornish ticketings;
Prices of copper purchased by EIC for
20 years; prices of copper ore in 1798
1799; accounts of Wicklow copper ore;
state of Cornish mines for 6 mos 1798-
99; Mr Morris's prices of copper (ditto);
Mr Mill's observations on the Copper
Bill (ditto); other observations (ditto);
Mr Boulton's advertisement 1800.

Banks Collection



Ms Christoe, James
1798 Letter to Joseph Gibbins, Secty to
Dec 14 Rose Copper Co, stating copper ore prices
M 1:28 Nov 22, and amount purchased; "astonished"
at current ore prices. On reverse:
chart headed "Copper Ore Sampled 30 Nov
and Sold 13 Dec 1798," reporting tonnage
and prices on 11 mines/companies.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1798 Note in Banks' hand: "The column No.
Nov-Dec 12 expresses the produce of the different
M 1:29 parcels of ore per cent in Fine Copper,"
and several lines on "the mode of regula-
ting the ticketing sales." On reverse:
chart headed "Copper Ore sampled 20 and
23 Nov and Sold 6 Dec 1798," reporting
tonnage and prices on 9 mines/companies.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Feb
M 1:30

Chart headed "Copper Ore Sampled 9th
and 11th February 1799 and Sold 21st
Inst," reporting tonnage and prices
on 11 mines/companies. Reverse, note
reads "Sale of (copper) ore Feb 21st
1799 in Cornwall."

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Jan
M 1:31

Chart headed "Copper Ore Sampled 16 &
17 Jan 1799 & Sold 31 Inst," reporting
on tonnage and prices on 11 mines/
companies. 1st note on reverse reads:
"(...)Rcvd from Mr Boulton 11 Feb
1799;" 2nd note in Banks' hand, and
crossed out in pencil, "Standard price
£124, add Mr Boulton's properties 7
1/2 % 9.6, real price £133.6."

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
March
M 1:32

Chart entitled "Copper Ore Sampled 1st
March and Sold 14 March 1799,"
reporting tonnage and prices on 11
mines/companies. Note by Banks:
"average price per ton £10.15.7."

Banks Collection

Ms
1799
Feb-Mar
M 1:33

Chart entitled "Copper Ore Sampled 22nd
Feb and Sold 7 Mar 1799," reporting
tonnage and prices on 11 mines/
companies. Note by Banks: "average
price of ores £9.5 per ton."

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
March
M 1:34

Chart entitled "Copper Ore Sampled the 5th
& 7th March & Sold the 21st March 1799,"
reporting tonnage and prices on 11 mines-
companies. Note by Banks: "Average price
per ton £6.13.8."

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Dec 9
M 1:35

Irving, Thomas

Chart entitled "An account of the Quantity of Copper Imported into this Kingdom for the last Twenty Years, distinguishing each year, and ... also the countries from whence the same was imported, and the amount of the duty paid thereon." From Inspector Gen'l's Office, Custom House London. Pencil note by Banks, reverse, on reducing (hundred-weights) into tons.

Banks Collection



Ms
1788
M 1:36

"Account of the Prices of the different
sort of copper purchased by the East
India Company for Exportation in the
last twenty years distinguishing each
Year (Copy)," bearing several pencilled
notes in Banks' hand.

Banks Collection



Ms
[1796]
M 1:37

"General Abstract of Companys Goods from 1st
March 1793 to 1st March 1796." Lists
£-value trade per year on items: Teas,
China Raw Silk, China Ware, Nankeens, Bengal-
-Coast-Surat Piece Goods, Bengal Raw Silk,
Salt Petre, Pepper, Sugar, Indigo, Coffee,
Drugs, Alkali, and grand total each year.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Dec 21
M 1:38

East India House

"An account of the prices which the East India Company have paid per ton for copper from 1787 inclusive to the present time, distinguishing each year." Figures for year 1799, plus note, were added 11 March 1800.

Banks Collection



Ms (Banks, Sir Joseph)
n.d. "E(ast) I(ndia) C(ompany) prices"
M 1:39 penned in Banks' hand on a small note
bearing several columns of figures.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Dec 7
M 1:40

"Prices of Copper." Chart comparing
Cornish standard or ticketing prices
with average price to trade and sales
to EIC, for years 1771-85. Lower
half of page details standard price
for years 1785-97, and bears note:
"The selling prices during this period
cannot be obtained by any other means
than by application to the Companies
or their Customers."

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Feb 8
M 1:41

Ramsay, W.

Copy of letter advising Wm. Fawkener that his paper on the subject of copper has been laid before the Court of Directors of the EIC, and giving further information on copper export for 1796-8 to be transmitted to the Privy Council Committee for Coin. Suggests that further information can be gotten from Customs.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Feb 21
M 1:42

Hume, J.

Copy of letter to William Fawkener
transmitting "an account of the quantity of
copper exported to the East Indies and China
in the last 5 years." See M 1:43

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Feb 16
M 1:43

Irving, Thomas

"An account of the quantity of copper
exported to the East Indies and China in
the last 5 years." From the Inspector
General's Office, Custom House, London.

Banks Collection



Ms Cotton, Joseph
1799 "English Copper Co" pencilled in Banks'
Feb 28 hand over a list of "avg prices of ores"
M 1:44 for sale dates 5 Jul 1798 to 21 Feb 1799.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Mar 1
M 1:45

Spedding, R.G., Secty, Royal Copper Co.
Transmits to Wm Fawkenner "An account
of the average price at which copper
(in ore) was sold at each of the sales
which have been held in Cornwall, during
the last six months," (Sept 1798 to
Feb 1799.)

Banks Collection



Ms (Villers, William?)
1799 Chart detailing Rose Copper Company
Ap 26 copper ore purchase and "delivery to
M 1:46 partners" dates, listing avg prices by
RCC and prices charged to partners, Oct
1794 to June 1799, in three-month incre-
ments. Reverse, in Banks' hand:
"Mr Villers, April 26, 1799."

Banks Collection



Ms Simcox, George
1799 Letter, and report, to Wm Fawkener,
Mar 5 concerning copper prices in Cornwall,
M 1:47a Sept 1798-Feb 1799 "as taken from the
books of the Birmingham Mining & Copper
Co." Expresses hope that this report
to the Lords of the Committee of (Privy)
Council on Coin will lead to some effective
measure to prevent alarming excess in
fluctuation of copper price.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799

Mar 5

M 1:47b

Simcox, George

Copy of M 1:47a.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Mar 23
M 1:48

Hawkesbury, Lord (Robert Banks Jenkinson),
2nd Earl of Liverpool (1770-1828)
Letter, in his father's (1st Earl Liverpool)
behalf to [Banks] requesting information
on copper price at "last Thursday's sale."
"Lord de Dunstanville, Mr Gregor and the
other Cornish gentlemen alarmed" that a
motion in House of Commons would lower the
price.

Banks Collection




Ms Villers, William
1799 Copy of letter to Wm Fawkener, en-
Mar 8 closing report (see M 1:49b) on copper
M 1:49a prices in Cornwall for Sept 1798-Feb
1799. Expresses hope that Committee
of (Privy) Council on Coin can "adopt
efficacious measures" to keep British
copper prices more in line with foreign
ones.

Banks Collection



Ms (Villers, William?)
1799 "Rose Copper Co" pencilled in Banks'
(March) hand over a report enclosed in M 1:49a,
M 1:49b from Villers to Fawkenner and Committee
of (Privy) Council on Coin, entitled:
"Average Standard price of fine copper
contained in copper ore sold in Cornwall
for six months as appears by the accounts
of each sale transmitted to the Rose
Copper Co. by their agent in Cornwall."

Banks Collection



Ms
[1799]
[Jan]
M 1:50

[Smith, _____?]

"A statement of the prices of the several kinds of copper in the following years, furnished by Mr Smith, from his own books," for time period 5 April 1787-22 Jan 1797.

Banks Collection



Ms
[1799]
M 1:51

"A Statement of the several prices of
copper, both in the ore, and in plates,
from the year 1784, distinguishing each
year," to 1799, and documenting price
source.

Banks Collection



Ms
(1798)
M 1:52

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Copper ores sold in Cornwall in the
years 1797 and 1798. By whom bought."
Prices averaged by ton.

Banks Collection

Ms [_____] Letter addressed to Lord [Liverpool?]
[1799] covering letters and papers concerning copper
[Mar 29] trade and legislation. Notes refusal by
M 1:53 Cornish mines-companies connected with
Mr Williams to bid "at any price" on copper.
Reverse, penned by Banks: "March 29 1799
to Lord Liverpool enclosing Boulton's letter
and [7?] enclosures."

Ms
1799
Mar 30
M 1:54

Boulton, Matthew

Letter to Banks quoting reports sent him by his son, from Cornwall, where clamour has been raised against (elder) Boulton for his part in "instigating" the copper trade bill now before Commons. Will not accompany Villers and Simcox to Cornwall until he hears from Banks.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799
Mar 28
M 1:55

Boulton, Matthew (younger)

Letter (copy) to his father reporting on events in Cornwall pursuant to a meeting about the Copper Coinage bill which Boulton is seen as the prime mover of, and which they fear will cause prices to drop. However, the greatly increased amount of ore purchased by the Paris Mine and Cheadle Co. points to the "real promoter of this unprecedented rise."

Banks Collection



Ms Mills, Abraham
1799 "Account of copper ore exported from
Mar 25 the mines of Wicklow and Waterford in
M 1:56 Ireland from the year 1728 to the year
1798 inclusive."

Banks Collection




Ms
1799
Mar 31
M 1:57

Boulton, Matthew

Letter to Banks introducing Wm Willers,
Chairman of the Rose Copper Co., and George
Simcox, who will represent the Merchants and
Manufacturers of Birmingham against the alle-
gations made by Warwickshire members to the
Privy Council. Requests Banks' assistance in
addressing the Privy Council on "this crisis
in the Copper trade."

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Mar 25
M 1:58

Mills, Abraham

"Account of" (pencilled by Banks) above
chart headed "Copper ore exported from the
mines of Wicklow and Waterford in Ireland
since the year 1728 ending 1798."

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Ap 13
M 1:59

Mills, Abraham

"An account of brass and wire and of copper, wrought and unwrought, imported into Dublin in one year ending 25 March 1794 with rate of duty and the duties paid thereon."..."copied from the Custom House books." Inside: "An account of the quantity of unwrought copper imported into Dublin ... distinguishing each year."

Banks Collection



Ms . [Banks, Sir Joseph]

[1799] Chart entitled "State of the Mines for
M 1:60 Six months from Sept 1798 to Feb 1799 incl."
Mine Names, locations, profits, loss, capital
employed head the columns.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
M 1:61

Note: Query for "fair price for copper ... at which deepest mines may continue to be worked to advantage," that may have been printed in resolutions of meetings at Birmingham and London between miners and smelters,...about 1791." Response: no resolutions printed, many prices stated but none determined. The "Birm. Copper Co. is supposed to have contributed greatly to the rise of the price of ore."

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Apl 23
M 1:62

Morris, John

Letter transmits to Banks the price of un-manufactured copper for years 1753-1785, but missing 1779 (corrected by Banks). A note: "[1785] Cornish miners took upon themselves the sale of...copper[as] the Cornish Metal Co." 2nd note: "about [1774] the Paris Mountain mine began to operate in the hands of Mr Williams."

Banks Collection

Ms Morris, John
1799 Letter to Banks regarding Cornish
Ap 28 copper prices(a), production figures(b),
M 1:63 as well as copper-to-ore figures for
Cornwall(c) for years: (a) 1785-91;
(b) 1760-81; and (c) 1753-74.
Mr Williams mentioned several times.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Ap 20
M 1:64

"Memorandum relative to Boulton & Watts'
Engines in Cornwall - 20th April 1799"
Calculates accumulated monies saved
by Cornish mines, and thus owed to
Boulton & Watt, resulting from the
use of their more efficient engines.
Calculated for 20 yr period on such
points as fuel saved, deep mining
made profitable, etc.

Banks Collection



Ms Mills, Abraham
1799 Report (to ?) on statements made before
May 18 Committee of House of Commons on Copper
M 1:65 Coin, with opinions and suggestions.
Details decrease in production and quality
of British copper mines, compares these
with estimated foreign production,
suggests Irish mines might be worked
to make up difference, especially if
duties were lifted.

Banks Collection



Ms Mills, Abraham
1799 Letter to (Banks) transmitting account
May 27 of "Copper ores sold in Cornwall ...
M 1:66 May 16, 1799," includes mines, tonnage,
prices and buyers. Also mentions receiving news from Ireland about rebel activity near mines in Wicklow "a favorite rendezvous of the rebels and very frequently the headquarters of their leader Holt."

Banks Collection



Ms Mills, Abraham

1799

May 29

M 1:67

Letter to Banks transmitting "abstract of Cornish Ticketings 20 and 23 May, 1799," listing mines, tonnage, production, price and buyers.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
[June]
M 1:68

[Mills, Abraham]

Account transmitting to [Banks] results of "Copper ore sold by ticketing May 28 ..." and [reverse]" June 6, 1799," listing mines, tonnage, production, price and some buyers.

Banks Collection



Ms
[after
1798]
M 1:69

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter addressed to Lord [Liverpool?] showing how different ways (including a Mr Vivian's) of calculating manorial mine rents can change a "mine represented to be in the last stage of depth and despair...into a concern gaining annually". Suggests that price of copper be allowed to rise as high as foreign markets will justify, but to only export [to East Indies] value-added, processed copper.

Banks Collection



Ms
(after
1797)
M 1:70

[Mills, Abraham?]

"Observations on the evidence reported by the Committee appointed to enquire into the State of the Copper Mines and Copper Trade of this Kingdom." A detailed refutation of Mr Vivian's (for Mine Adventurers and Lords of Mines) report to same committee.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799
Jun 8
M 1:71

Boulton, Matthew

Letter (copy) "To the Right Honourable
The Lords of the Committee of Council
appointed to take into consideration
the state of the coins of this Realm,"
concerning Boulton's commission to mint
coins. He requests final approval from
them so that process he has already begun
will not be spoiled by copper supply
overstock he has accumulated.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Jun 9
M 1:72

Boulton, Matthew

Letter to the Earl of Liverpool requesting his help with Lords of the Committee of Council for Coin. Saddled with a surfeit of copper stock which he needs to sell so as to continue to receive contracted-for copper supplies, yet unable to mint without Comm's final order, Boulton faces necessity of selling copper abroad, risking public wrath and increasing the domestic price of copper.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
M 1:73

Chalmers, G. S.
Written from the Office for Trade,
"Mr Chalmers presents his compliments
to Sir Jos. Banks with the copper
account" (not enclosed). Pencilled
figures on bottom.

Banks Collection



Ms
(1799)
M 1:74

(Smith, _____)

"An account of the Price of Cake Copper
at London, Birmingham, Swansea & Cornwall,
furnished by Mr Smith," 1 Jan 1794-
24 June 1799.

Banks Collection

Broad
1800
May 1
M 1:75

"To the manufacturers of hardware,"
refutes "false impression" created
by handbill distributed in Birming-
ham relative to Matthew Boulton's
wanting to establish a mint in Russia.
Printed by A. Strahan, Printer Street,
London.

Banks Collection



Ms Weston, Ambrose
1800 Writing to Banks, for Matthew Boulton,
Mar 5 transmitting an "advertisement (Boulton)
M 1:76 proposes to circulate," refuting rumors
 about short-weighting the halfpences
 he is minting, and requesting Banks'
 advice on wording and printing of it.
 Inside: draft of Banks' reply. See
 also: M 1:77, 78.

Banks Collection



Ms
(1800)
(Mar 7)
M 1:77

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of reply to A. Weston (M 1:76)
regarding handbill Matthew Boulton wants
to print (M 1:78), refuting rumors of
shortweighting coins.

Banks Collection



Ms
[1800]
[Mar]
M 1:78

Boulton, Matthew

Draft of advertisement that Boulton wants to circulate in response to rumors of shortweighting copper coins. Sent to Banks via A. Weston (M 1:76) with query regarding the last clause. See also M 1:77 for draft of Banks' response.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Folder: "Copper mines," and "Coin,
M 1:79 coinage & currency, No. 1"

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Folder labeled "Irish Gold Mine,"
M 1:80 containing items M 1:81 to M 2:19.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1801] Figures "extracted from Mr Mills report
[Aug 21] of the Irish gold mine, August 21, 1801,"
M 1:81 for time period June 1797 to May 9, 1801.

Banks Collection

Ms Molesworth, William
[1795] "Extract of a letter from William Moles-
M 1:82 worth Esq. of Dublin to Richard Molesworth
 Esq. Pay Office Whitehall," concerning a
 wedge of gold found by a labourer in a river
 bed in Ireland. Gives weight, discusses its
 properties and estimated value.
 [Wm. Molesworth is father-in-law to
 2nd Earl of Camden.]

Banks Collection



Ms Molesworth, William
1795 [Copy?] of a letter to Richard Molesworth,
Nov 24 regarding gold found in County Wicklow,
M 1:83 Ireland. Discusses, for benefit of Richard's
scientific acquaintances at the Royal Society,
process by which it was weighed, and proper-
ties of the gold. Adds, "no person is now
let to search for it."

Receipt attached: "piece of gold
£2.7.3 Irish..."

Banks Collection



Clip Newspaper account of gold discovery on Lord
[1795?] Carysfort's estate in County Wicklow,
Sept 29 Ireland. Describes terrain, native state
to of gold found, and increasing numbers of
Oct 14 people searching for it, almost to the
M 1:84 detriment of the harvest.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes in Banks' hand, headed "Irish
M 1:85 [academic?]" citing references on
historical use of gold, and descriptions
of gold artifacts found, in Ireland.

Banks Collection



Ms

Brown, John

1795

Oct 22

M 1:86

Letter to Right Honourable Thomas Pelham describing, geographically and geologically, the site where gold has been found at Croaghan Mtn., Ireland, and the mining activities, by as many as 1500 men, women, and children, of the last six weeks. He includes extracts from the Red Book of Kildau citing other gold, silver, lead and iron mines in the area.

Banks Collection

Ms Mills, Abraham

1795

Nov 5

M 1:87

Letter to [Banks] citing weather and recently posted military guard at the gold site as present obstacles to furnishing Banks with "an account of the general appearance of the adjacent strata ... and specimens." Will, however, attempt to proceed.

Banks Collectoin

Ms Mills, Abraham

1795

Nov 21

M 1:88

Copy of 6-pg letter to [Banks] transmitting very detailed geologic, geographic, minerologic descriptions of the gold site in county Wicklow, Ireland. Also describes previous "crude" mining effort, i.e., washing, made by country people. Calculates that in six weeks 800 oz. gold has been collected, selling at avg price of £3.15 per oz. See also M2:2.

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
Jan 1
M1:89

Alchorne, S.

Letter to Banks reporting results of
assay on Irish gold.

Banks Collection

Ms
1796
Jan 6
M 1:90

Alchorne, S.

Letter thanking Banks for present of
Irish gold nugget, a portion of which he
assayed, to find slight variation in yield
from first piece he assayed for Banks.

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
Feb 9
M1:91

Mills, Abraham

Letter to Banks covering specimens he sent from "various strata at Croaghan Mtn," "gold... as was most generally found," and small parcel for Miss Banks. Remarks that public account of meeting of Irish Parliament takes no notice of the gold discovery. In Banks' hand: "these specimens are at the Royal Societys apartments."

Banks Collection



Pic
[1797]
[Dec 7]
M 1:92

"Sketch of a piece of native gold found in a ravin near the foot of Croaghan Mtn, it is drawn to the full size and weighs 22 Troy ounces." ("Troy" crossed out and "averdupoise"[sic] substituted.)
At top, in Banks' hand: "I weighed this piece of gold in my house in Soho Sq., Dec 7, 1797, and it exactly balanced 20 oz, 2 pennyweights 7 grains troy weight."

Banks Collection



Diag. Measurements, in several dimensions, of gold
[1795] nugget: "The above is the exact measure-
M 1:93 ment of a piece of solid gold, found in a
valley at the foot of a mountain called
Croghan, near Arklow, in the Co of Wicklow,
in Sept 1795 - weight 22 ounces."
Reverse: "This was traced from a drawing sent
to [D] Burgh from Ireland, accompanying
several pieces of gold ore."

Banks Collection



Ms Mills, Abraham

1796

Ap 18

M 1:94

Letter to Banks informing him of the visit to the Croaghan Mtn. gold site by Lord Camden [Ld. Lt. of Ireland], Mr Pelham, and Sir John Parnell [1744-1801]. Discusses applications, including his, made to "work" the mine.

Diag
[1796]
M 1:95

Painted diagram shows "exact measurement of a piece of solid gold" (from all views), found near Mt Croaghan, Ireland, Sept 1795, which is "the property of 8 poor labourers who agreed to join shares in the search." Notes that poor local people knew of mine 14 years ago and occasionally collected considerable quantities from it.

Banks Collection



Ms

M 1:96

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes regarding royal mining and mineral rights and grants, and possible exceptions. Reverse: notes on a meeting [Oct 26?] with Mr Vigne, an Irish jeweller who has information from George Rozzell about the Wicklow mine's discovery "20 years ago." More notes on rights and grants under headings, "The Irish say," and "4th Anne."

Banks Collection




Ms [Mills, Abraham]
[1796-7] Drawing of the "Eastern view of
M1:97 Croaghan Kinshelly below the bog," and
of two pieces of "native gold," for which
weights are given.

Banks Collection



Ms Memorandum: "Grants in Ireland," cites
n.d. several historical authorities, i.e.
M 1:98 Sir James Ware, Sir John Davies, on
 British subjugation of Ireland, during
 Henry 2nd's reign. Also includes a
 reference to gold/silver mining rights
 granted in reign of Richard 2nd, 1379.

Banks Collection



Ms Memorandum: "Carta Hugonis de Lacy de
M 1:99 Hibernia," and, inside, "Carta Walteri
 de Lacy de Hibernia," document in Latin,
 in same hand as M 1:98, concerning the
 Irish de Lacy's during reigns of Henry 2nd,
 and Richard 1st.

Banks Collection



Ms
[after
1796]
M2:1

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of letter to [Abraham Mills?]
thanking him for drawing of and intelligence
respecting the Wicklow mine site. Banks
will not push matter of "working" the mine;
concludes it belongs to the government unless
Grant of Regalities indicates differently,
a matter not so easily ascertained.

Banks Collection



Pam Mills, Abraham
[1795] "A mineralogical account of the native gold
[Dec 17] lately discovered in Ireland. By Abraham Mills,
M2:2 Esq., in a short letter to Sir Joseph Banks,
... from the Philosophical transactions."
"Read before the Royal Society..."
Contains map-sketch of the Wicklow gold site.
This is printed version of M 1:88.

Banks Collection



Ms Mills, Abraham

1796

May 28

M2:3

Letter to [Banks] informing him of Act of Irish Parliament (see M2:11) granting £1000 to make a trial [dig] at Wicklow gold mine, which Mills also proposed to superintend along with Mr Weaver and Mr King. Cites reasons for uniting with these men, and that he also proposed a first option bid on whatever the trial may yield.

Banks Collection



Ms Mills, Abraham
1796 Letter to Banks thanking him for his suc-
Jul 25 cessful efforts at gaining for Mills the
M2:4 superintendence of the Wicklow gold mine
"trial[dig]." Discusses preparations for same,
and continued washing for gold along the stream.

Banks Collection

Ms Mills, Abraham
1796 Letter to Banks discusses gold washing
Sept 7 instruments, and the yield-to-date of
M2:5 gold washing at Wicklow mine site. Mentions
Drs. Kerwan and Mitchell's visit to the site;
notes that the former does not think they
will find a [gold] vein. (He is correct.)

Banks Collection

Ms

Mills, Abraham

1797

Jan 4

M2:6

Letter to Banks apologizes for and explains postponed report on Croaghan mine site. He was commissioned to lead 80 volunteers, after the news of France's squadron appearing off Ireland's coast. Discusses gold washing instruments, and an assay which yielded "first modern tin in Ireland." In Banks' hand: "1799, Jan 31; Mr Vigne called upon me..." with a piece of gold from the "shut-up" mine and asking £60.

Banks Collection



Ms Mills, Abraham

1797 Letter to Banks discussing continued
Feb 19 military preparation in Ireland. A local,
M2:7 Ryan, has pointed out a possible new gold
mining site, Moneytiege, about which Mills
speculates but wants to wait until he has
more accurate news to give.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1797 "Extract of a letter from Mr [Abraham]
Mar 21 Mills dated Cronebane, Mar 21, 1797," in
M2:8 Banks' hand, heads notes about "new discovery of gold [Moneytiege] has not yet proved of much consequence...", and Bill in Dublin House of Commons to sell gold found which, though not much, will leave a profit of about 30% to the gov't. (See also M2:9)

Banks Collection



Ms Mills, Abraham

1797 Letter to Banks discusses precipitated
Mar 21 copper and iron, and effects of import-
M2:9 export duties on manufacturing costs and
profits. Last paragraph regarding the
Moneytiege gold "discovery" as in M2:8.

Banks Collection



Ms Mills, Abraham

1797

May 3

M2:10

Letter to Banks expressing pleasure that heavy duties have been removed on precipitated copper, and in consequence they work the pits for it again. Moneytiege gold site disappointing; they now confine work to Ballenwally. On front: "annexed copy of the clauses relative to the gold mine...introduced into the general Money Bill of last year," and quotes from printed Bill (see M2:11).

Banks Collection



Pam
1797
Ap 24
M2:11


Printed bill of legislation. "An act to enable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's treasury to conduct the working of a gold mine in the county of Wicklow, and for securing the profits thereof." Printed by George Grierson, Printer to the King..., 1797, Dublin. (See also M2:3).

Banks Collection



Ms Mills, Abraham
1797 Letter to Banks discusses another gold
Nov 13 discovery at Moneyclough which yields
M2:12 enough to cover expenses, but not much profit.
Sends copy of act of Parliament in Queen Anne's
reign which recinded King James 2nd's mineral
grant to Earl of Abercorn (see M2:13), as well
as copy of last Act for regulating working
of the [Wicklow] gold mine (M2:11).

Banks Collection



Ms
[1797]
M2:13 "An act to repeal the Statute made in the
fifth [year] of Henry IV against multiplying
gold & silver, and to prevent disputes and
controversies concerning royal mines," which
Act recinds mineral grants to Earl of Abercorn.
Copy enclosed in letter from Abraham Mills to
Banks (M2:12).

Banks Collection



Ms Robertson, Abraham (1751-1826)
1799 Letter to Lord [Liverpool?] responding
Ap 3 to request to study and report on relative
M2:14 values of ... precious metals at any mint.
Reverse: pencilled by Banks, a list of
cities and countries.

Banks Collection



Ms Robertson, Abraham (1751-1826)
1799 Letter to [Banks] asking him to send the
Ap 19 book and other data he has mentioned per-
M2:15 taining to the present relative values of
 precious metals. Note in Banks' hand: Ap 22
 sent to him Essai sur les [Menneries] anciennes
 & Moderne per M [Rechen] 1792 ; [?] 1788 ;
 extract from Mr Merrys letter."

Banks Collection




Ms Robertson, Abraham (1751-1826)
1799 Letter to [Banks] acknowledging receipt
Ap 25 of books sent by Banks for ascertaining
M2:16 present relative values of precious metals.
 Says has "this day... finished my account of
 the relative values of gold to silver among
 the ancient Persians, Greeks & Romans."

Banks Collection



Ms Robertson, Abraham (1751-1826)
1799 Letter to [Banks] sending "...relative
May 6 values of gold to silver, according to
M2:17 the books and information with which you
 were so kind as to favour me. The same
 cover conveys a copy of these values to Lord
 Liverpool."

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Ap 14
M2:18

Merry,

Note to Banks informing him the value of gold in Spain, is, he "believes, exactly, 16 times its weight in silver." Notes his immanent departure for Denmark and Sweden.

Banks Collection



Ms King, Rufus (American, 1755-1827)

1799 Letter to Banks regarding relative value
Ap 21 of gold to silver in the United States,
M2:19 "settled by law for the establishment of our
mint passed in 1792." Details relative to
amounts and alloys used in various coins,
and notes decimal monetary system.

Banks Collection



Ms
[1784]
M2:20

Memorial, presented to the Lords
Commissioners of H M's Treasury,
by diverse owners of lead mines
in Derby, regarding the duty on
lead. Reverse, Knatchbull notes,
"Lead Tax, 1784."

Banks Collection



Map
n.d.
M2:21

Map, with key, showing veins of [lead?] in Derby. Reverse, in Banks' hand, "The Seven Rakes Mine at Metlock."

Banks Collection



Pic
[1808]
[Sept]
M2:22

"Section of the Strata of the great
mineral limestone district and
bordering Stratum in Derbyshire..."

Banks Collection



Pic
n.d.
M2:23
a,b

"Section of Strata met with in working
lead mines in the manor of Alston Moor
and at Dufton Fell, in the Counties of
Cumberland and Westmoreland;" (a);
accompanied by a page of explanatory
notes and observations on same, (b).

Banks Collection

Map
[after
1804]
M2:24

Engraved or printed map of the county
of Derby, with hand colored additions
by John Farey, surveyor, "distinguishing
strata by colors," with key. See also
M2:25,6.

Banks Collection



Map
[1812]
M2:25

"Mineral map of part of Derbyshire,"
hand drawn and hand-colored by
John Farey. Reverse, in pencil,
"Lead and Derby."


Banks Collection



Ms
1812
Ap 30
M2:26

Farey, John, surveyor
Letter to Banks reporting his
examination of strata specimens from
Allenshead Lead mine in Northumberland.

•
Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
M2:27

Bakewell, [Robert, 1768-1843 ?]

"Outline of a proposal made by Mr Bakewell to the proprietors of the Black Lead Mine," sets forth scale of monies due him for use of his new method of searching for lead, and for time he spends on the project at the site. Watermark reads 1814.

Banks Collection



Mss
1800-15
M2:28
a-1

Bankes, Henry, Esq., et al
Copies of correspondence between
Henry Bankes, Mr Taylor, Wm. Dixon, and
Jas Jackson regarding the trials made
in search of, and the eventual dis-
covery of, black lead at the Black
Lead Mine. 12 documents, 19 letters.

Banks Collection

Ms
[1797]
[Sept 2]
M2:29

"Expenses of sinking the Whimsey
Shaft at Gregory Mine taken from
the reckoning books," for years 1790-5.
In Banks' hand, "Sept 2, 1797, Shaft
266 yards deep."

Banks Collection



Mss Debit-credit ledgers for [Banks' shares?]
1801-16 of the Black Lead Mine; cover most,
M2:30 but not all, years 1801-11, plus 1815,
a-t and 1816. Occasional notes and
 signatures by Banks. 20 documents.

Banks Collection

Ms Account of, and amount due to,
1814-16 Mr [Henry] Bankes, [from his share
M2:31 of the Black Lead Mine ?].

Banks Collection



Mss
1801-18
M2:32
a-sssss

"Sale of Black Lead;" copies of monthly
accounts of these sales for years
1801-1810, abstract of year 1818;
and (1) Account of dressed lead;
and (1) slip of paper, with columns
of rates and prices, totalled.

122 documents, in two folders.

Banks Collection



map
n.d.
M2:33

"Sketch of the gold mine five miles N.W.
from Arklow in the County Wicklow."

Banks Collection





Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Note (fragment) concerns electing a
Mc 1:1 Treasurer, since Banks' increasing
infirmities render him unable to properly
conduct the business of the office.

Banks Collection

Ms
1806

Aug 16

Mc 1:2

Moir, Francis Rawdon Hastings, Earl of
(1754-1826)

Letter to Banks advises he has directed
directed the Board to consider Mr. Bates' case
with "the most liberal construction... in
determining the provision upon which he
may retire."

Banks Collection

Ms Minbray, Lt. Col.

1816 Third person note to Banks, forwards
Ap 23 enclosed items (unstated what the items
Mc 1:3 are) which he brought from Malta two days
since.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Pencilled note by Banks mentioning a
Mc 1:4 "note on Sir R. H.", appears to discuss
indebtedness. Also a query about a
legal- financial arrangement and a long
list of dates (1704-1716) and sums.

Banks Collection

Pic. Drawing of both sides of a
n.d. medallion; inscription reads:
Mc 1:5 1) LIET . EWICK . GOTESREIC
2) HANNS KRAUWINCKEL . IN . NV

Banks Collection



Ms "Edinburgh Arrow."

n.d. "Pattern for an account of the
Mc 1:6 Edinburgh Arrow. List of names of
the recipients and the dates that they
gained the arrow, along with their
individual mottos. Dates range from
1726-1733. The honor of receiving the
arrow appears to be conferred by the
Royal Company of Archers.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. List of prices for "sea salts",
Mc 1:7 at several locations.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Two lists of names. 1) List of names
Mc 1:8 with numeral to the right. 2) On verso,
a list of names with heading, "On
Harrisons 20."

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Mc 1:9

Banks, Sir Joseph
List of manuscripts?..

Banks Collection

Ms Banks Sir Joseph
n.d. Alphabetical list of town names in
Mc 1:11 left column, in right column other
town names in England.

Banks Collection

Ms
1796
Aug 19
Mc 1:12

Banks, Sir Joseph
List of documents delivered to
Marsden.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
Mc 1:13

Banks, Sir Joseph

Manuscript reading, "Ld. Ossorys Friend
Mr. Hunt see his letter about Ld. Elgin's Co
Collections, Mr. Brown, Mr. Gold,
Mr. Villiamey, Young Mr. Clerk, his
father, Mr. Egerton, Ld. Thomas, Ld
Bridgewater, Capt. Flinders."

Banks Collection



Ms List of twelve names, beginning with
c1816, Banks, beside which appear numbers
Mc 1:14 totaling 35. Watermark 1816.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
Mc 1:15

List of fifteen names.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Figures relating to costs, losses,
Mc 1:16 and yield per ton of unstated material.

Banks Collection

Ms Two addresses: a) Mr. Young No. 3
n.d. Mason's Grove, Little Chelsea.
Mc I:17a, b) Mr. Georges at Mr. Rices Albany Road
b Kent Road.

Banks Collection



Ms.

1795 Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

Sept. 15 An autograph draft of a letter to Lord
NH 1:1 Hawkesbury. Banks has promised to examine
Calonne's natural history collection but he
does not believe it of much value.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

Sept. 11

NH 1:2

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, 1st earl of,
Lord Hawksbury (as he was called) writes
Banks that Calonne will sell his natural history
collection of sixteen cases for £2000.
He includes a prospectus of the collection
drawn up by Calonne. Asks Banks to evaluate
it and learn whether either the King or the
British Museum would be interested in buying
it.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Calonne, Charles Alexandre de,
Sept. Inventory of Calonne's natural history
NH 1.3 collection. Some 5,100 pieces--shells, min-
erals, etc. (In French)

Banks collection

Ms.

1796

Jan. 9

NH 1:4

Calonne, Charles Alexandre

The one-time Controller-General of Finance in France writes Sir Joseph (in French) concerning his natural history collection, which he hopes to sell.

Banks collection

Ms. Glenbervie, Sylvester Douglas, Lord
1814 (1747-1823)

Jan. 6 Autograph letter to Banks written from
NH 1:5 Brighton sending 2 drawings not here enclosed, of field mice. Hopes to send more information soon. Proportion of long short tailed mice discussed. Quotes from book on Forest Trees by Moses Cook (London, 1676) concerning elm trees.

Ms.
1814
Feb. 10
NH 1:6

Glenbervie, Wylvester Douglas, Lord
(1747-1823)

General statement to Banks concerning mice
& his researches with them in Dean and New
Forests. Refers to research of Buffon and
Pennant. Discusses plants that mice gnaw.

Discusses Elm Trees in Royal Forests and
encloses copy of letter and reply concerning
elms from Wm. Driver.

Glenbervie's eyesight is failing.

Note by Banks on measurement of mice.

8p., 24cm.


Banks collection

Ms. Glenbervie, Sylvester Douglas, Lord
1813 (1747-1823)

Dec. 23 Extract of a ltr. from Lord Glenbervie to
NH 1:7 Mr. Wm Driver dated 23 Dec. 1813 concerning
the cultivating of the English Elm by graf-
ting to the Scotch Elm.
He questions whether the former is indigenous t
to this c? country.

Enclosure to NH 1:6

Banks collection



Ms.
1813
Dec. 27
NH 1:8

Driver, William

"Extract of a letter from Mr. Wm. Driver to Lord Glenbervie, dated 27th Dec. 1813." States that the best way of getting a quantity of English Elm is by grafting to the Scotch Elm. Discusses this process vs. bedding shoots.

Enclosure to NH 1:6

Banks collection

Ms.
1814?
NH 1:9

Banks, Sir Joseph

Note by Banks, full text as follows:

"Mr. Dawson Turner is aware that the short tailed mouse feeds on the bark of trees he tells me that the animal has been detected in the act of barking perched on a branch at some height from the ground."

Banks collection

Ms.
1814

May 2

NH 1:10

Glenbervie, Sylvester Douglas, Lord
(1747-1823)

Autograph ltr. to Banks from Dean Forest where he is riding Spring circuit. Speculates on cause for increase of mice (possibly matted grass which provides protection. Comments favorably on new bark stripper and arranges for his pay.

Note on number of mice taken.

Banks collection



Ms. Glenbervie, Sylvester Douglas, Lord
1814 (1747-1823)
Feb. 15 Autograph ltr. to Banks written from
NH 1:11 Whitehall Place. Encloses a copy of a
letter from A. Clayton, supervisor of the
plantations in New Forest, with comments
on Clayton's personal qualifications.

Banks collection

Ms. Clayton, Abraham
1814 Copy of ltr. by Clayton to Glenbervie?
Feb, 13 concerning the hole digging and mice catching
NH 1:12 and the planting of trees which the mice injure
by gnawing. Mentions the skepticism of people
about the damage done by mice.

Encl. to NH 1:11

Banks collection

Ms. Fleming, John
ca 1810 "Observations on the mice and rats of
NH 1:13 Scotland." He comments on earlier catalogs
of mice and rats in Scotland and says he is adding 3 new species to Scottish fauna (on new to Britain). Lists, with Latin names, descriptions and locations.
4 p., 24 cm.

Banks collection

Ms. Fraser, Mrs. Charles

1802 Extracts of 3 letters dtd. Mar. 1, April 4,

Mar-Sept and Sept. 8, 1802. She is drawing an Argus Phe

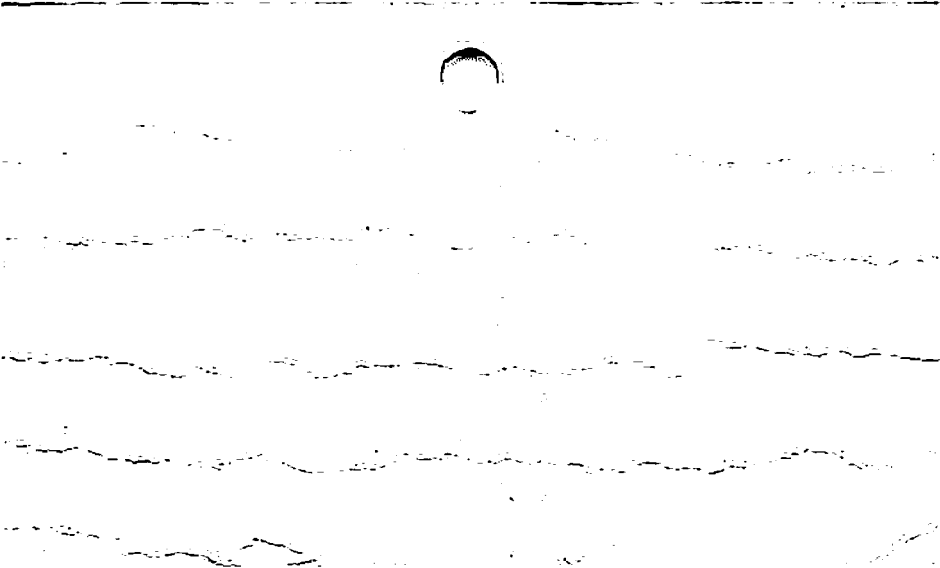
NH 1:14 Pheasant for Banks which is nearly 6 feet long.

It has taken one year to do it.

Banks collection

Ms Mikan, John Christian
1800 Mikan, Professor of Natural History at
Sept Prague, presents Banks with a book about
NH 1:15 the Natural History of Bohemia.
 (Latin.)

Banks Collection



623.81

A22

NA 1:1

An address to the public, from the Society
for the Improvement of Naval Architecture.
Instituted 14th April, 1791. London?, 1791?
16 p. 21cm.

Statement of its aims; list of members.
Banks collection
Unbound
Housed with Banks ms. collection

623.81

R93

NA 1:2

Rules and orders of the Society for the
Improvement of Naval Architecture. London,
1791?

11 [1] p. 21cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms.

1814

Nov. 22

NA 1:3

(Fulton, Robert)

Unsigned memo on Robert Fulton's steam coast defense ships of the War of 1812. Included is a description of Fulton No. 1 with its pipes to shower boarders with boiling water, etc. Dimensions. David S. Porter, of Essex, to be its captain.

A sketch once accompanied the memo.

Banks collection

623.81

N318

NA 1:4

Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture

Instituted April the 14th, 1791.

Rule to be observed in the election of
officers. n.p., n.d.

4p. 23cm.

Banks collection.

Ms	Parkenham, Edward
1792	Letter to Banks outlining his plan
Nov 12	for improving the rudders on ships so
NA 1:5	they are not lost at sea.

Banks Collection



Ms
(1792)
Nov 14
NA 1:6

Banks, Sir Joseph
Draft of letter (to E. Parkenham)
in response to his letter on his theory
for an invention for keeping a rudder
from being lost at sea. Banks cannot
see him that week due to the death of
a relative, but plans to meet with him
the next week.

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
Dec 6
NA 1:7

Banks, Sir Joseph
Draft of letter to (?) stating that
he will be unable to attend a meeting.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
NA 1:8

Faulder, Mr.

Note accompanying "authentic letters, journals and other naval papers" (not here enclosed) collected by Capt Wm Locker of the Royal Navy. They are to be published.

Banks Collection



Broad
1792
May 10
NA 1:9

Charnock, John, Jr.

Announcement of the intended publication of the History of Naval Architecture by John Charnock, Jr. It is proposed in 4 vols. and subscriptions are being taken.

27.5 cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
1796
Ap 4
NA 1:10

Leard, John

Printed letter to the Society for
the Improvement of Naval Architecture
which was circulated to the members.
Presenting studies made on moving bodies
in water by Leard and Mark Beaufoy.
23 cm.

Banks Collection



Pam
(1791)
NA 1:11

Martyn, Thomas

Premiums offered by the Society for
the Improvement of Naval Architecture
with a list of subscribers, etc.,
instituted 14 April 1791.

16 pp. 20 cm.

Banks Collection

.



Pam
(1791)
NA 1:12

Martyn, Thomas
An address to the public from the
Society for the Improvement of Naval
Architecture, instituted 14 April 1791.
16 pp. 20 cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
1791
Jul 19
NA 1:13

Martyn, Thomas
Premiums offered by the Society for
the Improvement of Naval Architecture.
28.5 cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
1791
Jul 19
NA 1:14

Martyn, Thomas
Premiums offered by the Society for
the Improvement of Naval Architecture.
22 cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
1791
Jul 19
NA 1:15

Martyn, Thomas
Premiums offered by the Society for
the Improvement of Naval Architecture.
22 cm.

Banks Collection

Ms
(1791)
(March)
NA 1:16

(Martyn, Thomas)

Proof copy of (Premiums offered by
the Society for the Improvement of Naval
Architecture) for Banks' corrections.

Undated, for consideration "Tuesday
next the 19th instant."

22.5 cm.

Banks Collection



Ms (Martyn, Thomas)
1791 Premiums offered by the Society for
Jul 19 the Improvement of Naval Architecture.
NA 1:17 French translation.

Banks Collection



Ms (Martyn, Thomas)
1791 Premiums offered by the Society for
Jul 19 the Improvement of Naval Architecture.
NA 1:18 Latin translation.

Banks Collection

Broad
1792
Feb 7
NA 1:19

"Thoughts concerning the proper means
of seasoning and preservation of timber
when used in ship-building." Banks'
note: "received at the Society Feb 7,
1792." 31 cm.

Banks Collection



Ms Malbon, Micajah
1791 Copy of letter to Capt (John) Schank,
Feb 15 Royal Navy, reporting that the ship
NA 1:20 Trial is safe in Portland Road..

Banks Collection

Ms Malbon, Micajah
1791 Copy of statement by the crew of the
Feb 21 Trial certifying that the ship performs
NA 1:21 very well with three sliding keels.

Banks Collection

Broad
1791
May 5
NA 1:22

Panter, William

The patent wheel to pump ships without manual labor. Statement by Capt G.L. Reed, Hector Rose, and others of the Trinity House that this invention by Mr Whitmore performs well.

39 cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
(1791)
(April)
NA 1:23

(Martyn, Thomas)

A proposal for establishing a Society
for the Improvement of Naval Architecture.
Printed notice addressed to Banks with
ms. note at end requesting his presence
at the meeting to establish such a society,
32 cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
(1791)
(Ap 14)
NA 1:24

Martyn, (Thomas)

Note to Banks dated Cornhill, 5pm.
informing him that after he left the
meeting, £115.10 was subscribed in
support of the new Society (for the
Improvement of Naval Architecture.)

Banks Collection



Ms Warren, John Borlase, Bart.
(1791) Resolutions of meeting to form a
(Ap 14) Society for the Improvement of Naval
NA 1:25 Architecture held at the Crown and
Anchor. Warren was chairman.

Banks Collection

Ms
(1791)
Ap 28
NA 1:26

Mulgrave, Lord

Note to Banks that while unable to be at the meeting at the Crown and Anchor that day, after having spoken to Sir Charles Knowles, he is interested in belonging to the Society.

Banks Collection



Ms
1784
Mar 1
NA 1:27

Note: "subscription medals: 9 gold,
261 silver, 74 bronze" with cost of each
and totals. (See NA 1:28.)

Banks Collection

Ms "Medal account," money received and spent.
1784 Note at bottom says "Cooks medal,
Mar 6 Mar 6, 1791." "Royal Society medal weighs
NA 1:28 538 grains."

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
Jun 25
NA 1:29

Martyn, Thomas

Letter to Banks informing him that the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture will meet July 12 and listing the subjects to be considered.

Banks Collection




Ms Martyn, (Thomas)
1791 Note to Banks accompanying the premiums
Aug 15 (not here enclosed) resolved upon by
NA 1:30 the Committee of the Society for the
Improvement of Naval Architecture. The
subscriptions amount to £825.6 and they
have not hired an apartment or chosen
a clerk. He has suggested that Nodder
produce a periodical work entitled Flora
Rustica.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 Printed card of Mr Thomas Boddington,
Jul 14 Clapton, with note by Banks: "wrote
NA 1:31 to Mr Martin (sic) to (prepare?) him,
July 14, 1791."

Banks Collection



Ms
(1791)
NA 1:32

Banks, Sir Joseph
List of 13 names (connected with the
Society for the Improvement of Naval
Architecture?)

Banks Collection

Ms
(1791?)
NA 1:33

Banks, Sir Joseph
List of 15 names (14 are checked),
(connected with the Society for the
Improvement of Naval Architecture?)

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
Nov 14
NA 1:34

Martyn, Thomas

Letter to Banks giving "minutes of the proceedings of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture during the recess of the Society in the summer of 1791." He reports also on the proceedings of the meeting of the Society on Oct 4.

Banks Collection

Ms
(179 ?)
NA T:35

(Martyn, Thomas)

"List of gentlemen selected from the list by Sir J.B.W(arren) and Mr M(artyn) as likely to favor the true interests of the Society." 61 names.

Banks is requested to indicate those who may be depended upon. Also 8 men are listed to fill the positions in the Committee, 5 of whom should be chosen.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Nov 28
NA 1:36

Brockbank, Joseph

Letter to Banks accompanying a copy
(not here enclosed) of the intended report
of the Committee of the Society for the
Improvement of Naval Architecture "res-
pecting the premiums to be offered next
year."

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Sept 13
NA 1:37

Brockbank, Joseph

Letter to Banks informing him that the draft of a 74-gun ship has been received from Admiral Clapman. Thanks Banks for his assistance.

Banks Collection



Ms
NA 1:38

"The report of the Committee of the
Society for the Improvement of Naval
Architecture to the Society in pursuance
of their orders of reference Sept 2 and
Nov 6, last."

Banks Collection



Broad
1794
Mar 25
NA 1:39

Brockbank, Joseph
Printed invitation to the Anniversary
Dinner to be held on April 8
8 cm.

Banks Collection



Ms Leicester, Earl of ~~Thos. Wm Coke (1752-1842)~~
1792 Letter to Banks recommending Mr [Kerr?,
May 7 Rin?] as Candidate for the office of Secretary
NA 1:40 to the Society for the Improvement of Naval
Architecture.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
NA 1:41

Brockbank, Joseph
Printed card for Brockbank: "No 24
Nicholas Lane, Candidate for the office
of Secretary to the Society for the
Improvement of Naval Architecture."

Banks Collection



Broad
(1792)
NA 1:42

List of officers for the last year to
be marked with pen "under the names of
such as (the member) shall chuse to
continue in office for the ensuing
year." Space for additional names.
22 cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
(1792)
NA 1:43

List of officers proposed by the Committee (of the Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture) for the ensuing year. "Such gentlemen as approve this list, are desired to draw a line under each name, otherwise it will not be admitted."

22 cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
1792
Mar 31
NA 1:44

Sewell, John
Printed letter (signed) addressed
to Banks recommending James Scott for
the position of Assistant Secretary
to the Society for the Improvement of
Naval Architecture.
25.5 cm.

.

Banks Collection



Broad
1792
May 22
NA 1:45

Charnock, John

Printed letter addressed to Banks
soliciting his vote. Charnock has been
nominated for the office of Secretary
to the Committee of the Society for the
Improvement of Naval Architecture.

Banks Collection



Pam Brockbank, Joseph
1796 Premiums offered by the Society for
NA 1:46a the Improvement of Naval Architecture
for 1796. Copy 1 of 2. 22 cm.

Banks Collection

Pam Brockbank, Joseph
1796 Premiums offered by the Society for
NA 1:46b the Improvement of Naval Architecture
for 1796. Copy 2 of 2. 22 cm.

Banks Collection

Pam
1793
Jan
NA 1:47

Brockbank, Joseph

List of Premiums offered by the Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture, to which is annexed an account of Mr John Read's method of stopping the progress of fire on board of ships. Illustrated by an engraving. London:1793.

22 cm.

Banks Collection



Pam
(1791?)
NA 1:48

(Martyn, Thomas)
Rules and Orders offered to the
consideration of the Society for the
Improvement of Naval Architecture.
Instituted April the 14th, 1791.
7pp. 22 cm.

Banks Collection

Pam Martyn, Thomas
1791 Rules and Orders of the Society for
NA 1:49a the Improvement of Naval Architecture.
 London, instituted April 14th, 1791.
 11pp. 20 cm. Copy 1 of 2

Banks Collection

Pam Martyn, Thomas
1791 Rules and Orders of the Society for
NA 1:49b the Improvement of Naval Architecture.
London, Instituted April 14th, 1791.
11pp. 20 cm. Copy 2 of 2.

Banks Collection

Pam
(1791)
NA 1:50

(Brockbank, Joseph?)
Extract of the Rules and Orders as
to the Election of Officers with a list
of officers proposed by the Committee
for the ensuing year.
n.d. 3pp. 22cm.

Banks Collection



Pam Society for the Improvement of Naval
n.d. Architecture.
NA 1:51a Rules to be observed in the Election
 of Officers. 2pp only, copy 1 of 2,
 22 cm.

Banks Collection



Pam Society for the Improvement of Naval
n.d. Architecture.
NA 1:51b Rules to be observed in the Election
 of Officers. 22 cm., copy 2 of 2, 3pp,
 (p.3 is election list with names under-
 lined in pen, notes in pencil by Banks.)

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
Jun 13
NA 1:52

Martyn, Thomas

Letter to Banks requesting his attendance at a meeting of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture to elect the assistant secretary and clerk. He enumerates their duties and comments on salary.

Banks Collection



Broad
1792
(Feb?)
NA 1:53

Martyn, Thomas
Printed notice addressed to Banks
requesting his attendance at the annual
meeting of the Society for the Improve-
ment of Naval Architecture on 6 March.

Banks Collection



Broad
1792
(Mar)
NA 1:54

Martyn, Thomas

Printed letter addressed to Banks
requesting his attendance at a meeting
of the Society for the Improvement of
Naval Architecture on 3 April for
election of officers.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Apr 4
NA 1:55

Greville (?)

Letter to Banks stating that he did not attend the Naval meeting to represent him and J.B. Warren. Although he did not attend due to business, he still did not feel qualified to vote on the issues.

Banks Collection



Broad
1792
Jul 3
NA 1:56

Brockbank, Joseph
Printed notice addressed to Banks
requesting his attendance at an extra-
ordinary meeting of the Society for
the Improvement of Naval Architecture
on July 12 to consider the renting of
a building for the Society.

Banks Collection



Broad
1794
Mar 31
NA 1:57

Brockbank, Joseph
Printed notice addressed to Banks
requesting his attendance at the annual
meeting of the Society for the Improve-
ment of Naval Architecture on 8 April
to elect officers for the ensuing year.

Banks Collection



Broad
1798
Aug 10
NA 1:58

Brockbank, Joseph
Printed notice addressed to Banks
requesting his attendance at a general
meeting of the Society for the Improve-
ment of Naval Architecture on 24 Aug
to consider a plan for publishing results
of some experiments on the resistance
of water to bodies of different forms.

Banks Collection



Broad
1799
Mar 11
NA 1:59

Brockbank, Joseph
Printed notice requesting (Banks')
attendance at a general meeting of the
Society for the Improvement of Naval
Architecture on 19 Mar to consider
publishing the results of experiments
on the resistance of water to bodies
of different forms.

Banks Collection



Broad
1801

May 2

NA 1:60

Society for the Improvement of Naval
Architecture.

Printed notice addressed to Banks
requesting his attendance at a general
meeting on May 5.

Notes by Knatchbull.

Banks Collection



Broad
(1798?)
(Nov?)
NA 1:61

Brockbank, Joseph

Printed notice requesting (Banks')
attendance at an adjourned meeting of
the Committee of the Society for the
Improvement of Naval Architecture on
4 Dec, no year given.

Banks Collection



Broad
(1792?)
(April?)
NA 1:62

Martyn, Thomas

Printed notice addressed to Banks requesting his attendance at a meeting of the Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture on 1 May (no yr given) listing resolutions and orders to be confirmed at the meeting.

• Banks Collection



Broad
(1792?)
(May?)
NA 1:63

Martyn, Thomas

Printed notice addressed to Banks requesting his attendance at a meeting of the Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture on 12 June. Ms note that the Committee will meet after the general meeting. No year given.

Banks Collection

Broad
(1792?)
(May?)
NA 1:64

Martyn, Thomas

Printed notice addressed to Banks requesting his attendance at an extraordinary meeting of the Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture on June 5 to consider amendments on the rules and orders. Lists candidates for the office of Secretary.

Banks Collection



Broad Brockbank, Joseph
n.d. Printed notice requesting (Banks')
NA 1:65 attendance at a meeting of the Committee
of the Society for the Improvement of
Naval Architecture on July 10. No year
given.

Banks Collection

Broad Brockbank, Joseph
n.d. Printed notice addressed to Banks
NA 1:66 requesting his attendance at a meeting
of the Committee of the Society for the
Improvement of Naval Architecture on
June 26, no year given.

Banks Collection



Broad

n.d.

NA 1:67

Martyn, Thomas

Printed notice addressed to Banks requesting his attendance at a meeting of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture on April 17, no year given.

Banks Collection



Broad

n.d.

NA 1:68

Martyn, Thomas

Printed notice addressed to Banks requesting his attendance at a meeting of the Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture on Dec 6, no year given. He lists the order which is to be confirmed at the next meeting, a change in meeting times.

Banks Collection



Broad

n.d.

NA 1:69

Martyn, Thomas

Printed notice addressed to Banks requesting his attendance at a meeting of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture on Nov 22, no year given.

MS note that they will be considering experiments to prove the laws of the resistance to water to solids of different forms.

Banks Collection



Broad Martyn, Thomas
n.d. Printed notice addressed to Banks
NA 1:70 requesting his attendance at a meeting
of the Committee of the Society for the
Improvement of Naval Architecture on
Mar 13, no year given.

Banks Collection



Broad

n.d.

NA 1:71

Martyn, Thomas

Printed notice addressed to Banks requesting his attendance at a meeting of the Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture on May 20, no year given.

MS note that the Committee will meet on May 16.

Banks Collection



Broad Martyn, Thomas
n.d. Printed notice addressed to Banks
NA 1:72 requesting his attendance at a meeting of
the Committee of the Society for the
Improvement of Naval Architecture on Mar 30,
no year given.

MS note that they will consider a
report to be presented at the next general
meeting.

Banks Collection



Broad Martyn, Thomas

n.d. Printed notice addressed to Banks

NA 1:73 requesting his attendance at a meeting of
the Committee of the Society for the
Improvement of Naval Architecture on
April 10, no year given.

MS note that the Committee cannot meet
at Norfolk Street because the furniture
is not ready yet.

Banks Collectoin



Broad

n.d.

NA 1:74

Martyn, Thomas

Printed notice addressed to Banks requesting his attendance at a meeting of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture on April 26, no year given.

MS note that the meeting should consider the election of a chairman.

Banks Collection



Ms Folder labeled "Naval Architecture" "72"
n.d. containing items NA 1:5-74.
NA 1:75

Banks Collection



f338.47

T176r

NS 1:1

Reasons for leave to import tarr, otherwise
than from the places of the growth.

[London? n.d.]

broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

f338.47

P682r Reasons for encouraging the making of pitch and
NS 1:2 tar from rock and roof-stone in Great
Britain. [London? n.d.]
4p. 32cm.

Banks collection

4 COPIES

f338.47

P682m

Pitch and tar, merchants

NS 1:3

Reasons humbly offer'd by the merchants
trading in pitch and tar, from His Majesties
plantations. [London? n.d.]

broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

2 copies



Broad Reasons for enlarging and regulating the
1695 trade to Russia and the Narve.
Nai 1:1 [London, 1695].

Broad. 35cm.

Banks Collection



Broad B., A.

Nai 1:2 A letter to a member of Parliament in relation to the bill now depending for the repeal of a clause in the navigation act. N.P., after 1701.

Broad 36cm.

Banks Collection

Broad Reasons humbly offered to the Right Honour-
Nai 1:3 able the House of Peers, for the bill to
1:4 repeal a clause in an act of the 12th
1:5 year of King Charles the Second, entitled
an act for the encouraging and encreasing
of shipping and navigation. N.P., after
1717.

Broad 33cm

Banks Collection



Broad A clause humbly offered to the consideration
Nai 1:6 of the Honourable House of Commons, to be
 added or incerted, in any bill this honor-
 able house thinks fit. [N.P., 1700.]

Broad 31cm

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons humbly offered for making two fly-
Nai 1:7 boats, (Russia built) one called the
 Thomas and Henry, and the other, the
 Richard and Jane, free ships. N.P.,
 after 1707.

Broad 31cm

Banks Collection



Pam Inconveniencies to the English nation which
1668 have ensued the Act of navigation in re-
Nai 1:8 ference to the growths of Norway, as was
 proved before the honourable the Committee
 of Parliament upon Saturday April 4, 1668.
 N.P., 1668.

4p. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad A letter from a merchant at Amsterdam to i
1718 his correspondent in London. N.P., 1718.
Nai 1:9 2p. . 35cm.
 1:10

Banks Collection

Pam Considerations on the bill for prohibiting
Nai 1:11 the importation of the growth and com-
 modities of Spain, now depending in the
 House of Lords. [N.P., after 1707.]

3[1]p. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Ms. Merritt,

Apr. 16 An unsigned letter or account relating the
N 1:1 events of Feb. 24, 17 , when 52 sailors from
the Neptune had a fight with a mob of Chinese,
probably in Canton. *Watermark: 1804*

Banks collection

Ms.
1812
Aug. 28
N 1:2

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to Dr. _____ ??, about the
proposed raising of the Royal George
with a machine recommended by Mr.
Rennie. He advises Dr. _____ to con-
tinue working on his own machine, tho'
he is not experienced in marine matt-
ers.

Banks collection

Broad.

387.7

W921

N 1:3

Worcester, (ship), owners and freighters.

Petition of the owners, &c. of the ship

Worcester, seized in Scotland. n.p., [1705]

Broad. 32cm.

Petition to House of Commons for compensation
for losses.

Captain Thomas Green, late commander of the
Worcester.

Banks collection

broad.

364.16

L239

N. 1:4

Lampro, Samuel, ship-master ^{at} of Leith.

[Speech to the hangman before going to the pillory and his speech upon his return to prison, January 8, 1752] n.p., [1752]

broad. 30cm.

Convicted of barratry in casting away the ship Prince Charles of Lorrain.

Banks collection

359.22

GL803

N 1:5

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820
(George III)

[His Majesty's order in council of June 22,
1803 extending the time for payment of bounties
and rewards for seamen for the Royal Navy]

Boston, Eng., Kelsey, pr., [1803]

[3]p. 33cm.

Circular addressed to Sir Joseph Banks from
the Duke of Ancaster, signed by Jno. Brackenbury.
Includes copy of circular to the Duke of Ancast-
er from Thomas Pelham, earl of Chichester, Home
Secretary, 1803.

Banks collec- tion.



Ms.
1806
Apr.16
NB 1:1

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Land office." Notes concerning
the manner in which land should be
granted in New Brunswick.

Banks collection



Ms.
1806
Mar.28
NF 1:1

Banks, Sir Joseph
Newfoundland and Nova Scotia notes.
Banks collection

Ms.
1807

Banks, Sir Joseph
Newfoundland notes.

NF 1:2

Banks collection

Ms.
1807
Apr.
NF 1:3

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Newfoundland, April 1807" Notes.

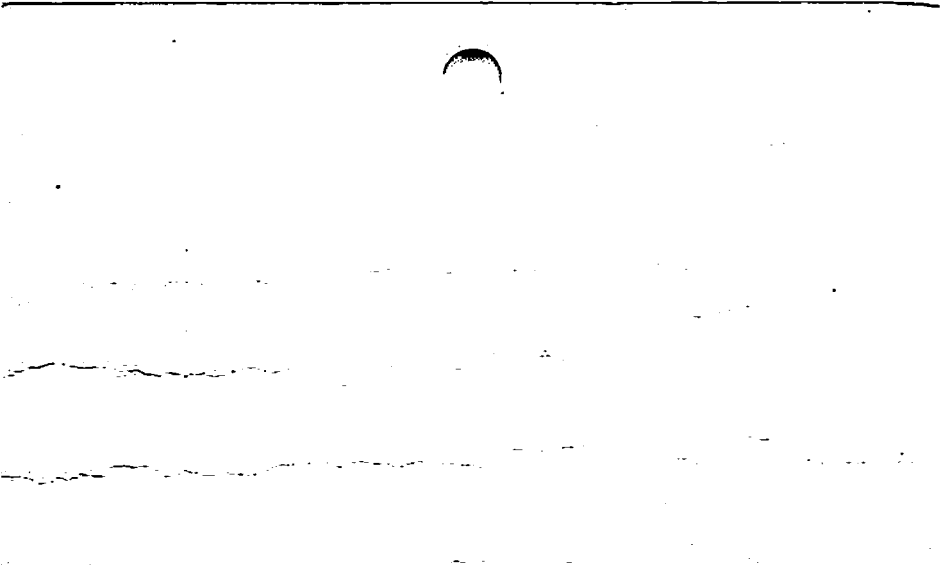
Banks collection

Ms.

1807? Banks, Sir Joseph

Crops and sowing methods best
NF 1:4 suited for Newfoundland, &c.

Banks collection



Ms. Kerr, James

1773 Observations on opium in 1773 and 1776.

Nov.9 The culture of the white poppy and preparation
O 1:1 of opium in the province of Bahar.

Notes on soil, poppy culture, "use and abuse,"
and suggestion that it be grown in Britain and in
America on poor land to provide employment. Also
suggestion that the "Honourable Company" take over
the trade.

Banks collection



Ms.
1773
Nov.9
and
1776
Jan.7
O 1:2

Kerr, James

A gross calculation of the annual produce of Bengal opium...[in] Spanish dollars [and] Pounds. Postscript observations [1776].

[Statistics of the opium trade by Surgeon Assistant at Calcutta, and a postscript added to the papers of 1773 (mislaid for 3 years) suggesting that the East India Co. make a monopoly of the opium trade.

Banks collection

Ms. Kyd, Robert
1793 Letter to Banks on the idea of supplying
Feb.13 Europe's medical needs for opium and promise to
O 1:3 send a sample specimen. News that the English
are in Assam and Kyd is sending a sample of
egg plant from that country, with indigo and
opium. Kyd thinks these can be grown in Europe
and British West Indies.

Banks collection

Ms. Kyd, R[obert]

1793 [Duplicate of letter (O 1:3) to Banks. Banks
Feb.13 has made note of receipts in pencil of the pro-
O 1:4 mised specimens.

Banks collection

Ms. Burt, Adam
1793 Copy of a letter to Lieut. Col. Kyd from
Jan. 18 Dr. Burt, who grows opium for medicinal purposes.
O 1:5 Suggestions as to the management of the opium
trade. Letter sent from Gyah [?].

Banks collection

Ms. Williams, J W

1793

Jan. 21

and

Feb. 4

O 1:6

Two copies of letters sent to Lt. Col. Kyd from Benares notifying him that writer is sending samples of opium from white poppy, red poppy and resinous extract from the white poppy.

Banks collection

Ms. Williams, J

1793 Letter to Lt. Col. Kyd from Benares stating
Feb.12 that more opium has been sent to him by writer.

O 1:7

Banks collection

Ms. Kyd, Robert
1793 Col. Kyd notifies Banks that he has sent,
Feb.18 in addition to opium, specimens of Tibetan
O 1:8 turnip and radish, and a package for M. de
Thouin of Paris. Accompanies letter O 1:7.

Banks collection

Ms. Burt, Adam
1793 Letter accompanying shipment of opium
Feb.18 by Dawk (dak) [Indian post system]. It has
0 1:9 been a good opium season in Bahar. Letter
sent from Gyah [?].

Banks collection

Ms. Kyd, Robert

1793

Feb. 25

O 1:10

Letter accompanying Burt's letter of Feb. 18
(O 1:9) and the package of opium, forwarded to
Banks. Latter received it Aug. 27. Sent from
Calcutta.

Banks collection

Ms. Williams, J L [?]

1793 Note from Benares, stating that he has sent

Mar.30 opium to Kyd, (Lt. Col. of Bengal Infantry, in
O 1:11 charge of Botanical Garden, Calcutta.)

Banks collection

Ms. Burt, A[dam]
1793 Copy of letter to Col. Kyd, sent from Ghyah?]
Apr.9 accompanying opium.
O 1:12

Banks collection

Ms. Kyd, Robert

1793

Apr. 29

O 1:13

Letter from Calcutta to Banks accompanying specimens of Gyah opium from Burt (surgeon there) and Williams's Benares opium. He is also forwarding copies of their letters. The Tartar Packet was damaged descending the river.

Banks collection



Ms.

1812

Oct.25

Or 1:1

Banks, Sir Joseph

The Ruff and the Ree, birds of passage which visit Lincolnshire fens in late April, assembling on "bills" (muddy spots just above water level) and fight. They leave in August, when young can fly, but their winter quarters not known. Draining of fens may stop their visits in some areas.

Banks collection

Acquired by purchase 1953

1804?
Feb.2
Or 1:2

Banks, Sir Joseph
His notes on the mummified Ibis
found in Egypt.

Banks collection

1804?
Feb.?
Or 1:3

Examination of an embalmed
Egyptian Ibis.

Detailed notes on the mummified
bird found in a pot; with details of
the pot, the remains, wrappings, &c;
measurements.

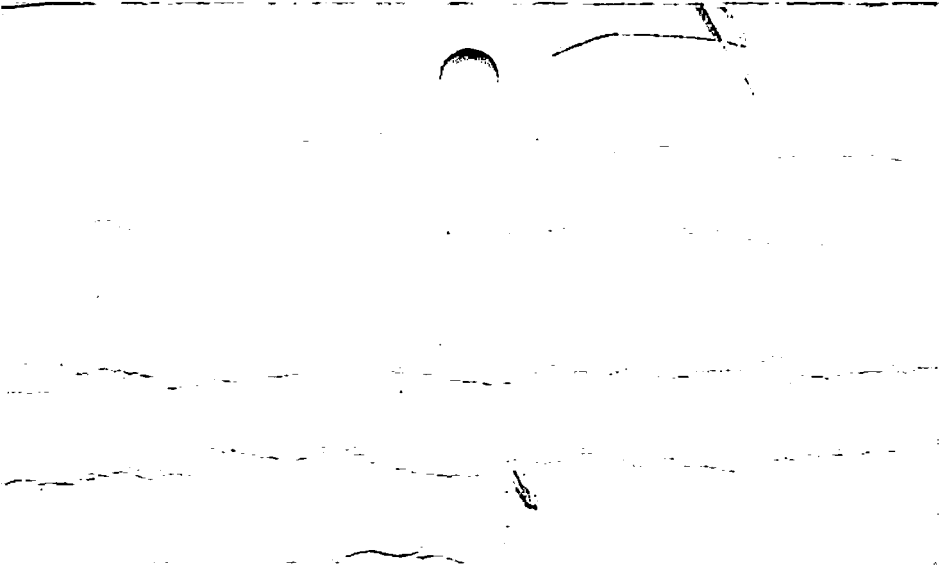
Banks collection

1804?
Feb.?
Or 1:4

Excellent drawings of the body
and head of a dytiscus (aquatic
beetle) found in the stomach of
a mummified Ibis; and a drawing
of the toe of the Ibis.

Banks collection





Ms

Dixon, George

n.d.

PN 1:1

Memorandum on sea otter traders' activities;
English, French, and Russian, Spanish, ships on
Northwest Coast in 1786-7. List of ships and
skins procured, etc., and dates.

Banks collection

Ms

Dixon, George

Letter to Sir Jos. Banks offering suggestions
1789 for Lt. Henry Roberts' proposed voyage to the
Oct. 20 Northwest Coast.

PN 1:2

Banks collection

Ms Dixon, George

1790 Letter to Sir Jos. Banks, from Kirk-Oswald,
Feb. 25 Cumberland, requesting Sir Jos. to direct any
PN 1:3 mail to that address.

Banks collection

Ms Cooper, Captain

Note concerning Captain Hannah and the

1785 Sea Otter which had arrived in Macao and sold
PN 1:3a 500 skins.

Banks collection

Banks' hand.

Ms Distances from Quebec and Hudson's Bay
to the Pacific Coast. A note which also
n.d. suggests that Cross Sound connects the Hyper-
PN 1:3b borean Sea with the South Sea.

Banks collection

Ms Etches, Richard Cadman
Letter to Sir Jos. Banks, making an
n.d. appointment to meet him.
PN 1:4

Banks collection

Ms Etches, Richard Cadman

1786 Letter to Sir Jos. Banks, announcing that
Jun. 24 Etches' ships, after putting into Port Egmont,
PN 1:5 Falkland Is., had entered the Straits of Lemaire.

Banks collection

Ms Etches, Richard Cadman

1788 Letter to Sir Jos. Banks asking aid in pre-
Jul. 17 sending a memorial to the government to change
PN 1:6 existing commercial policy toward the Pacific
Northwest. Proposal that small boats be used
for coastal trade, an annual ship from England,
and convict settlements on the coast.

Banks collection

Ms Etches, Richard Cadman

1788 Letter to Sir Jos. Banks with further information on Etches' plans for factories in the North
Jul. 29 west and the use of convicts as settlers. Offer
PN 1:7 to contract the whole scheme with government protection.

Banks collection

Ms Etches, Richard Cadman

1788 Letter to Sir Jos. Banks. Account of the
ship Leuden in travel and trade off Vancouver Is.
Jul. 30 Notes abundance of furs; appraisal of the natives;
PN 1:8 confirms De Fuca's discovery of the Strait; claim
that the ship Nootka committed depredations
against the Russians.

Banks collection

Ms Etches, Richard Cadman

1792 Letter to Sir Jos. Banks, outlining results
May 19 of Etches' plan for the Northwest Coast and why
PN 1:9 it went awry—blaming Dixon and Portlock. Praise
for Capt. Colnett for his survey of Northwest,
Japan, and China coasts.

Banks collection

Ms Examination of the white powder.

n.d. Details of chemical analysis of a white
powder used by the Indians of Northwest America
PN 1:10 for lime (in the opinion of Banks)

Banks collection

Ms Henry, Alexander

1781 Letter to Banks, concerning Cook's voyage to
Mar. 25 the Pacific Northwest; explanation of the Indians
PN 1:11 possessing knives. Offers to serve on further
expeditions.

Banks collection

Ms

Hunter, W

1786

Nov. 21

PN 1:11a

Letter (copy) describing the voyage of the
snow Experiment, accompanying the Captain Cook
on a sea-otter fur expedition to Nootka Sound.
Damage to vessel; exploration; Indian customs
are treated.

Banks collection

Ms Mackenzie, Sir Alexander (1755-1820)
1794 Letter describing his canoe trip down the
Sept 10 Tacoutah River and along the Pacific Coast.
PN 1:12

Banks Collection



Map North Pole. 1789
 Map of the lands around the North Pole by
1789 Dalrymple.
PN 1:13 fold. map. no scale.

Banks collection

Map North Pole. 1789
1789 Map of the lands around the North Pole by
PN 1:14 Dalrymple.
fold. map. no scale.

Additions to printed map by hand, including Slave Lake and mountains "said to extend from New Mexico."

Banks collection

Ms Martyn, [Reverend] Thomas
Letter, addressed at Park Prospect, Westminster
1793 to Banks, promising to present Charles Vancouver
Jul. 15 to Banks .
PN 1:15

Banks collection

Ms Menzies, Archibald (1754-1842)
[1790] Letter to Banks, asking whether he
PN 1:16 (Menzies) is to be placed on Vancouver's
 Discovery or on Capt Robert's new command.

Banks Collection

Ms Menzies, Archibald (1754-1842)
1790 Letter to Banks, listing items
Ap 4 suitable for trade with the Northwest Coast
PN 1:17 Indians. Banks has appended his own list to
 this.

Banks Collection

Ms. Bentinck, William Henry Cavendish, Duke of
Portland, 1738-1809 (copy)
1796 Letter to Banks acknowledging receipt of his
Feb.12 letter with Manzie's catalog of curiosities
PN 1:17a brought from the Pacific; both presented to the
king who expressed interest in the items for the
British Museum and Kew Gardens.

Banks collection
Accompanies curio list (PN 1:17)

Ms Menzies, Archibald (1754-1842)
[1795?] Memorandum to Banks, a copy, listing
PN 1:18 curiosities and artifacts brought home on
 the Discovery from Tahiti, the Sandwich Is.,
 Nootka, Cross Is., New Georgia, Port
 Trinidad, and Cook's Inlet.

Banks Collection

Ms

Nooth, John Mervin

1789

Nov. 4

PN 1:
18a

Letter to Sir Jos. Banks telling of his shipment to the latter of some seeds of the Zizania aquatica and the Folle avoine. Also an account of Peter Pond's expedition and discovery of Great Slave Lake and a tail-less buffalo.

Banks collection

Ms Ogden, Isaac

1789 Extract of a letter, written from Quebec
PN 1:18b on November 7, 1789, describing the country
in the area between Lake Superior and the
Pacific Northwest coast according to the
reports and map of Peter Pond.

Banks collection

Clip.

1792

PN 1:19

Sandwich Islands. From the New York Daily Advertiser, December 17, 1791. Particulars of what happened on board the snow Elindra, while at the Sandwich Islands. Attack of Hawaiians against Capt. Metcalfe's ship.

Newspaper clipping
Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
Memorandum on Peter Pond's trip across
1788? Canada to the area, he believed, of Jesuit's
PN 1:18c Harbor. Information was from Capt. Bentinck,
at Revesby, 1788.

Banks collection

Ms Scott, David, and Company

1785 Letter to James Strange containing sailing
Dec. 7 directions for the ships Captain Cook and Experi
PN 1:19a ment, sent by the company to the Pacific North-
west for furs and walrus ivory. Includes notes
to Captains Lowrie and Guize of the two ships.

Banks collection

Ms Strange, James

1786? Extracts of letters by Mr. and Mrs. Strange
PN 1:19b telling of his Bombay to Nootka expedition with
the Experiment and Captain Cook and mentioning
Capt. Meares' Bengal to Nootka expedition.

Banks collection

Ms

Tlott, John

Letter to Rev. Thomas Martyn, the bearer
of which was Charles Vancouver, brother of
Captain Vancouver.

1793

Banks collection

July 14

PN 1:20

Map Nootka Sound. 1786.

PN 121 Map, hand-drawn of Nootka Sound, Charlotte
Sound, Mansfield Bay, Scott's Island, etc.
fold. map. no scale

Under map is legend "Capt Cook & Experiment
1786"

Banks collection

Clip.

New fur trade.

1788

PN 1:22

Two clippings from the London paper
World, October 6 and 13, 1788.

Clippings

Voyages to Pacific NW since Cook.

Banks collection

Ms Rennell, James, 1742-1830
Handwritten statement on the Northwest
n.d. Passage, Arctic currents and ice, citing
PN 1:23 the observations of Cook, Scoresby, and
others.

Banks collection

Ms. Rennell, James, 1742-1830.

A letter to Banks, discussing the movement
1817 of ice south from Greenland in summer, the pro-
Oct. 19 bability of a southerly current through Bering
PN 1:24 Strait, and conviction that Baffin Bay is but
the arm of a sea to the northward.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]

1785 Memorandum on, the voyage of the Queen
PN 125 Charlotte and King George and Capt. Portlock's
success with the sextant. Dates covered are
Sept. 26-Oct. 24.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
Memorandum on Strange's change of route
1786 and his arrival at Batavia, intending to sail
PN 1:26 for Nootka on Feb. 4, 1786.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]

Memorandum on two ships sailing for Nootka
1786? on May 8, planning to rendezvous at Hawaii. One
PN 1:27 from Macao, the other from Bengal, commanded by
by a Mr. Jordan. Mention of the Sea Otter.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
Memorandum that Lieut. Harvey was taking a
1786? 750 ton ship, owned chiefly by Mr. Wills, to
PN 1:28 "force a trade in Spanish S. America." Mention
of an Albion also.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]

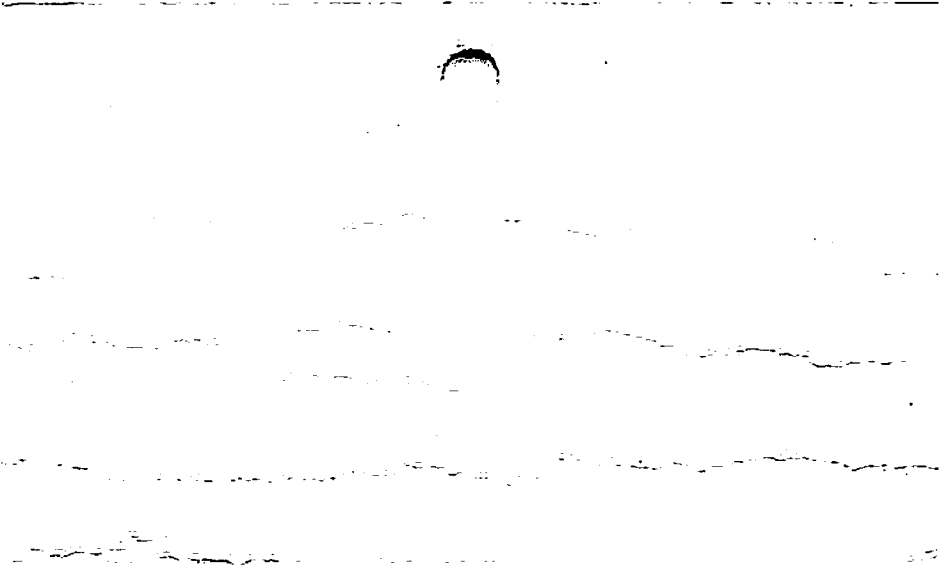
1786? Memorandum that the French ships L'Astrolabe
PN 1:29 and Le Boussole had arrived at Macao with sea
otter skins for sale.

Banks collection

Ms. **Perouse letter.**

[1786] Letter, in French, unsigned. Account of
PN 1:31 the voyage of La Perouse and his difficulties
 in the Strait of Magellan. The author is re-
 porting on a letter to M. Mongez of Paris.

Banks collection



Ms.
1802
Mar.2
PA 1:1

MALET, CHARLES WARDE
~~Walsh, C~~ VI

Letter to Banks accompanying drawings of
paleontological specimens found near Bath.

Banks collection

Pic.
1802
Mar.2
PA 1:2

Drawing of an elephant tusk found in a
gravel pit near Bath in 1802.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Pic.
1802
Mar.2
PA 1:3

Drawing of a bone found in same gravel pit
with tusks; in possession of Mr. Wilkinson.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Pic.

1802

Mar.2

PA 1:4

Elephant tusk drawing; the fossil found in the same gravel pit as others. Now in possession of Rev. W. Richard.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
1803 Draft of a letter scrawled by Banks to a
Jan. 28 Mr. Peel (?) concerning a mammoth's fossilized
PA 1:5 remains. Banks does not want his name connected
with it since he has heard that part of it is
artificial.

Banks collection

Pic. A British pike dug up at Syston Park in
Lincolnshire.

PA 1:6

An engraving of a pike-head, no date.

Banks collection

Ms. Hunt, Philip
1805 Ltr. to ,^Richard Fitzpatrick, 1747-1813,
Jan. 5-9 from Hunt while political prisoner in France,
Pa 1:7 relating how he obtained a fine metope from
the Parthenon for shipment to England and the
growth of the collection under Lord Elgin.
Follows with a detailed description of the
collections.

Requests aid of Banks and others by their
intervention on his part to free him.

12 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.

Banks collection



Ms
n.d.
PA 1:8

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft report, to H.Ellis, Secty of
the Society of Antiquities, describing
some articles, among them a cup and
dagger, "found last summer in cleansing the
bed of the River Witham in Lincolnshire."

Banks Collection



n.d.

PA 1:9

Stukeley, William

"A description of a roman pavement found near Grantham in Lincolnshire, with the oeconomy of the roman times in this part of England, communicated in a letter to Dr. Rutty, R.S. Secr. by W. Stukeley, M.D., Col. Med. Lond. and R.S. Soc.," pages torn from the Philosophical Transactions, #402, which latter appears in [Blagden?] hand at the top.

Banks Collection



MS Holt, (Mr.) of Eastbourn
n.d. Account of exhibit of four gold
June 9 bracelets, found at Beachy-head, to
PA 1:10 Royal Society by Mr. Holt of Eastbourn.

Remarks by Banks on another similar
bracelet since received by Royal Society.

Banks Collection



MS Holt, (Mr.) of Eastbourn
1807 Copy of PA 1:10
March 19
PA 1:11

Banks Collection

MS Holt, (Mr.) of Eastbourn
1807 Copy of PA 1:10
March 19
PA 1:12

Banks Collection

MS Gilbert, Charles
n.d. Thanks Banks for "enclosed paper"
June 9 (probably Holt's report PA 1:10 and
PA 1:13 says he is going to make several comments
 about it.

Banks Collection

Ms.

Banks, Sir Joseph

PA 1:14

"Anecdotes respecting the manners of Ladies of England in the Reigns of Edwd. III & Richard the 2d, with some circumstances respecting Ladies who had Livery of Garter Robes & of the husbands of such Ladies."

Banks collection

Acquired by purchase 1953

Ms Holt, _____
[1806] Letter to [Banks] asks if the
Dec 29 [Antiquities] Society would be interested
PA 1:15 in some brass and gold artifacts which
were unearthed when a large portion of
Beachney cliff crumbled.

Banks Collection



Ms Holt, _____
[1807] Sends Banks all those artifacts discovered in the area that he could lay
Jan 2 his hands on; hints at purchase by the
PA 1:16 [Antiquities] Society.

Reverse, Banks lists the articles, among which were rings, coins, copper lumps, and shaftheads. Letter probably misdated.

Banks Collection



Ms Gilbert, Charles
1807 Letter to Banks regarding the recent
Jan 2 discoveries of ancient artifacts at East-
PA 1:17 bourne; what was found and where; Gilbert
 adds to the package which Holt sends (see
 PA 1:16).

Banks Collection



Ms Holt, _____
1807 Letter to Banks regarding artifacts
Mar 8 recently found at Eastbourne; he is in
PA 1:18 no hurry for their return; asks Banks to
conduct any purchase negotiations to his
[Holt's] interest.

Banks Collection



Ms Leman, Thomas
[1803] Letter to Robert F. Greville, con-
[May 17] cerning Leman's hypothesis about Hibernia
PA 1:19 (Ireland) and [Castum?] Isabelis; he dis-
 putes Geraldus. He relates, and sketches,
 discovery of inscribed Roman stones un-
 earther on opening the borough walls
 at Bath.

Banks Collection

Ms [_____]
1815 "Translations from Garcilano de la
Aug 3 Vega's history of Peru -- in Spanish for
PA 1:20 Sir Joseph Banks with Mr _____'s compli-
ments," describes ancient Peruvian carved
walls, what local myths say of origins;
author also remarks on la Vega's life and
his book's dedication.

Banks Collection

Ms [Crainlington? Carnlington?], William
1798 Letter to Rev. W. John Brand, Sec-
Dec 28 tary to the Antiquities Society,
PA 1:21 describes petrified salmon found in
coal at Newcastle.

Banks Collection



Ms [Banks, Sir Joseph]
[1797] Copy, in secretarial hand, "from vol 1
PA 1:22 p. 158... a proclamation for the enlarging
of the chase of Hatfield [York] with 2 manors
of Armethorpe and Crowyle," extends the
King's hunting privileges. In Banks' hand,
"Collections within the library of the Soc.
of Antiquities." Watermark: 1797.

Banks Collection



Ms Perce, John
[1517] Copy of an agreement made by Perce with
[May 7] [Henry VIII?]'s agents for a special bed
PA 1:23 he has sold them; he will return the money
if another like it is found in England.

Banks Collection

Ms Corbett, George
1818 Letter to Banks (using Quaker terms of
[Dec 1] thee/thou) describes, and includes a penned
PA 1:24 facsimile of, a medal dug up in Friar's Walk,
Cork. Hebrew scholars, he asserts, have
judged it a commemorative medal -- struck
at the time of Christ's resurrection.

Banks Collection





Ms. Creassy, James

Five letters to Lord Sheffield, dated Nov.6,
1804 8, and 11, and Dec. 6 and 16. Outline of plan
Nov.6- to seize Panama from the Spanish and intercept
Dec.16 the Manila Galleon, and free Spanish America.
P 1:1

15 1/2 pages of script, 42cm. sheets.

Banks collection



Ms

1795

Sept 8

PP 1:1

Shepherd, Henry

Letter to Banks asks his help, i.e.,
*262, in acquiring a vacant lieutenantcy
in the Light Dragoons Regiment. Banks
notes, reverse, that he dislikes Shep-
herd's "interpretation of the civilities
which passed [between them when Banks
thought Shepherd was] going to Corsica
to fight for preferment." See also
letters following.

Banks Collection



Ms
[1795]
[Sept]
PP 1:2

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft note [to H. Shepherd] explaining that assisting him financially in obtaining a commission places B at some inconvenience, especially if the money must be lent for longer than 6 mos. Further, B wants Shepherd to specify source of repayment.

Banks Collection



Ms

1795

Sept 13

PP 1:3

Shepherd, Henry

Grateful letter to Banks to which B pens: "You seem to have very materially misunderstood ... the subject of my addressing the money ...," and refers Shepherd to Mr Linell, to whom Banks has also written, PP 1:4.

Banks Collection

Ms
1795
Sept 18
PP 1:4

Linell,

Letter to Banks in the matter of a
lieutenancy for H. Shepherd, for whom
L has said he would post a security.

In a draft response, reverse, Banks
expresses his opposition to repayment by
installment, as Linell and Shepherd seem
to have expected, but which Banks says
he "never gave him hopes of..."

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Sept 24
PP 1:5

Shepherd, Richard, D.D., 1732-1809

Letter to Banks in which this old acquaintance-adversary explains how his son, Henry, came to expect to have the money to repay Banks; Shepherd also accuses Linell [now reneging in the matter of posting security] of lying.

Banks Collection

Ms
1795
Sept 29
PP 1:6

Linell, J.

Letter to Banks explains that it was the stipulation of a 6 month repayment schedule which caused his hesitation; he can guarantee his bond, in the matter of H. Shepherd's lieutenantcy, if the time were extended to 12 month.

Banks Collection



Ms
[1795]
Sept 30
PP 1:7

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a letter to Rev Richard
Shepherd in the matter of his son, H ['s]
lieutenancy: Banks can not conveniently
lend the money for more than 6 mos.,
Linell's security is unsatisfactory, and
further, Linell implies that a man of B's
character ought not to try to collect
promptly from those less rich, which B
resents. B does, however, set forth new
terms, but still at 6 mos., pending his
bankers' approval.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Oct 6
PP 1:8

Shepherd, Henry

A grateful letter to Banks in the
matter of Shepherd's lieutenantcy in the
Light Dragoons.

Banks Collection

Ms
1795
Oct 9
PP 1:9

Shepherd, Henry

Banks' bankers want his signature on the note, which HS encloses, in order to pay the £262 which Banks is lending Shepherd to buy a commission in the Light Dragoons.

Banks Collection



Ms Shepherd, Richard, D.D.
1795 Letter expressing his deep gratitude
Oct 15 for Banks' help in the purchase of a
PP 1:10 lieutenantcy for his son, Henry.

Banks Collection

Ms

1795

Oct 15

PP1:11

Shepherd, Henry

A letter expressing his deep sense of gratitude for Banks' help in the purchase of a lieutenantcy in the Light Dragoons.

Banks Collection

Ms Shepherd, Richard, D.D.
1796 Letter to Banks explains the quarrel
Feb 2 between Henry Shepherd and a Mr Tatham,
PP 1:12 which has nearly led to a duel.

Banks Collection

Ms Shepherd, Richard, D.D.
1796 Formal note to Banks announces the
Ap 1 death of Mr Linell; assures Banks that
PP 1:13 his claim [of £262] will have first
claim on Linell's "considerable
property."

Banks Collection


Ms Lloyd, Charles, L.L.D., (1766-1829)
1816 Letter to Banks complaining of the
May 25 treatment he has received at the hands of
PP 1:14 his brother-in-law (Sir James Smith, botanist,
1759-1828), and threatening to disclose the
matter in a letter to the Linnean Society.
The quarrelsome Lloyd has earlier brought and
lost a suit of defamation against Smith,
refused to pay Smith's costs, £9, for which
Smith now evicts Lloyd and family.

Banks Collection



Ms Colman, George (younger, 1762-1836)
1794 Note informing Banks of the death
Aug 15 of the elder Colman, the playwright,
PP 1:15 of whose estate Banks is to be an
executor.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Aug 16
PP 1:16

Colman, George (younger, 1762-1836)

Letter to Banks tells that he proceeds with the funeral arrangements, that he welcomes advice from Banks on the elder Colman's will, and that Mr Jackson is the other appointed executor.

Reverse, in Banks' hand, from Revesby where he will be detained for some time. He is in correspondence with his solicitors, Drewe and Loxham, in the matter of the executorship.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Aug 20
PP 1:17

Drew, W.

Letter to his client Banks in the matter of the elder George Colman's will. Considering the "general opinion of the state of [Colman's] affairs..." Drew does not think Banks' involvement would be prudent.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Aug 24
PP 1:18

Jackson, Richard

Letter to Banks saying that Colman's will cannot be had til Nov.; that the younger Colman has found a copy and wishes to proceed; but that he [Jackson] thinks action should be postponed until they can have the original.

Reverse, Banks pens draft stating his reservations about being an executor to an insolvent estate.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Aug 30
PP 1:19

Colman, George (younger, 1762-1836)

Letter to Banks states he has found a copy of his father's will, and urges Banks to decide quickly whether to act or not in the matter, since the license to the Haymarket Theater hangs in the balance.

In Banks' hand, a note referring Colman back to Mr Jackson.

Banks Collection

Ms Drew, W., and Loxham, R.
1794 Letter from his solicitors to Banks in
Aug 30 the matter of George Colman's will, advising
PP 1:20 him against involvement.

In Banks' hand, a response confessing
his own objections -- his own claim on the
estate, for one, which could risk his good
name.


Banks Collection



Ms Drew, W.
1794 Banks' solicitor writes that the
Sept 1 elder Geo. Colman mistook his [financial]
PP 1:21 circumstances when he made his will, and
thereby created difficulties of execution;
advises both Banks and Jackson not to get
involved.

In Banks' hand, a draft response of
Sept 9, in which he formally declines
executorship and asks Drew to inform all
parties.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1794 A draft [2nd] of response to PP 1:21
Sept 9 in which Banks formally declines executor-
PP 1:22 ship of [the elder] George Colman's
estate.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1794] Draft letter to the younger George
Sept 9 Colman explaining why he has declined
PP 1:23 the executorship of the elder Colman's
estate.

Banks Collection

Ms

1.794

Sept 15

PP 1:24

Jackson, Richard

Letter to Banks in the matter of the elder G. Colman's will. Jackson does not wish to proceed hastily despite the younger Colman's urgings; is glad for Banks' like thoughts; will look for document referring to Mrs Wilkinson's marriage settlement to which Banks had referred.


Banks Collection

Ms Citation, summoning Banks to appear
1794 in court in the matter of the elder
Oct 11 George Colman's will.
PP 1:25

Banks Collection


Ms May[ow?], P. W.
1794 Author, acting for Banks' solicitors
Oct 16 (Drew & Loxham) assures Banks that he need
PP 1:26 not come to town yet in the matter of Geo
Colman's will, that Mr Loxham will write
next week when he returns. At bottom,
penned by Banks: "enclosed copy of
citation."

Banks Collection



Ms Crickitt, John
1794 Encloses a copy of a citation served
Oct 16 in the suit of the elder George Colman's
PP 1:27 will.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1794] Notes by Banks dating certain events
[Oct] in the matter of the late George Colman's
PP 1:28 will.

Banks Collection



Ms

1794

Oct 24

PP 1:29

Loxham, Richard

Letter to Banks from his solicitor explaining that the summons Banks received is so much a matter of course, and discussing several other points in the matter of the late George Colman's will.

Banks Collection

Ms Coleman, George (younger, 1762-1836)
1794 Letter to [Banks' solicitors?] in which
Oct 30 he asks the addressee to convey to Banks
PP 1:30 any "new grounds which alter the situation,"
and which might make Banks change his mind
about renouncing the executorship [of the
late George Colman's will.]

Banks Collection

Ms

1794

Oct 30

PP 1:31

Loxham, Richard

Letter from Banks' solicitor enclosing a copy of a note they receivd from Mr Jackson. Even though Banks has declined the co-executorship of the late Geo Colman's estate, Jackson's note still holds open the possibility of Banks' doing so, and Loxham feels bound to send the note.

Banks Collection

Ms Drew, W., and Loxham, R.
1795 A receipt to Banks from his solicitors
Nov 23 for payment of their fee, £ 24.11.2,
PP 1:32 "relating to Mr [Geo] Colman's Trust."

Banks Collection

Ms Loxham, Richard
1795 Banks' solicitor encloses the "intended
Jan 16 answer to the bill filed by the late Mr
PP 1:33 [Geo] Colman's simple contract creditors."
Reverse, Banks pens notes on Colman's
creditors, and on his lunacy.

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
Jul 14
PP 1:34

A bill, or receipt, mentioning Mr
Jackson and Mrs Wilkinson, in the matter
of the late George Colman's estate.

Banks Collection

Ms Colman, George (elder, 1732-1794)
1789 A copy of the playwright's will
Ap 30 appointing Banks co-executor; naming the
PP 1:35 heirs of his estate, which, since Colman
was soon thereafter declared "lunatic,"
was not in the state Colman had supposed.

Banks Collection

Ms
1811
Nov 13
PP 1:36

Ald[ison], Robert
Letter to a Miss Lawrence regarding
Mr Briscoe's appeal [of his conviction
in India?] asking her to inform Banks of
the results of A's meeting with Sir Thos
Palmer. The only avenue remaining is
pardon by the king.

Banks Collection



Ms
1808
Oct 4
PP 1:37

Mathesius, Aron

Letter to Banks. Severe illness has prevented his answering Banks' of over a year ago; the £250 annuity (for the late Mrs Idman, Solander's sister) will be turned over to the Academy, at the end of the year, during which time Mrs Idman's heirs will use the interest to pay her debts.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
Feb[23]
PP 1:38

Shipley, William

Letter to Banks (a) on behalf of his sister, Lady Jones, who wishes to retrieve Sir William Jones' correspondence.

Inside, Lady Jones appends note regarding list (b) she encloses.

Banks responds, inside.

Banks Collection



Ms
1806
May 3
PP 1:39

Rochester, Bishop of
Third person note to Banks covering
some woodcocks he sends.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Oct 29
PP 1:41

Osmand, _____
Third person note (a), to Mr Sharp,
enclosing copy of a letter from Thomas
Bolton to Osmand (b); (a) asks Sharp to
promote the wishes of Bolton; (b) ex-
presses Bolton's great desire to be a
farmer in New South Wales, describes
his abilities in brewing, baking, and
farming, and asks his or anyone else's
assistance to do so.

Banks Colleciton



Ms.
1801
July
PP 1:42

Banks, Sir Joseph

Note on "Reduced annuities purchased in my name," with figures.

Banks collection.

Tyson Estate?

Ms.
1018
Oct. 29
PP 1:43

McGill, James

Letter informing Banks that he has an annuity on which he has not claimed the dividends. Invites Banks to see the book, which McGill has at present.

Banks collection.



368

W368

PP 1:44

Webb, Thomas, agent

[Brochure representing his agency for the
County Fire Office and Provident Life Office]
Brentford, November 26th, 1817.

[3]p. 32cm.

Particularly emphasizes the benefits of the
union[i.e. mutall] principle upon which both
companies are organized.

Banks collection

Ms.

1798

Evelyn, Hugh

Jan. 11

PP 1:45

From the debtor's section of Newgate Prison,
John Evelyn's grandson writes Banks for money.
Banks's note on letter indicates he sent him a £
note.

Banks collection

Ms.

1794

Evelyn, Hugh

Oct.19

PP 1:46

The grandson of John Evelyn asks Banks for monetary aid. He is beginning as an auctioneer.

Banks collection

Ms.

?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Aug.1

PP 1:47

From Wormsley, Banks writes to a Mr.Hood (?) of the London Institution, declining an invitation to increase his share in "the undertaking" by 25 guineas.

Banks collection

Acquired by purchase 1953.

MS Loptson, William
1815 Old Icelandic seaman appeals to Banks to
Sept. 15 help him secure halfpay from Navy Board.
PP 1:48

Banks Collection

Ms Beverley, Lord
1793 Lord Beverley's note to Banks, asking
Jul 23 him to accept two beaver.
PP 1:49

Banks Collection



Ms Hawley, Sir Henry
1807 Letter to Banks from his relative-by-
Feb 17 marriage thanking him for his aid to
PP 1:50 "Lady S," also briefly discusses other
 family members.

Banks Collection



Ms Huddart, Capt J[oseph]
1800 Letter to Banks tells of having made
Feb 26 inquiries respecting [pilots widow?]
PP 1:51 Jean Morgan's entitlement to a [house or
living?]. Mentions Lords Grenville and
Spencer, Duke of Marlbro, Sir A.S. Hammond,
and Mr Dundas.

Banks Collection



Ms Liverpool, Lady Louisa
n.y. Letter to Banks thanks him for the "sweet
Oct 8 inclusion" of his letter and the offer of
PP 1:52 violets. Lady L also discusses or mentions
Mr Charles Ricketts, Col. Robt. Jenkinson
(2nd E. Liverpool), her adopted children
Fanny and Cecil Boothby, the Dean of Win-
chester, and the Duke of Clarence. A note
by Banks lists plants [he has sent?].

Banks Collec tion



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1809 Summary, or deposition, of a cart-carriage
Jan 25 accident in which Banks and a servant were
PP 1:53 involved, written three months later. Banks
absolves his servant of blame, thought the
damage to the other cart slight, and that its
driver was drunk.

Banks Collection



Ms 1 Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes briefly describe a carriage accident
PP 1:54 in which Mr Blunt, John Harding, Capt Bolton
were involved.

Banks Collection

Broad Stuart, Ferd. Smyth
1806 "Explanations of the names of Smyth and
Aug 2, 26 Stuart...", addressed to an unnamed Earl;
PP 1:55 two letters in which Stuart 'thanks' the Earl
for a recent letter wherein he expressed
"unjust sentiments," and now attempts to
persuade him to accept the statements he
presents regarding his, Stuart's, lineage.
See also AM 1:18.

Ms Stuart, Ferd. Smyth
1806 Letter to Banks asks him to apply to the
Sept 29 Secty of War on his behalf, for an appoint-
PP 1:56 ment as Ass't Barracks Master General or to
 be removed to a "10 shilling barrack, in a
 more healthful situation." See also AM 1:18.

Banks Collection



Ms Whiting, John, et al
1792 Note to Banks makes application on behalf
Oct 22 of a poor farmer, John White of Hogsthorpe.
PP 1:57

Banks Collection

Ms Staunton, Sir George
1822 Third person note to Lady Banks returns
[Jun?]28 "small bundle" of Sir Joseph's letters for
PP 1:58 her perusal, with some remarks on "his
late and most esteemed and revered friend."

Banks Collection



Ms. Morier, James
1813 "Extract of a letter from James Morier, Esq."
Aug. 29 informing of the death of Mr. Brown, the Afri-
Pe.1:1 can traveller, and the details surrounding it.
Brown was apparently killed by robbers.

Banks collection

Ms. Morier, James
1813 "Extract of a letter dated Tabriz 26 Aug.
Aug. 26 1813 from Mr. James Morier, His Majesty's
Pe 1:2 secretary of Embassy in Persia to his Brother
in England". Concerning the circumstances
surrounding the death of Mr. Brown, the
African traveller.

Banks collection

Ms. D'Arcy, (General)

1813 "Extract of a letter of General D'Arcy

Sept. 17 dated Tabriz, 17th Sept. & received 9 Dec. 1813.

Pe 1:3 Reports the death of Mr. Brown and conjectures as to who were his murderers & their motives. Suggests "some of the Shas Army" or perhaps his Turkish dress caused him to fall victim to religious differences.

Banks collection

Ms. Planta, Joseph (1787-1847)
1817 Letter to Banks transmitting a letter from
Oct. 20 Henry Willock, (see Pe 1:7, requesting seeds
Pe 1:4 and plants for the Shaw of Persia. Requests
that Banks select the seeds and make a list.
2 p., 32 cm.

Banks collection

Ms. Willock, Henry
1817 Copy of letter to the Viscount of Castle-
Apr. 25 reagh from Willock in Tehran. "Request of
Pe. 1:5 the Shah of Persia for an assortment of seeds,
shrubs & roots."

Banks collection

Ms. Planta, Joseph (1787-1847)
1817 Letter to Banks referring to their last
Nov. 9 conversation. Doesn't think sending a gar-
Pe 1:6 diner to Constantinople is a good idea. Will
send seed packets only.

3 p., 24 cm.

Banks collection

Ms. Planta, Joseph (1787-1847)
1818 Letter to Banks acknowledging receipt of his
Apr. 21 list of seeds selected for Persia. Says if
Pe 1:7 Banks homes they may be able to send the packet
 with a man who is leaving for Persia.
 3 p., 24 cm.

Banks collection

Ms
n.d.
Pe1:8

Edgumbe, John

Former Captain of the Psyche forwards a copy of, "Observations on the climate in the Persian Gulph, by Mr. Heath, late Surgeon of H.M. Ship, Psyche." Comments on the extreme high temperatures and parching wind encountered on the Persian Gulf. Mentions a French chemist, Lavoisier's theory on gasses in the atmosphere, and its relationship with the salty night dew of the Persian Gulf.

Banks Collection



Ms Malcolm, Sir John (1769-1833)
n.d. Letter to Banks enclosing the extract
Pe1:9 from Malcolm's journal. See Pe1:10

Banks Collect ion

Ms Malcolm, Sir John (1769-1833)
1810 "Extract from Sir John Malcolm's
Sept 15 Journal, at Kevrind, the 13th of September
Pe1:10 at 1810."

Comments on the wild animals,
plants, and insects of Persia.

Banks Collection

Ms
1810
Jan 8
Pe1:11

"Extract of a letter from Doctor
Campbell to Doctor Jukes dated Tauris
8th January, 1810."

Forwarded by Malcolm the letter
comments on an animal "the Persians
call Gauoochee, it is produced between
the ass and the cow."

Also gives the cost of one of these
animals at 80 piastries or between 8
and 9 pounds.

Banks Collection



Ms Ouseley, Gore (1770-1844)
1812 Offering observations on Banks'
Jul 6 letter of May 16, 1810. Ouseley comments
Pe1:12 on the native fruit of Persia, and
 forwards flower seeds, seeds for peach,
 apricots, musk and water melons and
 a vegetable called "Badanjam."
 See Pe1:13.
 Banks Collection

Ms
1810
May 16
Pe1:13

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to Gore Ouseley, regarding the cultivation of fruit in Persia. Banks comments on peaches, musk and watermelons, pomegranetes and flowers.

Bsnks Collection

Map
1788
Pe1:14

"The Countries situated between
the Source of the Ganges and the
Caspian Sea."

Ancient and modern names indicated.
Published according to Act of Parliament
by J. Rennell, January 1st, 1788.

Banks Collection





f392

P688

Pi 1:1

The order to be observed in the publick
funeral procession of the late Right
Honourable William Pitt, ..22d day of February,
1806. London, George Eyre and Andrew
Strahan, [1806]

5p. 32cm.

Banks collection



Poor--See F8:62-F8:65. (Fens)



clip.
362.5
J28 St. James, Westminster, Eng. (parish). Committee
Poo 1:1 for the relief of the poor. 1795.
Sutro [Report of subscriptions, distribution of
bread, meat and coal] n.p., 1795.
clip. 12cm.

Banks collection

Broad
n.d.
Poo1:2

Reasons humbly offered to the
Right Honourable the House of
Lords, against part of the bill
for explaining and making more
effectual the several acts concern-
ing bankrupts.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
Poo1:3

Reasons humbly offered for
passing the bill for the better
recovery of Bankrupt Estates,
and for more equal distribution
thereof.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
Poo1:4

Reasons humbly offer'd to the
High Court of Parliament, relating
to the bill for relief of creditors.

Banks Collection

Broad
n.d.
Poo1:5

To the honourable the Knights,
citizens, and burgesses in
Parliament assembled: the humble
petition of multitudes of poor
prisoners for debt, that lie close
confined in the King's-Bench and
Fleet^o, for and on the behalf of
themselves and ~~many~~ thousand others
the like prisoners, in the several
prisons in London and Westminster,
and suburbs thereof, and many
prisons in this Kingdom.



Broad
n.d.
Poo1:6

To the right honourable the Lords
spiritual and temporal in Parlia-
ment assembled. The humble
petition of the poor debtors, now
confin'd in the Prison of the
King's-Bench.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
Poo1:7

To the right honourable the
Lords spiritual and temporal
of Great Britain in Parliament
assembled. The humble petition of
the bankrupts and insolvents in
the several goals of Kings-Bench
Fleet, Ludgate, Newgate, Woodstreet
Compter, Poultry Compter and
Marshalsea.



Broad
n.d.
Poo1:8

To the high court of Parliament
of the Common-wealth of England,
Scotland, and Ireland, &c.
The humble petition of poor prisoners
in the several prisons in and
about London.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
Poo1:9

Reasons humbly offered to the
honourable house of Commons, for
a more extensive act for discharge
of prisoners.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
Poo1:10

Reasons, humbly offer'd for a
more extensive act for the discharge
of prisoners.

Banks Collection

Broad
n.d.
Poo1:11

Reasons, humbly offered for a
more extensive act for discharge
of prisoners.

Differs slightly from Poo1:10.

Banks Collection

Broad
n.d.
Poo1:12

Reasons humbly offered by the
prisoners in the rules of the Fleet
and King's-Bench Prisons.

Banks Collection

Broad
n.d.
Poo1:13

Some considerations on a bill
now depending, relating to insolvents
most humbly offered to the legisla-
ture in Parliament assembled.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
Poo1:14

Reasons humbly offered for passing
the bill for relief of insolvent
debtors.

Banks Collection

Broad
1689
Poo1:15

The Bankrupt's case with reasons
for passing a bill, that the
compositions and agreements made
by the majority of their creditors
may oblige the rest to accept the
like compositions and proportions
of their debts. London, 1689.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
Poo1:16

Reasons humbly offered for to oblige
Robert Peter to deliver up his
estate and effects for the use
of his creditors, the crown being
first satisfied.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
Poo1:17

Pugh, Matthew

The humble petition of Matthew Pugh, late steward to the poor prisoners in the King's-Bench and Marshalsea Prisons, County Goals of Middlesex and Surrey, and to the poor injured prisoners in Woodstreet Compter.

Banks Collection



Broad
Poo1:18

Mr. Lenthall's answer to a paper
intituled, remarks on Mr. Lenthall's
petition now lying before the
honourable House of Commons.
ca. 1700.

Banks Collection

Broad
Poo1:19

An answer to Mr. Lenthall's
pretended case. See also Poo1:18.

Banks Collection

Broad
1702
Poo1:20

Reasons humbly offered for
passing Mr. Masons bill.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
Poo1:21

Considerations humbly offered
to the Honourable the House of
Commons, for a clause to be added
to the bill against bankrupts,
including all insolvent prisoners
within the penalties and benefits
of that bill.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
Poo1:22

Reasons humbly offered for
passing the bill for preventing
frauds committed by Bankrupts.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
Poo1:23

Reasons for amending the law
relating to bankrupts. Humbly
offered to the consideration
of the right honourable the Lords
spiritual and temporal, in Parliament
assembled.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
Poo1:24

Reasons for introlling all
assignments of bankrupts estate
in Chancery.

Banks Collection

Broad
n.d.
Poo1:25

Reasons humbly offer'd to the
Honourable House of Commons, for the
bill past by the Lords, to relieve
such unfortunate merchants and
traders, who have honestly delivered
all their effects to their creditors,
without any objection thereto; as
directed by the late Bankrupt Act,
who yet were construed not to be
within the relief of the same.

Banks Collection



Pam
n.d.
Poo1:26

Reasons against passing the bill now depending in Parliament, for explaining and amending two acts of Parliament relating to insolvent debtors, the one passed in the tenth year of his present Majesty's reign and the other passed the last session of Parliament, at least in the form it now is.

Banks Collection



Broad
1714
Poo1:27

Anno 1714. Reasons relating to the
bill now depending, for discharging
insolvent debtors.

Banks Collection

Pam
n.d.
Poo1:28

Considerations shewing the
reasonableness of having an act
for the discharge of insolvent
debtors without limitation of sum.

Banks Collection



Pam
1714
Poo1:29

Provisoos and amendments humbly
proposed to the Insolvent Debtors
Bill with reasons for the same.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
Poo1:30

Reasons humbly offered against
the bill to subject the estate of
Thomas Brerewood, to the creditors
of Thomas Pitkin, notwithstanding
any agreement or composition, made
with the creditors of the said
Thomas Pitkin.

Banks Collection

Pam
1684
Poo1:31

To the honourable the Commons
of England in Parliament assembled
the complaint of William Brownrigge,
an attorney of the Courts of Record,
within the Honour of Knaresbrough
in the County of York, against
Richard Graham, late of Cliffords
Inn.

Banks Collection



Pam
n.d.
Poo1:32

To the right honourable the Lords
spiritual and temporal in Parlia-
ment assembled. The most humble
petition and complaint of Edward
Games, of Cuy, Gent.

Banks Collection

Broad
Poo1:33

An answer to the printed case
of Richard Lord Bellew.
ca. 1705.

Banks Collection

Pam
n.d.
Poo1:34

Reply to remarks on conclusive
reasons against the bill entitled
an act for exemplifying the last
will of Arthur, late Earl of Anglefey
and for making the same evidence
in all Courts of Law and Equity
in Great Britain and Ireland.

Banks Collection

Broad
n.d.
Poo1:35

Reasons humbly offered to the
honourable House of Commons for
a general Insolvent Bill.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Figures regarding land, commenting on
Poo1:36 quality and acreage. Land possibly part of
the land held in trust by Bethlem Hospital.

Banks Collection

Ms Davy, John
1785 Letter to Banks on behalf of Joseph
Oct 18 Dickinson, a tenant farmer on land
Poo1:37 held by Bethlem Hospital of which
Banks is a trustee.

Banks Collection

Ms
1785
Poo1:38

Value of Dickinson's farm which is on
land held by Bethlem Hospital.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1782? Regarding tenants and land held by
Poo1:39 [Bethlem or Bridewell Hospital?]

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1784 Note that an order was made by
Poo1:40 the hospital to re-designate boundaries
of Parish land.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
Poo1:41 Notes regarding land near Wainfleet
held by [Bethlem or Bridewell Hospital?]

Banks Collection

Ms Bourne, Henry and Richard Woodhouse
1792 Copy of an announcement by Richard
Dec 19 Woodhouse that an election will be
Poo1:42 held by Bridewell Hospital for the
position of baliff of the Lincolnshire
Estate.

Banks Collection

Ms Bourne, Henry
1792 Letter enclosing Poo1:42. Commenting
Dec 19 on the contest between himself and Mr.
Poo1:43 Emmet for the stewardship of the Lincoln-
shire Estate for Bethlem hospital. Comments
on Emmet's character or lack of.

Banks Collection

Broad

1792

Poo1:44

Bourne, Henry

In regard to contest between Bourne
and Peregrine Emmet for the position of
the Bethlem Stewardship.

Bourne answers publicly accusations
Emmet has presented in a letter.

Banks Collection



Ms Bourne, Henry

1793 Enclosing a letter from Emmet (not
Jan 8 here enclosed). Bourne suggests that
Poo1:45 the letter be shown to "impartial
Governors" by Banks.

Bourne comments that members of his
family have held the position for 35 years.

Banks Collection



Broad Bourne, Henry
1793 Soliciting votes for the election
Jan 25 to the office of Baliff to Bethlem
Poo1:46 Hospital.

Banks Collection

Ms Bourne, Henry
1792 Enclosing a broadside, (see Poo1:44)
Feb 9 and thanking Banks for his attention
Poo1:47 in the matter of the stewardship of
 the hospital.

Banks Collection

Pam To the right worshipful the President,
n.d. the worshipful the Treasurer, and
Poo1:48 Governors of Bridewell Hospital. The
 Memorial of Mess. Owens and others,
 Art-Masters of Bridewell Hospital.

 Comments on structure and function
of Bridewell Hospital as a sort of
vocational school for poor boys.

Banks Collection



Pam
1793

Nov 21

Poo1:49

Report of the Prison Committee of
Bridewell.

Recommendations for improvement of
the hospital which acts in part as a
trade school for children of the poor,
and also as a prison for vagrants, the
destitute, and criminals.

Banks Collection

Broad Bridewell and Bethlem Hospitals.
1794 Invitation to attend a sermon at
Jul 14 Bridewell Hospital on July 23, 1794
Poo1:50 and a dinner following.

Banks Collection



Broad Abstracts of the Accounts of Bridewell
1791- Hospital.
1798 Six documents encompassing accounts
Poo1:51 from 1791 to 1798.

Banks Collection



Pam
1799
Jul 23
Poo1:52

Report of the Bridewell or House
Committee Respecting the Admission and
future Regulation of Apprentices.


Banks Collection



Ms "By a Survey of the Town of Sheffield
1615 taken the second day of January 1615
Jan 2 by 24 of the most sufficient inhabitants
Poo1:53 there."

Gives numbers of people and their degree
of poverty. Survey reflects the status
of 2207 people.

Banks Collection



Ms Copy of Poo1:53, with some
1736? comparisons between the population of
Poo1:54 Sheffield in 1615 and in 1736.

Banks Collection

Ms Chapman, Thomas
1817 Appeals to Banks for help in getting
Nov 23 his wife admitted into Guy's Hospital.
Poo 1:55

Banks Collection

Clip

1796

Jul 8

Poo 1:56

Dale, David

Reply to queries submitted to Dale of
Glasglow by Mr. Bayley, of Manchester,
concerning working conditions of children
working in cotton manufacturing in
Dale's factory.

Banks Collection



Ms.

Po 1:1
1800?

Reasons for believing that the French and Spaniards intend to make a conquest of Portugal, and not simply to invade it.

Essay on Spanish threats to Portugal and French threats (from Cayenne) to Pará and Maranhon in Brazil. Probably written shortly before Godoy's "War of the Oranges", Feb.-Sept. 1801. ,Author unknown,

Banks collection



Ms. Collenette, Capt. James
1803 Certificate of release for Collenette of the
Sept. 1 Swift, on condition that he not fight against
PW 1:1 French ships. Signatures of Sklas Thomas and
James Litton.

Banks collection

Ms.
1807
May 16
PW 1:2

Ingram, Ann

Ltr. to Banks enclosing a statement (here enclosed, concerning Thomas Powers (her brother-in-law's servant) who is detained in France. She thanks Banks for taking interest.

Banks collection

Ms.
Y807
Aug. 20
PW 1:3

Ingram, Ann

Ltr. to Banks inquiring if he has yet received news of the release from France of Thomas Powers. One of his sisters is very ill and wishes to see him.

Banks collection

Ms.

~~1804~~

PW 1:4

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of ltr. to Ann Ingram? See PW 1:2
and 3, stating that he has not thought it ~~not~~
prudent to mention the subject of detention
in his letters to France recently but will
not forget Mr. Powers.

Banks collection .

Ms.
1806
Oct. 29
PW 1:5

Jouneau, Julien

Ltr. to Banks in France, expressing his appreciation for Banks' assistance in attempting to obtain his release. He will write to France informing Sen. Lacedepe of Banks' intentions and of the decision of the Admiralty. He and his friends are hopeful for his release.


Banks collection

Ms.
1807
Feb.
PW 1:6

Jouneau, Julien

Ltr. to Banks in France, informing him that his brother has been captured on one of the last ships leaving Rochefort and that he wishes to join his brother. The Admiralty didn't understand his request and he requests Banks' assistance in obtaining this change. He and his father appreciate Banks' assistance.

Banks collection



Ms.
1806
Nov. 24
PW 1:7

Cooke, [William]

Letter to Banks from Mr. Cooke of
Charlotte Street, enclosing letter from
Mrs. Ritso regarding her son Fred who is
a prisoner at Verdon.

Banks collection

Ms.
1806
Sept. 12
PW 1:8

Ritso, L.

Ltr. to Wm. Cooke from the mother of Fred Ritso requesting aid in obtaining the release from France of her son. She feels Banks could help. Ltr. forwarded to Banks (see PW 1:7.)

•Pencil line through ltr. where it doesn't apply to her son's imprisonment.

Banks collection



Ms.
c1806,
Nov. 4
PW 1:9

Ritso, L.

Ltr. to Mr. Cooke from the mother of
Fred Ritso, forwarded to Banks. It states
that "all their hopes of a speedy release
of her son from France, are vanished and
despair succeeded."

the rest of the ltr. doesn't apply to
this and is lined out in pencil.

Banks collection



Ms.
180
Nov. 1
PW 1:10

Young, George

Ltr. to Dr. Roxburgh regarding the detention of George Pine in France and requesting him to use his influence with Banks to intercede on Pine's behalf. Letter bears the intact initial seal of George Young.

Banks collection

Ms.
1807
Oct. 26
PW 1:11

Camden, Pratt, John J., Lord, 1759-1840.
Letter to Banks forwarding letter from
G. Watson (PW 1:12) requesting Banks' assistance in freeing C.pt. Pine, a prisoner in France.
Draft of Banks' reply that he will try, but needs Lord Spencer's approbation.

Banks collection.

Ms.
c1806?
Dec. 16
PW 1:12

Watson, G.

Letter to Lord Camden, forwarded to Banks
requesting Banks' aid in freeing Capt. Pine,
a prisoner in France.

Banks collection

Ms.
1807
July 7
PW 1:13

Camden, Pratt, John J. Lord, 1759-1840.

Letter to Banks enclosing memo from Mr. Watson concerning the release of Mr. Pine from France. Memo requests Banks to intercede with Lacpede of the French ministry for Pine's exchange.

Notes Id. Spencer is no longer Secretary of State.

3p., 24cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
c1805?
PW 1:14

Vulliamy c?.

Description of Francis Gold and the
circumstances of his capture and detention
in France.

Banks collection

Ms.
1805
Jan. 1
PW 1:15

Vulliamy (?), B.

Letter to Banks regarding Francis Gold, a prisoner at Verdun. If his release cannot be obtained, perhaps he could be moved to Paris to continue his study of medicine.
Draft of Banks' reply that he can do nothing at present.

Banks collection

Ms.
1803
Aug. 23
PW 1:16

Cumming, Stephen

Pledge not to serve Great Britain until the
exchange of a French prisoner of equal rank.

Banks collection

Ms.
,1805,
PW 1:17

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes defending his involvement in the release of Capt. Milius, in response to surprise and apparent displeasure expressed by Lord Spencer.

Banks collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1810?] List of seven prisoners of war with details
PW 1:18 on each, e.g., capture date and place of
detention. Listed: Richemont, duDouit,
duCotet, Thibault, Deshauteurs, Lange (Danish)
and Faujas de St. Fond.

Banks Collection



Ms Richemont, Louis Auguste de
1810 Richemont, in ill health, writes B from
Jan 20 the parole town of Chesterfield asking for
PW 1:19 his help in obtaining a 3 month liberty to
negotiate the exchange of his own person
for that of an English officer, Major King -
stone, now in France.

[French]

Banks Collection



Ms
[1810?]

Prony, Gaspard Clair Francois Marie
Riche, baron de, 1755-1839

PW 1:20

Letter to Banks (undated, marked "pour
duplicata") regarding imprisonment of
L.A. de Richemont, taken prisoner at the
Cape of Good Hope in 1807, and still being
held prisoner in Eng., and who desires a
parole to negotiate his exchange and full
release. Penned in B's hand, at letter's
end, notes on several other prisoners.

[French]

Banks Collection

Ms Cadell, William A.

1807 Letter to Banks regarding the imprisonment

PW 1:21 in Paris of his son, W.A.C. 1775-1855, who has been detained there five years. He believes that the National Inst. might assist in this matter. He has requested Robt. Dundas, Pres. of the Board of Control, to converse with Banks about this.

Banks Collection.

Ms Dundas, Robert Saunders, 2nd Viscount
1807 Melville, 1771-1851

PW 1:22 Letter to Banks regarding the imprisonment of Mr Cadell. The author finds, on inquiry at ^Mr Canning's office, that the government cannot depart from the system adopted regarding prisoners. He will write Cadell to that effect.

Banks Collection

Ms Cadell, William Archibald, 1775-1855
1808° Letter to Banks regarding his imprisonment.
Jun 26 "Reasons of a public nature prevented..."
PW 1:23 his release, after he and his father had
earlier sought the help of Banks, Dundas, and
the Duke of Montrose. Now Cadell hopes Banks
will apply to Sir Charles Blagden on his
behalf.

Banks Collection

Ms MacLeay, Alexander W., 1767-1848
1806 Formal note to Banks enclosing "Col.
PW 1:24 Faujas de St. Fond's receipts for 13
guineas paid to him by Sir Joseph's
desire." See PW 1:24a, b.

Ms Faujas de St Fond, Alex.
1806 Receipt to Banks for his £6.6 payment
Ap 5 to Mr Messiter, agent for prisoners of
PW 1:24a war on parole at Wincanton.

Banks Collection

Ms Faujas de St Fond, Alex.
1806 Receipt to Banks "by payment of A.
May 25 McLeay Esq through the Hands of Mr Messiter
PW 1:24b agent for prisoners, etc., seven guineas
for seven weeks allowance to 24th inst."

Banks Collection



Ms Faujas de St Fond, Alex
1810 Letter to [Banks] wanting permission to
Ap 28 visit, and take his family back to, France.
PW 1:25 Four years earlier Banks had helped secure
St Fond's release; he again asks help, having
been taken, with his wife, when Guadeloupe
was captured. As commander at Guadeloupe,
St Fond had released many English prisoners
on parole. [French]

Banks Collection



Ms Faujas de St Fond, Alex.
1810 Letter to B acknowledging receipt of B's
Aug 1 of the 28th, his loss of hope, his ill health.
PW 1:26 He speaks to B on behalf of General Ernouf,
and asks advice on reclaiming goods taken in
contravention of formal articles. [French]
Reverse, draft reply by B regretting that
his influence with government has been over-
rated; the Cabinet has stopped paroling French
p.o.w's because of unequal terms demanded by
French government.

Banks Collection



Ms Faujas de St Fond, Alex.
1810 Letter to Banks stating that, the gov't
Sept 12 having allowed him to come to London on
PW 1:27 business, he wishes to have an opportunity
to pay his respects. He thanks Banks for
his many services, His wife has accom-
panied him on the journey. [French]

Banks Collection

Ms Ernouf, Jean A. 1755-1827

1810 Letter to Banks regarding imprisonment of
Jul 30 author whose wife has just died, making his
PW 1:28 presence in France necessary. Asks B to see
Secretary to State in the matter, and that
Col Faujas de St Fond and Capt de Repentigny
be allowed to accompany him. [French]

Inside, Banks replies much like he did to
Faujas de St Fond, PW 1:26.

Banks Collection



Ms Villers, Charles Francois Dominique de,
1810 1765-1815

Mar 1 Letter to [Banks] regarding the imprison-
PW 1:29 ment of Capt Deshauteurs, Comm. of a French
frigate, captured in battle with the Emeraude.
Deshauteurs and Villers' sister, the widowed
Baroness Dalheim, had planned to wed. This
letter covered by item PW 1:30, a letter from
Blumenbach, a friend of Banks', introducing
Villers.

Banks Collection



Ms Blumenbach, Johann Friedrich, 1752-1840.
1810 Letter to Banks from the anatomist-
Feb 22 anthropologist, introducing, and covering
PW 1:30 the letter of, M. de Villers (see item PW 1:29)
who writes in the matter of Capt Deshauteurs,
prisoner of war.

Banks Collection

Ms Deshauteurs, Captain _____
1810 Letter to Banks from the parole town of
Ap 15 Moreton-Hampstead, regarding his imprisonment,
PW 1:31 mentioning the intercession of Villers and
Blumenbach. Taken prisoner after having been
wounded in a naval fight, his life and fortune
now depend on his being allowed to visit
France, at least for a limited time.
[French] See also items PW 1:29,30.

Banks Collection



Ms Deshauteurs, Captain _____
1810 Letter to Banks stating that his letter
May 8 of 15 April has had no response, and repeating
PW 1:32 that letter (PW 1:31). See also items
PW 1:29,30. [French]

Banks Collection

Ms Dudouit, _____
1809 Letter to [Banks] regarding the imprison-
Sept 30 ment of the author, who states that his
PW 1:33 relative, [Henri-Alexandre] Tessier [1741-
1837] has written Banks. Dudouit's physicians
advise that, if he cannot be allowed to return
to France, he should, at least, be permitted
to take the waters at Bath.
[French]

Banks Collection



Ms Dudouit, _____
1809 Letter to Banks; same as letter of 30
Oct 18 Sept, item PW 1:33. [French]
PW 1:34

Banks Collection

Ms Dudouit, _____
1810 Letter to [Banks] regarding permission to
Ap 30 take waters at Bath. He has received B's
PW 1:35 reply; would not have asked permission if he
had known that the inhabitants of Bath had re-
quested the gov't that no more paroled prison-
ers be sent there. He is obliged to Banks
for his interest in the matter. He wishes to
go to France during the current year, and
hopes for peace between the two nations.
[French]

Banks Collection



Ms Viborg, Erik Nissen, 1759-1822
1810 Letter to Banks regarding imprisonment of
Ap 5 P.N. Lange, a Dane, who was arrested while
PW 1:36 returning from China on the Danish Asiatic
 Co vessel, La Norvege, and is now imprisoned
 on the Bahama [one of the worst of the prison
 ships]. Viborg encloses a program listing
 publications of the Danish Royal Veterinary
 Society (see item SC1:5). [French]

Banks Collection



Ms Chastenay-Lantry, Louise Marie Victorine,
1809 comtesse de, 1771-1855
Oct 19 Letter to [Banks] regarding the imprison-
PW 1:37 ment of M. du Cotet, French captain, held
since the 9th April last, at Wantage. The
author wishes Banks to arrange for his
exchange. [French]

Banks Collection



Ms Thibault, _____
1809 Letter to Banks regarding the imprison-
Spt 15 ment at Dartmoor of the author's brother,
PW1:38 Martial Thibault, who is in very ill health.
The author asks Banks help as a member of
the Académie des Sciences de la Ville de
Bordeaux, and author of a work on naval
architecture. [French]

Banks Collection



Ms
1808
Ap 19
PW 1:39

Thornton, J.

A formal note to M. [S?, L?], acknowledging receipt of 2 letters which he has given to the Minister of France, who, though he wishes M. [S?L?] well, can do nothing at this moment for him. Since S?L? is traveling under Danish "orders," he must first have a passport from the King or permission to go to Hamburg, given which he might then succeed in his aims. [French]

Banks Collection



Ms

1808

Sept 18

PW 1:40

(MAY BE JAMES SMITHSON)

The author, an English prisoner of war, writes to B from Hamburg, a long morbid letter complaining especially about his ill health and poor treatment, asks for B's intercession. He blames J. Thorton (see also PW 1:39), although another Eng. merchant, R. Parish, had been helpful. The author, who claims sibling relationship to the Duke of Northumberland and Ld. Beverly, says his scientific work has also suffered.

ATtribution PER ELISE LIPKOWITZ, NORTHWESTERN U.
Banks Collection

2/3/2006.

Ms
1805
Feb 2
PW 1:41

Brown, A.

Letter to Banks from a prisoner of war in Verdun-sur-Meuse who asks B to mention his plight to some of B's "learned friends in Paris." B's draft response begins: "I cannot do this. I must make some distinction between my friends and those whom I do not know...", and, further, having freed one, "every prisoner in Verdun" would blame him for "not pursuing their liberty also."

Banks Collection



Ms
1808
Mar 17
PW 1:42

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to [?] stating that while his correspondence respecting p.o.w. was stopped [by Ld Gray] and his influence is low, he wishes to resume such endeavors; asks addressee "or Ld Castlereagh" to ascertain if it will be appropriate.

Banks Collection



1810

Bosredout, L. de

Oct.12

A French prisoner of war writes

PW 1:43

Banks, as head of the Alien Office, to discover the whereabouts of two relatives, empires in the British service (on Channel Islands in 1795-6).

Banks collection

Ms Waterhouse, W.
1805 Letter to Banks concerning clearance
Feb 9 for [Dolomieu's] mineralogical collection,
PW 1:44 detained at Customs, at Chatham.

Banks Collection

Ms Waterhouse, W.
1805 Same letter to Banks as that of
Ap 1 Feb 9th, (PW 1:44)
PW 1:45

Banks Collection

Ms Street, James
1805 Letter to Banks from Chatham concerning
Mar 14 clearance and fees due on Dolomeiu's
PW 1:46 mineral collection, detained at Customs.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1805 Letter to [the Treasury] regarding
Ap 26 Dolomieu's mineralogical collection now
PW 1:47 detained at Customs.

Banks Collection



Ms

[_____]

1805

May 9

PW 1:48

Letter to Banks from the Treasury
advises him that Treasury commands
Customs to continue to hold Dolomieu's
mineralogical collection until receipt
of further instruction.

Banks Collection




Ms
1806

Spencer, George John, 2nd Earl of Spencer,
(1758-1834)

Aug 10
PW1:49

Letter to Banks acknowledges his last.
Banks' reply, reverse, thanks Spencer for
smoothing the business with Lord Horwick,
agrees to acquiesce in Howick's refusal of
permission for one parolee, requests return
of papers which will vouchsafe Banks'
refusal in the future to interfere on
behalf of his countrymen.

Banks Collection 



Ms.
1797
Mar.29
PC 1:1

"A note of Fees on swearing the
Right Honble Sir Joseph Banks Bart
KB of His Majestys Most Honble Privy
Council..."

Banks collection

Ms.

1797

Mar. 29

PC 1:2

Banks, Sir Joseph

Sir Joseph's appointment to the
Privy Council for consideration of
matters of Trade & Foreign Plantations.

Banks collection

Ms.

1797

Mar. 29

PC 1:3

Cottrell, Stephen

Sir Joseph's appointment to the
Privy Council...for coinage matters.

Banks collection

Ms
1802
PC 1:4

"To the Right Honourable the Lords
of the committee of His Majesty's most
Honourable Privy Council, appointed
for the consideration of all Matters
relating to Trade and Foreign Plantations
From the subscribing officers a memorial
for an increase in wages. Includes
four appendices, one of which compares
the cost of many necessary items for the
years 1786 and 1801, illustrating a
rise in the cost of living.



Ms
n.d.
PC 1:5

"To the Right Honorable the Lords
of the Committee of His Majesty's
Most Honorable Privy Council appointed
for the consideration of all Matters
relating to Trade and Foreign Plantations

The Memorial of the Clerks and other
officers on the Establishment of Your
Lordships Office."

5pp.

Banks Collection



Ms
1800
Apr 2
PC 1:6

Cottrell, Sir Stephen

Copy of letter to Sir George Baker
enclosing a report made by the Privy
Council regarding building a land lazaret
establishing a staff and a Board of Health,
to deal with the quarantine of ships.

5pp.

Banks Collection



Ms
1800
Ap 2
PC1:7

Cottrell, Sir Stephen

Copy of letter to James Wyatt,
Surveyor or General of the Board of
Works, regarding a land lazaret to be
erected on Chetney Hill for ships that
should be quarantined.

Banks Collection





F337

G1711o

Observations on, and reasons against vacating
the bonds taken by Her Majesty's collector
at Jamaica. [London? 1711?]
broad. 32cm.

Pr 1;1

Concerning bonds for duties on prize goods.

Banks collection

E337

G1710c

Great Britain. Royal Commissioners of Customs, 1710

Pr 1:2

The Commissioners of Her Majesty's customs
report in relation to the bonds taken at Jamaica,
for prize goods. [London? 1711?]
broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

f337

J27p [Jamaica. Planters and traders of, (1711)]

Pr 1:3 An answer to some false and malicious
objections given out to prevent the duties on
prize goods being remitted, with some observa-
tions. [London? 1711?]
broad. 34cm.

Banks collection

--



f337

J27g

Pr 1:4

Jamaica. Governor, Council, and Assembly, 1769/10

The humble address...to the Queen; and some instances of the duties demanded on Prize Goods brought into that island...with an account and list of bonds taken in the Collector's Office at Jamaica for the said duties. [London? 1711?

[5]p. 35cm.

Banks collection.

E337

G1711r

Pr 1:5

Reasons humbly offer'd for the relief of several
merchants, importers of prize sugars, indico,
and cotton, from America. [London? 1711?]
broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

f337

G1711c

Pr 1:6

Great Britain. Royal Commissioners of Customs, 1711

A copy of the return of the Commissioners of the Customs to an order of the Honourable House of Commons, touching bonds given at Jamaica, for the duty on prize goods. [London, 1711]

broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

E337

B1711w Reasons why prize goods should pay the same duty
Pr 1:7. with the merchant. [London? 1711?]
broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

f337

G1711p

Pr 1:8

Reasons humbly offer'd for passing the ingrosed
bill, now before the Honourable House of
Commons, relating to the duties upon prize
goods, without and [i.e. any] amendments.
[London? 1711?]
broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

E337

G1711n NewEngland, New York, and Carolina (colonies),
Pr 1:9 merchants of, 1711

Reasons humbly offer'd for allowing the
Merchants, &c. of New-England, New-York, and
Carolina, relief upon the dutys paid on prize
goods, as those who have bonded the same in other
colonies. [London? 1711?]

broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1807 Letter marked "secret" to [Ld. Bathurst]
Jun 14 covering positive and negative aspects of
PR 1:10 recent British seizures of Danish neutral
ships. Finding British conduct discreditable,
B also thinks some obstacles must be put in
path of neutrals who leech commerce. B dis-
cusses the inappropriate scene of adjudication
of the seizing actions, the dangers of full
public discussion of same in a forthcoming
meeting, and expresses concern that the degree
of persecution of neutrals be in keeping with
the future existence of British shipping.

Banks Collection

Ms Bathurst, Henry, 3rd Earl (1762-1834)
[1807] Letter to Banks [in response to PR 1:10?]
Jun 16 discusses a proposed course of action with
PR 1:11 regard to the seizure of Danish neutral ships
especially the legal jurisdiction and the
amount of publicity the matter will bear.
Mentions possibility of maneuvering Sir
Wm. Scott to act to their advantage.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1807?] Notes or draft regarding the ethics,
PR 1:12 legality, and "etiquette of court" in
adjudicating prize good hearings in the
matter of the seizure of neutral Danish
ships, specifically: conflict of interest
if King's advocate is same as that of the
Captee, lack of distinction between bar and
bench, possible [boomerang] effect of this
course of action.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1807?] Notes under five headings concerning,
PR 1:13 and disapproving of, the British seizing
of prize goods of neutral ships. The
headings: "Chicane of Court," "Ill treat-
ment by Captors," "Oppressive Effects of
Laws," "Ill treatment in [part]," and
"Remedies."

Banks Collection



Ms [Banks, Sir Joseph]
[1807?] "Statement of Expenses," in secretarial
PR 1:14 hand, "on restored neutral property for the
last [year]...1806," "Account of expenses
incurred on the cargo of a Danish ship,
Libertas...", " as well as on a Bremen ship.

Banks Collection

Broad
1803
PR 1:15

L'Union

List of goods for sale from the captured French ship, "by the Candle at Garraway's Coffee House, Exchange Alley, Cornhill, on Thursday, the 22d December, 1803"

Pen notation of names & prices after most of the items.

Rigaud, Battye, Pilgrim & Co., Brokers.

4p., 42cm.

Banks collection





River Navigation (R)

see also

Fens (F)

Map
R 1:1

England. Witham River. 1803.

A plan of the River Witham between Boston and Lincoln, with the intended improvements of the navigation. Surveyed under the direction of John Rennie, Civil Engineer, By A. Bower 1803.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles.

Banks collection

Map

R 1:2

England. Witham River. 1792

Sketch of the River Witham from its source near South Witham to Lincoln and of the streams communicating therewith in its passage.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 3 miles.

Banks collection

Map England. Witham River. 1792.

R 1:2a Sketch of the River Witham from its source near South Witham to Lincoln and of the streams communicating therewith in its passage.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 3 miles.

Stream courses outlined in green and yellow.

Banks collection

Map
R 1:3

England. Welland River. 1604

State of the outfall of the River Welland about the year 1604 & of the salt marshes adjoining from an ancient map.

fold. map. 1 in. equals (approx.) 1 mile.

Hand drawn, colored map.

Banks collection

Map
R 1:4

England. Ouse River.

A survey of the River Ouse, from Kings Gaol to Kings Lynn; and of Lynn Channel from Kings Lynn to the Upper Roads. Shewing the banks, salt marshes, lower shores, depths of the water at low water & the height of the lands.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 275 yards.

Hand drawn, colored map.

Banks collection



Map
R 1:5

England. Witham River.

A plan of the River Witham and adjoining fens and low grounds from Lincoln to Boston, with the new works proposed to be executed thereon for draining the said fens and low grounds, and restoring the navigation of this river. By J. Grundy, Surveyor and Engineer.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 15 furlongs.

Banks collection



Map England. Witham River. 1792.

R 1:6

A plan of part of the River Witham with
Brayford Mere and the several watercourses
communicating therewith through the city of
Lincoln. Robt. Stickney .

fold. map. 1 in. equals 8 [yards?]

Banks collection

Map England. Witham River. 1792
R 1:6a A plan of part of the River Witham with
Brayford Mere and the several watercourses
communicating therewith through the city of
Lincoln. Robt. Stickney.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 8 [yards?]

Hand-drawn map.

Banks collection

Map England. Witham River. 1792.

R 1:6b A plan of part of the River Witham with
Brayford Mere and the several watercourses
communicating therewith through the city of
Lincoln. Robt. Stickney.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 8 [miles?]

Banks collection.

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Map England. Witham River. 1794

R 1:7

A plan of the River Witham from Canwick Ings to the High Bridge in the city of Lincoln, &c. thence to Brayford Head. An also a projection of the profile shew^s the elevation of the bottom thereof...

fold. map. 1 in. equals 4 chains.

Ms. note says this map hand copied from an original.

Banks collection

Map England. Kyme Eau [River] 1792

R 1:8

A plan exhibiting the course of Kyme Eau and the two branches of Sleaford River; from the Witham to Castle Causeway, above the town of Sleaford, in the county of Lincoln, and the works proposed to be executed thereon for making a navigation, from the said River Witham, to the said Castle Causeway, by John Hudson.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 50 chains.

Banks collection



Map England. Witham River. 1771.

R 1:9

A map of the River Witham and the Brook
Brant with the adjacent towns. Surveyed in 1771.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 9 furlongs.

Banks collection

Map England. Baine River. 1792.

R 1: 10 A plan shewing the course of the Rivers
Baine and Waring, and the works proposed to be
executed thereon, to open a navigation from
Horncastle to the River Witham in the county
of Lincoln. Surveyed by Robt. Stickney and
Saml. Dickinson.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 35 chains.

Banks collection

Map England. Nottingham. 1792.

R 1:11

A plan of the intended navigable canal from the town of Grantham in the county of Lincoln to the River Trent, near Nottingham Trent Bridge; and also of a collateral branch from the said canal near Cropwell Butler to the town of Bingham both in the county of Nottingham.

fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. 6 furlongs.


Banks collection

Map England. Nottingham. 1791.

R 1:11a A plan of a navigable canal from Grantham
in the county of Lincoln to the River Trent at
Ratcliffe in the county of Nottingham.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 6 furlongs.

Reservoir near Branstone colored in green.

Banks collection



Map England. Nottingham. 1791.

R 1:11b A plan of a navigable canal from Grantham
in the county of Lincoln to the River Trent at
Ratcliffe in the county of Nottingham.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 6 furlongs.

Banks collection

Map England. Leicester. 1794.

R 1:12 A plan shewing the situation of part of Mrs. Bainbridge's land, in the parish of Lockington, adjoining to the River Trent and River Soar, in the county of Leicester.
map. no scale.

Reverse has: River Trent Navigation. Mrs. Bainbridge's Case. Argument that her property will be injured by canal and weir proposals.

Banks collection




Map England. Trent River. 1741.

R 1:13

A map of the River Trent as it runs from Farndon Ferry to Holme Meadow in its two branches by Kellum & Newark. Survey'd, level'd and delineated by John Grundy...
fold. map. no scale.

There is a description and list of distances inserted on map, though no scale.

Banks collection



Map
R 1:13a

England. Trent River. 1782

Plan of the River Trent from Gainsborough to Cavendish Bridge from a survey taken in August and September 1782. by William Jessop Engineer.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 80 chains

Profile of Trent also; a newspaper clipping on a new channel cut by the river in 1792 is appended to the map.

Banks collection



Map England. Trent River. 1740.

R 1:14

A survey of the two branches of ye Trent from their deviding at the place called ye Upper Ware to their joining again at the Crankleys. taken Janr. 1740.

fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. 20 chains.

Banks collection

Map contains printed explanation and discussion.

Map
R 1:15

England. Nottingham. 1791.

A plan shewing the lines & the relative situations of the intended Nottingham Canal, and the Erewash Canal; and also the commencement of the Cromford Canal, of the Soar navigation, and of the intended Grantham Canal. Surveyed in 1791 by James Green.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 mile.

Banks collection



Map England. Nottingham.

R 1:16 Plan of canals, proposed to be made from the Grand Trunk Canal at Shardlow to the towns of Derby and Nottingham.

map. 1 in. equals approx. $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles.

Banks collection

Map England. Nottingham.

R 1:17 A plan of the Erewash Canal, part of the Cromford Canal and a proposed canal from Langley Bridge to the Trent near Nottingham; shewing the relative situation they bear to each other and to the River Trent.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 mile.

Banks collection

Map England. Leicester.

R 1:18

[Map showing proposed navigation projects on Rivers Soar, Reke, Trent and canals, from the Oakthorpe and Measham collieries to Leicester and Melton.]

fold. map. 1 in. equals 6 miles.

Banks collection

Map England. Leicester. 1785.

R 1:19 A plan of the intended canal & river navigation from Thrinkston Bridge to Leicester: shewing its communications with the River Wreak to Melton, and likewise (by means of the Rivers Soar & Trent) with the Grand Trunk and Erewash Canals.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 mile.

Banks collection

Map England. Derby. 1789.

R 1:20 A plan of the intended canal from Cromford to Langley-Bridge, in the counties of Derby & Nottingham; with collateral branches to the parishes of Pinkston and Selston. By E.G. Fletcher.

fold. map. 1 in. equals $4\frac{1}{2}$ furlongs.

Ms. letter (R 1:20a) accompanies map.

Banks collection

Ms. Milnes, William

1792 Letter to Banks accompanying map (R 1:20)

Feb.1 concerning the progress of canal works including
R 1:20a the Cromford Canal.

Banks collection

Map England. Leicester.

R 1:21

A plan of the navigation as it is intended to go by the Estate of Charles Graves Hudson Esqr. Which will be proved to the House of Commons.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 12 chains.

Banks collection

Map England. Leicester. 1790.

R 1:22

A plan of the intended navigation from Loughborough to Leicester with the proposed water level and railways from Loughborough to the coal mines at Swannington, Cole-Orton and Thringston Commons; and the lime works at Cloud Hill, Barrow Hill and Gracedieu. Also of the intended navigation from the Leicester Navigation to Melton Mowbray. Willm Jessop Engr. Survey'd in 1790 by Chrisr. Staveley Junr.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 1/2 mile.

Banks collection

Map England. Leicester.
R 1:23 [Leicester navigation; Loughborough to
 Cole-Orton canal]
 fold. map. 1 in. equals 1/2 mile.

Banks collection

Map England. Rutland. 1786.

R 1:24 A plan and profile of the proposed navigable canal from Melton Mowbray in the county of Leicester, to Oakham in the county of Rutland; and Stamford in the county of Lincoln. Survey'd in 1786 by Robt. Whitworth, Engineer.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 mile.

Profile diagr. also.

Banks collection

Map England. Rutland. 1792.

R 1:25

A plan of the intended navigation from
Melton Mowbray in the county of Leicester to
Oakham in the county of Rutland. Wm. Jessop...
fold. map. 1 in. equals $\frac{1}{2}$ mile.

Profile diagr. also.

Banks collection

Map England. Derby. 1777.

R 1:26 Plan of the intended canal from the River
Trent to Langley Bridge, in the counties of
Derby and Nottingham; engraved by Wm. Faden...
fold. map. 1 in. equals 5 ¹/₁₆ mile.

Banks collection

Map England. Leicester. 1792.

R 1:27 A plan of the proposed Union Canal, to join the Leicester Navigation with a branch of the Grand Junction Canal, near Northampton: also of a branch to Market Harborough. Surveyed in 1792 by John Varley Senr. & Christr. Staveley Junr.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 mile.

Banks collection

Map England. York. 1793.

R 1:28 A plan of the intended navigable canal from
Stainforth Cut into the River Trent at Keadby
by Wm Fairbank 1793.

fold. map. 1 in. equals $\frac{1}{2}$ mile.

Banks collection

Map England. Nottingham. 1769.

R 1:29 A plan of the intended navigable canal from
Chesterfield to the River Trent near Stockwith.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 mile.

Banks collection

Map England. Nottingham. 1770.

R 1:30 A plan of the intended canal from Chesterfield, by Retford, to the River Trent, as proposed by Mr. Brindley. Also alterations therein as proposed by John Grundy, Engineer, extracted from Mr. Varley's plan views & observations made on the premises.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 mile.

Banks collection

Diagr. England. Wisbeach River. 1767.

R 1:31 A chain and scale of levels along Wisbeach River and channel from Peterborough Bridge down to the Eye at sea. Taken in 1767 by William Elstobb.

diagr. 1 in. equals 1 mile.

Banks collection

f626.1

J58

R 1:32

Jessop, W

Report of Mr. Jessop, Engineer, on a design for a canal, from Langley Bridge to Cromford, in the county of Derby, from a survey taken in the months of September 1787, and November 1788.

n.p., G. Burbage, 1788?

3 [1] p. 32cm.

Unbound

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

f627.1

C33 Case of the Leicester and Melton navigation.

R 1:33 n.p., n.d.

[4] p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

f627.1

J58a

Jessop, William

R 1:33a

The report of William Jessop, Engineer, on the practicability of widening and deepening the communication between the River Witham and the Fossdike Canal, without injury to the low lands, east of Lincoln. London, 1792.

3 [1] p. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Ms. Jessop, W

1791? Copy of Mr. Jessop's estimates for improving
the navigable communication through the city of
Lincoln under the High Bridge, and by Sincel
R 1:33b Dike.

Banks collection

Broad.

626.1

C33

R 1:34

Case on behalf of the bill for making a canal from the Trent and Mersey Canal, commonly called the Grand Trunk, at Shardlow, to the Nottingham Canal, near to the town of Nottingham. n.p., 1793.

broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

f626.1

S79

R 1:35

A Statement of facts by the proprietors of the
Erewash Canal, in opposition to the proposed
canal, from the Cromford Canal, near Langley
Bridge to the town of Nottingham, &c. n.p.,
n.d.

3 [1] p. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.1

B85

R 1:36

Brindley, James , 1716-1772

The report of James Brindley, Esq;
Engineer. For improving the navigation
and drainage at Wisbeach. n.p., n.d.
broad. 25cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.1

B85a

R 1:37

Brindley, James , 1716-1772

The report of James Brindley, Esq;
Engineer. For improving the navigation
and drainage at Wisbeach. n.p., n.d.
broad. 11cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

q627.1

D55

R 1:38

[Dickinson

Queries relating to the report of James Brindley Esq; Engineer, for improving the navigation and drainage at Wisbech; and the report of Mr. John Golborne Engineer, concerning the drainage of the North Level of the Fens, and the outfal of the Wisbech River. Lynn, W. Whittingham, 1770.

8 p. 29cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with



Banks ms.

627.1

D55o

R 1:39

[Dickinson

Observations on an attempt to answer the queries relating to the reports of Mess. Golborne and Brindley, for improving the outfall and port of Wisbech; and on the remarks on the same queries by Mr. Dunthorne. By the author of the Queries... n.p., 1771.

14 p. 23cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms.



627.1

D92

R 1:40

Dunthorne, Richard, 1711-1775

So much of the report of Richard Dunthorne, superintendent of the works of the Bedford Level Corporation, made at their general Whitsun meeting, 1771, as relates to the Wisbeach outfall n.p., n.d.

3 [1] p. 33cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms.

Diagr. England. Lincoln.
R 1:41 Plan of the locks for the Horncastle
Navigation.
diagr. 1/4 in. equals 1 foot.

Hand-drawn.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms.

Diagr. England. Lincoln.

R 1:42

Plan of the lower gate sell and recess
floor for the locks for Horncastle Navigation.
diagr. 1/2 in. equals 1 foot.

Hand-drawn.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms.

Diagr. England. Lincoln.

R 1:43

Plan of the upper gate sell and recess floor
for the locks for Horncastle Navigation.

diagr. 1/2 in. equals 1 foot.

Hand-drawn.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Diagr. England. Lincoln.

R 1:44

Section of the upper gate sell for the
locks for Horncastle Navigation.

diagr. $1/2$ in. equals 1 foot.

Hand-drawn.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Diagr.
R 1:45

England. Lincoln.

Gates for a lock of 6 feet rise for
Horncastle Navigation.

diagr. $1/2$ in. equals 1 foot.

Hand-drawn.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Diagr. England. Lincoln.

R 1:46

Section of the chamber of a lock of 6 feet
rise for Horncastle Navigation.

diagr. $1/2$ in. equals 1 foot.

Hand-drawn.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

f627.1

H88a

R 1:46a

Hudson, John, Golborne, James, and Maxwell, George
The report of Messrs. Hudson, Golborne,
and Maxwell; on the improvement of the outfall
of the River Welland, in the county of Lincoln.
Spalding, J. Albin, 1792.

6 p. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

f627.1

H88

R 1:47

Hudson, John, Golborne, James, and Maxwell, George

The further report of Messrs. Hudson, Golborne, and Maxwell; on the improvement of the outfall of the River Welland in the county of Lincoln. Spalding, J. Albin, 1793.

5 [11] p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

—Housed with Banks ms.

f627.1

G98

R 1:48

The report of the committee appointed at a general meeting, holden at Wisbech, on the third day of July, 1771, to procure an actual survey of the River Nene, from Guyhirn to the Eye, &c. delivered in at the meeting held at Wisbech, on the 16th day of September, 1771; and ordered to be printed. Lynn, W. Whittingham, 1771.

3 [1] p. 33cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms.

q627.1

W81

R 1:49

The result of the committee appointed at a general meeting, holden at Wisbech, on the 3d day of July 1771. To procure an actual survey of the River Nene, from Guyhirn to the Eye, &c. Delivered in at the meeting held at Wisbech, on the 16th day of September, 1771. n.p., 1771.

4 p. 26cm.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms.

f627.1

R41

R 1:50

Rennie, John, 1761-1821

Mr. Rennie's report for improving the
navigation of the River Witham. Boston,
Kelsey, 1802.

5 [1] p. 32cm.

Ms. notations added to pamphlet.

Banks collection

Unbound

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.1

B21

R 1:51

Bankes

Peacock Inn meeting, October 24, 1806,
resolution that improvement of Witham is de-
sirable. Sleaford, Thornhill, 1806.

broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Map England. York.
R 1:52 Canal from Haddlesey to Gowdale.
 fold. map. 1 in. equals 10 chains.

Banks collection

Map England. Ouse River. 1793?

R 1:53

Plan of the outfall of the River Ouse,
explanatory of Mr. Hodskinsons report on the
intended cut at Eau Brink.

fold. map. 1 in. equals $7 \frac{1}{2}$ furlongs

Banks collection

Map England. Ouse River. 1779?

R 1:54 Plan of the proposed canal from the River
Air at Haddlesey to the River Ouse at Selby by
W. Jessop, Engineer.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 20 chains.

Banks collection

Broad.

627.1

C33

R 1:55

The case of the River Derwent, in respect
of navigation, and of the bill now in Parlia-
ment concerning the same. n.p., n.d.

broad. 35cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.1

R28

R 1:56

Reasons humbly offer'd to the consideration
of the Parliament, for the making navigable the
River Derwent, from the town of Derby to the
River Trent; which is about six miles. n.p.,
n.d.

broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Map
R 1:57

England. Stafford. 1759.

A plan of the Rivers Trent and Tame from
Burton to Tamworth in the county of Stafford
surveyed by Henry Bradford...

fold. map. 1 in. equals $\frac{1}{2}$ mile.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

The map is backed with an old book list.

Map England. Stafford. 1756.

R 1:58 A plan of the Rivers Dane, Wheelock & Trent,
between Northwich in Cheshire, and Burton Upon
Trent, in Stafford Shire.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 2 miles.

Banks collection

f627.1

A29

R 1:59

The case of the undertakers of the old
navigation of the Rivers Aire and Calder,
21st February, 1774. n.p., 1774.
3 [1] p. map. 33cm.

Map is titled: A plan of the Rivers Aire,
Calder, & Ouse. Shewing the track of the pro-
posed canal to Selby and the cut intended...to
the same place.

Banks collection

--Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.1

S61

Simpson, T

R 1:60

[Announcement of additional subscription
for the Calder and Hebble navigation.]

Halifax, 1779.

broad. 23cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.1

A98

R 1:61

[Ayre and Calder navigation--reasons against
the bill.] n.p., n.d.
broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.1

C33a

R 1:62

The case for making the Rivers Aire and
Calder navigable. n.p., n.d.
broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Map England. Calder River. 1758.

R 1:63 A plan of the River Calder, from Wakefield
to Ealand, and thence continued to Salter hebble
Bridge, in the county of York.....

fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. 200 perches.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Map
R 1:64

England. Calder River. 1758.

A plan of that part of the River Calder
that lies between Sowerby Bridge and Halifax
Brooksmouth in the county of York...

fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. 2 furlongs.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.1

D89 Reasons against the bill for making the
R 1:65 River Dun in the county of York, navigable.
 broad. 30cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

627.1

M59

R 1:66

The methods proposed for making the River
Dunn navigable, and the objections to it answered. With an account of the petitioner's
behaviour to the land owners... London, 1723.

15 [1] p. fold. map. 20cm.

Map is titled: A survey of the River Dunn
in order to improve the navigation from Hull to
Doncaster and to continue up to Sheffield, by
Wi[ll?l] Palmer & Partners-taken Anno Dom: 1722.

— Banks collection

Housed with  Banks ms.

f626.1

El7

R 1:67

Ellison, Richard

[Notice of agreement concerning the canal
from the River Dun to join the Wakefield Canal.]
n.p., 1792?.

2 [2] p. 3lcm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

f626.1

D28 Observations on the Dearne and Dove, and
R 1:68 Barnsley Canals. Lincoln, W. Brooke, 1793.
 3 [1] p. 3lcm.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms.

f626.1

C75

R 1:69

Considerations on the utility and advantages
of a navigable canal from Leeds to Selby. n.p.
1773.

4 p. 38cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Map England. York. 1794
R 1:70 Proposed Huddersfield Canal and its
 communications.

 fold. map. 1 in. equals $6\frac{1}{2}$ miles.

 Banks collection

Map England. York. 1794.

R 1:71 Proposed canal from Huddersfield in the
county of York and Ashton under Lyne in the
county of Lancaster.

fold. map. 1 in. equals $\frac{1}{2}$ mile.

Banks collection

Map England. York. 1773?

R 1:72 A plan of the intended navigable canal from Leeds to Selby proposed to communicate, in the township of Holbeck, with the canal now making between Leeds and Liverpool.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 mile.

Banks collection

Map England. York.
R 1:73 The Brotherton Cutt.
 fold. map. 1 in. equals 10 chains.

Banks collection


Map England. Calder River. 1757.

R 1:74

A plan of the River Calder from Wakefield to Brooksmouth and from thence to Salter Hebble Bridge, laid down from a survey taken in October and November 1757; with a projection for continuing the navigation from Wakefield to Salter Hebble Bridge near Halifax in the county of York; by John Smeaton.

fold. map. 1 in. equals $\frac{1}{2}$ mile.

Banks collection



Map England. Aire River. 1774?

R 1:75

Plan of the Rivers Air and Calder, from the towns of Leeds & Wakefield to Armin with the proposed cutts & canal to Selby.

fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. 6 furlongs.

Banks collection

Map
R 1:76

England. Ouse River. 1725.

A map of the River Ouse, from its rise near Ousborn, in the West Riding of the county of York: to its falling into Trent, and Humber. With the new Dutch River, and the mouths of the navigable rivers Ayres, Darwent, Wharf, and Your,

...

fold. map. 1 in. equals 2 miles.

Banks collection



Map England. York. 1616.

R 1:77

York, its boundarys, the peculiar districk, Aynsty, belonging to it; the course of the River Ouse; the proposed cuts to be made in it for bettering its navigation; with a draught of the grand project for cutting a canal from the Humber to the city, anno 1616...[by] Francis Drake.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 2 1/8 miles.

Banks collection

Map England. York. 1773.

R 1:78 A plan of the intended navigable canal from Cooper Bridge to Huddersfield, in the county of York...

fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. 1 1/3 furlongs.

Banks collection

Broad.

626.1

L48

R 1:79

The case of the proprietors of the Leeds and Liverpool Canal, humbly submitted to the consideration of the Members of both Houses of Parliament. n.p., 1793.

broad. map.. 55cm.

Contains map titled: A plan of the Leeds and Liverpool Canal with the proposed deviation.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

f626.1

B82

R 1:80

Breach of a written agreement by the
Lancaster Canal Company, with the Leeds and
Liverpool Canal Company; together with obser-
vations upon the Lancaster Canal Company's
petition. n.p., 1794.

3 [1] p. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.
626.1

R28d

R 1:81

Reasons for the deviation of the Leeds and
Liverpool Canal. Now applying for to Parlia-
ment. n.p., n.d.
broad. map. 50cm.

Map is titled: A plan of the Leeds and
Liverpool Canal with the proposed deviation.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms.

f627.7

R83

R 1:82

Rossyn, S T , and Roggeveen, G
Account of a machine, constructed for the
purpose of deepening and scouring canals, rivers,
and ports... n.p., n.d.
3 [1] p. picture. 40cm.

An Eckhardt invention.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

627.1

S66

R 1:83

Smyth, John, and others.

At a meeting of a committee of proprietors
of the Rivers Aire and Calder, and of a committee
of proprietors of the River Dun. Wakefield,
1792.

broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

386

R23

R 1:84

Rates of tonnage, or lock-dues, proposed to be laid upon goods, wares,...upon the intended navigable canal, from the River Calder near Wakefield, to Barnby Bridge near to Silkstone.
n.p., n.d.

broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Map
R 1:85

England. Kesteven. 1662?

The map of Lindsey Level.

fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. 400 perches.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Map England. Holland. 1767.
R 1:86 A plan of the Haute Huntre, or Holland Fen.
 fold. map. 1 in. equals 7/8 mile.

Banks collection

Map England. York. 1793.

R 1:87 A plan of the intended Dearne and Dove
Canal, describing the branches from it with
the adjacent rivers & brooks.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 4 furlongs.

Banks collection

Map England. York. 1792.

R 1:88

A plan of the intended navigable canal from the River Calder near Heath Hill, in the parish of Warmfield, to Barnby Bridge, in the parish of Silkstone, in the West Riding of the county of York.

fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. 25 chains.

Banks collection



Map England. York.

R 1: 89 A plan of the intended navigable canal from
Liverpool to Leeds.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 2 miles.

Banks collection

Map England. York.
R 1:90 [Map of Dearne and Dove Canal and Stainforth
 and Keadby Canal.]
 map. no scale.

Hand-drawn map.

Banks collection

Map England. York. 1773.

R 1:91 A plan of the low grounds between Muston and Malton, which adjoin to the Rivers Derwent and Harford, and of the courses of those rivers.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 mile.

Banks collection

Map England. York. Lancaster. 1770?

R 1:92 A plan of the intended navigable canal
between Liverpool and Leeds.

fold. map. 1 in. equals 2 miles.

Banks collection

Broad.

626.1

W27

R 1:93

Reasons for opposing the two bills for making
canals from the township of Warmfield cum Heath
to Barnsley and Haigh and Barnby Bridges, and
from near Barnsley to Swinton, in the West Riding
of Yorkshire. n.p., n.d.

broad. map. 39cm.

Map shows the intended canals's routes.

Banks collection



Broad.

626.1

B26

R 1:93a Motives for making a navigable canal from
Barnby Bridge, by Barnsley, to communicate with
the navigable River Calder, near Wakefield, in
the county of York. With answers to the reasons
given for opposing it. n.p., n.d.

broad. map. 48cm.

Map shows proposed canal's route.

Banks collection



Map
R 1:94

England. Lancashire. 1792.

Plan of the proposed deviation line of the
Leeds and Liverpool Canal from near Colne, to
Wigan.

fold. map. 1 in. equals approx. 1 mile

Banks collection

Map England. Lincoln. 1792.

R 1:95

Plan of the intended river proposed to be cut through [the marshes in] the several parishes of Surfleet, Algarrire, Fosdike, Kirton, Frampton and Wyberton in the county of Lincoln for the improvement of the outfall of the River Welland.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 8 chains

Banks collection

Map
R 1:96

England. Lancashire and Yorkshire.

A general map, of the Grand Canal, from
Liverpool to Leeds with its different branches.
fold. map. 1 in. equals 1 mile.

Banks collection

Map England. York.
R 1:97 [Map of Althorpe drainage, etc.]
 fold. map. no scale

Hand-drawn map.

Compass points reversed; north at bottom of
map. Map is companion to map R 1:98

Banks collection

Map
R 1:98

England. York.
[Dearne River, etc.]
fold. map. no scale

Hand-drawn map.

Compass points reversed; north at bottom of
map. Map is companion to map R 1:97.

Banks collection

Map England. Trent River.
R 1:99 [Map of Trent, new Dun River (canalized)
etc.]
 fold. map. no scale

Portion of larger map, cut up.
Map continued to south on R 1:100

Banks collection

Map England. Trent River.

R 1:100 [Map of Trent, area about Gainsborough.]
fold. map. no scale

Portion of larger map, cut up.
Map continued to north on R 1:99

Banks collection

Broad.

656

L48a

R 2:1

An account of the incomes and outgoings of
the Leeds and Liverpool Canal and Douglas Navi-
gation, from 1st January 1783 to 1st January
1784. n.p., n.d.
broad. 23cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

656

L48b

R 2:2

An account of the incomes and outgoings of
the Leeds and Liverpool Canal and Douglas Navi-
gation, from 1st January 1784 to 1st January
1785. n.p., n.d.

Broad. 25cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

656

L48c

R 2:3

An account of the incomes and outgoings of the Leeds and Liverpool Canal and Douglas Navigation, from 1st January 1785 to 1st January 1786. Bradford, 1786.

broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

656

L48d

R 2:4

An account of the incomes and outgoings of
the Leeds and Liverpool Canal and Douglas Navi-
gation, from 1st January 1786 to 1st January
1787. Bradford, 1787.

broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

656

L48e

R 2:5

An account of the incomes and outgoings of
the Leeds & Liverpool Canal & Douglas Navigation
from 1st January 1787 to 1st January 1788. A

broad. 32cm.

Bradford, 1788.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

656

L48f

R 2:6

An account of the incomes & outgoings of the
Leeds & Liverpool Canal & Douglas Navigation,
from 1st January 1788 to 1st January 1789. ^
broad. 32cm. Bradford, 1789.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

656

L48g

R 2:7

An account of the incomes & outgoings of the
Leeds & Liverpool Canal & Douglas Navigation,
from 1st January 1789, to 1st January 1790.
broad. 31cm. Bradford, 1790. ^

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Broad.

656

L48h

R 2:8

An account of the incomes and outgoings of
the finished part of the Leeds & Liverpool Canal
& Douglas Navigation, from 1st January 1790, to
1st January 1791. Bradford, 1791.
broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms.

Ms. A short state of the land owners case on the
Leeds and Liverpool Canal Act.

1780?

R 2:9

3 [1] p., history of the Leeds-Liverpool
Canal; claims that proprietors are not living
up to agreements; proposals to restrict them.

Banks collection

1626.1

B86

R 2:10

Broadrick, G

Stainforth and Keadby intended canal.

n.p., n.d.

3 [1] p. 32~~mm~~

Plans and estimates of the canal.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f626.1

T64

R 2:11

Tofield, Thomas

A report on the practicability of making a navigable canal, from the River Dun at Stainforth-Cut, to the River Trent at Althorpe; from levels taken by Mr. John Thompson, and a view taken by Thomas Tofield. Wilsick, 1772.

4 p. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Broad.

625.7

S73

R 2:12

At a meeting held at the Old White Hart
Inn in Spalding...making the great bank of the
River Welland...a turnpike road... n.p.,
1771.

broad. 25cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

625.7

S73a

R 2:13

At a meeting at the Old White Hart Inn in
Spalding...relating to the making the great bank
of the River Welland...a turnpike...

Spalding, J. Albin, 1771.

broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f627.1

T64

R 2:14

Tofield, Thomas

A scheme for effectually securing the level of Hatfield Chace, from being injured by the River Torn, proposed by Thomas Tofield. Doncaster, W. Sheardown, 1773?

4 p. 32cm

Imprint is MDCCXCII but ms. note says 1771 and scheme is dated 1771 by Tofield [p. 4].

Banks collection

Housed with
Unbound



Banks ms. collection

f627.1

B78

R 2:15

Bower, Anthony

Mr. Bower's report, respecting the improvement of the River Witham, from the Grand Sluice, at Boston, to Stamp End Lock, at Lincoln. By order of the General Commissioners, for drainage. Banks, Clerk. Sleaford, Thornhill 1806.

2 [2] p. 33cm.

Housed with Banks ms. collection

P. 3 bears a long ms. letter to Banks from John Parkinson relating to Bower's estimates, etc.

Banks
Unbound

collection

f627.1

R41a

R 2:16

Rennie, John, 1761-1821.

August 9, 1811. Mr. Rennie's report and estimate, for the improving of the drainage and navigation by the River Witham. Boston, Hellaby, 1811.

[4] p. 33cm.

A letter from Rennie to Banks, and a ms. note accompany this item.

Banks collection

Housed with

Unbound

Banks ms.

Ms. Rennie, John, 1761-1821.

1811 Letter to Banks reporting on his examination
Nov.5 of the River Witham and the possibilities of en-
R 2:17 larging it.

Banks collection

Letter accompanies item R 2:16 and R 2:18

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
n.d. Manuscript note concerning drainage and
R 2:18 water level in Banks hand.

Item accompanies R 2:17 and R 2:18.

Banks collection

f627.1

B2lr

R 2:19

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820, and others.

Report of the committee appointed by the
Witham Commissioners to prepare the heads of
a bill for improving the drainage and navig-
ation by the River Witham. Boston, Hellaby,
1811.

3 [1] p. 33cm

First name listed is Buckinghamshire; others
are Chaplin, Ellison, and Linton.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

627.1

H69

R 2:20

Hodskinson, Joseph

The report of Joseph Hodskinson, engineer, on the probable effect, which a new cut, now in contemplation, from Eau-Brink to a little above Lynn, will have on the harbour and navigation of Lynn; with a plan for improving the present channel, both above and below the town. Lynn, R. Marshall, 1792.

23 [1] p. 23cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection.

Unbound

627.1

C17

R 2:21

Cambridge Chronicle clippings. Two letters to the editor, mounted. They concern Mr. Hod-
skinson's river plans. From 1792 Cambridge
Chronicle.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Creassy, James

1790 Letter to Banks, criticizing Hodskinson's
Mar.28 report on the Eau-Brink cut contemplated (R 2:20)
R 2:22 and containing general observations on fen drain-
age, Lynn harbor, etc.

2 $\frac{1}{2}$ pages of script.

Banks collection

627.1

M46

R 2:23

Maxwell, George

An essay on drainage and navigation,
occasioned by the scheme now in agitation for
improving the outfall of the River Ouse.

Peterborough; J. Jacob, 1792.

15 [1] p. 24cm.

Newspaper ad for the volume is attached.

Banks collection

-Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

f627.1

W24

R 2:24

Walton, William

Free, and candid remarks, on the reports of Messrs. Wattè, Golborne, and Mylne: for, and on the proposed improvement of the River Ouze; including a proposal for amending the present channel...both above and below the harbour of Lynn. To which is subjoined, observations on the mode of jettying proposed by Mr. Hodskinson. Lynn, R. Marshall, 1792.

34 p. 30cm.

Banks collection

Housed with

Unbound

Banks ms. collection

f627.1

H88r

R 2:25

Hudson, John

The report of John Hudson, engineer, on the probable effect the proposed cut from Eau-Brink, to Lynn, will have on the banks and drainage of Bedford South Level.

n.p., 1792.

2 [2] p. 32cm.

Newspaper clipping on the report is attached
Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound



Diagr. England. Whaplode River. 1800.
R 2:26 Profile of Whaplode River.
diagr. 1 in. equals approx. 1/8 mile.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Diagr. drawn by Anthony Bower, Lincoln.

Diagr. England. Whaplode River. 1800.
R 2:27 Profile of Holbech West Drain.
diagr. 1 in. equals approx. 1/8 mile.

The drain connects with the Whaplode River.
Drawn by Anthony Bower, Lincoln.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

f627.1

G1807

R 2: 28

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820
(George III)

A bill to explain, amend and render more effectual an act ... "for improving the outfall of the River Welland...for the better drainage of the fen lands...and for altering and improving the navigation of the said River Welland... n.p., [1807].

14 p. 35cm.

Bill to be amended was passed in 1794.

Banks collec
Housed with



tion

Unbound

Banks ms. collection

f627.1

E15 Eau-Brink Cut. Opinions of different emin--
R 2:29 ent engineers upon the proposed cut from Eau-
Brink to Lynn, extracted from their reports or
publications made at different periods. n.p.,
n.d.

9 [1] p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1734-1820]

1799 Ms. notes of his visit to canal lock with
R 2:31 the engineer, Pilley, and a Mr. Bonner[?], in-
cluding figures, dimensions, etc.

Banks collection

Ms. Pilley, Mich[ael?]

1796

Mar.18

R 2:32

[Memorandum to Banks, titled "Sundry remarks" with suggestions for making savings in the lock work, since costs had increased beyond his anticipation.]

Banks collection

Ms. Cavendish, George Henry, Lord
1793 House of Commons 21st March 1793. At a
Mar:21 meeting of the friends & agents of the Trent &
R 2:33 Mersey Canal Company, the intended Derby and
Nottingham Canal, and of the intended Derby and
Swarkston Canals.

Resolutions that the bills for these canals
shall pass without any opposition.

List of names of those present.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Shardlow and Nottingham Canal Bill.

Apr. 23? [Resolution passed at meeting at Sir Richard
R 2:34 Sutton's house that Engineers Mylne, Jessops
and Rennie be appointed to examine plans for
the canal, improvement of River Trent navigation and navigation between Shardlow and Gainsborough and Nottingham.]

Banks collection

Ms. Rennie, John, 1761-1821

1793

Apr. 27

R 2:35

[The engineer's report; his opinion that the Trent not be improved [other than deepening, etc. but that the proposed Shardlow and Nottingham Canal be built. Should the proprietors bind themselves to improve the Trent to its utmost capabilities, he believed it would serve better than a canal.]

Banks collection

Ms. Shardlow & Nottingham Canal bill. Remarks
1793 upon the case of the opponents of the bill,
Apr.29 April 29th 1793.
R 2:36

Proposal to defeat canal bill and support
an act to improve the Trent River.

Banks collection

Map England. Trent River. 1793?

Plan of canals proposed to be made from the
R 2:37 Grand Trunk Canal at Shardlow to the towns of
Derby and Nottingham.

map. 1 in. equals approx. $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

386.4

A 17

R 2:38

An account of the income and expenditures of
the Chesterfield Canal navigation, from 1st Jan-
uary to 31st December 1789, inclusive. n.p.n.d
broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

386.4

A17a

R 2:39

An account of the income and expenditures
of the Chesterfield Canal navigation from 1st
January to 31st of December, 1790, inclusive.
broad. 3lcm. n.p., n.d.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

386.4

A17b

R 2:40

An account of the income and expenditures of the Chesterfield Canal navigation from 1st January to 31st December, 1791, inclusive. n.p.n.d.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

386

C64

R 2:41

Clitherow, R[ichard]

(Copy,) Resolution of the proprietors of the
Horncastle Navigation...to advance on their pre-
sent shares... Horncastle, Weir, 1801.

broad. 26cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Clitherow, R[ichard]

1801 Letter to Banks, notifying him that their

Sept. 5 navigation meeting must be postponed (Horncastle

R 2:42 navigation) and that a Mr. Myers is to undertake the completion of the Horncastle Navigation.

Banks collection

Ms. Clitherow, Richard
1801 Horncastle Navigation. Treasurer's accounts
Sept. 1 from Sept. 1800 to Sept. 1801.
R 2:43

Banks collection

Ms. Stickney, Robert

1792 Observations and minutes made on the River

Feb. 11 Witham Brayford Mere and the several watercourses

R 2:44 leading through the city of Lincoln...

Banks collection

A ms. table of dimensions

Ms.

R 2:45 Town tolls--Lincoln. [Ms. list of tolls for wagons, cattle, etc. Information on the river navigation; "No toll for water carriage through the Town or to it."]

Banks collection

Ms. Bonner, William

1792 Agreeable to the order of the General Com-
Jan.16 -missioners for drainage by the River Witham made
R 2:46 at a meeting January the 16th 1792 respecting the
effect of extending the navigation through
Lincoln High Bridge by deepening the present
channel, likewise Brayford Head and the erecting
of a lock above Cincil Dyke.

Banks collection

Ms. (Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820,
Brief notes of Banks on Cincil Dike, the
R 2:47 Witham navigation, Mr. Ellison, etc.

Banks collection

Ms. Handley, Benjamin

1792

Jan.9 makes known his sentiments concerning the ex-
R 2:48 tension of the River Witham navigation through
the High Bridge. He thinks it impossible; will
be opposed by landowners. He suggests that
Sincil Dike plan be adopted.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Huddart, Joseph, 1741-1816

Apr. 29

Note to Banks advising him that a Mr.

R 2:49

Pickernal [?] will meet him at his Soho Square home.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Huddart, Joseph, 1741-1816

Sept. 2

R 2:50

Report on whether a cut to bring the Welland River to join the Witham near Wyburton would injure the navigation to Boston.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793 Robinson, William

Sept. 14 Letter to Banks which accompanied a copy of
R 2:51 Huddart's report. Promise that he will lay Mr.
Huddart's plan before Banks at next meeting.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d. Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on river navigation (Humber,
R 2:52 etc.) and drainage, docks, etc.

Banks collection

Map England. Bedford level. cl790.

R 2:53 A sketch or map of Bedford level and country adjoining; shewing the divisions, rivers, drains, etc. with the proposed new cut from Eau Brink to Lynn.

fold. map. scale: $2\frac{1}{2}$ cm.:are 1 mi.

Banks collection

627.1

L651

R 2:54

A letter to the public on the plan for opening
Kinderley cut, from Eau-Brink, to Lynn.
Lynn, R. Marshall, 1791.
2lp. 18cm.

Banks collection

627.1

G617

R 2:55

Golborne, James, engineer.

Report...at a meeting of the committee of
Land Owners and others interested in the improve-
ment of the outfall of the River Ouse...Thursday
the 16th of June, 1791. Lynn, W. Whittingham,
1791.

44p. 22cm.

Banks collection

627.1
R289
R 2:56

Reasons attempting to shew the necessity of the proposed cut from Eau Brink to Lynn; with extracts from the reports of engineers... resolutions of meetings of the country... addressed to all persons interested in the drainage or navigation of the River Ouse. By a member of the committee. London, 1793. 32p. 23cm.

Banks collection



627.1

N632

R 2:57

Nickalls, Joseph, engineer

Report upon the consequences which the new cut, from Eau-Brink, would be attended with to drainage, navigation, the harbour, and town of Lynn. London, E. Hodson, pr., 1793

20p. 24cm.

Banks collection

f627.1

N632l

R 2:58

Nickalls, Joseph, engineer.

Report...upon the state of the river Lark and mildenhall, and the River Ouse, from the Hundred Foot upwards, with reference to the proposed cut from Eau-brink to Lynn. n.p., 1793.

2p. 3lcm.

Banks collection

627.1

H267

R 2:59

Hardwicke, Philip Yorke, 2nd earl of, 1720-1796.

Observations upon the Eau-Brink cut, with a
proposal offered to the consideration of the
friends of the drainage. Cambridge, F.Hodson,

[1793]

15p. 25cm.

Banks collection

f627.1

E86e

R 2:60

Eau-Brink cut bill.

Case of the proprietors of estates situate on the east side of the River Ouse, through, or near which, the cut from Eau-Brink to Lynn is intended to pass. n.p., 1793.

4p. 31cm.

Banks collection

627.1

E86

R 2:61

Eau-Brink cut bill.

Case of the proprietors of estates, and inhabitants of the several counties bordering upon, or benefited by the navigations of the River Ouze, and the Rivers Stoke, Brandon, and Mildenhall... n.p., 1793.

6p. 32cm.

Banks collection

527.1

E86p

R 2:61a

Eau-Brink cut bill.

The case of Mrs. Susanna Palmer, and John
Francklin, esquire, as proprietors...of part
of the River Ouze...and of the River Lark.

n.p., 1793.

4p. 31cm.

Banks collection

f6271

M465
R 2:62

Maxwell, George

To the printer of the Cambridge Chronicle.
n.p., 1793.

[2p.] 32cm.

A reply to letters printed by the paper
in the controversy concerning the bill before
Parliament for improving the out-fall of the
River Ouze.

Three clippings from the Chronicle enclosed.

Banks collec-tion.

f627.1

093
R 2:63

Heads of a bill for improving the drainage of
...lands adjoining or near to the River
Ouze...and for altering and improving the
navigation [from] Eau Brink [to, the] harbour
of King's Lynn; and...of the several rivers
communicating with the said River Ouze.

n.p., 1794

54p. 33cm.

Banks collection



627.1

E26o

R 2:64

Edwards, Richard

Observations on the decay of the outfalls or
loss of the channels of divers weak rivers, parti-
cularly of the River Neen, otherwise Wisbeach
river, and Shire-drain... London, 1749.

15p. 21cm.

Banks collection?

clips.

627.1

L741c [Eau-Brink cut project]

R 2:65

[Clippings dated 1791-1794, concerning meetings, expressions of opinions, engineering reports, the Eau-Brink cut bill before parliament, and related matters.] Various papers, 1791-1794.
48p. of mounted clips. 33cm.

Banks collection .

Clip

1792

Sept.-

Oct.

R 2:66

Notice is Hereby Given....

Application to Commons announced, to
make a canal from Stainforth to Althorpe.
(and)

Canal from Stainforth to Althorpe.
Announces meeting for all interested in
line of intended canal.

Two newspaper clippings.

Ranks Collection



Clip. Stainforth and Keadby intended Canal.
1792 Account of meeting of October 17, and
Oct. text of resolutions favoring canal opening
R 2:67 and filling subscription, and appointing
committee to manage the business.

Newspaper clipping

Banks Collection



MS Discusses proposed Stainforth canal plan.
1792? Contains details of use, cost, materials
R 2:68 shipped, and proposed financing of canal.

Banks Collection

Pam
1793
R 2:69

A Bill for making and Maintaining a
navigable Canal from the River
Ancholme, in the Parish of South
Kelsey, in the County of Lincoln,
into the Parish of Caiston, in the
said County.

With a newspaper clipping - letter
of John Turner, discribing Caistor
meeting.

Clip.
1794
Sept.
R 2:70

Notice is Hereby Given ...

Announces intention to apply to Parliament for an Act for widening, deepening, straightening, and enlarging the Haven between Great Grimsby and the River Humber.

Banks Collection



Map England. Humber River
1795 A plan of the Haven of Great Grimsby in
R 2:71 the County of Lincoln. Fold-map.
Scale of 30 chains?

Banks Collection



Clip. Grimsby Haven Navigation
1798 At a special general meeting of the
June 11 Proprietors of the said undertaking ...
R 2:72 Resolutions included.

Banks Collection

Clip. Grimsby Haven Navigation.
1799 Resolutions of Meeting of Grimsby
Jan. 21 Haven Company.
R 2:73

Banks Collection

Clip. Grimsby Haven Navigation.
1799 At a meeting of the Proprietors of
Feb. 8 Grimby Haven Navigation ...
R 2:74 Resolutions included.

Banks Collection

Map
1803
R 2:75

England. Witham River

A plan of the River Witham between
Boston and Lincoln, with the Intended
Improvements of the Navigation.
Fold map. Scale of six miles.

Banks Collection



Broad Mr. Bower's Report Respecting the Improve-
1806 ment of the River Witham, from the Grand
Nov. Sluice, at Boston to Stamp End Lock, at
R 2:76 Lincoln.

(only the title page)

Banks Collection



Pam.
1806(?)
R 2:77

To the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury.

The Memorial of the Mayor and Burgesses of the Borough of Grimsby in the County of Lincoln-Sheweth ...

Some history of Grimsby presented, to support request that Customs Officers in Great Grimsby be given authority over ships entering the port. 8p.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, R. Langton
1811 Writer transmits to Banks his account of
Feb. 5 a Meeting of the General Commissioners for
R 2:78 Drainage by the River Witham, held at Peacock
 Inn in Boston.

Banks Collection

MS Bankes, R. Langton
1811 Informs Banks that his appointment as a
May 22 General Commissioner for Drainage by the
R 2:79 River Witham has been renewed.

Panks Collection

MS Tunnard, Samuel
1811 A copy of his letter to Mr. Brackenbury
Dec. 28 previous to the Meeting at Spilsby on Dec. 30,
R 2:80 with a brief account of the Proceedings of
that Meeting. 4p.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1812 Mr. Tunnard and Regenors agreement.
Jan. 29 Draft of resolution.
R 2:81

Banks Collection

Map England. Humber River.
no date River Humber from Marfleet to Spurn Head.
R 2:82 Fold map. Part of larger map. No scale.

Banks Collection

Map
R 2:83

England. Trent River.

A proposed scheme to prevent the overflowing of the banks on the River Trent in time of high floods.

Fold. map. no scale
Banks collection



Map
R 2:84

England. Keyingham. 1772.

A plan of Keyingham Fleet and Haven part of which (from Duddams Bottom to Keyingham High Bridge) is transcribed from a survey taken by W. Williamson 1752. The remaining part was taken in 1772 by P. Nevil, surveyor.

Fold. Map. 1 in. equals 40 chains
Banks collection.



Map
n.d.
R 2:85

England. Lea River.

Plan of the three lines taken from Enfield Lock to the Half Lock below Enfield Mill in the Parish of Enfield and County of Middlesex.

Plan of the Intended new cut taken from Stone Bridge Lock to the Half Lock below Lea Bridge.

Fold. map. 1 in. equals 20 chains.

Banks collection.



Pam Brindley, James (1716-1772)
1770 To the Committee of the Common Council
R2:86 of the City of London. [London, 1770].
 6p. map. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Pam [Brindley, James] (1716-1772)
1770 Queries proposed by the Committee of
R2:87 the Common Council of the City of London
about the intended Canal from Monkey
Island to Isleworth. [London, 1770].
11p map 33cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.y.
R2:88

Coke, Thomas William [1st Earl Leicester
of Hokham, 1752-1842]

Mr. [Tulfrey?] has requested an
introduction to Banks from Coke.

Banks Collection

Ms Coke, Thomas William (1st Earl Leicester
1793 of Holkham, 1752-1842)
Feb 15 Letter to Banks of introduction for the
R 2:89 bearer, Mr. (Tulfrey), who is interested in
the Eau Brink Cut. A note, inside, in
Banks' hand: "Mr(s) Bell of Lyons
Mr. (Plesteur) came with him."

Banks Collection

Ms Cottrell, Sir Stephen
1808 Letter to Banks transmits one from
Aug 6 Mr Harrison about Mr Wildman's demands
R 2:90 [against the canal]at Chetney Hill. Banks
responds, as some length, point-for-point.
** A second draft, by Banks, to "my dear Lord,"
concerns arrangements intended among the
clerks in the Trade Office, and appears to
be unrelated to the Cottrell letter and reply.

Banks Collection



Ms Rennie, John
1808 Letter to Banks discusses the "unpleasant
Aug 16 business" with Mr Wildman, i.e., his object-
R 2:91 tions to the canal at Chetney Hill,
recommends halting construction during the
coming winter, and comments favorable on
Banks' report to the [Privy Council Comm.?
See also R 2:90, 92.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1808] Note or draft headed "Chentey" discusses
[Aug] John Rennie's observations on the canal at
R 2:92 Chetney, and presses for partial payment to
Rennie for the expenses he's incurred so
far. See also R 2:90,91.

Banks Collection



Ms Chart indicating [depth of water?]
R2:93 in feet and inches, at several locations
 mill tails and ponds.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
R2:94

[Banks, Sir Joseph]

In Banks' secretary's hand, notes
regarding Nathaniel Kinderley's survey
drawn in 1730, of the River from Donner
to St. Germain's and Eau Brink.

Banks Collection



Ms
Clips
R2:95

Banks, Sir Joseph
In folder marked, "from Melton
Mowbray to Oklam and Stamford" by
Banks, a clipping regarding a meeting
of the subscribers for the Oakham
Navigation --John Heathcote, Chairman.

Banks Collection

Draw
after
1761
R2:96

Mackworth, Henry

Plan and elevation of Wisbeach Bridge
in the Isle of Ely and County of
Cambridge. T. Sharman, architect
and G. Swain, Builders.

Banks Collection



Clips
1792
Jul-

Two mounted clippings regarding
meeting in Caistor regarding a canal
from the River Ancholme to Caistor.

Aug
R2:97

Banks Collection

Ms
1791
R2:98

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Chesterfield Canal." Account giving
gross income by tonnage for the years,
1786-1790.

On reverse, "in 1791 Mess. Smiths Bankes
of Nottingham undertook to advance the
whole of the mortgage debt at $2\frac{1}{2}$
provided the owners did not choose to
accept of that interest.

Banks Collection



Ms
Clips
R2:99

Newark Navigation, 1791.

Banks' notes regarding Grundy's plan for navigation on the Trent River from Newark planned in the year 1770.

Also refers to Sir Richard Sutton's clauses in opposition to the second Grantham Bill of 1792.

Three clippings regarding general meetings at Newark and Grantham regarding the canal.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
R3:1

"Reasons for passing the bill for making the Rivers Aire and Calder in Yorkshire navigable, humbly presented to the Honorable Houe of Commons." Written in Banks' secretary's hand. In his own hand, Banks notes "this paper was presented to the house after resolution and is supposed to be the first commencement of the undertaking.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
R3:2

Copy of R3:1, in a different
hand.

Banks Collection

Ms
1769
Jul 11
R3:3

Green, Joshua

Letter addressed to "gentlemen" concerning an intended canal. Gives proposed course of the canal and estimate of costs.

Banks Collection

Clip
1793
R3:4

"Intended Canal."

The Report of B. Outram, of Butterley, Hall, in the County of Derby, Engineer, on the proposed canal from Sir John Ramsden's Canal at Huddersfield, in the County of York, to join the Canal at Ashton-under-lyne, in the County of Lancaster.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Note regarding interest received
R3:5 by the proprietors of "the old Ayre and
Calder," on their original capital.

Banks Collection

Ms
1791
Dec 19
R3:6

Halisbury, R.

Letter to [Banks?] enclosing papers containing arguments pro and con about the Selby canal. States the value of a share in the Leeds to Liverpool canal to be 140 to 150L.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Jan 2
R3:7

Milnes, William

Letter to Banks informing him of the
"state of the Chesterfield Canal."
Information regarding number of shares and
their value. Also comments on the
Cromford Canal and the slip at Gregory's.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Feb 22
R3:8

Milnes, William

Letter enclosing the last year's statement of the income and expenditure of Chesterfield Canal.

Comments on the expense of cutting tunnels and underground work. Informs Banks of a man named Chaseby or Shaesby who after he receives an initial advance for work on a canal, leaves town. Ashover.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Mar 12
R3:9

Milnes, William

Letter to Banks enclosing a book
about the Chesterfield Canal, written
by [Samuel Gibb?]

Comments on sinking a shaft on the
forfeited West Eage vein. Also comments
on the Cromford Canal.
Ashover.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Mar 27
R3:10

Ellison, Richard

Letter to Banks regarding the last act
regulating tolls on navigation from
Gainsbro to Torksey, on the Trent River.
Ellison feels tolls should be paid only
at Torksey Locks.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
R3:11

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes regarding tolls allowed by the
"last act" and regulations of an "intended
act". Comments on whether a towing path
is necessary or useful.

Banks Collection

Ms
1799
R3:12

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to Brough, Banks hopes to meet with him regarding the renewal of the Trent Navigation Act, which will impose an additional toll upon vessels entering the Lincolnshire navigation. Banks wants to be informed of the time and place of the Committee of the House so that he may state his case.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Apr 2
R3:13

Brough, Mr.

Sends Banks a copy of the Trent Navigation Act and the intended bill with the tonnage clauses "filled up." States that "Mr. Jessop mistook the rates of tonnage to be paid between Gainsbrough and Dunham Shoal which is a halfpenny upon all goods by the present Act, and intended to double by the new bill."

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Apr 2
R3:14

Brough, Mr.

 Informs Banks of the time and place at which the Committee on the Trent Bill are meeting. Brough and Jessop will be glad to meet with Banks.

 Banks' reply will receive Brough and Jessop at Soho Square.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Apr 2
R3:15

Banks, Sir Joseph
Copy of letter to Richard Ellison
commenting on his meeting with Brough
and Jessop on the subject of the new Trent
Act.

Bank's Collection

Ms Robinson, William
1795 Gives Banks an account of the amount
Sept 16 silt accumulated "before the land doors"
R3:16 and the problems caused by this situation.

B anks Collection

Ms
1795?
R3:17

[Robinson, William?]
Chart of measurements indicating
[silt accumulation?]. Appears to
be an illustration of the description
given by Robinson in R3:16.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
R3:18

Banks, Sir Joseph

Subscription for raising funds for
the purpose of purchasing the Navigation
of the River Witham to be secured to
the purchasers by an act of Parliament.
Signed by Banks, for a sum of £1000.

Banks collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1807 In Banks' hand, a draft of the
Mar resolutions printed in a pamphlet, see
R3:19 R3:20.

Banks Collection

Pam
1807
R3:20

"Angel Inn, in New Sleaford 2d April, 1807
At an adjourned meeting of the general
commissioners for Drainage, And the Commiss-
ioners for Navigation...."

Includes Rennie's plan and an estimate
of costs. Thornill, Printer, Sleaford.

Banks Collection



Ms
1807
R3:21

Handwritten copy or draft, in entirety
of printed pamphlet (R3:20).

Pam
1811
Aug 9
R3:22

Rennie, John

Copy of letter addressed to the Earl
of Buckinghamshire and the other
Commissioners of the River Witham Navigation
and Drainage. Along with an estimate of
costs. W.Brooke, Printer, Lincoln.

3pp.

Banks Collection

Ms
R3:23

Brindley, James 1716-1772

A plan of the River Thames from the Kennets mouth to London shewing the intended canal from Sunning Lock, to Monkey Island and from thence (By order of the city of London) surveyed to Isleworth. By Mr. Brindley. Engraved by Thomas Jeffreys, Geographer to the King, 1770. Published according to Act of Parliament June 27, 1770, by T. Jeffreys.



Ms
n.d.
R3:24

Banks, Sir Joseph

"A Statement of the sums likely in the opinion of the meeters to be available either immediately or in due time for the carrying on of this work." Sums not given.

Banks Collection

Map
n.d.
R3:25

Two sections of a map showing a
navigation canal on the Ancholme River
in Lincolnshire.

Banks Collection



Map [Dugdale, Sir William, (1605-1685)?]
1640 "A map of the Level lying upon the
R3:26 River of Ankhholme in the County of Lincolne
according to xvi foot and an halfe to
a perche, by Francis Wilkinson and John
Fotherby.

Banks Collection



Ms
1795
R3:27

Creassy, James
"Strictures upon the Welland Outfall
Act by Mr. Creassy."

Banks Collection

Map
1791?
R3:28


"A plan of the Level of Ancholme , in
the County of Lincoln. As Survey'd in
the years 1767 &1768, By E. Johnson &
J. Dickinson. Reduced to present size
by E. Johnson & J. Dalton in 1791.
Engraved by J. Carey, London."

Banks Collection



Map
1772
R3:29

"A Plan of the Intended Drainage & Navigation, From the River Humber to Market Weighton in the East Riding of the County of York, With the Intended Drainages & Navigation up Long Dike, Ragg-Dike, Foulney, Everingham & Harswell Beck to Shipton common. Survey'd by Smithson Dawson in Feby 1772. John Smith, Engineer."

Banks Collection 

Broad
1793
Mar 24
R3:30

"The Committee appointed to conduct
the Ouze Drainage and Navigation Bill,
present their respectful compliments
to (space for name of addressee to be
written, in this case Sir Joseph Banks).

Banks Collection



Map
n.d.
R3:31

"A Sketch or Map of Bedford Level, and County adjoining; shewing the Divisions, Rivers, Drains, &c. with the proposed New Cut From Eau Brink to Lynn."

Also, "Reasons In Support of the Bill for making a New cut from Eau Brink to Lynn, in Norfolk, for the effectual Improvement of the Outfall of the River Ouze, and the Preservation of the Harbour of Lynn."



Pam
1766
Dec 18
R3:32

"Mr. Grundy, of Spalding, in Lincolnshire, having viewed the River from Great Driffield to Emmotland, and the Country adjoining it and also the River From Emmotland to Frodingham Bridge, in the County of York (of which Mr. Isaac Milbourn had taken a Survey and Levels Chiefly undr Mr. Grundy's Directions.) made the following observations, viz."

5pp.



Map
n.d.
R3:33

"Plan of the Entrance of the River
Humber, to the Falling in of the Rivers
Ouse & Trent."

Banks Collection



Map
1766
R3:34

"A Plan of the River formed by the Junction of the several Becks about Great Dreffield and running from thence in a very crooked course into the River Hull at Emertland with the Situation of the adjoining Towns and high and low Grounds extracted from Mr. Milborns Survey thereof and also a Scheme for making a Navigation from Driffield to the said River Hull below Emertland by John Grundy, Engineer 1766."



Map
1800
R3:35

"Plan of part of the Township of Leven
and parts adjacent describing the Course
of the intended Canal from the River Hull,
to Leven Bridge as recommended by Mr.
Jessop, 1800."

Banks Collection



Map
1800
Spt
R3:36

"Plan of the Proposed Improvements
of the Navigation of the River Hull and
of the Projected Branches to Course
Landing & Frodingham Bridge as recommended
by Mr. Chapman. Surveyed by Saml Dickinson
Spr. 1800"

Banks Collection



Map "Plan of the River OUse, from
Ms Germans Bridge to Lynn in NOrfolk."
1793 On verso, reasons for the Eau
R3:37 Brink Cut.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Mar 28
R3:38

"The Committee for Conducting the
Eau Brink Bill..." Thank Banks for his
support. The bill has been filed by
"omission of Notice" required by the House
of Commission.

Banks Collection

Ms "Clause for preserving the Navigation
1793 in the [?], Bonhall & other Rivers."
R3:39 In same hand as R3:38.

Banks Collection

Clip

1793

Sept 13

R3:40

Brough, Job

"Notice is Hereby Given, that an Application is intended to be made to Parliament in the next Session, for leave to bring in a Bill for altering and amending an Act of Parliament...", regarding Navigation of the River Trent.

Banks Collection

Ms Maxwell, George
1792 SEnds Banks R3:42 and a copy of the plan
Dec 16 of the Welland Outfall. Informs him that
R3:41 Thirkill has a copy of the field book.
See R3:43.

Banks Collection

Draw. Profile indicating [water level?]
n.d. in several locations.
R3:42

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
R3:43

"A Field Book of all the Lands proposed
to be cut through the several parishes of
Surfleet Algarkirke & Fordyke, Kirton,
Frampton and Wyberton in the County of
Lincoln for the IMprovement of the Outfall
of the River Welland-" (copy)

Banks Collection

Ms Folder containing R3:45 to R3:69.
Clips Labeled by Banks, "Outfall of Welland."
R3:44 Clippings mounted regarding:
 1) Bill for the Improvement of the
 Navigation through the River Welland.
 2) Announcement of meeting of the
 Proprietors.

Banks Collection



Clips
1792
Dec
R3:45

Two clippings regarding general meeting
of the Proprietors interested in the
Improvement of the River Welland.

Banks Collection

Ms
1791
Dec 4
R3:46

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes regarding his attendance at a meeting
on the South H^elland Embankment in Spalding.

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
Feb 25
R3:47

Maxwell, George

"Some observation as to the present
state of the lands in the Neighborhood of
Spalding in the County of Lincoln, 1791."

Contained in folder labeled by Banks,
"Mr. Maxwell's report, 1791. The Printed
Copy is in the Welland outfall Papers."

Banks Collection



Ms

1791

R3:48

Sanderson, F[ulwood]

Receipt for 21£ paid by Banks as subscription for paying the expense of Engineers to be employed on the Welland Outfall project.

Banks Collection

Ms

1791

Aug 21

R3:49

Creassy, James

Writes Banks with an outline of a plan
for drainage and navigation near Spalding.

Banks Collection



Ms	Banks, Sir Joseph
Clip	Minutes of a meeting at Spalding
1791	concerning drainage and navigation.
Aug 24	Clipping is copy of resolutions made at
R3:50	the meeting.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 Observation made on a visit to the Outfall
Oct 3 of the Rivers Welland and Glen.
R3:51

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. "Welland Outfall." Notes taken from
R3:52 other sources regarding the outfall in years
from 1367 to 1690.

Banks Collection



Ms Ashley, Philip and Fulwood Sanderson
1791 Informs Banks that Jessop has declined
Spt 13 to serve as engineer. The committee
R3:53 will choose another engineer in his
place.

Banks Collection

Clips
1792
R3:54

Empty folder with two clippings mounted on inside: 1) Concerns an application to be made to the House of Commons to bring in a bill for the IMprovement of the Navigation through the River Welland, dated Aug. 18, 1792. 2) Announcement of meeting of proprietors concerning River Welland Drainge and Navigation.

Banks Collection



Ms

1792

May 15

R3:55

Maxwell, George

His appointment with Mr. Hudson will be delayed on account of his attendance on the Board of Corporation of the Bedford Level.

Banks Collection



Ms Sanderson, Fulwood and Philip Ashley
1792 Received letter from Maxwell he will
Jun 16 be unable to meet with Hudson until August
R3:56 6th.

Banks Collection

Ms

Johnson, Maurice

1792

Spt 21

R3:57

Thistleton has brought him a copy of
the profile and plan of the intended cut.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
R3:58

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Memorandums" regarding the proceedings
of the committee on the Welland Outfall
project.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Nov 6
R3:59

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter to [?] concerning the outfall
of the River Welland.

Banks Collection



Ms Maxwell, George
1792 Concerning tunnels in the Welland,
Nov 7 and Glen under the jurisdiction of the
R3:60 Court of Sewers.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Nov 8
R3:61

Banks, Sir Joseph

Thanks Maxwell for his information on tunnels. Banks has no intention of bringing the subject of tunnels forward at the next meeting.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Nov 9
R3:62

Maxwell, George

Explains the notes he sent wer taken on November 7, 8, and 9 of 1791. Will furnish Banks with additional information concerning tunnels out of the jurisdiction of the Court of Sēwers.

Banks Collection



Ms Maxwell, George
1792 Letter giving dimensions of the
Nov 13 tunnels not within the jurisdiction of
R3:63 the Court of Sewers.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes on dimensions of tunnels in
R3:64 Welland.

Banks Collection

Ms

1792

Dec 3

R3:65

Thistleton, John G.

Will obtain the drawing of the plans at Fosdike that Banks requested, but not before the day before the meeting.

Banks' note on verso, concludes it is not possible to have the time to consider the question before the meeting.

Banks Collection



Ms

1792

Dec 11

R3:6
6

Thistleton, John G.

Mr. Maxwell produced a plan which is not completed. Thistleton wants to know if Banks would like a copy.

Banks' reply, wants the plan as soon as possible.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
May 4
R3:67

Maxwell, George

Western and West offered their services as millwrights for building a drainage engine, in Whittlney parish. They wuld like to meet with Banks to explain their proposal.

Banks' reply, would like to meet with Western, West and Maxwell.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
May 8
R3:68

Maxwell, George

Has written Messrs. Western and West
informing them that Banks wishes to meet
with them. Comments on three bills which
"are retarded by the Crown Interest..."

Bnks Collction



Ms Maxwell, George
1793 Informs Banks he received a letter from
May 27 Western and West. Also that the three bills
R3:69 went through a Committee of Lords.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Empty folder labeled "Maps." On inside
R3:70 cover a list o maps and note "Sent
Featherston to Mr. Bower, Jul 2, 1811."

Banks Collection

Map
1795
R3871

"A Plan of the Navigation from the
Humber to Great Grimsby, in the County of
Lincoln; with the proposed Alterations for
the improvement thereof, by Robt. Stickney,
1795. "

Banks Collection



Ms Folder containing R3:73 to R4:8
1791 labeled by Banks, "State of Affairs,
Oct 15 Oct. 15, 1791."
R3:72

Banks Collection

Ms
1791
Oct 15
R3:73

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Observations & Opinions." Banks'
comments on the Fosdike navigation, and
how it should be presented to the Witham
Drainage Fen Commissioners, Boothamites,
the Lincoln Gentlemen of the Corporation,
and the advocates for making the Bone
navigable.

Banks Collection



Ms Ellison, Richard
n.d. Comments on the Witham Act relative
R3:74 to the height of the lock at Capwick
 Ings.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes regarding the varying levels of
R3:76 Capwick Ings.

Banks collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 Observations made of the navigation
Oct 11 between Brayford head and Lincoln
R3:77 Lock.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 Notes of [conversations held with?]
R3:78 Mr. Walker of HOrncastle and one of the
 alderman of Lincoln regarding locks
 and canals.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 Observations made by R. Gresham regarding
Sept 11 the Fosdyke navigation, and conditions
R3:79 along the River through Lincoln.

Banks Collection

Ms Bunch, John
1791 Soundings of the Witham River from
Oct 15 Lincoln Lock to Bradford head.
R3:80

Banks Collection.



Ms Dimensions of Lincoln High Bridge
R3:81 and Thorne Bridge.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. "Observations and Strictures on Mr.
R3:82 Jessops' dead Canal."

Baanks Collection

Ms Parkinson, John
1791 Informs Banks of the sentiments of the
Oct 23 inhabitants of Bootham and Skelingthorpe
R3:83 respecting the navigation through Lincoln.
 Banks' reply commenting on the navigation.

Banks Collection

Ms

1791

Oct 3

R3:84

Smeaton , John (1724-1792)

Because of his illness he regrets that he could not comply with Banks wishes.

Mounted on verso a card in which Smeaton informs his friends and public that he is not taking on any new projects, and is confining himself to publishing accounts of his works.

Banks Collection



Ms Ellison, Richard
1791 Informs Banks of the controversy between
Dec 19 people in the towns of Grantham and
R3:85 Newark. Also comments on committee actions
at Horncastle.

Banks Collection

Ms

Banks, Sir Joseph

1791

Dec 25

R3:86

Letter to [?] commenting on Banks' dispute with Horncastle and Sleaford over the question of whether a canal is better than a river through Lincoln.

Note that letter was not sent.

Banks Collection

Ms
1791
Oct 11
R3:87

Travis, George

"By the direction of the Select Committee
for conducting the concerns of the
intended navigable canal..." Informs
Banks of the intention to lay the plan
before parliament.

Broad
1791
Oct 25
R3:88

"City of Lincoln. Notice is hereby
given..." Announcement of a General
Meeting of the Inhabitants of Lincoln
regarding the Horncastle intended
navigation.

Banks Collection



Ms "Copy Minutes of a Meeting of the
1791 Inhabitants of the City of Lincoln...
Oct 31 relating to the Horncastle Navigation and
R3:89 particularly to consider whether a compleat
 Navigable Communciation from the River
 Witham to the Fosdyke would be of Advantage
 to the citizens at large or otherwise."

Banks Collection



Ms [Ellison, Richard?]

1791 Notes taken at a general meeting of the
R3:90 inhabitants of Lincoln held on the 17th
of November 1791.

Banks Collection

Ms

1791

Oct 24

R3:91

Sanderson, Fulwood

Receipt for £30 which was Banks' subscription towards fraying the expence of engineers to be employed at South Holland.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Feb 21
R3:92

Banks, Sir Joseph
Letter to [?] thanking the addressee
for the plan of the navigation from
Grantham to Lincoln. Banks hopes
to attend the Sleaford meeting.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Jan 10
R3:93

Ellison, Richard
 Informs Banks of the proceedings of a
meeting at Horncastle regarding the
intended navigation.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Feb 12
R3:94

Ellison, Richard

Letter to Banks concerning the intended navigation, he feels that the inhabitants approve of the plan. Has met with Jessop giving him information. Letter contains copy of Jessop's report.

Banks Collection



Ms
1791
Dec 29
R3:95

Linton, John
Letter to Banks concerning jurisdiction^s
over and the expense of maintaining the
staunches.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Jan 16
R3:96

Linton, John

Comments on uniting Witham navigation
with the Fosdyke navigation. Reports
proceedings of the Witham meeting.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Jan 23
R3:97

Linton, John

Letter to Banks, has met with Clathrop regarding observations and reports made by Grundy and Thompson. Banks will be allowed to copy them. Further comments on the proceedings at the Witham meeting, see R3:96.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Jan 24
R3:98

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft or copy of letter to Linton.
Banks feels Hudson's report as well as
one of a disinterested engineer should be
submitted before a final judgment is
given.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Jan 25
R3:99

Linton, John

Letter to Banks stating "the business of a thorough Navigation seems drawing to a crisis." Asks Banks' advice on this matter and on actions to be taken at the next meeting.

Banks Collection

Clip
1792
Feb 11
R4:1

"Horncastle Intended Navigation."
Clause proposed by advocates of the
navigation to be added to the Horncastle
Bill. Announces upcoming meeting at
Sleaford.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
R4:2

Clitherow, Richard
First draft of R4:1, see also R4:3.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Feb 11
R4:3

Clitherow, Richard
Draft of R4:1.

Banks Collection.



Ms
1792
Jan 26
R4:4

Walker, William

 Informs Banks that there has been no scheme presented for navigation from the Witham through the High Bridge to the Fosdike Canal which is approved of by the landowners above and below Lincoln. Proposes his own scheme.

Banks Collection



Clips
1792?
R4:5

Two clippings regarding Lincolnshire navigation.

- 1) "Lincolnshire Navigable Communication through Lincoln." Minutes of a meeting of proprietors of Lincoln and resolutions of the meeting.
- 2) Notice of a General meeting to be held at Horncastle on April 4, 1792.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
R4:6

Clitherow, Richard
Draft of R4:5.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Mar 17
R4:7

Ellison, Richard

Letter to Banks concerning the scouring of Snail Dyke and the Sunken Tunnels over which there is some contention respecting jurisdiction and expense. Offers observation respecting the Fosdyke navigation.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
R4:8

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Works necessary to be done."
Given in order of priority, with notes
by Ellison included.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Mar. 20
R4:9

Resolutions made at an adjourned
meeting of the General Commissioners
for Drainage by the River Witham.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Mar 20
R4:10

Resolutions made at a meeting of
the Commissioners for Navigation on
the River Witham.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Jun 27
R4:11

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Extract from a letter to Mr. Fydell."
Has written Linton regarding the 4th
District staunches. Comments on matters
in Holland.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Jul 5
R4:12

Fydell, Thomas (1740-1812)
Transmitting resolutions to Banks.
Green and Bonner ready to start work.
Has communicated with Linton regarding
the 4th District staunches.

Banks Collevtion

Ms
1792
Jul 3
R4:13

Linton, John

Letter to Banks commenting on an
annual meeting at Sleaford. Also
comments on 4th District stanchions.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Jul 5
R4:14

Stephenson, Benjamin
Gives Banks his opinion respecting the
4th District stanchies.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Sept 17
R4:15

Coltman, Thomas

Agrees with Banks that it is not
a good time to view the fens. Comments
on Witham navigation and the upcoming
meeting on the 27th.

Banks Collection



Ms
1804
Jul 9
R4:16

Coke, Thomas William
Letter to Banks regarding Grimsby
Bank. Banks has noted in pencil on
the letter, "See Clay Harbor."

Banks Collection

Clip
1798
Dec 20
R4:17

Minutes and resolutions made at a
general meeting of the Grimsby Haven
Company or the Proprietors of the
Grimsby Haven navigation held in
Great Grimsby on December 20, 1798.

Banks Collection



Ms
1803
Apr 20
R4:18

Moore, Humphrey

In Banks' clerk's hand a copy of letter sent to M. Robinson at the Navigation Office regarding trade line from London to Boston.

Also a copy of "A Comparative Statement of Freights between London and Boston and Gainsbro."

Banks Collection



Ms Ellsion, Richard
1804 Has sent Banks a "rough specimen of Mr.
Jan 29 Rennie's Report", along with another
R4:19 document [not here enclosed]. Asks for
 Banks' opinion on the document.

Banks Collection



Pam
1804
Jan 24
R4:20

Rennie, John

"To the Proprietors of Land draining
through the River Foss." Includes an
"estimate of the probable Expence of the
Works proposed for the drainage of the
Lands contiguous to the River Foss..."
Printed by J. Ferraby, Market-Place, Hull.

5pp.

Banks Collection



Ms Resolutions of a meeting at Boston
1804 concerning a scheme proposed for the
Feb 23 improvement of the Navigation on the River
R4:21 Witham.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, R. Langton
1804 Minutes of an adjourned meeting of the
Dec 6 General Commissioners for the Drainage by
R4:22 the River Witham. Includes the report read
 by Mr. Bonner at the meeting.

Bnks collection

Ms Shadwell, Lancelot
1805 Queries and answers regarding the
Mar 9 Western Drainage, Witham and Horncastle
R4:23 Acts. In Banks' clerk's hand.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. "Axioms." In regard to drainage into
R4:24 the Witham.

Banks Collection

Ms Bower, Anthony
1805 Forwards to Banks, dimension of bridges,
Spet 17 locks, weirs, and culverts in Lincolnshire.
R4:25 Also informs Banks that some lawyers
believe that two drains are taken out of
the Court of Sewers by the Horncastle
Navigation Act.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes regarding an act passed in the
R4:26 22nd and 23rd year of Charles II, regarding
navigation in Lincoln.

Banks Collection

Pam
1807
Apr
RL:27

"Resolutions of the General
Commissioners for Drainage. And the
Commissioners for Navigation, by the
River Witham, in the County of Lincoln
respecting the more effectual Drainage of
the Lands, and Improvement of the
Navigation: With Mr. Rennie's Plan and
Estimate Relative thereto."

Banks Collection



Ms
1807
Apr 2
R4:28

Thirkill, Francis

Forwards to Banks a copy of minutes of a meeting of the Commissioners for Navigation on the River Witham on April 2, 1807, in New Sleaford.

Banks Collection

Ms
1807
Aug 4
R4:29

Thirkill, Francis

Notice that applicatio n is intended to
be made to Parliament for amending and
improving the Drainage and Navigation by
the River Witham.

Banks' note on verso concerns a meeting
with Ld. Buckinghamshire.

Banks Collection

Ms Thirkill, Francis
1807 Transmits to Banks a copy of an order
Aug 5 of the Commissioners for Drainage and
R4:30 Navigation on the Witham, perhaps R4:31.
 Informs Banks of the time and place of the
 next meeting.

Banks Collection

Ms Witham Drainage Order and Witham
n.d. Navigation Order.
R4:31

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. "Improvement of the Witham Navigation &c."
R4:32 List of materials in Banks' possession
concerning Witham navigation.

Banks Collection

Pam Chapman, William
1808 "To the Proprietors of Lands in the Town-
Jan 14 ships of Blankney, Martin Timberland,
R4:33 Timberland Thorpe, and Bellinghay Dales."
Thornill, Printer, Sleaford.


7pp.

Banks Collection



Ms Handley, Benjamin
1808 Has received a letter from Ld.
FEb 21 Buckinghamshire who is at Bath requesting
R4:34 that the Witham petition be prepared, signed
and presented on or before the 26th.
Encloses a copy of the petition, see R4:35.
Notes by Banks, he feels the bill is
inadequate.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
R4:35

"To the Honorable the Commons of the
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland
in Parliament assembled.

The humble petition of the several Persons
whose Names are hereunto subscribed on
behalf of themselves and other Proprietors
of Lands Draining by the River Witham
in the County of Lincoln and interested in
the Navigation of the said River..."

Banks Collection



Ms Handley, Benjamin
1808 Encloses minutes of proceedings at Sleaford
Apr 22 on April 7, along with an extract from
R4:36 minutes of the Witham meeting at Boston,
see R4:37. Has also sent a copy to Ld.
Buckinghamshire who he hopes to meet with
on Monday.

Banks Collection

Ms Minutes of meeting on the Witham Bill
1808 held at Sleaford, April 7, 1808 and minutes
Apr 7 of the Witham Drainage meeting on April 21,
R4:37 1808. Enclosed in R4:36.

Banks Collection

Broad
1808
Apr 26
R4:38

Jessop, W.
"Mr. Jessop's Report, April 26, 1808."
Concerns River Witham drainage and navigation.
John Drury, Printer, near the Stone-Bow
Lincoln.

Banks Collection


Ms Bankes, R. Langton
1808 Transmits to Banks a copy of the resolu-
May 1 tions of an adjourned meeting of the
R4:39 General Commissioners for Drainage by the
 River Witham on April 30, 1808, in Boston.

Banks Collection

Pam
1808
R4:40
a,b

"A Bill for Rendering more effectual
an Act of His present Majesty, for
draining certain Low Lands lying on both
Sides of the River Witham in the County of
Lincoln, and for restoring the Navigation of
the said River from the High Bridge in the
City of Lincoln, to the Sea. 48 Geo. III
Sess. 1808."

2 copies.

Banks Collection 

Pam
1793
R4:41

Rennie, John

"To the Committee of Land Owners and
others interested in the Improvement of
the Outfall of the River Ouze."

Banks Collection



Card
n.d.
R4:42

"Advantages to be Attained By the
proposed Cut from Eau Brink to Lynn."

Banks Collection



Bound
Ms.
n.d.
R4:43

"Dagenham Breach Sewer Account."
In front cover correspondence relating
to Banks procurement of the account and
a letter addressed to Sir John Sinclair
by Banks concerning drainage and
reclamation of land at the breach. Account
is approximately 80pp in length.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
R4:44

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Taken from Robt. Colepepper's
proposal for preventing the Farther
Decay of Harbors Presented to the house of
Commons soon after the Revolution.

Found loose in R4:43.

Banks Collection



Broad
n.d.
R4:45

"Reasons for An Act of Parliament for
repairing Several Banks and Sea-Walls in
the County of Essex."

Found loose in R4:43.


Banks Collection



Pam.
n.d.
R4:46

"The Argument and Reasons of the Brethren of Trinity-house, touching the Breach in the Land near Purfleet in Essex, whereby the River of Thames is much Damnify'd, and the Navigation thereof greatly obstructed and in danger of being wholly destroy'd."

Found loose in R4:43.

Banks Collecti

Broad
n.d.
R4:47

"The Case of William Boswell, Late
Undertaker of Dagenham Breach, Humbly
Offered to the Consideration of the
Parliament of Great Britain."

Found loose in R4:43.

Banks Collection



Clip
1796
Sept. 6
Roa 1:1

Road From Thorney to Wisbech
Account of meeting favoring road.

Road From Spalding (through Portsand,
Thorney, and Whittlesey) to Ramsey.

Account of meeting favoring improve-
ment of present road and construction of
new road to join turnpike leading to St.
Ives.

Banks Collection



Map
1725
Roa 1:2

An exact map of the several roads in the parishes of St Martins in the Fields, St Margarets Westminster, Kensington, Chelsea and Fulham; most humbly presented to Parliament for repairing and amending the said roads, 1725. London, I Sen-- , 1725.

map 27 x 24cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Head of the matters of fact objected
Roa 1:3 against the post-master general his
 partners, agents and complices. N.P.,
 [17--?]

Broad 37cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
Roar ~~1:4~~
1:4

To the honourable, the Common of England
assembled in Parliament. The humble
petition of Samuel Northcot, Thomas
Stride, William Swetnam, William Greene,
Robert Hutchings, and James Ware, for
and on behalf of themselves and the rest
of the old post masters of England, Wales
and Ireland, &c. N.P., n.d.
Broad. 37cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Proposals offer'd to the Honourable House
1709 of Commons, for making an act to establish
Roa 1:5 the Half-penny Carriage; to the end that
Her Majesty's revenues arising by posts
may be encreased.... N.P., 1709.

[2]p. 41cm

Banks Collection



Pam Reasons for applying to Parliament, in
Roar 1:6 order to explain and make more effec-
 tual the act for amending the strait
 northern road between Biggleswade and
 Alconbury White Post. N.P., 1738?

3p. 33cm.

Banks Collection

Pam An answer to reasons against the bill for
Roar 1:7 repairing and amending the road between
 Wisbech and March in the Isle of Ely;
 humbly offer'd to the consideration of
 the Honourable House of Commons. N.P.,
 1724?

2p. 34cm

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons for passing an act for repealing and
Roa 1:8 amending part of the Act made 5 George I
 Regis for making more effectual the
 several acts passed for repairing and
 amending the Highway of this kingdom.
 N.P., after 1719.

Broad 36cm

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons humbly offered for amending an act
Roa 1:9 made 5 George I for making more effec-
 tual the several acts pass'd for repair-
 ing and amending the highways of this
 kingdom, in two clauses following, Viz...
 N.P., after 1719.

Broad 33cm

Banks Collection



Broad To the Honourable The house of commons:
Roa 1:10 The case of the parishoners, (especially
 landholders) in the Parish of Mary-bone,
 Middlesex; with relationship to their
 supporting the highways against the sev-
 eral parishes of St Anne, St James,
 St Paul Covent Garden, and St Martin in
 the fields in the liberty of Westminster;
 and Paddington, in the county aforesaid.
 N.P., n.d.

Broad 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons humbly offer'd to the honourable
Roa 1:11 House of Commons, on behalf of several
 land-owners and tenants in the parishes
 of Mins, Ridge, Shenley and Totteridge
 and several other parishes in the counties
 of Middlesex and Hertfordshire, against a
 bill entitled a bill for the repairing the
 road from the town of Highgate to and be-
 yond the town of Wheston in the county of
 Middlesex...n.p., after 1710.
 2p. 32cm.
 Banks Collection

Broad Reasons for passing the bill for repairing
Roa 1:12 the high-ways from Kensington towards
 Staines and Colnebrook. N.P., n.d.

2p. 33cm

Banks Collection

Pam "Report of a Committee of Trustees
1800 of the Hammersmith and Brentford Turnpikes,
Roa 1:13 Old District..." Printed by A. Strahan,
 Printers Street, London.

Banks Collection



Ms
1812?
Apr 10
Roa1:14

James, Charles

Will send a copy of Banks' letter to Mr. Kimberly. James sees no objection to a road at the location that Banks proposes. Believes the committee on the bill will meet on Thursday.

Banks Collection

Ms Folder containing Roa1:16 to Roa1:19.
Clips Banks has labeled the folder, "Proceedings
1793? in 1792-1793." On inside cover are three
Roa1:15 clippings relating to the Great Bank and
 road along the Welland River.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Dec 14
Roal:16

[Scrope, Joshua?]

"As to Welland Bank Road." Comments on a meeting of Proprietors of Lands in South Holland regarding tax, and the renewal of the road act.

Comments by Banks concern Scrope's comments and Banks' involvement and opinions of the matter.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1792 "Spalding Oct. 15, 1792 at a meeting
Oct 15 held for the Welland Outfall & the S.
Roa 1:17 Holland Drainage." Notes on conversations
held concerning the bank turnpike.

Banks Collection

Ms
Clips
1792-
1793
Roa 1:18

Copy [in Banks' clerk's hand] of
proceedings of meetings of the Trustees
and Creditors of the Welland Bank and
Road.

Banks Collection



Ms "Outlines of what is meant to be
1793 proposed respecting the Welland Bank."
Sept 24 Notes by Banks commenting on a meeting
Roa 1:19 he attended concerning taxation to pay
for improvements and maintainance of the
bank and road.

Banks Collection



Ms Cox, Daniel
1793 Acting as clerk to Fulwood Sanderson
Oct 8 Cox informs Banks he is unable to deliver
Roa 1:20 a parcel personally, has sent it with one
of Banks' servants.

Banks Collection



Ms Sanderson, Fulwood
1793 Sends Banks the proceedings of the
Oct 7 meeting of Sept. 24, respecting the Welland
Roa 1:21 Bank and Road, see Roa 1:22.
Draft of letter by Banks returning the
minutes.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Spet
Roa 1:22

"Welland Bank and Road, Resolutions
of the Meeting 24th Sep^r 1793."

Banks Collection



Clip

1793

Sept 24

Roa 1:23

"Welland Bank and Road."

Published version of Roa 1:22.

Banks Collection





506

201.2

R888i

Royal Institution of Great Britain.

Rin 1:1

A list of the proprietors. London,

Press of the Institution, n.d.

12p. 22cm.

Banks collection

Broad.

506

R888i Royal Institution of Great Britain.

Rin 1:2 (Announcement of the meeting of
the managers Nov. 7, 1803) (London,)
the Institution, (1803).

1p. 19cm.

506

R888ir

Rin 1:3

Royal Institution of Great Britain
Report of select committee to the
managers March 7, 1803...opinion upon
...measures for reducing the expenses
and increasing the benefits of the in-
stitution. London, the Institution,
1803.

4p. 37cm.

506

R8881L

Rin 1:4

Royal Institution of Great Britain
(Resolutions proposing organization and regulation of the Institution library.) At a meeting March 21, 1803. (London) (1803?)
4p. 24cm.

506

R888i02 Royal Institution of Great Britain.

Rin 1:4a [Resolutions proposing organization and regulations of the Institution library.] At a meeting March 21, 1803. [London] [1803?]

4p. 23cm.

Includes resolutions of meeting March 31, 1803.

Banks collection

506

R888iℓ Royal Institution of Great Britain.

Rin 1:4b [Resolutions proposing organization and
regulation of the Institution library] At a
meeting March 21, 1803. [London, 1803]

4p. 32cm.

Includes resolutions of the meetings
April 4, and April 6, 1803, of Library subscribers

Banks collection

Broad.

506

R888it Royal Institution of Great Britain

R1n 1:5 Table A shewing the receipts of the
...Institution from its commencement to
the 12th of June, 1809. London, the
Institution, 1809.

broadside 40cm.

Ms.
1803
July 27
Rin 1:6

Banks, Sir Joseph

Banks, approached by the Library
Committee of the Royal Institution to
prepare a catalog of books in natural
history, asks questions of the Comm-
ittee--money allotted, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1803 Geisweiler, Constantine
Sept. 13 Writer asks that he be considered
Rin 1:7 for the position of Librarian of the
Royal Institution.

Banks collection

f506

R888p

Royal Institution of Great Britain.

Rin 1:8

[Announcement of a special general meeting
of the proprietors and copy of proposed bye law
to be considered, April 4, 1803.] London,
The society, 1803.

[4]p. 32cm.

Banks collection

025.21

R888i

Royal Institution of Great Britain. Library.

Patrons. General committee.

R1m 1:9

[Resolutions of the meeting June 19, 1803]
that the following noblemen and gentlemen,
members of the committee...be requested to direct
the preparing of lists of such books, as they may
think proper to recommend to be purchased in the
several classes enumerated...and that they employ
Mr. Harris, the Collector and Arranger of the
proposed library...in preparing and arranging,
and in prizing such lists under their direction.

3p. 23cm.

Banks collec-

tion.

broad.

027.3

R888i Royal Institution of Great Britain. Library.

Rin 1:10 Treasurer.

[Request for payment of subscriptions with
announcement of the bank accounts opened for
the library.] London, The institution, 1803.
broad. 23cm.

Banks collection



021.3

R888i Royal Institution of Great Britain. Library

Rin 1:11 Subscribers.

[Resolutions of the meeting April 14, 1803,
with plans for a reference collection]
London, 1803.

3p. 31cm.

Banks collection

f506

R888ia Royal Institution of Great Britain.

R+n 1:12 Annual report of the visitors to the
proprietors. April 29, 1803. [London,
The society, 1803]
[4]p. 40cm.

Banks collection

broad.

506

R888p Royal Institution of Great Britain.

Rin 1:13 Annual meeting of the proprietors...

[Announcement of the meeting to be held
May 2, 1803.] London, The society, 1803,
broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

Ms
n.d.
Rin1:14

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of part of a letter, commenting on the bylaws of the Royal Institution. Banks is displeased with the scrutiny that managers, like himself, are put under by other members.

Banks Collection

Ms
1803
May
Rin1:15

An extract of the minutes of a meeting of the Managers of the Royal Institution, copied by William Savage.

Resolution that the Institution will appoint a Committee of Science to regulate lectures and public experiments, direct the publication of Journals and report improvements. Banks is listed as one of the appointees to the Committee.

Ms Kinnaird, Ld.

1803 Informing Banks that the Managers
Mar 9 of the Royal Institution will pay him
Rin1:16 50% of the 100 pound loan he gave
the Royal Institution. It will be
paid through Ransom, Morland & Co.

Banks Collection

Ms Ransom, Morland, & Co.
1803 Receipt for 100 pounds Banks
May 24 loaned or donated to the Royal
Rin1:17 Institution Library. The receipt
is signed by P. Edwards.

Banks Collection

Broad
1802
Feb 1
Rin1:18

Extracts from the minutes of a
meeting of the managers of the
Royal Institution.

Every proprietor is to be given
an additional ticket to the lectures
of the Royal Institution. Printed
by the Press of the Royal Institution
of Great Britain, Albemarle Street,
London: W. Savage, Printer.

Banks Collection



Ms
1803
May 10
Rin1:19

Extracts from the minutes of a
meeting of the managers of the Royal
Institution.

A Committee of Accounts and Expend-
itures has been formed, Banks has
been appointed as a member.

Banks Collection

Ms
1802
Jun 8
Rin1:20

Young, Mrs.

Requests that Mr. Barrow be chosen
as porter to the Royal Institution.

Banks Collection

Ms Harrison, Thomas
1802 Requesting that Banks have Lewis
Dec 6 Petit, a barrister, appointed as a
Rin1:21 Candidate Life Subscriber to the
Royal Institution. Mr. Petit was a
pupil of Harrison's at Cambridge.

Banks Collection

Ms Evans, Robert
n.d. A Fellow of Trinity College,
Rin1:22 Cambridge, Evans wishes to be an
annual subscriber of the Royal
Institution.

Banks collection

Ms Debosse, [L?]
1803 Desires the appointment of supply-
Jun 23 ing French books to the Royal Institu-
Rin1:23 tion Library.

Banks Collection






Ms.
1780
Nov.30
RS 1:1

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

His second speech to the Royal Society, on Samuel Vince's investigations on progressive and rotary motion. He mentions the work of John and Daniel Bernouilli and Leonard Euler then describes how Vince has carried these ideas on with demonstrations of the laws of motion. Banks gives him the Copley Medal for the Society.

Banks collection

Acquired by purchase Nov.1953



Ms.

1780

Nov.30

RS 1:2

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

Speech by Banks to Royal Society upon George III's gift of the premises of Somerset House for the Society. He claims George III has even outclassed the most bountiful favor-giving kings before him. Mentions expedition to observe transit of Venus; attraction of Scottish mountains.

Banks collection

Acquired by purchase Nov.1953

Ms.
1800
Mar. 31
RS 1:3

Call, Sir John Bart, F.R.S. (1732-1801),

Ltr. to Banks enclosing an Abstract of
Population which he submits for Banks'
approval. If he approves, Banks is re-
quested to submit it to the Royal Society.

On reverse, Banks has drawn rough table
of Baptism & Burial figures taken from Call's
papers. (See RS 1:4)

Banks collection



Ms.
1800
Mar. 31
RS 1:4

Call, Sir John Bart, F.R.S. (1732-1801),
Ltr. to Banks, as President of the Royal
Society, presenting a paper on Population
which he delivered to the Board of Agriculture.

10 p., 33 cm.

Banks collection

Ms Gilpin, George (d. 1810)
n.d. Brief note to [?] sends "proportions
RS 1:5 for what you want." [An interest formula?]

Banks Collection



Ms

1810

Ap 23

RS 1:6

W____, D.

Letter addressed from Gibraltar, to the President of the Royal Society, concerns the author's ideas about the earth's origins, which he derives from his reading of Scripture and "common sense."

Banks Collection



Ms
1798
RS 1:7

Anonymous

Addresses Banks as the President
of the Royal Society regarding an essay.
The writer states he will continue
with his project.

Banks' reply informs the writer
that his essay is "not at all suited
to the views of the Royal Society."

Banks Collection

Ms "Finance Council at Copenhagen."
1800 Thanks Banks for helping Mr. Warberg
Sept 20 while he was in England. Written
RS 1:8 in French.

Banks Collection



Ms
1819
Feb 16
RS 1:9

Planta, Joseph

Letter marked private, to Banks transmits correspondence with Dr. Fiarks on the subject of an increase in salary, and another from Colonel Barclay on the same. Planta asks for Banks' advice.

Banks Collection



Ms Gilbert, Davies (1767-1839)
1820 Written a few days after Banks death,
Jun 29 the addressee is unknown. The largely
RS 1:10 illegible letter appears to discuss bank
notes.

Banks Collection



Ms.
1811
July 13
Ro 1:1

Banks, Sir Joseph

Mary Tudor, daughter of Henry VIII and Catherine of Aragon, was affianced to Prince Charles of Castile, a book in British Museum discloses. Banks quotes Sandford's work also.

Banks collection
Acquired by purchase 1953

942.07

C292r


Ro 1:2

A few remarks upon the proceedings against
Her Majesty, the Queen. London, Gold and Walton,
1820.

25p. 22cm.

Banks collection?

Concerning the Bill of pains and penalties
brought before the House of Lords against
Queen Caroline.



fB

Cl478c
Ro 1:3

Ceremonial for the interment of her late most
excellent majesty Queen Charlotte of
blessed memory in the ^Royal Chapel of
St. George at Windsor on Wednesday evening
the 2d day of December 1818. [London,
1818]
[5]p. 37cm.

Banks collection




072
L847g The London gazette. n.1- ; Nov. 16, 1665-
Ro 1:4 London, Newcomb, 1665-
 30cm.

n. 17420 for Nov. 17, 1818 (supplement.)

Announces the death of the Queen.

Banks collection.



072

L847g

Ro 1:5

The London gazette. n.1- ; Nov. 16, 1665-
London, Newcomb, 1665-
30cm.

n.17421

for Nov. 17, 1818 (2d supplement)

Orders for the Court's going into mourning
for the late Queen.

Banks collection.

Broad.

f392

G1820

Ro 1:6

Great Britain. Lord Chamberlain's Office. 1820
(August 8)

Orders for the court's going into mourning,
on Sunday next, the 13th inst. for her late
Royal Highness, the Duchess of York. [Charlotte]
[London] His Majesty's Stationery office [1820]
broad. 32cm.

Banks. collection

f392

G1819

Ro 1:7

Great Britain. Lord Chamberlain's Office, 1819
(November 12)

Orders for the court's going into mourning,
on Sunday next the 14th instant, for her late
Serene Highness, the Dutchess Dowager of
Brunswick, sister to His Majesty the King of
the Netherlands...the above mourning will
also be for Charles Emanuel the fourth, late
King of Sardinia. [London] His Majesty's
stationery Office, [1819]

broad. 32cm.

Banks collec-tion.

f328.42

G1820

Ro 1:8

Great Britain. Sovereigns, etc., 1820-1830.
(George IV)

His Majesty's most gracious speech to both
houses of parliament, on Thursday, April 27,
1820. London, George Eyre and Andrew Strahan,
1820.

4p. 32cm.

First speech to parliament upon succession.

Banks collection



Ms.
1641

Ro 1:9

"The King's noble entertainment
at York, with the Lord Mayor of York
his worthy speech to the King..." (to
cheer up the distracted King)

Ms. copy of a printed work.

Banks collection

394 Hearne, Thomas, 1744-1817.

H436 [Origin and cause of two ceremonies observed
Ro 1:10 at the coronation of our kings, viz; the ceremony
of the Champion and the representing the Dukes
of Normandy and Aquitaine.] [London, 1761]

495-498 p. 23cm.

Detached from the London Magazine, Sept.1761,
letters to the author. Contains also letter
concerning former prices to see the coronation
by A.B.

Banks collection



394 Potter, John, Abp. of Canterbury, 1674-1747.
G347p A sermon preach'd at the coronation of
Ro 3:11 King George II. and Queen Caroline, in the
Abbey-church of Westminster, October 11.1727.
By the Right Reverend Father in God, John,
Lord Bishop of Oxford. London, R. Knaplock,
1727.

32p. 25cm.

Banks collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Brief note: "Regi amato redicci vivat"
RO 1:12 with word-by-word translation subscripted,
"to our king beloved returned, may he live."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Draft note to "your R[oyal] H[ighness]"
RO 1:13 regarding Indian steel explains its great
hardness (which makes it difficult to work),
its primary use in surgical instruments,
and continued efforts [in Eng.] to master
the process of manufacturing it. Banks
is having steel presents made for several
members of the royal family.

Banks Collection



Mss Elizabeth, Princess of England (1770-1840)
n.d. Note (a) asks questions about roses,
RO 1:14 chestnuts, trellising, and strawberries
a,b which Banks answers in a draft (b) on a
slip of paper.

Banks Collection

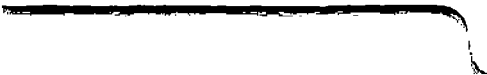
Mss Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Note by Banks (a) about attending to
RO 1:15 plants destined to accompany "HRH" on a
a,b journey, in response to a note (b) from
[illegible] in the King's entourage.
Partial watermark indicates post-1800.

Banks Collection

Mss Receipts. Copies of receipts to
1727,9 Sir William Strickland from three princesses
Ro 1:16 for "annuities."
a,b,c (a) from Amalie, Jan 2, 1727;
 (b) from Carolina, Jan. 2, 1727;
 (c) from Anne, Oct 1, 1729.

Banks Collection





f382

R969


Ru 1:1

[Russia Company]

The Russia Company's answer to some objections
made against them. [London? 1698?]
broad. 33cm.

Banks collection.

"An answer to some mistakes offer'd to the
Honourable House of Commons, by way of objection
against the continuance of the Russia-Company,
according to their ancient establishment."



Ms.

1795

May 4

Ru 1:2

Burges, Sir James Bland

He has had word that the Jemima,
Capt. Metcalfe, will sail for St.
Petersburg. He suggests Banks send
the plants on this vessel. (Rough copy
of Banks answer, also.)

Banks collection

Ms.

May 5

1795

Ru 1:3

Burges, Sir James Bland

He thinks Banks had better send a skilled gardener to accompany the plants to Russia on the Jemima. Or, delay shipping the plants for a time.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

May 6 Banks, Sir Joseph

Ru 1:4 "Memorandums--If the plants are
not placed in the first cabin a hutch
must be built" (on the ship to St. Peters-
burg), &c&c. Also "Articles of charge"
--cost of the project.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795
May 6
Ru 1:5

Banks, Sir Joseph

Banks has received the King's
command to select exotic plants from
Kew and send them to the "Grand Duchess
of all the Russias." (Catherine II)

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

June 15 Banks, Sir Joseph

Ru 1:6

He informs Burges (?) that the Venus is the only ship likely to sail for St. Petersburg during the time the plants should be delivered. Banks has examined the vessel; it is small. He would prefer an East Indiaman and would like to see Blight get the command, with the Foreman of the Royal Botanic Garden as gardener during the voyage.

Banks coll  ection

Ms.
1795
June 16
Ru 1:7

Burges, Sir James Bland

Lord Grenville and the Admiralty do not see a possibility of releasing Captain Bligh and his Calcutta for the job of transporting the plants to Russia. Banks had better make use of the Venus to carry the promised plants and telescope to St. Petersburg.

Banks collection.



Ms.
1795
July 7
Ru 1:8

Burges, Sir James Bland

A copy of Banks letter should
accompany the plants on the ship
and another should go by messenger.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795
Oct. 3
Ru 1:9

Burges, Sir James Bland

From Downing Street, Burges writes
Banks a note and encloses a paper from
Count Woranzow.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795

Whitworth, Sir Charles

Ru 1:10 Charges (a bill) for freight and
port charges on the plants sent to
Russia.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795

Banks, Sir Joseph

Ru 1:11 Very rough copy of a letter to
Burges, concerning the safe arrival
of the ship and plants at St. Petersburg.

Banks collection

Ms.
1796
Jan.20
Ru L;L2

Burges, Sir James Bland

Burges is down with the gout.
He feels Banks has been poorly treated
by Grenville,&c, his money not paid
back (advanced to get the plants on
their way to Russia). If Mr.Noë will
make out an account, Burges will take
care of it and will settle Banks's
trouble as well.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795

Ru 1:113 On a paper marked "Correspondence
& information respecting the voyage
& the reception of the plants" is
the phrase (apparently in Plestchieff's
hand): "Monsieur de Plestchieff, Capi-
taine du Rang de General-Major au Ser-
vice de la Flotte de S.M.I. de toutes
les Russies & Chevalier de l'Ordre de
St. George de la 4^e Classe."

Banks collection

Ms.
1795
July 13
Ru 1:14

Noe, George

From the Venus at the Nore, announcing to Banks their departure from England. She will be convoyed by the Daedalus and another little frigate. The plants are in excellent condition.

Banks collection

Ms.

I795

July 25

Ru 1:15

Noe, George

They have just arrived at Elsinore
(Elseneur) with the plants in good
order. The gardener reports the captain
has been very kind to him.

Banks Collection

Ms.

1795

Aug. 8

Ru 1:16

Noe, George

Noe reports his safe arrival at St. Petersburg to Banks. The plants have been seen by Catherine (the Great) and ordered sent to the Imperial Garden.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

July 30

Ru 1:17

Plescheyeff, Sergius

The thanks of Her Imperial Highness,
the Grand Duchess of Russia (Catherine),
are conveyed to Banks for his part in
sending her the collection of exotic
plants.

On verso Banks has scribbled a
draft of his reply.

Banks collection

Ms.

1796

Feb. 4?

Ru 1:18

Banks, Sir Joseph

George Noe's account. (Noe, a needy
Wurttemburger, was chosen by Banks to
escort the botanic collection to Russia)
Expenses, pay, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1796 Noe, George
 "Extraordinary expences which I
Ru 1:19 was under going and coming from St.
 Petersburg." Statment of his expenses.

Banks collection

Ms.
1796 Burgess, J. B.
Jan.22 Writing from Eltham, Burgess ok's
Ru 1:20 Noe's expense account, submitted on his
return to England.

Draft of Banks' reply on verso.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Noe, George
July⁴ Receipt for 13 guineas from Banks
Ru 1:21 for his Russian expenses, wages, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Vickerman, Duke
June 25 Receipt for thirty pounds for
Ru 1:22 the freight of certain plants.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795 Noe, George

June20 Receipt for money advanced him by
Ru 1:23 Banks for clothes for his voyage to
Russia.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Benbrook, Edward
July 10 He has received Banks' draught
Ru 1:24 and sends his thanks.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795 Benbrook, Edward

June 23 Bill for work done on the Venus,

Ru 1:25 building a platform in the hold and
making boxes for the plants, &c.

Attached is his receipt.

Banks collection

Ms.
1796 Noe, George
Feb.4 Receipt for the balance of his
Ru 1:26 wages, from Banks.

Banks collection

Ms.

1796

June 23

Ru 1:27

Noe, George

"Final account of Geo. Noe for salary & expences of attending a collection of plants sent from the Royal Gardens at Kew & delivering them to the Gardiners of the Grand Duchess of Russia."

Banks collection

Ms.

1795 Banks, Sir Joseph

July 4? "Account. Paid to Geo. Noe"...

Ru 1:28 "To be paid..." &c&c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1799 Bidwell

Feb. 6 He sends a draught for 102 £
Ru 1:29 to Banks for his expenditures on
His Majestys Service.

Banks collection

Ms.

1799

Feb. 17

Ru 1:30

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Account of moneys expended & paid by Sir Joseph Banks in the execution of his Majesties commands by sending a present of Exotic Plants from the Royal Gardens at Kew to her Imperial Highness the Grand Duchess of all the Russias under the care of George Noe, Foreman of the Royal Botanic Garden."

Payments to Noe, Capt. Vickerman of the Venus, &c

Ms.

1796?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Banks memo on plants from Russia.

Ru 1:31

"The plants to be brought home will be Siberian perennials & trees, they will travel more safely in a box packed with spagnum than in a growing state."

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Banks, Sir Joseph
May 8 Memo's of visits and consultation
Ru 1:32 with Forster on the subject of the
Russia Company standing the expense
of transport of plants to Russia.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Banks, Sir Joseph
May 9 Memoranda on various matters con-
Ru 1:33 cerned with the shipping of the plants
to Russia.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

Banks, Sir Joseph

July 4

Memo on plants, Noe and the pots

Ru 1:34 used for the plants.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

May 8

Ru 1:35

Forster , J

FR.

He informs Banks that the Russia
Company has no ships nor funds for the
transport of plants to Russia.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

June 22

Ru 1:36

Banks, Sir Joseph

He has visited the ship and the plants, he advises J. Forster, and they will be stowed soon so the vessel can sail.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

July 4

Ru 1:37

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Instructions for George Noe, Fore-
man of the Royal Botanic Gardens at
Kew." Rough copy of instructions re-
garding his care of the plants being
sent to Russia on the Venus.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795.

July 4

Ru L:38

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes on Noe's being engaged to
take care of the plants on the Venus,
his salary, &c. "Copy of the paper
given to Noe July 4..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Aiton, W. T.
July2 "Herewith I send you the Catalogue
Ru 1:39 of the plants for the Arch Dutchess..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Aiton, W T
July 2 Catalog of the plants destined for
Ru 1:40 Catherine of Russia.

Banks collection

Diagr.

1795

Banks, Sir Joseph

June 14

"Platform for the Venus's hold..."

Ru 1:41

Diagram, with dimensions.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

Vickerman, Duke (Marmaduke)

June 30

He promises Banks the platform in
Ru 1:42 the ship will be ready and the plants
can be sent down to his ship.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Banks, Sir Joseph
Jum.28 Letter (apparently to Vickerman)
Ru 1:43 telling of his plans to send the plants
down so they can go with the last Baltic
convoy.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

Jun. 15

Ru 1:44

Robertson, John

He suggest the Charlotte, Captain
Shiniss (?), for the task of trans-
porting the plants to Russia.

Banks collection

Ms, + Venus, M. Vickerman, Commander
n.d. Sailing announcement-advertisement
Ru 1:45 Venus to sail "about the middle of June,"
 (ms) "for the Sound and Petersburg[town],"

Banks Collection



Ms.

1795 Marsden, William 1754-1836

Jun. 26 Announcing to Banks the sailing date
Ru 1:46 of the next Baltic convoy... July 7,
fourteen days after the last one.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

Nov.12

Ru 1:47

Noe, George

The gardener has arrived at
Elsinore (Elseneur) after a long
voyage from St.Petersburg of 29
days on the Lady Bruce of Kennet.
He brings plants and seeds from
Cathernine the Great and letters
from friends of Banks--one in Po-
land who intends to settle in the
Crimea (and who will collect seeds
there.)

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Banks, Sir Joseph
July⁴ To Sir Charles Whitworth (mentioned
Ru 1:48 in 1:47), a quiet and secret note that
the plants are being sent to St. Petersburg,
&c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

Nov:?

Ru 1:49

Noe, George?

List of plants, probably by Noe and probably those brought back to England by him. About 190 specimens of plants or seeds identified plus some 30 he does not list, knowing only the names of the areas they come from.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Banks, Sir Joseph
Nov.? Banks' notes on the exchange of
Ru 1:50 plants, Noe's reception by the Russ-
ians, &c.

Banks collection

Ms

~~1799~~ 1820

Feb 16

Ru1:51

Barrow, John (1746-1848)

Sends Banks a letter he has received from [Krunsenstern?] "giving some little account of what the Russians are about."

Banks' note perhaps reflects the contents of the letter referred to by Barrow. Note concerns an expedition in search of land east of New Siberia.

Banks Collection

Ms [Raper, Matthew?]
n.d. Sends Banks an extract of a letter
Mar 12 dated Oct. 4, 1795, regarding the
Ru1:52 Russian's humanitarian treatment of
the Japanese crew of a shipwreck. The
Emperor of Japan being informed of this
told a Russian trader to inform the
"Empress of Russia" that the Japanese
ports should always be open to her
subjects. Writer speculates that the
two empires may unite in the future and
"be a cause of disturbance to the Chinese."

Ms
1804?
Ru1:53

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft in clerk's hand with corrections by Banks, of a response to either the President of the Imperial Academy of Sciences in St. Petersburg and/or the Colleges of Ministers of Justice. Concerns English law and monarchy.

Banks Collection



Ms
1804?
Ru1:54

Banks, Sir Joseph
Previous draft of Ru1:53.

Banks Collection

Pam
[1698]
Ru 1:55

{Turkey Company,

A reply to the answer to the reasons
alleged against the repealing a clause
in the act of navigation, in favour of the
Russia-Comapny.

{London? 1698?;

3p. 32cm.

Banks collection





Broad An humble representation to the honourable
Sc1 1:1 the commons of England assembled in
Parliament in relation to the impor-
tation of Sail cloath from Holland
N.p., 1696?

Broad 39cm

Banks Collection

Broad Reasons humbly offered for passing the
Sc1 1:2 bill for encouragement and improvement
 of the manufacture of English sail-
 cloth. N.P., 1696?

Broad. 34cm

Banks Collection

Pam Reasons humbly offered against the bill now
Sc1 1:3 depending in Parliament, for giving fur-
 ther encouragement to the manufacture of
 British sail cloth, and for more effec-
 tually securing the duties now payable on
 foreign sail cloth, imported into this
 Kingdom. N.P., after 1735.

3p. 32cm

Banks Collection



Pam Reasons humbly offered for the bill now
Sc1 1:4 depending in Parliament for giving a
 further encouragement to the manufac-
 ture of British sail cloth, and for more
 effectually securing the duties now
 payable on foreign sail cloth imported
 into this Kingdom. N.P., after June 1736.

3p. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Ms Samples of cotton cloth giving their
n.d. price per yard.
Sc1 1:5

Banks Collection



Ms.

1789

June 22

SH 1:1

Buchanan, John

The late commander of the Ranger offers hints for St. Helena and Ascension, including recommendations for turtle farming, fishing (albacore), porpoise oil, orchilla gathering for dye, growing Bahama cedars for ship-building timber. This is an extract of his letter to Robert Brooke, Gov. of St. Helena, which is called "St. Helena Consultations."

Banks co  llection

SUTRO

Ms.
1788
May 7
SH 1:2

Kay, David

Idea of the Nature and Design of
the Planters Society (of St. Helena).

Group plans to raise funds for improvement of agriculture, etc., on the isle; grant premiums (for largest potato crop, area irrigated, etc.). Includes Resolutions and list of members.

Banks collection

Ms.
1789
Sept. 4
SH 1:3

Ramsay, W

Writes Banks from E. India House
a note accompanying a copy of Gov.
Brooke's address to the Planters Society
of St. Helena. He also states he has
given Banks's letter on the Report of
the St. Helena gardener (Petreous?) to
the Directors of the Company.

Banks collection

Ms.
1789
June 8
SH 1:4

Brooke, Robert

Copy of Governor Brooke's Address
to the Planters Society (of St. Helena)
The island is in debt and short of
cash; Gov. urges greater production
and lower prices to boost trade with
ships. Asks new system of fuel man-
agement, asks that fences and sheds
and reservoirs be built, bananas be
planted. He thanks those men who've
sent plants to the island.

Banks collection

Ms.

SH 1:5

(Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820)
List of trees, some in Latin and
some in English (flowering ash, tulip
tree, etc.) Ms. found in St. Helena
bundle.

Banks collection

Ms.
1788
May?
SH 1:6

Brooke, Robert

First address by Governor to the
Planters Society of St. Helena. He
announces prizes to be awarded for
raising of yams, potatoes and trees.
The E. India Co. Garden is giving them
space. Captain Stover has been asked
to bring spice plants from the E. Indies

Banks collection

Ms.
1788
May 24
SH 1:7

Brooke, Robert, and others.

Letter to Banks from St. Helena
Planters Society accompanying account
of its formation, proceedings, and 1st
report of the Gardener.

Banks collection

Ms.
1788
Apr. 1
SH 1:8

Porteous, Henry

First report to the Governor & Council by the St. Helena Gardener. Gardens on High Peak, James Valley, and the Governor's Country House (or "Plantation House") worked by slaves and prisoners. Indian trees and shrub and potatoes and yams (for E. India Co. slaves) doing well.

Banks collection

Ms.
1788
Aug.16
SH 1:9

Brooke, Robert

Governor of St. Helena promises to send specimens to Banks, mentions his earlier years in Ireland, and mentions the Planters Society is impressed with its patronage by Banks.

Banks collection

Ms.
1788
Dec.19
SH 1:10

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Rough draft of letter to Court of
Directors (E.India Co.) on the St.
Helena botanical gardens. Banks has
hopes for timber on the island. He
suggests Gardener send annual report
on plants introduced into the island.
States the Bounty will call and leave
breadfruit and pick up St. Helena
plants for Kew and W. Indies.

Banks collection

Ms.
1788
Dec.31
SH 1:11

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

Draft of a letter to Gov. Brooke of St. Helena. He thanks Planters Society for writing; hopes Gardener (Porteous) will send annual list of plants in the gardens. Banks is sending some trees. Mentions the Bounty will leave breadfruit and pick up plants at St. Helena, for Kew and W. Indies.

Banks collection



Ms.

SH 1:12

Account of the capture of a French prize at St. Helena. The account is by an eyewitness who directed the operation carried out by a Captain Hicks Unsigned, may have been the Governor. of St.. Helena.

Banks collection

Ms.
1789

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

Notes on the climate of St. Helena.

SH 1:13

It suits Cape of Good Hope plants, is good for pasture, but not hot enough to ripen European fruits and "grapes should be prohibited."

Banks collection

Ms.
1789 Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

SH 1:14 Abstract of Governor Brooke's
speech to the Planters Society which
suggests improvements to agriculture
and water conservation, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1789

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

SH 1:15 A state of the climate of the
Plantation House at St. Helena, abstracted from a meteorological journal kept in 1788.

(A weather table)

Banks collection

Ms.

1791

Jan. 8

SH 1:16

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

General report. Abstract of Banks's
reply to the Court of Directors (E. India
Co.) and their questions. His obser-
vations on St. Helena; plans to send
gardeners, enclose the commons, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1790


Dec.8

SH 1:17

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

"Abstract on the subject of inclosing commons (on St. Helena) communicated to me Decr. 8th 1790." Inclosed lands maintain larger number of cattle per acre than commons. He refers to letters, consultations; has notes on gardens, plants and trees brought from Europe to St. Helena; lists how many, how they are getting along.

~~Banks~~ collection



Ms.
1789
Aug.27
SH 1:18

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
Rough draft of a letter accompanying papers returned by Banks to the Court of Directors (E.India Co.) on St. Helena affairs. Notes on climate, &c. European fruits won't do but island is fine for timber and pasture. He suggests seeds and plants be sent--Lombardy poplar, cabbage, parsnips,--urges prohibition of vine culture (would supersede badly needed pasture and tillage, he fears).

Banks Co



llection

f997.12

M183

SH 1:19

Madras Courier. February 4, 1789.
Volume 5, no. 174 carries articles
on St. Helena's Society of Planters by
Dr. James Anderson, David Kay, and
Henry Porteous.

Banks collection

f997.12

M183

SH 1:20 Madras Courier. February 11, 1789.
Volume 5, no. 175 of the paper carries
letter from Dr. Anderson to Gov. Brooke
of St. Helena with suggestions for
plants and crops for the island.

Banks collection

Ms.
1790 Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
"Garden at St. Helena" Abstracts
SH 1:21 of letters from Dr. Anderson to Governor
Brooke and others. Notes on trees sent
to St. Helena by Dr. James Anderson.

Banks collection

1794

Feb. 16

SH 1:22

Brooke, Robert

The Governor of St. Helena informs Banks that he is sending plants to the Court of Directors (E. India Co.) and that he has sent Porteous to the Cape for plants. He is corresponding with Mason there. After 4 years, drought broken and he hopes to restore St. Helena gardens. He accompanies this note with outline of his services, hopes Sir Jos. can get his India rank back. Cornwallis will help. Banks' rough note criticizes Brooke for not taking care of his plants on St. Helena, from China.

Banks collection

1792

Aug. 17

SH 1:23

GRANT, WILLIAM

~~Evans, Matt. (?)~~

Notice of William Bell's death.
He sends a copy of Bell's last letter
to him and asks Banks's help in settling
Bell's affairs.

Banks collection

1788

Jun. 14

SH 1:26

Kay, David, and Porteous, Henry

Letter from St. Helena accompanying
an account of the Planters Society.

Also a copy of Henry Porteous's first
report to the Governor. The letter con-
tains 7 resolutions of the Society, a
list of members, the 3 classes of mem-
bers, &c. Report is on 3 gardens--at
High Park, James Valley, and Governor's
Country House; slaves and criminals aid
Porteous; mangos, mangosteens, plan-
tains do well; vegetables for hospital
fir and pine

Banks


collection

Ms.
1789 . Anderson, Dr. James 1733-1805

Feb. 4

SH 1:27

To Governor Robert Brooke and the members of St. Helena Planters Society, the Dr. makes suggestions on which plants to grow on the island. Vegetables and grain for food, wood for fuel and shelter and cotton and indigo for trade. Yams, Egyptian beans, and tree seeds-for the island's summit-he sends by Capt. Gregory. He has directed that the Society's plan be published in Madras Courier. He encloses an account of cochineal industry in India.

Banks coll  ection

Ms.
1789 Anderson, Dr. James 1733-1805
Feb. 4 "List of tree seeds for St. Helena
SH 1:28 Planters Society" A list of some 16
tree varieties--custard apple, indigo,
Egyptian bean (or great water lily)--
and kidney beans, mimosa, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1793

Mar. 1

SH 1:29

Ramsay (Dalhousie?)

From East India House, Ramsay sends a note of greetings to Banks and encloses a letter (copy) from Lord Cornwallis to Governor Robert Brooke, of St. Helena.

Banks collection

Ms.
1792 Cornwallis, Charles (Marquis)
Sept. 4 Lord Cornwallis writes to Governor
SH 1:30 Robert Brooke of St. Helena. He has
given permission for two ships to call
at the Cape to pick up supplies for St.
Helena, victim of drought. (A copy of
Cornwallis's letter, sent to Banks by
Ramsay of East India House.)

Banks collection

n.d.

SH 1:31

Banks, Sir Joseph

Brief note on the Pegu yam, which was sent by Col. Kyd but died en route to St. Helena; it may be obtained again in Bengal.

Banks collection

Ms.

1791

Sept. 30 "List of Inhabitants residing on
Isld. of St. Helena 30 Sept. 1791"

Sh 1:32

Figures for whites, blacks, men,
women, children.

Banks collection

ST. HELENA

Some St. Helena material will be found in Botany (Bo).



•




Ms.
n.d.
Salt
1:1

Natural history of the Natrum
and Nitre of Indostan.

Ms.
n.d.
Salt
1:2

"Salt-petre."

A treatise sub-titled "Objections to the Theories of Authors." Anonymous and undated, the essay discredits theories of formation of salt peter or nitre (from fire, from fossils) and insists it is a product of mold, which is a vegetable--proved through experiment and observation. Molds are intermediate between the vegetable and mineral orders, and all saline crystallizations are either vegetable or mineral, and  salt strata are the result of a series of deluges.

Ms [Petrie, William]
[1791] "Extracted from various chemical
Salt 1:3 memorandums taken at Madras," "read
at the Royal Society March 24, 1791,
and withdrawn," (in Banks' hand, at top),
a paper concerning formation of nitre,
and saltpetre. Attached to Salt 1:4.

Banks Collection



Ms "An account of the formation of saltpetre
 and the methods used by natives on the
Salt 1:4 coast of Coromandel in collecting the
 salt, etc., communicated to Mr Petrie
 at Madras by a gentlemen on the spot,"
 13pp. Also: "Extract of a letter from
 Bengal to Mr Petrie upon the formation
 of nitre," from an unknown correspondant.

Banks Collection





Ms.
1797
May 26
SC 1:1

Edie, Thomas

A 7p. proposal for the improve-
ment of the time piece with 3p. of
figures. [By Lt. Col. Robert Kyd]

Ms.
1797
July 22
SC 1:2

Edie, Thomas

Ltr. to Banks written from
Calcutta informing him of an
improvement on the time piece
made by his late patron, Lt.
Col. Robert Kyd.

Dates marked in corner;
Feb. 3, Aug. 6.

Ms.
1803
May 22
SC 1:3

Batt, William

Ltr. to Banks written from Genoa,
commenting on boxes of "meteoric stones"
which he had sent to Banks. Discusses
experiments on preserving meat.

2p., 25cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1818
Jan. 3
SC 1:4

Cosirnirons, J.

Ltr. to Banks written from Lisbon
discussing an idea for producing per-
petual motion.

2p., 25cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.
SC 1:5

Some brief anatomical remarks on the
sea turtle, including the Viscera
in situ, Particular description of
the viscera, and Parts of generation
of the male turtle.
4p., 23cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1803
Mar. 14
SC 1:6

Macartney, George, earl, 1737-1806

Ltr. to Banks enclosing a "receipt
for curing the Gout & Rhumatism." He
uses a mixture of strong rum and gum
gayacum.

2p., 23cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1811
Dec. 12
SC 1:7

Ryan, James

Ltr. to Banks refuting a statement
made by Mr. Glennie to the R.S. that
the circumference of a circle is
incommensurable to the diameter.

1p., 24cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1791
Jan. 6
SC 1:8

"Description of an Earth lately discovered in Nova Scotia, which seems to be the same with that called Melinum in the Dictionary of Arts & Sciences.." Addressed to Alexander Thompson, "with Gov. Wentworth's compliments."
5p., 33cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1810
Feb. 3
SC 1:9

Walker, John

Letter to Banks proposing plan for a
barometer and enclosing illustrations.

Draft of Banks' reply.

4p., 33cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1817
Apr. 14
SC 1:10

Fraser, James

Ltr. to Banks presenting his plans
for steam heating a hot house which he
claims he originated several years
before.

4p., 33cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794
July 12
SC 1:11

Hervey, Frederic Augustus, 4th earl
of Bristol.

Ltr. to Sir William Hamilton,
describing stones that fell from the
sky 18 hours after the eruption of
Vesuvius.

Italian descriptions of the phenenoma
follow.

2p., 33cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
n.d.
SC 1:12

Banks, Sir Joseph

"A list of the articles provided for the purpose of testing Mollusca or other things floating near the surface of the sea."

2p., 24cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
n.d.
SC 1: 13

Banks, Sir Joseph
Alphabetic listing of towns of
Middlesex as they appeared in the
Domesday Book, along with their modern
names.
4p., 21cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
n.d.
SC 1:14

Banks, Sir Joseph

Alphabetic listing of towns of
Middlesex as they appear in the
Domesday Book and the citations where
they appear.

6p., 9x21cm.

Banks collection



Pict.

1806

Mar. 31

SC 1: 15

Birch, Johnathan

Ltr. to Banks enclosing a drawing of an "animal that was lately shot near Saint Salvador." Colored drawing labeled "Capora, Animal ferox, he devorader vive nos dezertes de Brazil."

He is biped covered with hair.

2p., 34cm.

Banks collection.



Broad
1791
Mar. 9
SC 1:16

Physico-Medical Society, formerly
the Medical Society of Grenada.
Public notice requesting support
for subscription and increasing the
scope of their membership.
George Torbayne, sec.
2p., 32cm.

Banks collection

Ms
1809
Feb 24
SC 1:17

Mssrs. Searle, Plowry, Welsch, and [Augin]
Letter to Banks, as President of the
Royal Society, from these gentlemen at
the Victualling Office, who have questions
regarding the iron water storage vessels
for use aboard ship, for which Richard
Trevethick and Robert Dickinson are seeking
a patent.

Banks Collection




Ms
1809
Mar 2
SC 1:18

Trevithick, Richard

Letter to Banks explaining that the Prospectus [for storing water in varnished iron tanks aboard ship, for which he seeks a patent] is delayed at the printer. Encloses a copy of a testimonial letter from Mr. H. Davy.

Banks Collection



Ms
1809
Mar 29
SC 1:19

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter [in response to SC 1:18] to the effect that he, and RS colleagues consulted, see no increased risk of lightening from the use of iron water storage containers aboard ship, but that tightly stored casks filled with water will not corrode.

Banks Collection



Ms Mssrs. Searl, Plowry, and Welch
1809 Letter to Banks, as President of the
Mar 29 Royal Society, acknowledging receipt of
SC 1:20 Banks' letter, SC 1:19.

Banks Collection

Mss
[1809]
SC 1:21

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes (a) and list of questions (b) about the relative merits and disadvantages of using coated iron tanks, such as those for which Trevithick and Dickinson seek a patent, to store water aboard ship. Reverse, a list of names [of RS members consulted?]

Banks Collection



Mss
[1809]
SC 1:22

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter (a) and copy (b) both marked "not sent," to the Board at the Victualling Off., giving his opinion on the request for patent by Trevithick and Dickinson, of iron water-storage tanks for use aboard ship. While they would neither be varnished, nor increase the danger of attracting lightening, wooden casks had advantage over iron, and further, the use of iron, because wood had become scarce, [hardly] justified a patent.

Banks Collection



Ms	Harrison, James
1802	Letter to Banks covering his report
May 14	[SC 1:24] about his invention for obvia-
SC 1:23	ting sudden strain on ship's cables.

Banks Collection

Ms Harrison, James
n.d. A method of preventing a ship from
SC 1:24 giving a sudden strain or jerk to her
cable when at anchor in blowing weather,"
a 13pp report.

Banks Collection

Ms
[1802]
May 17
SC 1:25

Hayes, Joseph

Letter to Banks in support of James Harrison's invention [for obviating sudden strain on ships' cables]. A model of which he has in his possession and hopes to be able to show Banks at his convenience.

Banks Collection.

Broad
1809
Feb 25
SC 1:26

Curr, John
"...Inventor and Patentee of flat
cable and apparatus;" containing testi-
monials to flat cable use on board ships
and in collieries.

Banks Collection

Ms
1809
Sept
SC 1:27

Lind, James

A proposal for a night telegraph for use at sea, consisting of five argon lamps, with a diagram of how the alphabet could be created out of these five lamps.

Banks Collection



Ms Cholmondeley, George James (1752-1830)
[1788] Third person note to Banks arranging
[Feb 20] a meeting with Mr Sykes, whose hydrometer
SC 1:28 is "worthy of Sir Joseph Banks' attention."

Banks Collection



Ms Cholmondeley, George James
n.d. Third person note to Banks arranging
SC 1:29 an appointment.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.y.
[Dec] 22
SC 1:30

Cholmondeley, George James

Letter to Banks explains that he called and waited, on the only day he could manage away from the Excise Office, only to find Banks out.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
SC 1:31

Dollfuss, Dr.

Letter to [Blagden? Banks?] describes
"results of experiments on the mutual
penetration of spirit of wine and water...
undertaken by your desire," in which he
was assisted by Gilpin.

Banks Collection

Ms Cholmondeley, George James
1789 Letter to [Banks?] concerning payment
Jan 21 to Dr Dolphus and Mr Gilpin; also thanks
SC 1:32 addressee for time and efforts given.

Banks Collection



Ms
1789
[Mar 12]
SC 1:33

Dollphuss, Dr. _____

Third person note to Banks advising
that he has sent spirits to Gilpin,
wonders if that will be enough, or whether
to "rectify" more.

Banks Collection

Ms	Rose, George (1744-1818)
1790	Third person note to Banks; when
Aug 7	Cholmondeley returns from Devonshire
SC 1:34	Rose will tell him to call upon Sir J.

Banks Collection

Ms
1791
Jul 9
SC 1:35

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft, on slip of paper, of letter to John Fischer, Esq, orders alcohol delivered to his apothecary to prosecute the experiments on the theory of the mixture of spirit and phlegm.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Jul 14
SC 1:36

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to [?] advising that he
expects to be able to deliver, that day,
Dr Blagden's report and the tables.
Asks direction for upcoming correspondence.

Banks Collection

Ms Jackson, W.
1792 Letter to Banks from the Excise Office;
Aug 17 payments will be made to Mr Gilpin,
SC 1:37 Mr Schmeisser, and Dr Dolfuss.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Aug 18
SC 1:38

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to [Excise Office] thanking the Board for the liberal allotment to Gilpin, who will also need a hydrometer for his experiments and [specific gravity] tables.

Banks Collection

Ms Ramsden, Jesse, Optician, Instrument-maker
1792+ (1735-1800)
Aug 18 Letter to Banks regarding instruments.
Sc 1:39 Banks notes, at top, "Ramsden has asserted
to me that there were material errors in
the tables..." which later proved to have
been a misunderstanding.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Sept 14
SC 1:40

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of a letter to [?] from [Lincolnshire] where he is kept busy with affairs; he takes time to responde to questions about the hydrometer; redirects the inquirer to Mr Gilpin or Mr Ramsden.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Nov 14
SC 1:41

Ramsden, Jesse

Letter to Banks stating he has a new hydrometer [for determining specific gravity] which, according to Mr Cholmondeley at the Excise Office must be approved by Banks; Ramsden asks for appointment.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Dec 1
SC 1:42

Jackson, W.

Letter to Banks from the Excise Office with objections regarding the hydrometers they have recently received. They are too big, made of glass, open at the top from which the quicksilver can escape, and the scales are too small to read.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Dec 4
SC 1:43

Jackson, W.

Letter to Banks from the eExcise Office
regarding a payment to Smeisser.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Dec 5

Ramsden, Jesse

Letter to Banks regarding another
[prototype] of the hydrometer.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Dec 16
SC 1:45

Jackson, W.

Letter to Banks, on behalf of
Cholmondeley at the Excise Office,
sending the standard hydrometer used
there.

Banks Collection

Ms
1792
Dec 18
SC 1:46

Ramsden, Jesse

Letter to Banks stating he needs a computing scale in order to make the [new] hydrometer; Banks notes that he told him to state what he needs and it will be provided.

Banks Collection



Ms Ramsden Jesse
n.d. "Description of the new hydrometer,"
SC 1:47 4 small pages.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Jan 25
SC 1:48

Ramsden, Jesse

Letter to Banks stating his need of the proper reductions of Sir Charles Blagden's experiments and other calculations in order to proceed with the new hydrometer.

Banks pens line at bottom, "sent word [these?] were not ~~the~~ calculations he wanted."

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Feb 2
SC 1:49

Cholmondeley, George James

Letter to Banks in which he wishes
"with all his heart that Ramsden were
less able or more tractable, but if we
cannot do with him we must do without
him;" encloses papers, which Banks
notes he sent to Gilpin.

Banks Collection



Ms
1793
Ap 11
SC 1:50

Rose, George

Letter to Banks asking if there is anything "interfering" with Ramsden's being a candidate to make the new hydrometer.

Rams

Inside: Banks replies that he very much wants Ramsden to make the hydrometer, Ramsden's "illiberal, imprudent and improper" attack on Sir Charles Blagden, notwithstanding.

Banks Collection





Ms
1793
Jun 5
SC 1:51

Cholmondeley, George James

Letter to Banks stating that
Ramsden has "at least furnished for my
private use an hydrometer," graduated
upon a specific gravity scale.
Cholmondeley will come the next morning
for further instruction.

Banks Collection

Ms
1793
Jun 16
SC 1:52

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to [Cholmondeley] concerning the hydrometer just sent to Banks; it is a considerable improvement, capable of a greater degree of accuracy; however, Banks leaves the decision about using it "in practice" or of selecting the best [of models submitted] up to those at the Excise Office.

Banks Collection



Ms Cholmondeley, George James
n.y. Note to Banks arranging meeting over
Jan 25 breakfast the next day.
SC 1:53

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Mar 31
SC 1:54

Blagden, Sir Charles

Letter to Banks telling him he has seen Cholmondeley who wants to reconduct their experiment regarding the point of proof of spiritous liquor; that Ramsden has written to Cholmondeley fixing that point at .920 and will construct an instrument to give that value near enough without the use of a table.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Ap 1
SC 1:55

U
Barton, Thomas

Letter to Banks from Excise Office
advising him that Inspectors Grove and
Clark will attend Banks for purpose of
making further experiments [on the
proof point of spiritous liquors];
Banks pencils "Monday at 11."

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Ap 9
SC 1:56

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Report," in secretarial hand, "on the experiments for determining the strength of proof spirits," describing the repetition of an experiment, attended by Banks, Groves, Clarke, Ramsden, Gilpin and "myself."

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Ap 16
SC 1:57

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter to [Board of Commissioners at the Excise Office] stating that he has consulted with Blagden, with whom he is in perfect agreement on the experiments conducted Mar 31, April 7; he asked that minutes of these experiments be drawn up and encloses them.

Banks Collection



Ms Blagden, Sir Charles
n.y. Letter to Banks explaining alterations
Jun 13 he has made on Banks' letter respecting
SC 1:58. the [specific gravity?] tables; most of
the letter discusses [Dr L's?] ideas on
electricity which he disagrees with.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Jun 19
SC 1:59

Cholmondeley, George James

Letter to Banks from the Excise Office
before whose Board Cholmondeley has laid
[Gilpin's?] Tables of specific gravity,
for which he expresses thanks.

Inside, Banks asks for their return to
the Royal Society when he has done with
them for that purpose.

Banks Collection



Ms
1794
Jun 21
SC 1:60

Cholmondeley, George James
Letter to Banks explains and apologizes
for having placed before the Excise Board
-- and thereby gaining B's disapproval --
the[specific gravity tables.]

Banks Collection



Ms Cholmondeley, George James

[1794] (226) Letter to Banks explains that there have
Sept 12 (L) been objections to the new hydrometer,
SC 1:61 which, though he finds them exaggerated,
he sends to Banks: the scale is too small
to read, the glass breaks easily "in such
rough hands," the quicksilver escapes the
open end, etc.

This letter compares to SC 1:41, dated
Dec 1, 1792, from Jackson at the Excise
Office.

Banks Collection



Ms .
[1794].
Nov 23
SC 1:62

Cholmondeley, George James

Letter to Banks requests some copies of the "Tables for ascertaining properties of spirit and water in spiritous liquors," which he has learned from Blagden have now been printed, and which he wants to put before the Excise Board.

Banks Collection



Ms Burton, Thomas
1794 Letter to Banks from the secretary at
Dec 13 the Excise Office thanking him for the
SC 1:63 Tables (see SC 1:62) he has sent.

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
Dec 27
SC 1:64

Cholmondeley, George James

Letter to Banks assuring him that when his health allows he will lay the matter of Mr Gilpin's reward before the Board at the Excise Office.

Banks Collection

Ms Burton, Thomas
1797 Letter to Banks from the Excise Office
Jan 20 discusses the matter of rewarding Mr Gilpin
SC 1:65 [for his specific gravity tables]; Banks
 has asked for a sum (£200) larger than
 regulations allow; he suggests that Banks
 put the matter directly to their Lordships
 at the Treasury.

Banks Collection



Ms

179[7]

Jan 24

SC 1:66

Burton, Thomas

Letter to Banks from the Excise Office in the matter of rewarding Gilpin for his Tables on [specific gravity] "the strength of spiritous liquors." This letter is probably misdated; it reads 1796.

Ms
1797
Jan 28
SC 1:67

Rose, George

Letter to Banks states that the \$200
will be paid immediately to Mr Gilpin for
[the specific gravity tables.]

Banks Collection

Ms
1797
Ap 6
SC 1:68

Burton, Thomas

Letter to Banks advises him that
Mr Gilpin may now, upon application,
receive the £200 which Banks has urged
he receive for his specific gravity tables.

Banks Collection



Mss
1789-92
SC 1:69
a-m

Receipts concerning the Tables, supplies,
and instruments used in conducting
[specific gravity] experiments for
determining proof point of liquor; to
or from Framsdén, Gilpin, Blagden,
Schmeisser, and Dolphuss.
13 documents.

Banks Collection

Ms
[1804]
Mar 22
SC 1:70

Rennell, James (1742-1830)

Letter to Banks concerning geographical location in Africa; Rennell also notes the death, "last night," of his brother-in-law, J. Thackeray.

Banks Collection



Ms
1788
April
SC 1:71

Banks, Sir Joseph

Note, and 3-item list with figures
regarding glass, plate, black and green.

Note reads: "I fear there is some
deceit in this[.] The quantity divided[,]
multiplied by the number of failures would
give too great an opening for defrauding
the excise."

Banks Collection



Broad
& Pic
[1807]
SC 1:72
a-e

[Manby, George W.] Testimonials to his invention of apparatus to save lives from shipwreck (a); two identical engraved sketches illustrating the equipment and process (b,c); and two identical "references to plate," i.e., keys. 5 documents.

Banks Collection



Ms
[1803]
April
SC 1:73

[Banks, Sir Joseph[?]]

Itemization of drawings of whales and
sea creatures which Banks has "sent to
Paris to Mr Lacepède April 1803."

Banks Collection



1808
SC 1:74
a,b

Lind, James
The Lord's Prayer in code, with key,
printed by James Lind, M.D., at Windsor,
1808.

Banks Collection



Ms
1805
Aug 22
SC 1:75

Banks, Sir Joseph

Hastily penned note: "sent the
Nautical Almanac to M De Lambre ...
[it was, however] imprudent for me to
write."

Banks Collection

ms
n.d.
SC 1:77
a,b

Holhouse, _____
Third person note (a) to Banks encloses
prospectus (b) for the inventions of
Polish Count Nonsajeski; one a material
with properties and uses of both cloth
and paper, the other an "imitation stone"
to be used in furniture.

Banks Collection



Ms
1813
Dec 12
SC 1:76

Beaumont, [G?]

Letter to Banks on the care and condition of a tortoise in which Banks is interested. He reports the history of the animal which was captured on Ascension Island, and gives figures of its breadth, weight. In Banks' hand are calculations of its growth over the years. A special servant has been entrusted solely with the care of the animal.

Banks Collection



ms [Blagden, Sir Charles]
n.d. "An account of an extraordinary mare
SC 1:78 colt," a report on a deformed colt.

Banks Collection

ms Schmidt, J.G.F.
n.d. Unaddressed letter, or report, about
SC 1:79 his work on [a diving mask? and-or a
diving vessel?]. French
(See also items SC 1:80-5)

Banks Collection



ms

n.d.

SC 1:80

Blagden, Sir Charles

Note, "We are of opinion that Mr Schmidt has adopted a better method of supplying himself with air for breathing underwater than has hitherto been practised; but we are uncertain whether this method, joined to the other means he proposes for operating underwater, will enable him to effect more than can be done with diving bells under the usual management." (See also items SC 1:79-85)

Banks Collection



ms
1805
Aug 10
SC 1:81

King,
Letter to Banks from Whitehall;
prompted by Ld Hawkesbury he sends the *letter*
from Mssrs Schmidt, and Dickenson whom
Hawkesbury has directed to stop work
on their project until hearing from
Banks. Reverse, two draft responses by
Banks. (See also items SC 1:79-85)

Banks Collection



ms
[1805]
[April]
SC 1:82
a,b,c

Banks, Sir Joseph

Three pages of notes: (a) headed "Questions not asked" [of Mr Schmidt during demonstration of his diving apparatus]; (b) the same; and (c) "Promise of Secrecy" extended by [Banks, Blagden & Hatchett?] to Schmidt, mentioned in SC 1:81. (See also items 1:79-85)

Banks Collection

ms

1805

Ap 29

SC 1:83

Schmidt, J. G. F.

Letter to "Messieurs" concerning his apparatus for remaining underwater, in response to one from [Banks?] who thought the idea a good one, but the execution impossible. In French.

Banks Collection

ms
1805
Ap 16
SC 1:84
a,b

Schmidt, J. G. F.


Letter to [Banks?] covers two memoirs:
(a) "a simple way to do away with the
effects of staying underwater several
hours," [a diving mask], and (b) "a
vessel with which one may descend to 30
or 40 feet, without danger, and easily
ascend again." (in French)

Banks Collection



ms Hatchett, Charles
1805 Letter to Banks stating he [H] will be
Ap 9 available to view, with Banks and Blagden,
SC 1:85 [Schmidt's] experiment; discusses or
mentions his own work and that of Gheverin,
Wollaston. See also items SC 1:79-84.

Banks Collection



Ms
1803
Feb 7
SC 1:86

Batt, William

Letter to [Banks?] states he has sent another stone specimen from a meteor; he obtained it from Fr Pica, who, the author hints, would like to obtain a piece of [magnetized] tourmaline.

Banks Collection



ms
1813
Aug 21
SC 1:87

Henry, William

Henry has applied to the Privy Council for Trade for an exception from the duty on manufacture of epsom salts, for which he has discovered a new process. Banks is apparently presenting his case to the Council. He asks Banks to keep the details of the process secret, if he can manage to do it, except for members of the Board of Excise, if knowledge of the detail will help them decide in his favor.

Banks Collection



ms

1813

SC 1:88

Henry, William

Henry details his new process for making epsom salts from magnesian limestone and sulphuric acid. See item SC 1:87.

Banks Collection



Ms
1783
May 7
SC 1:89

Lind, James
Letter to [Banks] gives recipe for
making "Chinese blue lights."

Banks Collection

ms &
pkt
n.d.
SC 1:90

James, Sir William

Third person note (a) to Banks gives a recipe for "blue lights," or as Banks writes, reverse, "countrey lights," and (b) a packet labeled "Hartall[,] wack'd out of a 2 ounce [pot] of Sr W.J's blew light."

Banks Collection

mss
n.d.
SC 1:91
a-d

Recipes for "false fires," (a, b) and for
"blue lights," (c,d); (d) from a
Mr Godfrey.

Banks Collection



ms
1807
Jun 13
SC 1:92

Ferguson, Robert
Letter to Banks enclosing Cadell's
to RF, SC 1:93.

Banks Collection



ms

1807

Ap 30

SC 1:93

Cadell, W. A. (1775-1855)

Letter to Robert Ferguson, Esq, from
Paris, asks for a letter from Banks to
"the institute," so that author might
leave France and go [to England].

Banks Collection



ms
1814
Sept 9
SC 1:94

Cadell, W. A. (1775-1855)

Short letter to Banks headed with a pencil drawing of "the gigliofiore - device of the city of Florence," and some suggestions as to etymology.

Banks Collection

pamp
1808
SC 1:95

Denmark Royal Veterinary Society


Pamphlet lists and describes publications of the Society; many by E Viborg. This pamphlet was enclosed with Viborg's letter to Banks, of April 8, 1810, regarding a prisoner of war (see item PW 1:36). Pamphlet in French.

Banks Collection

mss
1804
May 7
SC 1:96

Rumford, le comte de 1 of 2 cards
Recherches sur la chaleur. Memoires 1,
2,3, and 5; 4 is mission. (1) describes a
new instrument, thermoscope, for revealing
small temperature changes; (2) relates ex-
periments which prove that bodies are con-
tinually emitting radiation, although it
may be insensible; (3) deals with the fact
that metallic bodies undergo temperature
changes more rapidly when their surfaces
are blackened (this memoir is incomplete);
Banks Collection cont'd next card.

(5) concerns the laws of propagation of heat in solid bodies, demonstrating that there is an arithmetic progression of temperatures from exterior to interior. There is some discussion of the question of propagation of heat in its connection with the molecules of the substance undergoing temperature change. The date, May 7, 1804, is attached to memoir 5. The others are undated.



ms
[after
1804]
SC 1:97

"Elevation of the following [10] mountains,"
gives estimated heights above sea
level.

Banks Collection

ms

n.d.

SC 1:98

Harrison, R

Sends drawing, and measurements of gold ring plowed up near Howden, Lincolnshire; discussion on specific gravity of shot; and a negative note on the [carrying] of Mr Lefore's Bill. Paper watermarked 1795.

Banks Collection



mss Foulds, John
1800 Two brief letters to Banks concerning
Dec the rise and fall of tides at London
SC 1:99 Bridge; (a) dated 22nd, (b) dated 27th.

Banks Collection



ms [Jürgensen, Urbain]
n.d. [Advertisement?] for "le thermomètre
SC2:1 métallique," the selling point of which
 is that it uses known scales, e.g.,
 Farenheit, Réaumur. (French)

Banks Collection



Greathead's Lifeboat

n.d.
SC2:2
a-m

News clippings, plates, extracts from
magazines relating to the lifeboat, and
to the inventor, Henry Greathead.
13 pieces.

Banks Collection

1804

Chalmers, George

Jan. 27

SC2:3

He writes Banks a letter accompanying a letter in German from Vienna about converting turf to coal. He also sends a translation of the German. The Scots will welcome this discovery; the Irish House of Commons, regrettably, has just been put down or they would vote for a project such as the Germans foresee.

Banks collection

1803 Zaengesle, Antoni, and others.
Dec.21 German-language letter to Banks (?) about
SC2:4 converting moss (peat) to coal. Translation
 accompanies it (Fu 1:3).

Banks collection

1803

Dec.21

SC2:5

Zaengesle, Antoni, and others.

Translation of his letter (in German) from Vienna, an offer of services to the ~~pro~~ject for making coal from turf (peat?). They are experts and ask for samples of the turf of England to see whether it will be good for fuel.

Bahks collection

Ms
1814
May 7
SC 2:6

Hurd, Thomas (1757?-1823)

Copy of a letter from the Hydrographic Office, to Their Lordships, proposing a project to examine and search shorelines, worldwide, to further scientific knowledge, to search for commercial possibilities, and to "keep alive active service of meritorious officers ..." now that peace has returned.

Banks Collection



Ms Glass bead, specific gravity of
1803 Notes on specific gravity of a glass
SC 2:7 bead, with measurements, and comparisons
 to specific gravities of other glasses.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1804?] Reply by Banks to SC 2:4 (from Zaengesle,
[Jan 23] Berger, & Ketterer) concerns "turf-coal"
SC 2:8 charcoal; he explains the sorts of charcoal
used in England and Scotland, and asks for
further information on their [new?] process.

Reverse, a third person note from
Mr Nicolson to Banks, advises he can find no
work about the method described.

Banks Collection



Ms [Breton, Mr.]
[1806] Manuscript, in French, discusses distemper
[Jun 16] in dogs. Banks notes, reverse, date and
SC 2:9 author.

Banks Collection



Ms Dimensions of an object and different
n.d. weights for various items, perhaps relating
SC 2:10 to ballooning. [Italian.]

Banks Collection



Draw
n.d.
SC 2:11

Model of a compass with the following instructions: "Exam with Easterly variation, place the Magnetic North to the right of the true north, at an angle equal to the quantity of the variation- the true Bearing will be found on the outer circle, opposite to the Magnetic Bearing of the inner one. "

Banks Collection



Ms Design and description of a cart or
n.d. wagon showing parts and their dimensions.
SC 2:12

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1793 Results of an experiment calculating
Jan 7 the loss of concentration of "spirit" when
SC 2:13 water is added and how this is measured.

Banks Collection

Book Domesday Book
1783? Two sections of proof pages from the
SC 2:11 (1783? edition) of the Domesday Book:
Middlesex (pp. 27-130, with notes by Banks)
and Surie (pp. 30-36).
Note that Banks lent it to someone on
Aug 20, 1786.

Banks Collection

Ms Cobres, Joseph Paul von
1805 Letter to Banks thanking him for
Jul 6 the catalog of his library. Comments on the
SC 2:15 war. Sends Pacific sea shells for the
Royal Society's collection. [French.]
Two copies.

Banks Collection

Ms O'Farrill, General
1805 Informs Banks of his nomination to
SC 2:16 L'institute nationale de France. [French.]

Banks Collection

Pam Sandars, Joseph
1817 Hints to credulity! or, an examination of
SC 2:17 the pretensions of Miss M. m'Avoy; occasioned
by Dr. Renwick's "Narrative" of her case.
Liverpool, 1817.
69p. 23cm.

Miss M'Avoy is purportedly blind, but able
to "see" with her fingers.

Banks Collection



Ms . Anonymous
n.d. Discusses Pilâtre de Rozier's experiment.
SC 2:18 Gives description of fluid studies.
(French.)

Banks Collection

Ms Lupus, Chevalier
1815 Description of a new scientific society
Dec 7 in Brussels. [French.]
SC 2:19^

Banks Collection



Ms Bouriat
1814 Member of the Society for Encouragement of
Jun Practical Industry and a member of the
SC 2:20 School of Pharmacy sends Banks a certificate.
Bouriat is interested in Banks' animal and
botanical experiments. Encloses a sample
of a new type of white paper. (French.)

Banks Collection

Ms Maugé, Salmon
1815 Informs Banks of a program at the
Feb 7 Society in Paris. Sends specimens of
SC 2:21 fish. (French.)

Banks' notes indicate that he made an
experiment with the fish, perhaps preserving
it in some way.

Banks Collection

Ms Maugé, Salmon
1815 Will join Banks for supper. [French.]
Feb 11
SC 2:22

Banks Col.lection

Ms Maugé, Salmon
1815 Has won an award for his experiment.
Feb 16 Will dine with Banks.
SC 2:23 (French.)

Banks Collection

Rents

Broad Reasons humbly offered for preventing many
Ser 1:1 great abuses daily put upon Her Majes-
 ty's good subjects, by reason of the
 great uncertainties most persons are at
 in hiring menial servants... N.P.,
 1702-14.

Broad 37cm.

Banks Collection (in packet marked
servants)



Broad A proposal for the due regulating servants
Ser 1:2 which will be beneficial for the king-
 dom in general, and private families
 in particular, and no way obstructive
 to honest servants, but will furnish a
 supply of men to recruit the army.
 N.P., 1702-17.

Broad 33cm.

Banks Collection (in packet marked
servants)



Broad Reasons humbly offered for settling a
1691 yearly incom from hackney-coachmen,
Ser 1:3 and by a duty on coals, towards the
 relief of the orphans of the city of
 London. London, Printed by Samuel
 Roycroft, 1691.

Broad 35cm.

Banks Collection (in packet marked
 servants)



Broad Some reasons why the Aldermen should not
Ser 1:4 not be intrusted with the relief which
 the Parliament shall think fit to give
 the Orphans. N.P., 1692 or 3.

Broad 46cm.

Banks Collection (in paket marked
servants)



Broad Whose guardians or trustees, put their
Ser 1:5 money into the Chamber of London...
 N.P., 169_?

Broad 24cm.

Banks Collection. (In packet marked
 servants)

Broad Reasons humbly offered to the Parliament
Ser 1:6 why the county of Middlesex should be
 (a) abated and not increased to any future
 supply granted to his Majesty. N.P.,
 169_? [attached to Ser 1:6(b)].

Broad 31cm.

Banks Collection (In packet marked
 servants)

Broad The answer on behalf of the city of
Ser 1:6 London to the reasons of the County of
 (b) Middlesex. N.P., 169_? [attached to
 Ser 1:6(a)].

Broad 31cm.

Banks Collection (in packet marked
servants)

Broad To the honourable the Knights, citizens,
Ser 1:8 and burgesses, in Parliament assembled,
 reasons humbly offered by the Master
 wardens and assistants of the Company
 of felt-makers, London... N.P., 1689-
 1694.

Broad 47cm.

Banks Collection (in packet marked
servants)



Broad Collier, Henry
1708 To the right worshipful the President
Ser 1:9 and treasurer and governors of St Thomas'
Hospital. N.P., [1708].

3p 37cm.

Banks Collection (in packet marked
servants)



Pam Harcourt, Simon, Viscount (1661-1727)
1711 The speech of the Right Honourable the
Ser 1:10 Lord Keeper, in Her majesty court of Ex-
chequer, on Friday the first of June, 1711,
to the Right Honourable Earl of Oxford,
upon his Lordship's taking the usual oath
as Lord High Treasurer of Great Britain.
London, Printed for A Roper, at the Black
Boy against St Dunstan's Church in Fleet
Street, 1711.

4p. 33cm.

Banks Collection (in packet marked
servants)



Pam Reasons humbly offered, for the bill to
Ser 1:11 enable the City of London to pay their
 orphans by sale of {3000 per annum of
 their lands, by a revenue from Hackney-
 coachmen and by a duty on coal.
 [London, Printed by Samuel Roycroft,
 1689-1694].

4p. 31cm.

Banks Collection (in packet marked
servants)





Clip.

1793

Mar.21

Si 1:1

[Letters to the Courier concerning the introduction of silk culture to the Coromandel Coast of India. James Anderson requests the insertion of the letter from the Honorable Court of Directors regarding his proposals; an extract is printed.]

clipping

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

638.2

A54

Si 1:3

Anderson, James, ~~1739-1808~~ 1733-1805

Some additional letters principally regarding the culture of raw silk, and the progress of the Italian filature, on the coast of Coromandel
Madras, H. Duckworth, 1793.

17 [3] p. 20cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

f337

S583

Si 1:4

An answer to a paper of reflexions on the project
for laying a duty on English wrought silks.

[London? n.d.]

broad. 41cm.

Banks collection

Broad Extracts of letters from Livorno from
1716 Mssrs How Gould and Gott, factors
Si 1:5 there to a merchant in London,
 relating to Turkey raw silk. N.P.,
 1716.

Broad 33cm.

Banks Collection



Clip.

1793

Apr. 18

Si l:la

[Letters to the Courier from James Anderson and T. Mootiah Moodiliar; silk is mentioned but most of the latter letter is concerned with the correct spelling of words in the Malabar language.]

clipping

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Clip.

1793

Apr. 25

Si 1:2

[Letters of James Anderson and Caleb Pearson
concerning India silk; quality, price, etc.]
clipping

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad Extracts of letters from Livorno from
1716 Mssrs How Gould and Gott, factors
Si 1:6 there to a merchant in London,
 relating to Turkey raw silk. N.P.,
 1716.

Broad 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons humbly offer'd to the consideration
Si 1:7 of the honourable House of Commons,
 against the discouraging the impor-
 tation of thrown-silk from Italy, the
 Kingdom of Naples and Sicily. N.P.,
 n.d.

Broad 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad The weavers answer to several objections
Si 1:8 made against the passing a bill to
 permit fine silk to be imported over
 land during the present war. N.P.,
 1693?

Broad 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad The state of the trade between England,
Si 1:9 Italy and Holland: with relation to
 wrought silks. N.P., n.d.

Broad 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons most humbly offer'd against
Si 1:10 prohibiting foreign silks mixt with
1:19 gold and silver. N.P., n.d.
 (2 copies)
 Broad 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons for a further duty on italian
Si 1:11 thrown silks imported from Italy.
 1:18 N.P., n.d. (2 copies)

Broad 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Reasons for passing the Turkey companies
Si 1:12 bill, to discourage the great impor-
 tations of thrown silk. N.P., n.d.

Broad 34cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Some reflections on the project for laying
Si 1:13 a duty on English wrought silk. N.P.,
 n.d.

Broad 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad 1693
Si 1:14 Reasons for incouraging the throwing of
silk in this kingdom and discouraging
the importation of foreign thrown silk
hither, especially overland. N.P.,
1693.

Broad 32cm.

Banks Collection (Originally attached
to Si 1:15 from a bound volume)



Broad The weavers reply. N.P., 1693.
1693

Si 1:15 Broad 32cm.

Originally attached to Si 1:14 from
a bound volume.

Banks Collection



Pam Reasons humbly offer'd against repealing the
Si 1:16 act of the sixth year of his late majesty
George, intituled an act for prohibiting
the importation of raw silk, and mohair
yarn, of the product or manufacture of
Asia from any ports or places in the
streights or levant seas, except such
ports and places as are within the domin-
ions of the Grand Seignior. N.P., after
1727.
[2]p. 33cm.
Banks Collection



Pam Reasons against the repeal of the clause of
Si 1:17 the navigation, which prohibits the im-
 portation of Persia raw silk from any of
 the dominions of Muscovy. N.P., n.d.,
 c. 1740.

2 [2]p. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Si 1:19 (see Si 1:10)

Si 1:18 (see Si 1:11)

Ms Anderson, James (1733-1805)
1792 Copy of letter to Major General Medows,
Jul 25 Governor in Council sending a hundred
Si 1:20 skeins of silk. Recommends that fixed
filatures be established. Hopes Medows
will dispatch his recommendation along
with the silk to the Court of Directors.
Ft. St. George.

Banks Collection



Ms Kyd, Robert
1793 Extract of a letter to Edward Hay.
Jan18 Kyd has received extracts of letters from
Si 1:21 the Superintending and Secret Committee
at Canton. Forwards Mr. Frushard's remarks
regarding silk manufacturing. Extract of
letter from Mr. Frushard, dated Jan 15
1793. Compares Chinese silk manufacturing
to that of India.

Banks Collection



Ms Haliburton, David and Charles White
1793 Copy of letter to Dr. James Anderson
Feb 6 and his reply, regarding cultivation of
Si 1:22 mulberry plants and silk manufacturing.
Anderson recommends giving rewards to
encourage mulberry cultivation.


Banks Collection



Ms Anderson, James and David Haliburton,
1793 Charles White, et.al.
Si 1:23 Copy of several letters between Anderson
and others relative to mulberry tree
cultivation, silk manufacturing and
East India Company land that Anderson
hopes to cultivate. Also mentions indigo
cultivation.

38 pp.

Banks ^Uollection





B

\$616 Sinclair, Sir John, bart., 1754-1835.

Sin 1:1 Letter from the Right Honourable Sir John Sinclair, Baronet, to George Sinclair, Esq. regarding the literary undertakings he has in contemplation. Edinburgh, Sept. 10, 1813.
n.p., n.d.

3p. 28cm.

Banks collection

B

S616m2 [Letter of transmittal covering the proceedings
Sin 1:2 and resolutions of a meeting held Jan. 14,
1815, to consider the propriety of re-
munerating Sir John Sinclair's public
service by a general subscription. John
Farey, secretary of the meeting.] London,
B. McMillan, pr., 1815.
lp. 21cm.

Banks collection.

B
S616m [Resolutions adopted at a meeting held Jan. 14,
Sin 1:3 1815 in London, to consider the propriety
of remunerating Sir John Sinclair's
public service by a general subscription.]
London, B. McMillan, pr., 1815.
2p. 26cm.

Banks collection.

B
S616c
Sin 1:4 The case of Sir John Sinclair. London,
B. McMillan, pr., 1813.
4p. 26cm.

Describes the circumstances in which he
needs and merits a grant from Parliament in re-
numeration for services and expences incurred in
public service.

Banks collection.

B

S616ss

Sin 1:5

A brief statement of the public service of
the Right Honorable Sir John Sinclair Bart.
and explanation of a plan proposed for
remunerating the same. [London, 1815?]
[4]p. 26cm.

Request for subscription to the fund
enclosed.

Banks collection

B

S616sf [Form for subscribing to a fund to remunerate
Sin 1:6 Sir John Sinclair's public services.]
London, 1815.
1p. 26cm.

Banks collection

Ms.

1815

A list of subscribers for remuner-
ating the public service of Sir John
Sin 1:7 Sinclair.

Banks collection

Ms.
1814 Morris, John
Dec. 24 Asks Banks for information on the
Sin 1:8 drive for funds to aid Sinclair (Sir
John).

Banks collection

Ms.

1814

Dec.29

Sin 1:9

Morris, John

Answering a letter of Banks, he quotes to Sir Joseph the use of Banks name in the appeal being sent out to get funds for Sir John Sinclair.

Banks collection

Ms.
1815 Farey, John
Jan.23 Note to Banks on the subscription
Sin 1:10 announcements being sent out for
 Sir John Sinclair.

Banks collection



Ms. [Smeaton, John, 1724-1792]

1795 A catalogue of the papers of the late Mr.

May 9? Smeaton purchased from his executors by Sir Jos.

Sm 1:1 Banks.

Includes reports, estimates, letters and plans on canals, drainage, harbors, lighthouses, fire engines, etc. [13 pp. of items]

Ms. note by Banks states the catalog was sent to Mr. [Robert] Mylne, May 9, 1795.

Banks collection

Mss Banks, Sir Joseph
1805 Five slips of paper, on which Banks has
SM 1:2 noted various topics within the Smeaton
a-e papers.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Folder, half-size, on which Banks lists
SM 1:3 towns in Lincolnshire; list ends with "22
 meetings."

Banks Collection

Ms Mylne, Robert
1793 Letter to Banks, thanks him for "Smeaton's
Jul 11 2 reports," about which Mylne inquired. Inside,
SM 1:4 draft of reply by Banks points out a possible
 conflict of interest.

Banks Collection

Ms "List of Correspondence relating to the
n.d. great engine for London Bridge, " lists
SM 1:5 nine letters within Smeaton's papers.

Banks Collection

Ms

1793

Jun 25

Sm 1:6

Brooke, John

Letter to Mr. Aubert, states Brooke will be happy to send further Smeaton papers to Banks, they are too voluminous for him to "reference".

Draft by Banks, inside, thanks Brooke, and alludes to the publication of the papers.

Banks Collection

Ms Brooke, John
1793 Letter to Banks advises he has hastily sent
Jul 13 some of Smeatons papers, and will look for
SM 1:7 others when he returns from a trip.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1793 Draft of letter (to John Brooke) advises
Jul 13 of receipt of the Smeaton papers just sent,
SM 1:8 however, Banks wonders about, and specifically
describes certain lacunae, and asks if there
are "family letters", Banks might see or
purchase.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1793 Letter to (Brooke) continues on the
Aug 3 subject of some missing letter books from
SM 1:9 Smeaton's papers, and offers to send one of his
clerks to help in the search.

Banks Collection

Ms Brooke, John
1793 Letter to Banks, forwards some more of
Sept 22 Smeaton's letter books, advises that others
SM 1:10 at present are being copied and that he has
referred a Mr. Evans of Austin Friars to Banks
about a Smeaton drawing.

Banks Collection



Ms (____), William
1797 Receipt to Banks for £40, "on account
May 9 of printing Mr. Smeaton's reports."
SM 1:11

Banks Collection

Mss Copies (148 numbered pages,) of letters
1779 received by John Smeaton pertaining to his
Mar 20- professional employment, including a series from
Dec 29 Mr. Pickerne~~d~~l regarding the Hexham Bridge,
SM 1:12 two from James Watt, one from Lord Rockingham
 an many from I. Holmes and N. Walbon discussing
 business and engineering details.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Inventory, headed "schedules," of
SM 1:13 bound books, letters and papers, with dates
may pertain to either Smeaton's or John
Grundy's papers, which Banks purchased.
For Grundy purchase see F6:84-91.

Banks Collection



.

.

Ms.

1797

Apr. 20

S Am 1:1

Guzman, Anastacio

Account in Spanish, addressed to Mattheo Sanchez from Valparaiso, of writer's travels in South America, across Pampas and Andes to Chile from Buenos Aires, and natural history observations. Long (31 page) account with list of mammals, &c.

Banks Collection

Ms.

1797

Apr. 20

S Am 1:2

Guzman, Anastacio

Rough draft of an English trans-
lation of S Am 1:1.

Banks Collection

Ms.
1797 Guzman, Anastacio
Apr. 20 English translation of his travels
S Am 1:3 and natural history collecting in
 South America.

Banks Collection

Ms Bonham, Pinson
1811 Writing from Surinam, Bonham
Jun 26 will send South American animals
S Am 1:4 for His Majesty's collection.

Banks Collection

Ms Bonham, Pinson
1811 Sends Banks by the ship, The Sappho,
Jul 23 "an Hippopotamus or river horse, and one
S Am 1:5 dog and one sheep sloth." Hopes to procure
an "ant bear" to send to England. States
that a "Taphyr" will respond to his name,
"Hans."

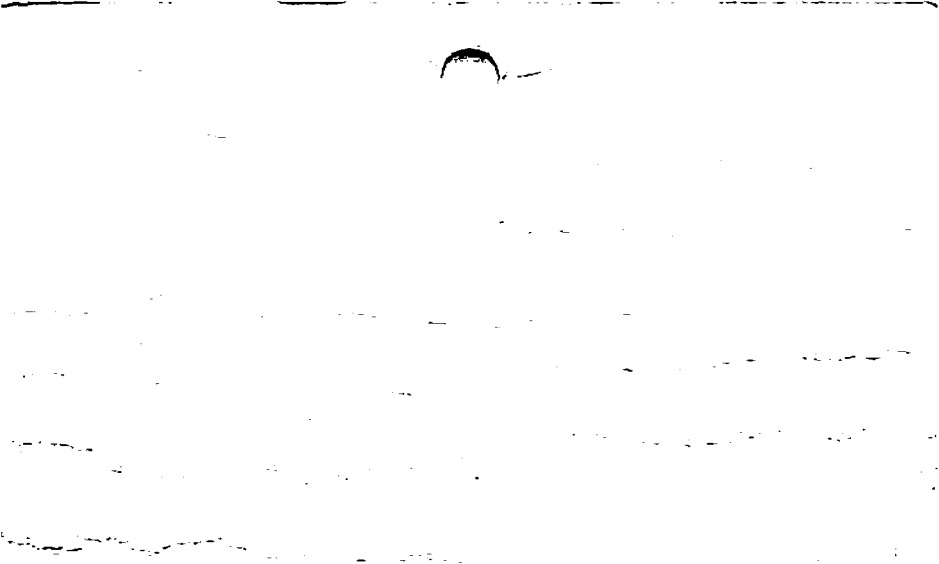
Banks Collection



Ms Boynton, Capt.
1810 Forwarding a sample of Alpaca
Jun 8 wool that was in the possession
S Am 1:6 of Charles Greville upon his
 death. Gives information and
 observations on llamas, guanacos,
 vicunas, which he observed in
 Buenos Aires.

Banks Collection





Diagr. Bligh, William, 1754-1817.

1792? Plan and section of part of the Bounty
SS 1:1 arm'd transport, shewing the manner of fitting
and stowing the pots, for receiving the Bread-
fruit plants.

Bligh's original drawing, later reproduced
in his narrative, published 1792.

Banks collection

Vault

enclosed in a letter from E Nepean
to Mr Stephens

Ms.

1789 Bligh's instructions, for the Bounty voyage.
He is to leave breadfruit at St. Helena, St.
Vincent, and Jamaica Islands. He is to bring
SS 1:1a specimens to the Kew Gardens. One of the
gardeners may be left in Jamaica to care for
the plants.

Banks collection

Ms. Nepean, Sir Evan, 1751-1822

1789 Letter to Philip Stephens, accompanying the
Jan.30 instructions to Bligh concerning the leaving of
SS 1:1b breadfruit trees at St. Helena and other islands.

Banks collection

Diagr. Bligh, William, 1754-1817.

1795 A geometrical plan of the bread-fruit
SS 1:2 shed at Otaheite.

Bligh's original, done in red, black ink.

Banks collection.

q942.07

B64k

Keate, George, 1729-1797

To Captain Bligh... n.p., n.d.

SS 1:2a

3 p. [1] 29cm.

Poem honoring Bligh's return to England in
1793, after his breadfruit venture.

Housed with Banks ms.
Banks collection

Ms. Bedingfeld

Ms. reads as follows (in entirety):

1791 "Claimant Sir Jos. Banks Bart. as principal
SS 1:2b Creditor 1791. His Maj. Ship Bounty David
Nelson Ab: & Botanist DD. Received & Ex-
pended by Mr. Bedingfeld. L 3. 6 0

Banks collection

Ms. Bligh, Mrs. William

1810 Letter to Banks, claiming Lt. Col. Paterson
May 15 was so drunk that his subordinate, Foveaux, was
SS 1:3 running New South Wales during Bligh's arrest.

Banks collection

Ms. Bligh, William, 1754-1817

1811 Letter to Banks informing him that the
Ap. 18 trial of Col. G. Johnston for mutiny, at New
SS 1:4 South Wales, was due in a fortnight. Bligh
was to be prosecutor as well as "Evidence."

Banks collection

Ms. Bligh, William, 1754-1817

1811 Letter to Banks informing him that he
Apr. 20 was sending a letter He'd received from New
SS 1:5 South Wales showing the poor conditions there.

Banks collection

Ms. Bligh, William, 1754-1817

1811 Letter to Frederick Augustus, Duke of York,
Jul.5 asking him to request of the Prince Regent some
SS 1:6 gesture to remove the disgrace which has fallen
upon Bligh's name as a result of the New South
Wales trouble.

Banks collection

Ms. Frederick, Duke of York, 1762-1827

1811 Answer to Bligh's letter of July 5; states
Jul.6 that the decision of the Court Martial, not
SS 1:6a having been released yet, should not be in the
public papers, and , in any case, whatever he
had said was uttered considering the results of
the proceedings.

Banks collection

Ms. Bligh, William, 1754-1817

1811 Letter to Banks concerning the intrigue
Jul.8 against Bligh, and the trial. Bligh visited
SS 1:7 the Admiralty; received an answer to his letter
to Duke of York.

Banks collection

Ms. Bligh, William, 1754-1817
 Letter to Banks outlining the story of
1811 his New South Wales troubles and the lack
Aug.16 of sympathy Lord Liverpool showed him.
SS 1:8

Banks collection

Ms. Bligh, William, 1754-1817

Letter to Banks stating that Mr. Peel had
1811 returned some of Bligh's seized papers and books
Nov.25 to him. Note concerning Mr. Stuart.
SS 1:9

Banks collection

Ms. Bligh, William, 1754-1817

1812 Letter to Banks accompanying Bligh's mem-
Aug.17 orial; acknowledgement of appointment with
Banks.

SS 1:10

Banks collection

Ms. Bligh, William, 1754-1817
Minutes for a memorial to the Prince Regent,
1812 outlining the history of the New South Wales
Aug.? Mutiny and Bligh's sacrifices, personal and
SS 1:11 financial.

Banks collection

Broad.
f942.07

Sir

C16

Calvert, Harry, 1763?-1826

SS 1:12
cop. 1

General court-martial, held at Chelsea, for
the trial of Lieutenant Col. Johnston, of the
102d Regiment, on May 7, 1811. London, J.
Adlard, 1811.

broad. 34cm.

Cashiering of Johnston for his part in the
New South Wales mutiny against Capt. Bligh.

Housed with
Banks collec

Banks ms.
tion

Ms. Bathurst, Henry, lord, 1762-1834

Letter to Banks, expressing the fear that

1813 a vote in Parliament for a pension for Capt.

May 31 Bligh will encounter strong opposition.

SS 1:13

Banks collection

Ms. Goulburn, Henry, 1784-1856

1813 Letter (copy) to Bligh from Bathurst (Goul-
May 31 burn was undersecretary of state; Bathurst was
SS 1:14 secretary of colonial affairs) expressing fear
that Parliament will not consider Bligh's term
to cover imprisonment period, as regards fixing
the amount of pension.

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820.
Letter (addressee not known) accompanying
1813 Bligh's memorial in which Banks requests his
Nov. 10 friend, together with Lord Castlereagh, to
SS 1:15 plead for Bligh to Lord Bathurst, who was not
very moved by Bligh's sufferings in his con-
sideration of a pension for the Admiral.

Banks collection

Ms. Marsden, Rev. Samuel, 1764-1838

1810 Letter to Banks from the most successful
May 9 sheep rancher in New South Wales, introduction
SS 1:16 of a Mr. Campbell, a Sydney merchant, in England
as a witness for Admiral Bligh. The Reverend
expresses the hope that Banks will promote Mr.
Campbell's wishes.

Banks collection

Ms. Marsden, Rev. Samuel, 1764-1838

1811 Letter to Banks describing his sheep,
Nov.25 conditions in New South Wales since the mutiny,
SS 1:17 and indication of his feelings regarding the
knaves in politics.

Banks collection

Ms. Turnbull, John,
1805 Memorial to Lord Castlereagh, advocating the
Sept. establishment of an English colony on Tahiti,
SS 1:18 consisting of settlers and 50 soldiers, for
provisioning the New Holland and New South
Wales settlements.

Banks collection

Clip.

1793

Feb. 24?

SS 1:19

Postscript to the Royal Gazette.

A sheet torn from the newspaper relating in detail how the plants brought from Tahiti to Jamaica should be handled. A letter from Henry Dundas to the Lt. Gov. of Jamaica is reproduced also.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. A list of the culinary & medicinal plants,
1798 vineyard vines fruits &c &c planted in 18 boxes
Oct. 11 & now remaining at the Royal Gardens at Kew—
SS 1:20 ready to be put on board the Porpoise whenever
she shall be prepared to leave the river.

The Porpoise was to take plants to New South
Wales but Captain Scott found Banks's plant cabin
made the ship so cranky, he refused to sail.

Banks collection

Doc. Allen, John
1801 Last will and testament of Allen, made out
Jun.12 before sailing on Matthew Flinders's Investig-
SS 1:21 ator for New South Wales in July 1801.
document 1 [3] p. 32cm.
Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Smith, C

1802 Letter to Banks from Amboina, reporting that
Jun.16 he had just returned from the northern Moluccas
SS 1:22 with 9,000 botanical specimens. He is shipping
the plants on the Princess Charlotte, sailing on
the date of the letter. On the 29th he will sail
for Prince [of] Wales Island with 20,000 plants.
He asks if Lady Banks received the birds of para-
dise he sent by Capt. Nash of the Cartier.

Banks collection

Ms. Smith, C

1802 List of sundrys shipped on the Princess

Jun.16 Charlotte, Capt. Richardson.

SS 1:23

List of the plants sent to Banks by Smith.
This list accompanied letter (SS 1:21) Included
are durians in spirits, seeds, plants and bark.

Banks collection

Ms. Flinders, Matthew, 1760?-1814
1802 Certification that John Allen is performing
May 27 his duties aboard H.M.S. Investigator.

SS 1:24

The Investigator was at Port Jackson at this
time.

Banks collection

Ms. Allen, John

1802 Letter to Banks from Port Jackson, inclosing

Jun.5 Capt. Flinders's certificate that Allen is on
SS 1:25 board. He also requests 10 £ from Banks. The
certificate is necessary to empower Banks to
receive Allen's pay.

Banks collection

Ms. Allen, John

1802

Letter to Banks, notifying him that he had
July 21 drawn 10 £ in favor of John Jackson. He mentions
SS 1:26 the certificate Flinders wrote up for him.

Banks collection

Ms. Flinders, Matthew, 1760?-1814
1802 Certificate that John Allen is performing
Oct.18 his duties aboard the Investigator, at sea.
SS 1:27

Banks collection

Ms. Bedingfeld

1803

Note, sent from N P Office (Naval Pay Office?)
June 18 to Banks, stating that Bedingfeld will visit
SS 1:28 Sir Jos. on the 19th to pick up John Allen's
power of attorney.

Banks collection

Ms. Bedingfeld

1803

June send Capt. Flinders's last certificate relating
SS 1:29 to John Allen.

Banks's note added: "Sent it June 27"

Banks collection

Ms. Allen, John, and Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-
1804 Note by Allen--he desires that Banks give
June 12 Mr. Milne the first 50 £ of his pay and keep the
and rest till he returns. On reverse are Banks's
June 17 figures of Allen's pay with deductions, etc.
SS 1:30

Banks collection

Ms. Brown, Thomas, and Brown, Robert.
1804 Note of a bill drawn by Allen on Sir Jos.
Aug.8 Banks.
SS 1:31
Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1804 Banks's statement of John Allen's salary
Sept. received, deductions, etc.
SS 1:32

Banks collection

Ms.

1816

Jan.29

SS 1:33

Woolnough, Joseph C[happell], 17 -1839.

Letter to Banks with plan for establishing a British trading and whaling settlement on either the Marquesas or Sandwich Islands. Advantages are described in detail and writer offers to lead expedition if given 200 men and supplies. He wants Banks's support to plan which will return to England some of the glory and commerce she is losing to America.

Banks collection

Ms.
1810 Fox, Joseph
Jan.11 Letter concerning the Canada and
SS 1:34 Tapeoe. Fox asks Banks to mention to
Burden, Sec. of the Missionary Society,
the plan to have Tapeoe mess with Mr.
Bicknell and his companions.

Banks collection

Ms.

1810

Jan.11

SS 1:35

Fox, Joseph

Note to Mr. Cambell asking the
"state" of the Canada. Reply, that
she is ready save for fittings for
20 additional convicts.

Banks collection

Ms.
1810 Fox, Joseph
Feb.1 Letter to Banks listing what he
SS 1:36 has procured for the use of Tapeoe...
fish hooks, paper, pencils, etc.
The Missionary Society has directed
Tapeoe to mess with Bicknell and the
young women. Great hope for Tapeoe's
influence on his native island. Banks
notes for a reply are on the letter.

Banks collection

Ms.
1810 Fox, Joseph
Apr. 16 Note accompanying the receipts and
SS 1:37 accounts of disbursements for Tapeoe's
supplies.

Banks collection

Ms.
1815
July 19
SS 1:38

Kuth ?

Thomas Haines has told him of the
Bligh mutineers on Pitcairn Island;
Christian's son; the massacre, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1815 Barrow, Sir John
July 19 From the Admiralty, he thanks Banks
SS 1:38a for the information on the Pitcairn
Islanders and sends him a more complete account. He also returns Rennell's letter and adds that the Zair R. or none other can run at a rate of 6 miles an hour throughout its width. Frigate Amelia had no difficulty in running 50 miles up the Zair against the current.

Banks collection

Ms.
1810 Campbell, Robert
May 9 Letter to Rev. Samuel Marsden
SS 1:39 accompanying a copy of Moore's valuation of Campbell's premises, ordered by Governor Macquarie.

Banks collection

Ms.

1810

May 9

SS 1:40

Moore, Thomas

A copy of the inventory of Robert Campbell's property made by Moore, the master builder, New South Wales (Sydney).

Banks collection

Ms.
1810 Campbell, Robert
Jan.28 "Return of my lands, stocks, &c&c
SS 1;41 agreeable to His Excellly. Governor
Macquarie's order 28 Janry 1810."
An inventory in table form. (His
property was confiscated when Gov.
Bligh was imprisoned.)

Banks collection



Ms.

1812

Apr. 2

SS 1:42

Campbell, Robert

Letter to Banks accompanying a Memorial (copy) concerning a ship lost in New South Wales government service. He had asked Blight to deliver the Memorial copy to Banks but now does so in person.

Banks collection

Ms.
1812
Mar. 11
SS 1:43

Campbell, Robert

Memorial (copy) of the Sydney merchant who started whaling and sealing in NSW, brought in cattle from Bengal, &c. Two of his ships were detained for carrying whale oil and fur seal skins to England, one (the Sydney) later lost in Indian Ocean. The colony in distress for supplies as a result.

Banks collection

Ms.
1810 Campbell, Robert
Dec.18 Requests a meeting with Banks and
SS 1:44 sends him a letter from Rev. Samuel
Marsden.

Banks collection

Ms.

1792

Feb. 24

SS 1:45

Burton, David

Description of the soil around
Parramatta, NSW, and the plots worked
by particular men.

Banks collection

Ms.
1799
Nov.7
SS 1:46

Thidwell, Phillis

A widow wishes to become a settler
of New South Wales or Norfolk Island.
Letter to Banks.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798
SS 1:47

Banks, Sir Joseph

A list of 93 plants, with pencil additions and a note by Banks that those marked are growing in the NSW? colony in 1798, according to Col. Patterson. Artichokes, currants, nectarines, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.

1798

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Scheme of plants for Botany Bay"

SS 1:48 List of those plants which should do
well in the NSW climate...gooseberry,
artichokes, peaches, apricots, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1798 Banks, Sir Joseph
SS 1:49 Short list of plants for Botany
Bay...peaches, plums, pomegranates, &c,
and (apparently) the number to take
there.

Banks collection

Ms.

1817

Dec.18

SS 1:50

Macquarie, Lachlan

Allan Cunningham, collector of seeds and plants, has complained to Banks that he had received very little help from Governor (NSW) Macquarie. Macquarie states his side, calls Cunningham ungrateful, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1819 Cunningham, Allan
 "Account of expense by A. Cunning-
SS 1:51 ham, H.M. Bot. Collector for New South
 Wales." For 1818 and till March 1819.

Banks collection

Ms.
1818 Parks, Thomas
Sept. Receipt for money paid by Allan
SS 1:52 Cunningham to the "proprietor of the
passage boats."

Banks collection

Ms.

1818

Cunningham, Allan

Dec.9

SS 1:53 Note that he has drawn funds
to satisfy creditors and submits
the amount for Banks's approval.

Banks collection

Ms.

1818

Aug. 10

SS 1:54

King, Daniel ("X his mark")

For B. Williams, a receipt to
Cunningham for money paid him to
transport latter's luggage from
the Mermaid to Parramatta.

Banks collection

Ms.
1818 Hickey?, J
Oct.9 Receipt for money paid by Cunning-
SS 1:55 ham for the painting of his Government
Chest at Parramatta.

Banks collection

Ms.

1818

Dec.12

SS 1:56

Mills, Simon

Receipt for Cunningham's payment
of wages to Mills according to the
colonial regulations regarding prison-
ers.

Banks collection

Ms.
1818
Aug. 15
SS 1:57

King, Phillip G
Receipt for Cunningham's payment
of money for extra cabin mess, &c.,
on the cutter Mermaid, commanded by
King on a voyage of discovery.

Banks collection

Ms.
1814 Harrison, George
Sept.2 Writing from the Treasury Chambers
SS 1:58 he discusses Mr. Aiton and Banks's
offer to audit the (Botanical) Collect-
or's accounts.

Banks collection

Ms.
1814
Sept. 7 Harrison, George
SS 1:59 Writes Banks that he is available
at any time but he is soon going to
the seashore.

Banks collection

Ms.
1814
Sept. 15
SS 1:60

Harrison, George

He will send to Banks a sort of
commision for each of his botanical
collectors, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.

1814

Sept. 18

SS 1:61

Banks, Sir Joseph

From Revesby Abbey, Banks writes to George Harrison that he is without amuensis and must write in his own hand, about the gardeners' commissions, &c.

Banks collection

Ms.
1797
Apr. 20
SS 1:62

MacDonald, John

He lists some New Zealand specimens he is sending to Banks--war clubs tree bark worn as clothing (tapa?), &c

Banks Collection

Ms.

1791

May 13

SS 1:63

Bedingfeld, J.

Ltr. to Banks requesting more specific information re. debts to Banks incurred by David Nelson before Banks can assume administration of Nelson's estate.

Draft of Banks' answer supplying this information.

Ms.
1792

Crickitt & Townley

Jan. 17
SS 1:64

Receipt for payment from Banks of
£15.3.8 for their services rendered.

See also SS 1:72 and
SS 1:73

Ms.

1791

Nov. 17

SS 1:65

Bedingfeld, J.

Note to Banks requesting
him to sign attached receipts
for bills that he encloses.

Ms.

1776

Apr. 26

SS 1:66

Nelson, David

Agreement between Nelson
and Banks for the former to
sail as botanist on the
Discovery. Banks agrees to
pay him 35 pounds a year
while he is employed as
such.

Ms.

1792

May 20

SS 1:67

Banks, Sir Joseph

Draft of Hr. to
Mr. Clement (?) requesting
him to show debts incurred
by David Nelson to Clement's
brother, N. Hardyman.

These are to be paid by
Banks as executor of Nelson's
estate.

Ms.
1790
Sept. 24
SS 1:68

Dalrymple, William

Ltr. to Banks on behalf
of the wife and children of
Alexander Nelson, brother of
David Nelson, requesting the
money remaining in the
estate of D. Nelson.

Draft of Banks' reply.

Ms.

1791

Aug. 11

SS 1:69

Holloway, Jeremiah

Ltr. explaining Holloway's
connection with David Nelson
and debts incurred by Nelson
to him.

Copy of note drawn by
Nelson is included.

Ms.

1791

May 3

SS 1:70

Nelson, David

Promissory note to
Jeremiah Holloway for
9 pounds.

Ms.

1791

Dec. 7(?)

SS 1:71

Holloway, Jeremiah

Account of debts owed
to J. Holloway by D. Nelson,
1783-1784. Unsigned.

Ms.

1792

Jan. 16

SS 1:72

Crickitt & Townley

Bill for services
rendered in connection
with settling the estate
of D. Nelson.

Draft of Banks reply
enclosing bank draught
for the amount required.

Ms.

1792

Jan. 17

SS 1:73

Crickitt & Townley

Note acknowledging
receipt of money in payment
of the bill for their services.

Note added by Banks that he
received £ 90 from Bedingfield
on Jan. 28, 1792 and gave a
receipt for £ 93 total.

Ms.

1791

Aug. 13

SS 1:74

Crickitt, I.

Ltr. to Banks enclosing
a letter from Holloway which
concerns the debt due from
D. Nelson.

Ms.

1791

Oct. 22

SS 1:75

Crickett & Townley

Ltr. notifying Banks that
because of a claim filed by
Holloway, Banks must file an
inventory of Nelson's effects
at the Navy Pay Office.

Ms.

1791

Aug. 19

SS 1:76

Crickitt, I.

Note to Banks requesting
answer to note sent the
previous week concerning
Holloway's demand on the
estate of D. Nelson.

Ms.

1791

Oct. 21

SS 1:77

Bedingfeld, J.

Checque giving notice that Banks is administrator of the estate of David Nelson since Nelson's brother, Alexander, never appeared.

Ms.

1791

July 29

SS 1:78

Crickitt & Townley

Ltr. to Banks informing
him that he has been declared
by the court as administrator
of the estate of D. Nelson.
Requesting him to appear to
sign the papers.

Ms.

1791

SS 1:79

Banks, Sir Joseph

A bill presented by Banks to the Perogative Court of Canterbury against the estate of David Nelson for expenses incurred as administrator of the estate.

Ms.

1783

Nov. 29

SS 1:80

Outhwaite, Chas.

A receipted bill for
supplies furnished to
David Nelson.

Ms.
1784
Jan.
SS 1:81

Nelson, David

Promissory note to
J. Holloway for 10 pounds.
to Sir Joseph Banks.
Signed by Nelson.

Ms.

1776

May 4

SS 1:82

Nelson, David

Receipt for advance on
wages received from Banks.
Signed by Nelson.

Ms.

1780

Nov.22

SS 1:83

Nelson, David

Receipt for wages
received from Banks.
Signed by Nelson.

Ms.

1783

Dec. 3

SS 1:84

Nelson, David

Receipt for wages
received in advance from
Banks. Signed by Nelson.

Ms.

1776

Apr. 26

SS 1:85

Nelson, David

Receipt for wages
received from Banks.
Signed by Nelson.

Ms.

1776

Nov. 29

SS 1:86

Nelson, David

Receipt for money
received for expenses from
Capt. Chas. Clerke(?).
Signed by Nelson.

Ms.

1776(?)

June(?)

SS 1:87

Nelson, David

Receipt for services,
room, board and materials
(April 26-June 6).
Signed by Nelson.

Ms.

1780

Sept.-Dec.

SS 1:88

Nelson, David

Promissory note to
Capt. Jas. King with
list of expenses and
receipts for same.

Ms.
1779(?)
SS 1:89

Nelson, David(?)

Statement of money
received from Clerke, Gore,
and King with computation
of amount still owed.
Unsigned.

Ms.
1783
SS 1:90

Banks, Sir Joseph

Accounting of money
"charged" and "discharged"
by Banks. "Nelson's second
voyage."

Ms.
1776(?)
SS 1:91

Banks, Sir Joseph

Account of wage money
owed and paid to Nelson by
Banks.

Ms.

1791

May 21

SS 1:92

Banks, Sir Joseph

Note indicating Banks
gave Mr. Townley's letter
to Sir Adam Ferguson. Left
at Mr. Crickitt's.
Dr. Dalrymple's letter(?)

Ms.
1792(?)
SS 1:93

Banks, Sir Joseph

Account of money received
and spent [concerning the
estate of D. Nelson?]

Ms.
1792(?)
SS 1:94

Banks, Sir Joseph

Listing of items with
their value. [From the
D. Nelson estate?]

Ms.

1791

Nov. 17(?)

SS 1:95

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes concerning disposition of hrs., money received and signed for and an appointment with Bedingfeld.

Ms.

1791

May 16

SS 1:96

Bedingfeld, J.

Ltr. to Banks enclosing
Statement of Claim to enable
him to obtain letters of
administration.

Returning papers forwarded
to him and copy of note from
D. Nelson to Innkeeper of
Plymouth. [J. Holloway]

Ms.

1791

May 11

SS 1:97

Bedingfeld, J. .

Ltr. to Banks requesting
verification of handwriting
of D. Nelson in promissory
note to J. Holloway; Inn-
keeper of Plymouth.

States more facts in case
of estate of D. Nelson.

Ms.

1791

Aug. 12

SS 1:98

Bedingfeld, J.

Ltr. to Banks indicating
he signed the bond and that he
wishes to be introduced to
Mr. Cavendish.

Ms
1791
May 20
SS 1:99


Dalrymple, William, et al.

Letter to Banks from friends of Margaret Nielson, sister-in-law of David Nielson. They want to administer estate on behalf of Margaret Nielson as the rightful heir in absence of Alexander, David's brother.

Ms
1790-1
SS 2:1
a-h

Holloway, Jeremiah

A series of letters (a,b,c) to Banks asking for the return of money lent to David Nelson while the latter was in the employ of Banks. JH asserts he was a ship-mate of Nelson's under Capt Clark on the Discovery. The claim was not regarded by Banks' attorney as valid. JH's letters become more insistent and threaten legal action to recover. Nelson had drawn one note in favor of H which Banks paid. Also included, four receipts (d,e,f,g) and a folder labeled "Nelson."(h)



Ms.
n.d.
SS 2:2

Falconer, Thomas

Copy of letter from Banks to Falconer apparently regarding the upcoming voyage with Cook in the Endeavour. Original letter discovered by J.P.E. Falconer of Bath among family papers. Copied from Times Literary Supp., Sat., Dec. 21, 1940, p. 643, c.3.

n.d.
SS 2:3

Banks, Sir Joseph

Publication details of Captain Cook's
third voyage; memorandum.

Lord Sandwich's handling of drawings, en-
gravings; injunction against a pirated copy;
profits, &c&c.

Banks collection.

Ms St. Vincent, Lord (John Jervis, 1735-1823)
1806 Letter to Banks transmits another, by
Dec 13 Capt [Shent] about "the advantages that
SS 2:4 might be derived from the colony in New
South Wales."

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1810 "Disbursements on account of Tapeoe,"
Ap 17 (in secretarial hand) heads a list (a) of
SS 2:5 expenses for the Tahitian, Tapiooe; and
a,b a note (b) from Mr Chinnery to Banks about
reimbursement for the expenses.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Abstracted "information from Ensign
SS 2:6 [Bevaleier?] in a letter to Mr Greville,"
compares different longitudinal-latitudinal
and distance measurements of Wilson's
Prominitory (W.Aust.) made by the French
geographer of the Naturaliste (ship?) and
of the officer of the Astronome.

Banks Collection



Mss Banks, Sir Joseph
1801-3 Notes on receipts concerning the
SS 2:7 salary of John Allen, miner, on board
a,b,c Matthew Flinder's Investigator.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1792 Brief letter to Sir A. ferguson,
May 20 transmits a draft for £13:11:0, the
SS 2:8 balance of David Nelson's money, to be given
to "the good Dr. Dalrymple for the use
of the family."

Reverse, a list-account totaling £93:0:0
and dated 1792.

Banks Collection

Ms
1791
Apr 6
SS 2:9

Dalrymple, William (1723-1814)

Letter to Banks concerning the administration of Mr. Nielson's [David Nelson] estate, and the best manner in which to establish a trust for his heirs.

Abstract of Banks' reply, Banks will bear all expenses in establishing a security for Nelson's family. Trusts Dalrymple and elders of the parish to "contrive such a security for me as may prevent me from paying it again.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Note regarding straits passed by Bligh
SS 2:10 on the Providence, and Capt Alt on the
Harmonizer .

Also comments on Capt Hayes' voyage
to New Guinea, leaving settlers.

Banks Collection



.



Broad The charitable Corporation consider'd, with
SSC 1:1 respect to the national credit and the
 Bank of England. N.P., n.d.

Broad 33cm.

Banks Collection

Pam South Sea Company
1733 To the Honourable the Lords spiritual
SSC 1:2 and temporal in Parliament assembled.
 [London], 1733.

[8]p. 37cm

Banks Collection



Broad South Sea Company
1733 An account of what South Sea stock and
SSC 1:3 South Sea annuities have been received
 from the trustees... [London], 1733.

Broad 37x56cm.

Banks Collection

Pam Reflections onthe advertisements in the
SSC 1:4 Post Boy and Mist's Journal of the 13th
 of May, concerning the loans, redeem-
 ables; and money subscribers. [London,
 1720?].

[4]p. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Pam South Sea Company

1713

SSC 1:5

A copy of the papers which were prepared by the Court of Directors and read in in a general court of the South Sea Company on Wednesday the 17th day of February 1713 and by the said general court ordered to be printed. London: Printed by John Barber, printer to the honourable South Sea Company, 1713.

4p. 33cm

Banks Collection



Pam Reasons for making void and annulling
SSC 1:6 those fraudulent and usurious contracts,
 into which multitudes of unhappy persons
 have been drawn to the utter ruin of
 themselves and families, by the late
 directors of the South-Sea Company,
 their agents and confederates. N.P.,
 n.d.

4p. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Pam An answer to the reasons for making void
SSC 1:7 and annulling fraudulent and usurious
 contracts, &c. N.P., after 1707.

4p. 35cm.

Banks Collection

Broad A true state of the question, in relation
SSC 1:8 to the proprietors of the third and
 fourth subscriptions, which is to be
 determined by a ballot at the South
 Sea House on Thursday the 16th instant.
 N.P., n.d..

2p. 32cm.

Banks Collection

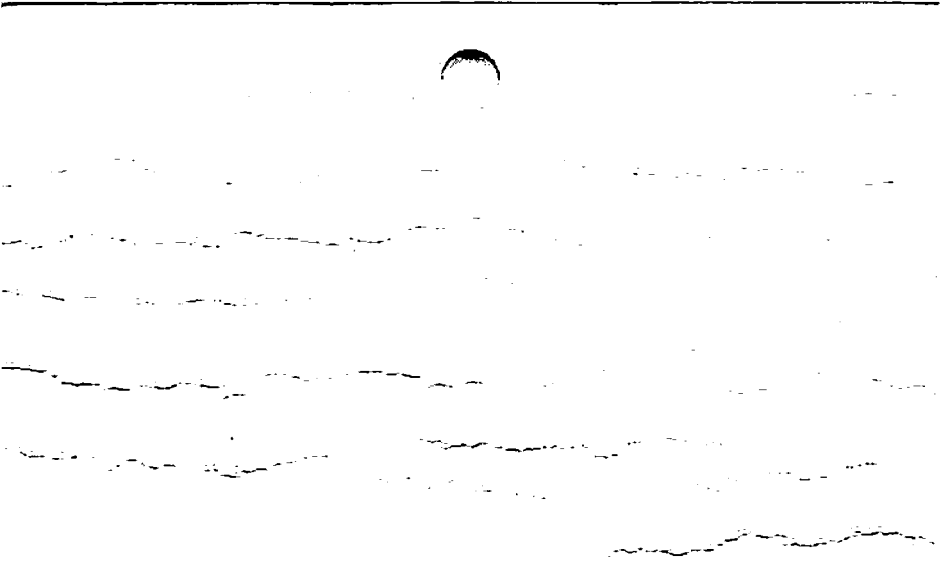


Pam To the honourable the Commons of Great
SSC 1:9 in Parliament assembled, is humbly
 offer'd a state of South-Sea stock
 and a means to restore credit. N.P.,
 after 1707.

3p. 33cm.

Banks Collection





Ms. Campbell, J
1804 Letter (copy) accompanying report on spices
Mar.3 on Sumatra. Nutmegs and cloves imported from
S 1:1 Banda and Amboina are doing well. The first
ripened nuts were sent to the Marquis of Welles-
ley in 1803.

Banks collection

Ms. Perreau, R S
1804 General statement of the spice plantations
~~Sept.~~ on the west coast of Sumatra.
S 1:1a

Table of figures; 21,000 nutmegs and 6,500
cloves are totals.

Banks collection

Ms. Wissetts
1804 Letter to Banks, concerning spices sent
Sept. 6 latter . East India Co. is encouraging growing
S 1:2 of nutmeg and mace on Sumatra by paying natives
well for it. Banks has added his own notes to
the letter.

Banks collection

Ms.
1799
Nov.18
S 1:3

"Considerations on the cinnamon
of Ceylon, by the Governor." A long,
(23 f. leaves) and detailed memorandum.
The Governor will order that the pro-
gram be carried out, unless his super-
iors have changes to make.

Banks collection



SG (Spring Grove)

See also HE

(household expenses)

Ms
SG 1:1

"Plan of a [mushroom] shed in
the garden of the Right Honorable
Sir Joseph Banks" at Spring Grove,
Middlesex.

One leaf each of description,
hand-drawn and printed plans.

Ms
1816
March 3
SG 1:2

Mahen, William

Writes Banks concerning
means of pruning orange trees
at Spring Grove.

Ms

1815

Aug 26

SG 1:3

Calvert, R.

Answers Banks's questions
on cultivation of orange trees
at Malta. Asks Banks' opinion
of a medical paper he has
written.



Broad.
SG 1:4

Plan and elevation of
Mr. Oldacre's shed for raising
mushrooms . . .

broad 34 cm

See also SG 1:1



Broad.
SG 1:5

Oldacre, Isaac

Receipt for growing
mushrooms.

London, W. Bulmer, printer, n.d.

broad 35 cm

Includes a list of
subscribers.



Ms
1815
July 1
SG 1:6

A Lemon drawn by
Mr. Sell at Hopton, left
by him at Spring Grove.

Ms
1815
Sept. 24
SG 1:7

Stirling, Thomas

 Informs Banks on
enclosure plans in
Isleworth.

Ms
1813
July 7
SG 1:8

Annesley, George, Viscount
Valencia 1770-1844

Fragment of a letter asking Knight to send for orange trees which Banks has promised.

Ms

1813

July 4

SG 1:9

Knight, J.

Letter explaining why he
sends a gardener to Spring
Grove for some of Banks'
orange trees. Encloses
"Reports on condition of
other trees".



Ms
SG 1:10

Banks, Sir Joseph

Extract of article on
oranges from Annales du
Museum, vol. 20, with
Banks' comments on his
own cultivation of orange
trees at Spring Grove.



Ms
1812
June 17
SG 1:11

Oakes, Sir Hildebrand
1754-1822

Sends Banks more orange
trees from Malta, asking
that three be sent to Lord
Valencia on the Serapis
with Capt. Lloyd.

Ms

1812

Aug. 14

SG 1:12

Lloyd, William

Writes Banks that he has
brought six orange trees
from General Oakes at Malta.

Ms

1812

Feb. 28

SG 1:13

Oakes, Sir Hildebrand
1754-1822

Sends orange trees
from Malta at Banks'
request.

Broad.
SG 1:14

White Hart Inn, Borough

Receipt to Banks for
transporting orange trees
from Portsmouth.

broad. 9 cm



Ms

1812

May 20

SG 1:15

Martin, George

Receipt made out to
Banks, for cartage of
orange trees from
Portsmouth.



Ms
SG 1:16

Plans of the planting
arrangement at Spring Grove,
of the orange trees from
Malta.

Ms
1812
May 27
SG 1:17

List of contents of 3
boxes of orange trees. On
reverse, plan of same
planting arrangement as
SG 1:16.

Ms
1812
SG 1:18

List of orange trees sent
by General Oakes on the
Malabas, the Active and the
Pomona.

Ms.

1794

Mar. 31

SG 1:19

Maunsell, Dr. William?

Ltr. to Banks thanking him for his attention and willingness to present his discovery of raising potatoes from the shoots to the Royal Society. He discusses his discovery and the results of it.



Ms.
1792
SG 1:20

Banks, Sir Joseph

Experiments made at Spring Grove, 1792. Lists experiments on various plants and who was responsible for them.

Clipping attached about a gooseberry, thought to be the largest ever grown, dated Aug. 10, 1792.



Ms.

n.d.

SG 1:21

de Ninne?, Gerald

Ltr. [to Banks] informing
him that the black bearded
wheat he sent was certainly
spring wheat and suggesting
that he plant it as such.

Ms.

1793

June 26

SG 1:22

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes listing garden
materials and plants.

Ms.

1786

SG 1:23

Banks, Sir Joseph

Chart of potatoes planted
April 10, dug up July 5 (86
days). Their number, weight,
name, and his comments are
given.

Ms.
1791
SG 1:24

Banks, Sir Joseph

Experiments made at Spring
Grove, 1791. Lists experiments
on various plants and those
responsible for them.



Ms.
1790
SG 1:25

Banks, Sir Joseph

Experiments made at Spring
Grove, 1790. Lists experiments
made on various plants and
those responsible for them.

Ms.
1789
SG 1:26

Banks, Sir Joseph

Melons produced in 1789
from May to Aug.; their
number, size, description,
and date.

Ms.

1789

SG 1:27

Banks, Sir Joseph

Experiments made at Spring
Grove, 1789. Lists experiments
on various plants and those
responsible for them.

Ms.
1788?
SG 1:28

Banks, Sir Joseph

Melons produced in [1788?]
from May to July with the
number, description, and date.

Ms.

1788

SG 1:29

Banks, Sir Joseph

Experiments tried at Spring
Grove, 1788. Lists experiments
on various plants and those
responsible for them.

Ms.
1787
SG 1:30

Banks, Sir Joseph

Experiments tried at Spring
Grove, 1787. Lists experiments
on various plants and those
responsible for them.

Ms.
1786
(Easter)
SG 1:31

Banks, Sir Joseph

Experiments tried at Spring
Grove, 1786. Lists experiments
on various plants and those
responsible for them.

Ms.

1795

Dec. 11

SG 1:32

Gregory, Robert

Ltr. to Maj. Rennell,
forwarded to Banks, enclosing
12 apple potatoes which he
grew in ground that had not
been broken up for 10 years.


Broad.

n.d.

SG 1:33

Ewer, Richard

Printed card of "Richard Ewer,
Gardiner and edge-tool maker, Near
Chapel-Row, Little Chelsea; makes
all sorts of Garden Tools, and
implements in Husbandry, In the
neatest and best Manner, and on
Reasonable Terms. Also, a curious
Two-Weeled Trap for Destroying
Moles, with directions for use. A
neat Assortment of Tools for the
Amusement of Ladies and Gentlemen".

Printed: H. Reynell, Picadilly.
Accounting  by Banks on verso.

Pict.	Drawing of a container (a
n.d.	church?) with a paddle?
SG 1:34	inside and a lid. n.d.



Pict.
n.d.
SG 1:35

Plan of the Ice House at
Spring Grove, with
dimensions.

Ms.
n.d.
SG 1:36

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes on hints for gardening:
killing lice, peach trees, and
spiders.

Folder: gardening -receipts
and estimates.

Ms.

n.d.

SG 1:37

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes on garden recipes for:
Mildew, Liquer of Ashes, Red
Spider, in Mellon Frames?.

Ms.

1791

July 20

SG 1:38

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Estimate of an exotic house
72F, 6 I in length by 16-10 in
width from the outside of the
Front".

Total cost, £514..3..0.

Ms.

n.d.

SG 1:39

Water nuts, report on.

How to collect them, how
and where they grow, and how to
prepare the for planting.



Ms.
1782
SG 1:40

Banks, Sir Joseph

Note on the Viola, Violet
queens, a double claret color.
"By the use of Ld. Exters mode
of cultivation they have
continued to bloom from
Michelmas till the common vio-
lets in the open air succeeded
time.



Ms.
n.d.
SG 1:41

Mode of cultivating violets
at Burleigh.

To propagate the Neapolison
Villets (sic.)

Ms.
1783
SG 1:42

Banks, Sir Joseph

Viola, violet sky blue
double. Mr. Aiton Kew 1783.
Note: "see Ld. Exters mode
of cultivating under the
article of Queens violet by
means of which these
succeede equally well.



Ms.

1781

SG 1:43

Banks, Sir Joseph

Viola, Ld. Dunmore's violet,
a single flower. "Plants from
Mr. Churchill of in Doretshire
by Mr. Grenville, 1781".

At first thought to be from
Virginia but Banks says of
Portuguese origin. Flourishes
from Oct. through winter, even
in frost.



Ms.

1793

July 30

SG 1:44

Wilbraham, Mr.

Method of forcing asparagus
by the application of steam.
He also fruited pineapples in
this manner.

Ms.

1796

Apr. 5

SG 1:45

Lind, James

Ltr. sending Banks some kidney beans from Madras [not here enclosed]. They are known as the Duffin-bean after the man who introduced them.

Remedies for rheumatism. He is growing Nymphaea Nelumbo, the seeds that Banks sent him. He will try to grow more.



Ms.
1794

SG 1:46

Banks, Sir Joseph

Spring Grove Experiments,
1794. Lists various plants
with experiments performed
and the results.

Clip.

1815

July 27

SG 1:47

Method of producing new potatoes.

Clip from Irish Farmers
Journal. Miss Anne Clague of
Chester received a gold medal
from the Society of Arts for
her method of producing new
potatoes throughout the winter
months. Method is given.

Broad
n.d.
SG 1:48

Staffordshire Co.

Catalogue of Cast Iron
Articles, on sale at the
Staffordshire Company's
Manufactory, No.32, Bankside.
26cm.

Broad
n.d.
SG 1:49

Lees, William
Catalogue of Cast Iron
articles on sale at the
Agricultural Repository,
Winsley Street.
25½cm.

Ms.

1818

Oct. 23

SG 1:50

Wedgwood, John

Ltr. to Banks. He gave Banks' gardener some carrot seeds which he thought were Altringham carrots. Since they were not, he is sending a root to show what they should have been.

Ms.

n.d.

SG 1:51

List of items:

1 handglass? frame,
1 wheelbarrow,
1 glazed pantile,
with prices and total.

Ms.

1818

Aug. 14

SG 1:52

Slade, Thomas, Jr.

Receipt for 40 pounds for
iron hurdles as per bill [see
SG 1:53].

Ms.

1818

July 23

SG 1:53

Slade, Thomas, Jr.

Bill for 40 pounds from
Thomas Slade & Co. to Banks
for hurdles, nuts and screws,
and a door scraper.



Ms.
1818
May 13
SG 1:54

Clitherow, James

Accounting of funds of the
Sir Thomas Ingrams Charity.
James Clitherow, Tres.

Ms.
1815
July 14
SG 1:55

Richardson, William 1740-1820

Ltr. to Banks. Has not written Banks for four years, observes that Banks' gout is better.

He discusses his Florin grass, its cultivation and attempts to distill liquor from it.

Broad.

1816

June 25

SG 1:56

Kirton, W.

Printed notice of a way of marking fruit to prevent its theft. The inventor wishes a subscription for his idea.

Ms. note to Banks from W. Kirton requesting his patronage.

23½cm.

Ms.
n.d.
SG 1:57

Banks, Sir Joseph

List of number of calves
and cows [sold?] April 5 and
the sum they brought.

List on verso :

brewing baskets

garden pots

cows sold

calves

 ? till ?



Ms.
1814
Nov. 15
SG 1:58

Winter, Matthew

Ltr. from the Office of
Taxes notifying Banks that he
has not paid the taxes on
Heston for the present year
ending April 5, 1815.

Draft of Banks' letter to
the Parish of Heston instruct-
ing them to pay what he has
charged last year for Spring
Grove.



Ms.
1813
SG 1:59

List of cows [which calved?]
in 1813, December-May.

Note on verso re. Uphill
who grafted John Wilmont's
pear and calls the pear
Hamden ? and says he
got the name at Kew.

Ms.
1813
Sept. 20
SG 1:60

Banks, Sir Joseph

List of 15 cows, dates,
weight??, and prices?.

Ms.
1815
Aug.
SG 1:61

Richardson, William, 1740-1820

Ltr. to Banks commenting
on his improved health and
discussing cures. He discusses
varieties of Fioren grass and
crops.

Mss Banks, Sir Joseph
1781-5 Folders, seven, small, contain the
SG 1:62 name of a garden vegetable or fruit on the
 outside, and a short description and
 comments inside. Fruits and vegetables
 in question were apparently planted in the
 garden at Spring Grove during the years
 indicated.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1784 Diary, recording the weather and
Ap 13 plantings of garden fruits and vegetables
SG 1:63 Spring Grove.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 Notes record experiment of sewing French
Summer plaister in hay fields, from which there
SG 1:64 seemed to derive no visible effect, although
it had been a dry summer. Banks speaks of
using gypsum in fields, as done in America.

Banks Collection



Ms Green, Thomas
1791 Third person note to Banks regarding
Mar 21 French and English plaister he has pre-
SG 1:65 pared and for which he has also attached
his bill.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 Plan, or diagram, showing where the
Ap 13 French and English plaisters had been used;
SG 1:66 gives land (linear) and plaister (weight)
measurements; two [control] strips, one
acre each, "not manured."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1792 Notes on an experiment conducted on
Aug 12 underground temperature, for which Banks
SG 1:67 used a Ramsden thermometer. Several very
brief notes, too, on heat and rainfall in
1792, "vines," and "peaches."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1798 Notes on peaches, mostly, although
Jul 4 pines are mentioned; weights and amounts.
SG 1:68

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1795 Graph showing which pines, at the Pine
Jul 12 Pit, Spring Grove, have fruited (67), and
SG 1:69 which have not (14).

Banks Collection



Mss Banks, Sir Joseph
1783-93 Various brief notes on plants at
SG 1:70 Spring Grove: five documents.
a-e

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1796-7 "Spring Grove Experiments 1796," and
SG 1:71 "1797," brief notes on grasses and grains,
 i.e., from whom received, latin names,
 reasons some did not thrive, etc.

Banks Collection



Ms	Banks, Sir Joseph
1802-3	Notes on an experiment concerning
Summer	adding different sorts of water -- rain,
SG 1:72	spring -- to plants-trees to check for
a-e	increase in wood formed. Five documents.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1806 "A list of plants purchased from
Aug Mr Lion," lists 41 types of plants.
SG 1:73

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1811] "The Spring Grove Metamorphosis or the
SG 1:74 Walnut Tree Transformed into a Broach," a
a,b,c poem, in Banks' hand (a), 16 verses, with
notes at the end.

SG 1:74 (b) and (c) being copies, in
secretarial hand, with some changes in
spelling.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 List of "alterations intended at
SG 1:75 Spring Grove" house and grounds.

Banks Collection



Pic [Lind, Dr. James]
n.d. Drawing of a "...plan for a drying
SG 1:76 house" which is a sketch of a small shed
containing a heating mechanism. In upper
left corner, a Chinese character.

Banks Collection



Pics Sketches (3) of house at Spring Grove:
n.d. Floor plans (a,b) have measurements
SG 1:77 and/or pencilled alterations; (c) is
 a sketch of the front view of the house
 indicating a possible change in window
 size.

Banks Collection



Pic Drawing of a fence, with several lines
n.d. of measurements and notes by Banks.
SG 1:78

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1788 "Mr Briscoe's terms for Spring Grove..,"
Jan 18 a small slip of paper with note by Banks
SG 1:79 [indicating he is considering purchasing
the property].

Banks Collection



Mss Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 Notes, on two slips of paper regarding
Jul 4 terms of Spring Grove lease, and, over,
SG 1:80 question "to ask" (a); another note con-
a, b cerns Mr Bziscoe's obligations with regard
to wood cutting and repair at Spring Grove.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1791?] Folders, half-size, labeled "negotia-
SG 1:81 tion with Mr B~~y~~iscoe respecting lease,
a,b etc." to which Banks has added, "if I
live till the lease expires I shall be 69"
(a); another folder labeled "alterations
papers at Spring Grove," (b).

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 Letter to Mr B~~u~~iscoe regarding his and
Jun 23 Banks' "intended transactions relative to
SG 1:82 Spring Grove." Banks anxious to know
where Miss B~~u~~iscoe [just come of age]
stands with respect to the disposal of
Spring Grove and whether or not he will
be obliged to leave.

Banks Collection



Ms ^{Briscoe} Briscoe, E.
1791 Letter to Banks says he will inform
Jun 23 of Miss Briscoe's decision as soon as he
SG 1:83 knows it. [If Miss Briscoe will not sell]
Banks can probably still lease Spring
Grove. Includes an invitation to "a
bachelors dinner."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 Letter to Mr Robinson regarding Mr
Jul 28 B~~o~~iscoe's proposed lease for Spring Grove,
SG 1:84 to which Banks has 3 objections and which
he wants Robinson to convey to B~~o~~iscoe
without delay. Objections concern re-
straints on alterations, and tree pruning,
and well as one regarding the "title under
which I am content to purchase..."

Banks Collection



Ms

^{Brisc}
Briscoe, E.

1791

Letter to Banks informs him that

Jul 17

Miss Briscoe consents to sale of Spring

SG 1:85

Grove. Asks when he might call, and Banks
noted a convenient time.

Banks Collection



Ms

Drewe, W.

1791

Jul 27

SG 1:86

Third person note to Banks from his solicitor regarding the lease-sale agreement for Spring Grove. Banks wants to buy "fee simple," but alterations made before then [would be included in the price?]. Unless Banks can state them beforehand, he "must risk the construction of that part of the lease by a jury."

Banks Collection



Ms ¹⁷⁹² [Briscoe, E.]
[1792?] List headed "sundries taken for
[Jan] Mr Briscoe from Spring Grove Jan 1792,"
SG 1:87 lists furnishings.

Banks Collection

Ms

Drewe, W.

1794

SG 1:88

Letter to Banks from his solicitor advises him that Mr B~~o~~iscoe's solicitor has applied to Parliament [re title to Spring Grove?]. Banks pens draft letter to Mr Smith, at Spring Grove, instructing him to aid the surveyor and assessor who will be coming there, but to leave exact cost of alterations for Banks to give.

Banks Collection



Ms

1794

Mar 4

SG 1:89

Wortham, —


Third person note to Mr Drewe (Banks' solicitor) asks him to have Banks leave instructions with someone at Spring Grove to point out alterations made there. Mr Wortham, and a surveyor, are to ascertain the value of the estate, here called "Smallberry Green."

Banks Collection



Ms Drewe, W.
1794 Third person note from Banks' solicitor
Jun 20 informs him that the difficulty to Mr
SG 1:90 Bischoe's title has been removed and made
 satisfactory and safe for purchase [of
 Spring Grove.]

Banks Collection



Broad "Particulars of a Capital Villa with offices
1795 and pleasure grounds, gardens and
May 21 paddock, at Smallbury Green, the
SG 1:91 property of David Godfrey, Esq.," a
 four page description to which Banks
 has penned a note about the price
 brought and profit made.

Banks Collection



Ms Smith, John
1791 Brief letter to Banks from his servant
Feb 21 at Spring Grove, concerning state of
SG 1:92 affairs there.

Banks Collection

Ms Smith, John
1791 Brief letter to Banks from his servant
Feb 28 at Spring Grove reports a window broken
SG 1:93 in a storm.

Banks Collection



Ms Smith, John
1791 Brief letter to Banks from his servant
Sept 13 at Spring Grove informing him that he has
SG 1:94 bought an expensive horse. He also asks
 for £ 20 or 30.

Banks Collection



Ms Simpson, John
n.d. Brief letter to Banks' servant, John
SG 1:95 Smith, giving "measurement of the kitchen
garden."

Banks Collection

Ms [Benham, _____]
1811 Third person note to Banks advises
Jun 26 that he sends bottles of vin de grave,
SG 1:96 and pine wine.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1791 "Estimate of the value of the standing
Jun 28 crop of grass... [and, reverse] Estimate
SG 1:97 to be incurred by getting in the 13 acres
...", a slip of paper with itemized calculations.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[ca. Note, on very small slip of paper, reads:
1812?] "The Parish of Hayes in Middlesex I think
SG 1:98 it is in the first volume of [Lepsons],"
and, over, figures on acres of arable,
pasture, and waste land in Hayes.

Banks Collection



Broad Notice of meeting to discuss enclosure of
1795 Hounslow-Heath, in manor of Isleworth-
Aug Sion, County of Middlesex, set for 18
SG 1:99 Aug.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1810?] Notes, culled from historical sources,
SG 2:1 concerning title and rights of enclosure
in Twidkenham, Isleworth and Heston. No
date; watermark reads 1810.

Banks Collection

Ms Bassett, George
1811 Letter to Banks requesting a few lines
Oct 9 of recommendation in his behalf to be
SG 2:2 addressed to the Duke of Northumberland;
Bassett wants to be appointed surveyor for
the Twickenham-Isleworth enclosure. He
names others who have already given
their support.

Banks Collection



Ms Trimmer, Henry
[1811] Third person note to Mr James covering
Nov 17 [a document] related to the next meeting
SG 2:3 on the Twickenham-Isleworth-Heston enclosure.

Banks pencilled 1795 meeting dates, reverse. No date; watermark reads 1807.

Banks Collection



Ms Trimmer, Henry
1811 Third person note to Banks enclosing
Dec 14 copy of the Duke of Northumberland's
SG 2:4 recently posted notice on proposed enclosure
 of Hounslow Heath in Manor of Isleworth-
 Sion, which notice is also to be read in
 the parish churches.

Banks Collection



Ms Villiers, John Charles, 3rd Earl of
Clarendon (1757-1838)
1812 Letter to Banks recommending Mr Thorp
Dec 20 to position(s) of Commissioner-Surveyor
SG 2:5 in the entended Twickenham-Isleworth-
Heston enclosure.

Banks Collection



Ms Jersey, Earl of
1811 Third person note to Banks proposing
Dec 22 to call on him Jan 7, 1812, probably
SG 2:6 with regard to the Twickenham-Isleworth-
Heston enclosure proceedings. Jersey a
land-owner there (Middlesex).

Banks Collection

Ms
1811
Dec 26
SG 2:7

Bassett, George

Letter to Banks requests his support, as a Proprietor, in obtaining the surveyorship for the Twickenham-Isleworth-Heston enclosure. Bassett argues for better results in that a surveyor appointed by the Proprietors would be sure to check for accuracy, which, he hints, a Commissioner-appointed surveyor might not be so concerned with.

Banks Collection



Broads
1812
Jan. 2, 3
SG2:8
a, b

Broadside (a) announces a meeting, on enclosure, in the Manor of Isleworth Syon, which Banks is to chair; Broadside (b) contains resolutions from that meeting. Signed by Thomas Sterling, solicitor for the Duke of Northumberland, a proprietor.

Banks Collection



Ms

James, W.

1812

[Jan 1]

SG 2:9

Letter expresses regret that Banks
unable to chair meeting concerning the
Twickenham-Iselworth-Heston enclosure,
and continues to hope he might yet be
able to. James is agent for Duke of
Northumberland.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1812?] Draft of a letter to Mr James, agent
Jan 7 for the Duke of Northumberland, informs
SG 2:10 that "Ld Jersey ready to sign the petition,"
apparently because Banks had clarified, to
Jersey, the matter of mineral rights, in
the Twickenhan-Isleworth-Heston enclosure.
Jan 7 written in above a crossed-out Feb 7.

Banks Collection



Ms Ware, Charles H.
1813 Letter to Banks informs that the chosen
Jan 25 Commissioner for the Twickenham-Isleworth-
SG 2:11 Heston enclosure has suddenly died, and left
 very little for his nine children and widow.
 The assistant, a Mr [Gostelow?], would be a
 good man to appoint to the post of surveyor
 and he would split his fee with the widow,
 Mrs Thorpe.

Banks Collection



Ms Chapman, Thomas
1813 Letter to Banks requesting his support;
Jan 28 Chapman wants to be appointed Commissioner
SG 2:12 of the Twickenhan-Isleworth-Heston enclosure proceedings; he has good experience as a Commissioner, in the Middlesex area, and names some whose support he already has.

Banks Collection



Ms.
1791
May 30
St 1:1

Thompson, Benj. (Count Rumford)

Letter to Banks from Munich introducing the bearer, Dr. Baader, and containing news of new inventions by Thompson including an ice house, a lamp (better than Argand's, he claims) and, especially, a meat roaster which is very economical on fuel, using air vents.

Banks collection

Pic [Engraving of the great stove in action,
probably B. Thompson's invention. Engraving
St 1:2 is Italian.]

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Diagr. [Various parts of the great stove are
diagrammed by this Italian plate.]

St 1:3

Probably Thompson's stove.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Diagr. [Diagram of the great stove in its entirety,
St 1:4 in an Italian engraving.]

Probably Thompson's newly invented stove.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

697

S75

St 1:5

Spiegazione delle tavole, e delle figure che
rappresentano il nuovo cammino. n.p., n.d.

Explanation of the diagrams and picture representing the new super-stove. [Thompson's?]

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection



Broad
1796
Apr. 12
Sub 1:1

Vanderzee, George

"It is proposed to publish by subscription the survey, extent, and evaluation of every species of tithe, glebe, and other possessions belonging to the various churches, chapels, and prebends of the Diocese of Chichester, including the whole county of Sussex..."

1 p., 28 cm.

Banks collection



Broad. Pallas, Peter, Simon;
1798 Subscription notice for Observations made
Aug. on a voyage undertaken in the Mediteranian
Sub.1:2 governments of the Russian Empire in 1793 and
1794 (in French). Godefroi Martin, ed. Leip-
zig.

Note by Banks: "subscribed to the German
edition to Mr. Djaribin(?).

2p. $23\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Banks collection



Broad
1804
Nov. 12
Sub 1:3

Twiss, Richard

"Proposals for publishing by subscription in two volumes, octavo, miscellanies consisting of essays, tales &c. translated and imitated from several languages; with other pieces, on various subjects: chess, draughts, chemistry, poetry, &c." Includes a list of subscribers.

4 p., 23 cm.

Banks collection



Ms. Egerton, Thomas
1804 Receipt to Banks for 1 guinea, for sub-
Dec. 26 cription for a copy of Twiss's Miscellanies.
Sub 1:4 (see Sub 1:3)

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Scrap of paper with notes by Banks.
Sub 1:5 Verso reads: "Mr. Vanderzee left this himself"

Banks collection

Ms. Hall, William Henry
1802 Ltr. to Banks requesting an additional ad-
May 14 vance of one guinea for his work, Imperial
Sub 1:6a Institutes.

Banks collection

Ms. Hall, William Henry
1802 Receipt to Banks for 1 guinea for additional
May 17 subscription to the Imperial Institutes. Note
Sub 1:6b by Banks: "This money was not paid. Mr. Hall
sent the receipt in order to induce me to pay
it but did not succeed. See his letter."

Banks collection

Ms.
1802
Dec. 29
Sub 1:6c

Hall, William Henry

Ltr. to Banks requesting that he pay more money towards a subscription to the Imperial Institutes. He incloses in advance a receipt for 1 guinea made out for Banks.
(see Sub 1:6d)

Banks collection

Ms. Hall, William Henry
1802 Receipt to Banks for one guinea for further
Dec. 29 deposit for a superb set of the Imperial Ins-
Sub 1:7 titutes.

Banks collection

Ms.
1803
Jan 6
Sub 1:8

Hall, William Henry

ltr. to Banks requesting that he pay more
money towards a subscription to the Imperial
Institutes.

Banks collection

Ms.
May 6,
Sub 1:9

Walker, Dr.

"Contents of an Economical History of the
Hebrides and Highlands of Scotland."

Note by Banks; "Subscribed May 6 for
one copy £1.11.6. No money need till
delivery.

4 p., 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
(1795;
Sub 1:10

Gaunt, John

"Proposals for publishing by subscription in the course of the Spring the Poetical Parts of Lucretius selected from his Metaphysics, with an annexed translation into English Verse together with prefatory observations on didactic poetry and notes.

Note by Banks: "paid ...Sept. 19, 1795 at Revesby."

1p., 23 cm.

Banks collection

Ms. Hall, William Henry
1801 "Circular letter" requesting that a
Jan. 10 subscription totaling 1 guinea be made for
Sub 1:11 his work, A general system of domestic
statistigraphy.

Banks collection

Broad.

1796

Nov.

Sub 1:12

Clarke, Robert

"Iron Bridge at Sunderland. Proposal for publishing three prints of the Iron Bridge built by Mr. Burdon over the River Wear at Wearmouth, near Sunderland, in the county of Durham."

Receipt signed by John Raffield for 1 guinea for Robert Clark, dated April 24, 1797.

1 p., 21 cm.

Banks collection



Broad
1805
Sub 1:13

Lawrence, Richard

Announcement of subscription sale of
"A Treatise on the Animal OEconomy of
Horned Cattle, Sheep, and Swine."
Dedicated, by permission, to Sir Joseph
Banks.

1 p., 23 cm.

Banks collection



Ms. Porter, John
1805 Receipt for one guinea and one half to
Feb. 8 Banks towards R. Lawrence's Treatise on
Sub 1:14 Horned Cattle. (See Sub 1:13)

Banks collection

Broad
1802
May 6,
Sub 1:15

Arteaga, Dom

Notice for subscription (in French) for
Revolutions of Musical Theater in Italy,
abridged and translated in French.

Note by Banks: "subscribed at Mr. Dulau,
May 6, 1802"

2 p., 23 cm.

Banks collection

Broad
1800
Aug. 7
Sub 1:16

Brookshaw, G.

"Proposals for publishing by subscription, for the use of noblemen and gentlemen's gardeners, nurserymen, and others, A Selection of the most choice of All the Various Sorts of Fruit now grown in England."

Note by Banks: "Subscribed Aug. 7, 1800 ..Paid a guinea. Refused the 2nd number because it had only 3 plates, no letter press, and overcharged 26/ Nov. 23, 1803"

1 p., 29 cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1803
Apr. 3
Sub 1:17

Brookshaw, G.

Receipt for one pound, 6 shillings for the first number of the publication on fruit. Note by Banks that the 2nd number was not satisfactory.


Banks collection

Card
n.d.
Sub 1:18

deRouvrou

Printed card in French and English:
"Monsieur de Rouvrou, Professor of the
French Language and of ~~p~~^hlite Literature,
both Ancient and Modern. 201 Oxford
Street."

Banks collection



Ms.
1785
May 9
Sub 1:19

Potter

Note to Banks requesting him to send for the 2nd vol. of Euripides to Mr. Dodsley. He comments that if a subscriber doesn't honor a subscription, the poor author is injured.

Note: "delivered the first and second vol. May 16, 1785 and received 1 guinea."

Banks collection



Ms.
1805
Feb. 25
Sub 1:20

Clarke, Peter

Ltr. to Banks requesting his patronage
by subscribing to his book. Lists other
notables who have subscribed.

Note by Banks: "subscribed Feb. 26, 1805"

Banks collection

Ms. Summit (?), George
1804 Receipt for six guineas from Banks for
Dec. 14 two prints of a work on sheep shearing.
Sub 1:21

Banks collection

Broad
1794
June 3
Sub 1:22

Lewin, W.

"Proposals for publishing by subscription a Systematical Arrangement with Accurate Figures of the British Insects, Engraved and coloured from the subjects themselves, together with the natural history of each species." With receipt attached and signed for 1 guinea.

Note by Banks: "rec'd 1st no. & paid,
July 10, 1795"
1 p., 30 cm.

Banks collection



Broad.
1791
Sub 1:23

Lord, Thomas

"Proposals for publishing by subscription
an entire new system of Ornithology; or
Oecumenical History of British Birds, Male
or Female, under the inspection and pat-
ronage of the Rev. Mr. Peters,...."

Note by Banks on verso that he paid the
first 5/ June 1791.

1 p., 31 cm.

Banks collection



Ms.

1808

May 17

Sub 1:24

Playfair, William

Ltr. to Banks requesting his patronage
for a work (British Family Antiquity).

He will be shown a specimen chart.

Draft of Banks' reply that he wished only
to subscribe to the Peerage.

Banks collection



Ms.

c18083.

Sub 1:25

cPlayfair, William.

Note to Banks requesting his signature as patron to his work. He is sending (not here enclosed) a large chart to show the quality of (British Family Antiquity).

Banks collection

Broad
1809
Mar 17
Sub 1:26

Playfair, William
Receipt for 6 guineas for part of a
work entitled British Family Antiquity.
Draft of ltr. by Banks on verso.

Banks collection

Broad
1809
July 8
Sub 1:27

Playfair, William

Receipt for 3 guineas for the 2nd vol.
of "British Family Antiquity comprehending
the Peerage and Baronetage of the United
Kingdom."

Note that: "Sir J/B. subscribe only
to the peerage"

Banks collection



Broad
1810
Feb. 27
Sub 1:28

Playfair, William
Receipt for 6 guineas for the Scotch
Peerage of the "British Family Antiquity."

Banks collection

Broad
1810
June 5
Sub 1:29

Playfair, William

Printed letter to Banks accompanying a manuscript on Banks' family to be inserted in his book on British Family Antiquity. He is also sending a pamphlet and a list of subscribers (not here enclosed).

2 p., 23 cm.

Banks collection

6

Ms. Playfair, William
1810 Bill for 4th and 5th vol. of
June 16 Playfair's "British Family Antiquity."
Sub 1:30

Banks collection

Broad
1809
Apr. 10
Sub 1:31

Plowden, Francis

Announcement that "on the 1st of Aug., 1809, will be published in two volumes, octavo, the History of Ireland, from its invasion by Henry II, to its union with Great Britain:...

Banks' note: "subscribed to Mr. Plowden in person and paid him a guinea for a common copy, July 18, 1809."

1 p., 20 cm.

Banks collection



Ms. Aikin, Arthur
1810 Receipt for 3 guineas, the cost of $\frac{1}{2}$
May 10 the subscription price of Aiken's
Sub 1:32 Mineralogical Survey of the County of
Salop.

Banks collection

Broad
c1810?
Apr. 23
Sub 1:33

Haynes, Thomas

Ltr. to Banks requesting to call upon him
to obtain his subscription for his book,
Improvement in Horticulture.

Banks subscribed $\frac{1}{2}$ guinea.

3 v., 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1809
Apr. 29
Sub 1:34

Banks, Sir Joseph

News item copied from the Morning Post
that Playfair was connected of a conspiracy
& ordered to be brought up the 6th of May.

Banks collection

Broad
n.d.
Sub 1:35

Solvins, Frans, Balthazar, 1760-1824

"Prospectus for publishing by subscription
an entirely original work, entitled, The
Hindoos..." Includes a list of some of the
subscribers (Banks' name included). Also
utilizes Banks' name in the text of his
advertisement.

1 p., 33 cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1810
May 5
Sub 1:36

Haynes, Thomas

Ltr. to Banks explaining that he is in London to publish his book, Improvement of Horticulture. He discusses experiments which will be enclued in his book.

Banks collection

Broad
1811
Apr. 29
Sub 1:37

Buck, Adam

"Proposals for publishing by subscription one hundred engravings from Greek Vases, that have never been published; drawn by Adam Buck from private collections now in England."

With ms. ltr. requesting Banks' patronage.
1 p., 32 cm.

Banks collection



Ms.
1811
May 27
Sub 1:38

Buck, Adam
Receipt for 3 guineas for Banks's subscription to Engravings of Greek Vases.

Banks collection

Broad
1812
Mar 25
Sub 1:39

Carlisle, Nicholas

Proposal for the subscription publication
of Topographical Dictionary of Scotland and
the Islands of Alderney, Gurney, Jersey,
Sark and Man.

1 p., 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Banks collection

Ms. Carlisle, Nicholas
1812 Receipt for 4 pounds for Banks' subscrip-
Mar 27 tion for a copy of Topographical Dictionary
Sub 1:40 of Scotland.

Banks collection

Ms. Baber, Henry Hervey
1811 Ltr. to Banks, requesting patronage
June 13 for his book. He had seen Banks' name
Sub 1:41 among the promoters of Dr. Woide's Fac-
Simile of the Greek Text of the New Tes-
tament.

Banks collection



Pam.
1811
Sub 1:42

Baber, Henry Hervey

"An address to the Public on the expediency of publishing a Fac-Simile of the Septuagint Version of the Old Testament, as it is preserved in the Codex Alexandrinus in the British Museum: with proposals for printing by subscription a portion of the same."

Banks subscribed June 1811.

11 p., 24 cm.

Banks collection



Broad.

1811

Sub 1:43

Haynes, Thomas

Announcement of the subscription
publication of "An Improved System of
Nursery Gardening" and "Interesting
Discoveries in Horticulture."

Note by Banks that he "refused to
subscribe."

2 p., 24 cm.

Banks collection



Broad
(1812,
Sub 1:44

Thompson, G. A.

"Prospectus for publishing by subscription
a translation of the Spanish Geographical
and Historical Dictionary of America and
the West Indies...by Col. Don Antonio de
Alcedo." With list of subscribers.

4 p., 32 cm.

Banks collection

Ms. Carpenter,
1812 Receipt for vol. 1-3 of Thompson's
Dec. 19 Alcedo (see Sub 1:44,
Sub 1:45

Banks collection

Broad
1812,
Sub 1:46

L'Eveque, H.

"Proposals for publishing by subscription
a series of engravings of the principal
military achievements of the British Army
in Portugal, under the command of General
the Earl of Wellington, K.B."

3 p., 28cm.

Banks collection



Broad
,1812,
June 26
Sub 1:47

L'Eveque, H.

Note presenting seven plates of the
campaign in Portugal to Banks and requesting
half of the subscription money.

Note that Banks paid.

1 p., 18cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1812
June 26
Sub 1:48

L'Eveque, H.

Receipt for 4 pounds, r shillings for
half the subscription to the engravings
of the British Army in Portugal under
Wellington.

Banks collection

Broad.
,1812,
Sub 1:49

L'Eveque, H.

Announcement that the remaining plates of his work (British Army in Portugal, are almost ready, including a full length portrait of the Earl of Wellington.

1p., 23 cm.

Banks collection

Broad.
,1811,
Sub 1:50

Fresselicque, John James

"Proposals for publishing by subscription
and Historical and Political Description
of the Laws, Customs, and Priveleges, of
the Cinque Ports..."

Note that Banks subscribed Nov. 1811.

Handwritten, alphabetical list of
subscribers.

2p., 31 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Banks collection



Broad.
1812
July 10
Sub 1:51

Ruding, Rogers

"Proposals for publishing by subscription,
Annals of the Coinage of Britain..." with
Ms. ltr. requesting Banks' patronage.

Note that Banks sent 5 guineas July 11,
1812.

3 p., 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Banks collection



Broad
1812
July 11
Sub 1:52

Ruding, Rogers
Receipt for subscription to Annals of
the Coinage of Britain.

Banks collection



'Broad
1814
June 18
Sub 1:53

Wild, Charles

Announcement of the Subscription
publication of "An Illustration of the
Architecture of the Cathedral Church of
Lincoln..."

Note by Banks that he "subscribed for a
small paper copy, March 1815."

1p., 26cm.

Banks collection





Pic

Su 1:1

Hindoo plough.

Picture of plough used in India sugar
cultivation.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Pic

Su 1:2

Hindoo sugar mill.

Excellent drawing of East Indian sugar
mill.

Banks collection


Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Hall, Richard

1754 An estimate of the quantity of sugar annually
made by the English, French, Dutch, & Portuguese
Su 1:3 in their respective colonies; with some obser-
vations concerning the neutral islands. The
duties on sugar paid by the English, & French;
and the encouragement given to their respective
sugar colonies, and African trade compared.

A pamphlet of 13 manuscript pages.

Banks collection

"Ex dono authoris: Richard Hall Esqr. Mem-
ber of Assembly for the parish of St. Michaels."
Housed with  Banks ms. collection

f633.6

S69

Su 1:4

Some account of the present state of the cultivation, &c. of East-India sugar by the labour of free people. Sold, wholesale and retail , by Joseph Leaper, no. 157, Bishopsgate-Street without, London. London, n.d.

2 [2] p. 32cm.

Pencil sketch of cane attached.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1794 Scrawled note that pamphlet on sugar
July 4? (Su 1:4; "Some account of the present...")??
Su 1:5 was given him by Mr. Molesworth and that
Mr. Vaughan, to whom it belonged, was sure
there was no objection to its being printed.
Additional note states it was printed in the
Oriental Repertory, Vol. 2, p. 497.

Banks collection



Pic
1792
Su 1:6

View of an Indian sugar mill and boiling
work. Bengal, 10th March 1792.

A very skilful representation of a cane
field and mill with Indians at work, done in
watercolors.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Diagr. Diagram of sugar mill machinery with ex-
planation of the various parts. Accompanies
Su 1:6a Byrd's letter (Su 1:6b) and the sketch of the
sugar mill (Su 1:6).
 1 in. equals 1 foot.
 Banks collection
 Housed with Banks ms. collection

KYD,
Ms. ~~Byrd~~, Robert
1792 Long letter to Banks from Calcutta accompanying a mango plant, sent on the Dutton. Discussion of the transfer of India from East India Company to the Crown, probable results; the West Indies; trade; slavery; etc. The letter accompanies a sketch of a sugar mill and boiling works (Su 1:6) and diagram of sugar mill machinery (Su 1:6a). Concludes with notes on sugar in India.

Banks collection

Ms. Ramsay
1792 Note from Mr. Ramsay at East India House to
Nov.1 Banks accompanying the packet received from
Su 1:6c Manship. Accompanies Su 1:6a and Su 1:6b.

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

ALSO ON FILM: BANKS REEL 2

Ms. Roxburgh, W[illiam], 1759-1815

1792

June 20 An account of the Hindoo method of culti-
Su 1:7 vating the sugar cane & manufacturing the sugar
& jagary in the Rajahmundry Circar interspersed
with such remarks as tend to point out the
great benefit that might be expected from in-
creasing this branch of agriculture & improving
the quality of the sugar. Also the process ob-
servd by the natives of the Ganjam District in
making the sugar of Barrampore...

Banks collection

Housed with  Banks ms. collection

f338.17

R288

Su 1:8

Reasons humbly offer'd, why a duty should not
be laid on sugars. [London? n.d.]
4p. 33cm.

Banks collection

f338.17

S947r

Su 1:9

Sugar-refiners.

The sugar-refiners reasons, humbly offered to the Honourable House of Commons, that the refiners of England may be enabled, by a further draw-back, to afford their sugars, on exportation as cheap as foreigners. [London? n.d.]

broad. 43cm.

Banks collection

f338.17

P965

Su 1:10

Proposals, shewing how a duty on sugars, imposed
by an act expiring in June next, may be
continued, and made no burthen to the
plantations. London, J. Astwood, 1693.
broad. 45cm.

Banks collection

f338.17

S693 Some considerations about the intended doubling
Su 1:11 the old subsidy, humbly offered with respect
 to sugar. [London? n.d.]
 broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

f338.17

B228

Barbados.

Su 1:12

Reasons humbly offered (in behalf of the
Island of Barbados) to the Honourable House of
Commons, against laying a further duty on sugar.

[London? n.d.]

3p. 30cm.

Banks collection

ef338.17

S947

Su 1:13

The sugar-planters reasons, for desiring
a direct exportation from the british colonies,
to foreign ports, consider'd. [London? n.d.]
3p. 33cm.

Banks collection

1794 Chalmers, George
Jan. 25 Notes on introduction of sugar to
Su 1:14 Grenada ("the Grenades") by the French
from the South Seas via Martinique. Mr.
Shand sends Banks sugar cane specimens.
Chalmers states there are "no hurricanes
in the Grenades" owing to the protection
of the Spanish Main.

Banks collection

Ms
[1808]
[May 16]
SU 1:15

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on duties on sugar exported from
St. Croix.

Banks Collection



.



Ms.

1797

Feb.16

Sum 1:1

MacDonald, John

He sends Banks some natural history specimens from Sumatra, inc. the heads of an alligator, a rhino, a preserved orang-utan, etc., etc.

Banks Collection

Ms.

1797

Feb. 22

Sum 1:2

MacDonald, John

More specimens for Banks--a sword
from Pelew, four mangosteens, paper-
bark from the Celebes, &c.

Banks Collection

Ms.
1797
Feb.
Sum 1:3

MacDonald, John

List of the various Sumatran
specimens he is sending to Banks.

Banks Collection

1793

Mar. 12

~~SUM 114~~

SUM 114

MACDONALD,

~~Crisp~~, John

IN SUMATRA

From Fort Marlboro / he writes Banks that Bell has died of a fever; that he has sent Marsden an account of the islands he's visited, including Poggye. He sends fossils, minerals, coral and shells.

Banks collection

CRISP, JOHN

1793

~~Mar. 12~~

Mar. 12

Crisp, John

~~SUM 1:4~~

SUM 1:4

From Fort Marlboro, he writes Banks that Bell has died of a fever; that he has sent Marsden an account of the islands he's visited, including Pogyge. He sends fossils, minerals, coral and shells.

Banks collection

1797

Sept. 1

~~SH 1:25~~

SUM 1:5

Crisp, John

Sending to Banks, via Capt. Jones of
Europa, a terrapin preserved in spirits.
To prove how close they can shut up in
their shell due to a flexible belly. He
sends also a cask of Constantia wine
from Cape of Good Hope, and black pickled
pepper.

Banks collection



f675

G1800

T 1:1

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820
(George III)

An act to repeal so much of an act, passed in the second year of King James the First, as prohibits the use of horse hides in making boots and shoes; and for better preventing the damaging of raw hides and skins in the flaying thereof. [30th June 1800.] London, George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, 1805.

[10] p. 32cm. Pages numbered 5171-526

Banks collection Housed with Banks ms.
Unbound
Collection

p675

G1801

T 1:2

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820
(George III)

An act to explain and amend an act, passed
...to repeal so much of an act, passed in the
second year of King James the First, as prohi-
bits the use of horserhides in making boots and
shoes, and for better preventing the damaging
of raw hides and skins in the flaying thereof.
[20th June 1801]. London, Eyre and Andrew
Strahan, 1805.

[4] p. 32cm.

Unbound Pp. numbered

Banks collec

tion

[333]-336

Housed with  ms. collection

Banks

p675

GL803

T 1:3

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. 1760-1820
(George III)

An act to extend the provisions of two acts passed ...relating to the use of horse hides in making boots and shoes, and preventing the damaging of raw hides and skins in the flaying thereof, to, and to alter and amend the same as to, the cities of London and Westminster, and borough of Southwark and liberties thereof...
[4th July 1803]. London, George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, 1807.

[10] p. 33^{cm} Pages numbered [1889]-1898
Banks collection Unbound
Housed with Banks ms. collection

f675

P96

T 1:4

Propositions for a new act of Parliament,
relative to raw hides and leather, submitted to
the consideration of the tanners, curriers, and
cordwainers. n.p., 1801.

3 [1] p. 32cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

675

D46

T 1:5

Desmond, W

Directions for tanning all sorts of hides
and skins, according to the new process intro-
duced by Mr. W. Desmond. London, J. Hatchard,
1801.

22 [2] p. 23cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

675.2

F815

T 1:6

France (1st Republic) Comité de salut public.

Rapport fait par Fourcroy, au nom du comité de salut public sur les arts qui ont servi a la defense de la Republique, et sur le nouveau procede de Tannage decouvert par le citoyen Armand Seguin. Paris, DuPont, 1793? (L'an III de la republique).

60p. 19cm.

Banks collection

f675.2

A188

An act for repealing an act...relating to the
T 1:7 use of horse hides in making boots and shoes, and
preventing the damaging of raw hides and skins in
the flaying thereof... n.p., 1808.

27p. 32cm.

Banks collection

f675.2

C337

T 1:8

The case of the tanners of England, in reference to the statute of 2nd James I. Chap. 22...
Brentford, Norbury, 1807.

15p. 32cm.

Banks collection

675.2

Q14

Observations on the policy and expediency of
T 1:9 repealing the statute 1st James I. Chap. 22, con-
cerning tanners, curriers, shoemakers, &c.&c.
Brentford, P. Norbury, 1803.

30p. 23cm.

Banks collection

1800?

Banks, Sir Joseph (?)

T 1:10

Observations on 1st James 1st,
chap. 22. Preliminary remarks on
the old statutes...(etc).

Legislation affecting leather.

Banks collection

1800?

T 1:11

"A brief abstract of the principal purport, of the old statutes relative to raw hides, leather, tanners, curriers, cordwainers or shoemakers & other trades using to convert red tannd leather into wrought wares, from 25 Edw. 3d to 27 Eliz."

Banks collection

1800?

Banks, Sir Joseph

T 1:12

Notes for the preamble of a bill
on leather, &c, Banks is interested
in.

Banks collection

1803

May 14

T 1:13

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes on a new method of tanning
lately introduced and taken into con-
sideration by "their Lordships," &c.

Banks collection

1798

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Statutes concerning tannens."

T 1:14

Long list of acts, chapter citations
and subjects treated.

Banks collection

1806 "Definition of what is leather,"
July 4?... "Provisions respecting those who
T 1:15 work in Leather,"...(&c)

Various statutes and their provisions.

Banks collection

1800?

T 1:16

"A breif (sic) abstract of an act concerning Tanners, Curriers, Shoemakers & other Artificers occupying the cutting of Leather; arranged according to the tenor of the several provisions thereof"

Banks collection

1801? Porter, Mr. (?) or, Purkis, Samuel?
T 1:17 "Observations on the petition of
the tanners, praying the repeal of the
1st of James 1st, which prevents the
using of elm bark in the tanning of
leather."

Banks collection

1798
Mar.23
T 1:18

Irving, Thomas

The Inspector General of the Imports and Exports of Great Britain prepares a chart (for Banks, apparently) on hides..."An account of the number of raw hides and skins imported into this country in the years 1774...-1797, distinguishing each year.

Includes tiger, moose, coney, etc.

Banks collection



1798

Mar.?

T 1:19

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes on the prices of (tan) bark
for the years 1774-1798.

Banks collection

1801
Nov.27
T 1:20

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl of,
1727-1808

He acknowledges the memorial on tanning and leather; he cannot attend the investigation. He thanks Banks for information on price of wheat in France; thinks Britain might import some from Europe.

Banks collection

1801
Nov.18
T 1:21

Purkis, Samuel

Mentions his memorial for free
export and import of (tan) bark;
hopes Banks will give him his opinion
of the memorial.

Banks collection

1798

Purkis, Samuel

Mar. 21

T 1:22

Writes concerning the bill relative to tanning in the House of Commons. He cites parts of old legislation which should be repealed, &c. He discusses elm bark patent for tanning--discovered by Hawkes and patented by Hawkes and Sealy.

Banks collection

1790
Mar. 14
W 1:23

Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, earl of,
1727-1808

Lord Liverpool presents his compliments and thanks Banks for the queries latter drew up to be put to the tanners.

Banks collection

1798

Mar.2

T 1:24

Purkis, Samuel

Writes on the elm bark patent for tanning leather and asks repeal of the laws which restrict imports to oak and ash bark for tanning. Tanners of London have presented a memorial to the Lords of the Committee of the Council for Trade. (Banks has added notes, figures.)

Banks collection



1799

Apr. 21

T 1:25

Purkis, Samuel

Writes of a legal action--a petition against a bill, etc--to be postponed. Discusses Mr. Mellish; defends the spirit of competition among tanners and makes clear tanner's stand on current bills affecting them. (Banks has made notes on back.)

Banks collection

1798 ? "An account of the average price of
bark in London from 1792 to 1797, de-
T 1:26livered in by the Tanners."

A table of prices.

Banks collection

1798:
Mar. 31
T 1:27

Irving, Thomas

"An account of the quantity of oak bark for tanner's use exported from Great Britain in the following periods, distinguishing the countries to which exported." (Ireland, Isle of Man, Guernsey, etc.)

Table by the Inspector General of Imports and Exports of Great Britain.

Banks collection

1798
Mar. 31
T 1:28

Irving, Thomas

"An account of the quantity of oak bark for tanners imported into Great Britain in the following periods distinguishing the countries from whence imported." (For years 1764-1796)

Includes "States America" and "Honduras Bay."

Banks collection



1798
May 14
T 1:29

Scott, John, and Milford, John
"Report of His Majesty's Attorney
and Solicitor General upon the patent
assigned to Mr. Sealy for the exclusive
right of tanning with elm bark."

Banks collection

1798?

"Origin of the Act of 1st James
1st, Ch. 22."

T 1:30

Abuses of monopolies (tanning)
caused by early patents were corrected
by this act which strictly regulated
the trade. New methods now require
that parts of the act be repealed.

Banks collection

1799
Apr.22
T 1:31

Banks, Sir Joseph

Writes of the opposition to the
Indemnity Bill and mentions that Parlia-
ment's session is almost elapsed with
the repeal(of tanning bill)preparations
not finished.

Banks collection

1801
Feb. 20
T 1:32

Desmond,

Encloses a copy of propositions for
a new Act of Parliament re raw hides
and leather, received from Mr. Purkis.

Banks collection

1801

Lindley, J

Dec.3

UT 1:33

Information on the price of tanned calf skins at last market day; expects price to fall as more domestic and foreign (imported) skins are expected.

Banks collection

1801 Banks, Sir Joseph
Collection of notes on tanning
T 1:34 and tanners, especially the former.
Techniques, etc.

Banks collection

1801? Banks, Sir Joseph
Citation of Berlin Academy pub-
T 1:35 lication referring to tanning.

Banks collection

1802

Mar.21

T 1:36

Banks, Sir Joseph

In the fine hand of his secretary, Banks writes Lord Glênbervie. He suggests questions which should be raised about the Tanners Act and the petition of the tanners to change the Act. Mentions Mr. Desmond and an Act concerning the invention of new tanning methods which seems to apply to Desmond's case.

Banks collection



1803
Feb.10
T 1:37

Purkis, Samuel

Writer will check on Mason vs.
Middleton case and on the leather
process, for Banks.

Banks collection

1803

Feb. 16

T 1:38

Purkis, Samuel

He explains the shoemakers' case
(Mason vs. Middleton) and the search
of the former's shop.

Banks collection

Clip.
1803
Feb.9
T 1:39

London Times clipping on the Mason
vs. Middleton case. Searching for bad
leather and bad shoes could be done in
shoemakers shops but not in stores sell-
ing shoes.

Banks collection

1803
Feb. 18
T 1:40

Banks, Sir Joseph

To Lord Glenbervie, he explains his statement for repeal of old tanning statute. This copy is not in Banks hand and once accompanied, apparently, his plea or memorial on tanning.

Banks collection

1801
Nov.
T 1:41

Memorial on tanning, dated Nov. 1801
"upper Thames St." Duties on imports
of foreign leather are inadequate, a
new regulation of import duties is ne-
cessary, &c. A long memorial of 10
folio pages. Used apparently by Banks
for reference.

Banks collection

1801

Nov.

T 1:42

"Table A, shewing the imports,
skins & leather from France, Flanders,
Holland & the northern parts of Europe
..."(1788-1800).

Accompanies the tanners memorial,
T 1:41.

Banks collection

1801
Nov.
T 1:43

"Table B, containing an account of hides skins & leather upon which an additional duty is proposed to be laid on the importation thereof..." Includes "Indian & Buenos Ayres, Muscovy" etc. hides.

Accompanies T 1:41 memorial.
Banks collection

1803?

Banks, Sir Joseph

T 1:44

Tanning memoranda, six sheets of
notes on statutes affecting the tann-
ing industry, etc.

Banks collection

1803?

Banks, Sir Joseph

T 1:45

Tanning memoranda, sheets labeled
"a"--"d". Brief abstracts of acts
concerning carriers, shoemakers and
tanners.

Banks collection

1802 P(urkis), S(amuel)
"Memoranda 1802". On statutes
T 1:46 concerning leather; some he describes
as absurd.

Banks collection

1803?

Banks, Sir Joseph

T 1:47

"Definition of what is leather"
List of 18 provisions respecting
tanning, etc.

Banks collection

1803 Banks, Sir Joseph
"Observations on 1st James Lst,
T 1:48 Chap. 22." Seventeen referances in
Banks's notes, on leather and tanning.

Banks collection

1803 "1st James 1st, Cha.22" Brief
T 1:49 notes on these provisions and their
 repeal, plus other acts.

Banks collection

1802? (Purkis, Samuel)?

Appears to be in Purkis's hand.
T 1:50 "Addenda", probably to T 1:46. More
acts cited which affect tanners.

Banks collection

1803? Banks, Sir Joseph
Tanning notes (list of citations
T 1:51 of acts concerning tanners)

Banks collection

1801
Dec.10
T 1:52

Purkis, Samuel

He thinks the Memorial (perhaps
T 1:41) good but suggests author trim
it a bit, corrects certain statements,
and objects to the idea of doubling the
excise tax duty on English leather.

Banks collection

1801? Banks, Sir Joseph
Pencil notes--probably referring
T 1:53 to tanning--on references in *Annales*
de Chimie and Repository (?).

Banks collection

*Journal de
Chimie*

1801?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Pencil notes, references to

T 1:54

Acts of James, William and Mary, &c.

Probably tanning measures.

Banks collection

1801? Banks, Sir Joseph

One line note to "see" Annales de

T 1:55 Chimie for tanning reference.

fr Chimie

Banks collection

1801?

T 1:56

"Official account of imports compared with the Memorial" Table of imports, hides, to be compared probably with T 1:42 and T 1:43.

. Banks collection

Ms.
n.d. Purkis, Samuel
T 1:57 Asks Banks for info. on Ireland's
duty on leather. Banks's note is
added to the letter.

Banks collection

Ms.

n.d.

Banks, Sir Joseph

T 1:58

Citations of statutes apparently
concerning tanbark, leather, skins,
and shoemaking.

Banks collection

Ms.
n.d.

T 1:59

"Examination of the tanners, relative to the statute 1 James 1, Ch. 22."

Banks collection

Ms.

n.d.

Banks, Sir Joseph

T 1:60

"A brief & hasty abstract, intended
for private use only, of the statutes
relating to hides & skins..."

Banks collection

Ms.

n.d.

Banks, Sir Joseph

T 1:61

"Questions suggested as proper to
be proposed to the tanners." Are the
methods of Ch. 26 obeyed at present?
etc. etc.

Banks collection

1803
Apr. 5
T 1:62

Berry, Andrew

"A true copy" of Berry's communication to G.G. Keble concerning the best kind of terra japonica for the tanning of leather. He lists the various botanical tanning extracts he has tried in his experiments, describes the experiments.

Banks collection



1803

May 4

T 1:63

Berry, Andrew

To G.G. Keble, more information on
tanning experiments, using Begu catch.
Enthusiastic over its possibilities.

Banks collection

1803

Berry, Andrew

T 1:64

Botanical drawing in color of the "Gambis Bush of Molucca", source of terra japonica for tanning. Notes on back; all sent to Keble.

Banks collection

1806
Mar.27
T 1:65

Banks, Sir Joseph
More notes on bills or statutes
concerning leather, tanning and shoe-
makers.

Banks collection

Ms.
1808
May 16
T 1:66

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Some remarks on an act now pending in the House of Lords, to prevent the gashing of hides in flaying, &c."

Banks collection

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Draft of new bill of statement on tanning,
T 1:67 with reference to 1st James 1st Ch.22.

Banks collection

Broad
T1:68

"Reasons for the furtherance or allowance
of the bill concerning the alteration of
the market for leather at Leaden Hall from
Munday to the Tuesday or Wednesday..."
[N.P., Printed by Simon Stafford, 17??]

Broad. 32cm..

Banks Collection



Broad
T1:69

"To the Honourable House of Commons.
The Humble petition of the poor journeyman
shoe makers of the City of Lonson, West-
minster and Southwark, and their brethern
of the countrey..." n.p., 1600's.
In folder marked leather.
Broad. 37cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
T1:70
also
T1:71
T1:72

"Reasons humbly offer'd to prevent the
making the upper part of shoes of any thing
but leather, silk, satten, or velvet or
lace..." [N.P., 1702-1714]
In folder marked leather.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
T1:73

"Reasons humbly offered to the high
Court of Parliament, to shew the great
Dammage the publick receives by the ill
flawing of raw-hides and claves skins..."
N.P., ca. 1690. In folder marked leather.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
1740
T1:74

"The Humble petition of the masters,
and journeymen Curriers of the city of
London." N.P., 1740. In folder marked
"Leather."

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
1694
T1:75

"Reasons humble offer'd to the high
court of parliament against laying a duty
of one penny per pound upon tann'd leather
Setting forth the great inconveniences that
will arise if the same should pass..."
London, H.Hills, 1694. In folder marked
"Leather." Imprint removed supplied by
Wing R557.

Broad. 36cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
T1:76
also
T1:77
T1:78
T1:79

"Reasons humbly offered to the honorable
House of Commons, against an additional
duty of one penny per pound weight,
proposed to be laid on Tann'd sheep..."
In folder marked "Leather."

Broad. 32cm

Banks Collection

Broad
T1:80

"Reasons humbly offered by the manufact-
urers of leather to the Right hono^rable the
high court of Parliament for the revival
of an act to transport leather..."
n.p., 1693? In folder marked, "Leather."

Broad. 45cm.

Banks Collection

Pam
T1:81
also
T1:82

"Observations on the clandestine exportation of leather, with regard to the loss arising to the publick revenue, and the hardships sustained by the poor journeymen shoemakers thereby..." n.p., after 1732.

3p. 33cm.

Banks collection

Broad
T1:83

"Reasons humbly offered to the consideration of the honourable the Knights, citizens and burgess, of great Britain, in parliament assembled, against a duty on kid-skins drest in Great Britain..."
n.p., after 1707. In folder marked
"Leather."

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Brpad
T1:84

"Reasons humbly offer'd to the
consideration of the honourable knights
citizens, and burgess of Great Britain
in Parliament assembled, against a
further duty on kin skins..." n.p., 1711.

Broad. 35cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
T1:85

"Reasons humbly offered to the
consideration of the honourable the
knights, citizens and burgesses of
Great Britain in parliament assembled,
for a duty on raw hides and raw skins..."
n.p., after 1707.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
T1:86

"reasons for taking off the draw back
on Tann'd calves-skins." n.p., between
1702-1714.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection (in file marked
leather)

Broad
T1:87

"Reasons humbly offer'd for putting hides
and skins curried upon the same foot upon
exportation, as hides or skins that
are rough and undrest." n.p., ca. 1707-
1714

Broad. 31 cm.

Banks Collection (in file marked leather.)

Broad
T1:88
also
T1:89

"Reasons humbly offered by the leather-sellers, of the cities of London and Westminster, and parts adjacent, to the consideration of the honourable the knights, citizens and burgess, of Great Britain assembled, against a duty on leather."
n.p., ca.1707-1714.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
T1:90

"Reasons humbly offer'd to the
consideration of the Honorable the Knights
Citizens, and burgess of Great Britain in
Parliament assembled, against a further
duty on Goats skins tann'd with Shumack,
after the manner of Spanish leather."
n.p., after 1711.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
T1:91

"Reasons humbly offered by the Spanish leather dressers of Great Britain, to the consideration of the honourable the knights, citizens and burgess, of Great Britain in Parliament assembled against a duty on leather." n.p., after 1707.

Broad 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
T1:92

"Some reasons as to the duty laying
upon buck and doe skins, showing that a
high duty upon them will be in great
measure prohibiting the trade itself."
London, 1690?

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
T1:93

"A true sketch humbly presented to the
Right honourable the House of Lords,
shewing the unreasonableness of the
Curriers bill passing into a law."
n.p., ca. 1732

2p. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Pam
T1:94

"The arguments and pretences made use
of by the carriers, to support their bill
now depending in Parliament..."
n.p., ca.1732.

3p. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Pam Observations on the sketch of the
T 1:95 dispute between the cordwainers and
 carriers. [N.P., Ca. 1732]

2p. 33cm.

Banks collection (in file marked
leather)

1 Leather.

Pam
T1:96

"Reasons for passing the bill intitled
an act to obviate some doubts which
have arisen upon the construction of an
act made in the first year of the reign
of William and Mary..." n.p., ca.1732.

2p. 32cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
T1:97

D., J.G.B.

"Proposal humbly off'd to the honourable
House of Commons, by J.G.B.D." n.p.,
ca.1690?

Broad. 35cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
T1:98

"Some few reasons against the design'd
leather imposotions on gloves, humbly
submitted to the considerations of the
honourable House of Commons." n.p.,
before 1707.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
T1:99

"Reasons humbly offered to the high court
of Parliament..." n.p., ca. 1702-1714.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
T2:1

"Further reasons humbly offered to the
High Court of Parliament, against laying
a duty upon books and shoes." n.p.,
ca. 1702-1714.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Ms

T2:2

Banks, Sir Joseph

Commenting on the regulation of the
Tanning Act. Banks states his opinions on
the probability of sections of the
act being repealed.

Banks Collection

Ms Rose, George
1809 Letter to [Thomas Chapman] declining to
Jun 13 hear anything further from him in the
T 2:3 matter of Chapman's claim to have been the
 first to use a certain method for processing
 seal fur; Rose disputes the claim; gives
 the honor of the first use to a Mr Thomas,
 in 1792.

Banks Collection



Ms
1809
Jun 17
T2:4

Chapman, Thomas

Letter to [Banks?] in the matter of Chapman's dispute with Geroge Rose over a seal-fur-processing method he claims to have been the first to use. Chapman describes the process at some length and discusses why that of his rivals, Furnival and Thomas, is not the same.

Banks Collection



Ms Chapman, Thomas
1809 Short letter to [?] at the bottom of a
Jun 27 note from Mr Dornington -- both concern
E 2:5 unavailable evidence.

Banks Collection



Ms Chapman, Thomas
1809 Letter to [Banks] asks for support in his
Dec 12 dispute with George Rose (see T2:3-5).
T 2:6 Banks' draft reply, at bottom, discourages
Chapman from making a third, possibly
offensive, attempt on the Committee.

Banks Collection



Ms [] Name deliberately obliterated.
1789 Letter to [Banks] describes an afternoon
Dec 7 alone with "the K[ing?]" during which the
T 2:7 author, using maps, maneuvers conversation to
the subject of fur trade and mentions that
"Sir JB" has the same papers. Author reports
ensuing conversation in "the General's own
words," to the effect that [King-General]
means to soon call on Banks or Greville for
information. Hudson Bay and tobacco trade
are also mentioned.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks , Sir Joseph
1808 Letter to "my dear Lord", comments
May 6 on a bill, respecting a quarrel between
T 2:8 Butchers and "leather-men". Argues for
the Butchers, who have not the same
rich clientele as the leather-men (who
make boots and coaches for gentry), nor
have the money or influence to advance
their cause.

Banks Collection





Ms.

Broad

1799

Ty1:1

Tax on Income

London Court of Common Council will apply to Parliament for a clause in proposed Taxation Bill to swear into secrecy ex-exutors of the Bill. Announces meeting for inhabitants of Brentford, Faling, Harwell, Isleworth, etc. to consider applying to their Members of Parliament to support above clause.

Banks Collection



Ms. Purkis, Samuel
1799 Writer informs Banks of "Patriotic" resolu-
March, 10 tion passed unanimously March 9 at Brent-
TX1:2 ford Public meeting, and encloses text of
resolution.

"Resolution" publically refers to a
tax.

Banks Collection



Ms. Taylor, Ayme Charles
1782 Receipt for Bank's payment of first
July 15 collection of Poors Rate. Written at
TX1:3 Spring Grove.

Banks Collection



Ms. Heston, Middlesex - - Resolutions of
Pam. Vestry.
Oct. 28 Proceedings of Vestry meeting held to adopt
T^v 4:4 the best method of making the Parish Rates
bear equally. Enumerates members present,
and contains details of resolutions. Rates
of tax on different types of land are in-
cluded, and committee to investigate
quantity of land of various types enumerated.

Pamphlet (4 p)

Banks Coll  ection

Ms. Benwell, Daniel
1799 Committee from the Parish of Isleworth
April 26 will be crossing Banks' land in their
Txl:5 survey of the Parish of May 2nd. The
committee will do as little damage as
possible, and Banks cooperation is desired.

Banks Collection



Ms.
1800
TYL:6

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart, 1743-1820
Tells Jennings of his trials with the rates,
his attendance of the last Vestry meeting,
and his success at having his surcharge
dropped.

Banks Collection



Ms.

1799

Nov. 19

Ty1:7

Vincent, John

Reports resolution of Nov. 18th Tax committee meeting stating that persons not paying Oct. 28th tax-rate will be rated as if they had paid, leaving them to seek redress if they consider rate unfair.

Banks is therefore directed to submit his return to clerk soon as a second rate will be levied during 1799.

(see next card)

Vincent. John

Ms.
1799
Nov. 19
Tx1:7

Reports resolution of Nov. 18th Tax
committee meeting... (card 2)

Also includes draft of answer by Banks
disagreeing with "complete measure" and
demanding more information about it.

Banks Collection

Vincent, John

Ms. Encloses proceedings of October 28th
1799 Vestry meeting. Informs Banks that
Dec. 30 committee has raised his rent to 120 L/yr.
TXL:8

Banks Collection



Banks, Sir Joseph, bart, 1713-1820

Ms.
1799-
1800?
TXL:9

States reasons for his opposition
to current tax-rate.

Banks Collection

Banks, Sir Joseph 1790⁴³-1820

Ms.
1800
May 20
TX1:10

Banks is willing to pay his old 100 L rate, and will stop appeal proceedings if Parish agrees to drop increase on his tax.

Also, Banks requests his lawyers to stop proceedings until they recieve an answer from directors to this proposal.

Banks Collection



Passingham, Jonathan

Ms. Informs Banks that he told the June
1800 17th Vestry meeting what Banks would pay,
TX1:11 and that they agreed to it.

Banks Collection

Banks, Sir Joseph, bart, 1743-1820

Ms.
1800
TX1:12

States intention to meet his neighbors at his lawyers' (Mr. Jennings) chambers, if they will bring with them information and documents relevant to rates question.

Also contains brief summary of the information he collected at this conference.

Banks Collection



Passingham, Jonathan

Ms. Tells Banks of upcoming meeting at
1801 which a report by Samuel Glasse on rates
April 13 will be given ... (card 2)
TX1:13

Also, Banks' reply in which he condoles
his friend and says he will consult his
solicitors about what legal steps to take
against the arbitrary magistrates.

Banks Collection



Passingham, Jonathan

Ms. Tells Banks of upcoming meeting at
1801 which a report by Samuel Glasse on rates
April 13 will be given. Also refers to Fraiser &
TX1:13 Spencer, two local magistrates putting
 in their own candidates as overseers in
 defiance of wishes of parish as a whole.
 Wants Banks consent to try the legality of
 this action in Court of Kings Bench.

(see next card)

Glasse, Samuel

Ms. The man appointed by Court to settle
1801 the rates informs Banks of the recent
April 16 Vestry meeting at which his final judge-
TX1:14 ments were approved. Discusses a session
 which he hopes Banks will attend, as it
 will deal with the matter of Spencer &
 Fraser's appointment of overseers.

 Regrets that his decision went against
Banks - he upheld the increase in Banks'
rent.

Banks Collection

Glasse, Samuel

Ms.

1801

TX1:15

Postpones meeting with Banks to near future. Tells of his disillusionment in his attempts to make local peace by settling the rates. He sides with Banks, etc. against Fraser & Spencer and what he feels to be their arbitrary conduct, and says he will not attend Petty Sessions in future.

Banks Collection



Glasse, Samuel

Ms.
1801
TX1:16

Feels Banks' rate should be returned to its former level, as those of others are not being raised. Gives details of low character of unnamed man.

Banks Collection

Jennings, R. I. T. ?

Ms.

1801

Oct. 23

TX1:17

 Informs Banks that Perner is going to appeal the rates and that Bank's property will be included in the case. After a brief summary of Bank's case he asks for any suggestions from Banks. Written at Shire Lane.

 Also, answer from Banks. Makes suggestions for the brief.

Banks Collection

Middlesex Court

Ms. Announces that William Pirner's
1801 appeal will be heard in October 29th
TX1:18 Session, and that all interested parties
 should attend.

Banks Collection



Passingham, Jonathan

Ms. Announces that Vestry meeting is to
1801 be held a day earlier than they had
Nov.2 ? thought. Desires Bank's counsel on a
TX1:19 common course of action in the rates
 matter. Written at North Hyde

Banks Collection



Banks, Sir Joseph, bart, 1743-1820

Ms. Covering folder (1801) for tax mss
1801 (T 1:13 through 1:19) Banks note reminds
TX1:20 him his overseer reports Parish inclined
 to a lowering of his tax, but he will
 stand by majority decision of the Parish.

Banks Collection



Passingham, Jonathan

Ms. Tells Banks of his attendance of
1802 Sessions and how their appeal against
Jan. 22 the rates was upheld.
TX1:21

Hopes Banks will be able to attend
the Brentford Sessions on February 2nd
with him, for this phase of the appeals
procedure.

Banks Collection



Middlesex October Sessions 1801

Ms.
1802
TX1:22

William Pinner, Esq. vs. the Poors
Rate of Parish of Heston.

Copy of appeal by William Pinner
against Poor Rate. Contains decision
by the court on rate of payment of
members of group. Pinner represents
among them Banks.

Banks Collection



Passingham, Jonathan

Ms.

1802

TX1:23

Gives account of Brentford sessions of February 2nd. Matters did not favor their appeal against the tax-rate and he wants Banks' opinion on what future course they should take.

Banks Collection

Broad. Notice of Surcharge
1802 Crisland ?, Surveyor
Feb. 1 Informs Banks of surcharge, and of
TX1:24 date and place for hearing appeals.

Banks Collection



Smith, John

Ms.
1502
TXL:25

 Informs Banks that hearing on his surcharge is postponed, and that Banks will receive notice before he needs to appeal. Promises to forward all papers in this connection. Written at Spring Grove.

Banks Collection



Passingham, Jonathan

Ms.
1802
TX1:26

Tells Banks that some local magistrates (Fraiser & Spencer) have put in their own officials in defiance of the wishes of the parish. He wants the matter taken to the Kings' Bench, and desires Banks' consent. and advice.

Banks Collection



MS Blanksby, George
1811 Receipt for half a year of Banks'
Tx 1:27 property tax.

Banks Collection

Broad
1805
March 25
Tx 1:28

Circular Letter Dispatched to the Several
Clerks of the Peace throughout England and
Wales,-from the Office of the Secretary of
State, Home Department.

Luke Hansard, Printer to the House of
Commons, States that he is to send a copy
of the Poor Return Abstract for use of
meetings of Justices in each jurisdiction.

Asks for number of Justices, and list
of meetings of Justices....

(see next card)

Banks Collection

Broad
1805
March 25
Tx 1:28

Circular Letter Dispatched to the Several
Clerks of the Peace throughout England and
Wales,.....

MS
805
April

Also includes reply with Remarks, Statement,
and Numbers.

(card 2)

Banks Collection



MS
1805
April 6
Tx 1:29

Cheules, B; Thirkill, F; and Brackenbury, P.
Clerks of Peace for Kesteven-Lincoln,
Holland, and Lindsey give Banks particulars
on number of majistrates meetings, etc. in
response to his request concerning poor
return abstracts.

MS
Clip
1805
Sept-
Oct.?
Tx 1:30

The Collectors of the Taxes in the Division
of Kesteven and Holland....

Notice that collectors are to pay taxes,
and gives places and dates for doing so. (and)
Lincolnshire) Notice is hereby given....

Holland)

Sets dates and places for next general
Quarter Sessions of the Peace. (and)

Also, similar announcement for Lincoln-
shire, Lindsey; and for Lincolnshire,
Kesteven.

Also, notes by Banks on subdivisions.
Clippings (?) notes by Banks.

Banks



Collection

MS Blanksby, George
1811 Collector's receipt for a half-year of
Jan. 12 Banks' property tax from Banks.
Tx 1:31

Banks Collection

Pam A new poll-bill for raising the sum
Tx1:32 of Seven Hundred Thousand Pounds. Humbly
also offered to consideration, by a person
Tx1:33 of Quality. [London, 1689-1694.]

Banks Collection

New Wing N715B



Broad
Tx1:34

A proposal to raise 206,2400L by way of loan or subscription, to the great ease of the land tax and advantage of the government, and all lenders and subscribers. N.P., ca. 1703-1717.

Broad. 36cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
Tx1:35

A proposal for raising sixty thousand pounds per annum without charge of collecting, in a treble benefit to the nation by the payment, humbly offered to the Parliament of Great Britain... N.P., ca. 1707-1714.

Banks Collection




Broad
Tx1:36

A Moderate computation of what the
water Tax (proposed to the honourable
House of Commons) may amount to, towards
the supplying parliamentary funds...
N.P., 1697.

Broad. 34cm.

Banks Collection

New Wing M2323A



Broad
Tx1:37

Saer, Richard

Proposals for a Water tax yearly to
be raised to make good the funds; humbly
offered to the Honourable House of Commons
N.p. ca. 1697.

Broad. 34cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
Tx1:38

Armour, James

To the honourable House of Commons in
Parliament assembled the humble petition
and offer of James Armour.
[London?], 1710-1711.

Broad. 34cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Tx1:39

A proposal to raise forty thousand
Pounds per annum without any trouble
or expence in collections... N.P., N.D.

Broad. 34cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
Tx1:40

A proposal to raise 1,5000,000L by way of loan and subscription, to the very great and extraordinary advantage of the government and all lenders, and subscribers... N.P., N.D.

Broad. 37cm.

Banks Collection

Broad

Tx1:41

also


Tx1:42

Polhampton, William

A proposal for raising the annual sum of 20000*£* and upwards, without prejudice to the subjects, (the whole business, both collection and inspection to be managed by one person and servants, yet no possibly of defrauding her Majesty) humbly offered to the Honourable House of Commons, by William Polhampton. N.p., between 1702-1724.

Broad. 38cm.

Banks Collection



Broad Proposals for raising a million.
Tx1:43 [London?, 165_]

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
Tx1:44

Tapscott, William

Consideration humbly offered to the
Honourable House of Commons for raising
to her majesty the sum of 89730L...
N.P., between 1702 and 1714.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Tx1:45

United Society, London.

Proposals for raising a loan of 260000L
yearly for the use of the publick...
n.p. n.d.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
1694
Tx1:46

A method proposed to the Honourable
House of Commons for ordering and
and Collecting duties to be paid to his
majesty upon Births, Marriages, Unmarried
persons, & Burials. [London, 1694.]

Broad. 37cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Tx1:47

A just and exact account taken out of the books of several brickmakers, lime-burners, tilemakers, slaters, Masons and pavers, of the goods made or brought in by them within the weekly bills of mortality or within ten miles of the same in the year 1711... N.P., 1712?

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection

Ms An imposition upon commoditys supposed
n.d. that they will be worn in England...
Tx1:48 N.P., N.D.

Banks Collection

Broad
1709
Tx1:49

Proposals for a game act. N.P., 1709?

Banks Collection



Broad
1709
Tx1:50

To a member of the Honourable House
of Commons. N.P., 1709.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
1697
Tx1:51

Palmer, Charles

To the honourable, the House of
Commons in Parliament assembled,
a proposal if approved, will raise
368,000 £ a year... N.P., 1697.

Broad. 22cm.

Banks Collection



Pam
1712
Tx1:52

Proposals for laying a duty on
beds, &c. to raise the annual sum
of 342,872L and on horses, to raise a
farther annual sum of 123,912L in
all 466,784L. N.P., 1711-12.

3p. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
Tx1:53

Good, John

Proposals humbly offer'd to the
honourable House of Commons, for
laying a duty upon such live cattle,
as are hereafter mention'd. N.P.,
1707-1714.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Pam
n.d.
Tx1:54

To the Honourable the Commons of
England in Parliament, A remedy against
Taxes: or, the Resumption of Crown-
Lands and Forfeitures.

Banks Collection



Pam
n.d.
Tx1:55

Proposals Humbly offered by D.D.
to the Consideration of the House of
Commons, for the Raising of Money
towards Carrying on the present War
against France.

Banks Collection



Broad.
n.d.
Tx1:56

A Proposal for Raising the Publick
Credit, By Setting up an Office for Transfer-
ring and Discounting Tallies.

Banks Collection

Broad
n.d.
Tx1:57

An Effectual Method to Raise Money to
Maintain the Present War without the
least Oppression of the Subject; and to
make the Nation Flourish. Humbly offered
to the Honourable House of Commons.

Banks Collection



Broad Polhampton, William, Nicholas Knapp,
n.d. Gilbert Bardiner and William Pead
Tx1:58 Proposals to Lighten the Land-Tax by
also raising above a Million of Money
Tx1:59 Yearly (all charges deducted without
any sensible Burthen to the Subject.)

Banks Collection



Ms Taxes, Permanent and Annual, England and
[1809] Scotland, "Gross Receipt of the year
[Jan 5] ending 5 Jan 1809...", lists amounts
TX 1:60 of taxes, e.g., excise, customs,
property, etc. Banks has penned, at
bottom, population statistics for
England/Wales, Scotland, Ireland.

Banks Collection

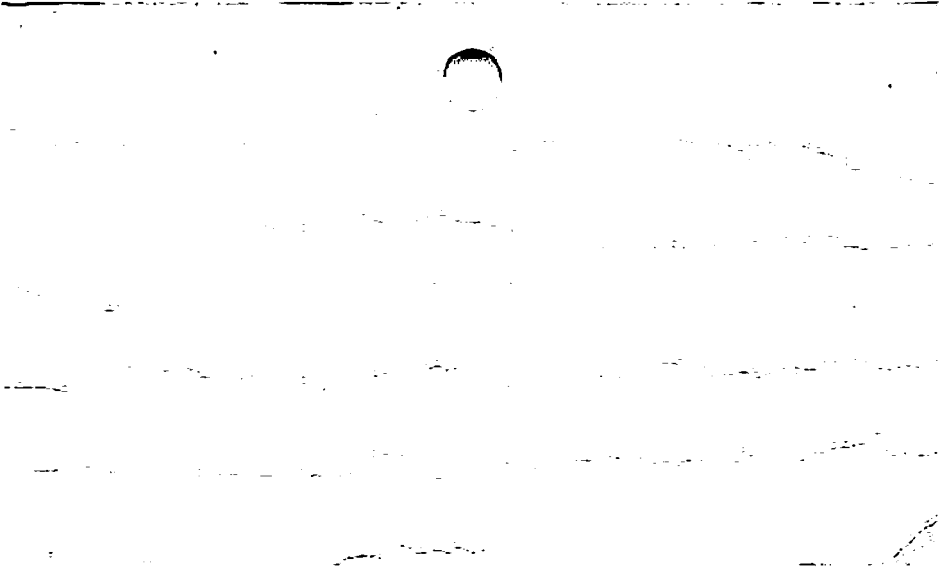


TX 1:61 Great Britain. Parliament, 1723 (March 20)
House of Commons. Comm. of forfeited
estates in Scotland.

A further report from the commissioners
and trustees... London, Jacob Tonson,
Bernard Lintot, William Taylor, 1724.
7p. 37cm

Banks Collection





Ms. ,Reeves
Tea 1:1. Specimens of tea from Mr. Reeves. ,List
of seven types of tea (Pekoe, Gunpowder, etc.)

Banks collection
Housed with Banks ms. collection

Ms. Hawkesbury, Charles Jenkinson, lord, 1727-1808
1788 Memorandum on the encouraging of the growing
Tea 1:2 of tea in the British East and West Indies and
Bengal. Statistics on the tea trade. Impossible
to stop the consumption of tea, so let us control
it. He asks Banks's sentiments; Sir Jos. has
appended a small note on the drain of silver &
the consequence of stopping the trade. (from
China).

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection



Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820

1788

Tea 1:3

Answer to Ld. Hawkesbury. [Draft of a letter on tea stating that it grows in cool climates (N. China), there are tea trees in England (Kew Gardens, etc.) though the tea produced has been awful. Perhaps the methods of manufacture or varieties of tree must be studied to get good tea. Banks will check on the French experiments in growing tea in Corsica. Bengal best area probably.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Clip.

338.17

069

Tea 1:4

Original cheap tea warehouse. [Advertisement
from a newspaper of July 1789 for Edward Eagle-
ton's Company quoting prices of tea, spices,
coffee, chocolate, etc.] London?, 1789.

Clip. 18cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Clip.

338.17

T62

Tea 1:5

To consumers and dealers in tea.
George Emerson, tea-dealer... [List of
teas with prices; advertisements from the
Stamford, Lincolnshire, Mercury, July 31,
1789.

clip. 20cm.

Banks collection

Housed with the Banks ms. collection



f338.17

E13

Tea 1:6

East-India House, 19th Nov. 1784, Report of proceedings respecting the sale and prices of tea, since the alteration of the duties thereon. [London], 1784.

11 [1] p. 33cm.

Includes tables of prices, duties.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection



Ms. Smith

1788 Letter from a Mr. Smith to Banks, comparing
Dec.23 the annual consumption of green tea with that of
Tea 1:7 black tea, and the costs.

Banks collection

Ms. [Notes on tea costs to England in silver
for 1787.]

1788?

Tea 1:8 Banks collection

Ms. Richarson, W

1788

May 22

Tea 1:9

An account of silver sent from England to
China from 1776 till 1787. From 1776 till 1785
no silver was sent. [Statistical table follows]

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]
1789 Tea imported as Lord Sheffield informs me
July July 1789.

Tea 1:10

Figures for 1786, 1787, 1788.

Banks collection

Ms.
Tea 1:11

The annual average quantity of each sort of
tea sold bu the East India Company for ten yea
....1773 to...1782...

Ms. Richardson, W
1788 Annual average of the quantity of tea im-
May 22 ported from 1773 to 1783 with its cost in China .
Tea 1:12

Banks collection

Ms. Richardson, W
1788 Account of the net revenue arising from tea
May 22 for 5 years.
Tea 1:13
Banks collection

Ms. Peter, R?
1783? Account of quantity of teas exported com-
Dec. 4? paring three years from 1773 to 1775 with 1780
Tea 1:14 to 1782.

Banks collection

Ms. [Sheffield, John Baker Holroyd, lord, 1741-1821]
Tea_1:15 Tea imported into Europe on foreign bottoms
, average of 9 years from 1772 to 1780.

Banks collection

Ms. Raper?, Matthew
1788 Letter to Banks describing the various
Dec.1 kinds of tea imported by the East India Company.
Tea 1:16

Banks collection

Ms. Richardson, W
1788 Account of the quantity & sorts of tea sold
May 22 on account of the East India Company & private
Tea 1:17 trade since Sept. 1784.

Banks collection

Ms. Richardson, W
 1788 An account of the cost of goods exported by
 May 22 the East India Company to China from the year
 Tea 1:18 1773 to 1787.

Banks collection

Ms. Richardson, W
1788 An account of the annual amount of tea brought
May 22 home by different companies of Europe from China
Tea 1:19 from 1773 to 1783.

Banks collection

Ms. [Sheffield, John Baker Holroyd, lord, 1741-1821]
1788? An account of the annual amount of teas
Tea 1:20 brought by the foreign companies of Europe from
1783 to 1787.

Banks collection

Ms. Richardson, W

1783 Account of teas exported from China to

Dec. 78 Europe in foreign & English ships; the former

Tea 1:21 from the diaries transmitted to England by the
English supracargoes; the latter from invoices
of ships arriv'd safe.

Banks collection

Ms. Richardson, W
1788 Tea brought from the continent [in] ships
May 22 employed in Chinese trade.
Tea 1:22
Banks collection

Ms. Richardson, W
1786 Quantity & assortment of teas exported from
June 6 China in 1787.
Tea 1:23

Banks collection

Ms. Richardson, W?

Tea 1:24 Abstract of tea cargoes 1786-7.

Banks collection

Ms. Richardson, William

1786

An account of the cost of teas in China that

Jun.16 arrived in 1784 & 1785.

Tea 1:25

Banks collection

Ms. Bright?, William
1788 Account of the expences of the factory at
May 16 Canton for 3 years.
Tea 1:26

Banks collection

Ms. Du Holde Vol. III. P. 474-5. [Statistics on
tea quoted from Du Holde's book.]

Tea 1:27

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]

Tea 1:28 Abstract of books--Kaempfer, [Quoted material on Chinese tea industry from Kaempfer, Du Holde, Ogilby, and Osbeck's books.]

Banks collection

Ms. Abstracts of books--Meister, Le Compte,

Tea 1:29 Cunningham, Richard's Histoire du Tonquin, and
Voyage de Siam par les Peres Jesuites.

Information on Chinese tea; perhaps copied
by Sir Joseph Banks.

Banks collection

Ms. [Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820]

Culture of tea from Mr. Bradshaw's drawings.

Tea 1:30

Explanation of the sketches; at length.

Banks collection



792

T29

The tendency dramatic exhibitions. [By] an
Th 1:1 Inhabitant of the Tower Hamlets. n.p., n.d.
2 [2] p. 24cm.

Support of a petition to allow a Well-Street
theater to remain open only 4 months of the year
and then to offer drama only.

Notes (ms.) on last two pages.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

[Shepherd, Rev. Richard]

Ms. Members who have promised to support the
petition for dramatic performances at the
Th 1:2 theatre in Wall Street.

A list of names (including ^{Mr.} Banks's).

B

Banks collection

i.e. not
Sir Jos. Banks

Ms.

Shepherd, Rev. Richard

1794

Apr. 21

TH 1:3

Letter to Banks thanking him for support of
the petition to have dramatic performances at
a theater on Wall Street.

Banks collection

792

R888

Th 1:4

[Analysis of and answer to a paper called,
"Reasons why the bill for licensing the Royalty
Theatre should not pass into a law."] n.p.,n.d.

3p. 24cm.

Banks collection

822.6

P964

Th 1:5

Prologue and epilogue to the play of The way
to keep him, performed at Richmond House,
on Thursday, the 17th of May, 1787,...
prologue written by the Right Honourable Gen.
Conway, and spoken by The Honourable Mrs.
Hobart. The epilogue written by The Right
Honourable Lieut. Gen. Burgoyne, and spoken
by the Honourable Mrs. Damer.

n.p., [1787]

[4]p. 38cm.

Banks collec-  tion.



Ms Hastings, Warren (1732-1818)
1784 Letter transmitting, and the Turner
Ap 13 Report of the embassy to China and Tibet.
Ti 1:1 Benaries, 1784.

78p. 32cm.

1 Tibet, 2 Turner, Samuel, 3 China

Banks Collection



f338.17

G1730?

To 1:1

Reasons humbly offered for regulating the
importation of tobacco into this kingdom,
for the preservation of the revenue, and the
better carrying on of the said trade.

[London? n.d.]

3p. 31cm.

Banks collection.

Claims hardships to English traders in tobacco as a result of the practices of Scotch traders following the Act of Union.

f338.17

G1733o

To 1:2

Observations on the case of the planters of
Virginia. In a letter to———.
[London, 1733]
4p. . 39cm.

Banks collection.

Concerning tobacco production and trade.



E338.17

R846

To 1:3

Rotherham, John

To the Honourable the Knights, Commissioners
of Shires, citizens and Burgesses of Great
Britain, in Parliament assembled: The humble
petition of John Rotherham. [London? n.d.]

broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

Requests "recompence suitable to his service"
in suggesting method of preventing fraud in sell-
ing tobacco on which duty had been avoided.

f338.17

T628

To 1:4

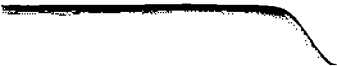
[Tobacco, British importers of]

Reasons humbly offer'd to the Honourable
House of Commons, by the merchants trading in
tobacco, against a clause relating to the ex-
portation of goods entitl'd to a draw-back.

[London? n.d.]

broad. 33cm.

Banks collection.



Broad
TA 1:1

Reasons humbly offered to the consideration of the Honourable House of Commons for prolonging the time given for exportation of foreign commodities; shewing, that it will be for the interest of trade and navigation in general, and also a particular advantage to the crown. N.P., after 1600.

Broad. 42cm.

Banks Collection



Pam
TA 1:2

A brief survey of Wood's survey of trade,
dedicated to the King. Humbly offer'd
to the consideration of the Parliament
2p. 33cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
TA 1:3

A calculation of the species and value of
the manufactures and products of Great
Britain, Newfoundland, and Ireland,
annually exported to the port of Leghorn.
N.P., n.d.

broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
TA 1:4

Abstract of a proposal for the securing
of our own commerce, and ruining that
of the French, without any further e
xpence to the nation.
N.P., n.d.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
TA 1:5

Proposals humbly offer'd to the considera-
tion of the Honourable House of Commons
for protecting our trade. N.P., circa
1707-14. 36 cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
TA 1:6

Reasons humbly offered against reducing
interest of money to four pounds per
centum per annum. N.P., n.d., 33cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
TA 1:7

Reasons humbly offered for passing the
bill for better preventing the covering
aliens goods imported. N.P., 1703-14.

Banks Collection

Pam
TA 1:8

Reasons shewing that Leghorn cannot be
deemed a free port. N.P., after 1717.
4pp., 32cm.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
TA 1:9

"The rates of the custome house..." copy
of a [pamphlet] "imprinted at London
at the long shop adjoyning unto Saint
Mildreds Church in the Pultrie by
John Allde, 1583." Notes throughout,
by Banks. 18 pp.

Banks Collection



Ms Reeves, John (1753-1829)
1806 Letter to Banks transmits memos he has
TA 1:20 laid before Treasury, in a matter which
: 10 Reeves argues does properly fall to the
consideration of the Board because it is a
manufacture. Reeves does not specify, but
likenes it to the encouragement given to the
new process of tanning leather "in your
[i.e. Banks'] time."

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1806 Letter to John Reeves in response to
May 25 TA 1:20 indicates that Banks cannot "decide
TA 1:21 in [Reeves'] favor ... in the matter of the
; 11 dispute between you and the Treasury" and
he explains why. [The matter appears to
concern printing/publishing of religious
books].

Banks Collection



Ms Reeves, John (1753-1829)
[1806] Letter [fragment?] to [Banks] asking him
TA 1:22 to read "my memorials to the Treasury" and
12 then recommend the matter to Lord Auckland.
Reeves feels very strongly about soliciting
"in vain for that which I see done daily for
sugar casks and rum puncheons - for carriers
and shoemakers."

Banks Collection



[Banks, Sir Joseph]

[1801?] To a page torn from a publication con-
TA 1:13 cerning British trade, and which possible
 accompanied other pages or notes, Banks
 has written the name of Baron Lenthe,
 [son of?] the German minister to England.

Banks Collec tion

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes in which he compares the Portuguese-
TA 1:14 Catholic hegemony in 16th century Japan to
present [British policies concerning?] the
West Indian Sugar trade, which he calls "the
most destructive trade that exists." But,
Banks also appears to lament the loss of
British monopoly on it, or rather, the good
effect it had had on balance of trade figures.

Banks Collection

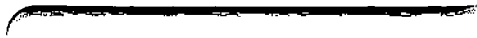
Pam Limbaird, James
1786 "An account of the strata observed in
Dec 21 sinking for water at Boston, in Lincolnshire
W1 1:41 ... read at the Royal Society, Dec 21, 1786,
London: Printed by J. Nichols."

Banks Collection





.



See Also Tyssen-Narborough (TN)



MS Tyssen, Sarah
1788 . Asks Banks to be a Trustee of the
Jan. 22 Tyssen Estate.
TE 1:1 Excuses herself for asking without
having met Banks, but claims distant
kinship to his wife.

Banks Collection



MS Kettle, Pearson, and Loggen
1791 Informs Banks of Tyssen's desire to pur-
Sept. 19 chase an estate at Narborough. Sale will be
TE 1:2 completed in January, so there will be ample
time for Banks and Tyssen to arrange details
of purchase before that time.

Banks Collection

MS Account of Stock to be replaced by
1791 Mr. Tyssen.
Oct. 14?
TE 1:3 List by amount of money and type of
Stock.

Banks Collection

MS Kettle, Pearson, and Loggen
1791 Gives Banks some financial details of
Oct. 1 estate purchase by Tyssen. Requests that
TE 1:4 he sign deeds and return them to them.

Oct. 8 Also, Banks' note upon receipt of
letter.

Banks Collection



MS Pearson and Loggen
1792 Request that Banks read enclosed
May 4 narrative and meet with another Trustee
TE 1:5 to settle the business.

Banks Collection

MS
1792
May 4
TF 1:6

Covenant between devisees of late
Sir Henry Peyton's real estates and Mr.
Thomas Rogerson, one of tenants.

Enclosed in Pearson and Loggen letter
of May 4, 1792.

Banks Collection



MS Pearson and Loggen
1793 Letter accompanies two-part deed to
Aug. 17 Narborough Estate of Samuel Tyssen which
TE 1:7 Banks is to execute.

Also, note by Banks stating that he
has executed deed.

Banks Collection



MS

Dec. ?

TE 1:8

Tyssen, Samuel

Will of Samuel Tyssen, Esq.

Banks Collection

MS Gaffeny, Edward
1800 Offers to take the case resulting
Nov. 16 from death of Mr. Tyssen.
TE 1:9

Banks Collection

MS Pearson and Loggen
1800 Tyssen's death makes it necessary
Nov. 18 for Mr. Pearson to talk with Banks
TE 1:10 about trust affairs.

Banks Collection



MS Kettle
1800 Writer has found a Mrs. Whitaker who
Nov. 24? will take Miss Tyssen, at least temporarily,
TE 1:11 under her care. He suggests that Lady Banks
persuade Miss Tyssen that this is best.

Also, Banks' draft of a reply stating
that persuading Miss Tyssen would be beyond
Lady Banks' powers. He suggests a conversa-
tion between Miss Tyssen and Mr. Pearson,
and says he will meet with Pearson later to
agree on a plan of action.

Banks  Collection

MS Pearson, Jason
1800 Writer unable to find a will by Tyssen.
Nov. 28 Talks of possible meeting with Banks.
TE 1:12

Also, note from Banks concerning date of possible meeting.

Banks Collection

MS Bell, Mr.
1800 Solicits Banks to appoint him Steward
Dec..3 of Tyssen Estate, and recommends a
TE 1:13 gamekeeper.

Banks Collection

MS Pearson, Jason
1800 Tells Banks of his unsuccessful attempt
Dec. 5 to talk to Miss Tyssen. However, Pearson,
TE 1:14 and Kettle will discuss the affairs of the
 young people, and Pearson will communicate
 to Banks results of this conference.

Banks Collection



MS Glasse, Samuel
1801 Recommends a woman for an unspecified
Jan. 17 situation, in answer to a request by Banks.
TE 1:15

Banks Collection

MS Pearson and Loggen
1801 Mr. Beavoir, the other Tysser Trustee,
April 10 has fixed time to meet Banks and Kettle (of
TE 1:16 Pearson and Loggen) if this proves convenient.

Banks Collection

MS Tyssen, Sarah
1801 Thanks Loggen for his advice. Discusses
April the Trustees of the Estate.
TE 1:17

Banks Collection

MS Pearson and Loggen
1801 General outline of Mr. Tyssen's personal
April property.
TE 1:18

Banks Collection

MS Couper, William

1801 Writer states amount he will pay for
June 1 any brass Banks wishes to dispose of, but
TE 1:19 wants to see it prior to any agreement.

Also, Banks' note on probable amount
of brass.

Banks Collection



MS Loggen, Thomas
1801 Informs Banks that box of Tyssen coins
June 9 in bank has burst, and that it should be
TE 1:20 attended to in Banks' name.

Banks Collection

MS Sotheby, Samuel
1801 Banks being out when he called,
June 23 Sotheby will return to talk with him
TE 1:21 about what effects from the Tysen Estate
Banks wants sent to his own house.

Banks Collection

MS Hougham, Solomon
1801 List of Estate of Samuel Tyssen,
June 24 Esquire (personal effects).
TE 1:22

Banks Collection

MS Hougham, Samuel
1801 Copy of list of some personal property
June 24 of Samuel Tyssen. .
TE 1:23

Banks Collection

MS Sotheby, Samuel
1801 Auctioneer informs Banks that he has
June 25 asked Robins, at Banks' desire, to value
Te 1:24 the linen. He fixes a time for this
appointment, and says that he will remind
Robins to be there at the appointed time.

Banks Collection



MS Hougham, Solomon
1801 Some of Tyssen plate has been sent to
June 26 Mrs. Tyssen. Hougham will deliver Tyssen's
TE 1:25 jewels at Banks' pleasure.

Banks Collection



MS Robins, George Henry (1778-1847) Auctioneer
1801 Inventory of Sunday Table Linen, with
June 29 valuation of whole.
TE 1:26

Banks Collection

MS Hougham, Solomon
1801 Inventory of jewels, the property of
June 29 the late Samuel Tyssen, Esq.
TE 1:27

 Note by Banks to effect that this was
done in his presence by Hougham.

Banks Collection



Broad Curious Turning-Lathes, and all Kinds of Tools.
1801 Lists the items, mostly fire-arms, from
July the Samuel Tyssen Estate, which will be auc-
TE 1:28 tioned by Messrs. Robins on July 25th, 1801.

Banks Collection



MS Pearson and Loggen
1801 Authors have purchased some Stocks in
July 1 Banks name.
TE 1:29

Banks Collection

MS Hougham, Samuel
1801 Sends draft for value of jewels for
July 2 Banks' signature on enclosed receipts,
TE 1:30 the whole to be returned by bearer.

Banks Collection



MS
July 2
TE 1:31

Hougham, Solomon
Statement of jewels of Tyssen Estate.

Banks Collection

MS
1801
July 6
TE 1:32

Hougham, Solomon

Encloses account of Tyssen jewels
accidentally left out of previous note.

Note by Banks saying he has received
the invoice and requesting signed valuation of jewels.

Banks Collection



MS Hougham, Solomon
1801 Writer encloses broker's valuation of
July 10 Tyssen jewels.
TE 1:33

Banks Collection



MS Friedeberg, J. S.
1801 Broker's valuation of Tyssen jewels
July 1 enclosed in Solomon Hougham's letter to
TE 1:34 Banks, July 10, 1801.

Banks Collection

MS Henley, Henry Hoste
1801 Asks Banks to allow him to have two of
July 14 Tyssen's guns valued.
TE 1:35

Also, draft of reply by Banks states
that this is not possible, as the whole
collection has been delivered to an auctioneer
and catalogued.

Banks Collection



MS Pearson and Loggen
1801 Informs Banks that they have purchased
July 15 £1,000 in his name in addition to £1,500
TE 1:36 purchased before, and tell him total bill.

Banks Collection

MS Robins, George Henry (1778-1847) Auctioneer.
1801 Informs Banks that since catalogues were
July 17 not printed in time, is postponing sale until
TE 1:37 Saturday the 25th(?) Asks Banks to send
names and directions of those people in the
country to whom he wishes catalogues sent.

Banks Collection



MS Pearson and Loggen
1801 Acknowledges receipt of draft from Banks
Aug. 6 representing amount received from first
TE 1:38 private sale of Tyssen's coins.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1801 Receipt from first private sale of
Aug. 6 Tyssen coin collection.
TE 1:39

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1801 Requests account of proceeds from
Aug. 10(?) Tyssen sale, and asks that when money
TE 1:40 is received it be sent to Pearson and
Loggen.

Banks Collection

MS Robins, George Henry (1778-1847) Auctioneer
1801 Tells Banks total amount of proceeds
Aug. 13 from recent sale of part of the Estate
TE 1:41 (probably fire-arms collection).

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1801 Letter to Hougham states his decision
Aug. 20 that the coin collection will not be sold
TE 1:42 at auction, but will be melted down for
bullion.

Tells Hougham where he can go if he
wishes to purchase the coins.

Banks Collection .

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1801 Receipt from sale of bullion by Dryander.
Aug. 20
TE 1:43 Also, note by Banks.

Banks Collection

MS Hougham, Solomon
1801 Says will fetch £600 of coins for
Aug. 21 melting as suggested by Banks' letter of
TE 1:44 August 20. The money will then be lodged
with Pearson and Loggen.
States intention to take master Tyssen
to Ramsgate for his vacation.

Banks Collection

MS Hougham, Solomon
1801 Encloses sale account of coin collection.
Aug. 24
TE 1:45

Banks Collection

MS Hougham, Solomon
1801 Account of sale of coin collection.
Aug. 24 Enclosed is Hougham letter of Aug. 24, 1801.
TE 1:46

Banks Collection



MS Receipt
1801 Dryander
Aug. 21 Receipt for sale of part of coin
TE 1:47 collection.

Also, note by Banks recording receipt
of money from Dryander.

Banks Collection



MS Hougham, Solomon
1801 His record of addition of the separate
Aug. 21 amounts involved in the sale of coin collec-
TE 1:48 tions.

Banks Collection

MS Trattle, Marmaduke
1801 States interest in purchasing coin
Sept. 12 collection..
TE 1:49

Also, Banks draft of reply stating that
objects will be sold at auction.

Banks Collection



MS Hougham, Solomon
1801 Has received further parcel of coins
Oct. 28 and medals from Estate, and encloses
TE 1:50 duplicate of account with Pearson and
 Loggen, concerning value of same.
 (excellent wax seal on letter)

Banks Collection

MS Hougham, Solomon
1801 Duplicate of receipt from medals collec-
Oct. 28 tion of Estate.
TE 1:51 Enclosed in Hougham Oct. 28 letter.

Banks Collection

MS Young
1801(?) Receipt for Mr. Roberts, for sale of
TE 1:52 part of coin collection.

Banks Collection

MS Higgins, Mr.
1801(?) Requests Banks to send an answer to
TE 1:53 Higgins (address enclosed).

Banks Collection

MS Gorden, C (?)
1801 States that he is enclosing a copy of a
TE 1:54 catalogue of the guns etc.

Suggests that since catalogues must
travel to Norfolk, that perhaps sale should
be postponed until the end of the week, and
awaits Banks' instructions.

Banks Collection



MS Miles, R.
1802 Valuation of the coin collection.
Feb. 12 Also, notes by Banks (Feb. 13) concerning
TE 1:55 details of sale of coins.

Banks Collection

MS Tyssen, Samuel, Jr.
1803 Wants to go on a trip to Bath during
March 16 next vacation. He says Mr. Hougham is
TE 1:56 concerned that he might get into bad com-
any, and he begs Banks' approval of the
trip.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1803 Draft of reply to Samuel Tyssen, Jr.
March 21 concerning latter's proposed trip to Bath.
TE 1:57 Advises him to desist in present plan,
unless accompanied by an older and more
experienced friend.

Banks Collection



MS Tyssen, Samuel, Jr.
1803 Expenses will exceed his allowance,
April 13 and writer wishes to meet with Banks to
TE 1:58 discuss the subject.

Banks Collection

MS Banks, Sir Joseph
1803 Banks has talked with young Tyssen about
April 19 his allowance. It should be equal to that
TE 1:59 of young gentlemen with whom he has been
recommended to associate.

Banks Collection

MS Hougham, Solomon
1803 Feels Samuel Tyssen, Jr. is unduly
April 20 extravagant at college. Hopes that by gentle
TE 1:60 means expenses will be brought within bounds.

Banks Collection

MS Saunder, George
1803 Valuation of a plot opposite chapel at
May 31 Upper Clapton, done for Trustees of Samuel
TE 1:61 Tyssen Esquire.

Banks Collection



MS Tyssen, Samuel, Jr.
1803 His accounting of expenses for current
TE 1:62 year at Oxford.

Banks Collection

MS Saunders, George
1804 Valuation of Estate of Webb Weston, Esq.
Feb. 15 at Clapton Hill, done for Trustees of Tyssen,
TE 1:63 Esquire.

Banks Collection

MS Loggen, Thomas
1804 Encloses power of attorney to enable
Aug. 11 Loggen to sell some shares in Tyssen Estate.
TE 1:64

Also, Banks' draft in which he acknowledges
transaction.

Banks Collection



MS Loggen, Thomas
1804 Tells Banks his accounts on Tyssen effects
Aug. 19 may be closed whenever he (Banks) wants.
TE 1:65

Banks Collection

LS Loggen, Thomas .
1804 Writer has paid duty on Tyssen Estate,
Sept. 4 and wants Banks' approval to pay duty into
TE 1:66 Bank as dividends are received.

Also, draft by Banks states that he has
paid.

Banks Collection



MS Ashpital, W. W.
1804 Survey report of Tyssen Estate at
Oct. 24 Crondall.
TE 1:67

Ranks Collection

MS Loggen, Thomas
1804 Presents details of prospective tenants
Oct. 26 of the Tyssen estate at Crondall, and asks
TE 1:68 Banks' sentiments.

Also, draft by Banks (Oct. 30) with his
comments on the estate.

Banks Collection



MS Loggen, Thomas
180h Tells Banks that another possible
Oct. 27 tenant has written him and that he prefers
TE 1:69 this one to either he described to Banks
 in his Oct. 26 letter.

Banks Collection

MS Loggen, Thomas
1804 Tells Banks that Brown is to be the
Nov. 9 new tenant at Crondall estates and that
TE 1:70 he and Brown have signed the necessary
 papers. Brown and Loggen's clerk will
 call on Banks.

Banks Collection



MS Loggen, Thomas
1804 Asks for Banks' account book as he
Nov. 27 wishes to complete it to the present time.
TE 1:71 The accounts may then be closed when Banks
wishes.

Also, Banks' note that he sent book.

Banks Collection

MS Saunders, George
1804 Copy of bill for survey of Tyssen
Dec. 1 Estate. Enclosed in Saunders' bill of
TE 1:72 Dec. 1, 1804.

Banks Collection

MS Saunders, George
1804 Presents Loggen with bill for survey
Dec. 1 of Tyssen's Estate. Enclosed in Loggen's
TE 1:73 letter of Dec. 3, 1804.


Banks Collection

MS Loggen, Thomas
1804 Encloses a bill, and asks Banks'
Dec. 3 approval of his paying it.
TE 1:74

Banks Collection

MS Loggen, Thomas
1804 Tells Banks he has completed Banks'
Dec. 12 final account of late Samuel Tyssen's
TE 1:75 effects, which may now be closed. Informs
 Banks of present worth of entire estate,
 and probable terms of division among heirs.

Banks Collection




MS Loggen, Thomas
1804 Bill for business concerning Tyssen
Dec. Estate from Oct. 30, 1800 to Dec. 1804,
TE 1:76 sent to Banks from Pearson and Loggen,
 Mr. Loggen, and Loggen and Smith.

Banks Collection

MS Loggen, Thomas
1805 Writer is sending an affadavit relat-
March 12 ing to deceased tenant of Crondall farm,
TE 1:77 a Tyssen property.

Banks Collection



MS
1805
March 15
TE 1:78

Dodwell, Edward

Writer informs Banks that late Tyssen was trustee of some stock for him. As the government will pay off the stock at this time, he needs Banks' signature, as a trustee for Tyssen, as proof of Tyssen's death.

Banks Collection

MS Loggen, Thomas
1805 Sends the account books relating to
April 1 Norfolk, Hampshire and Middlesex estates
TE 1:79 of Tyssen. Will call on Banks.

Banks Collection

MS Loggen, Thomas
1805 Writer is sending two clerks to attest
April 2 Banks' execution of Power of Attorney
TE 1:80 from himself to Loggen and Smith to enable
 them to transfer the late Samuel Tyssen's
 "Consorts" into Mrs. Tyssen's name.

Banks Collection



MS
1805
April 15
TE 1:81

Loggen, Thomas

Sends Banks a copy of a Bill to improve navigation of the Lea River recently introduced into Commons, which he feels will materially injure the Tyssen property.

Discusses other details of the case.

Banks Collection




MS Loggen, Thomas
1805 Hopes Banks will attend meeting of
April 17 proprietors of lands to be affected by
TE 1:82 intended Canal near Sea Bridge. Will be
 glad if Banks will view Tyssen's premises
 and the outline of the Canal before the
 meeting.

Banks Collection

MS Loggen, Thomas
1805 Desires Banks to call on him to meet
April 18 with him and Samuel Tyssen, Jr.
TE 1:83

Banks Collection



MS Loggen, Thomas
1805 Encloses some papers from opposition to
April 30 the River Lea Bill.
TE 1:84 Refers to his receipt of Banks' letter
 stating that compensation would be made to
 those who should suffer by the "new cut", and
 that therefore Loggen should withdraw opposi-
 tion to the Bill.

 Loggen fears, however, that compensation
 is not made on the right mode of valuation.

 Also, note from Banks (May 2)

Banks Collection



MS Loggen, Thomas
1805 Tells Banks of his efforts to speak to
May 3 the solicitor in favor of the River Lea Bill,
TE 1:85 whom he hopes to talk with soon.

Banks Collection

MS
1805
July 8
TE 1:86

Loggen, Thomas

Desires Bank's copy of administrator's book of accounts for Tyssen Estate, as discharge from Mrs. Tyssen is soon to be completed. A similar discharge will be taken from Miss Tyssen, as she will soon come of age. Banks should continue to execute Mr. Tyssen's share, however.

Wishes Banks to talk with Mrs. Tyssen, whose expenditures must be curtailed.

Banks Collection



MS Loggen and Smith
1805 Copy of account of Banks as administrator
Aug. 2 of Late Tyssen.
TE 1:87

Banks Collection


MS
1805
Aug. 6
TE 1:88

Loggen, Thomas
Discusses details of Tyssen Estate,
mostly concerning Samuel Tyssen's settlement.

Banks Collection

MS Ashpitell, N.
1805 Recommends to Thomas Loggen the purchase
Nov. 30 of a farm at Crondal adjoining Tyssen Estate.
TE 1:89 Enclosed in Loggen's letter of Dec. 2,
1805.

Banks Collection



MS Loggen, Thomas
1805 Wonders if Banks feels it worth while
Dec. 2 to purchase a small farm near Tyssen's
TE 1:90 estate. Encloses letters.

Also, draft by Banks to the effect that he is aware of the value of the land, but feels that Tyssen, who is now of age, should approve the purchase.

Banks Collection



MS Loggen, Thomas
1805 Asks Banks to send him Tyssen's estate
Dec. 16 book, so that he may enter remaining accounts.
TE 1:91

Banks Collection

MS Loggen, Thomas
1806 Regrets not calling on Banks. Discusses
Jan. 6 estate Samuel Tyssen, Jr. is thinking of
TE 1:92 purchasing. Will call on Banks whenever
 Banks pleases.

Banks Collection

MS Loggen, Thomas
1806 Wants to consult Banks about details
March 20 of sale of Whitebridge Farm near Crondall.
TE 1:93

Banks Collection

MS Loggen, Thomas
1806 Wants Banks to attend at the Bank to
May 16 make transfer to Miss Tyssen.
TE 1:9h

Also, Banks' note (May 19) stating a
time when he will call at bank.

Banks Collection



MS Loggen and Smith
1806 Account between Sir Joseph Banks and
June 9 Miss Tyssen.
TE 1:95

Includes receipt from Miss Tyssen to
Banks upon his paying her the amount of the
balance mentioned in the account.

Banks Collection




MS Loggen and Smith
1806 Heads of indentures for sale of
Aug. 4 Narborough Estate and of settlement
TE 1:96 executed previous to marriage of Dr.
 Yelloly and Miss Tysen.

Banks Collection

MS Loggen, Thomas
1806 Tells Banks he has sent Mrs. Yelloly's
Aug. 20 settlement to him for execution. Loggen
TE 1:97 has also sent a copy of the Heads of in-
 dentures to be kept by Banks.


Banks Collection



MS Loggen, Thomas
1806 Tells Banks of plans to enable Tyssen to
Dec. 11 receive part of his father's estate, involv-
TE 1:98 ing Court of Chancery procedure.

 Relates details of other Tyssen Estate
 matters.

Banks Collection



MS Loggen, Thomas
1807 To expedite Tyssen's purchase of an
Feb. 19 estate, some consorts(?) in Banks' name
TE 1:99 must be used. Loggen intends to call on
 Banks when all the other formalities have
 been completed, so that Banks can complete
 this part of his trust.

Banks Collection

MS Loggen, Thomas
1807 Powers of Attorney, to enable Loggen and
April 1 Smith to transfer some of Tyssen estate to
TE 1:100 Mrs. Tyssen.

Banks Collection

MS
1807
May 25
TE 2:1

Loggen, Thomas

 Informs Banks that the Yellolys have applied for a marriage settlement, and that therefore Loggen encloses a power of Attorney from trustees to himself so that he can raise it.

Banks Collection



MS Smith, Richard
1810(?) Informs Banks of death of Loggen, his
Nov. 21 partner.
TE 2:2 Wishes Banks' approval of appointment
 of new trustees to a portion of Tyssen
 Estate.

Also, Banks' draft approving the plan.

Banks Collection



MS
1810-
11(?)
TE 2:3

Yelloly

Enclosed in letter to Banks 1810-11
concerning Benflete Estate. Lists letters
and describes contents. Also, contains
financial calculations.

Banks Collection

MS
1810-
11(?)
TE 2:4

Yelloly

Writer will call on Banks, and sends
letters on subject of Benflete Estate.

Banks Collection



MS
1811
Jan. 9
TE 2:5

Tyssen, Samuel, Jr.

Wants Banks' permission to sell some
property.

Also, Banks' draft agreeing to sale.

Banks Collection

MS Yelloly, Dr. John (1774-1842)
1811 Informs Banks that seller has agreed
Jan. 12 to take less than he originally asked for
Te 2:6 Benflete Estate. Writer will keep Banks
 informed on developments.

Banks Collection

MS Yelloly, Dr. John
1811 Details of Benflete Estate copied for
Feb. 11 Banks to read, and enclosed in Yelloly
Te 2:7 letter of Feb. 11, 1811.

Banks Collection

MS Yelloly, Dr. John
1811 Tells Banks that arrangements for
Feb. 11 purchase of Banfleete Estate are nearly
Te 2:8 completed.
 Wants Banks' cooperation in settling
 the matter.

 Also, draft of answers by Banks
(Feb. 12) agreeing to do his part.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
no date Receipt for Mr. Miles's services.
TF 2:9

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
no date Receipt for duty on part of Tyssen
TE 2:10 Estate.

Banks Collection



See Also Tyssen Estate (TE)



Mss Banks, Sir Joseph
[1801?] Folders, half-size, labeled:
TN 1:1 (a) Mrs Tyssen; (b) Narbro Hall;
a-d (c) Mill and Mill stream; and
 (d) Clapton Estate. Brief notes, inside
 a,b,c, indicate contents, or location of
 other relevant documents.

Banks Collection



Ms "Proposal for Conditions of Lease,
1801 Narburh [sic] Hall and farm adjoining,"
Oct concern land use obligations and res-
TN 1:2 trictions for leasing Narborough Hall.
This is a tentative lease drawn up for
Barham's tenancy at Narborough, during
the time of Banks' trusteeship of
Tyssen affairs.

Banks Collection

Ms
1800-1
Spring
TN 1:3

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes concerning Narborough estate, made during a visit there; condition, boundaries of Tyssen estate, footpath right, consolidation of farms, crops, soil, repairs, rabbits, mill, and disputed land thereabouts. 2 pp of notes end with "the gross amount of the sale of N. Hall held 26 July was £540..."

Banks Collection



Ms

1801

May 29

TN 1:4

Banks, Sir Joseph

List of names and figures: "Mr Sam Tyssen, Mr Loggen, Mr Dryander, Mr Snasdall, Mrs Tyssen, Miss E Snasdall, Miss S Snasdall, Mr Rogerson, Mr Southeby, Sir Jos Banks;" over, same list, without Southeby, with different figures.

Banks Collection

Snarsdale



Ms

1801

Jun 4

TN 1:5

Banks, Sir Joseph


Letter to Rev Spelman concerning the Tyssen Estate at Narborough, the administration of which is in Banks' hands during the minority of heirs; Spelman was a previous owner and Banks wishes to consult him re conditions, etc., there, specifically regarding disputed mill land boundary.

Banks Collection



Ms Spelman, Henry, Rev.
1801 Copy of his response (to TN 1:5), tells
Jun 6 what he can remember of different claims,
TN 1:6 by different owners, to the land near the
 mill near the Tyssen estate.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1801] Letter to Mr Frith concerning foot
Jun 4 path rights and the boundary in dispute
TN 1:7 at Frith's mill at the edge of the Tyssen
 estate.

Banks Collection



Ms Loggen, Thomas
1801 Third person letter to Banks from his
Jun 8 solicitor reports on a letter from Mr
TN 1:8 Rogerson concerning matters at Narborough
 Hall, especially an upstream resident's
 query about cleaning the mill stream.
 Banks responds: stream cleaning is
 usually done in autumn; approves of buying
 a certain machine; reports on Spelman's
 letter (TN 1:6).

Banks Collection



Ms [J.? B.?]
1801 Brief note to "my dear Sir" states:
Jun 11 "Capt Gill is an odd sort of man with a
TN 1:9 charming wife[, and] good pay as a tenant
[, and] is a man of fortune." Attached, a
small card reading Mr O'Byrne Clarges
Street 32."

Banks Collection



Ms Barham, Mr
[1801] Third person letter to Banks concerns
[Jun 12] Barham's proposed leasing of Narborough
TN 1:10 Hall; his understanding of their conversation on payment of the land tax. Barham also notes that Narborough is not in nearly so good a state as Attlebury, adjoining, which lets for less.

Banks Collection



Ms Frith, Philip
1801 Letter (a), and copy (b) by Banks'
Jun 20 secretary, to Banks in response to TN 1:7,
TN 1:11 states his understanding of land boundaries
and usage rights, as well as his objections
to water usage by others. Frith is miller
who disputes land boundary with Tyssen
estate.

Banks Collection



Ms Pearson & Loggen

1801 Third person letter to Banks from his
Jun [22] solicitors states their opinion that it is
TN 1:12 adviseable to inclu-e and present questions
which have arisen about Mrs Tyssen's
marriage settlement with the case regarding
the late Tyssen's estate.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1801 Letter to solicitors Pearson & Loggen
Jun 23 concerns two matters about the Narborough
TN 1:13 estate: hiring someone to supervise the
repair work, and apprising Mr Beauvoir of
the measures taken to let the Hall and ask
his consent.

Banks Collection



Ms Pearson & Loggen

1801 Letter to Banks explains why they wait
Jun 26 to write to Beauvoir [about leasing Nar-
TN 1:14 borough to Barham], and the difficulties of
hiring a supervisor. They advise that the
miller's title was "founded in usurpation,"
which must now be "submitted to;" also send
Rogerson's plans for the footpath; and note
a financial matter.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1801 Copy of a letter [to Pearson & Loggen]
Jun 29 in response to TN 1:14, approves of waiting
TN 1:15 to inform Beauvoir, and of Rogerson as supervisor of repairs; notes roof to be repaired, not rebuilt; sends some papers but keeps others; wonders how to prove land boundary dispute without seeing the miller's deeds; approves the financial transaction proposed.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1801 Draft of a letter to [Pearson & Loggen]
Jul 3 returns papers and discusses repair work
TN 1:16 at Narborough Hall, including tenant's
buildings.

Banks Collection

Ms Loggen, Thomas
1801 Third person note to Banks from his
Jul solicitor forwards draft of agreement to
TN 1:17 lease Narborough Hall to Mr Barham, and
 Mr Rogerson's last letter.

 Banks replies: he has received the
draft, approves; doubts Barham will like
the game-keeping clause; returns some
papers.

Banks Collection



Ms Tyssen, Mrs Samuel (Martha)
[1801?] Third person note to Banks, from the
Jul 4 widow of Samuel Tyssen of Narborough Hall,
TN 1:18 which estate is now under Banks' trustee-
ship during the minority of the heirs,
mentions up-coming meeting with Banks and
Mr Little, and acknowledges receipt of
Banks' note.

Banks Collection



Ms Forsyth, Mr
1801 Third person note to Banks states he
Jul 4 has seen and perused Mrs Tyssen's case,
TN 1:19 "which he thinks sufficiently full for the
purpose intended."

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. "Notes concerning the marriage settle-
TN 1:20 ment of Sam Tyssen, Esq, and Martha Ruddeford
Mar 28, 1793;" also quotes "Copy of receipt"
dated Sept 10, 1795, which reads:
"I acknowledge to have received of my wife
the purchase money for a certain diamond
necklace for which I paid £420. Sam Tyssen."

Banks Collection



Ms Loggen, Thomas
1801 Third person letter to Banks discusses
Jul 4 proprieties of several matters concerning
TN 1:21 Narborough Hall; returns papers; advises
 he will send complete report on the trust
 in a fortnight.

 Banks pens, "Will it not be necessary to
 add another question to the case," concerns
 Mrs Tyssen's entitlement to one-third of
 her late intestate husband's estate.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1801 Letter to Mr Frith states Banks will,
Jul 6 on the weight of Mr Spelman's testimony,
TN 1:22 consider the disputed property as belonging
to Frith (the miller); negotiates regarding
Frith's objections to land and water use;
asks his opinion on state of river banks.

Banks Collection



Ms Rogerson, Will
1801 "Sketch and remarks on Narborough
Jul 6 Mill Stream."
TN 1:23

Banks Collection

Ms Pearson & Loggen
1801 Letter to Banks concerning Narborough
Jul 8 estate matters; mentions an "intractable
TN 1:24 Keysal; that Mr Barham peruses the lease
agreement in the country; mentions also
Mr Marsh, and sends papers from Rogerson.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1801 Letter to [Rogerson] concerning his
Jul 10 sketch and report (TN 1:23); asks to be
TN 1:25 informed on three particulars having
bearing on Banks' responsibility to clean
the stream. Letter, in secretarial hand,
may be unfinished; postscript ends
abruptly.

Banks Collection



Ms Pearson & Loggen
1801 Third person note to Banks concerns
Jul 11 [Solomon] Hougham's draft for £540, and
TN 1:26 Mr [Freideberg?]'s "over"payment by £15.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1801 Brief letter to [Pearson & Loggen]
Jul 11 concerns the valuation of the Tyssen
TN 1:27 jewels and [Freideberg?]'s draft for £540.

Banks Collection

Ms Frith, Philip
1801 Letter to Banks concerns state of
Jul 11 upstream banks near Narborough estate.
TN 1:28

Banks Collection

Ms Rogerson, William
1801 Letter to Banks responds to Banks'
Jul 14 requests for further information (TN 1:25):
TN 1:29 custom has it that proprietor is respon-
sible for river cleansing and bank repair.
Rogerson discusses benefits of same, and
history of the custom near Narborough
estate.

Banks Collection

Ms Rogerson, William
1801 Account with sketches of his examination
Jul 16 of the buildings at the farm occupied by
TN 1:30 Thomas Rogerson, discusses improvement
needs, and accounts for materials at hand,
and fallen timber on Tyssen's land at his
decease, and timber taken down since.

Banks Collection



Ms Rogerson, William
1801 Copy of a letter to Pearson & Loggen
Jul 17 covering TN 1:30, concerns plan and cost
TN 1:31 estimate of repairs and state of some
other affairs at Narborough; Rogerson
impatient to hear from or see the new
tenant, Mr Barham.

Banks Collection

Ms Barham, J.
1801 Copy of a letter to Banks' solicitor,
Jul 16 Thomas Loggen, discusses furniture and
TN 1:32 wine cellar valuations and other terms of
his lease of Narborough Hall, among them
the clauses on sharing the last shooting
season with [young] Tyssen, to which he
objects unless monetarily compensated.

Banks Collection



Ms Pearson & Loggen
1801 Third person note to Banks covers
Jul 18 TN 1:30-32, which they forward.
TN 1:33 Banks pens a cross-reference note of
the 19th and a short reply to Pearson &
Loggen on the 22nd.

Banks Collection



Ms Pearson & Loggen
1801 Third person letter to Banks, encloses
Jul 27 letter from Barham which discusses the wine
TN 1:34 cellar valuation, Mr Rogerson's objections
to it, the roof at Narborough, and Mr
Rogerson's present employment there.
Banks responds.

Banks Collection



Ms Shadwell, Lancelot (1779-1850)
1801 Legal opinion regarding Mrs Tyssen's
Aug 25 right to "one-third of the clear residuum
TN 1:35 of her late husband's personalty."

Banks Collection

Ms [Pearson & Loggen]
1800-1 Notes on "Mrs Tyssen in account with
TN 1:36 Mr Tyssen's Estate," and "Present income
of Mrs Tyssen."

Banks Collection

Mss Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes, on 3 slips of paper, concern
TN 1:37 Mrs Tyssen's financial affairs, including
a,b,c the "abominable bargain" made between
Mr and Mrs Tyssen with regard to a diamond
necklace.

Banks Collection



Mss Rogerson, William
1801 Copies of two letters to Pearson and
Aug, Loggen regarding Narborough estate, wine
Sept valuation, lease terms, and Mr Barham's
TN 1:38 having already begun extensive repairs
and alterations.

 Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1801?] Draft letter to [Rogerson?] concerns
[Sept?] the wine valuation at Narborough Hall,
TN 1:39 and other terms of the five-year lease
to be taken on it by Mr Barham.

Banks Collection

Ms Tyssen, Martha (Mrs Samuel)
[1801?] Letter to Banks advises she has taken a
Sept 9 house in town, invites Banks to visit when
TN 1:40 he returns, and asks for \$150 for debts.

Banks replies: encloses letter to Pearson & Loggen by which Mrs Tyssen can be advanced money, asks of her health, says he will be happy to see her new lodgings.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1801 Letter to Pearson and Loggen asking
Sept 11 that they advance Mrs Tyssen what may
TN 1:41 safely be advanced from the proceeds of
her late husband's estate.

Banks Collection

Ms Pearson and Loggen
1801 Letter to Banks concerns wine cellar
Sept 14 at Narborough Hall, Mr Barham's remarks,
TN 1:42 and Mr Rogerson's, on it, and some
receipts for wine found in Tyssen's papers.
Also discusses what Rogerson reports Barham
has said about repair costs.

Banks Collection

Ms Pearson & Loggen
1801 Third person letter to Banks encloses
Oct 21 a letter from Barham and asks Banks'
TN L;43 opinion on the disposition of the wine
cellar at Narborough.

Banks replies: Reluctantly, he will accept Barham's "inadequate" offer as the best of alternatives, i.e., moving, selling at auction, or building a protection against "the plunder of servants."

Banks Collection



Ms Rogerson, William
1801 Copy of his letter to Pearson & Loggen
Nov 15 which they forward to Banks, and to which
TN 1:44 he responds, Nov 18: "Mr R's letter ...
seems quite of the old sort, Mr Barham's
complaining and Mr Rogerson taking his
part..;" Banks explains why wines cannot be
moved and re-iterates decision to sell to
Barham; disapproves of Rogerson's accounting
practices.

Banks Collection



Ms Pearson & Loggen
1801 Letter to Banks regarding several
Nov 28 repairs at Narborough Hall which
TN 1:45 Mr Barham wants.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1801 Letter to Pearson & Loggen regarding
Dec 1 Mr Barham's complaints about repairs at
TN 1:46 Narborough. Banks, plainly exasperated
at Barham's constant quibbling and re-
negging, suspects "he has not at present
any inclination to sign the lease."

Banks Collection

Ms Pearson & Loggen
1801 Letter to Banks concerning the
Dec 9 quarreling between Mssrs Rogerson and
TN 1:47 Barham over repairs and over the wine
cellar at Narborough Hall.

Inside, Banks pens: "memo to myself"
which ends with the hint of threatening
Barham with a lawsuit.

Banks Collection

Ms Mansfield, J.
1802 Legal opinion (a) on the "Two questions
Jan 11 proposed to him and Mr Shadwell," concer-
TN 1:48 ning Mrs Tyssen's claims to some portion
a,b of her late husband's estate, and (b)
Pearson & Loggen's cover letter.

Banks Collection

Ms Loggen, Thomas
1802 Letter to Banks forwards a letter from
Mar 19 Mr Rogerson regarding the state of affairs
TN 1:49 at Narborough estate; discusses some finan-
 cial matters, and visiting the Hackney
 estate; forwards a letter by another
 Loggen which describes an agricultural
 machine.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1802 Copy of Banks' letter to Thomas Loggen
Mar 20 returns Rogerson's letter, declines view-
TN 1:50 ing Hackney estate just yet, returns M.
Loggen's farm machine paper with a comment.

Banks Collection

Ms Pearson & Loggen

1802 Third person note to Banks forwarding
Mar 20 the Narborough lease with Barham's ob-
TN 1:51 jections.

Reverse, Banks replies: He's extremely
anxious to conduct the Narborough affairs
in such a way as to avoid litigation now,
or in the future [i.e., after heirs take
over].

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1802 Letter to [T. Loggen] reports on Banks'
Jun 20 visit to Narborough, where he interviewed
TN 1:52 Mr Snasdell regarding affairs there; that
the miller, Frith, also called upon him,
and they discussed the (still disputed)
land boundary, river cleansing and bank
repair; advises Loggen to come check on
things and to appoint a superintendant of
the [repair] work.

Banks Collection



Ms Loggen, Thomas
1802 Extremely detailed, objective and
Sept 8 enlightening letter to Banks regarding
TN 1:53 affairs at Narborough where he visited per
 Banks' request. He discusses Barham's
 improvements, repairs, the miller's new
 buildings, history of local custom on river
 cleansing, and makes interesting obser-
 vations on social interplay in the area.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1802 Letter to Loggen in response to his
Sept 18 (TN 1:53), thanking him for, and approving
TN 1:54 of, his efforts at Narborough.

Banks Collection

Ms Loggen, Thomas
1802 Letter to Banks, advises that Barham
Dec 10 balks at cutting weeds on river bank, that
TN 1:55 the Snasdell's are on guard for wood-
 poachers. Loggen also returns Snasdell's
 letter to Banks, see TN 1:56.

Banks Collection



Ms
[1802]
[Dec]
TN 1:56

Snarsdale, J.

Letter to Banks discusses wood
poaching, river banks, weed cutting,
in the environs of Narborough estate.

Banks Collection

Ms Fontaine, B.
1802 Copy of a letter [to Loggen] regarding
Dec 25 river bank cleansing, i.e., to whom the
TN 1:57 responsibility belongs, in custom; its
cost; consequences, upstream and down, of
failure to do it.

Banks Collection

See TN 1:85

Thomas Loggen to George Saunders
Dec 31, 1802

This document, inadvertantly given
a duplicate number, has been removed
to the end of this category.

Ms Loggen, Thomas
1803 Letter to Banks covering TN 1:56-7,
Jan 1 discusses the legal power to grant
TN 1:58 building leases at Upper Clapton, not
 given to trustees by Mrs Tyssen's marriage
 settlement, but which could be applied for
 to Parliament.

 Inside, Banks replies: he is not
 inclined to go so far. He also discusses
 Narborough.

Banks Collection



Ms Saunders, George
1803 Letter to Loggen argues against going
Feb 23 to Parliament to broaden trustee powers
TN 1:59 because the cost is great, and the length
 of time the legal action could take might
 be too long, since the young Tyssen's
 minority only runs for 3 years more.

Banks Collection



Ms Loggen, Thomas
1803 Letter to Banks forwards Saunders'
Feb 24 letter to Loggen (TN 1:59), and still
TN 1:60 argues, however, for going to Parliament
 to broaden trustee powers. Loggen has
 purchased more annuities, in Banks' name,
 for the Tyssen trust.

Banks Collection



Ms Loggen, Thomas
1803 Third person letter to Banks returns
May 24 the statement of Mrs Tyssen's affairs
TN 1:61 which he discusses further; also advises
 Banks that Barham wants to quit Narborough.

Banks Collection



Ms, ____

1803

May 26

TN 1:62

Christie,

Third person note (a) to Banks concerns a set of tapestry hangings from the Tyssen estate to be offered at auction and for which Christie needs Banks' signature on the enclosed order (b).

Banks notes, inside, he only received the letter and order after the sale.

Banks Collection

Ms Loggen, Thomas
1803 Letter to Banks concerns his account
Jun 9 as administrator of the Tyssen Estate,
TN 1:63 which he discusses further, at some
 length. Also mentions Clapton property
 where there is some trouble with
 [unauthorized] building.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
[1803] Letter to [Loggen] acknowledges receipt
[June] of the state of the account of Mrs Tyssen's
TN 1:64 affairs; describes Mrs T as extremely low
because of the smallness of the provision
for her, and thinks she should be better
provided for; discusses a debt; and re-
iterates his opinion about not proceeding
at Upper Clapton.

Banks Collection



Ms Loggen, Thomas
[1803] Letter to Banks advises he will be
[Jun 10] purchasing more reduced annuities in Banks'
TN 1:65 name [in trust for Tyssen estate]; TL has
 seen Mrs Tyssen who was disappointed at her
 future prospects; discusses debts on the
 estate, including Mr Pledger's; as well as
 difficulties of putting the papers of the
 estate in order. Banks has pencilled date
 and "?" at top.

Banks Collection



Ms Forsyth, Thomas
1803 Letter to Banks requests return of
Jun 10 sundry Tyssen papers he lent to Banks in
TN 1:66 1801; he needs them now to see if he can
comply with Mrs Tyssen's request to him
to transfer money into her name. A list
of the papers is enclosed, on which Banks
notes that he returned them.

Banks Collection

Ms Aylmer, Thomas
1803 Letter to Banks' solicitor Loggen for
Jun 11 Jeremiah Pledger, to whom the late Mr Tyssen
TN 1:67 of Narborough, owed £28. Aylmer recommends
JP as a person who would not make such a
demand unless it was just and true.
 Reverse, copy of answer.

Banks Collection



Ms Loggen, Thomas

1803 Third person note (a) to Banks forwards
Jun 23 copy of his letter to Mr Solomon Hougham (b),
TN 1:68 and Hougham's answer (c). All concern in-
a,b,c creasing Mrs Tyssen's annual income to £600
by granting to her £100 and £50 from,
respectively, Miss Tyssen and young Tyssen,
the heirs.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1803 Letter to Mrs Tyssen, widow and 2nd
Jun 24 wife of S. Tyssen, the accounts of whose
TN 1:69 estate he forwards. Banks advises her of
the increase to her annual income by
Miss Tyssen; says he will apply to the
young Sam Tyssen to do the same.

Banks Collection

Ms Loggen, Thomas
1803 Letter to Banks concerns Tyssen
Jul 11 estate; papers require his signature.
TN 1:70 Banks pens brief reply, reverse.

Banks Collection

Ms Loggen, Thomas
1803 Third person note to Banks forwards
Jul 17 copy of Mrs Tyssen's [Parliamentary] bill
TN 1:71 with comments and instructions; also
 mentions sale of Keysall house and in-
 formation from Kettle's executors.
 Reverse, Banks pens reply.

Banks Collection

Ms Loggen, Thomas
1803 Letter to Banks asks for witnessed
Jul 22 signature; clears up misunderstanding
TN 1:72 about an account book.

Banks Collection

Ms Loggen, Thomas
n.d. Third person note to Banks forwards
TN 1:73 a letter; advises Mr Forsyth is in town.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1803 Letter to Loggen requests payments,
Jul 28 out of the Tyssen trust funds, to go to
TN 1:74 Taylor Combe and Dr Dryander for their
"skill and labor in arranging the Roman,
Greek ... and American coins."

Banks Collection

Ms Loggen Thomas
1803 Third person note to Banks states he
Jul 30 has paid £ 63 to Combe and £ 21 to
TN 1:75 Dryander per Banks' request (TN 1:74).

Banks Collection



Ms Loggen, Thomas
1803 Third person note to Banks asks if he
Aug 1 still has some part of Mrs Tyssen's settle-
TN 1:76 ment [papers?].

Banks pens reply asking for a copy of
other administrative accounts relating to
Mrs Tyssen's accounts.

Banks Collection

Ms Loggen, Thomas
1803 Letter to Banks forwards requested
Aug 11 papers; discusses financial matters re-
TN 1:77 lative to the Tyssen estate; advises he
 will be going to Hampshire, accompanied
 by the young Sam Tyssen.

Banks Collection



Ms Loggen, Thomas
1803 Letter to Banks discusses his trip to
Aug 22 Hampshire where he surveyed several farms,
TN 1:78 two at Crondall; he discusses condition
 and lease-hold status.

Reverse, Banks pens short reply in
which he states he wrote to young Tyssen
and will soon meet with him.

Banks Collection



Ms Loggen, Thomas

1803 Letter to Banks describes affairs at
Sept 14 Narborough estate where Barham, having left
TN 1:79 everything in a mess, has given his lease
 to a Massy Dawson, and where the miller,
 Frith, has erected a building on the dis-
 puted land.

 Over, Banks responds to this and the
 following letter (TN 1:80), concerning the
 above, and timber.

 Banks Collection



Ms Loggen, Thomas
1803 Letter to Banks regards trimming
Sept 14 (i.e., pruning) trees at the Narborough
TN 1:80 property.

Banks Collection



Ms Loggen, Thomas
1803 Third person note to Banks arranges
Oct 29 an appointment to discuss Tyssen affairs.
TN 1:81 Banks replies that he will call on
Loggen when he is in London next week.

Banks Collection

Ms Loggen, Thomas
1804 Third person note to Banks informs
Jan 1 that Tyssen's Upper Gower Street house
TN 1:82 has been sold.

Banks Collection

Ms Loggen, Thomas
1804 Letter to Banks forwards a letter from
Jan 30 Mr Raggart; discusses a road, and timber,
TN 1:83 at Narborough estate.
 Reverse, Banks replies.

Banks Collection



Ms Loggen, Thomas
n.y. Third person note to Banks discusses
May 19 Hampshire farm properties, forwards two
TN 1:84 letters from Mr Raggart, and encloses
 tenant agreements for Upper Clapton.

Banks Collection



Ms L[oggen], T[homas]
1802 Letter to [George Saunders] mentions
Dec 31 Mrs Tyssen's marriage settlement which gave
TN 1:85 the late Mr Tyssen [title] to land at
Upper Clapton which Loggen viewed with
addressee; discusses leases and building
possibilities at Clapton.

Banks Collection





Ms.

1820

Jan.28

Vol.1:1

Davy, Sir Humphrey

Writing from Naples, he tells
Banks of the eruption of Vesuvius.
He is studying the cause of "volcanic
fire," lava, etc. He has also found
some Herculaneum papyri.

Banks collection

Ms.
1791? (Hosburgh?)
(June 13) "Volcano of Barren Island." Des-
Vol 1:2 cription, location, &c.

Banks collection

Ms Description of a volcano, near Barren
1787 Island in the Andaman Sea, by an
Oct unnamed correspondent.
Vol 1:3

Banks Collection



broad.

1910.4

S616j

Vo 1:1

Sinclair, Sir John, 1754-1835.

Sketch of a journey made...anno 1786/87
[and] abstract of the journey [in northern
Europe] n.p., n.d.

broad. 38cm.

Map and itinerary. Mss. note on verso.

Banks collection

broad.

f910.4

S616je

Vo 1:2

Eugenius, pseud.

To Sir John Sinclair, Bart. n.p., n.d.

broad. 32cm.

A satirical eulogy of Sir John and his
sketch of a journey made through Europe.

clip.

910.4

S616je

Vo 1:3

-----Same. Newspaper clipping. n.p., n.d.

clip. 24cm.

Banks collec-tion.

Ms.

1787?

Eugenius, pseud.

Vo 1:4

Note to Banks accompanying his
satirical eulogy of Sir John Sinclair.

Banks collection

Pam. Hawkesworth, John LLD.
1773 Preface to the second edition
Aug. 2 of Voyages Round the World by John
Vö 1:5 Hawkesworth, LLD. Bromley, Kent:1773.
Copy: SJB, 1773

Ms Mackenzie, F.H., Lord Seaforth
n.d. (1754-1815)
Vo 1:6a, Letter (a) to Banks about the Shiant
b,c, Islands (part of the Inner Hebrides) off
which he had been becalmed in 1789. He
mentions Rona Island, 15 leagues north
of Lewis Island. Included is a pencil-
drawing on tissue paper (b,c) showing
"A view of the Shant Islands from...
[illegible.]

Banks Collection





.

Ms.
1817
Jan.
Wea 1:1

Anonymous memoir of the storm and high tides--tidal waves--which swept Plymouth, Looe, Fowey, &c, on Jan. 20 1817. The long account stresses influence of high winds on ocean tides and currents.

Banks Collection

Ms.
1809
July
Wea 1:2

Bathurst, Henry, 3d Earl Bathurst
From Wimbledon, Bathurst sends
Sir Joseph a description of the
Cirencester tornado by his steward.

Banks Collection

Ms.
1809
July 29
Wea 1:3

Twinberrow ??, Jonathan
Lord Bathurst's steward reports
on the Cirencester tornado of July
1809.

Banks Collection



broad.

389

M488p

WM 1:1

Medhurst, G

Patent scales. [Illustrated advertisement]

London, n.p., n.d.

broad. 21cm.

Banks collection

broad.

389

M488

WM 1:2

Medhurst, G.

A list and description of the various forms, sizes, strength, prices, & general utility of the patent scales, made and sold by the inventor and patentee, G. Medhurst. London, W. Smith, pr., n.d.

broad. 40cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1816
Mar. 26
WM 1:3

Farey, John, Sr. (1766-1826)
Copy of a letter to Daviess Giddy
[afterwards Gilbert] concerning the
trigonometrical survey of England
with his recommendations for
measurement reform.

Ns Sidmouth, Ld., Henry Addington 1757-1844
1817 'Private' letter to Banks, Sidmouth
Mar 22 wishes to meet with him at Whitehall
WM1:4 to discuss the commission to consider
weights and measures.

Banks Collection

Ms Sidmouth, Ld., Henry Addington, 1757-1844
1817 Asks Banks to transmit names of
Mar 22 of individuals who Banks considers qualified
WML:5 to serve with him on the commission on
weights and measures.

Banks Collection

Ms
1817
Jan
WML:6

"Sketch of a New System of Weights
and Measures by Captain Kater, F.R.S."

Banks Collection



Ms Sidmouth, Ld., Henry Addington, 1757-1844
1818 Letter to Banks naming individuals
JAN ~~Jan~~ 23 appointed to the commission on weights
WML:7 and measures, list includes Banks.

Banks Collection

Ms Somerset, Edward Adolphus Seymour, Duke,
1818 1775-1855
Jul 12 Letter to Banks quoting an unnamed
WML:8 correspondent who writes on the necessity
of establishing standard measurements.

Banks Collection



Ms Minutes of a meeting of the commissioners
1819 for examining the subject of weights and
Feb 20 measures.
WM1:9

Banks Collection



Ms Vernon, J.
1819 Letter to Banks written from the
Jul 19 Treasury , regarding the renumeration
WM1:10 to Mr. Troward. Encloses a receipt.

Banks Collection

Ms Vernon, J.
1819 Letter to Banks stating that he has
Jul 26 paid Mr. Troward in full.
Wml:11

Banks Collection

Ms Troward, Mr.
1819 Sends Banks a copy of the minutes of
Feb 20 the meeting of the Commissioners of
WML:12 Weights and Measures and the Stationer's
 Bill approved at the meeting.

B anks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
Mar 28 List of 9 names, dated Mar. 28, no
WM1:13 year given, written in pencil. Written
in pen a heading, "104 to 112."


Banks Collection

Ms Copy of a request to the Prince
1816 Regent to appoint a commission for the
May 24 purpose of establishing an uniform
WML:14 system of weights and measures.^

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1819 Letter to (Sidmouth?) stating the
Mar 2 Commissioners have employed Richard
WML:15 Troward to amke an abridgement of the
statutes relating to weights and measures
and to collect reports published by the
Board of Agriculture, and report on weights
and measures used in different ports.
Discusses the payment of Troward.

Banks Collection



Ms Clive, Henry

1819 Writing on behalf of Sidmouth, he asks
Apr 7 that the payment of Troward be addressed
WML:16 to the T reasury, Sidmouth has asked them
to prepare a warrant.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Draft of proposals and questions regarding
WMI:17 the purpose of the commission on weights
and measures.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Notes from p. 69 of an unidentified
WM1:18 source regarding the legislation regulating
weights and measures, indicating dates
of legislation.

Banks Collection

Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. Description of different weights;
WMI:19 ton, ounce, pound, stone, etc...

Banks Collection





Clip
1791
Jul 8
WL1:1

Philudros

Regarding well, built at East Henning-
field, near Chelmsford, by Rev.
Mr. Nottidge. Giving depth and
expense of well.

Banks Collection

Ms
1783
May 15
WL1:2

"Some Particulars concerning
Queenborough Castle."

Regarding the well dug at the site of
the castle (no longer standing). Copy
of letter from the King's Offidres to the
Commissioners of His Majesty's Navy,
dated, 1723, an account of the opening
of the well. The well is sufficient
to supply His Majesty's ship as
proposed. Comments regarding the
well being redug in 1744.

Ms
n.d.
WL1:3

"King's Wells at Sandguard Fort."
In Banks' clerk's hand. Essay regarding
the depth at which fresh and salt water
found, and problems encountered in
digging King's Wells.

Banks Collection

Table
n.d.
WL1:4

Banks, Sir Joseph

Table showing the price charged by a family in Newcastle who have dug wells for several years. Banks notes the charge as 5shillings for a fathom, for the first 5 fathoms and for every fathom after an addition of 5 shillings.

Banks Collection



Ms
1785
Nov
WL1:5

Chapman, Mr.

"Mr. Chapman's account of the stratas of Earth found in boreing for water in three different places in Marsh Chapel, at halfway between his house and the seabank."

Indicating depth and composition of strata.

Banks Collection



Table
1796
Aug 15
WL1:6

Banks, Sir Joseph
Table indicating barometric pressure
and temperature at different times
and locations.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
WL1:7

Rennell, J.

Sends Banks an extract of a letter concerning the digging of a well at Wimbledon. Water was found at a depth of 567ft. and within an hour and a half the water had risen 293ft.

Banks Collection

Ms
1796?
WL1:8

"An account of the different Stratum
of Earth, Stone, Sulphurous particles, &c,
dug up in the well sunk near the water
house belonging to the Right Hon.
Earl Spencer in Wimbledon, begun
May 30th 1795."

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
WL1:9

Banks, Sir Joseph
Chart indicating expense of boring
Lord Spencer's well.

Banks Collection



Card
WL1:10

"Richard Agent, well-digger, Near
the George, Balaam Hill or the
Pough, Clapham, Surrey..."

Business card of Agent, a well digger.
States he dug a well for Earl Spencer
563 ft. deep. Printed by Geoghegan,
No.s, Kent Street, Borough.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
WL1:11

Banks, Sir Joseph
With heading "Wells", Banks
comments on four different wells
around Surrey.

Banks Collection



Ms
1800
Jan.
WL1:12

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes regarding depth of different
strata and water, with heading "Mr.
Agents' information."

Banks Collection



Ms
1796
Aug 24
WL113

Agent, George
Concerning charges for boring wells.
Comments on the expense of boring
Ld. Spencer's well. Also gives
depths of wells dug by Agent for
six different people.

Banks Collection

Ms "King's Wells at Harwich."
n.d. In Banks' clerk's hand, an essay
WL1:14 concerning the spring supplying the
well.

Banks Collection

Draw.

n.d.

WL1:15

"Kings Wells at Harwich."

A plan of the wells and drain.

Scale 8ft: 1 inch.

Banks Collection

Ms
1797
WL1:16

Copy of letter regarding a well
at Norland House belonging to Mr. S.
Vulliamy finished Nov., 1794.
Written by the well digger, the letter
gives a great deal of detail as to
how the well was dug.

Banks Collection



Ms
1809?
WL1 17

Figures regarding the dimensions of
a well and amount of water.

Banks Collection



Ms
1799
Jul 22
WL1 18

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes in regard to Mr. Vulliamy's
well.

Banks Collection

Ms
1772
WL1:19

Banks, Sir Joseph
Memorandum regarding the depths of
the King's Well at Denlies and the
well at Karisbrook Castle.

Banks Collection



Ms
1797
WL1:20

Banks, Sir Joseph
"Sketch of the Strata at Whitstable
for [?] from Mr. C.R. Bunce of
Canterbury."
Description of the sketch.

Banks Collection

Ms
1798
Dec 22
WL1:21

Bromwich, A.

Sending Banks something [fossils?] which was found at the depth of 240 ft. in digging a well for the new barracks in Parkhurst Forest near Newport.

Banks

Ms
1799
Jan 2
WL1:22

Bromwich, A.

Letter to Banks concerning the
strata of earth at different depths, and
fossils found in the digging of a well.
See WL1:21.

Banks Collection

Jour.
1782
WL1:23

"A Journal of the proceedings in sinking a well, in Fort Townshend, at Fort Townshend at Sheerness. Performed under the direction of Captain Page, Commanding Engineer. Begun 4th June 1781 and finished, 4th July 1782. Drawing on title page by T. Cubitt, Sculp., 1783.

Banks Collection



Ms
1782
4Jul
WL1:24

King's Well, Fort Townshend, Sheerness.
 Recounting the digging and commenting
on dimensions of the well. Also
discusses problems encountered and
the quality of the water.

Banks Collection

Draw
1782
WL1:25

"Section of the King's Well in
Fort Townshend at Sheerness. Begun
4th June 1781 and finished 4th July
1782."

Colored drawing showing different
strata of soil, to a depth of 330ft.
Scale 8ft: 1 inch.

Banks ^uollection



Draw
WL1:26

King's well, Fort Townshend,
Sheerness.

Drawing of the apparatus and surround-
ings of the well.
Scale 8ft:1inch.

Banks Collection



Ms
n.d.
WL1:27

Banks, Sir Joseph
Empty folder, with notes written on
it regarding depths of a well, and the
amount of water found.

Banks Collection



Ms
WL1:28

Banks, Sir Joseph

Empty folder, with notes written on it, regarding depth of a well and rise of water.

Banks Collection

Ms
1802
Feb
WL1:29

Windbey, Mr.

Enclosing a card sent to him by the subscribers of the Subscription Well, near Sheerness, (see WL1:30). Comments on another well sunk by a "private person."

Banks Collection



Card
n.d.
WL1:30

Subscribers of Subscription Well.
Card addressed to Mr. Windbey,
in regard to the expense of sinking
the well.

Banks Collection

Diag.
n.d.
WL1:31

Banks, Sir Joseph
Sections of the borings made at
Boston. Indicates depths of different
strata.

Banks Collection

Ms
1801
Dec.
WL1:32

Windbey, Mr.

Letter enclosing plan for three wells. See WL1:33. Explains plans and comments on the sinkings of the various wells.

Banks Collection

Diag
n.d.
WL1:33

Plans of three different wells:
Subscription, Navy, and Ordnance.
Indicating the depth, width, and
structure of the wells and
the height of the water.

Banks Collection



Ms
1800
Ap 3
WL1:34

Windbey, V.

Sends Banks information on wells being dug and the Ordnance well.

Banks' note that this information is not very accurate compared with that of Mr. Menzies, see WL1:35.

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
WL1:35

Menzies, Archibald (1754-1842)

Figures comparing the depths of the
well at Sheerness and the well at
Queenborough.

Banks Collection

Ms
1795
Dec 26
WL1:36

Menzies, Archibald (1754-1842)

Letter to Banks commenting on the
"daily produce" of the King's well at
Fort Townshend. Comments on the
Journal kept while sinking of the well.
See WL1:23.

Banks Collection



Ms
1783
Mar 28
WL1:37

"Descriptions of the Kings Wells at
Sheerness, Sanguard Fort, & Harwich.
By Sir Thomas Hyde Page, Knt. F.R.S.
communicated by Lieut. Gen. Rainsford,
F.R.S. Read Nov. 13, 1783."

Banks Collection

Ms
n.d.
WL1:38

Banks, Sir Joseph and Mr. Godwin
"Queries Respecting the Moors
which Mr. Godwin is Requested to
Answer."

Five questions posed by Banks
answered by Godwin.

Banks Collection

Ms
1796
Sept
WL1:39

Banks, Sir Joseph

Notes regarding moors along the coast near Sutton. Also notes concerning Joshua Searby's account of his well at Sutton. Comments on land reclaimed by the sea and an old church that was destroyed by the sea. Also comments on the building of levees and sea banks.

Diag

1811

WL1:40

Nicholson, W.

Diagram of a well, indicating
depth, strata, and materials and
method of construction.

Banks Collection

Pam


1797

WL 1:41

Page, Sir Thomas Hyde 1746-1821

An Account of the commencement and progress in sinking wells, at Sheerness, Harwich, and Landguard Fort, for supplying those dock-yards and garrisons with fresh water. To which is annexed the correspondence between the master-general of the Ordnance and the commanding engineer of those places (Page) upon the subject, in the years 1778, 1781, and 1783. London, John Stockdale Piccadilly, 1797.

42p. 24cm.



Pam

1787

WL 1:42

Limbird, James

An account of the Strata Observed in Sinking
For Water at Boston, in Lincolnshire...

Read at the Royal Society, Dec. 21, 1786.

Printed by J. Nichols, London, 1787.

7pp.

Banks Collection





.

.



f972.903

N528


WI 1:1

Nevis and St. Christophers, planters and traders.

To the Honourable the Knights, Citizens,
and Burgesses, in parliament assembled. The
humble petition of several proprietors of
plantations in the islands of Nevis and St.
Christophers in America, and Merchants trading
to the same; on behalf of themselves and other
the inhabitants and traders to the aforesaid
islands. [London? n.d.]

broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

For relief from devastation of in-
vasion by the  French.

1788

Aug.7

WI 1:2

Vaughan, Benjamin

He sends vol. 1 of Columbian magazine with articles on insects in wheat and on the works on the Muskingum. He is sending parcels of rice to Grenada, Barbados, Antigua, St. Vincent and St. Christopher (Kitts.) He mentions wheat insects.

Banks collection

1788
Sept. 16
WI 1:3

Märter, Dr.

He has arrived safely in Vienna with plant collection, made for Imperial Majesty in the West Indies. Determined to return to Jamaica to live as a planter. Despite work of Sloane and Browne there is lots of botanical research to do there. He encloses some his writing and says he has found a new species of nutmeg in Puerto Rico; thinks spices will do well in Jamaica. Wonders if he can get Government help (\$) till his sugar, indigo and coffee begin to pay.

Banks collection

1788

Fuller, Stephen

Sept. 29

WI 1:4

Returning the letters of Banks and Dr. Mårter to Benjamin Vaughan. He has communicated them to the "Committee of Correspondence." of the Jamaica Legislature.

Banks collection

1802
Apr.17
WI 1:5

Lewis, M (?)

From the War Office, Lewis writes that he has forwarded a box of seed to Falmouth for Dr. Anderson, with instructions that it be sent on first packet leaving for the Leeward Islands.

Banks collection

ON MF. SEE BANKS VF

1788

Vaughan, Benjamin

Oct. 2

WI 1:6

He encloses a letter from Stephen Fuller (WI 1:4) from Jamaica. Vaughan will try to help Dr. Mårter. He mentions Mr. Walsh's sale of cattle and also a man on the N. side (Jamaica ?) who successfully sells exotic plants. Mårter could do likewise. Hurricanes afflict coastal plantations in Jamaica. Capt. Blair of Basseterre has brought a barrel of rum for Banks from Mr. Hunt the Collector (Customs?) of St. Christophers (Kitts.) ^{plant-s?}

Banks co  llection

1788

Banks, Sir Joseph

WI 1:7

A few words (notes) on dry rice,
"ottah", mango and litchee, &c, for
or in St. Vincent, Barbados, and Ja-
maica.

Banks collection

n.d. Banks, Sir Joseph (?)

WI 1:8 What appears to be a draft of a letter by Banks to the E. India Co. in another hand, perhaps his secretary's. He lists plants which would be useful in W. Indies if transferred there from E. Indies...sugar cane, sago palm, mountain rice, nutmeg, teak, &c&c. Also mentions bullocks.

Banks collection

1815?

Young, Dr. George

WI 1:9

Founder and first superintendent of the botanic garden of St. Vincents presents his compliments to Banks and sends him palm seeds. The Government has decided to continue the garden; writer must get back soon before the great heat and rains of summer puts a stop to horticulture.

Banks collection

1815? Young, Dr. George
Sketch of the history of the
WI 1:10 botanic garden near Kingston, St.
Vincent Island. (Long letter)

Banks collection

1815 Young, Dr. George
Mar.25 Long letter on the botanical gar-
WI 1:11 den of St. Vincent Island, West Indies,
 from its founder.

Banks collection

1815? Banks, Sir Joseph
Five paragraphs of notes on St.
WI 1:12 Vincent's botanical garden--expenses,
number of men working there, &c.

Banks collection

MAY BE PARTIALLY ON MF: SEE BANKS V/F

1815 Lockhead, J. (Mrs. William)

Apr. 9 Wife of botanist of St. Vincent

WI 1:13 botanical garden, dead of fever, asks aid for herself and children. Sends Banks specimens (nutmeg, &c), reports on the garden and sends a sketch--not with the letter now--of the garden by her husband.

Banks collection

ON MF: SEE BANKS VF

1815 Lockhead, J. (Mrs. William)

June 18 Lockhead's widow sends nutmeg
WI 1:14 to Banks by Dr. Young; a candle made
of the gum of the breadfruit tree, &c.

Banks collection

1815 Guilding, John
May 4 Writes to Banks about Lockhead's
WI 1:15 widow and children; about nutmeg; the
volcano, etc.

Banks collection

1815

June 27

WI 1:16

Keane, Hugh P

Asks that Banks support petition for a pension for the destitute widow of Lockhead (who died of fever). Mentions that Dr. Anderson's widow got one (Anderson was former botanist of the garden). Keane fears Governor Brisbane will interfere with and injure the botanical garden.

Banks collection

1815

Aug. 24

WI 1:18

Banks, Sir Joseph, 1743-1820

Palmerston letter (rough draft),
thanking him for his patronage to Mrs.
Lockhead. Should the St. Vincents bo-
tanic garden need a new gardener (i.e,
be continued), Banks has a self-taught
person (Caley) good for the job.

Banks collection

1815
Aug. 17
WI 1:17

Palmerston, Henry John Temple, Vis-
count, 1784-1865.

The Prince Regent has approved
Banks's recommendation for a pension
to William Lockhead's widow, of £100
a year.

Banks collection

ON MF: SEE BANKS VF

1815 Palmerston, Henry John Temple, Viscount,
Sept.2 1784-1865.
WI 1:19 Asks for the name of Banks candidate
for the position of Botanist at St.
Vincent.

Banks c collection

1815 Banks , Sir Joseph
Sept.8 Draft of reply to Palmerston's
WI 1:20 letter asking name of man Banks has
recommended for Botanist at St. Vincent.
Banks describes George Caley and his
need to settle personal affairs before
sailing for the Antilles.

Banks c o l l e c t i o n

1815 Banks, Sir Joseph
Sept.? Instructions to George Caley, to
WI 1:21 follow in the footsteps of his predecessor at St. Vincent botanic garden.

Banks collection

1855

Lockhead, (Mrs.) J

Nov. 26

WI 1:22

After thanking Banks for his help in getting her a pension, she pens some botanical notes. Plants from Mauritius (sent by J.V. Thompson) may have been lost at the Cape; news of the nutmeg & cloves in the St. Vincent garden; some plants have arrived at Barbados.

Banks collection

1815 Banks, Sir Joseph

WI 1:23 In someone else's hand (a scribe?),
Banks's draft of a letter possibly to
Lord Palmerston. He describes George
Caley, the self-taught botanist he has
suggested for the post at St. Vincent
botanic garden. Banks had sent him to
New South Wales where he collected for
years till Bligh mutiny forced him home.
He sent plants to Kew. A pass in the
mountains is named for him; supposed
limit of his explorations.

Banks collection

1816 Palmerston, Henry John Temple, Vis-
June 1 count, 1784-1865.

WI 1:24 From the War Office, Palmerston
informs Banks that Caley will be given
passage to Barbados on the Raikeo.

Banks collection

Ms.
1816 Banks, Sir Joseph
May Notes on "Ld Bathurst's letter on
WI 1:25 the rates of coinage for the West In-
dian colonies..."

Banks collection

DN MF: SEE BANKS VF

382

G1734

WI 1:26

Great Britain. Commission for trade and
plantations. 1734.

Representation from the commissioners...to
the...Lords...in parliament assembled...relating
to the state of the British islands in America,
with regard to their trade, their strength, and
fortifications...as likewise...the British colon-
ies on the continent in America... London,
John Baskett, 1734.

19p. 33cm.

Banks collection

Ms
1807
Oct. 1
WI 1:27

Young, Sir William, bart., 1749-1815
Governor of Tobago, he describes
the island, its agriculture to
Banks. Sends box made of 36 Tobago
woods for botanical identification.

Ms
1807
Oct. 8
WI 1:28

Young, Sir William, bart., 1749-1815
Average temperature of Tobago,
increased corn production, establish-
ment of Agricultural Society.

Ms Hamilton, William and Kalman, Swain
1815 "Trigonometrical survey of Nevis
May 25 Mountain and Saddle Hill, made on Wednesday
WI 1:29 and Thursday the 24th and 25 days of
 May 1815."

Banks Collection



Ms Robley, John
1811 Sends Banks, West Indian
Jan 5 fruit from the island of
WI 1:30 Tobago.

Banks Collection

ON MF: SEE BANKS VF

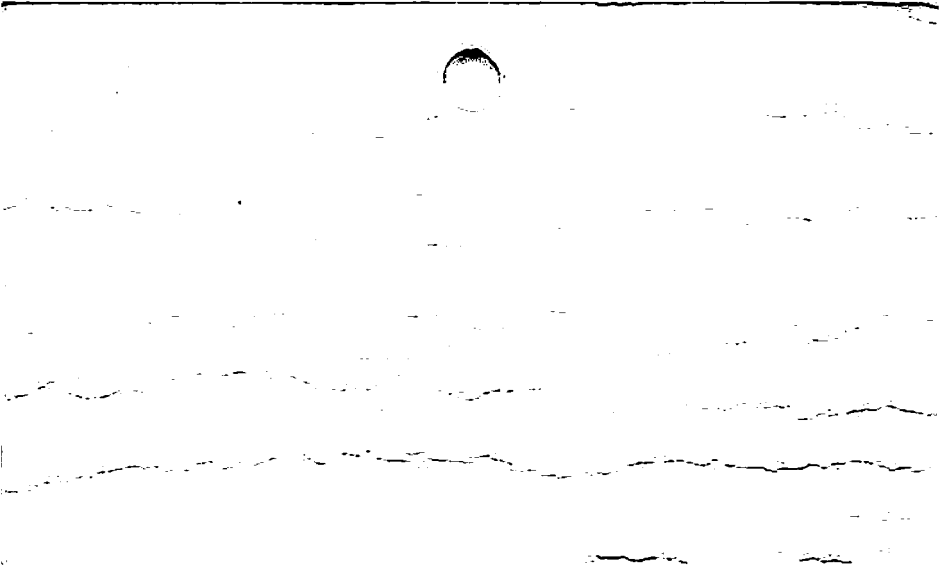
Pam Sinclair, Sir John

1814 "To the Planters, Merchants, and
Dec 6 others interested in the Improve-
WI 1:31 ment and Prosperity of our West
Indian Islands.."

Discusses plants that might be
transplanted into the West Indies
and ways to increase the population
of Negroes on the islands. Also
discusses coffee consumption in
England.

Banks Collection





Broad.

663.2

B81

W 1:1

Brande, W[illiam] T[homas], 1788-1866

Table exhibiting the average qantity of
spirit in different kinds of wine...from the
Journal of Science and the Arts. n.p., n.d.
broad. 33cm.

Banks c ollection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

663.2

B81

cop.2

W 1:1a

Brande, W[illiam] T[homas], 1788-1866

Table exhibiting ... n.p., n.d.

broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Broad.

663.2

B81 Brande, W[illiam] T[homas], 1788-1866

cop.3 Table exhibiting... n.p., n.d.

W 1:1b broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

broad.

614.3

P489

W 1:2

[Petition to parliament for repeal of the statute
permitting beer to be sold by retail without
previous licence from the magistrates]

Oxford, Baxter, pr., n.d.

broad. 23cm.

Banks collection

Broad
W1:3

Brooke, Thomas

To the Knights, Citizens, Burgesses and commissioners in Parliament assembled the humble petition of Thomas Brooke and John Hellier of London, merchants. N.P., ca. 1649-1660.

Broad. 34cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:4
also
W1:5

House of Commons petition on why
no farther Duty or excise be laid upon
wine. N.P., N.D.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:6
also
W1:7
W1:8

Reasons humbly offered to the honourable
House of Commons, by the wine merchants
against payment of interest on their
bonds, at the custom-house, the principal
being paid. N.P.,N.D.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:9
also
W1:10

Reasons humbly offered to the House
of Commons, against the clause for
importing French wines from Holland,
Ireland, or any other port or place
beyond the seas, in amity with her
Majesty. N.P., N.D.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Pam
1727
W1:11

Reasons humbly offered to the consideration of the Honourable the House of Commons, against part of a bill now depending, intituled, a bill for repoealing the present duties payable upon wine ^{lees} imported, and laying new duties thereon, and for purposes therein mentioned, whereby the importation of wine in bottles is proposed to be prevented. n. p., 1727.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:12

Some reasons humbly offered to the
honourable the House of Commons against
laying a duty of excise upon the wines
in the retailers hands. n.p.,n.d.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks collection



Broad
W1:13

Reasons for repealing the prohibition
of French wines. n.p., n.d.

Broad. 34cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
W1:14

The case of Tho Carey and George
Hatley of London, merchants. N.P., 1704?

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:15

To the honourable the Commons in this
present Parliament assembled, the
humble petition of Gilbert Heathcote
and Arthur Shallett, Merchants of
London. N.P., after 1684.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:16

Reasons humbly offered by the
merchants trading to Italy, Spain, and
Portugal, against lowering the duties
on French wines equal to those of Italy,
Spain and Portugal. n.p., n.d.

Broad. 36cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:17

Reasons humbly offered to the
Honourable House of Commons, by the
clothiers of Essex, viz, Colchester,
Coxhall, Bocking, Braintree, Witham,
and the towns adjacent, against the
intended additional duty to be laid
upon wines. n.p.,n.d.

Broad. 3¹/₄cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:18

Some reasons humbly offered to the
Honourable the House of Commons against
laying a further Duty of 12*l*.12*s*. per
ton upon all wines in retailers hands.
n.p., n.d.

Broad. 35cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:19

An answer to the merchants observations
against passing the bill to prevent the
running of foreign brandies. n.p., n.d.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
W1:20

Reasons humbly offered, for encouragement of privateers, by permitting the exportation of such small, mean French prize wines as are not worth the dutys. n.p., n.d.

Broad. 3¹/₄cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:21

Reasons humbly offered for the
laying on a farther duty on French
brandies. n.p., n.d.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
W1:22

Reasons humbly offered for laying
on again the thirty pounds per ton
customs, some time since taken off
on French brandies. n.p., n.d.

Broad. 36cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:23

Reasons humbly offered to the
Honourable House of Commons against
payment of interest on their bonds,
now standing out at the custom-House.
n.p., n.d.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:24

Company of Brewers, London.

To the Right Honourable the Knights
citizens and burgess assembled in
Parliament. The humble petition of the
master, wardens and company of Brewers,
and others using that art and mystery
in and about the cities of London and
Westminster, liberties thereof, and lines
of communication. n.p., ca. 1649-1660.

Broad 40cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:25

To the Right Honourable the knights,
citizens and burgesses in Parliament
assembled, the humble petition of the
sub-commissioners and farmers of the
excise of beer, ale and other inland
commodities in England and Wales.
n.p., ca.1649-1660.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:26

Reasons humbly offered to the
Honorable House of Commons for passing
the bill for prohibiting the distilling
of spirits and low wines from corn.
n.p., n.d.

Broad. 41 cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:27

The reasons for reducing the high duty
upon low wine, from foreign materials, c
considered. n.p., n.d.

Broad. 43cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
W1:28

It is humbly offered by some uninterested persons, that the laying a greater duty on low wines or spirits drawn from melasses than on other spirits, or the total prohibition thereof (which will certainly be the effect) will be a bad consequence to the nation, for the following reasons..
n.p.,n.d.

Broad. 29cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:29

Some reasons humbly offered to the
consideration of the Honourable House
of Commons, against laying a greater
excise on low wine drawn from Melasses.
n.p.,n.d.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:30

The case truly stated between the
brewers and distillers in reference
to the bill to prohibit the use of malt
by distillers. n.p. n.d.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:31

Reasons humbly offer'd to the
Honourable the Knights, Citizens, and
Burgesses in Parliament assembled, for
the better ascertaining the gauging and
charging of malt, and preventing
the Queen's being defrauded of her duty,
and the subject from being overcharged.
n.p., ca. 1703-1714.

Broad. 36cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
W1:32

Some considerations humbly offered to
the Honourable House of Commons, relating
to the making of vinegar in England.
n.p., n.d.

Broad. 35cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
1712
W1:33

Phipps, Thomas

Thomas Phipps Esq. his proposal for raising one million of pounds sterling yearly, that will neither affect the lands, or trade of Great Britaine, or be greivous to them that pay it, on a fund already established by law, which will need no farther sanction of Parliament then to appoint the quantum and order the application. London . Printed by H. Parker, 1712.

Banks Collection

Broad
W1:34

Scott, Nehemiah

To the honourable the House of Commons
the proposal of Nehemiah Scott, brewer
and partners. N.P., 1706?

Broad. 35cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:35

Reasons humbly offered to the
Honourable House of Commons in Parliament
assembled why the retailers of Wine,
Brandy, beer, ale and rum, should be
obliged to sell aforesaid liquors in
no other measures than what are made
of Pewter, and sealed according to law.
n.p., n.d.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:36

Reasons humbly offer'd against opening
a trade with France for wines. n.p.,
after 1707.

Broad. 31cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
W1:37

The wine merchants proposals for
preventing, sophisticating and
vitiating wines &c. humbly offered to
the Honourable House of Commons.
n.p., 1703?

Broad. 37cm.

Banks Collection

Mss
n.d.
W1:38

Reason against raising an excise on
spirits made of cyder & Perry. n.p.,
n.d.

Banks Collection

Broad
W1:39

Reasons against a bill entituled, a
bill for encouraging the distilling brandy
from corn. N.P.,N.D.


Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection

Broad
W1:40

Reasons humbly offered by those
distillers, that are not free of the
company distillers; altho many are free
of other companies of the City of London;
against the Bill as it now stands
before the honourable House entituled,
a bill to encourage the consumption of
malted-corn, and preventing the frauds
in running of French brandy, viz. n.p.,
after 1703.

Broad. 33cm.
Banks Collection



Broad
W1:41

To the honourable House of Commons
reasons humbly offered by the farmers and
maltsters of the counties of Middlesex,
Surrey, Essex, Kent, Sussex, Suffolk,
and Norfolk, against the bill for
prohibiting the distilling of spirits and
low wines from corn. N.P., N.D.

Broad. 34cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:42

Reasons humbly shewing that the
distillers have not been the occasion of the
dearness or scarceness of corn; and that
their use of malt hath been no detriment
to the poor, but a benefit to the knigdom.
N.P.,N.D.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection



Broad
W1:43

Reasons humbly shewing that the
brewers have been the occasion of the
dearness of malt.
n.p., n.d.

Broad. 34cm.

Banks Collection



Pam
W1:44

The interest of England considered,
in relation to the distilling of spirits
or brandy from corn, sugar and molasses
at this present juncture, whilst corn is
deemed likely to be scarce. n.p., n.d.

4p. 33cm.

Banks Collection



Ms
1811
May 5
W1:45

Sinclair, Sir John

Letter to Banks enclosing another paper
on the distillery question.

On verso, note or draft by Banks on
a seemingly unrelated matter, discussing
the [fen?] commissioners charging interest
on the "defaulting."

Banks Collection



MS
1811
Ed 1:1

Banks, Sir Joseph
Sales of Wood

Lists Sales.

Banks Collection

MS Farey, J.
1799 "Particulars of Trenching Ground and
June 29 Planting Ash at Woburn". Also, encloses
Wd 1:2 more details forwarded by his brother
 Benjamin from Woburn.

Banks Collection

MS Farey, Benjamin
1799 Trenching Ground at Woburn for planting.
Vd 1:3 Included in J. Farey's letter of June 29,
1799.

Banks Collection



MS Smith, James
1799 Prices of trees. Enclosed, with other
Wd 1:4 details of tree-planting at Woburn, in J.
Farey's letter of June 29, 1799. Includes
diagram of plantings and notes by Banks.

Banks Collection



MS Banks, Sir Joseph
n.d. List of trees, and chart (or diagram)
Wd 1:5 indicating which trees to be cut each year.

Banks Collection



f634.9

G55

Wd 1:6

Glenbervie, Sylvester Douglas, Lord, 1747-1823

Queries, relative to the cultivation, management, &c. of navy timber. London, T.Egerton, 1807.

3 ,1, p. 34cm.

Banks collection

Housed with Banks ms. collection

Unbound

Ms. Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1820
1807 Answers to some of the queries relative to
Dec. the cultivation, management &c of timber issued
23 from the Office of Woods & Forests Decr 21, 1807.
Wd 1:7

Banks answers what questions he can (of the
46 in all) in some detail.

Banks collection

Ms. Glenbervie, Sylvester Douglas, Lord, 1747-1823
1807 Letter to Banks ,dated apparently '35 Dec
Dec.25? 1808!, in which Glenbervie thanks Sir Joseph for
Wd 1:8 his speedy answers to the queries on navy timber.
He asks a few more questions in the letter.

Banks collection

Ms.
Wd 1:9

Buchanan, Francis (1762-1829)

Essay on teak wood stating the need for and suggestions about the conservation of teak trees for English ship building. Suggests locations for ship building in Bombay, Malabar, etc.

Date : between 1800-1807?
(DNB, vol.3, 1908,
p.186)

Ms Cotton, Joseph
1810 Letter to Banks enclosing a memoir
Aug 4 submitted to the [Committee] on shipping
Wd 1:10 at the East India Company.
Inside, Banks' notes on dry rot.

Ms
1799
Aug 14
Wd 1:11

Knight, Thomas Andrew (1759-1838)

Letter to Banks concerning trees, especially regarding sap rise -- effects of diurnal and seasonal time and temperature -- and wood grains -- how later condition is affected by time and direction of cutting. Troubled to take so much of Banks' time with a long letter, Knight forgets that he commenced it with the idea of talking about sheep, which he returns to only in post-script.

Banks Collection



Mss
1808
-1810
WD1:12

Several documents (reports, lists, notes) by Banks and others, concerning the ancient town of Tutberry (Tutbury) and customs there, with special reference to woodcutting and basting(peeling bark for paper) rights.



f338.47

C646an

Wo 1:1

[Clothiers, British]

The cloathiers answers to, and reasons against
the Hamburgh-Company. [London? 1694?]
broad. 35cm.

Banks collection

P338.47

8546r [Clothiers, British]

Wo 1:2 The clothiers reply to the Dutch interloper,
and reasons for a Hamburgh Company. [London?
n.d.]

Broad. 42cm.

Banks collection

f338.47

C646

Wo 1:3 [Clothiers, British]

The clothiers reasons for establishing the
Company of Merchant Adventurers of England.

[London? n.d.]

broad. 36cm.

Banks collection

Pf338.47

W913a

Wo 1:4

Answers to the Hamborough Companies objections,
against a free trade in the woollen manu-
factures of England. [London? 1694?]
Broad. 33cm.

Danks collection

P338.47

H199a [Hamburgh Company]

Wo 1:5

An answer to the reasons offered against
excepting the rivers Elbe, Weser, and Eyder,
out of the bill for a free trade in the woollen
manufacture. [London? 1694?]

broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

f338.47

W913r

Wo 1:6

Reasons humbly offer'd for passing the bill for
a free trade, without excepting the rivers
Elbe, Weser, & Eyder. [London? 1694?]
broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

In favor of the Act for a Free Trade in the
Woollen Manufacture (Great Britain, 1694)

f338.47

H199re

[Hamburgh Company]

Wo 1:7

Reasons humbly offered, for excepting the rivers of Elbe, Weser, and Eyder, out of the bill for a general liberty of exporting the woollen manufactures of this kingdom.

[London, 1694]

broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

In favor of exclusive privilege for the Company to the trade to Hamburgh.



F338.47

H199r [Hamburgh Company]

Wo 1:8

A reply to an answer to the reasons offered
by the Hamburgh Company, for excepting the rivers
of Elbe, Weser, and Eyder, out of the bill for a
free trade. [London, 1694]
broad. 33cm.

Banks collection

Ms.

1789?

Sinclair, Sir John

Wo 1:9

"Resolutions to be laid before the
meeting to be held...for the purpose
of constituting a Society for the im-
provement of British wool."

Banks collection

Ms.

1789?

Sinclair, Sir John

Wo 1:10

His (handwritten) calling card,
with his compliments to Banks. A
meeting on improvement of British
woolens will be held.

Banks collection

677.3

S616

Wo 1:11

Sinclair, Sir John, bart., 1754-1835.

[Invitation to a meeting to consider
constituting a Society in London for promoting
the improvement of British wool. The meeting to
be held at St. Alban's Tavern, April 4 [1789?]]
card. 7.5 by 12 cm.

Banks collection.

Mss. note on verso.


Ms.
1789?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Wo 1:12

He writes Sir John Sinclair that he will not be at the private meeting and will attend the public meeting only to explain why he is not joining a society whose aims he approves of so much. (Rough draft or copy of letter.)

Banks collection



Ms.
1789?

Sinclair, Sir John

Wo 1:13

Asks about Banks's gout; encloses
a card for the wool meeting--asks
that Banks give it to any interested
person.

Banks collection

Ms.
1790
Nov.10
Wo 1:14

Sinclair, Sir John

Letter accompanying two papers on
the Society for improving British wool.
The flocks of fine wooled sheep are
doing well.

Banks collection

Ms.

1790

Sept. 30

Wo 124a

Sinclair, Sir John

He is sending Banks a report on Shetland wool, laid before the Highland Society. Also information on the plans for a society for improvement of British woollens and wool.

He asks Banks for comments, especially on Spanish sheep. Banks has written his answer, in the rough, on the letter. He agrees with Sir John that there be two societies for improving wool--one in north and one in south Britain, etc.

Banks co

llection

Ms.

1800

Sept. 10

Wò 1:15

Hobhouse, B

The Agricultural Society of

Bath petitions the King, through
Banks, for one or more Spanish rams.

"Those which his Majesty before gave to
us being either worn out, or now no
more..."

Banks's notes are to the
effect that the King's rams are in bad
condition; best to wait till next year.
(His rough notes for a reply).

Banks collection

Ms.
1795
Dec.8
Wo 1:16

Bath, Marquis of
"Report of the experiment on sheep
made by the Marquis of Bath, at Long-
leat, for which the Bath Society of
Agriculture voted their premium..."
Table with several breeds of sheep,
weight, wool,,etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795
Dec.9
Wo 1:17

Cragg,

Letter accompanying Marquis of
Bath's progress report on his sheep.
Mr. (Arthur?) Young mentioned Banks
was interested.
Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Bath, Marquis of
July "Progress of the Marquis of Bath's
Wo 1:18 trial flock of sheep from July 1792
to July 1795."

Banks collection

Ms.
1792 Sinclair, Sir John
May 19 Letter accompanying examples of
Wo 1:19 a questionnaire and print of a sheep
 which he is going to send all over
 the world to get material for his
 History of the Sheep. He asks Banks
 to help distribute them.

Banks collection

Print
1792

Wo 1:20

Print of a sheep which Sinclair
(Sir John) is going to send with his
questionnaire prior to writing a
history of sheep.

Banks collection

broad.

677.3

S616q

Wo 1:2.1

Sinclair, Sir John, bart., 1754-1835.

[Queries sent to sheep raisers in all countries and to manufacturers to woollen goods in order to draw up a complete history of the sheep and to ascertain the best mode of managing the animal.] [London, 1792]

broad. 40cm.

Banks collection

Clip.

636.3

C528

Wo 1:22

[Report on an inspection, made for the Society
for the improvement of British wool, of
experimental flocks of Cheviot sheep.]
26cm.

Mss. note "Gaz. Sept. 21, 1792."

Banks collection



Ms.

1791

Dec.30

Wo 1:23

Sinclair, Sir John

A group of Scottish sheep breed varieties has arrived on the Diana. Asks Banks to care for them temporarily. Banks's rough notes of reply are on the letter.

Banks collection

Broad.

f636.3

I72

Wo 1:24

Irving, David

Improvements in the breed of sheep. Experiments with the Cheviot breed of sheep. [A letter] To Sir John Sinclair, bart., chairman of the Society for the improvement of British wool. Nov. 10, 1791. n.p. [1791] broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

Ms.
1792 Sinclair, Sir John
June 19 Letter enclosing specimen of wool
Wo 1:25 clipped from one of the experimental
sheep.

Banks collection

677.3

S678

Wo 1:26

Society for the improvement of British wool.

[Meeting held at Edinburgh, Nov. 5, 1790
to form the society. Resolutions.] n.p.[1790]

3p. 26cm.

Banks collection

Arti.

1792

June 13

Wo 1:26a

Sample of wool from one of Sinclair's experimental sheep.

"Artifact" (specimen)

Banks collection

q677.3

014

Wo 1:27

Observations on the advantages which the public
may expect to derive, by means of the
proposed association for the improvement of
British wool. n.p., [1790]
4p. 26cm.

Mss. note gives date "Nov. 13, 1790."

Banks collection

Ms.

1790

Sept. 22

Wo 1:28

Sinclair, Sir John

Letter following his sending a sample of Shetland wool to Banks. He now sends one for Lady Banks. Some of the Shetland sheep have just been landed at Leith. Lord Sheffield has promised him "some of the Spanish breed of sheep." Banks note on letter reads "Advised him to have a shawl made at Paisley of the Shetland wool."

Banks collection

Arti.

1790

Sept.22

Wo 1:29

"For Lady Banks, specimen of Shet-
land wool, properly prepared."

A fine specimen. ("artifact")

Banks collection

Arti.
1790
Sept.22
Wo 1:30

"Shetland wool dyed (red) for
Sir Joseph Banks."

Excellent sample. ("artifact")

Banks collection

Ms.

1791

May 16

Wo 1:31

Sinclair, Sir John

He hopes Banks will get some sheep from the Royal Flock. Banks rough notes on letter indicate that it will be impossible to have a "clip day" for His Majesty's flock as Sinclair has done with his experimental flock.

Banks collection

Ms.
1791 Sinclair, Sir John, bart., 1754-1835.
Jan. 17 He asks Banks for details on the
Wo 1:32 experiments with his Caithness ewe.
Her wool wasn't worth a sixpence but
her progeny, by Banks's Spanish ram,
produced wonderful wool. Notes for a
long reply by Banks on reverse of letter
Banks collection

Ms.

1791 Classen, M

Feb.20 Notes on the large sheep of Tafilet,
Wo 1:33 Morocco, and Spain, and the four-horned
sheep of Barbary.

Banks collection

Ms.
1792? Sinclair, Sir John
May 18 The Scottish Society would like a
Wo 1:34 share of the Royal Flock, etc. Banks
has reply sketched on back.
Banks collection

Ms.

1792

Jan.17

Wo 1:35

Sinclair, Sir John

The sheep have arrived; they will be presented to the King by Dundas. He hopes that the King will give some of the Scotch breeds in exchange for these (Shetland) sheep.

Notes on the number of sheep the Society for the Improvement of British Wool has, etc.

Baks collection



Ms.
1792 Banks, Sir Joseph
Jan.25? Answer to Sinclair's letter of Jan.
Wo 1:36 17th, apparently (Wo 1:35), concerning
Dundas and the presentation of the
Shetland sheep to the King for the
Royal Flock.

Banks collection

Ms.

1809

Sinclair, Sir John

June 17

Wo 1:37

His application to the Treasury for
merino sheep has been acted upon and
3-4,000 should arrive.

Banks collection



Ms.
1809
June 13
and May
30.
Wo 1:38

Harrison, George and Sinclair, Sir John
Copies of two letters. "Copy letter
from the Treasury to the Transport
Board regarding the merino sheep" and
"Copy letter to George Harrison, Secre-
tary of the Treasury, regarding the im-
portation of Spanish sheep by the Honble
A. Cochrane Johnson." Some will be
shipped on transports, landed at Fal-
mouth, etc. The outports are alerted.

Banks collection



Ms.

1809

June 18

Wo 1:39

Sinclair, Sir John

He is leaving for Scotland, etc.

He encloses Treasury letter copies and
copy of Cobbett letter (Wo 1:40).

Banks collection

Ms.
1809
June 18
Wo 1:40

Sinclair, Sir John

Copy, sent to Banks, of his letter to Cobbett. He informs Cobbett of the merino sheep coming, outlines what has to be done for their immediate care after the sea voyage.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Banks, Sir Joseph
July 19 "A proposal for the destinations of
Wo 1:41 the Spanish Rams at Windsor, humbly sub-
mitted by Sir Jos. Banks..."

Which rams go to Mr. Yorke, the
Duke of Montrose, His Majesty's Span-
ish flock, etcc

Banks collection

Ms.

1795?

June 28

Wo 1:42

Greville, Robert F

Letter with list of Spanish rams
(by number) and the persons to whom
allotted.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Robinson, Ramsay
July 4 Ram #88 died at Windsor and writer
Wo 1:43 will replace him with 107, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795?

July 9

Wo 1:44

Greville, Robert F.

On a tour of the country, he
writes of weather, crops and sheep.

Banks collection

Ms. 1755-1836
1795 Montrose, James Graham, 3d Duke of,
July 19 Montrose would like some of the
Wo 1:45 Spanish sheep being distributed.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795
July 18
Wo 1:46

Banks, Sir Joseph

His Majesty is giving the Duke of
Montrose first choice in next year's
draught of Spanish sheep, and two
sheep immediately.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795
July 23
Wo 1:47

1755-1836

Montrose, James Graham, 3d Duke of,
He thanks Banks for the Spanish
rams and the promised ewes (next year).
He includes part of a letter from a
farmer who has experimented with Span-
ish sheep crosses. Also, he sends a
sample of wool.

Banks collection

Arti.
1795

1755-1836)

Wo 1:48

(Montrose, James Graham, 3d Duke of,
A sample of wool, sent by Montrose
to Banks. From a sheep included in
the Spanish breeding experiment in
Britain.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795

Edmonstone, Archibald

Wo 1:49 Extract of a letter from a farmer
to Mr. Menzies (and the Duke of Mont-
rose) sent by Montrose to Banks. The
hardiness of Spanish sheep proved, al-
so the quality of their wool.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Banks, Sir Joseph
Aug.1 Copy of letter to Duke of Montrose
Wo 1:49a about the Spanish merino sheep which
he will receive next season.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Ailesbury
July 30 The Earl writes him thanks for
Wo 1:50 helping the Bath Society improve the
wool of the area, and encloses a letter
for Banks from William Matthews (Wo 1:
52).

Banks collection

Ms.
1795
July 18
Wo 1:51

Banks, Sir Joseph

Copy of letter to Earl of Ailes-
bury with information on the sheep
which will be given his Bath Agri-
cultural Society from the Royal mer-
ino flock.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795 Matthews, William
July 29 Acknowledgement by Secretary of
Wo 1:52 Bath Agricultural Society of the pre-
sentation by His Majesty of two more
Royal Flock merino rams to the Society.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795 Matthews, William

July 29 He expresses the appreciation of the
Wo 1:53 Bath Agricultural Society to the Earl
of Ailesbury for the presentation by
H.M. of two Spanish rams to the Society.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Rams and ewes. Figures for sheep

Wo 1:54

h...the Spanish Flock, the Bath Society's
flock, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.

1795?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Figures on sheep. Names of owners

Wo 1:55

(?) and total number (110?).

Banks collection

Ms.
1795? Price, William
July 24 From Queens Lodge, Windsor, Price
Wo 1:56 writes on the gifts of Spanish sheep
from the King's Flock.

Banks collection

Ms.
1794?

Banks, Sir Joseph

Wo 1:57

List of persons who received Spanish sheep for the present year was enclosed in this letter. (Wo 1:54 & 55 were the list, apparently) Copy

Banks collection

Ms.
1794 Brereton (?)
Dec.4 A note telling Banks of Thomas
Wo 1:58 Whitmore to whom a ram will be de-
livered next year.

Banks collection

Ms.
1795
Feb.25
Wo 1:59

Waring & Davies

Asking that Banks procure them
more wool of the fine grade he sent;
they will manufacture it, dye it etc.
Farmer Waring would like a Spanish ram
Banks collection

Ms.

1797

Aug. 14

Wo 1:60

Yorke, Thomas

He asks for one of Banks report
forms so he will make no mistakes.
Wool is improved, also the carcass.
He thinks the climate etc. of his
area a little too severe for Spanish
ewes.

Banks collection

Ms.
1797?
Aug.17?
Wo 1:61

Clive

Apologizes for failure to make out a report on his Spanish sheep experiment. He has been busy with military matters and the manager of his farm had not time to do it.

Banks collection



Ms.
1788 Observations on the Lincolnshire
Sept. 16? breed of sheep; and the Partney Shew,
Wo 1:62 with a few remarks on the Norfolk
 breeder's letter.

Banks collection

Ms.
1788 List of persons who dined at Spilsby
Sept. 18 or Bartney Fair...
Wo 1:63

Banks collection

Ms.
1788?

"A Middlesex farmer"

Wo 1:64

A series of questions put to Mr.
Bakewell on sheep, prizes for sheep,
prices of tallow, etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1788 Chaplin, Charles
Sep.19 Information on writer's meeting
Wo 1:65 with Bakewell at Sir Joseph's home
and the Leicestershire squabble over
sheep superiority.

Banks collection

Ms.
1788 Chaplin, Charles
Sep.19 Mr. Chaplin's proposal to Mr. Bake-
Wo 1:66 well...

..Banks collection

Ms.
1788 Banks, Sir Joseph
 Notes on Mr. Bakewell and the
Wo 1:67 yellow mutton.

Banks collection

Ms.
1788? Gibbs, Thomas
Wo 1:68 A note, on bank of business card
for a nursery and seed company. Gibbs
thanks Banks for a ram.

Banks collection

Ms. of, 1742-1817
1801 Northumberland, Hugh Percy, Fourth Duke
Aug.23 Thanks Banks for picking three of
Wo 1:69 the King's Spanish ewes to improve his
stock, etc.

Banks collection

clip.

636.3

S541

Wo 1:70

Sheep breeders, Warwickshire and Leicester.

[Clippings inviting Leicester breeders to exhibit at forthcoming fair at Warwick May 12 and reply suggesting a meeting instead to settle the mode of ascertaining the intrinsic value of different kinds of sheep] n.p., [1789]

3 clippings mounted together. 21cm.

Mss. note: "County Chronicle, May 5 89" and "County Ch: May 12 89"

Banks collection

Ms.
1788 Turnbull, John
June 12 Letter to Evan Nepean. He has asked
Wo 1:71 Don Juan Antonio de Arichaga (?) of
Bilbao to obtain some Spanish rams and
ewes for Nepean. Export of sheep is
prohibited so there may be some diffi-
culty. Permission may be obtained--
to gratify the curiosity of English
men of natural history. Nepean's note
states he has told friend Turnbull to
get the sheep aboard a ship as best he
can.

Banks co  llection

Arti.

1792

Apr. 12

Wo 1:72

"Superfine cloth manufactured by
Mr. James Cole of Trowbridge from the
wool produced by the flock of the So-
ciety for the Improvement of British
Wool."

Banks collection

Ms.

1792 Cole, James

Apr. 12 "Extract of a letter from Mr. James

Wo 1:73 Cole of Trowbridge in Wilts., respecting
the wool of the flock belonging to the
Society for the Improvement of British
Wool, which was sent to him to be manu-
factured."

Banks collection

Ms.

1792

July 24

Wo 1:74

Gloay, (?) John

Letter from the "Clothier to the
Society for the Improvement of British
Wool," enclosing samples of the wool.

Banks collection

636.3
Y68s Young, Arthur, 1741-1820.
Wo 1;75 Sheep controversy between Messieurs Chaplin
and Bakewell. [London, 1788/89?]
559-578p. 23cm.
Detached from Annals of agriculture.
Includes letters from Chaplin and Bakewell
to the press.

Banks collection.

clip.

636.3

S541c

[Sheep controversy between Messieurs Chaplin

Wo 1:76 . and Bakewell. Newspaper clippings, various
papers, 1788, Sept.-Nov.]


7 clippings. 35cm.

Banks collection.

clip.
636.3
H638 X.,A.
Wo 1:77 [Letter to the press concerning the report
of the Highland Committee relative to Shetland
wool.] n.p., n.d.
clipping mounted. 32cm.

Mss. note dated Jan. 27, 1791, concerning
authorship of the letter.

Banks collection



Ms.
1791 Dundas, Thomas
Sept.29 Shetland-Orkney trip notes on stock-
Wo 1:78 ings, wool, sheep.

Banks collection

Ms.
1788 Banks, Sir Joseph
Sept. 18 Partney Fair notes. Apparently
Wo 1: 78-a notes on items sent Arthur Young.

Banks collection

Ms.
1790 Auckland
Apr.3 Writing from the Hague, he informs
Wo 1:79 Banks of the arrangements for getting
a cargo of merino sheep from Spain
(from a Gaspar de Montoijsa (?)).

Banks collection

Ms.

1790?

Wo 1:80

Banks, Sir Joseph

"Santander sheep" A list of names, apparently the men to whom letters, &c, have been sent and from whom letters, reports, &c, have been received.

Banks collection

Ms.
1791 Auckland
Oct.28 Congratulates Banks on safe arrival
Wo 1:81 of cargo of Spanish sheep.

Banks collection

Ms.
1790 Auckland
Sept. 28 Auckland's approaches to Spain for
Wo 1:82 merino sheep not well received because
of the "paper war & naval preparations"
(probably Nootka Sound controversy).
Mr. Menz (?), Auckland's agent will
keep trying ,however.

Banks collection

Ms.

1790 Banks, Sir Joseph

Sept.? Merino notes. Montoja's flock (25000

Wo 1:83 sheep) &c.

Banks collection

clip.
636.3
C669
Wo 1:84

Codd, John

Letters in the Stamford Merc. concerning
controversy with Charles Chaplin over the
merits, and exhibiting of their respective
sheep. March 27 and June 12, 1789.

2 clippings, mounted. 21cm.

Banks collection

clip.

636.3

C464

W8 1:85

Chaplin, Charles

Notices in the Stamford Merc. concerning
showing his sheep at current fairs. April 13,
and May 22, 1789.

2 clippings, mounted. 21cm.

Banks collection

broad.

636.3

Cl4640 Chaplin, Charles

Wo 1:86 Observations on Mr. Codd's new discoveries.
[concerning sheep] Tathwell, August 24, 1789.
Horncastle, by order of Mr. John Codd, Weir's
printing office, [1789]

broad. 20cm.

Banks collection

broad.

f636.3

F692

Wo 1:87

For the good of the publick. A true state of
the controversy between Mr. Chaplin and Mr.
Codd [concerning sheep] Horncastle,
Weir, pr., [1789]
broad. 31cm.

Banks collection

broad.

f636.3

B997

Wo 1:88

By-stander.

To the public. [Observations and opinions
respecting the altercations between Charles
Chaplin and John Codd concerning sheep]
Within 100 miles of Horncastle, August 31, 1789.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks collection

f636.3

S735
Wo 1:89

Spanish flock at Oatlands, Monthly return.

[Form reports addressed to Sir Joseph Banks with statistics and manuscript notes on condition of His Majesty's flock.] March 1801-Jan. 1802.

11 pieces. 33cm.

Banks collection

Ms. .

1800

Bridge, John

Oct. 15

Wo 1:90

Writer is sending a shipment of wool (half Spanish, half Dorset) to Banks. It would be a great thing if England could do without Spanish (imported) wool.

Banks collection

Ms.
1801 Bridge, John
Feb.16 A note on another shipment of wool
Wo 1:91 for Banks.

Banks collection

Ms.

1801

Lavorke, Hy?

July 23

The bags of wool from Weymouth

Wo 1:92

are now in his warehouse.

Banks collection

Ms.

1801

Lavorke, Hy?

May 21

Wo 1:93

He has left some wool cloth for
Lady Banks (of merino wool); hopes
for a letter of recommendation for
Mr. Burton; etc.

Banks collection

Ms.
1801 Banks, Sir Joseph
Jan. 14 "Account of my double milled drab"
Wo 1:94 Cost of dyeing, weaving, etc. the wool
material.

Banks collection

Ms.
1801? Banks, Sir Joseph
Wool notes; listing of types and
Wo 1:95 table of figures.

Banks collection

Ms.

1801

Lavorke, Hy (?)

July 9

Note accompanying delivery of 8
Wo 1:96 fleeces from Botany Bay to Banks.

Banks collection

Ms.

1801 Giblett

May 5 "Weight of 3 wether sheep from
Wo 1:97 Holkham, purchased by Giblett, butcher
in New Bond Street..."

Banks collection

Ms.
1801? Banks, Sir Joseph
Auction of Spanish sheep at Ram-
Wo 1:98 bouillet.

Banks collection

Ms.
1801
Oct.28
Wo 1:99

Blair, Alexander

Reports that most of the Spanish sheep of the King's Flock are lame in their fore feet, some were thin and losing their wool..."there may be something there that does not agree with them."

Banks collection

Ms.

1800 Parry, C.H.

Sept. 10 The Bath Agricultural Society has
Wo 1:100 given its premium for the best woollen
cloth to material woven from wool of
the writer's flock. He encloses sam-
ples, 3, of cloth.

Banks collection

Ms.

1800

Sept. 7

Wo 2:1

Parry, C.H.

About to publish a treatise on fine
wooled sheep, he asks Banks for infor-
mation on the Spanish flock in Sweden, &
on the food and shelter of the King's
Flock. Banks answer, in rough, is on
the last page.

Banks collection

Ms.
1800 Parry, C.H.
July 21 He thanks Banks and asks that he
Wo 2:2 forward some woollen cloth to Lord
Somerville.

Banks collection

f627.5

GL772

Wo 2:3

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820
(George III)

An act for draining and preserving certain lands and grounds in the parishes of Tid Saint Giles and Newton, in the Isle of Ely, in the county of Cambridge; and in Tid Saint Mary's, in the county of Lincoln. London, Charles Eyre and William Strahan, 1773.

pp.1219-1256, 32cm.

Mss. note: "The act which vests the powers...
in the Bedford level operation."

Banks collec-  tion.

broad.

636.3

B978

Wo 2:4

Bush, Eng. Wool Fair.

At the annual wool fair, holden on Bush Fair
Common, on the 21st of June, [resolutions pricing
wool] London, T. Jones, pr., n.d.

broad. 26cm.

Banks collection

Ms.

1799

Dec.17

Wo 2:5

Yorke, Philip

Letter to Banks; Spanish sheep
are "too tender for the country." &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1800

July 7

Wö 2:6

Hobhouse, Sir Benjamin, bart., 1757-1831

Letter to Banks, quoting a note he
has received from a Mr. Parry urging
Banks "not to present the cloth."

Banks collection

Ms.

1800

Apr. 26

Wo 2:7

Parry, Caleb Hillier

Long letter to Banks. He is sending samples of cloth from his sheep to be presented to the King. Ideas on breeding, better prices for improved wool, etc. Mention that Blumenbach in Gottingen has received a natural history collection from Banks with a N.S.W. animal which "connects the classes of birds and quadrupeds."

Banks collection




Ms.
1800 Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes concerning Parry, his sheep
Wo 2:8 and their fleece.

Banks collection

Ms.
1800 Parry
July 3 Letter, addressed to "Dear Brother"
Wo 2:9 (C.H. Parry?), concerning the wool specimens--samples of English wool, not from Spanish sheep--which Banks may or may not wish to bring to the King's notice.

Banks collection



Ms.
1800
May 17
Wo 2:10

Bridges, John

Letter (which accompanied the Statement of the Experiment on Sheep) to Banks. Bridges reports briefly on his flock.

Banks's answer drafted on last page.
Banks collection.

Arti.

1800 (Parry)

July

Wo 2:11

Two samples of wool cloth, apparently sent Banks by Mister Parry in 1800. Probably from English sheep, and not from the Spanish merinos.

Banks collection

Ms.

1800

Wallan, John

June 28

Wo 2:12

He has inspected English-grown Spanish wool and finds it inferior to the imported Spanish wool. (Wallan is probably Banks's draper who criticized the cloth samples Parry sent to Banks)

Banks collection

broad.

636.3

B218

Wo 2:13

[Receipt form for Merino ewes bestowed by
the King received of Sir Joseph Banks.]
broad. 21cm.

Banks collection

Ms.

1790? Comparison of Lincolnshire and Bake-
well's "home-bred" sheep--woold, tallow,
Wo 2:14 &c.

Banks collection

Ms.

1790? Banks, Sir Joseph
Wo 2:15 "Ld Winchelsea...result of experi-
ment between Linc. & Leist. breeds."
Notes on Bakewell's Leicestershire
sheep vs. Lincolnshire breed.

Banks collection

MS
n.d.
WO 2:16

Banks, Sir Joseph
Notes on sheep sale.

Banks Collection



Broad A print of the Woburn sheep shearing:
1808(?) Engraving to be made from the picture
WO 2:17 by Garrard. Subscribers may purchase
 engraving at a lesser rate.

Also, receipt for William Milner who
subscribes two guineas and wants the plate
sent to Banks.

Banks Collection



Broad Holkham Sheep-Shearing
1808 Monday, June 20, 1808
WO 2:18
Time schedule of event.

Fanks Collection

Pam.
1968

Wo 2:19

Carter, H. B.

Summary of measurements on original fleece specimens from His Majesty's Spanish Flock (In Sutro Library, San Francisco), with some comparative data from other original and contemporary specimens derived from the flock at Rambouillet and elsewhere.

18p. 31cm.

Banks collection.

Clip.

1788

Wo 2:20

Bulmer, Rev. P.

Two letters to the printers of the Stamford Mercury regarding recent legislation on wool exportation...

Second letter is incomplete.

Attached on reverse side is sample of English superfine cloth.

Banks collection.

Ms.
1799
Feb. 17
Wo 2:21

Banks, Sir Joseph

Letter commenting on cloth sample sent to him. Suggests sending wool to Herefordshire as the place where a good price may be obtained. Accompanied by cloth sample.

Banks collection.

Arti
Wo 2:22

Broadcloth samples (13)

Merino and South Downs

"Artifaet" (Specimens)

Banks collection.



Arti.
1799
Wo 2:23

Wool Samples (15) from rams, numbered and
labelled with references to John Maitland,
wool merchants and other buyers.

"Antifaet" (specimen)

Banks collection

Arti. Wool samples from 1 ram, 3 ewes of Cporto.

1789

June 26

Wo 2:24

"Artifaet" (specimens)

Banks collection

Arti. Wool samples (15), numbered and labeled with
1807 comments on quality of the sheep and names
July 21 of buyers.

Wo 2:25

"Artifact" (sample)

Banks collection

Arti. Wool samples (11), numbered and labeled with
1797 names of buyers.

June 30

Wo 2:26 "Artifact" (specimen)

Banks collection

Ms. Sibbert, Thomas
1799 (?) Letter to Banks enclosing samples of Spanish
Sept. 9 wool from Slane Castle.
Wo 2:27
Banks collection

Ms. Parry, Caleb Hillier (1755-1822)

1804 Letter to Banks enclosing wool sample from
July 20 experimental breeding. Comments that it is a
Wo 2:28 disgrace the Central Societies have not as-
certained the probable benefit to England of
such a project. Enlists Banks' aid in pre-
senting this to the attention of the Socie-
ties.

Banks collection.

Arti.
1790
Jan
Wo 2:29

Wool samples "a ram and ewe from Cashmire
sent by the Directors of the East India
Company as a present to his Majesty in
1789."

"Artifact" (specimen)

Banks collection

Ms.
1789
Mar.16
Wo 2:30

Warre, William, merchant.

Letter to Rev. John Dodge relaying a message that Brigadier Gen. Calder at Almeida is "mindful of the Commission" procurement of contraband sheep. Comments further on rejoicing of Br. subjects in Oporto on the King's recovery.

Banks collection.

Arti.
1804?
Nov. 19
Wo 2:31

Bilbao Plan. Wool samples from "June 20,
1788 1 ram lamb very coarse. Nov. 26,
1789 1 ram 2 ewes fine. Dec. 30 1789
1 ram 2 ewes very fine."

"Artifact" (specimens)

Banks collection



Arti. Wool samples from 5 ewes arrived on
1791 "Jemina".
March
Wo 2:32 "Artifact" (specimen)

Banks collection

Ms.
1791
Wo 2:33

Count of sheep arrived aboard the Jemina
and the Speedy.

Wool samples missing

Banks collection.



Arti. Wool samples from ram and ewes arrived on
1791 the "Jemina" and the "Speedy."
Mar.
Wo 2:34 "Artifact" (specimen)

Banks collection

Ms.
1790
Wo.2:35

March, Thomas

Letter to Banks, 24 Apr., of departure from Lisbon of Capt. Kennedy of the "Juno" with 5 ewes and 3 lambs of Merino breed. Same item contains Banks' reply of July 19 noting arrival of only 3 live ewes and arranging for further shipments.

Banks collection



Arti. Wool samples from 3 ewes arrived from
1790 Lisbon on the "Juno" under Capt. Kennedy.
May6
Wo 2:36 "Artifact" (sepcimen)

Banks collection

Arti.

1800

June 23

Wo 2:37

Spanish Wool samples.

"Artifact" (specimen)

Banks collection



Arti. Wool samples from rams, numbered with
1798 references to buyers and place of
Wo 2:38 breeding.

"Artifact" (specimen)

Banks collection

Arti.
1792?
Wo 2:39

Cloth samples manufactured by Waring & Davis from wool grown on sheep got by a Spanish ram & Norfolk ewe. Comment that the wool does not seem inferior to that of the South Downs, but ought to be cheaper.

"Artifact" (specimen)

Banks collection.



Ms.
1792
June 29
Wo 2:40

Scott, Samuel

Letter to Banks requesting if he desires any manufacturing experiments be made from that year's clipping of His Majesty's flocks. Encloses fleece sample. Same item shows draft of Banks' reply, July 10, commenting on samples & declining to experiment.

Bankc collection.

Arti.

Wool sample.

1806

Nov.19

Wo 2:41

"Artifact" (Specimen)

Banks collection



Arti. Virginia wool sample.
n.d.
Wo 2:42 "Artifact" (Specimen)

Banks collection

Broad. The clothiers reasons for petitioning the Commons
Wo 2:43 of Great Britain in Parliament assembled for
adding a clause (effectually to oblige all
also Buyers of cloth upon credit to give notes that
Wo 2:83 may carry interest, from and after six months
date) to the bill now depending, entituled For
amending the act of Decimo Reginae, relating to
Medley cloth, &c. n.p., after 1713.

Broad. 37 cm.

Bank Collection.

2 copies.

1. Wool. trade and in industry. 2 Clothing
trade. (4)

Broad A clause humbly offered to the bill for
Wo 2:44 regulating the market of Blackwell
 Hall, and the factors there. N.P.,
 N.D.

Broad 23cm.

Banks Collection.

(4)

1. Wool Industry and trade 2. Blackwell
Hall.

Broad To the honourable House of Commons, &c.
Wo 2:45 The Woollen drapers of London and
 Westminster hope by this Honourable
 House... N.P., N.D.

Broad. 26cm.

Banks collection.

(4)

1 Wool Industry and trade 2. Blackwell
Hall.

Broad Wo 2:46 The reply of the country to the kinds of reasons of the great city for a general liberty to the clothiers for selling their cloth when, where and as they please. N.P. [169-?]

Broad. 37cm.

Banks collection. Some loss of text at end.

5

1 Wool industry and trade 2 Blackwell Hall 3 Clothing industry

long R 104 g

Broad Reasons for a general liberty to all
Wo 2:47 clothiers to sell their cloath, when,
and where and as they please...
N.P., N.D.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks Collection.

⑤

1. Wool industry and trade. 2 Clothing
industry. 3.  Blackwell Hall.

Broad To the Commons of Great Britain in
Wo 2:48 Parliament Assembled, the clothiers
answer to the card-makers reply...
N.P., after 1707.

Broad. 34cm.

Banks Collection.

⑤

1 Wool Industry and trade 2 Wool carding
3 Clothing industry

Broad. The reply of the card-makers and English Wooll-
Wo 2:49 clothiers, to the objections of the Spanish
Wooll-clothiers against the bill in the house
to prohibit the importation of foreign Wooll-
cards, and to prevent the abuses in making the
same with old card-wier. n.p., n.d.

Broad. 36 cm.

Banks collection.

⑤

1. Wool industry and trade. 2. Wool Carding
3. Clothing industry

Broad Reasons humbly offer'd to the honourable
Wo 2:50 House of Commons against laying any
farther duties on Buckrams. N.P.,
N.D.

Broad. 34cm.

Banks Collection.

⑤

1. Wool industry and trade 2 Hamburg
Company 3. Tariff on Wool.

Broad
Wo 2:51

Reasons humbly offered for preventing the
exportation of wool and the
encouraging a free trade in English
woollen manufacture to Flanders,
Brabant, Zealand, Holland, West and
East Friezland, Germany, Switzerland,
and Hungary. [London, 1700?]

Broad. 45cm.

Banks Collection.

④

1. Wool industry and trade 2 Hamburg
Company

Wing R 539

Broad Reasons humbly offered, for continuing
Wo 2:52 the act, for a free trade in the
woollen manufactures in England, to
Holland, Flanders, Brabant and
Germany. N.P., Ca. 1689.

Broad. 34cm.

Banks Collection.

(4)

1. Wool industry and trade 2 Hamburg
Company.

Broad. Some reasons humbly offered for the preventing the
Wo 2:53 exportation of perpetuana's and serges, white.
n.p., [1694?]

Broad. 35 cm.

Banks collection.

③

1. Wool industry and trade

Wm 54570

Broad. 1693
Wo 2:54 A brief account of the evidence given on behalf
of Edmund Warner, at a tryal had at the bar the
24th of November, 1693, before the four barons
of the exchequer, relating to a parcel of
potters clay, seized by the custom-house officers
under the pretence of its being Fullers
earth. n.p., 1693.

Broad. 40 cm.

Banks Collection.

(5)

1. Wool 2 Fuller's earth 3 Warner, Edmund.

Wing 84506

Broad. A brief survey of the loss our nation sustains by
Wo 2:55 the exportation of our wool, modestly computed
by one pack thereof containing 240~~2~~. weight so
exported. n.p., [1700?]

Broad. 31 cm.

Banks collection.

1. Wool



③
wing B46 53A

Broad Wo 2:56 Reasons for passing a bill for the
Incouragement of the wollen-
manufacture, humbly offered to the
Parliament. N.P. [Ca. 1690]

Broad. 38cm.

Banks Collection.

④

1. Wool Industry and Trade 2 Blackwell
Hall

Broad
W02:57

Reasons against passing the bill entituled,
a bill for the better encouragement of
the wollen manufacture: humbly offered
to the Parliament. [London, 1693?].

Broad 43cm

Banks Collection



Broad Wo 2:58 The Norwich and Norfolk weavers answer
to the petition and case of the of
the wool-combers; Humbly offered to
the consideration of the Parliament.
N.P. [1689?]

Broad 41cm.

Banks collection.

6

1. Wool industry and trade 2. Weavers-
Norfolk 3 Weavers- Norwich 4 Wool
Combing

New York N1340

Broad Richer, Hilary.

1723 The humble petition of Hilary Richer,
Wo 2:59 of St Michael of Cosney Parish of the
city and county of Norwich, worsted
weaver. N.P., 1723.

Broad. 49cm.

Banks Collection.

(4)

1 Wool industry and trade 2 Weavers -
Norwich.

Broad. Considerations about the transportation of wool.
Wo 2:60 [London, .? 1698]

Broad. 29 cm.

Banks Collection.

1.wool. . .

③



new binding c 5907A

Broad Woodford, William.
Wo 2:61 A representation of great evils
 arising by the exportation of wooll,
 humbly offer'd to the Honourable House
 of Commons. [London, 1696]

Broad. 32cm.

Banks Collection.

1 Wool industry and trade X title.

④

Broad

Woodford, William.

1696

Wo 2:62

also

Wo 2:84

A representation of great evils,
arising by the exportation of wooll.
shewing how it affects the poor, trade
and traders, lands, and the King, and
kingdom in general, with a short view
of an easie remedy humbly offer'd to the
Honourable House of Commons./ by Willia
Woodford. [London, 1696]

Broad 33cm.

Banks Collection.

1. Wool I. title.

Wing W 3435

(4)

Broad Reasons humbly offered to the honourable
Wo 2:63 the knights, cittizens, Burgesses in
Parliament assembled. For excepting
out of the intended act of
indemnity, the offences against
exportation of woo[1]. N.P., N.D.
Ca. 1648-1660.

Broad. 35cm.

Banks collection.

Some loss of text.

- 1 Wool industry and trade.
2 Export dutie s



Broad
Wo 2:64
also
Wo 2:85

Reason humbly offer'd for amending and
explaining an act made in the tenth
year of Her Majesty's reign,
intituled an act for regulating,
improving, and encouraging the Woollen-
manufacture of mixt or medly broad
cloth &c. N.P., Ca.1712.

Broad. 32cm.

Banks collection.

2 copies.

1. wool indust  ry and trade.

3

Broad Goodwin, John, gent.
Wo 2:65 Proposals humbly offer'd to the
honourable House of Commons. [London,
1696.]

Broad. 34cm.

Banks collection.

④

1 Wool industry and trade 2 Tariff on
wool.



Wing G 1213A

Broad Goodwin, John.
1696 Proposals humbly offered to the
Wo 2:66 Honourable House of Commons./ by John
Goodwin, Gent. [London, 1696]

Btoad. 36cm.

Banks collection.

1 Wool 2 Tariff on wool.

(4)

Wing G 1213A


Broad Reasons humbly offered to the
Wo 2:67 honourable House of Commons, by the
leather dressers and glovers. N.P.
N.D.

Broad. 43cm.

Banks collection.

⑥

1. Wool. 2 Leather industry and trade.
3 Gloves



Broad
Wo 2:68

Reasons humbly offer'd to the Parliament,
for taking away, or easing the payment
of the subsidy and aulnage, N.P.,
16--?

Broad. 34cm.

Banks Collection

④

1 Wool industry and trade 2 Cloth.

Broad Reasons humbly offer'd against laying
Wo 2:69 a further duty on yarn imported from
Ireland. N.P. after 1707.

Broad. 33cm.

Banks collection.

1 Wool. 2 Yarn.

④

Broad. Reasons humbly offered by the serge-
Wo 2:70 makers, Fullers, and others concerned
in the woollen manufactory, to the
Right Honourable the members of the
House of Commons now assembled in
Parliament against a duty to be laid
upon soap. N.P. Ca. 1695?

Broad 33cm.

Banks collection.

(4)

1. Wool industry and ~~the~~ trade. 2 soap

Pam Remarks made by the wier-drawers,
Wo 2:71 Card-makers, and English wool clothiers
 on a pretend dialogue, set forth by the
 spanish wool clothiers, humbly
 offered to the consideration of the
 honourable House of Commons. N.P.
 169-?.

4p. 32cm.

Banks collection, unbound.


④

1 Wool industry and trade. 2. clothing
industry

Pam Pearn, Peter.

W● 2:72 Proposals humbly address'd to the Lords
spiritual and temporal, and to the members of the
Hon^{ble} the House of Commons now in Parliament
assembled. being a speedy and effectual way to
prevent the running of Wool out or goods into His
Majesty's dominions without multiplying Place-
men or more charge than at present or register
sheep or excise. NtP., Ca. 1700?.

3p. 35cm.

Banks collection, unbound.
1 wool industry and  trade.

③

Pam
Wo 2:73 Reasons humbly offered against the
continuation of a general liberty for
exporting the woollen manufacture of
this kingdom by foreigners, into the
privileges of the merchant adventurers
of England. N.P., N.D.

7p. 33cm.

Banks collection. unbound.

(4)

1 Wool industry and grade 2 Merchant
Adventurers,  Company of.

Pam Reasons for a bill in Parliament for
Wo 2:74 the improvment and better carrying on
 the trade of the woollen manufactures
 of England, by a company in a joint-
 stock. N.P. after 1697.

3p. 33cm.

Banks collection, Unbound.

1. Wool industry and trade

(3)

Pam Reasons humbly offered to the Parliament
Wo 2:75 by the worsted-weavers why worsted-
stuffs, and other stuffs, made in
Norwich and Norfolk, should be
discharged from the payment of the
subsidy of aulnage demanded of them.
N.P., after 1679.

4p. 32cm.

Banks collection, unbound.

(5)

1. Wool industry and trade 2 Weavers -
Norwich 3.  Weavers- Norfolk

Pam Devereux, Walter.

Wo 2:76 The proposal of Walter Devereux, to prevent the exportation of wool from the coast of Kent and Sussex. N.P. , 1702-1714.

2p. 36cm.

Banks collection

⑤

1. wool industry and trade. 2. Wool - England - Sussex 3 WOOL - England - Kent.

Pam [Plank, Stephen.]
Wo 2:77 proposals for the more effectual preventing the
exportation of wooll, wooll-fells, mortling,
shorlings, wooll-flocks, or any yarn made of
wooll, Fuller's-earth, or any Fulling-clay, and
for the encouragement of the woollen manufactory.
n.p., after 1707.

3p.. 32cm.

Banks collection

1. Wool. 2. export. controls - England

④

Broad An account of the woollen manufactures
Wo 2:78 made in the province of Languedoc
 and at Abbeville in Picardy. N.P., N.D

[2]p. 33cm.

Banks collection.

④

1 Wool.industry and trade 2 Wool industr
-y and trade - France

Pam... The deliberate and mature advice and request of
1700 the Masters of the art and mystery of Wooll-
Wo 2:79 Combing in London; to all our brethren in the
country. London: 1700.

141p. 32p/cm

Banks collection.

4

1 Wool.2 Wool-combers, Company of, London

Pam Reasons for the bill with four views, and comm
Wo 2:80 commissioners to look after wooll and woollen
 manufactures. n.p., n.d.

2p. 32cm.

Banks collection.

③

L.Wool.

Pam Traders in the Woollen manufactures..

Wo 2:81 Reasons to prove the necessity of the duty's
being taken off Irish yarn imported to England;
and securing wool and yarn from foreigners.
Humbly offered to the consideration of Parliament,
by the traders in the Woollen manufactures.
n.p., **after 1707.**

3p. 36cr..

Banks collection.

1 Wool. 2 Yarn, ...

(4)

Broad Reasons humbly to be offered by the weavers and
Wo 2:82 makers of stuffs, called worsteds and other
stuffs, made in the county of Norfolk and
City of Norwich, why they should be discharged
from paying the duty of subsidy or aulnage
demanded of them for such stuff. n.p.,[168-?]

Broad. 40cm.

Banks collection

(5)

1. Wool. 2 Wool-England-Norfolk
 - 2 Wool -England- No ~~rich~~ 3 ~~Tariff~~ on wool
- Wing* R 569 A

WO 2:83 -- see 2:43

WO 2:84 -- see 2:62

WO 2:85 -- see 2:64



Mss Villard, Monsieur
[1788] Detailed accounts (7 pp, in French) of
[Jan 13] the expenses incurred by the "French Shepherd"
WO 2:86 in bringing sheep [from France to Eng.]. One
a-i page, in Banks' hand, details his expenses
while in London. All 8 pp enclosed in a
large folder on which Banks had pencilled
"Daubentons Flock".

Banks Collection



Ms (Barnet, Thomas)
1789 Copy in Banks' hand of Barnet's letter to
Dec 29 Arthur Young, describing a Warwickshire
W02:87 sheep of his which rived in size and
weight the "new Leicestershire sheep."
Small clipping on same subject, attached
as well as an "extract from a letter from
Mr. Barnet to Col Greville, Dec 30, 1789.

Banks Collection



MSS
1781-
1782

W2:88

W02:88

MSS

+ 677

M

[Manuscript letters on wool, 1781-
1782]. n.p. 1781-1782.

473p. 34½cm.

Collection of manuscript letters and
printed newspaper clippings on the wool
question, bound together.

No title page, cover title used.

Banks Collection



MSS
1788
W2:89

[Wool, 1786-8; bill & evidence]. n.p.
v.p. 34½cm.

Collection of printed pamphlets,
manuscript letters, newspaper clippings
and miscellaneous manuscript articles on
the wool question, bound together.

No title page; cover title used.

Banks Collection



Mss
1788
W2:90

[Wool, 1786-88; resolutions pro & con,
collections 4to pamphlets, &c.] n.p.
1786-1788. v.p. 34½cm.

Collection of printed pamphlets,
manuscript letters, newspaper clippings
and miscellaneous manuscript articles
on the wool question, bound together.

Various autograph signatures at the
end of letters.

No title page; cover title used.

Banks Collection


Ms Snart, R.
1804? Will meet with Banks on Monday. Has sent
Jul 5 the shepherd with this note in case Banks
Wo2:91 should want to give him any further orders
 about washing the lambs.

Banks Collection



Ms Banks, Sir Joseph
1804 Letter to Snart, understands that
Jun 4 because of the heat of the season the
Wo2:92 sheep are ready to shear early. If the
Spanish flock can be shorn on Monday the
11th, it will be very convenient for
Banks to attend.

Banks Collection



Ms Joyce, Thomas
1802 Letter to John Maitland with copy of the
Nov 10 report of the committee appointed to
Wo2:93 examine the wool sent by Maitland to the
Bath Agricultural Society. Wants more
information concerning the ewe it was
sheared from and hopes that next
year Maitland will send a sufficient quantity
to manufacture cloth.

Banks Collection



Ms
1804
Aug 7
Wo2:95

Villiers, George (1735-1805)

Had wanted to meet with Banks concerning the auction of the Spanish sheep. Villiers sees no objection to the printed paper Banks sent him.

Banks' reply, he hopes that the Spanish rams will sell better by auction. Turns over the management of HIs Majesty's flock to Villiers.

Banks Collection

Ms Jenkinsons, Charles Cecil Cope, afterwards
n.y. third Earl of Liverpool (1784-1851)
May 15 Wants to procure a Spanish ram or two,
Wo2:96 urges Ld. Liverpool's claim to a "crumb
 of the Royal bounty."

Banks Collection



Ms
1800
Oct 1
Wo2:97

Macarthur, John and Henry Laccocke

Copy of letter by Macarthur to Philip
Gridley King, Lieutenant Governor of Norfolk
Island. Assures him that he will keep
the Spanish breed pure and unmixed.

On verso, Laccocke's "Description of
eight fleeces of wool presented to His
Excellency Governor King." Parramatta,
1800.

Banks Collection



Ms
1802

Sept 4
Wo2:98

Amesley, George, Viscount Valentia,
afterwards 2nd Earl of Mountnorris

Writes Banks regarding Macarthur's
upcoming visit to England. Feels Banks will
find Macarthur worthy of his support and
that he may gain from Macarthur's experience.

Banks Collection



Ms
1792
Aug 11
Wo2:99

Banks, Sir Joseph
Paper possibly used as a marker has
inscription, "Present state of H.M. Flock."
On verso, note regarding Mr. Ramsay
Robinson.

Banks Collection



Wo 3:1

Merino Society

Announcements of annual meetings and of
committee meetings. Dates vary.

Wo 3:2

Merino Society

Reports/minutes of annual meetings. Dates vary.

Wo 3:3

Merino Society

Announcements of annual shows and of
premiums to be awarded. Dates vary.

Wo 3:4

Announcements of Wool Sales

Announcements of sales at various
locations and dates.

Wo 3:5

Announcements of Sheep Sales

Announcements of sales at various
locations and dates.

Wo 3:6

Accounts of Wool Sales

Notices of prices achieved at sales.

Wo 3:7

Illustrations of sheep



Wo 3:8
1809

Farming Society of Ireland
Clothing Wool. Includes prices
achieved at auction of clothing wool, 1809.

Wo 3:9
1809

Some Circumstances Relative to Merino
Sheep, Chiefly Collected from the Spanish
Shepherds, who Attended Those of The
Flock of His Majesty by the Government of
Spain ... London: Bulmer, 1809.

2 copies

Wo 3:10
1812

Farming Society of Ireland
Irish Cloth and Seed Corn Adjudications,
on the 11th of February, 1812.

Dublin: Porter, [1812]

Wo 3:11
1812
5 March

An Account of the Quantity of Sheeps Wool
Imported into Great Britain in the Years
1809, 1810 and 1811 Respectively
Distinguishing Spanish from Other Sorts.

Mss, dated 5 March 1812.

Wo 3:12
1810
12 Nov

Christchurch Agricultural Society
Notice of 16th Annual Meeting, 12 Nov 1810,
and of premiums offered.

Wo 3:13
1812
27 Jul

Sheffield, Lord.

Lord Sheffield's Report, or Exposition of
the Commercial Situation of the British
Empire, and Particularly of the Woolen Trade,
at the Lewes Wool Fair, on the 27th of July,
1812.

London: Evans & Ruffy, [1812]



Wo 3:14

Forms, Blank.

Blank printed forms, with heading "An Account of the Result of an Experiment made by — at — by crossing the — breed of Sheep with the Apanish."

~~X~~ copies.
10

Wo 3:15

A Projet for Extending the Breed of Fine-
Wooled Spanish Sheep, now in the
Possession of His Majesty, into all Parts of
Great Britain, Where the Growth of Fine
Clothing Wools is Found to be Profitable.

[London]: Bulmer, [after 1799]

1817

Dec 1

Wo 3:16

Ayrton, [Thos?]

Leter to Banks resigning as Secretary
of the Merino Society, due to having been
appointed as one of the attorneys of the
Records Court in Bombay.

Wo 3:17

Merino Society.

Various items relating to the formation of the Society. Includes notices of meetings, drafts of constitution and by-laws
WRX.

1810

Jun 19

Wo 3:18

Livingston, Edward P.

Reprint from "Domestic Inttelligence"
of a letter "to Dr. Hosack" giving an
"account of the sheep-shearing at Clermont,
the residence of [Livingston.]" Date is
date of letter in reprint, not date of
Domestic Intelligence issue.

1811

Snart, R.

17 Jul

Wo 3:19

Letter to Banks approving of the
postponement of the sale by W. Smith
of H.M. merino sheep.